قاموس عربي إنكليزي

قاموس عربي إنكليزي

تأليف

وليم طمسن ورتبات

شاركه في التأليف وهذّبه وضبطه

الدّكتور يوحنا ورتبات

والدّكتور هرڤي بورتر

طبعة رابعة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

١٩٦٨

كَلِمةُ النَاشِر

اِنّ مُعجَم « ورْتبَات » في العرَبيّة وَالانكليزيَّة مِن اَدقّ مَا عَرفَتهُ المَعاجِم في بَابهِ، وَضَعه الدكتوُر « وِليَم طمُسُن وَرْتبَات » بِموَازرَة الدّكتورَين « يُوحنّا وَرُتبَات ، وَهَرفي بُورتر ، وَمُراجعَةِ مُنشِئي المقتطَف فَقيدَي العِلم وَالصّحَافَة : الأستَاذَين يَعقوُب صَرّوف وَفَارس نمْر ، فَجَاءَ بشِهَادَةِ الثِّقاتِ مَرْجِعًا يُعوَّل عَلَيهِ في دِقَّتهِ ، وَلاَ يَستَغنِي عَنهُ فِي حَجْمهِ طَالِبٌ أو مُتَرْجِمٌ اَو اَديبٌ يَتَنَاوَلُ بِقلَمِهِ اللّغةَ الانكلِيزيَّة .

وَقَد رَأتْ اِدَارةُ « مَكتَبَة لبنَان » أن تُخْرِجَ لِلعَالَم العَرَبي ، الذَي يَتكَاثرُ فيهِ طُلاَّبُ الانكليزيَّةِ يَومًا عَن يَوم ، الطَبْعَةَ الرَابِعَةَ مِن هٰذَا المؤلَّف النَفِيس إحيَاءً لِذكرىٰ مُؤلِّفِهِ الفَاضِل ، وَخِدمَةً لِلنّشء ، آملَةً اَنْ يَملأ الفَرَاغَ الذِي يَسْتَحِقّهُ .

بيرُوت ١٩٦٨

قائِمَة بالكلمَات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (*for* مؤنث) Feminine

مث (*for* مثنى) Dual

ج (*for* جمع) Plural

Abbr.	Abbreviated
Adj.	Adjective
Adv.	Adverb
Alg.	Algebra
Anat.	Anatomy
Arith.	Arithmetic
Astr.	Astronomy
Bot.	Botany
Coll.	Collective noun
Contr.	Contraction
Cor.	Coran
Dim.	Diminutive
Eng.	Engineering
Fem.	Feminine
For.	Foreign
Fut.	Future
Geom.	Geometry
Gram.	Grammar
Heb.	Hebrew
Hort.	Horticulture
Indec.	Indeclinable
Irrig.	Irrigation
Intr.	Intransitive
Ital.	Italian
Log.	Logic
Mas.	Masonry
Masc.	Masculine
Med.	Medicine
Mil.	Military
Nav.	Navy
Neg.	Negative
Neut.	Neuter
Opp.	Opposed or opposite to
Pers.	Persian
Pl.	Plural
Pr.	Preposition
Pret.	Preterit
Rail.	Railway
Sing.	Singular
Sp.	Specially
Subs.	Substantive
Theo.	Theology
Tr.	Transitive
Turk.	Turkish

ا

First letter of the Alphabet called *Alef*. As a numeral sign=1

Particle of interrogation ‏أَ *

Particle of interjection آ and أ *

Father (from أَبَوٌ) ج آبَاءٌ أَبٌ *

Parents (*dual*) أَبَوَانِ

His parents (أَبَوَيْهِ) أَبَوَاهُ

Month of August آبٌ *

The Heavenly Father اَلْآبُ

O my Father ! يَا أَبَتِ وَيَا أَبَتَاه

The lion أَبُو ٱلْحَارِثِ

Fox أَبُو ٱلْحُصَيْنِ

Fatherly, paternal أَبَوِيٌّ

Fatherhood أُبُوَّةٌ

* أَبَّ يَئِبُّ وَيَؤُبُّ أَبًّا وَأَبَابَةً إِلَى

To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move

To wonder at تَأَبَّبَ

Pasturage, herbage أَبٌّ ج أَوُبٌ

To stop; dwell (at a place). Become wild or unsocial أَبَدَ يَأْبُدُ أُبُودًا *

To be deserted, wild تَأَبَّدَ

To cause to continue أَبَّدَ

Time, eternity (future) أَبَدٌ ج آبَادٌ وَأُبُودٌ

Ever; always; for ever and ever أَبَدًا وَأَبَدَ ٱلْآبِدِينَ وَأَبَدَ ٱلْآبَدِ

Wild animal آبِدَةٌ ج أَوَابِدُ

Extraordinary deed; calamity

Eternal, everlasting, perpetual أَبَدِيٌّ وَمُؤَبَّدٌ

Eternity, perpetuity أَبَدِيَّةٌ

To prick. To defame. Fecundate. Improve أَبَرَ يَأْبُرُ أَبْرًا *

Needle إِبْرَةٌ ج إِبَرٌ

Needle-case مِئْبَرٌ ج مَآبِرُ

Pure gold إِبْرِيزٌ *

Silk إِبْرَيْسَمٌ *

Diocese أَبْرَشِيَّةٌ *

Abraham إِبْرَهِيمُ *

Ewer, water-jug إِبْرِيقٌ ج أَبَارِيقُ

Buckle, clasp إِبْزِيمٌ ج أَبَازِيمُ *

*أَبَضَ يَأْبِضُ أَبْضاً — To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose

*أُبْضٌ ج آبَاضٌ . وَمَأْبِضٌ ج مَآبِضُ — Back part of the knee. Eternity

*إِبْطٌ ج آبَاطٌ — Arm-pit

تَأَبَّطَ — To take under one's arm

*أَبِقَ وَأَبَقَ يَأْبَقُ أَبْقاً — To run away, escape (as a slave)

آبِقٌ ج أُبَّقٌ وَأُبَّاقٌ — Escaped (slave), a fugitive

*إِبِلٌ ج آبَالٌ — Camels (collective noun)

أَبَابِيلُ — Groups flocks, bevies

*إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسُ — Satan, the devil

*أَبَنَ يَأْبُنُ أَبْناً بِـ — To accuse; reproach

أَبَّنَ — To lament and praise the dead

إِبَّانٌ — Time or season of a thing

إِبْنٌ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وَبَنُونَ — Son

إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ — Daughter

مَأْبُونٌ — Accused, suspected

*أَبَنُوسٌ — Ebony

*أُبَّهَةٌ وَأُبْهَةٌ — Beauty. Greatness

أَبُو *see* أَبٌ

*أَبَى يَأْبَى وَيَأْبِي إِبَاءً وَإِبَاءَةً

To refuse, reject; have aversion.

إِبَاءٌ — Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride

أَبِيٌّ — He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing

أُتْرُجٌّ وَأُتْرُجٌ — Citron

*مَأْتَمٌ (from أَتَمَ) ج مَآتِمُ — Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing

*أَتَانٌ ج أُتُنٌ وَأُتْنٌ — She-ass

أَتُونٌ ج أُتُنٌ — Oven, furnace; lime-kiln

*أَتَى يَأْتِي إِتْيَاناً — To come, arrive; come to; undertake

أَتَاهُ بِـ — To present, offer some thing to any one

آتَى إِيتَاءً — To bring something to any one; give, present

تَأَتَّى مِنْ او عَنْ — To happen, be derived from

تَأَتَّى لِـ — To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible

إِتَاوَةٌ — Tax, tribute

إِتْيَانٌ — Arrival, coming

آتٍ — Comer, one who arrives

الآتِي — The future; coming next

*أَثَّ يَأَثُّ أَثَاثَةً — To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished

أَثَاثٌ — Household furniture, goods, utensils

*أَثَرَ يَأْثُرُ أَثْراً — To honour, respect

أَثَرَهُ — To cite (a fact); quote

أَثِرَ يَأْثَرُ أَثَراً — To choose; determine upon; commence

أَثِرَهُ — To choose or appropriate the best

أَثَّرَ فِي — To leave traces, impress, make an impression

آثَرَ — To choose, prefer, give precedence

To follow one's tracks تَأَثَّرَ وَ إِتَّثَرَ

To prefer, choose. To die إِسْتَأْثَرَ ب

Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings أَثَرٌ ج آثَارٌ

Ancient monuments أَلآثَارُ ٱلْقَدِيمَةُ

Remain, relic (of knowledge) أَثَارَةٌ

Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy footprints (animal) أَثِيرٌ

Influence; impression تَأْثِيرٌ

Memorable deed مَأْثُرَةٌ ج مَآثِرُ

Transmitted by tradition مَأْثُورٌ

That which impresses, impressive مُؤَثِّرٌ

Stone on which pots are placed for cooking *أُثْفِيَّةٌ ج أَثَافٍ

To be firmly rooted, or take root *أَثَلَ يَأْثِلُ أُثُولاً

A species of tamarisk أَثْلٌ

To commit a sin or crime *أَثِمَ يَأْثَمُ إِثْمًا وَمَأْثَمًا

To accuse of sin or crime أَثَّمَ

Sin, crime, fault, iniquity إِثْمٌ ج آثَامٌ

Guilty, unrighteous آثِمٌ ج أَثَمَةٌ وَأَثِيمٌ ج أُثَمَاءُ

Sin, crime مَأْثَمَةٌ وَمَأْثَمٌ ج مَآثِمُ

To burn, blaze *أَجَّ يَؤُجُّ أَجِيجًا

To shine brightly تَأَجَّجَ

Heat, ardour; confusion, tumult أَجَّةٌ ج إِجَاجٌ

Brackish or briny (water) أُجَاجٌ

Ardent, burning أَجَّاجٌ وَأَجُوجٌ

Gog and Magog مَاجُوجُ وَيَاجُوجُ

Strong camel (female) أُجُدٌ

*أَجَرَ يَأْجِرُ أَجْرًا وَ إِجَارَةً عَلَى
To reward, pay; let on hire

To pay for work; let for money آجَرَ مُؤَاجَرَةً وَإِيجَارًا

To hire, take on hire إِسْتَأْجَرَ

Recompense, requital أَجْرٌ ج أُجُورٌ وَآجَارٌ

Wages, salary أَجْرٌ وَأُجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ

Baked bricks آجُرٌّ

Top of a house, roof إِجَّارٌ ج أَجَاجِيرُ

Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent إِيجَارٌ

Servant, hired labourer أَجِيرٌ ج أُجَرَاءُ

Landlord مُؤْجِرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ

Tenant مُسْتَأْجِرٌ

Pears (fruit) *إِجَّاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ

To delay, tarry *أَجِلَ يَأْجَلُ أَجَلاً

To fix a term, grant a delay أَجَّلَ

To have a fixed term, (payment) تَأَجَّلَ

To ask for a term or delay إِسْتَأْجَلَ

Yes, yea أَجَلْ

Appointed time, or fixed period; end of life أَلأَجَلُ

أَجَلٌ Cause, reason, sake

مِنْ أَجْلِكَ For thy sake

أَلآجِلُ وَالآجِلَةُ The future life

آجِلاً او عَاجِلاً Sooner or later

مُؤَجَّلٌ That which has a fixed term

* أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَةٌ ج أُجُمٌ وَآجَامٌ Thicket, wood, jungle

* أَجَنَ To become brackish, unwholesome, foul (water)

* أَحَّدَ وَوَحَّدَ To make one; proclaim one

إِتَّحَدَ To separate one's self, be isolated

إِتَّحَدَ بِ To unite with; join

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One

أَلأَحَدُ Sunday

أُحَادَ One by one

آحَادٌ Units

إِتِّحَادٌ Union; agreement

أَحَدِيَّةٌ Unity

* أَخْ Interjection of disgust or pain

* أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا To take; take hold of

أَخَذَ يَقُولُ To commence (by) saying, begin to speak

أَخَذَ بِ To seize, take hold of

آخَذَ مُؤَاخَذَةً بِ او عَلَى To blame, reproach, punish for

إِتَّخَذَ To take to himself; take possession of

أَخِيذٌ ج أَخْذَى Captive

مَأْخَذٌ ج مَآخِذُ Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way

* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا To cause a delay; put at the last; leave behind; postpone

تَأَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَأْخَرَ To remain behind, tarry, delay

آخَرُ ج آخَرُونَ م أُخْرَى ج أُخَرُ وَأُخْرَيَاتٌ Other, another

آخِرٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ End, last

فِي الآخِرِ At the end, in the last place

آخِرَةٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ End, extremity, termination

أَلآخِرُ وَالآخِرَةُ The future life; day of judgment

إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ) To the end, and so on, &c.

أَخِيرٌ ج أَخِيرُونَ Last, extreme

أَخِيرًا At the end, finally, lastly

تَارَةً وَأُخْرَى At one time and another

مُؤَخَّرٌ ج مَآخِرُ Posterior part, rear (of an army); stern (of a ship)

مُتَأَخِّرٌ Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying

* أَخَا يَأْخُو أُخُوَّةً To be or become a brother or sister

آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one

إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاوَةٌ وَمُؤَاخَاةٌ وَأُخُوَّةٌ Brotherhood, fraternity; friendship

أَخٌ (أو أَخو) مث أَخَوَانِ ج إِخوَة وَ إِخْوَانٌ Brother; friend, companion

أُخْتٌ ج أَخَوَاتٌ Sister; friend, companion

أَخَوِيٌّ Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly

آخِيَةٌ وَأَخِيَّةٌ ج أَخَايَا وَأَخَاوِيُّ وَأَوَاخِيُّ Hitching stake with ring

* أُخُورٌ Stable

* أَدَّ يَؤُدُّ أَدًّا To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)

إِدَّةٌ وَإِدٌّ A wonderful thing; a very evil, abominable affair

* أَدُبَ يَأْدُبُ أَدَبًا To be well educated and of refined manners; be well bred

أَدَبَ يَأْدِبُ أَدْبًا وَآدَبَ إِيدَابًا To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet

أَدَّبَ To give a good education; discipline, chastise

تَأَدَّبَ To receive a good education; be well bred; be polite

أَدَبٌ ج آدَابٌ Liberal education; refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits

عِلْمُ ٱلأَدَبِ Polite literature; (Arabic) philology

أُدْبَةٌ وَمَأْدَبَةٌ ج مَآدِبُ Entertainment, feast, banquet

تَأْدِيبٌ Punishment, chastisement, correction

أَدَبِيٌّ Moral, polite

أَدِيبٌ ج أُدَبَاءُ Literary, learned, scholar; of polite manners, well bred

* أَدَمَ يَأْدِمُ أَدْمًا To season bread with something savoury

أُدْمٌ وَإِدَامٌ Condiment; seasoning

أَدَمٌ Skin. Grave. Dates

أَدَمَةٌ Human skin

أُدْمَةٌ Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour

آدَمُ ج أَوَادِمُ Adam. Brownish

آدَمِيٌّ Human being; relating to Adam

إِدَامٌ Any food eaten with bread

أَدِيمٌ Skin; surface of the earth; seasoned food

* أَدَاةٌ ج أَدَوَاتٌ Tool, utensil, instrument; particle (*gram.*)

* أَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى To cause to reach or arrive, bring to; pay a person; restore; perform (a duty)

أَدَاءٌ Payment, discharge, fulfilment

أُدِيٌّ Small or moderate sized vessel

* إِذْ Then, when (of past time)

إِذْ ذَاكَ Consequently, therefore

* إِذَا Behold! When (in the sense of future) followed by the *pret.*

إِذَا مَا When, as soon as

إِذًا وَإِذَنْ In that case; therefore

* آذَارُ	March (month)
* أَذِنَ يَأْذَنُ أَذَنًا لِ او إِلَى	To listen to
أَذِنَ لِ فِي	To give permission or leave to
أَذِنَ بِ	To know of
أَذَّنَ	To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers
آذَنَ	To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid
إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي	To ask for permission or leave
إِذْنٌ	Permission, leave
أُذْنٌ وَأُذُنٌ ج آذَانٌ	Ear. Handle
أَذَانٌ	The Moslem call to prayer
مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ	The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer
مِئْذَنَةٌ وَمَأْذَنَةٌ ج مَآذِنُ	Minaret
* آذَى إِيذَاءً	To injure, damage, annoy
تَأَذَّى مِن	To suffer a damage, an injury
أَذًى وَأَذِيَّةٌ وَأَذَاةٌ	Injury, damage
مُؤْذٍ	Hurtful, harmful; annoying
* أَرَبَ يَأْرُبُ أَرْبًا	To tighten a knot. Strike a limb
أَرِبَ يَأْرَبُ أَرَبًا	To be skilful, clever
أَرَبٌ ج آرَابٌ	Need
إِرْبًا إِرْبًا	In pieces; limb by limb
إِرْبَةٌ	Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need
أُرْبِيَّةٌ	Groin
أَرِيبٌ وَأَرِبٌ	Cunning, sly; skilful, industrious
مَأْرَبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ ج مَآرِبُ	Object, purpose
* أُورُبَّا	Europe
أُورُبِّيٌّ	European
* أَرَثَ يَأْرُثُ أَرْثًا	To light a fire
إِرْثٌ (*See* وَرِثَ)	Inheritance
* أَرِجَ يَأْرَجُ أَرَجًا	To exhale strong odour
أُرْجُوَانٌ	Purple (*n.*) (*Pers.*)
أُرْجُوَانِيٌّ	Purple (*adj.*)
* أَرَّخَ وَآرَخَ	To date, write a history
تَأْرِيخٌ ج تَوَارِيخُ	Epoch, era, date of an event or letter; history; annals
تَأْرِيخِيٌّ	Historical
مُؤَرِّخٌ	Historian
مُؤَرَّخٌ	Dated
* إِرْدَبٌّ	Ardeb (corn measure)
* أَرِزَ يَأْرَزُ وَأَرَزَ يَأْرِزُ أُرُوزًا إِلَى	To contract, gather together; stand firm
أَرْزٌ	Cedar or pine (tree)
أَرْزَةٌ	A cedar tree
أَرْزٌ وَآرُزٌّ وَأَرُزٌّ وَأُرْزٌ	Rice
* أَرَشَ يَأْرُشُ أَرْشًا	To scratch. Incite, beguile
أَرْشٌ	Blood money; bribe

* أَرْضٌ ج أَرْضُونَ وَأَرَاضٍ Earth, terrestrial globe; soil, land, ground; country.

أَرْضِيٌّ Terrestrial

* أَرِقَ يَأْرَقُ أَرَقًا To pass a sleepless night, be wakeful

أَرَقٌ Wakefulness; insomnia

* أَرَاكٌ ج أُرُكٌ A thorny tree

أَرِيكَةٌ ج أَرِيكٌ وَأَرَائِكُ A bridal divan, raised couch

* أَرْنَاوُط وَأَرْنَاوُد Albanian

* إِرَمٌ ج آرَامٌ وَأُرُومٌ Cairn

أُرُومَةٌ وَأَرُومَةٌ ج أُرُومٌ Root, foundation

* أَرْنَبٌ ج أَرَانِبُ Hare, rabbit

أَرْنَبَةٌ A rabbit, hare

* أَزَّ يَؤُزُّ أَزِيزًا وَأَزًّا To produce a noise as of water boiling violently. Shake; beguile, lead into evil

* أَزِبَ يَأْزِبُ أَزْبًا To flow

مِئْزَابٌ ج مَآزِيبُ Gutter

مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ وَمَوَازِيبُ Drain, pipe or channel for water

* أَزَّرَ To cover one's self with the veil called إِزَار; strengthen a wall

آزَرَ مُؤَازَرَةً To assist, strengthen

تَأَزَّرَ وَإِئْتَزَرَ وَإِتَّزَرَ To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called إِزَار

أَزْرٌ Strength; aid. Place on the loins where the إِزَار is tied

إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ ج أُزُرٌ وَآزِرَةٌ A long wrapper, veil

مِئْزَرٌ ج مَآزِرُ A long wrapper, veil

مُؤَازَرَةٌ Succour, assistance, help

* أَزِفَ يَأْزَفُ أَزَفًا وَأُزُوفًا To draw near approach; come suddenly upon. Heal (wound).

أَلْآزِفَةُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْآزِفَةِ The day of Resurrection or the hour that is near

* أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ Eternity; (past) time without beginning

أَزَلِيٌّ Eternal (of past time)

* أَزْمَةٌ وَأَزَمَةٌ Distress; crisis

* آزَى To correspond (one to another); be situated opposite to

إِزَاءَ In front, opposite to, facing, vis à vis

* أَسَّسَ To mark out and lay the foundation of (a building); found

تَأَسَّسَ To be founded, built

إِسٌّ وَأُسٌّ وَأَسَاسٌ ج إِسَاسٌ وَأُسُسٌ Base, foundation, trace, cause

أَسَاسِيٌّ Fundamental, foundation stone

مُؤَسِّسٌ Founder

مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى Founded, established upon

* إِسْبَانَخٌ Spinach, spinage

* إِسْبِيدَاجٌ أَوْ إِسْفِيدَاجٌ Ceruse, white lead

* أَلاِسْتُ Anus

* أُسْتَاذٌ ج أَسَاتِذَةٌ وَأَسَاتِيذُ Master, professor, preceptor

* إِسْتَبْرَقٌ Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. *(For.)*

* أَسَدٌ م أَسَدَةٌ ج أُسُودٌ Lion

دَاءُ الأَسَدِ Leontiasis (leprosy)

* أَسَرَ يَأْسِرُ أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا To tie, to bind, to take captive

إِسْتَأْسَرَ To give one's self up as captive, to surrender

بِأَسْرِهِ All, without exception, the whole of

أَسْرٌ Captivity, retention, detention

أُسْرَةٌ Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail

إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ ج أُسُرٌ Strap, thong

أَسِيرٌ ج أُسَرَاءُ وَأُسَارَى وَأَسْرَى Captive

إِسْرَائِيلُ Israel

* إِسْطَبْلٌ ج إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ Stable

* أَسْطُرْلَابٌ Astrolabe *(astr.)*

* أُسْطُورَةٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ Story, tale, fable, romance

* أُسْطُولٌ ج أَسَاطِيلُ Fleet

* أَسِفَ يَأْسَفُ أَسَفًا وَتَأَسَّفَ عَلَى To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret

آسَفَ To make angry, enrage

أَسَفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ Sorrow, grief, regret

يَا أَسَفِي وَيَا أَسَفَاهُ Alas!

أَسِفٌ Very angry; very sorrowful

* إِسْفَنْجٌ Sponge

إِسْفَنْجَةٌ A sponge

إِسْفَنْجِيٌّ Spongy

* إِسْكِلَةٌ ج أَسَاكِلُ Harbour; landing stage *(For.)*

* أَسَلٌ Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear

* إِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٍ Name; noun

* إِسْمَعِيلُ أَوْ إِسْمَاعِيلُ Ishmael

* أَسَنَ يَأْسِنُ أَسْنًا وَأُسُونًا وَأَسِنَ يَأْسَنُ أَسَنًا
To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)

آسِنٌ Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water)

* أَسَا يَأْسُو أَسْوًا To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console

آسَى مُؤَاسَاةً وَإِئْتَسَى To treat as one's self

تَأَسَّى وَإِئْتَسَى To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently

أَسًا Grief

إِسْوَةٌ ج أُسًى وَإِسًى An object of imitation, model, example

آسٍ ج إِسَاءٌ وَأُسَاةٌ Physician

* أَسِيَ يَأْسَى أَسًى عَلَى To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted

أَسًى وَأَسًا Grief, sorrow

* أَشَرَ يَأْشُرُ وَأَشِرَ يَأْشَرُ أَشْرًا To divide, saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully

آشِرٌ Behaving insolently

* أُشْنَانٌ Soda plant

أُشْنَةٌ Parasitic plant

* آصَدَ (أَوْصَدَ) To shut, close

مُوصَدٌ Shut; closed

* أَصَرَ يَأْصِرُ أَصْرًا To confine; hold in custody

إِصْرٌ وَأُصْرٌ ج آصَارٌ Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime

* إِصْطَبْلٌ Stable

* أَصُلَ يَأْصُلُ أَصَالَةً To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment

أَصَّلَ To indicate, to point out the origin; to strenghten, to consolidate; to establish

تَأَصَّلَ To have a firm footing; to take firm root

إِسْتَأْصَلَ To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate

أَصْلٌ ج أُصُولٌ Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact

أَصَالَةٌ Firmness, good judgment

إِسْتِئْصَالٌ Extirpation; extermination

أَصْلِيٌّ Radical, original

أَصِيلٌ ج أُصُلٌ وَآصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلُ Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day

أَصِيلَةٌ A man's whole property

* أَطَرَ يَأْطِرُ أَطْرًا To bend

إِطَارٌ ج أُطُرٌ Hoop, ring

* أُطُمٌ وَأُطْمٌ ج آطَامٌ وَأُطُومٌ Castle; high, strong building

* آغَا ج آغَاوَاتٌ Agha, Turkisk officer, eunuch (*Turkish*)

* أُفٌّ Fie! Oh! Ugh!

* أَفِدَ يَأْفَدُ أَفَدًا To hasten; to lag

* إِفْرَنْجٌ وَإِفْرَنْجَةٌ Franks; Europeans

إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ A European

* إِفْسَنْتِينٌ Absinthe

* أُفْقٌ ج آفَاقٌ Horizon; region; border

* أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ. إِفْكًا وَأُفُوكًا To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from

إِنْأَفَكَ To fall, be overturned

إِفْكٌ وَأَفِيكَةٌ A lie

أَفَّاكٌ A liar

* أَفَلَ يَأْفِلُ وَيَأْفُلُ أُفُولًا وَأَفْلًا To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)

* أَفْيُونٌ Opium

* أُقَّةٌ ج أُقَقٌ وَأُقَّاتٌ Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.

أَقَّتَ (*Cor.*) *Used for* وَقَّتَ

* أَكَّدَ وَوَكَّدَ To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm

To collect, gather (*intr.*) *أَبَّ وَتَأَلَّبَ

That-not *أَلَّا = أَنْ لَا

Unless, except; lest, if not; less *إِلَّا

* أَلَتَ يَأْلِتُ أَلْتًا

To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear

* أَلَّذِي مث أَللَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ

Who, which. (*Masc.*)

Who, which (*Fem.*) أَلَّتِي ج أَللَّوَاتِي وَأَللَّاءِي

To disobey; deceive; steal; be mistakened أَلَسَ يَأْلِسُ أَلْسًا

To be confused in mind; out of his head أُلِسَ

Slipper * أَلْشِينٌ

To accustom one's self to; grow tame *أَلِفَ يَأْلَفُ إِلْفًا

To unite, join together أَلَّفَ بَيْنَ

To compose or compile a book أَلَّفَ

To associate with another آلَفَهُ مُؤَالَفَةً وَإِلَافًا

To cause one to attach himself to; unite آلَفَهُ إِيلَافًا

To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed تَأَلَّفَ

To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse إِئْتَلَفَ وَتَآلَفَ مَعَ

Friend, companion إِلْفٌ وَأَلِيفٌ

Thousand أَلْفٌ ج أُلُوفٌ وَآلَافٌ

Friendship, alliance أُلْفَةٌ

To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed تَأَكَّدَ

Firm; certain أَكِيدٌ

Assurance; certitude. Emphasis تَأْكِيدٌ

To dig a pit *أَكَرَ يَأْكُرُ أَكْرًا

Peasant أَكَّارٌ ج أَكَرَةٌ

Donkey's saddle أُكَافٌ ووِكَافٌ

To eat; to consume; use up *أَكَلَ يَأْكُلُ أَكْلًا

To eat with another; to share in another's meal آكَلَ مُؤَاكَلَةً

Food, fruit, means of subsistence أُكُلٌ

A morsel, mouthful أُكْلَةٌ

Corroding ulcer آكِلَةٌ وَأَكِلَةٌ

Hearty eater, glutton أَكِيلٌ وَأَكُولٌ

Food, edibles; place of eating مَأْكَلٌ ج مَآكِلُ

مَأْكُولٌ ج مَآكِيلُ وَمَأْكُولَاتٌ

Edible; food

Hill, rising ground *أَكَمَةٌ ج أَكَمٌ وَآكَامٌ

The (definite article) *أَلْ

(*See* أَوَّلَ) *آلَ

To hasten, tremble, shake أَلَّ يَؤُلُّ وَيَئِلُّ أَلًّا

Something sacred, inviolable; oath إِلٌّ

Relationship إِلٌّ وَإِلَّةٌ

Is it not so? أَلَا

إلهي Divine, theological

عِلْمُ الإلَهِيَّاتِ Theology. Metaphysics

تَأْلِيهٌ Deification; apotheosis

*ألَا يَأْلُو أَلْوًا وَأُلُوًّا وَأُلِيًّا وَأَلَّى وَإئْتَلَى To fall short, be remiss; refuse, hold back

آلَى وَتَأَلَّى وَإئْتَلَى To swear, take oath

أَلْوٌ وَأَلْيٌ وَإلْيٌ ج آلَاءٌ Benefit, favour, blessing

*أَلْيَةٌ ج أَلَايَا وَأَلَيَاتٌ Rump. Fat, tail of certain sheep

*آلَاي ج آلَايَاتٌ Regiment (*Turk.*)

*إِلَى To, unto, until

إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي Away with thee! Get thou away from me

إِلَى أَنْ Until, till

إِلَى مَتَى Until, when? How long?

*أَمَّ يَؤُمُّ أَمًّا وَإئْتَمَّ To repair to, go towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. Hit on the head

أَمَّ إِمَامًا وَإِمَامَةً To go in front, lead; be the leader (of an army)

أُمٌّ ج أُمَّاتٌ وَأُمَّهَاتٌ Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype

يَا أُمَّتِ O my mother!

أُمُّ ٱلْقِرَى Fire

أُمُّ ٱلْقُرَى Metropolis. Mecca

أَلُوفٌ ج أُلُفٌ Very familiar, very intimate

إئْتِلَافٌ Accord, harmony, friendship

تَأْلِيفٌ ج تَآلِيفُ Compilation; composition; book

مَأْلُوفٌ وَمُؤْلَفٌ Familiar, customary, usual

مُؤَالَفَةٌ Friendship, familiarity, familar intercourse

مُؤَلِّفٌ Author (of a book)

مُؤَلَّفٌ Composed. Book

*أَلِقَ يَأْلَقُ أَلْقًا To be false, (lightning)

تَأَلَّقَ وَإئْتَلَقَ To be bright, glitter (star)

*أَلِمَ يَأْلَمُ أَلَمًا To suffer, feel pain

أَلَّمَ وَآلَمَ To pain, cause pain

تَأَلَّمَ To feel pain, ache; be irritated

أَلَمٌ ج آلَامٌ Pain, grief, ache

أَلِيمٌ وَمُؤْلِمٌ Painful, anything causing pain

*أَلْمَاسٌ Diamond

*أَلَّهَ To deify

تَأَلَّهَ To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises

إِلَهٌ وَإِلَاهٌ ج آلِهَةٌ A God, divinity

أَللهُ وَٱللهُ God; the One True God

اَللَّهُمَّ O God!

إِلَاهَةٌ A goddess

إِلَاهَةٌ وَأُلُوهَةٌ وَأُلُوهِيَّةٌ Divinity, divine essence

Prefecture, power, dominion إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ

Sign, indication أَمَارٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ ج أَمَارَاتٌ

Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing أَمَّارٌ

Chief, prince أَمِيرٌ ج أُمَرَاءُ

Colonel أَمِيرُ أَلَايٍ

Admiral أَمِيرُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Commander of the faithful, Caliph أَمِيرُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Arm-bearer of the king أَمِيرُ سِلَاحٍ

Princely أَمِيرِيٌّ

Taxes أَلْمَالُ ٱلْأَمِيرِيُّ

Commanded; power of attorney; [official] مَأْمُورٌ

Mission, power conferred upon a person مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ

Yesterday; short time past *أَمْسِ ج آمُسٌ وَآمَاسٌ

* أَمَلَ يَأْمُلُ أَمْلاً وَأَمْلاً وَأَمَلَ

To hope, hope for

To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at تَأَمَّلَ

Hope, desire أَمَلٌ ج آمَالٌ

Meditation, reflexion تَأَمُّلٌ ج تَأَمُّلَاتٌ

Hope; that which is hoped for مَأْمُولٌ

To be faithful, loyal * أَمُنَ يَأْمُنُ أَمَانَةً

To be safe, consider one's self safe أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ إِمْنًا وَأَمَانًا

To trust a person with any thing أَمِنَ بِـ

Pia-mater. Brain أُمُّ ٱلدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ ٱلرَّأْسِ

Before, in front أَمَامَ

Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran إِمَامٌ ج أَئِمَّةٌ وَأَيِمَّةٌ

Leadership, dignity of an Imam إِمَامَةٌ

Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way أُمَّةٌ ج أُمَمٌ

Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate أُمِّيٌّ

But, but as to * أَمَّا — فَ

Either—or إِمَّا — إِمَّا

Wound, prominence. Doubt. Distortion, blemish * أَمْتٌ

Limit, end, term (of time) * أَمَدٌ ج آمَادٌ

To order command * أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ أَمْرًا بِـ

To be or become a leader, prince, chief أَمِرَ يَأْمَرُ وَأَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ إِمَارَةً عَلَى

To invest one with power, authority; make one a prince أَمَّرَهُ

To consult upon آمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي

To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together تَآمَرَ وَٱئْتَمَرَ

Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion أَمْرٌ ج أَوَامِرُ

Matter, affair, case, business; concern أَمْرٌ أُمُورٌ

A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing إِمْرٌ

To encourage, assure another's safety; with عَلَى to entrust — أَمَّنَ وآمَنَهُ

To believe in, have faith in, believe in God — آمَنَ إِيمَانًا بِـ

To protect a person, render secure — آمَنَهُ

To trust, rely upon, confide — إِئْتَمَنَ

To repair to or ask for protection — إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى

Security; safety, protection — أَمْنٌ وأَمَانٌ

Faithfulness. That which is committed to one's care — أَمَانَةٌ

Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant — أَمِينٌ ج أُمَنَاءُ

Treasurer, cashier, paymaster — أَمِينُ ٱلصَّنْدُوقِ

Amen; so be it — آمِينَ وأَمِينَ

Creed, belief; religious faith — إِيمَانٌ

Place of safety — مَأْمَنٌ

Trustworthy, anyone that is trusted, considered faithful — مَأْمُونٌ

Believer, faithful — مُؤْمِنٌ

One to whom security is guaranteed — مُسْتَأْمِنٌ

Female slave, servant maid — * أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وأَمَوَاتٌ

That (*particle*) — * أَنْ وأَنَّ

If. Not — * إِنْ

Certainly, truly, indeed — * أَنَّ وإِنَّ

Only, but. Verily — إِنَّمَا

To groan — * أَنَّ يَئِنُّ أَنِينًا

I, we — * أَنَا ج نَحْنُ

(*Obj. case with verb* — نِي ج نَا)

To blame, reproach — * أَنَّبَ

Faucet, pipe — (أُنْبُوبَةٌ ج أَنَابِيبُ)

Thou, ye, you — * أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ

You two, both of you — أَنْتُمَا

To be soft (iron); be effeminate — * أَنُثَ يَأْنُثُ أَنَثًا

To put into the feminine gender; make effeminate — أَنَّثَ

To become feminine; be effeminated — تَأَنَّثَ

Female — أُنْثَى ج إِنَاثٌ وأَنَاثَى وأُنُثٌ

Feminine, effeminate — مُؤَنَّثٌ

Gospel. New Testament — * ٱلْإِنْجِيلُ

To be polite, affable, social — * أَنِسَ يَأْنَسُ أُنْسًا وأَنَسَةً بِـ

To become familiar or sociable with one — آنَسَ مُؤَانَسَةً

To cheer by society, entertain pleasantly. See, perceive, be sensible of — آنَسَ إِينَاسًا

To become polite and cultured. Inquire into, ask permission — إِسْتَأْنَسَ

Social life; affability, politeness. Cheerfulness — أُنْسٌ

إِنْسٌ Mankind (*opposed to* جِنّ)

إِنْسَانٌ ج أَنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأَنَاسِيُّ Man

إِنْسَانُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye

إِنْسَانِيٌّ Human, polite

إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ Humanity; politeness; urbanity

أَنِيسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ Friendly, gentle, affable, polite

* أَنِفَ يَأْنَفُ أَنَفًا مِنْ To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain

إِسْتَأْنَفَ To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal

أَنْفٌ ج آنَافٌ وَأُنُوفٌ Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point

آنِفًا In the first place; in the beginning; formerly

أَنَفَةٌ Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt

إِئْتِنَافٌ وَإِسْتِئْنَافٌ Act of commencing a thing

إِسْتِئْنَافِيٌّ Initial

مَجْلِسُ ٱلْاِسْتِئْنَافِ Court of appeal

* أَنِقَ يَأْنَقُ أَنَقًا بِ To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with

تَأَنَّقَ بِ أَوْ فِي To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well

أَنِقٌ وَأَنِيقٌ Beautiful, pleasing

إِنَاقَةٌ Beauty, charm

* أَنَمٌ — أَنَامٌ وَآنَامٌ Men; created beings; mankind

* أَنَى يَأْنِي أَنْيًا وَ إِنًى Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay

أَنَى ٱلْحَمِيمُ The hot water became heated to the utmost degree

تَأَنَّى وَإِسْتَأْنَى فِي أَوْ بِ To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately

إِسْتَأْنَى To wait patiently for

إِنَاءٌ ج آنِيَةٌ وَأَوَانٍ Vessel, receptacle

أَنَاةٌ Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation

إِنْيٌ ج آنَاءٌ Hour of the night

تَأَنٍّ Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness

مُتَأَنٍّ Deliberate, careful, gentle

* أَنَّى How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever

* أَنِيسُونٌ Anise

* آهِ وَآهًا Ah!

* أَهَّبَ To equip, get one ready

تَأَهَّبَ لِ To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self

أُهْبَةٌ ج أُهَبٌ Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary

إِهَابٌ Skin, hide

مُتَأَهِّبٌ Prepared, equipped, ready

أَوَّبَ وأَيَّبَ To return

أَوَّابٌ One who returns (to God), repents

مَآبٌ ج مآوِبُ A place to which one returns. Abode

* أَوْجٌ Highest point in the skies: culmination; perigee

* أَوِدَ يَأْوَدُ أَوَدًا To become bent or crooked

آدَ يَؤُودُ أَوْدًا To bend, recede return. Oppress, burden

* ار — أَوَّرَ To deceive, excite

إِسْتَأْوَرَ To be frightned

أُوَارٌ Heat, fire

* إِوَزٌّ Geese

* آسٌ Myrtle

آفَةٌ ج آفَاتٌ Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague

مَؤُوفٌ Injured; damaged. Smitten with a pest

* أُوقِيَانُوس Ocean

* آلَ يَؤُولُ أَوْلًا وَمَآلًا إِلَى To return; to result in; be reduced to

آلَ إِيَالَةً To preside over; govern

أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ To interpret, explain, make clear

آلٌ Family; kinsfolk, followers

آلَةٌ ج آلَاتٌ Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war)

آلِيٌّ Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable)

* أَهَلَ يَأْهُلُ أُهُولًا To take a wife, marry, become sociable

أَهِلَ To be inhabited (house, town)

أَهَّلَهُ لِ To deem or render fit for

أَهَّلَ بِهِ To bid welcome, say أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا

تَأَهَّلَ وَإِتَّهَلَ To marry

إِسْتَأْهَلَ To be worthy of, deserve, merit

أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease!

أَهْلٌ ج أَهْلُونَ وَآهَالٌ وَأَهَالٍ Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place

أَهِلٌ Inhabited

أَهْلُ ٱلدَّارِ People of the house; inmates

أَهْلُ ٱلْحَضَرِ Inhabitants of towns

أَهْلُ ٱلرَّجُلِ Wife, wife and children

أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ Inhabitants of tents or of the desert

أَهْلٌ لِ Worthy of, fit for

أَهْلِيٌّ Domestic

أَهْلِيَّةٌ Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for

مُسْتَأْهِلٌ Deserving, meriting, worthy of

* أَوْ Or, unless

* آبَ يَؤُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى To return, come to

أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالٍ م أُولَى First foremost; beginning

أَوَّلاً وَفِي الأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الأَمْرِ Firstly, in the first place

أَوَّلاً فَأَوَّلاً Successively

أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَّلُونَ م أُولَى ج أُوَل وَأُولَيَاتٌ The first; ancient; precedent; anterior

أَوَّلُ البَارِحَةِ Day before yesterday

الأَوَّلُونَ وَالآخِرُونَ The ancients and the moderns (the old and new)

* أُولَاءِ وَأُولَى (جمع ذَا) These

أُولَئِكَ Those, these

أُولُو م أُولَاتُ Possessors, owners

أُولَى (جمع الَّذِي)

أَوَّلِيٌّ م أَوَّلِيَّةٌ Anterior, primitive

أَوَّلِيَّةٌ Priority, precedence, superiority. Primordial truth, axiom

إِيَالَةٌ ج إِيَالَاتٌ Goverment; province; act of governing

تَأْوِيلٌ Interpretation (of a dream). Explanation

مَآلٌ End, result, issue; sense (of words)

* آنٌ وَأَوَانٌ ج آوِنَةٌ Time, hour; moment; season of the year

الآنَ Now, at present

مِنَ الآنَ Henceforth, hereafter

إِلَى الآنَ Till now, up to this day

* إِيوَانٌ ج إِيوَانَاتٌ وَأَوَاوِينُ Palace, a porch or hall with an arched roof

* آهَ يَؤُوهُ أَوْهًا وَتَأَوَّهَ To call out oh! lament; feel pain

أَوَّاهٌ One who moans or sorrows much

* أَوَى يَأْوِي أُوِيًّا إِلَى To look for shelter, resort to for shelter

آوَى وَأَوَّى إِلَى Same as أَوَى *also*: to give shelter

أُوِيٌّ Collected, crowded

مَأْوًى ج مَآوٍ Abode, dwelling place. Shelter

اِبْنُ آوَى ج بَنَاتُ آوَى Jackal

* أَيْ That is to say; namely; i. e., viz. Ho!

إِيْ Yes, certainly, undoubtedly

* أَيٌّ م أَيَّةٌ Whoever, whichever; who? which? what?

أَيُّ وَأَيُّهَا م أَيَّتُهَا O! *(in address)*

آيَةٌ ج آيَاتٌ وَآيٌ Sign; miracle; prodigy; verse of a book; of the Koran

* إِيَّا Particle always joined to the pronouns: نَا . هُ . كَ . ي . كُم . هُم. when separated from the verb by which they are governed: as إِيَّايَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّانَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ

إِيَّاكَ مِنْ Be careful of! be on your guard against!

إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ See that you do not!

*أَيَّدَ To strengthen, aid

تَأَيَّدَ To be strengthened, helped, assisted

تَأْيِيدٌ Help, succour

*أَيَّارُ May (month)

*أَيِسَ يَأْيَسُ إِيَاسًا مِنْ To despair of, be without hope

إِيَاسٌ Despair

أَيِسٌ وَآيِسٌ Despairing, desperate

أَيْكٌ Collection of dense, tangled trees

أَيْكَةٌ A dense, tangled tree

*أَيِّلٌ وَإِيَّلٌ ج أَيَائِلُ Deer, stag, mountain-goat

*أَيْلُولُ September

*آمَ يَئِيمُ أَيْمًا وأُيُومًا وَإِيمَةً To be single, without husband or wife

أَيِّمٌ ج أَيَائِمُ وأَيَامَى Being single, having no husband or wife

*آنَ يَئِينُ أَيْنًا Its time comes, draws near. To be tired

آيِنَةٌ (جمع آنٍ وأَوَان) *(See above)*

أَيَّانَ When?

أَيْنَ Where? whither?

أَيْنَمَا Wherever; everywhere

فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وآنٍ Everywhere and always

إِلَى أَيْنَ Whither? where? to what place?

مِنْ أَيْنَ From whence? where from?

ب

ب Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2.

بِ *Inseparable preposition denoting* with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إِذَا *e. g.*

ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ He struck him with the sword

مَرَرْتُ بِهِ I passed him, met him

سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ He travelled during the night

إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ Go in peace

بِسَحَرٍ In the early morning

اَلْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ Eye for eye

بِاللهِ . بِحَيَاتِي By God! By my life!

إِذَا بِرَجُلٍ Behold, there was (or came) a man

بِمَا أَنْ By reason of, inasmuch

* بَابَا ج بَابَاوَاتٌ Pope; father

بَابَوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ Papal

* بُؤْبُؤُ الْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye

* بَابِلُ Babel; Babylon

* بَابُوجٌ ج بَوَابِيجُ Slipper *(Pers.)*

* بَابُونَجٌ Camomile *(Pers.)*

* بَادْزَهْرٌ وَبَازَهْرٌ Bezoar (stone)

بَاذِنْجَانٌ Egg-plant (Melongena)

* بَأَرَ يَبْأَرُ بَأْرًا To dig a well

بِئْرٌ وَبِئْرَةٌ ج أَبْآرٌ وَبِئَارٌ Well, cistern

بَارَةٌ ج بَارَاتٌ Para (coin)

* بَارِنَامَج وَبَرْنَامَج Catalogue *(Pers.)*

* بَارُودٌ Gunpowder

بَارُودَةٌ ج بَوَارِيدُ Gun

* بَازٌ ج بِيزَانٌ وَبُؤُوزٌ Falcon; hawk

* بَازَارٌ Market *(Pers.)*

بَازِرْكَانٌ Cloth-merchant

* بَئِسَ يَبْأَسُ بُؤْسًا وَبُؤُوسًا وَبُؤْسَى
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor

بِئْسَ Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing)

بَؤُسَ يَبْؤُسُ بَأْسًا To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy

To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for إِبْتَأَسَ بِـ
Courage, boldness; prowess. Punishment بَأْسٌ
Misfortune, calamity, distress بَأْسٌ وبُوسٌ
There is no harm in that لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ
Misfortune, distress, poverty اَلْبَأْسَاءُ
Unfortunate, unlucky, poor بِئْسٌ وَبَائِسٌ
Basilic vein (in the arm) * بَاسِلِيقٌ
Pasha * بَاشَا بَاشَاوَاتٌ مث بَاشَاوَانِ
Sparrow-hawk * بَاشَقٌ ج بَوَاشِقُ
Bunch of flowers, bouquet * بَاقَةٌ ج بَاقَاتٌ
Beans * بَاقِلَّى
Bale (of merchandise) * بَالَةٌ ج بَالَاتٌ
Okra (leguminous plant) * بَامِيَا وَبَامِيَةٌ
Parrot * بَبْغَاءُ وَبَبَّغَاءُ ج بَبْغَاوَاتٌ
To cut off; decide (with neg.); renounce * بَتَّ يَبِتُّ بَتًّا وَأَبَتَّ
To be cut off, decided, finished إِنْبَتَّ
Irrevocably; not at all أَلْبَتَّةَ وَبَتَّةً
Supplies, provisions; house-furniture بَتَاتٌ
Cut off; decided مَبْتُوتٌ وَمُنْبَتٌّ
To curtail, cut off entirely, amputate * بَتَرَ يَبْتُرُ بَتْرًا
Cutting, sharp (sword) بَاتِرٌ وَبَتَّارٌ

The rising sun بَتِيرَاءُ
Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory أَبْتَرُ
To go away * بَتَعَ يَبْتَعُ بَتْعًا
Wine from honey بِتْعٌ
To cut off, sever, slit (the ear); pluck out * بَتَكَ يَبْتِكُ بَتْكًا وَبَتَّكَ
To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy * بَتَلَ وَتَبَتَّلَ
Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun بَتُولٌ
Virginity بَتُولِيَّةٌ
To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish * بَثَّ يَبُثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّثَ
To be divulged, spread, dispersed إِنْبَثَّ
Divulged, spread, published مَبْثُوثٌ وَمُنْبَثٌّ
* بَثَرَ يَبْثُرُ وَبَثِرَ يَبْثَرُ وَبَثُرَ يَبْثُرُ بَثْرًا وَبُثُورًا وَتَبَثَّرَ
To break out with pustules
Pustule بَثْرٌ ج بُثُورٌ
To overflow its banks, overflow; overflow with tears * بَثَقَ يَبْثُقُ بَثْقًا
To pour forth; proceed from إِنْبَثَقَ مِنْ
To dawn إِنْبَثَقَ ٱلْفَجْرُ
Breach in a dam or river bank بَثْقٌ ج بُثُوقٌ
Procession (of the Holy Ghost) إِنْبِثَاقٌ

Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from مُنْبَثِق

To lance, pierce (a tumour) * بَجَّ يَبُجُّ بَجًّا

To rejoice in بَجِحَ يَبْجَحُ بَجَحًا وَتَبَجَّحَ

To remain inside * بَجَدَ يَبْجُدُ بُجُودًا وَبَجَدَ بِ

To open a passage, make the water flow, gush out * بَجَسَ يَبْجُسُ بَجْسًا وَبَجَّسَ

To flow out, gush forth (water) تَبَجَّسَ وَٱنْبَجَسَ

To cut with the sword * بَجَعَ يَبْجَعُ بَجْعًا

Stork. Pelican بَجَعٌ

To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content * بَجَلَ يَبْجُلُ بُجُولًا وَبَجَلًا

To be great, honoured and respected بَجُلَ يَبْجُلُ بَجَالَةً

To honour, praise, venerate بَجَّلَ

To clench a nail * بَجَنَ ٱلْمِسْمَارَ

* بَحَّ يَبَحُّ بَحًّا وَبَحَحًا وَبُحُوحًا وَبَحَاحًا
To be hoarse

Hoarseness; rough voice بُحَّةٌ

Hoarse أَبَحُّ وَمَبْحُوحٌ

Middle, centre بُحْبُوحَةٌ

To be pure and unmixed * بَحَتَ يَبْحُتُ بُحُوتَةً

To be pure, frank, sincere with one بَاحَتَهُ ٱلْوُدَّ

Pure, unalloyed. بَحْتٌ وَبَحْتَةٌ

Short, thickset, dwarf * بُحْتُرٌ وَبُحْتُرِيٌّ

To scratch the earth in search of something * بَحَثَ يَبْحَثُ بَحْثًا فِي

To seek, inquire, examine, investigate بَحَثَ عَنْ

To discuss, investigate a thing with one بَاحَثَ وَتَبَاحَثَ

To seek for, inquire into, investigate تَبَحَّثَ وَٱسْتَبْحَثَ عَنْ

Examination, investigation inquiry بَحْثٌ

Soil, earth بَحَاثَةٌ

Field of inquiry, investigation, research مَبْحَثٌ ج مَبَاحِثُ

Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for something مُبَاحَثَةٌ

To dissipate, squander, disperse * بَحْتَرَ

Dissipation; prodigality; examination بَحْتَرَةٌ

To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear) * بَحَرَ يَبْحَرُ بَحْرًا

To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge تَبَحَّرَ فِي

Sea; large river (Nile) بَحْرٌ ج أَبْحُرٌ وَبُحُورٌ وَبِحَارٌ

During the course of the day فِي بَحْرِ ٱلنَّهَارِ

The Atlantic Ocean بَحْرُ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ

The Red Sea ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ

The Black Sea ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ

بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea

اَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ The Pacific Ocean

اَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُتَوَسِّطُ أَوْ بَحْرُ ٱلرُّومِ The Mediterranean

بَحْرَةٌ ج بِحَارٌ Wide tract of land; town, basin, pool

بُحْرَانٌ Critical stage of sickness; [delirium]

بُحَيْرَةٌ ج بُحَيْرَاتٌ Lake

بَحْرِيٌّ Belonging or referring to the sea. (Opposed to بَرِّيٌّ).

بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَّارٌ ج بَحَّارَةٌ وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ Sailor, mariner

* بَخَّ يَبِخُّ بَخًّا To snore. Be conceited

* بَخْتٌ Fortune, good luck

بَخْتٌ أَسْوَدُ Bad luck, misfortune

بَخْتَرَ . تَبَخْتَرَ To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way

بَخْتَرَةٌ Graceful or conceited gait in walking

* بَخَرَ يَبْخَرُ بَخْرًا To steam as of a boiling pot *(intr.)*

بَخِرَ يَبْخَرُ بَخَرًا To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink

بَخَّرَ To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with incense

بَخَرٌ Bad breath or odour

بَاخِرَةٌ ج بَوَاخِرُ Steamer, steamship

بُخَارٌ ج أَبْخِرَةٌ Vapour, steam; smoke; exhalation

بَخُورٌ Incense; fragrant wood for fumigation

بَخُورُ مَرْيَمَ Cyclamen (plant)

أَبْخَرُ Having a foul breath

مِبْخَرَةٌ ج مَبَاخِرُ Censer

* بَخَسَ يَبْخَسُ بَخْسًا To diminish; injure, treat unjustly

بَخْسٌ Defective measure; low price

* بَخْشِيشٌ Present, free gift *(Turk.)*

* بَخَعَ يَبْخَعُ بَخْعًا To commit suicide

* بَخِلَ يَبْخَلُ بَخَلًا وَبَخُلَ بُخْلًا بِ عَلَى وَعَنْ
To be miserly, avaricious

بُخْلٌ وَبَخَلٌ Avarice, parsimony, stinginess

بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِيلٌ ج بُخَلَاءُ Miser; miserly, avaricious

* بَدَّدَ تَبْدِيدًا To disperse; squander, dissipate

تَبَدَّدَ To be dispersed, squandered

إِسْتَبَدَّ بِ To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary

بُدٌّ Idol, idol temple; gnat. Fortune, luck

لَا بُدَّ By all means, necessarily, certainly

لَا بُدَّ مِنْ Necessarily; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it)

بَدٌّ Fatigue

بِدّ Similar, like thing

مُبَدَّد Dispersed ; squandered

* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بَدْءاً بِ To commence, begin ; create (God)

بَدَّأَ To initiate ; give precedence

أَبْدَأَ To create ; produce ; do a new thing

إِبْتَدَأَ بِ To begin, commence

بَدْءٌ وَبُدَاءَة Beginning, commencement

إِبْتِدَائِيّ Initial, primitive

مَبْدَأ ج مَبَادِئ Starting point ; principle

مَبْدُوء Begun, commenced

مُبْدِئ وَبَادِئ One who commences, who creates

مُبْتَدَأ Beginning, commencement *In Gram.* subject of a sentence, the correlative of خَبَر

* بَذَخ Dissipation ; pride

* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْراً وَبُدُوراً To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon ; surprise

بَدَرَ إِلَى To hasten towards one

بَادَرَ إِلَى To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening

إِبْتَدَرَ إِلَى To hasten together, hasten up ; strive to anticipate

بَدْر ج بُدُور Full moon

بَدْرَة ج بِدَر وَبُدُور Purse containing a large sum of money

بَيْدَر ج بَيَادِر Threshing-floor

* بَدْرَق To squander

* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعاً To begin, produce, originate

بَدُعَ يَبْدُعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبُدُوعاً To be perfect, incomparable

بَدَّعَ To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one

أَبْدَعَ وَإِبْتَدَعَ To originate, produce, invent

أَبْدَعَ To excel in doing a thing ; be the author of a heresy

إِسْتَبْدَعَ Consider a thing as new, extraordinary

بِدْع Innovator, first doer of a thing ; novelty

بِدْعَة ج بِدَع Innovation ; new doctrine ; heresy ; schism

بَدِيع ج بُدْع Astonishing, wonderful ; inventor, discoverer

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَدِيعِ Rhetoric ; elocution

إِبْدَاع وَإِبْتِدَاع Act of inventing ; creation ; original thought, originality

مُبْدِع وَمُبْتَدِع Creator ; inventor, discoverer

* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلاً وَبَدَّلَ وَأَبْدَلَ بِ أَوْ مِنْ To change, exchange, interchange

بَادَلَ مُبَادَلَةً وَبِدَالاً بِ To make an exchange with another

تَبَدَّلَ To be changed or altered

تَبَدَّلَ بِ To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

تَبَادَلَ بِ To make a mutual exchange

إِسْتَبْدَلَ بِ To receive an exchange of one thing for another

بِدْلٌ وَبَدَلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute

بَدَلَ أَنْ Instead of

بَدَلاً مِنْ In exchange for

بَدَّالٌ Peddler of eatables

تَبْدِيلٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ Change, exchange; substitution

تَبَادُلٌ Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

مُتَبَادَلٌ Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

* بَدَنَ وَبَدُنَ يَبْدُنُ بُدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

بَدَنٌ ج أَبْدَانٌ Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

بَدَنَةٌ ج بَدَنَاتٌ وَبُدُنٌ Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

بِدُونِ Without. *See* دون

* بَدَهَ يَبْدَهُ بَدْهًا وَبَادَهَ To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

إِبْتَدَهَ To speak extempore, improvise

بَدَاهَةٌ
بَدِيهَةٌ Improvisation, intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى ٱلْبَدِيهَةِ Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore

بَدِيهِيٌّ Intuitive, original to the mind

بَدِيهِيَّةٌ Axiom

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًّا وَبَدْوًا وَبَدَاوَةً لِ To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدْوًا وَتَبَدَّى To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life

بَادَى بِ To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility

أَبْدَى To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp.* hostility)

أَبْدَى لِ To show or do openly to

ٱلْبَدْوُ Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*)

ٱلْبَادِي One going forth

بَدْوٌ وَبَادِيَةٌ ج بَوَادٍ Desert; desert of nomad tribes

بَدَاوَةٌ Desert life; desert

بَدَوِيٌّ Bedouin; nomad

* بَذَّ يَبُذُّ بَذًّا وَبَذِيذَةً To conquer

بَذَّ يَبَذُّ بَذَذًا وَبَذَاذًا To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance

* بَذِخَ يَبْذَخُ بَذَخًا وَتَبَذَّخَ To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

Pride, haughtiness بَذَخٌ

Proud, haughty بَاذِخٌ

To sow; disperse; disseminate speech *بَذَرَ يَبْذُرُ بَذْرًا

To disperse, spread about; squander, dissipate بَذَّرَ

In every direction شَذَرَ بَذَرَ

Seed, grain of seed; descendant, progeny بَذْرٌ ج بِذَارٌ وبُذُورٌ

Dissipation, squandering, prodigality تَبْذِيرٌ

Prodigal مُبَذِّرٌ

To protect. Squander *بَذْرَقَ

To give abundantly; be liberal; give or sacrifice one's self *بَذَلَ يَبْذِلُ بَذْلًا

Generous gift, present بَذْلٌ

Extraordinary effort بَذْلُ الجَهْدِ

Generous, liberal بَاذِلٌ

Given away, spent, squandered مَبْذُولٌ

To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon *بَرَّ يَبَرُّ بِرًّا وَمَبَرَّةً وَبُرُورًا

To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious; justify بَرَّرَ

To be justified; be pious, just before God تَبَرَّرَ

Goodness, faithfulness in God's service; piety; filial piety بِرٌّ

Wheat بُرٌّ

Land as opposed to sea بَرٌّ

By land and by sea بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا

Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable بَرٌّ وبَارٌّ ج أَبْرَارٌ وَبَرَرَةٌ

External, from the outside; [counterfeit money] بَرَّانِيٌّ ج بَرَّانِيُّونَ

Wild (tree or animal) بَرِّيٌّ

Desert, waste بَرِّيَّةٌ ج بَرَارِيُّ

Justification تَبْرِيرٌ

Like بِرٌّ مَبَرَّةٌ ج مَبَارٌّ

To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God) *بَرَأَ يَبْرَأُ بَرْءًا وَبُرُوءًا

بَرَأَ وَبَرِئَ يَبْرَأُ بُرُوءًا وَبَرَاءً وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ
To be free or safe from; innocent of. Recover from an illness

To acquit, declare innocent of بَرَّأَ مِنْ

To heal; absolve, acquit of أَبْرَأَ مِنْ

To declare one's self innocent of; be acquitted of guilt; escape from تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ

To seek acquittal; abstain from; search out إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ

Recovery, cure بُرْءٌ وَبُرُوءٌ

Free, exempt; innocent; healed, recovered بَرِيءٌ ج أَبْرِيَاءُ

Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift بَرَاءَةٌ

Creator (God) بَارِئٌ

Creature, creation بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَايَا

Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal تَبْرِئَةٌ

Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer * بَرْبَخٌ

To be clamorous and noisy * بَرْبَرَ

بَرْبَرِيٌّ ج بَرْبَرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ (*coll.* وَبَرْبَرُ) Native of Barbary. Barbarian

Oranges * بُرْتُقَانٌ وَبُرْدُقَانٌ

Claw, paw * بُرْثُنٌ ج بَرَاثِنُ

To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man) * تَبَرَّجَ

Tower, castle, citadel بُرْجٌ ج بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ

Signs or stations of the zodiac بُرُوجُ ٱلْأَفْلَاكِ

Man of war بَارِجَةٌ ج بَوَارِجُ

To leave a place, depart from * بَرِحَ يَبْرَحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَاحًا

He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا

To cause pain بَرَّحَ

To cause one to abandon, desert (a place) أَبْرَحَ

Yesterday ٱلْبَارِحُ وَٱلْبَارِحَةُ

Day before yesterday ٱلْبَارِحَةُ ٱلْأُولَى / أَوَّلُ ٱلْبَارِحَةِ

To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold * بَرَدَ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً

To file (iron) بَرَدَ

To prove a claim upon بَرَدَ ٱلْحَقُّ عَلَيْهِ

To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain) بَرَّدَ

To send as a messenger أَبْرَدَ

Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness بَرْدٌ

Hail; hail-stones بَرَدٌ

Striped outer garment. Cloak of a dervish بُرْدَةٌ وَبُرْدٌ ج بُرَدٌ وَبُرُودٌ

Fever and ague بُرَدَاءُ وَبُرْدِيَّةٌ

Reed, papyrus reed بَرْدِيٌّ

Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument) بَارِدٌ

Filings, shavings بُرَادَةٌ

Porous earthen vessel for cooling water بَرَّادَةٌ

Freshness, coolness بُرُودَةٌ

Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles Horse or mule for a courier بَرِيدٌ ج بُرُدٌ

File مِبْرَدٌ ج مَبَارِدُ

Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth * بَرْذَعَةٌ ج بَرَاذِعُ

Saddle-maker بَرَاذِعِيٌّ

* بِرْذَوْنٌ ج بَرَاذِينُ Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade

* بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بُرُوزًا To pass out; appear, issue; go forth to void excrement

بَرَزَ وَبَرِزَ يَبْرَزُ بَرَزَالًا To appear, show one's self after concealment; be prominent, project

بَرَّزَ To make apparent. Surpass

بَارَزَ To go forth to meet in a duel or battle

أَبْرَزَ To cause to come forth. Make known, publish

بَارِزٌ One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist

بَرَازٌ Vast plain. Human excrement

بِرَازٌ وَمُبَارَزَةٌ Combat, duel

بُرُوزٌ Sortie; coming forth, appearance

مُبَارِزٌ One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter

* بَرْزَخٌ ج بَرَازِخُ That which intervenes between two things; barrier; isthmus

* بِرْسَامٌ Pleurisy

بِرْسِيمٌ Alexandrian cloves

* إِبْرَشَّ To be piebald; spotted

بَرْشٌ Stramonium

أَبْرَشُ م بَرْشَاءُ Piebald, spotted

بِرِشْتٌ Soft-boiled egg. (*Pers.*) [Calf of the leg.]

* بُرْشَانٌ Wafer (*For.*)

* بَرِصَ يَبْرَصُ بَرَصًا To be or become a leper

بَرَصٌ Leprosy

أَبْرَصُ م بَرْصَاءُ ج بُرْصٌ Leper, leprous

سَامٌّ أَبْرَصُ — أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ Poisonous lizard; gecko

* بَرْطَلَ بَرْطَلَةً To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery

تَبَرْطَلَ To be bribed, accept a bribe

بَرْطِيلٌ ج بَرَاطِيلُ Gift; bribe

(* بُرْطَاشٌ) Threshold

مُبَرْطَلٌ One who accepts a bribe

* بَرْطَمَ وَتَبَرْطَمَ To be angry and frown

* بَرَعَ يَبْرَعُ وَبَرُعَ يَبْرُعُ بُرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.

تَبَرَّعَ بِـ To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will

بَارِعٌ Distinguished; excellent; pefect

بَرَاعَةٌ Distinction; merit; excellence; elegance

تَبَرُّعٌ ج تَبَرُّعَاتٌ Free gift; pious gift of charity

مُتَبَرِّعٌ Giving freely of one's own will; generous

* { بُرْعُمٌ وَبُرْعُمَةٌ / بُرْعُومٌ وَبُرْعُومَةٌ } ج بَرَاعِمُ Bud; calyx of a flower

* بُرْغُوثٌ ج بَرَاغِيثُ Flea

* بَرْغَش Small flies; gnats *(coll.)*

بَرْغَشَة A small fly; gnat

* بُرْغُل Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground

* بُرْغِيّ ج بَرَاغِيّ Screw

* بِرْفِير وَفِرْفِير Purple; purple-robe

* بَرَق يَبْرُق بَرْقًا وَبَرِيقًا وَبُرُوقًا
To flash, lighten (heavens); shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.)

بَرِق يَبْرَق بَرَقًا To be dazed, confused

أَبْرَق *Like the above.* Also: to be struck by lightning; dazed, confounded

بَرْق ج بُرُوق Lightning; gleam; flash

بَرَّاق Shining, gleaming, glistening

بُورَق Borax

* بَرِع وَتَبَرَّع To be ugly; soiled

* بَرْقَش To paint gaudily in different colours; adorn; speak confusedly

تَبَرْقَش To be adorned with various colours

* بَرْقَع بَرْقَعَة بِ To veil, cover the face

تَبَرْقَع بِ To cover the face with a veil

بُرْقُع ج بَرَاقِع A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen

* (بُرْقُوق) Yellow plum; apricot

* بَرَك يَبْرُك بُرُوكًا To kneel; sit down *(sp.* the camel). Reside

بَرَّك وَأَبْرَك To make (the camel) kneel down; cause a person to sit upon his knees

بَارَك فِي أَوْ عَلَى To bless; invoke the blessing of God upon one

تَبَرَّك بِ To seek or obtain the blessing of or by...

تَبَارَك To be blessed; happy, exalted

تَبَارَكَ ٱللهُ وَتَعَالَى Blessed be God!

بَرَكَة ج بَرَكَات Blessing; happiness; abundance; prosperity

بِرْكَة ج بِرَك Pool, pond; basin, tank

مُبَارَك Blessed

* بِرْكَار وَبِيكَار Compasses, pair of compasses. *(Pers.)*

* بُرْكَان ج بَرَاكِين Volcano, volcanic mountain

* بَرَم يَبْرُم بَرْمًا وَأَبْرَم To twist a rope; do a thing perfectly

أَبْرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي ٱلْكَلَام To harass an opponent in dispute

إِنْبَرَم To be firmly twisted (rope); be firm; be fixed

بَرِيمَة (وَبَرِّيمَة) Gimlet; augur; corkscrew

إِبْرَام Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance)

مُبْرَم Affirmed, assured (peace)

To take by force, plunder * بَزَّ يَبُزُّ بَزًّا وَابْتَزَّ

Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes بَزٌّ ج بُزُوزٌ

Udder, nipple بِزٌّ ج أَبْزَازٌ وَبِزَازٌ

Clothes; anus; form بِزَّةٌ

Cloth-merchant; linen-draper, draper بَزَّازٌ

Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade بِزَازَةٌ

To have a hollow * بَزِخَ يَبْزَخُ بَزَخًا or depressed back and protruding chest

Having a hollow أَبْزَخُ م بَزْخَاءُ back and protruding chest

To throw seed * بَزَرَ يَبْزِرُ بَزْرًا for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow

Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm بِزْرٌ ج بُزُورٌ

A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm بِزْرَةٌ

Seller of linseed and its oil; بَزَّارٌ of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm

To begin * بَزَغَ يَبْزُغُ بَزْغًا وَبُزُوغًا to rise; peep forth (sun)

Rising of the sun or moon بُزُوغٌ

To spit; rise (sun) * بَزَقَ يَبْزُقُ بَزْقًا

Spittle, saliva بُزَاقٌ

Snail بَزَّاقَةٌ (بَزَّاقٌ .coll)

Spittoon مِبْزَقَةٌ ج مَبَازِقُ

Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate قَضَاءٌ مُبْرَمٌ

Spindle مِبْرَمٌ ج مَبَارِمُ

Twisted cord, round-shaped مُبْرَمٌ وَبَرِيمٌ

Barrel; cask * بَرْمِيلٌ ج بَرَامِيلُ

A kind of cloak with a hood * بُرْنُسٌ ج بَرَانِسُ

Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar. * بُرْنِيَّةٌ ج بَرَانِيُّ

Hat * (بُرْنَيْطَةٌ)

Space or period of time * بُرْهَةٌ وَبَرْهَةٌ

Brahman * بَرَهْمَنٌ ج بَرَاهِمَةٌ

To prove, establish by convincing proof * بَرْهَنَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ

To be proved, demonstrated تَبَرْهَنَ

Proof, evidence, demonstration بُرْهَانٌ ج بَرَاهِينُ

Demonstrated, proved مُبَرْهَنٌ

Frame, picture-frame. *(Pers.)* بَرْوَازٌ ج بَرَاوِيزُ

To pare, shave; * بَرَى يَبْرِي بَرْيًا make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal)

To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate بَارَى

To vie one with another تَبَارَى

To offer or oppose one's إِنْبَرَى لِ self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen)

Creation, universe بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَايَا

Mended or cut (pen, reed) مَبْرِيٌّ

* بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزْلاً To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute

إِنْبَزَلَ To be split. Tapped

بَزَّال Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks

بُزَال Bung-hole in a cask

مِبْزَلٌ ج مَبَازِلُ Trocar. Filter

* إِبْزَنٌ ج أَبَازِنُ Bath-tub

* بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزْواً To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue

بَازٍ ج بُزَاةٌ وَبِوَازٍ Hawk, falcon

أَبْزَى Having a prominent breast and depressed back

* بَسَّ يَبُسُّ بَسًّا To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble

بَسٌّ م بَسَّةٌ (بُسَيْنٌ م بُسَيْنَةٌ) Cat

* بُسْتَانٌ ج بَسَاتِينُ Garden; orchard

بُسْتَانِيٌّ Gardener

* بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْراً To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl

بُسْرٌ Dates

بَاسُورٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ Piles; polypus

* بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسْطاً To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one

بَسُطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً To be free; without restraint (in speech)

بَسَّطَ To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment)

تَبَسَّطَ To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable

إِنْبَسَطَ To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self

بَسْطَةٌ Width, ampleness

بِسَاطٌ ج بُسُطٌ Carpet. Wide plain

بَسِيطٌ ج بُسَطَاءُ Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless]

بَسِيطَةٌ ج بَسَائِطُ Spacious plain; the earth; open country

إِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسْطٌ) Joy; cheerfulness; amusement

مَبْسُوطٌ Extended; stretched out; cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy

* بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسْقاً To spit. To be high, tall (tree)

بَاسِقٌ Having a noble disposition

* بَسُلَ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً To be brave, courageous *(sp. in war)*

أَبْسَلَ To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid

إِسْتَبْسَلَ To rush into certain death in a combat

بَاسِلٌ ج بُسَلاَءُ وَبُسْلٌ Courageous, bold, brave

بَسَالَةٌ Courage, bravery; heroism

* بَسَمَ يَبْسِمُ بَسْماً وَتَبَسَّمَ وَ إِبْتَسَمَ To smile

بَاسِمٌ وَمُبْتَسِمٌ وَبَسَّامٌ Smiling

Smile تَبَسُّمٌ وَٱبْتِسَامٌ

Front teeth ; mouth مَبْسِمٌ ج مَبَاسِمُ

* بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً To pronounce the words بِسْمِ ٱللهِ

* بَشَّ يَبَشُّ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًّا (ضِدُّ عَبَسَ)
To show an open, friendly face ; receive with friendliness ; put on a smile

To smile to one بَشَّ لِ

Cheerfulness of face, affability ; gentleness بَشَاشَةٌ

Friendly ; cheerful ; affable بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشُّ وَبَشُوشٌ

* بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا To peel ; pare ; eat the ground bare (locusts)

To rejoice at بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ وَبَشِرَ يَبْشَرُ بِ

To announce good news بَشَّرَ

To manage an affair in one's own person بَاشَرَ

To be glad, rejoice at something أَبْشَرَ بِ

To rejoice at good news إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ

Epidermis ; cuticle بَشَرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ

Man ; mankind ; humanity بَشَرٌ

Mankind ; men اَلْبَشَرُ

Good news ; glad tidings بُشْرَى

Human ; referring to mankind ; mortal بَشَرِيٌّ

Outer wall (of a city) بَاشُورَةٌ

Good news ; gospel. بِشَارَةٌ ج بَشَائِرُ
Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives

Bearer of good news ; evangelist بَشِيرٌ ج بُشَرَاءُ

Announcing of good news ; preaching of the gospel تَبْشِيرٌ

Announcer of news ; preacher مُبَشِّرٌ

Winds which announce rain اَلْمُبَشِّرَاتُ

* بَشِعَ يَبْشَعُ بَشَعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَتَبَشَّعَ
To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed

To regard ugly إِسْتَبْشَعَ

Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity بَشَاعَةٌ

Having a bad taste, بَشِعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ stale and insipid ; having a foul breath ; smelling badly ; ugly ; objectionable

* بَشِمَ يَبْشَمُ بَشَمًا مِنْ To suffer from indigestion ; loathe

To clinch (a nail) بَشَّمَ

Indigestion ; oppression of the stomach ; loathing بَشَمٌ

* بَصَّ يَبِصُّ بَصِيصًا To shine, glitter

A live coal بَصَّةٌ

Spy بَصَّاصٌ ج بَصَّاصُونَ وَبَصَّاصَةٌ

Eye بَصَّاصَةٌ

* بَصْبَصَ بَصْبَصَةً To wag the tail ; open the eyes for the first time: commence to see (pup)

* بَصُرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصِرَ يَبْصَرُ بَصَرًا وَبَصَارَةً To see, perceive; understand

To consider, observe, examine تَبَصَّرَ

To contemplate, reflect upon, look at تَبَصَّرَ فِي

To observe with attention; try to see, understand. Appear إِسْتَبْصَرَ

To reflect upon something; have intelligence إِسْتَبْصَرَ فِي

Sight; discernment بَصَرٌ ج أَبْصَارٌ

Eye بَاصِرَةٌ ج بَوَاصِرُ

Penetration; intelligence بَصَارَةٌ

Intelligent, sharp-sighted, discerning بَصِيرٌ ج بُصَرَاءُ

Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness بَصِيرَةٌ ج بَصَائِرُ

Consideration; reflection تَبَصُّرٌ

That which leads to the knowledge of a thing تَبْصِرَةٌ

To spit * بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصْقًا

Spittle, saliva بُصَاقٌ

Onion; bulb * بَصَلٌ

Squills بَصَلُ ٱلْعُنْصُلِ وَبَصَلُ ٱلْفَارِ

An onion, a bulb بَصَلَةٌ

Thick. Coarse * بَصَمٌ — ذُو بُصْمٍ

To be plump with delicate skin; have a delicate skin * بَضَّ يَبِضُّ بَضَاضَةً وَبُضُوضَةً

To cut into pieces, cut off; split, cleave * بَضَعَ يَبْضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَّعَ

A small number بِضْعٌ وَبِضْعَةٌ

A few days بِضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ

Merchandise, stock in trade; goods بِضَاعَةٌ ج بَضَائِعُ

Knife; lancet مِبْضَعٌ ج مَبَاضِعُ

Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods مُسْتَبْضِعٌ

To cut open, lance a tumour * بَطَّ يَبُطُّ بَطًّا

Duck بَطَّةٌ ج بَطٌّ

* بَطُؤَ يَبْطُؤُ بُطْأً وَبِطَاءً وَأَبْطَأَ To move slowly, linger

To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing بَطَّأَ عَلَى وَبِ

To be slow, dally تَبَاطَأَ فِي

To consider slow إِسْتَبْطَأَ

Slowness بِطَاءٌ وَبُطْءٌ وَبُطُوءٌ

Slow, tardy, dilatory بَطِيءٌ

Acting slowly, tardily مُتَبَاطِئٌ

To throw one upon his face * بَطَحَ يَبْطَحُ بَطْحًا

Wide bed of a water-course or torrent بَطِيحَةٌ ج وَبَطَائِحُ

Water-melon * بَطِّيخٌ أَحْمَرُ

Musk-melon بَطِّيخٌ أَصْفَرُ

* بَطِرَ يَبْطَرُ بَطَرًا To exult, be intoxicated with good fortune; be overbearing or insolent

أَبْطَرَ To cause to be insolent; render overbearing; amaze, confound

بَطَرٌ Exultation. Wantonness

بَطِرٌ وَبَطْرَانُ Insolent; overbearing; wanton

بَيْطَرَ To practise the art of a veterinary surgeon or farrier; shoe animals

بَيْطَارٌ ج بَيَاطِرَةٌ Veterinary surgeon; farrier

بَيْطَرَةٌ Profession of a veterinary surgeon, or farrier

بَطَّارِيَّةٌ Battery (of cannons)

* بَطْرِيقٌ ج بَطَارِقَةٌ General of a Christian army; leader of 10,000

* بَطْرَكٌ وَبَطْرِيكٌ ج بَطَارِكَةٌ Patriarch

بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرَكِيَّةٌ Patriarchate

بَطْسَةٌ ج بُطَسٌ Large ship, warship

* بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا بِ To seize, assault with violence

بَاطَشَ To seize mutually with violence; come to close quarters

بَطْشٌ Power; violence; courage; prowess

بَطْشَةٌ Assault, violent seizure

بَاطِشٌ وَبَطَّاشٌ وَبَطِيشٌ Strong; courageous, brave

* بِطَاقَةٌ ج بَطَائِقُ Letter, note, card; ticket; price-mark

حَمَامُ بِطَاقَةٍ Carrier pigeons

* بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطْلاً وَبُطْلَانًا To be vain, false; go for nothing; be of no account; be repealed, abolished

بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً To be out of work, idle

بَطُلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً To be brave, be a hero

بَطَّلَ وَأَبْطَلَ To repeal, abolish; render vain, useless

تَبَطَّلَ To be brave; occupy one's self with useless things

بُطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ Vanity; lie; anything unfounded

بَطَلٌ ج أَبْطَالٌ Hero; brave man

بَاطِلٌ False, vain, useless; foolish; null; *(as subs.)* falsehood, vanity

بَطَّالٌ Lazy, idle; vain, useless

بِطَالَةٌ Idleness; holidays; furlough; day of rest

بَطَالَةٌ Courage, bravery

إِبْطَالٌ Abolition, abrogation, repeal

أَبَاطِيلُ Vanities; lies

مُبْطِلٌ One who abolishes, annuls; who gives himself up to frivolous things

* بَطْلِينُوسٌ Marine muscle

* بُطْمٌ Terebinth

* بَطَنَ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا To be hidden, secret; be in the interior

بَطَّنَ وَأَبْطَنَ To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel)

إِسْتَبْطَنَ To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within

بَطْنٌ ج بُطُونٌ Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe

بَطِنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِبْطَانٌ Big-bellied; gluttonous

بِطْنَةٌ Gluttony

بَاطِنٌ ج بَوَاطِنُ Internal, intimate; hidden; (*as subs.*) secret thoughts, or real character of a person

بَاطِنًا Internally, secretly

بِطَانَةٌ ج بَطَائِنُ Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates

بَطِينٌ Large bellied; gormand

مَبْطُونٌ Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache

* بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى To send something to

بَعَثَ To awaken; raise the dead

بَعَثَ عَلَى To urge one, incite

إِنْبَعَثَ To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten

بَعْثٌ Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army

بَاعِثٌ One who sends; who causes; cause, motive

بَاعِثَةٌ ج بَوَاعِثُ Cause, motive, reason; impulsion

بَاعُوثٌ Prayers of Easter Monday

مَبْعَثٌ Mission of a prophet

مَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy

اَلْمَبْعُوثَانُ (مجلس) Lower house of Parliament

* بَعْثَرَ بَعْثَرَةً To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage

* بَعَجَ يَبْعَجُ بَعْجًا To cut open, rip

* بَعُدَ يَبْعُدُ بُعْدًا وَبَعِدَ يَبْعَدُ بَعَدًا عَنْ To remove to a distance; be far from, distant

بَعِدَ To perish

بَعَّدَ وَأَبْعَدَ To remove to a distance; separate from

بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وَبِعَادًا To keep at a distance; stand aloof from

تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ Te be far from each other; separate

إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ To go or keep far from; quit

إِسْتَبْعَدَ To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable

إِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ To remove to a distance; go far away from

بُعْدٌ وَبَعَدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ Distance; interval. Death; perdition

بَعْدُ Then; afterwards; after that; later on

بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ After, after that

بَعِيدٌ ج بُعَدَاءُ Distant; far

* بَعَرَ يَبْعَرُ بَعْرًا To drop excrement (animals, cattle)

بَعْرَةٌ ج بَعَرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ Globular dung of animals; globular excrement (*coll.*)

* بعير ج بعران وأبعرة وأباعر — Camel

* بعزق بعزقة — To disperse, scatter

تبعزق — To be dispersed, dissipated

مبعزق — Dissipater, squanderer

* بعض — To dismember, divide into portions or lots

بعض — Portion, part; some

بعوض — Gnats, musquitoes *(coll.)*

بعوضة — A gnat or musquito

تبعيض — Division, distinction

* بعل يبعل بعالة وبعولة — To be a husband or wife; marry

بعل ب — To be perplexed confounded

بعل م بعلة ج بعولة وبعول — Husband, wife. Baal

بعل — Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain

بعلبك — Baalbek

* بغت يبغت بغتاً وباغت — To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise

بغتة ج بغتات — Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise

بغتة وعلى بغتة — Suddenly, unexpectedly

* بغث — بغاث — Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds

أبغث م بغثاء — Dust coloured, black and white, speckled

* بغداد وبغداذ — Bagdad

* بوغاز ج بواغيز — Strait

* بغض وبغض يبغض وبغض يبغض

بغاضة — To be hateful, detested

بغّض — To render hateful, odious

أبغض — To hate, detest

بغض — Hatred; enmity

بغضة وبغضاء — Violent hatred

بغيض ومبغض ومبغوض — Hateful, detestable; hated, detested

مبغض — One who hates, detests

* بغل ج بغال وأبغال — Mule

بغلة — Mule *(Fem.)*

بغّال — Muleteer; owner of mules

* بغم — باغم — To speak words of love in a soft voice

* بغى يبغي بغى وبغاء وبغية — To seek, wish for, desire

بغى على — To be unjust; oppress

ينبغي أن — It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be

ينبغي له — It is desirable, convenient, proper for him

تبغى وإبتغى — To desire, wish for; seek, ask

بغي — Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression

بغاء — Adultery. *(Cor.)*

بغاء وإبتغاء — Wish, desire; demand

بُغْيَةٌ وَبِغْيَةٌ Anything wished for or sought

بَغِيٌّ ج بَغَايَا Female slave; adulteress

بَاغٍ ج بُغَاةٌ One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious ; tyrant, aggressor

مُبْتَغًى Desired or sought after

* بَقَّ يَبِقُّ بَقًّا وَبَقَاقًا عَلَى To talk much ; talk against

بَقَّةٌ ج بَقٌّ Bed-bug

بَقْبَاقٌ Great talker, chatterer, babbler

* [بُقْجَةٌ ج بُقَجٌ [Parcel of clothes

* بَقْدُونَسٌ Parsley

* بَقَرَ يَبْقُرُ بَقْرًا To open; widen

بَقَرٌ ج أَبْقَارٌ Oxen and cows ; bovine race

بَقَرُ ٱلْوَحْشِ Wild ox ; species of antelope

جُوعُ ٱلْبَقَرِ Violent hunger

بَقَرَةٌ ج بَقَرَاتٌ Cow

بَقَرِيٌّ Bovine, referring to cattle

* بَقْسٌ Box-tree

* بَقِعَ يَبْقَعُ بَقَعًا To be spotted white and black ; be spotted

(تَبَقَّعَ) Be spotted, sprinkled in some places ; be stained

بَقَعٌ Spots, stains

بُقْعَةٌ ج بُقَعٌ وَبِقَاعٌ Place, plot of ground

بَقْعَةٌ ج بِقَاعٌ Low ground with water

اَلْبِقَاعُ Cœlesyria

* بَقَلَ يَبْقُلُ بَقْلًا وَأَبْقَلَ To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout

بَقْلٌ ج بُقُولٌ Vegetables, herbs

بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ ٱلْحَمْقَاءِ Purslane

بَقْلَةُ ٱلْأَنْصَارِ Cauliflower; cabbage

اَلْبَقْلَةُ ٱلْمُبَارَكَةُ Endive; succory

بَاقِلِّي A species of beans

بَقَّالٌ Green-grocer ; vegetable merchant

(بَقْلَاوَا) A kind of Turkish sweet-meat or almond cake

مَبْقَلَةٌ Vegetable garden

* بَقَّمَ To dye with red

بَقَّمٌ Log-wood

* بَقِيَ يَبْقَى بَقَاءً To endure, remain, survive ; continue

بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ He continued beating

بَقَّى To cause to remain; preserve

أَبْقَى To reserve, preserve; preserve alive

تَبَقَّى To be left ; remain alive ; be preserved for the future

تَبَقَّى وَ إِسْتَبْقَى To preserve, allow to live

بَقَاءٌ Continuance, duration

بَقِيَّةٌ ج بَقَايَا Remainder, that which survives ; rest

بَاقٍ ج بَاقُونَ Remaining, surviving *(for persons)*

Remainder. The Eternal اَلْبَاقِي

Vetch بَاقِيَةٌ

More durable, lasting أَبْقَى

Preserved, left in reserve مُسْتَبْقًى

To scatter, break; crowd. Be poor, rough * بَكَّ يَبُكُّ بَكًّا

Same as مَكَّةُ *(Cor.)* * بَكَّةُ

To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten * بَكَّتَ

To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided تَبَكَّتَ

Reprimand, scolding, upbraiding تَبْكِيتٌ

Qualms or remorse of conscience تَبْكِيتُ ٱلضَّمِيرِ

To rise early; go forth early in the morning * بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بُكُورًا

To do anything, or come, early in the morning بَكَرَ فِي

To come early in the morning; be early بَكَّرَ

To visit early in the morning. Precede بَاكَرَ

To be the first to do anything; eat the first fruit إِبْتَكَرَ

To go and see one early in the morning إِبْتَكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى

First of anything, first-born; virgin بِكْرٌ ج أَبْكَارٌ

Dawn or break of day; to-morrow بُكْرَةٌ

Early in the morning بُكْرَةً وَبَاكِرًا وَإِبْكَارًا

Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel; pulley بَكْرَةٌ ج بَكَرٌ

Early بَاكِرٌ

Virginity بَكَارَةٌ

First fruits بَاكُورَةٌ

Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc. بُكُورِيَّةٌ

First spring rain; early fruit مُبَكِّرٌ وَبَكُورٌ

Early مُبَكِّرٌ

To mix [Button] * بَكَلَ يَبْكُلُ بَكْلًا وَبَكَّلَ

Clasp, buckle بُكْلَةٌ

* بَكِمَ يَبْكَمُ وَبَكُمَ يَبْكُمُ بَكَمًا وَبَكَامَةً
To be dumb; be purposely silent

To cause to be silent أَبْكَمَ

Dumbness بَكَمٌ

Dumb; mute أَبْكَمُ ج بُكْمٌ

To weep, shed tears, cry * بَكَى يَبْكِي بُكَاءً وَبُكًى

To weep over, lament بَكَى وَبَكَّى

To cause to weep or cry بَكَّى وَأَبْكَى وَإِسْتَبْكَى

To cause to weep over or lament بَكَّى عَلَى

Weeping, lamentation بُكَاءٌ وَبُكًى

Weeping, weeper, lamenter, mourner بَاكٍ ج بُكَاةٌ وَبُكِيٌّ

Cause of weeping مُبْكٍ وَمُبَكٍّ

A place of tears مَبْكًى ج مَبَاكٍ

* بَلْ But; on the contrary; or rather; no; nay; verily

* بَلَّ يَبُلُّ بَلًّا وَبِلَّةً To wet, moisten. Grant

بَلَّلَ To wet through

أَبَلَّ To bear fruit. To recover from sickness. To wander

تَبَلَّلَ وَإِنْبَلَّ To become wet, moistened, wet through

مَبْلُولٌ وَمُبَلَّلٌ Wet, moistened

بَلَّانٌ بَلَّانَةٌ ج بَلَّانَاتٌ Man or woman who serves bathers at a Turkish bath. Poterium spinosum

* بَلْبَلَ To mix, confound; put into disorder

تَبَلْبَلَ To be confused, disquieted, agitated

بُلْبُلٌ ج بَلَابِلُ Nightingale

بَلْبَلَةٌ وَبِلْبَالٌ ج بَلَابِلُ Confusion; agitation; anxiety

بَلَابِلُ Anxieties, griefs

بَلْبَالٌ Intense anxiety

* بَلَجَ وَتَبَلَّجَ To shine (morning). Be gay

أَبْلَجُ وَبَلِجٌ Cheerful (face)

* بَلَحٌ Dates *(coll.)*

* بَلَدَ يَبْلُدُ بُلُودًا بِـ To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it

بَلُدَ يَبْلُدُ وَبَلِدَ يَبْلَدُ بَلَادَةً To be stupid, dull, weak-minded

تَبَلَّدَ To be, or pretend to be, stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized

بَلْدَةٌ وَبَلَدٌ ج بِلَادٌ وَبُلْدَانٌ City, town; district, province, country, land

بَلَدِيٌّ Native; of or belonging to the town

بَلَادَةٌ Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration

بَلِيدٌ وَأَبْلَدُ Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert

* تَبَلْوَرَ To be crystallized

بِلَّوْرٌ وَبَلُّورٌ Crystal

بِلَّوْرِيٌّ Of crystal, crystalline

* أَبْلَسَ To be silent with grief; despair; be perplexed, confounded

بَلَاسٌ ج بُلُسٌ Hair-cloth

إِبْلِيسُ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ Devil, Satan

* بَلْسَمٌ Balsam, balm

* بَلَسَانٌ Elder-tree

* بَلَصَ يَبْلُصُ بَلْصًا To take property or taxes illegally

تَبَلَّصَ لِـ To long or strive for

بَلْصٌ وَبَلْصَةٌ Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation

مَبْلُوصٌ Oppressed by heavy, illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression

* بَلَطَ يَبْلُطُ بَلْطًا وَبَلَّطَ To pave, pave with flag-stones

بَلْطَةٌ Axe, battle-axe; sapper's executioner's axe *(Turk.)*

بَلَاطٌ	Flag-stones; pavement
بَلَاطُ ٱلْمَلِكِ	Royal Court
بَلَاطَةٌ	A flag-stone, slab, flag
بَلُّوطٌ	Oak-tree; acorn
بَلْطَجِيٌّ	Sapper, executioner *(Turk.)*
تَبْلِيطٌ ج تَبَالِيطُ	Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones
مُبَلِّطٌ	Paver
مُبَلَّطٌ	Paved, etc.
* بَلِعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَٱبْتَلَعَ	To swallow
بَلَّعَ وَأَبْلَعَ	To give to swallow, make to swallow
بَلْعٌ وَٱبْتِلَاعٌ	Swallowing, absorption
بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَّاعَةٌ ج بَوَالِيعُ وَبَلَالِيعُ	Sink, sewer, gutter, drain
بُلْعُمٌ وَبُلْعُومٌ	Œsophagus, gullet
مَبْلَعٌ	Throat
* بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوغًا	To reach, attain. Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)
بَلُغَ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً	To be eloquent
بَلَّغَ	To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain
بَالَغَ فِي	To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;
أَبْلَغَ إِلَى	To lead, bring to; inform
بُلْغَةٌ	Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon
بَالِغٌ	One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age
بَلَاغٌ	Communication, message. Sufficient portion
بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ	Ultimatum
بَلَاغَةٌ	Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence
عِلْمُ ٱلْبَلَاغَةِ	Rhetoric
بُلُوغٌ	Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion
بَلِيغٌ	Eloquent, clear; efficacious
مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغُ	Sum, amount; limit scope
مُبَالَغَةٌ	Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort
* بَلْغَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمُ	Phlegm
بَلْغَمِيٌّ	Phlegmatic
* بَلِقَ يَبْلَقُ وَبَلَقَ يَبْلَقُ بَلَقًا وَٱبْلَقَّ	To be spotted (black and white)
أَبْلَقُ م بَلْقَاءُ ج بُلْقٌ	Spotted (black and white)
* بَلْقَعَ	To be uncultivated and uninhabited
بَلْقَعٌ ج بَلَاقِعُ	Barren desert
* بِلَّانٌ	A thorny plant. *(Poterium Spinosum L.)*
* بَلِهَ يَبْلَهُ بَلَهًا وَبَلَاهَةً	To be stupid, simple, incompetent
بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ	Stupidity, idiocy

أَبْلَهُ م بَلْهَاءُ ج بُلْهٌ Stupid; simpleton, idiot

* بَلَا يَبْلُو بَلْوًا وَبَلَاءً ب To test, try, put to severe trial; afflict

بَلِيَ يَبْلَى بِلًى وَبَلَاءً To become old or worn out (a garment); decay

بُلِيَ وَٱبْتُلِيَ To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried

أَبْلَى إِبْلَاءً To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove

بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وَبِلَاءً ب To be attentive to, be careful of. *(Commonly with a negative)*

إِبْتَلَى To put to the test, try

بِلًى Decay; rottenness

بَلَى Yes, certainly, without doubt

بَلَاءٌ Trial. Grief; calamity

بَلْوَى وَبَلْوَةٌ وَبَلِيَّةٌ ج بَلَايَا Trial visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow

بَالٍ وَبَلِيٌّ Used up, worn; consumed; rotten

مُبْتَلًى وَمَبْلُوٌّ Afflicted; tried; grieved

مُبَالَاةٌ Solicitude, care, anxiety

مُبَالٍ Careful, attentive, zealous

* بِمَ Wherewith? how? why?

بِمَا أَنَّ Because, inasmuch as, on account of

* بن See إِبْن

* بُنٌّ Coffee-berries; coffee *(coll.)*

بُنِّيٌّ Coffee-colour, of coffee

بَنَانٌ Tips of the fingers

* بَنَّجَ To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane; drug, stupify, [chloroform]

بَنْجٌ Henbane, Hyoscyamus

* بَنْدٌ ج بُنُودٌ Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft. [Law or section of a law]

* بَنْدَرٌ ج بَنَادِرُ Port, harbour, emporium

* (بَنْدُورَةٌ) Tomatoes

*(بَنْدِيرَةٌ) Flag, standard, banner

* بُنْدُقَةٌ وَبُنْدُقٌ ج بَنَادِقُ Hazel-nut, nut. Ball (musket). A weight

بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ Musket, gun

بُنْدُوقٌ ج بَنَادِيقُ Bastard

* بِنْصِرٌ ج بَنَاصِرُ Ring-finger; finger next to the little finger

* بَنَفْسَجٌ Violet *(flower)*

بَنَفْسَجِيٌّ Violet *(colour)*

* بَنِيقَةٌ ج بَنَائِقُ Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine

* بَنْكٌ ج بُنُوكَةٌ وَبُنُوكٌ Seat. Bank

* بَنَى يَبْنِي بِنَاءً وَبُنْيَانًا To construct, build, raise

تَبَنَّى To adopt one as a son

إِبْتَنَى To construct, build a house; be built

Building, edifice, construction بِنَاءٌ وَبِنَايَةٌ وَبُنْيَانٌ

Whence, in consequence of بِنَاءً عَلَى

Architect, mason-builder بَنَّاءٌ ج بَنَّاؤُونَ

Edifice. Form, structure of the body بِنْيَةٌ وَبُنْيَةٌ ج بِنًى وَبُنًى

Sound, well constitued; of a good constitution صَحِيحُ ٱلْبِنْيَةِ

My little son! بُنَيَّ

Builder, founder بَانٍ ج بَانِيَةٌ وَبُوَانٍ

Son, boy إِبْنٌ ج بَنُونَ وَأَبْنَاءٌ

Traveller, wayfarer ٱبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ

Daughter; girl إِبْنَةٌ وَبِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ

Wine بِنْتُ ٱلْكَرْمِ

Thought, advice بِنْتُ ٱلْفِكْرِ

Filiation sonship بُنُوَّةٌ

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial بُنَوِيٌّ

Adoption, act of adopting تَبَنٍّ

Built, constructed. Indeclinable مَبْنِيٌّ

* بَهِتَ يَبْهَتُ وَبَهُتَ يَبْهُتُ وَبُهِتَ بَهْتًا

To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded

To astonish, bewilder, overcome بَهَتَ يَبْهَتُ بَهْتًا

To calumniate, slander بَهَتَ بَهْتًا وَبُهْتَانًا

Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander بُهْتَانٌ وَبَهِيتَةٌ

To rejoice, cheer * بَهَجَ يَبْهَجُ بَهْجًا وَأَبْهَجَ

To be beautiful بَهُجَ يَبْهُجُ بَهَاجَةً

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at بَهِجَ يَبْهَجُ بَهَجًا بِـ وَلِ

To rejoice إِبْتَهَجَ

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour بَهْجَةٌ

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful بَهِجٌ

Cheering, causing joy مُبْهِجٌ

To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel * بَهَرَ يَبْهَرُ بَهْرًا وَبُهُورًا

To be dazzled (by the sun) بُهِرَ

To vie in glory with some one بَاهَرَ

To be out of breath, pant إِنْبَهَرَ

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory بَهْرٌ

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Buphthalmum بَهَارٌ

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable بَاهِرٌ

Artery. Vein in the arm أَبْهَرُ

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart ٱلْأَبْهَرَانِ

To lead astray * بَهْرَجَ بِهِ

To overburden (with work), overwhelm * بَهَظَ يَبْهَظُ بَهْظًا

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair) بَاهِظٌ

White patch on the skin * بَهَقٌ

* بَهَلَ يَبْهَلُ بَهْلاً To leave one to his own will; curse

إِبْتَهَلَ إِلَى To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him

بَهْلَةٌ Curse, malediction

بُهْلُولٌ ج بَهَالِيلُ Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew

بَهْلَوَانٌ ج بَهَالِينُ Rope-dancer, acrobat

إِبْتِهَالٌ Supplication; invocation for help from above

* بَهَمَ — أَبْهَمَ To be or make vague confused, doubtful

أَبْهَمَ وَتَبَهَّمَ عَلَى To be doubtful, ambiguous

إِسْتَبْهَمَ عَلَى To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous

بَهِيمٌ ج بُهُمٌ Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling

بَهِيمَةٌ ج بَهَائِمُ Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being)

بَهِيمِيٌّ Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts

بَهِيمِيَّةٌ Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes

أَبْهَمُ ج بُهْمٌ Destitute of speech

إِبْهَامٌ Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity

إِبْهَامٌ ج أَبَاهِيمُ وَأَبَاهِمُ Thumb; great toe

مُبْهَمٌ Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful

* بَهَا يَبْهُو وَيَبْهَى وَبَهِيَ يَبْهَى بَهَاءً وَبَهَاءَةً To be beautiful, shine with beauty

بَاهَى To rival, or vie with, in beauty

تَبَاهَى To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance

بَهَاءٌ Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour

بَهْوٌ ج أَبْهَاءٌ وَبُهِيٌّ House in front of other houses

بَهِيٌّ Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant

* بَاءَ يَبُوءُ بَوْءاً إِلَى To return, come back to

بَاءَ بِـ To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for

بَاءَ بِـ إِلَى To bring or lead back

بَوَّأَ To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell

تَبَوَّأَ وبِـ To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell

بَوَاءٌ Equality, similarity; *(also adj.)* equal, like

* بَوَّبَ To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes

بَابٌ ج أَبْوَابٌ Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class

اَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي The Sublime Porte

أَبْوَابُ ٱلْحَرْبِ Expedients of war

بَابَةٌ ج بَابَاتٌ Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition

بَوَّابٌ Door-keeper. Pylorus

بَوَّابَةٌ Large door, gate

بِوَابَةٌ Office of door-keeper

* بُوتَقَةٌ Crucible

* بَاجٌ — بَائِجَةٌ ج بَوَائِجُ Calamity

* بَاحَ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا وَبُؤُوحًا To be known, become public

بَاحَ بِـ To make known, publish, divulge

أَبَاحَ To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful

إِسْتَبَاحَ To consider lawful or right

بَائِحٌ وَمُبِيحٌ One who promulgates a secret; traitor

بَوَاحًا Openly, publicly

إِبَاحَةٌ Revealing, disclossng of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license

مُبَاحٌ لِـ Permissible; lawful; optional

* بَاخَ يَبُوخُ بَوْخًا To abate; fade

* بَارَ يَبُورُ بُورًا وَبَوَارًا To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable

بَوَّرَ To leave uncultivated or fallow

أَبَارَ To destroy, cause to perish

بُورٌ Uncultivated or fallow land

بُورٌ Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish

بَائِرٌ Uncultivated; erring; reprobate

بَوَارٌ Destruction, ruin, perdition

دَارُ ٱلْبَوَارِ Hell

* بُورِيٌّ Kind of fish. Blowpipe

بُورِيَةٌ وَبُورِيَاءُ وَبَارِيٌّ Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes

* بُوْرَقٌ Borax; natron

* بَازٌ (correct form بَازٍ) ج بِيزَانٌ Falcon, hawk

* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوْسًا To kiss

بَوْسٌ Kissing

بَوْسَةٌ A kiss

* بُوسِيرٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ Emerods, piles

[بُوسْطَةٌ Post; post-office; mail]

بُوسْطَجِيٌّ Postman (*Turk.*)

* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوْشًا To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)

بَوْشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ (instead of أَبْوَاشٌ) Rabble, crowd of vagabonds

* بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوْصًا To precede, be the first, at the head

بُوصٌ Colour. Complexion

بُوصٌ Silk

* بُوطَةٌ Crucible

بُوطَقَةٌ *See above* (*correct* بُوتَقَةٌ)

* بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوْعًا To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides

بَاعٌ ج أَبْوَاعٌ Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank; nobility; honour

طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous, liberal. Able

قَصِيرُ ٱلْبَاعِ Miserly. Incompetent

بُوعٌ Metatarsal bone of the great toe

* بَاقَ يَبُوقُ بَوْقًا To assault; rob

بَوَّقَ To blow the trumpet

بُوقٌ ج أَبْوَاقٌ Trumpet; shell. Lie

بَائِقَةٌ ج بَوَائِقُ Calamity; injustice

* بَائِكَةٌ ج بَوَائِكُ Large storehouse

* بَالَ يَبُولُ بَوْلاً وَبَوَّلَ To urinate. Melt; flow

بَالٌ Heart, mind; thought. State; condition

خَطَرَ بِبَالِ To occur to the mind

بَالَةٌ Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale

بَوْلٌ Urine

مِبْوَلَةٌ Urinal

*بُولَادٌ (فُولَاذٌ) Steel; *(Pers.)* [razor]

* بُومٌ Owl

بُومَةٌ An owl

[بُولِصَةٌ ج بَوَالِصُ [Bill; order; receipt

* بَانٌ وَبَانَةٌ Moringa. The Egyptian willow

حَبُّ ٱلْبَانِ Fruit of the foregoing

* بُونٌ وَبَوْنٌ Interval; distance; difference

* بَوٌّ Foal of a camel

* بَاتَ يَبِيتُ وَيَبَاتُ بَيْتًا وَمَبِيتًا وَمَبَاتًا فِي To pass, or enter upon the night in a place

بَاتَ بِـ أَوْ عِنْدَ To pass the night in a place or with anyone

بَيَّتَ To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying)

أَبَاتَ To cause to pass the night

إِسْتَبَاتَ To provide one's self with food for the night

بَيْتٌ ج بُيُوتٌ وَأَبْيَاتٌ House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family

ٱلْبَيْتُ ٱلْحَرَامُ The Kaaba in Mecca

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ ٱلْفَضَاءِ
Water-closet; latrine; privy

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ Public treasury

بَيْتُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ Cobweb

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ Jerusalem

بَائِتٌ Passing the night; a night old; stale (bread)

بَيَاتٌ A night-attack

مَبِيتٌ House, dwelling. night's lodging

* بَادَ يَبِيدُ بَيْدًا أَوْ بَيَادًا وَبَيْدُودَةً To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish

أَبَادَ To destroy, annihilate

بَيْدَ أَنْ Although, but; however, yet. Because

بَيْدَاءُ ج بِيدٌ وَبَيْدَاوَات Desert; waterless desert

بَيَادِيٌّ ج بَيَادَةٌ Foot-soldier (*Pers.*)

* بَيْدَرٌ Threshing-floor

* بِيرٌ Well (*See* بِئْر)

* بَيْرَقٌ ج بَيَارِقُ Standard, banner, flag (*Pers.*)

* [بِيرَةٌ] [Beer, ale

* بِيشٌ Aconite

* بِيشٌ ج أَبْيَاشٌ Hole in the ground for a tree

* بَاضَ يَبِيضُ بَيْضًا To lay eggs

بَيَّضَ To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise

تَبَيَّضَ To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy)

إِبْيَضَّ To become white

بَيْضٌ ج بُيُوضٌ Eggs. (*coll.*)

بَيْضَةٌ ج بَيْضَاتٌ An egg. Helmet. Testicle

بَيْضَةُ ٱلدِّيكِ Egg of the cock, *i. e.* anything impossible to get

بَيْضِيٌّ Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg

بَيَاضٌ Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk

بَيَاضُ ٱلْعَيْنِ White of the eye

بَيَاضُ ٱلْبَيْضِ White of an egg

بَيَاضُ ٱلنَّهَارِ Daylight

بَائِضٌ وَبَيُوضٌ ج بُيَّضٌ Laying eggs; oviparous

بَيَّاضَةٌ وَبَيُوضٌ Hen which lays many eggs

أَبْيَضُ م بَيْضَاءُ ج بِيضٌ White, clear, pure. *As subs.* sword; silver

اَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Sudden death

اَلْيَدُ ٱلْبَيْضَاءُ Benefit; favour; generosity; glory

تَبْيِيضٌ Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy

مُبَيِّضٌ Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer

* بَيْطَرَ *See under* بَطَرَ

* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ بَيْعًا وَمَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ هُ وَمِنْهُ
To sell. Buy

أَبَاعَ To offer for sale

بَايَعَ To buy and sell with another; make a contract

بَايَعَ مُبَايَعَةً To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty

بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ He was acknowledged Caliph

تَبَايَعَ To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other

إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ To buy from

بَيْعٌ Selling and buying

بَيْعَة ومُبَايَعَة — Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)

بِيعَة ج بِيَع وبِيعَات — Christian church; synagogue

بَائِع ج بَاعَة — Seller, selling

بَيَّاع — Seller, peddler

إِبْتِيَاع — Purchase

مَبِيع — Sold; sale; place of sale

* بَيْك وَبَك — Bey *(Turk.)*

* بِيكَار (بِرْكَار) — Pair of compasses

* بَيْلَسَان — Elder (tree and flower)

* بِيمَارِسْتَان — Hospital. Lunatic asylum *(Pers.)*

* بَانَ يَبِينُ بَيْنًا وبُيُونًا وبَيْنُونَة عَنْ
To be or become separate, distinct, distant from

بَانَ بَيَانًا وتِبْيَانًا — To be clear, evident, distinct

بَيَّنَ — To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly

بَايَنَ — To quit, abandon

أَبَانَ إِبَانَة — To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly

تَبَيَّنَ — To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident

تَبَايَنَ — To abandon each other; be separated and different

إِسْتَبَانَ — To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident

بَيْن — Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord

بَيْنَ — Between, among

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ — Before him, in his presence or possession

بَيْنَ بَيْنَ — Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ — Friendship; kinship

بَيْنَا وبَيْنَمَا — Whilst, while

بَيْنُونَة — Separation; distance between two objects

بَيَان — Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَيَانِ — A branch of Rhetoric

بَائِن وبَيِّن ج أَبْيِنَاء — Distinct, evident, clear, manifest

بَيِّن — Clear, evident

بَيِّنَة ج بَيِّنَات — Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness

أَبْيَن — Clearer, more evident

تِبْيَان — Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation

تَبَايُن — Difference; contrast; contradiction

تَبَايُن ومُبَايَنَة — State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor

مُبِين — Clear, manifest, evident

ت

The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta.*

As a numeral sign = 400

ت It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2*nd person masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *præterite;* تُ denoting the 1*st pers. sing.* تَ the 2*nd masc.* تِ the 2*nd fem.* and تْ the 3*rd fem.*

تَاللهِ Particle of oath. By God. I swear by God

* تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَابِيتُ Chest. Coffin. Ark of the covenant *(Heb.)*

* تَارَةٌ ج تَارَاتٌ وَتِيَرٌ وَتِئَرٌ وَتِئَارٌ Turn, time

تَارَةً Once; sometimes; at times

تَارَةً ... وَتَارَةً Now... then; at one time... at another

* تَوْأَمٌ م تَوْأَمَةٌ ج تَوَائِمُ وَتُؤَامٌ Twin

تُؤَامٌ Twins; double; joined one to another

* تَبَّ يَتِبُّ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا To suffer loss; to be lost, perish

إِسْتَتَبَّ إِسْتِتْبَابًا To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared

تَبٌّ وَتَبَّةٌ Loss, ruin; distress

تَبًّا لَهُ Evil be to him! may he perish!

مُسْتَتِبٌّ Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated

* تَبَرَ يَتْبُرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبَّرَ To break, destroy

تَبِرَ يَتْبَرُ تَبَرًا To be lost, perish

تِبْرٌ Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine

تَبَارٌ Loss, destruction

* تَبِعَ يَتْبَعُ تَبَعًا وَتِبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَاتَّبَعَ

To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine

أَتْبَعَ To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after

تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وَتِبَاعًا عَلَى To follow, conform to

تَتَبَّعَ To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue

تَتَابَعَ To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other

تَبَعٌ ج أَتْبَاعٌ Follower, companion; disciple. Belonging to

تَابِعٌ ج تَبَعٌ وَتَبَعَةٌ وَتَوَابِعُ وَتُبَّاعٌ Follower, successor, companion. Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing

تَبِيعٌ Defender, helper; avenger

بِالتَّتَابُعِ Successively, one after another, in turn

مُتَتَابِعٌ Successive, uninterrupted

مَتْبُوعٌ Followed, obeyed

* تِبْغٌ Tobacco

* تَبَلَ يَتْبُلُ تَبْلاً To consume with love

تَبَّلَ وَتَابَلَ To season (a dish)

تَابَلٌ وَتَابِلٌ ج تَوَابِلُ Seeds used for seasoning; condiment

تَتْبِيلٌ Act of seasoning

مُتَبَّلٌ Seasoned (dish)

* تَبَنَ يَتْبِنُ تَبْنًا وَأَتْبَنَ To feed (animals) with straw

تَبَّنَ To store straw for future use

تِبْنٌ Straw

تَبَّانٌ Seller of straw

* تَتَرٌ وَتَتَارٌ Tartars *(coll.)*

تَتْرَى (وتر) One after another

تَتَرِيٌّ A Tartar

* تُتُنٌ Tobacco *(Turk.)*

* تَجَرَ يَتْجُرُ تَجْرًا وَتِجَارَةً وَتَاجَرَ وَإِتَّجَرَ To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

تِجَارَةٌ Commerce, traffic, trade

تَاجِرٌ ج تِجَارٌ وَتُجَّارٌ Merchant, commercial man, trader

مَتْجَرٌ ج مَتَاجِرُ Commerce, traffic, trade; merchandise

مَتْجَرِيٌّ Commercial

* تُجَاهَ In front of, opposite, vis à vis

تُجَاهَكَ Opposite, in front of you

* تَحْتَ Under, below, beneath

تَحْتَانِيٌّ Inferior, placed below

* أَتْحَفَ بِ To present with; bestow costly presents upon

تُحْفَةٌ ج تُحَفٌ وَتَحَائِفُ Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece

* تَخَّ يَتِخُّ تُخُوخَةً To sour (dough); become ragged, worn out

* تَخْتٌ ج تُخُوتٌ Bench, seat; bedstead; chest, wardrobe

تَخْتَرَوَانٌ Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin *(Pers.)*

تَخْتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ Capital of a kingdom

تَخْتَةٌ Board or plank

* تَخَمَ يَتْخِمُ تَخْمًا To confine, limit

تَخِمَ يَتْخَمُ تَخَمًا (instead of إِتَّخَمَ fr. وَخِمَ) To suffer from indigestion

Adjoin, border upon — تاخَمَ

To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach — أتْخَمَ

Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine — تَخْمٌ ج تُخُومٌ

Indigestion — تُخَمَةٌ ج تُخَمَاتٌ وتُخَمٌ

To be separated from, removed, cut off — * تَرَّ يَتِرُّ تَرًّا وتُرُورًا

Root, origin, builder's line; rule — تُرٌّ

Plump, fat — تَارٌّ

Vengeance, hatred — تِرَةٌ (مِنْ وَتَرَ)

To be poor, miserable; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth — * تَرِبَ يَتْرَبُ تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا

To cover with earth or dust; become poor; be rich — تَرَّبَ

To become familiar with, or comrade to — تَارَبَ

To become soiled with earth; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace) — تَتَرَّبَ

Of the same age, match; companion, friend — تِرْبٌ ج أتْرَابٌ

Earth, ground, dust — تُرْبٌ وتُرَابٌ ج أتْرِبَةٌ وتِرْبَانٌ

Earth of the grave; cemetery, burying ground. Soil — تُرْبَةٌ ج تُرَبٌ

The upper part of the chest — تَرِيبَةٌ ج تَرَائِبُ

Poverty, misery, beggary — مَتْرَبَةٌ

To talk, chatter; move quickly; shake — * تَرْتَرَ

Shaking, quick motion. Talkativeness, loquacity — تَرْتَرَةٌ

Inheritance — * تُرَاثٌ (مِنْ وَرِثَ)

To translate from one language into another — * تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إلَى

Translation, interpretation; biography — تَرْجَمَةٌ ج تَرَاجِمُ

Version of the Septuagint — ٱلتَّرْجَمَةُ ٱلسَّبْعِينِيَّةُ

Interpreter, dragoman; translator — تُرْجُمَانٌ ج تَرَاجِمَةٌ وتَرَاجِمُ

Translator; interpreter — مُتَرْجِمٌ

Translated, interpreted — مُتَرْجَمٌ

To be sad, grieved — * تَرِحَ يَتْرَحُ تَرَحًا بِـ

To grieve (*tr.*) — تَرَّحَ وأتْرَحَ

Sorrow, grief, anxiety — تَرَحٌ ج أتْرَاحٌ

To arm one with a shield — * تَرَّسَ

To cover or defend one's self with a shield — تَرَّسَ وتَتَرَّسَ

Shield — تُرْسٌ ج أتْرَاسٌ وتُرُوسٌ

Armed with a shield; shield-maker — تَرَّاسٌ

مِتْرَاسٌ ومِتْرَسٌ ومِتْرَسَةٌ ج مَتَارِسُ ومَتَارِيسُ — Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment; barricade

Arsenal (*Ital.*) — تَرْسَانَةٌ وتَرْسَخَانَةٌ

To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into; *sp.* evil. To be full (vase) — * تَرِعَ يَتْرَعُ تَرَعًا

Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow تُرْعَةٌ ج تُرَعٌ

To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant) * تَرِفَ يَتْرَفُ تَرَفًا

To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious تَرَّفَ وَأَتْرَفَ

Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy تَرَفٌ وَتُرْفَةٌ

Dainty; a dainty dish تُرْفَةٌ

Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton مُتَرَّفٌ وَمُتْرَفٌ

Collar-bone, clavicle * تَرْقُوَةٌ ج تَرَاقٍ

To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let, allow * تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا

To leave to, bequeath تَرَكَ لِ

To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وَتِرَاكًا

Act of abandoning, leaving تَرْكٌ

Turk تُرْكٌ ج أَتْرَاكٌ

A Turk; Turkish تُرْكِيٌّ

Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance تَرِكَةٌ وَتِرْكَةٌ

A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture تَرِيكَةٌ ج تَرَائِكُ

Truce; compromise مُتَارَكَةٌ وَتِرَاكٌ

Abandoned, omitted مَتْرُوكٌ

Lupine; (Egyptian) bean * تُرْمُسٌ

Citron (*Pers.*) * تُرُنْجٌ

To trifle * تَرِهَ يَتْرَهُ تَرَهًا

Frivolity; falsehood تُرَّهَةٌ ج تُرَّهَاتٌ وَتَرَارِيهُ

Theriac; antidote for poisons * تِرْيَاقٌ

Nine (*card. num.*) * تِسْعَةٌ م تِسْعٌ

A ninth (part) تُسْعٌ

Ninth (*ord. num.*) تَاسِعٌ

Ninety; ninetieth { تِسْعُونَ وَتِسْعِينَ }

October * تِشْرِينُ ٱلْأَوَّلُ

November تِشْرِينُ ٱلثَّانِي

Come! * تَعَالَ

To become tired, fatigued. To toil تَعِبَ يَتْعَبُ تَعَبًا

To give trouble; tire, vex, torment أَتْعَبَ

Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil تَعَبٌ ج أَتْعَابٌ

Tired, fatigued تَعِبٌ وَتَعْبَانُ

Toilsome, fatiguing مُتْعِبٌ

Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties مُتْعَبٌ وَمَتْعُوبٌ

Toil; trouble; difficulty مَتْعَبٌ وَمَتْعَبَةٌ ج مَتَاعِبُ

To shake. Stammer * تَعْتَعَ

*تَعَسَ وتَعِسَ يَتْعَسُ تَعْسًا To perish. Stumble and fall (horse)

تَعَسَ وَأَتْعَسَ To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy

تَعْسٌ وتَعَاسَةٌ Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin

تَعِسٌ وتَعِيس Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky

*تَفَثٌ Filth, impurity

*تُفَّاحٌ Apple

تُفَّاحَةٌ An apple, apple-tree

*تَفَلَ يَتْفُلُ تَفْلاً To spit

تُفْلٌ وتُفَالٌ Spittle, saliva

*تَفِهَ يَتْفَهُ تَفَهًا وتُفُوهًا To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless

تَفِهٌ Insipid

تَافِهٌ Small, insignificant

تَفَاهَةٌ Insipidity

*تَقَنَ أَتْقَنَ To arrange skilfully; improve; perfect

تَقَانَةٌ Perfection (of a work)

إِتْقَانٌ Solidity; perfection; skilful elaboration (of a work)

مُتْقَنٌ Elaborated; perfected; skilfully made

*تَقِيٌّ وتَقْوَى Pious, piety (*See* وَقَى)

*تِكَّةٌ (وَدِكَّةٌ) ج تِكَكٌ String or band for binding the trousers

*تَلَّ يَتُلُّ تَلاًّ To throw one down

أَتَلَّ To lead a beast of burden

تَلٌّ ج أَتْلاَلٌ وَتِلاَلٌ وَتُلُولٌ Small hill; mound

*تَلَدَ يَتْلُدُ وَتَلِدَ يَتْلَدُ تُلُودًا To reside

تَالِدٌ وَتِلاَدٌ Inherited property

*تَلَعَ يَتْلَعُ تَلْعًا To rise (day). Stretch the neck

تَلْعَةٌ ج تَلَعَاتٌ وَتِلاَعٌ Hill

تَلِيعٌ وَأَتْلَعُ Long-necked; tall

*تَلِفَ يَتْلَفُ تَلَفًا To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out

أَتْلَفَ To ruin; spoil, wear out

تَلَفٌ Ruin, perdition, destruction

في حَالِ التَّلَفِ In a hopeless state (sick person)

مُتْلِفٌ Spoiler, destroyer, waster

مِتْلاَفٌ Prodigal, squanderer

مُتْلَفٌ وَمَتْلُوفٌ Spoilt; dissipated

*تِلْكَ That (with *fem.* noun); yonder, that one

*تَلَمٌ ج أَتْلاَمٌ Furrow, rut

*تَلْمَذَ To teach, have for a pupil or disciple

تَلْمَذَ وَتَتَلْمَذَ لِ To be a pupil or disciple to one

تِلْمِيذٌ ج تَلاَمِيذُ وَتَلاَمِذَةٌ Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice

*تَلاَ يَتْلُو تُلُوًّا To follow; succeed

تَلاَ يَتْلُو تِلاَوَةً To read; recite

تَلاَ عَنْ To abandon; reject

أَتْلَى To make one thing follow another

تَتَالَى To follow each other in uninterrupted succession

تِلاَوَةٌ Reading, recitation

تَالٍ م تَالِيَةٌ Following, subsequent, next. Reader

تَالِيَةٌ ج تَوَالٍ Rear or hinder part

بِالتَّالِي Therefore, consequently

* تَمَّ يَتِمُّ تَمًّا وَتَمَامًا To be complete, whole, perfect, finished

تَمَّمَ وَأَتَمَّ To complete, finish

أَتَمَّ To become complete; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete

إِسْتَتَمَّ To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing

تَمٌّ Completion; ending, finishing

تِمَامٌ Completed, perfect thing; completion, end. Full (moon)

تَمَامًا وَبِالتَّمَامِ Completely, entirely, wholly

تَمِيمَةٌ ج تَمَائِمُ Talisman, amulet

تَامٌّ م تَامَّةٌ Perfect, complete, entire, whole

تَتِمَّةٌ Supplement, complement

تَتْمِيمٌ وَإِتْمَامٌ Act of completing, finishing, perfecting

مُتَمِّمٌ وَمُتِمٌّ One who completes; completing, supplementary

* تَمْتَمَ To stammer, jabber

تَمْتَامٌ Stammerer, jabberer

* تَمْرٌ ج تُمُورٌ Ripe and dried dates

تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Tamarind (fruit)

* تَمُّوزُ وَتَمُوزُ July

* تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ Crocodile

* تِنٌّ ج أَتْنَانٌ Similar, equal

تُنٌّ وَتُنَّةٌ Tunny-fish

تِنِّينٌ ج تَنَانِينُ Large serpent; dragon (constellation)

* تَنْبَكٌ A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh *(Pers.)*

* تَنْبَلٌ ج تَنَابِلُ Idler, lazy *(Turk.)*

* تَنُّورٌ ج تَنَانِيرُ Oven; pit for baking

تَنُّورَةٌ وَتَنُّورِيَّةٌ Petticoat

* تَنُوفَةٌ وَتَنُوفِيَّةٌ ج تَنَائِفُ Vast desert

* تَنَكٌ Tin

* أَتْهَمَ To suspect of (*See* وَهَمَ)

تُهْمَةٌ Suspicion. Accusation

* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى اللّٰهِ
To return penitently to God; to repent

تَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God)

إِسْتَتَابَ To call or move one to repentance

تَوْبَةٌ Repentance; penitence

تائِبٌ Repentant, penitent, contrite

تَوَّابٌ Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God)

* تُوتٌ Mulberry, mulberry-tree

تُوتُ ٱلْعُلَّيْقِ Wild mulberry, blackberry

تُوتِيَاء Zinc

* تاجَ يَتُوجُ تَوْجًا To put on a crown

تَوَّجَ To crown

تَتَوَّجَ To be crowned

تاجٌ ج تِيجانٌ Crown, diadem; mitre

تَتْوِيجٌ Crowning

مُتَوَّجٌ Crowned

* تارَ يَتُورُ تَوْرًا To run (water)

أَتارَ To repeat time after time

تَوْرَاةٌ وَتَوْرِيَةٌ Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible

* تاقَ يَتُوقُ تَوْقًا وَتُؤُوقًا وَتَوَقَانًا إِلَى To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing

تَوْقٌ وَتَوَقَانٌ Passion, longing, desire

تائِقٌ وَتَوَّاقٌ Yearning, desiring, longing for

* تُومٌ Garlic (ثُومٌ correctly)

* تاهَ يَتُوهُ تَوْهًا To perish; lose one's way, wander; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious

تَوَّهَ وَأَتاهَ To cause to wander; perplex, confound

* تَوٌّ ج أَتْوَاءٌ Sole, alone; single. 1,000 horses, or horsemen

جاءَ تَوًّا He came in a direct course

* تاحَ يَتِيحُ تَيْحًا لِ To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God)

أَتاحَ لِ To ordain, doom

* تارَ يَتِيرُ تَيَرَانًا To swell, rage (billows, waves)

تَيَّارٌ A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man)

* تَيْسٌ ج تُيُوسٌ He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation

مُتَيِّسٌ Dogged, obstinate

* تِيكَ This; that (*fem.*)

* تامَ يَتِيمُ تَيْمًا وَتَيَمًا To enslave by love; reduce to slavery

تَيْمَاءُ Desert, wilderness

ٱلتَّيْمَاءُ Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini)

* تِينٌ Figs; fig-trees

تِينَةٌ A fig, a fig-tree

* تاهَ يَتِيهُ تِيهًا To be proud, haughty

تاهَ تَيْهًا وَتَيَهَانًا To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment

تَيَّهَ وَأَتاهَ To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud

تِيهٌ Pride, haughtiness, error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered

تائِهٌ وَتَيَّاهٌ وَتَيْهَانٌ وَتَيَّهَانٌ Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded

ث

Fourth letter of the alphabet, ث called *Tha*. As a numeral sign = 500

* ثَئِبَ يَثْأَبُ ثَأْبًا وَثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وَتَثَأَّبَ تَثَأُّبًا

To yawn وَتَثَاءَبَ تَثَاؤُبًا

Yawning تَثَأُّبٌ وَتَثَاؤُبٌ

* ثَأَرَ يَثْأَرُ ثَأْرًا وَثُؤْرَةً بِ To take (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation

To obtain (blood) revenge أَثْأَرَ وَ إِثَّأَرَ مِنْ

To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge إِسْتَثْأَرَ

Blood-revenge; vengeance, retaliation ثَأْرٌ ج أَثْآرٌ وَآثَارٌ

He took his revenge, revenged himself أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ

Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive ثَائِرٌ

Wart * ثُؤْلُولٌ ج ثَآلِيلُ

To corrupt; sow evil between persons * ثَأَى يَثْأَى ثَأْيًا وَثَأًى

To stand firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established * ثَبَتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثُبُوتًا

To become binding upon and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to ثَبَتَ عَلَى

To be certain, assured ثَبَتَ عِنْدَ

To make firm and strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove ثَبَّتَ وَأَثْبَتَ

To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed تَثَبَّتَ

To persevere; behave with patience and deliberation. To verify; find true, valid تَثَبَّتَ وَ إِسْتَثْبَتَ فِي

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَتٌ ج أَثْبَاتٌ Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration

Firm, solid, constant, persevering; certain, sure ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيتٌ

Fixed star ثَابِتَةٌ ج ثَوَابِتُ

Consolidation, confirmation تَثْبِيتٌ

Firm; proved مُثْبَتٌ وَمَثْبُوتٌ

Firm; well established; confirmed, attested مُتَثَبِّتٌ

To confine, restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse; Expel. Destroy; perish * ثَبَرَ يَثْبُرُ ثَبْرًا وَثُبُورًا

ثَابَرَ عَلَى — To be assiduous, persevere, apply one's self continuously

ثُبُورٌ — Loss; calamity; perdition

ثِبَارٌ وَمُثَابَرَةٌ — Assiduity; perseverance; application, diligence

مُثَابِرٌ عَلَى — Assiduous, persevering

* ثَبَّطَ عَنْ — To hinder, retard

* ثَبَنَ يَثْبِنُ ثَبْنًا وَثِبَانًا وَتَثَبَّنَ — To fold over the border of a garment and sew it; put something into a bag

* ثَبَى يَثْبِي ثَبْيًا — To collect

ثَبَّى — To enlarge, add to, perfect, improve

ثُبَةٌ ج ثُبَاتٌ وَثُبُونٌ — A body of men; troop of horsemen

* ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا وَثُجُوجًا — To flow abundantly (water, blood). Shed

ثَجَّاجٌ — Heavy rain; one who pours out words abundantly; eloquent

ثَجِيجٌ — Torrent

* ثَخُنَ يَثْخُنُ ثِخَنًا وَثَخَانَةً وَثُخُونَةً — To be thick, hard and firm; dense

أَثْخَنَ وَفِي — Inflict severe slaughter on an enemy, vanquish

إِثَّخَنَ — To be weakened by wounds; be roughly handled

ثِخَنٌ وَثُخُونَةٌ — Thickness; hardness

ثَخِينٌ ج ثِخَانٌ — Thick, firm; rough in character, coarse

* ثَدَا يَثْدُو ثَدْوًا — To moisten, wet

ثَدِيَ يَثْدَى ثَدًا — To become wet

ثَدْيٌ ج ثُدِيٌّ وَأَثْدٍ — Breast (mamma)

* ثَرَّ يَثِرُّ ثَرًّا وَثُرُورًا وَثَرَارَةً — To abound in water (spring); have full udders (camel, etc.)

ثَرٌّ م ثَرَّةٌ ج ثِرَارٌ وَثُرُورٌ — Abounding in water (spring, cloud)

* ثَرَبَ وَثَرَّبَ عَلَى — To blame, reproach

ثَرْبٌ ج ثُرُوبٌ وَأَثْرُبٌ — Omentum, caul

* ثَرْثَرَ — To scatter. Prattle

ثَرْثَرَةٌ — Garrulity, talkativeness

ثَرْثَارٌ — Garrulous, babbler

* ثَرِيدٌ وَثَرِيدَةٌ — Small pieces of bread moistened in broth

* ثَرَا يَثْرُو ثَرَاءً — To increase in number (people)

ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًا وَثَرَاءً
وَأَثْرَى إِثْرَاءً — To become wealthy or rich in cattle or other property

ثَرَاءٌ وَثَرْوَةٌ — Plenty; wealth, riches

ثُرَيَّا — The Pleiades. Cluster of lamps, chandelier

* ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًى وَأَثْرَى — To be moist and softened (ground after a drought)

ثَرَّى — To moisten; sprinkle

ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاءٌ Moisture; moist earth; earth

ثَرْيَاءُ Moist ground

* ثَعَبَ يَثْعَبُ ثَعْبًا To make flow

ثَعْبٌ ج ثُعْبَانٌ Torrent

ثُعْبَانٌ ج ثَعَابِينُ Large serpent

* ثَعْلَبٌ ج ثَعَالِبُ Fox

دَاءُ الثَّعْلَبِ Alopecia, falling off of the hair

* ثَغَرَ يَثْغَرُ ثَغْرًا To make a breach; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent

ثَغْرٌ ج ثُغُورٌ Frontier; a town on a frontier. Mouth; front teeth. Breach in a wall

ثُغْرَةٌ ج ثُغُورٌ Opening; cleft, pass; breach. A plain, level road

مَثْغَرٌ ج مَثَاغِرُ Confines, frontier toward an enemy

* ثَغَتْ تَثْغُو ثُغَاءً To bleat (female sheep)

ثَاغِيَةٌ Female sheep, ewe

* ثَفَلَ وَأَثْفَلَ To settle, have a sediment (liquid)

ثُفْلٌ Sediment, dregs

ثَفَنَ يَثْفِنُ ثَفْنًا Drive or thrust back

ثَفِنَ يَثْفَنُ ثَفَنًا To become callous; blister

ثَفِنَةٌ The callous part of a camel's leg

* ثَقَبَ يَثْقُبُ ثَقْبًا To pierce, penetrate; have a penetrating judgment

ثَقَّبَ وَانْثَقَبَ To be pierced, perforated

ثَقْبٌ م ثُقْبَةٌ ج ثُقُوبٌ وَأَثْقَابٌ وَثُقَبٌ Hole, perforation, bore

ثَاقِبٌ Piercing, boring through; sharp of intellect, penetrating. Bright star or planet; Saturn

ثِقَابٌ Matches, kindlings

مِثْقَبٌ ج مَثَاقِبُ Gimlet, drill; sharp of intellect, sagacious

مُثَقَّبٌ وَمَثْقُوبٌ Pierced, perforated

* ثَقِفَ يَثْقَفُ وَثَقُفَ يَثْقُفُ ثَقْفًا وَثَقَفًا وَثَقَافَةً To have a sharp, penetrating intellect; become skilled in a thing; perceive quickly

ثَقِفَ ثَقْفًا To meet, reach; conquer

ثَقَّفَ To straighten, make straight again; correct, educate, refine

ثَاقَفَ To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity

تَثَاقَفَ To dispute, contend, quarrel with one another

ثَقْفٌ وَثَقِفٌ وَثَقِيفٌ Sharp, penetrating, active, skilful

ثَقَافَةٌ Sagacity, intelligence, wit

مُثَقَّفٌ Well made; refined; educated

* ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقْلًا وَثَقَالَةً To be heavy

ثَقِلَ يَثْقَلُ ثَقَلًا To increase (disease)

ثَقَّلَ To make heavy; burden; double a letter with the sign (ّ)

To burden, molest, annoy ثَقَّلَ عَلَى

To make one carry a heavy burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child) أَثْقَلَ

To become heavy, indolent, sluggish; (*with* عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon تَثَاقَلَ وَ إِثَّاقَلَ

To deem heavy, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep إِسْتَثْقَلَ

Weight; gravity ثِقَلٌ

Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead ثِقْلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ

Luggage; retinue ثَقَلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ

Men and demons (genii) اَلثَّقَلَانِ

Heaviness in the body; languor, ennui, drowsiness ثَقْلَةٌ

Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; grave, serious, important ثَقِيلٌ ج ثُقَلَاءُ وَثِقَالٌ

Overburdened مُثَقَّلٌ

Weight; weight of $1\frac{3}{7}$ dirhems or drachms مِثْقَالٌ ج مَثَاقِيلُ

To lose one's child by death * ثَكِلَ يَثْكَلُ ثُكْلاً وَثَكَلاً

To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft أَثْكَلَ

Bereavement; death ثُكْلٌ وَثَكَلٌ

Bereft of children (a mother) ثَاكِلٌ وَثَكْلَى

To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy * ثَلَّ يَثُلُّ ثَلاًّ

Flock (of sheep) ثَلَّةٌ

Company (of men) ثُلَّةٌ

Destruction. Much (money) ثِلَّةٌ

Destruction, ruin, death ثَلَلٌ

To blame, censure; repel, drive away * ثَلَبَ يَثْلِبُ ثَلْبًا

Censure, reproach ثَلْبٌ

Censurer, fault-finder ثَالِبٌ

Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame مَثْلَبَةٌ ج مَثَالِبُ

Blamed, censured مَثْلُوبٌ

To take the third part; come as the third * ثَلَثَ يَثْلُثُ ثَلْثًا

To make three, or the third part. Triple ثَلَّثَ

To become three أَثْلَثَ

Third part, third ثُلْثٌ وَثُلُثٌ

Large Arabic hand-writing ثُلُثِيٌّ

Third ثَالِثٌ

Thirdly ثَالِثًا

Thrice, three times ثَلَاثًا

Tuesday اَلثُّلَاثَاءُ وَالثَّلَثَاءُ

By threes, three and three ثُلَاثَ وَمَثْلَثَ

Three ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلَثَةٌ م ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلَثٌ

A word having three radical letters; triliteral ثُلَاثِيٌّ

Thirty ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلٰثُونَ

Trinity ثَالُوثٌ وَتَثْلِيثٌ

Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter) مُثَلَّثٌ

Trigonometry أَلْمُثَلَّثَاتُ

To snow * ثَلَجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا وَأَثْلَجَ

Icy cold; cold ثَلِجٌ

Snow ثَلْجٌ ج ثُلُوجٌ

Seller of snow or ice ثَلَّاجٌ

To blunt or break * ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلَّمَ the edge of a sword, vessel, &c. To make a breach

To be blunted, or broken at the edge or point ثَلِمَ يَثْلَمُ ثَلَمًا وَتَثَلَّمَ وَإِنْثَلَمَ

Furrow; breach ثُلْمٌ

Yonder, there * ثَمَّ

Then, thereupon; further, moreover ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتَ

To mix, confuse * ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا

To dig out, excavate (for water). Grow fat * ثَمَدَ يَثْمُدُ ثَمْدًا

Small quantity of water. Small cavity for water ثَمْدٌ وَثِمَادٌ

Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs) ثَمُودُ

Antimony إِثْمِدٌ

To bear fruit * ثَمَرَ يَثْمُرُ ثُمُورًا وَأَثْمَرَ

To get rich, heap up riches ثَمَّرَ

Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches ثَمَرٌ ج أَثْمَارٌ وَثِمَارٌ

A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip ثَمَرَةٌ ج ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ

Productive, bearing fruit مُثْمِرٌ

To become intoxicated. Abide * ثَمِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَمَلًا

Drunkenness, intoxication ثَمْلٌ

Drunk, intoxicated; (*with* إِلَى) in love with (a place or thing) ثَمِلٌ

Dregs, remains ثُمَالَةٌ

To take the eighth part of a man's property * ثَمَنَ يَثْمُنُ ثَمْنًا

To be the eighth ثَمَنَ يَثْمِنُ

To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular ثَمَّنَ

To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of أَثْمَنَ

Price, value of a thing ثَمَنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمُنٌ وَأَثْمِنَةٌ

Eighth part ثُمْنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ

Eighth ثَامِنٌ

By eights ثُمَانَ

Eight ثَمَانِيَةٌ م ثَمَانٍ

Eighty ثَمَانُونَ

Costly, precious, valuable ثَمِينٌ وَمُثْمِنٌ

تَثْمِينٌ	Valuation, estimation
مُثَمِّنٌ	Estimator, appraiser
مُثَمَّنٌ	Octagon. Estimated, valued
* اَلثُّنْدُوَةُ	Breast (mamma) of a man
مُثَنَّدٌ	(Man) having prominent breasts
* ثَنَى يَثْنِي ثَنْيًا	To fold, double a thing. To be the second
ثَنَى عَنْ	To prevent, turn back, dissuade
ثَنَّى	To make two; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; do a second time
ثَنَّى وَأَثْنَى عَلَى	To praise a person
تَثَنَّى	To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side
إِنْثَنَى	To be bent, folded; doubled up
إِنْثَنَى عَنْ	To turn aside, desist from; give up
إِسْتَثْنَى مِنْ	To make an exception; exclude from a general rule
ثِنْيٌ ج أَثْنَاءٌ	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal
ثِنًى	Repetition of a thing, twice
ثَنَاءٌ ج أَثْنِيَةٌ	Praise, eulogy, *and rarely its opposite*, blame
ثُنَاءَ وَمَثْنَى	By twos, two and two
ثَنِيَّةٌ ج ثَنَايَا	A road in, or upon, a mountain Front teeth
ثُنْيَةٌ	Ply, fold
ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَةٌ	Second
ثَانِيًا م ثَانِيَةً	Secondly; in the second place
ثَانِيَةٌ ج ثَوَانٍ	Second, 60th part of a minute
ثُنَائِيٌّ	Biliteral (word)
أَثْنَاءٌ	Middle; interval; fold
فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ	Meanwhile
تَثْنِيَةٌ	Repetition; praise. Putting a word in the dual
اَلتَّثْنِيَةُ	Deuteronomy
إِثْنَانِ م ثِنْتَانِ وَ إِثْنَتَانِ	Two
يَوْمُ الإِثْنَيْنِ وَالإِثْنَانِ	Monday
إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ	Exception; exclusion
إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ	Exceptional
مَثْنَى	(*See* ثُنَاءٌ)
مَثْنًى ج مَثَانٍ	Second chord of the lute
اَلْمَثَانِي	The Coran or certain parts of it
مَثْنِيٌّ	Doubled, folded into two
مُثَنًّى	Put in the dual (noun)
مُثَنًّى م مُثَنَّاةٌ	Pointed with two dots (letter)
اَلْمُثَنَّى	The dual
مُسْتَثْنًى	Excepted, excluded
* ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وَثُؤُوبًا إِلَى	To return
ثَوَّبَ	To reward, recompense. To call to prayer

أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً To reward, recompense

إِسْتَثَابَ To demand a reward; recover one's property

ثَوْبٌ ج ثِيَابٌ وَأَثْوَابٌ وَأَثْوُبٌ Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds

طَاهِرُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Pure in heart and life; good

دَنِسُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Corrupt in heart and life; vicious

ثَوَابٌ Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds)

ثَوَّابٌ Dealer in clothes

إِثَابَةٌ وَتَثْوِيبٌ Retribution. Call to prayer

مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ Place of assembling, of meeting; place where one returns habitually; house, tent

مَثْوَبَةٌ وَمَثُوبَةٌ Recompense, reward

* ثَارَ يَثُورُ ثَوْرًا وَثُؤُورًا وَثَوَرَانًا
To be stirred, aroused; rise up; rise and spread (dust, locusts); break out, appear

ثَارَ بِـ أَوْ إِلَى To rush against, attack

ثَاوَرَ مُثَاوَرَةً وَثِوَارًا To attack, assault

ثَوَّرَ وَأَثَارَ To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)

ثَوْرٌ ج أَثْوَارٌ وَثِيرَانٌ Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)

ثَوْرَةٌ Multitude; excitement. Mutiny; revolt

ثَائِرٌ Angry. Anger, passion

ثَائِرَةٌ ج ثَوَائِرُ Tumult

* ثَالَ يَثُولُ ثَوْلًا To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out

ثَوْلٌ Crowd; swarm of bees

أَثْوَلُ Mad, possessed, stupid

* ثُومٌ Garlic

* ثَوَى يَثْوِي ثَوَاءً وَثُوِيًّا To halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place). To die

ثُوِيَ To be buried

أَثْوَى بِـ To live, dwell in a place

ثَوِيٌّ Guest; inhabitant; guest-chamber, or tent for a guest

مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, house, abode

* ثَيِّبٌ ج ثَيِّبَاتٌ A woman separated from her husband by death or divorce

ثَيْلٌ وَثَيِّلٌ Low, tangled grass; dog's grass

ج

ج The fifth letter of the alphabet called *Djîm.* as a numeral sign=3

* جَأَرَ يَجْأَرُ جَأْرًا وَجُوَارًا To bellow, low, roar

جَأَرَ إِلَى To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication

* جَأَشَ يَجْأَشُ جَأْشًا To be agitated, deeply moved

جَأْشٌ Agitation, deep emotion

* جَيْأَلٌ وَجَيْأَلَةٌ Hyena

* جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. Castrate

جُبٌّ ج جِبَابٌ وَأَجْبَابٌ Deep well, cistern; abyss

جُبَّةٌ ج جُبَبٌ A long coat

* جِبْتٌ Name of a certain idol

* جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جَبْرًا وَجُبُورًا وَجِبَارَةً To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor

جَبَرَ عَلَى To force, compel

جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ To please, pacify, satisfy

جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جُبُورًا وَجَبْرًا To be healed, restored (broken bone)

جَبَّرَ To set a broken bone

أَجْبَرَ عَلَى To constrain, force, compel

تَجَبَّرَ وَإِجْتَبَرَ To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health

تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى To be haughty or overbearing

جَبْرٌ Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness]

أَلْجَبْرُ Algebra

جِبَارَةٌ Art of setting broken or dislocated bones

جِبِيرَةٌ ج جَبَائِرُ Bandage; splint

جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبَرُوتٌ Greatness; power of God

جَابِرٌ One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels

جَبَّارٌ ج جَبَابِرَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion

مُجَبِّرٌ One who sets broken bones

مَجْبُورٌ Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled

جِبْرِيلُ وَجِبْرَائِيلُ The Angel Gabriel

* جِبْسٌ وَجِبْسِينٌ Gypsum

* جَبَلَ يَجْبِلُ جَبْلًا To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand

Creation, formation. Kneading جَبْل

Mountain جَبَلٌ ج أَجْبَالٌ وَجِبَالٌ

Natural form or disposition; temper, constitution جِبِلَّةٌ وَجُبُلَّةٌ وَجِبْلَةٌ

People, multitude جِبِلَّةٌ وَجُبْلَةٌ

Mountainous; mountaineer جَبَلِيٌّ

Natural, constitutional جِبِلِّيٌّ

Kneaded; formed; mixed مَجْبُولٌ

To be timid, cowardly * جَبُنَ يَجْبُنُ جُبْنًا وَجَبَانَةً

To render cowardly; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle] جَبَّنَ

To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk) تَجَبَّنَ

Cowardice جُبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ

Cheese جُبْنٌ وَجُبُنٌ

Brow, forehead جَبِينٌ ج أَجْبُنٌ وَأَجْبِنَةٌ

Coward جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ ج جُبَنَاءُ

Cheese-monger جَبَّانٌ

Burying-ground جَبَّانَةٌ

Brow, forehead * جَبْهَةٌ ج جَبَهَاتٌ وَجِبَاهٌ

* جَبَا يَجْبُو وَيَجْبِي جِبْوَةً وَجِبَايَةً وَجِبَاوَةً
To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts)

Select, choose. Draw, attract إِجْتَبَى

Reservoir; watering-trough جَبًا وَجَبًى وَجَابِيَةٌ

Water collected in a trough جِبًا

Tribute, impost, tax جِبَايَةٌ ج جِبَايَاتٌ

Gathering, gathering of taxes; collection جِبَايَةٌ وَجِبْوَةٌ

Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue جَابٍ

Large pool or watering trough جَابِيَةٌ ج جَوَابٍ

To cut off, cut down; uproot * جَثَّ يَجُثُّ جَثًّا وَاجْتَثَّ

Corpse; body جُثَّةٌ ج جُثَثٌ

* جَثِلَ يَجْثَلُ وَجَثُلَ يَجْثُلُ جَثَالَةً وَجُثُولَةً
To be thick, dense

Thicket, thick mass جَثْلٌ

To remain in place; fall and remain prone on the ground * جَثَمَ يَجْثِمُ جَثْمًا وَجُثُومًا

Body. Coporeal form جُثْمَانٌ

To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel * جَثَا يَجْثُو جُثُوًّا

To make one kneel أَجْثَى

Act of kneeling down جُثُوٌّ

Kneeling جَاثٍ ج جُثِيٌّ

Chief, lord; noble, generous man * جَحْجَاحٌ ج جَحَاجِحُ

To deny; disbelieve; refuse one's right جَحَدَ يَجْحَدُ جُحُودًا بِ

Denying. An apostate جَاحِدٌ

جُحُودٌ Unbelief; denial

* جَحَرَ يَجْحَرُ جَحْرًا To creep into its hole (animal)

جَحَّرَ وَإِنْجَحَرَ To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun)

جُحْرٌ ج أَجْحَارٌ وَجِحَرَةٌ وَأَجْحِرَةٌ Den, burrow (of an animal or reptile)

جَحْرَةٌ Sterile year

* جَحْشٌ ج جِحَاشٌ Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand]

* جَحَظَ يَجْحَظُ جُحُوظًا To have a large or protruding eye

جَحَظَ إِلَى To look sharply at

* جَحَفَ يَجْحَفُ جَحْفًا To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away

أَجْحَفَ بِ To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to

جُحَافٌ Torrent, inundation. Death. Diarrhœa

إِجْحَافٌ Damage, injury; oppression

* جَحْفَلَ To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove

تَجَحْفَلَ To assemble in large numbers, congregate

جَحْفَلٌ ج جَحَافِلُ Great army; great, powerful; man of high rank

* جَحَمَ يَجْحَمُ جَحْمًا To kindle and stir up the fire

تَجَحَّمَ To burn with avarice

جَحِيمٌ Large fire; fire of hell; hell

* جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا To be great

جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جِدًّا فِي To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal

جَدَّ يَجُدُّ جَدًّا To cut off

جَدَّ جِدَّةً To be new;

جَدَّدَ To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate

أَجَدَّ To determine, render exact

تَجَدَّدَ To be renewed, restored

إِسْتَجَدَّ To become new

جِدٌّ Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter

جِدًّا Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously

جَدٌّ ج جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ Grandfather; (male) ancestor. Majesty

جَدَّةٌ ج جَدَّاتٌ Grandmother

جُدَّةٌ ج جُدَدٌ Streak, mark, way

جَدِيدٌ ج جُدُدٌ New, fresh; recent, modern

تَجْدِيدٌ Renewal, renovation; act of restoring

* جَدَبَ يَجْدِبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدُبَ يَجْدُبُ

جُدُوبَةً To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land)

جَدْبٌ Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault

جَدْبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ Sterile

أَجْدَبُ م جَدْبَاءُ Sterile, bare (land)

مَجْدُوبٌ Imbecile, idiot

* جَدَثٌ ج أَجْدَاثٌ Tomb, grave

* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا To pound pulverize, mix (flour)

جَدَحَ بِسَوِيقِ غَيْرِهِ To be generous with other peoples' property

* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجُدِرَ وَجَدِّرَ

وَتَجَدَّرَ To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules

جَدُرَ جَدَارَةً To be fit, worthy

جَدَّرَ وَأَجْدَرَ To make high, strong walls, enclosures

جَدْرٌ ج جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ ج جُدُرٌ Wall, enclosure; dam

جُدَرِيٌّ Small-pox

جَدِيرٌ بِ أَوْ لِ ج جُدَرَاءُ Fit, worthy of, proper; becoming

أَجْدَرُ More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming

مَجْدُورٌ وَمُجَدَّرٌ Having the small-pox; marked by it, pock-marked

مُجَدَّرَةٌ Thick lentil soup mixed with rice

* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا To cut off the ears, the nose, &c.; maim, mutilate

تَجَادَعَ To quarrel with, revile one another

جَدْعٌ Mutilation

أَجْدَعُ Maimed or mutilated

* جَدَّفَ To row

جَدَّفَ عَلَى To blaspheme

تَجْدِيفٌ ج تَجَادِيفُ Blasphemy

مُجَدِّفٌ Blasphemer

مِجْدَافٌ ج مَجَادِيفُ Oar, paddle

* جَدَلَ يَجْدِلُ جَدْلًا To twist tight; make firm

جَدَّلَ To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair

جَادَلَ To quarrel, dispute

تَجَدَّلَ وَانْجَدَلَ To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited

تَجَادَلَ To quarrel, dispute one with another

جَدَلٌ Vehemence or ability in disputation

جِدَالٌ وَمُجَادَلَةٌ Quarrel, dispute

جَدْوَلٌ ج جَدَاوِلُ Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list

جَدِيلٌ ج جُدُلٌ Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid

جَدَلِيٌّ Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; disputant

مَجْدُولٌ Plaited, twisted

* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا To cut off

* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى To make a present to (someone). Grant

أَجْدَى To be useful, profitable to

مَا أَجْدَى (فِعلُهُ) شَيْئًا It was no profit at all to him

جَدًى وَجَدَاءٌ Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain

جَدْوَى Gift, present. Profit

جَدْيٌ ج أَجْدٍ وَجِدَاءٌ وَجِدْيَانٌ Kid, he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star

* جَذَّ يَجُذُّ جَذًّا To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate

جُذَاذٌ Pieces, morsels; fragments

* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَ إِجْتَذَبَ To draw; drag, attract. [captivate, win]

تَجَاذَبَ To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another

إِنْجَذَبَ To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted

جَذْبٌ وَإِجْتِذَابٌ Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement]

جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَّابٌ Attracting powerfully; attractive

جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ Power of attraction; attraction, [sp. of gravity. Allurement]

جِذَابٌ وَمُجَاذَبَةٌ Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement]

مَجْذُوبٌ Attracted; allured; drawn

* جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذْرًا To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate

جَذَّرَ To extract the root of a number

جِذْرٌ ج جُذُورٌ Root, origin. Root of a number

* جَذَعَ يَجْذَعُ جَذْعًا To shut up cattle without food

جَذَعٌ ج جِذَاعٌ وَجُذْعَانٌ Young; lad, youth; novice

الأَزْلَمُ ٱلْجَذَعُ Time, fortune. Lion

جِذْعٌ ج جُذُوعٌ Trunk or stump, sp. of a palm-tree

* جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat)

مِجْذَافٌ ج مَجَاذِيفُ Oar

* جَذِلَ يَجْذَلُ جَذَلًا To rejoice

جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جُذُولًا To stand erect; stand firm

* جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَّمَ To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate

جُذِمَ وَتَجَذَّمَ To be afflicted with leprosy

جِذْمٌ Root, source, origin; principal part

جِذْمَةٌ Stump

جُذَامٌ Leprosy

جُذَامَةٌ Stubble

أَجْذَمُ وَمَجْذُومٌ وَمُجَذَّمٌ ج جَذْمَى Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated

* جَذْوَةٌ ج جُذًى وَجِذَاءٌ Live coal, thick stick with or without fire at the end

* جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرًّا To draw, drag, attract, lead (by pulling). To cause the final letter of the noun to take *kesrah (Gram.)*

جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى To commit a fault or crime against (someone)

جَارَّ وَأَجَرَّ To delay the payment of a debt by promises

إِنْجَرَّ To be pulled, drawn, attracted

إِجْتَرَّ To chew the cud, ruminate, (camel, &c.)

إِسْتَجَرَّ To draw gradually

جَرّ Act of pulling; stretching, lengthening, extending

هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so on, et cetera

حُرُوفُ ٱلْجَرِّ Prepositions

[جَرُّ ٱلْأَثْقَالِ Mechanics]

جَرَّةٌ ج جِرَارٌ وَجَرَّاتٌ وَجَرٌّ Earthen water-jug, jar

جِرَّةٌ Cud

جَارٌّ وَمَجْرُورٌ Preposition and case governed by it *(Gram.)*

جَيْشٌ جَرَّارٌ Large army

جَرِيرَةٌ ج جَرَائِرُ Sin, crime

مَجَرَّةٌ Milky-way

مَجْرُورٌ Drawn, attracted, led. Ending with a *kesrah* (ـِ)

* جَرُؤَ يَجْرُؤُ جَرَاءَةً وَجُرْأَةً To be bold, courageous

جَرَّأَ To embolden, encourage

إِجْتَرَأَ To be bold, courageous; to dare, venture

جُرْأَةٌ وَجَرَاءَةٌ Boldness; audacity

مُجْتَرِئٌ Courageous; audacious

* جَرِبَ يَجْرَبُ جَرَبًا To have the itch. Rust (sword)

جَرَّبَ To put to the test, try

جَرَبٌ Itch, scabies

جِرَابٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرُبٌ Leathern sack, wallet, knapsack; scrotum; scabbard

جَرِيبٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ A corn-measure; a field-measure; a cultivated field; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبٌ وَجَرْبَانٌ ج جَرْبَى Suffering from itch

تَجْرِبَةٌ ج تَجَارِبُ Trial, essay, experiment; experience; temptation

مُجَرِّبٌ One who experiences, essays, puts to trial; tempter

مُجَرَّبٌ Tried, experienced, tested

* جُرْثُومَةٌ ج جَرَاثِيمُ Root; origin; germ

* جَرْجَرَ To gurgle in drinking, make a sound in the throat (camel)

جِرْجِيرٌ Cress, water-cress

* جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا To wound; injure, hurt; offend. Gain

جَرَحَ ٱلشَّاهِدَ وَٱلشَّهَادَةَ To accuse a witness of telling a lie; invalidate his evidence

To try to obtain, procure. إِجْتَرَحَ
To commit evil, or draw it on one's self

Wound, cut جُرْحٌ ج جُرُوحٌ

Limbs of the body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity جَارِحَةٌ ج جَوَارِحُ

Wound جِرَاحَةٌ ج جِرَاحٌ

Surgery عِلْمُ ٱلجِرَاحَةِ

Surgeon جَرَّاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ

Wounded جَرِيحٌ ج جَرْحَى

Marvel, miracle جَرِيحَةٌ ج جَرَائِحُ

Wounded. Rejected (evidence) مَجْرُوحٌ ج مَجَارِيحُ

Covered with wounds مُجَرَّحٌ

Catapult * جُرْخٌ — جُرُوخٌ

To be naked, * جَرِدَ يَجْرَدُ جَرَدًا
bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)

To strip (a tree), جَرَدَ يَجْرُدُ جَرْدًا
shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword

To strip, deprive, rob one of . . . جَرَدَهُ مِنْ

To strip, bare, denude; جَرَّدَ مِنْ
abstract, separate, detach

To be stripped, bared تَجَرَّدَ

To free one's self from; be taken abstractly تَجَرَّدَ عَنْ

To undress one's self تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ

To devote one's self entirely to تَجَرَّدَ لِ

[High, bare mountains جُرْدٌ]

Tract of land without herbage جَرَدٌ

Locusts (coll.) جَرَادٌ

Branch of a palm-tree جَرِيدٌ
stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year

A play consisting [لَعْبُ ٱلجَرِيدِ]
in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, *sp.* on horseback

Squadron, company of جَرِيدَةٌ
horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]

Naked, أَجْرَدُ م جَرْدَاءُ ج جُرْدٌ
smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)

Act of separating; ab- تَجْرِيدٌ
stracting; isolating; stripping; detaching

Company of soldiers تَجْرِيدَةٌ
Expedition

Independence, isolation, تَجَرُّدٌ
devotion; abstraction. Impartiality

Separated; bare, naked; مُجَرَّدٌ
alone; sole; unique

Through this alone that . . . بِمُجَرَّدِ مَا

Solely for . . . مُجَرَّدًا لِ

Abstractions مُجَرَّدَاتٌ

Field-rat * جُرَذٌ (وَجِرْذَوْنٌ) ج جِرْذَانٌ

أَرْضٌ جَرِذَةٌ Land full of rats

* جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرْزاً To cut, cut off, *sp.* the herbage of a field

جُرْزٌ وجُرُزٌ Land without herbage, dried up

جُرْزَةٌ Bundle of sticks

* جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرْساً وَأَجْرَسَ
To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone

جَرَسٌ ج أَجْرَاسٌ Bell

* جَرَشَ يَجْرُشُ جَرْشاً To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely

جَرِيشٌ وَمَجْرُوشٌ Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour

جَارُوشٌ ج جَوَارِيشُ Hand-mill

* جَرِعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرْعاً وَتَجَرَّعَ وَاجْتَرَعَ
To swallow

جُرْعَةٌ Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water

* جَرَفَ يَجْرُفُ جَرْفاً وَتَجَرَّفَ وَاجْتَرَفَ
To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop

جُرْفٌ ج أَجْرَافٌ What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood

جَارِفٌ That which sweeps, carries away. Fatal epidemic; plague

مِجْرَفَةٌ Shovel; hoe

* جرل . جَرْوَلٌ ج جَرَاوِلُ Stony land. Handful

* جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرْماً To cut off; take away. Incite, cause to do

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَاجْتَرَمَ على وإلى
To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it

تَجَرَّمَ على To impute a crime falsely to (someone)

جُرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ Sin, crime

جِرْمٌ ج أَجْرَامٌ Body, bulk

اَلْأَجْرَامُ ٱلْفَلَكِيَّةُ The celestial bodies

جَرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ Boat, lighter

لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جُرْمَ Of course; undoubtedly

جَرِيمَةٌ ج جَرَائِمُ Sin, guilt, crime. [Fine]

مُجْرِمٌ Criminal, guilty

* جُرْمُوقٌ Gaiter. Overshoe

* جُرْنٌ ج أَجْرَانٌ Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor

[جُرْنُ ٱلْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ Baptismal font]

* جِرْهَامٌ Lion. One who acts with vigour

* جِرْوٌ ج أَجْرٍ وَأَجْرَاءٌ وَأَجْرِيَةٌ Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little

مُجْرِيَةٌ [وَمُجْرَايَةٌ] A wild animal which has littered, or has young

* جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرْياً وَجَرَيَاناً To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c. ; happen, come to pass, take place

Shearer جَزَّازٌ

Shears, scissors مِجَزٌّ

Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.) مَجْزُوزٌ

To divide into parts; take a part of * جَزَأَ يَجْزَأُ جَزْءًا

To be content with a thing جَزَأَ وَتَجَزَّأَ وَإِجْتَزَأَ بِـ

To divide into portions جَزَّأَ

To be divided into parts تَجَزَّأَ

Part, portion, particle, atom; piece; section جُزْءٌ ج أَجْزَاءٌ

جُزْئِيٌّ (opp. to كُلِّيٌّ) م جُزْئِيَّةٌ
Special; particular; [small in quantity]

Particular proposition (*Logic*) جُزْئِيَّةٌ

Details, parts; [trifles] جُزْئِيَّاتٌ

Apothecary, druggist أَجْزَائِيٌّ

Pharmacy أَجْزَائِيَّةٌ

Divided into parts مُجَزًّى

To slaughter, kill * جَزَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَزْرًا وَإِجْتَزَرَ

To ebb (sea) جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا

Slaughter. Ebb (*opp. to* مَدٌّ) جَزْرٌ

Carrots (*coll. n.*) جَزَرٌ

Slaughtered sheep جَزْرَةٌ ج جُزُورٌ

Butcher; slaughterer جَزَّارٌ

To cause to flow or run; render current, cause to circulate; send or appoint جَرَّى وَأَجْرَى

To execute (command, edict); settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another أَجْرَى

To inflict punishment upon أَجْرَى عَلَى

To walk or run with another جَارَى

To concur, agree with another جَارَى فِي

Course, running; water-course. [Diarrhœa] جَرْيٌ وَجَرَيَانٌ

For your sake, on your account مِنْ جَرَاكَ

Daily rations of a soldier جِرَايَةٌ

Flowing; running; [current month] جَارٍ

Slave-girl, girl. Ship جَارِيَةٌ ج جَارِيَاتٌ وَجَوَارٍ

Execution of an order or edict إِجْرَاءٌ

Bed of a river; canal; course (of a ship, &c.); duct مَجْرًى ج مَجَارٍ

Circle of the zodiac مَجْرَى ٱلشَّمْسِ

Events, occurrences مَاجَرَيَاتٌ

* جَزَّ يَجُزُّ جَزًّا وَجَزَّزَ وَإِجْتَزَّ
To shear, shave; cut, mow. Become dry

جِزَّةٌ وَجُزَازٌ وَجُزَازَةٌ ج جِزَزٌ وَجَزَائِزُ
Fleece, shorn wool, or hair; clippings; gleanings

جَزِيرَةٌ ج جَزَائِرُ وَجُزُرٌ Island

شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ Peninsula

أَلْجَزَائِرُ Algiers

مَجْزَرٌ ج مَجَازِرُ Slaughter-house

* جَزِعَ يَجْزَعُ جَزَعًا مِنْ To grow impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved

جَزِعَ عَلَى To have pity or compassion upon

جَزَعٌ وَجُزُوعٌ Violent emotion of impatience, sadness or grief

جَزِعٌ وَجَازِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ Impatient, restless

جَزْعٌ Onyx

جُزْعَةٌ Small number or quantity

* جَزَفَ يَجْزُفُ جَزْفًا To estimate by guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing

جَازَفَ To deal conjecturally, or by guessing

جُزَافٌ Buying and selling by guess; acting recklessly

* جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزْلًا To cut into two pieces

جَزُلَ يَجْزُلُ جَزَالَةً To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious

أَجْزَلَ لِ وَعَلَى To be liberal to; give largely

جَزْلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ ج جِزَالٌ Abundant; much, great; intelligent, eloquent

جَزِيلُ ٱلْاِحْتِرَامِ Very venerable, highly respected

جَزَالَةٌ Abundance, plenty. Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence

* جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا To cut off; make a thing binding; determine upon. Make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (ْ)

إِنْجَزَمَ To be broken. To be marked with (ْ), become quiescent

جَزْمٌ Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (ْ)

جَزْمَةٌ ج جَزَمَاتٌ Sign of quiescence. A single meal. [Boot]

جَازِمٌ ج جَوَازِمُ Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent *(particle)*

مَجْزُومٌ Cut; decided; having the sign of the *(jazm* ْ *)*

* جَزَى يَجْزِي جَزَآءً بِ أَوْ عَلَى To recompense, reward, requite

جَزَى عَنْ To do for

جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وَجِزَآءً بِ To recompense, reward, requite

أَجْزَى عَنْ To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for

تَجَازَى وَبِ To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another

إِجْتَزَى To ask for a reward or requital

جَزَآءٌ وَمُجَازَاةٌ Requital, reward, recompense, retribution

Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax جِزْيَة ج جِزًى

To feel, touch (with the hand) * جَسَّ يَجُسُّ جَسًّا وَاجْتَسَّ

To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ

Spy; prying inquirer جَسَّاسٌ وَجَاسُوسٌ ج جَوَاسِيسُ

Exploring, spying out تَجَسُّسٌ

To stick, adhere (blood) * جَسِدَ يَجْسَدُ جَسَدًا بِ

To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal تَجَسَّدَ

Body, flesh جَسَدٌ ج أَجْسَادٌ

Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ

Incarnation تَجَسُّدٌ

Incarnated, having corporeal form مُتَجَسِّدٌ

To dare. Venture boldly. Build a bridge * جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى

To venture boldly, be audacious; be haughty تَجَاسَرَ

Bridge; dyke; causeway جِسْرٌ ج أَجْسُرٌ وَجُسُورٌ

Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity جَسَارَةٌ

Bold, courageous, brave جَسُورٌ ج جُسُرٌ

Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity تَجَاسُرٌ

Bold, brave; audacious مُتَجَاسِرٌ

To be large, bulky, corpulent * جَسُمَ يَجْسُمُ جَسَامَةً

To embody, give body to جَسَّمَ

To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate تَجَسَّمَ

Body; substance; bulk; mass جِسْمٌ ج أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ

Body; bulk; mass جُسْمَانٌ

Bodily; material جُسْمَانِيٌّ

Corporeality; materiality جُسْمَانِيَّةٌ

Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance جَسَامَةٌ

Large, bulky; important, chief جَسِيمٌ

Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions مُجَسَّمٌ

To become hard, tough, rigid * جَسَا يَجْسُو جَسْوًا وَجُسُوًّا

To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat * جَشَّ يَجُشُّ جَشًّا

Having a harsh sound or voice أَجَشُّ

Hand mill مِجَشٌّ وَمِجَشَّةٌ

To belch, eruct * جَشَأَ وَتَجَشَّأَ

A belching; eructation جُشَاءٌ وَجُشْأَةٌ

To pasture, let loose. Break (dawn) * جَشَرَ يَجْشُرُ جَشْرًا

Cattle جُشَارٌ

To be eager for, covet greatly * جَشِعَ يَجْشَعُ جَشَعًا

* جَشِمَ يَجْشَمُ جَشْمًا وَجَشَامَةً To undertake a difficult matter

جَشَم Difficult undertaking

* جِصّ Gypsum; mortar, cement

* جَعَبَ يَجْعَبُ جَعْبًا وَجَعَّبَ To throw down, upset. Make quivers

جَعْبَةٌ ج جِعَابٌ Quiver

* جَعْجَعَ To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise)

جَعْجَعَةٌ Rumbling, gurgling sound

* جَعُدَ يَجْعُدُ جُعُودَةً To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled

جَعَّدَ To curl, frizzle, dress the hair

تَجَعَّدَ To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated

جَعْدٌ Curly-haired. Miserly.

جُعَيْدِيٌّ Buffoon; low fellow

* جَعَفَ يَجْعَفُ جَعْفًا وَاجْتَعَفَ To throw to the ground; cut down a tree

جُعَافٌ Torrent, strong flood

* جَعْفَرٌ River

* جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلًا To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin

جَعَلَ يَبْكِي He took to weeping, began to weep

جَاعَلَ To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe

أَجْعَلَ لِ To appoint or pay wages

جُعَلٌ ج جِعْلَانٌ A kind of black beetle

جِعَالَةٌ وَجُعْلٌ Pay, wages; bribe

جَعِيلَةٌ ج جَعَائِلُ Fixed or stipulated pay for work

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَافًا وَجُفُوفًا To become or be dry, withered

جَفَّفَ To dry, cause to dry

تَجَفَّفَ To become dry, withered

جَافٌّ وَجَفِيفٌ Dry, withered

تَجْفِيفٌ وَتَجْفَافٌ Desiccation, act of drying up

* جَفَأَ يَجْفَأُ جَفْأً To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream)

جُفَاءٌ Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless

* جَفَخَ يَجْفَخُ جَفْخًا To be proud, haughty; to boast

* جَفَرَ مِنَ الْمَرَضِ To recover, be healed, restored (from illness)

عِلْمُ الْجَفْرِ A kind of divination from alphabetical letters

جَفِيرٌ Quiver

* جَفِلَ يَجْفَلُ جُفُولًا وَجَفَلًا وَأَجْفَلَ
To be frightened; shy (horse)

جَفَّلَ To put to flight; frighten

تَجَفَّلَ To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away

جَفْلٌ ج جُفُولٌ Fear; alarm; flight

جَفَلَى وَجُفَالَةٌ Company of people

جَافِلٌ Frightened; alarmed

* جَفْنٌ ج جُفُونٌ وَأَجْفَانٌ وَأَجْفُنٌ Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine

جَفْنَةٌ ج جِفَانٌ Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine

* جَفَا يَجْفُو جَفَاءً To treat rudely, coarsely; shun. Reject, remove

جَافَى To shun, turn away from

تَجَافَى عَنْ To move away from, leave

جِفْوَةٌ وَجَفَاءٌ Harshness, rudeness

جَافٍ Thick; coarse, rude

اَلْأُمُّ الْجَافِيَةُ Dura mater

* جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً To be great, powerful, sublime

اَللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ God, who is powerful and great

جَلَّ وَتَجَالَّ عَنْ To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from

أَجَلَّ To honour, magnify, respect

تَجَلَّلَ To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness

جُلٌّ ج أَجْلَالٌ وَجِلَالٌ Covering for a horse; pack-saddle

جُلُّ الْأَمْرِ The gist of a matter

قَوْمٌ جِلَّةٌ Grandees, lords, a great people

جُلَّى ج جُلَلٌ / جَلَلٌ ج أَجْلَالٌ Important, serious affair

جَلَالٌ Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God)

[جِلَالِيٌّ Maker of pack-saddles]

جَلَالَةٌ Human greatness; majesty, grandeur

جَلِيلٌ ج أَجِلَّاءُ وَأَجِلَّةٌ Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong

إِجْلَالٌ وَتَجِلَّةٌ The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying

تَجِلَّةٌ Honour; glory

مُجَلِّلٌ That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.)

مَجَلَّةٌ Book; code; [journal]

* جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلَبًا To drive; draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out

جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسِهِ To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice

جَلَّبَ يُجَلِّبُ جَلَبًا To gather, assemble from all sides

جَلَّبَ وَأَجْلَبَ To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self

اِنْجَلَبَ To be led, drawn, imported

اِجْتَلَبَ To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire

إِسْتَجْلَبَ To seek or demand anything to be brought or imported

جَلَبٌ Importation, import. Crime

جَلْبٌ Clamour, noise, tumult

جَلَبٌ ج إِجْلَابٌ Imported goods, slaves, cattle

جُلْبَةٌ Scab. Hunger, distress

جَلَبَةٌ Clamour, tumult, confusion

جَلَّابٌ Cattle or slave-dealer

جُلَّابٌ Julep, raisin-water

مَجْلَبَةٌ Anything that attracts or draws; cause

مَجْلُوبٌ Drawn; imported

جِلْبَابٌ وَجِلِبَّابٌ ج جَلَابِيبُ Wide outer garment of a woman; wrapper

* جَالُوتُ Goliath

* جَلْجَلَ To touch and make to sound; cry out, thunder

تَجَلْجَلَ To be shaken; fall into ruins

جُلْجُلٌ ج جَلَاجِلُ Little bell. Eye-sty

جَلْجَلَةٌ Sound of a bell; noise caused by thunder

جَلْجَالٌ Heavy rain with thunder

* جَلِحَ يَجْلَحُ جَلَحًا To grow bald on the temples

جَلَحَةٌ Baldness on the temples

أَجْلَحُ Bald on the temples

* جَلَخَ وَجَلَّخَ To whet (a razor)

مِجْلَخٌ Whetting machine, grindstone

* جَلَدَ يَجْلِدُ جَلْدًا To whip, scourge

جَلَدَ عَلَى To compel, force

جَلُدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُلُودَةً To be hardy, tough, strong, patient

جَلِدَ يَجْلَدُ جَلَدًا To be frozen or covered with hoar-frost

جَلَّدَ To bind a book. To skin or flay an animal

تَجَلَّدَ To bear patiently, submissively. To be bound (book)

جَلْدٌ ج جِلَادٌ Active, strong; hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging

جَلَدٌ Hardness, patience, endurance; hard ground. Firmament.

جِلْدٌ ج جُلُودٌ Skin, hide, leather

جِلْدَةٌ A piece of skin or leather. Characteristic

جَلْدَةٌ A single stroke (in scourging)

جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ Patience; endurance; hardness

جَلَّادٌ Leather merchant. One whose office is to flog. Executioner

جَلِيدٌ ج جَلْدَى وَجُلَدَاءُ وَجَلَائِدُ Flogged. Strong, firm, active. Hoar-frost, ice

مِجْلَدٌ ج مَجَالِدُ Whip (of hide)

مُجَلِّدٌ Book-binder

مُجَلَّدٌ Bound in leather (book); book, volume

* جُلْذٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ Mole (animal)

* جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلَسًا To sit, sit up; straight or upright

جَالَسَ To sit in company with

أَجْلَسَ To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down

تَجَالَسَ To sit together with; hold a session or conference

جَلْسَةٌ A single sitting; session

جَالِسٌ Sitting. [Straight, upright]

جُلُوسٌ Act of sitting; state of being seated. Accession to the throne

قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ A company sitting

جَلِيسٌ ج جُلَسَاء Companion; confidant, intimate

مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسُ Session, place of sitting; public audience; tribunal; council; ministry

[مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ Council of ministers]

ٱلْمَجْلِسُ ٱلِابْتِدَائِيُّ Court of the First Instance

مَجْلِسُ ٱلِاسْتِئْنَافِ Court of Appeal

ٱلْمَجْلِسُ ٱلْمُخْتَلَطُ Mixed Tribunal

مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ Concil of war; court-martial

* جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلْطًا To swear; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword)

جُلْطَةٌ ج جُلَطٌ Coagulated milk; [clot of blood]

* جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا To tear, scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot

جَلَفَ بِٱلسَّيْفِ To strike with the sword

جَلَّفَ To reduce to poverty

جِلْفٌ ج جُلُوفٌ وَأَجْلَافٌ Hard. Coarse man

جُلْفَةٌ A small piece of torn off skin

جَلِيفٌ وَمَجْلُوفٌ وَمُجَلَّفٌ Peeled; blunted, notched

* جَلَقَ بِ To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war)

جُوَالَقٌ ج جَوَالِقُ Large corn sack

مَنْجَلِيقٌ وَمَنْجَنِيقٌ Machine for throwing projectiles

* جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلْمًا To shear; denude

جُلَامَةٌ Shorn wool

* جَلْمَدٌ وَجُلْمُودٌ ج جَلَامِدُ وَجَلَامِيدُ Large stone, rock. Strong

* جُلَّنَارٌ Blossom of the pomegranate *(Pers.)*

* جُلِنْسِرِينُ Wild rose *(Pers.)*

* جَلَهَ يَجْلَهُ جَلْهًا To uncover, turn back from, remove from

جَلْهَةٌ Large, round rock. Encampment. Side of a valley

* جَلَا يَجْلُو جِلَاءً وَجَلْوًا To become clear, evident; to clean, polish; remove, disperse

جَلَا لِ To become evident

جَلَا عَلَى To show, disclose, reveal

جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart

إِسْتَجَمَّ To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil)

جَمٌّ غَفِيرٌ Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd

جَمًّا In crowds or numbers; abundantly

جُمَّةٌ Troop, crowd

جَمِيمٌ Abundant. Rank vegetation

* جَمْجَمَ To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart

جُمْجُمَةٌ ج جَمَاجِمُ Skull

* جَمَحَ يَجْمَحُ جَمْحًا وَجِمَاحًا وَجُمُوحًا To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit

جَامِحٌ وَجَمُوحٌ Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable

* جَمَخَ يَجْمَخُ جَمْخًا To be proud, haughty

جَامِخٌ ج جُمَّخٌ Proud, haughty

* جَمَدَ يَجْمُدُ جَمْدًا وَجُمُودًا To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down *(intr.)* Be miserly

جَمَّدَ To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze *(tr.)*

أَجْمَدَ To be penurious. To cause to harden

جَامِدٌ ج جَوَامِدُ Hard, firm; *(pl.)* solids. Underived word. *(Gram.)*

جَامِدُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Hard hearted; shedding no tears

جَلَّى To make known, manifest

أَجْلَى To emigrate

أَجْلَى عَنْ To force one to emigrate, expel

تَجَلَّى لِ To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God)

إِنْجَلَى To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds)

إِنْجَلَى عَنْ To result in...

جَلَاءٌ وَجَلْوٌ Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration

جَلِيٌّ Clear, evident, manifest

جَلِيًّا Clearly, evidently

تَجَلٍّ Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ]

مَجْلُوٌّ Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank)

مُجَلًّى Manifested, revealed

* جَلَى يَجْلِي جَلْيًا To polish, burnish, make bright

* جَمَّ يَجِمُّ جُمُومًا To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim

جَمَّمَ وَتَجَمَّمَ To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant)

أَجَمَّ To draw near, approach

جَامِدُ ٱلْيَدِ — Miserly, avaricious

اَلْجَوَامِدُ — The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things

جَمَادٌ ج جُمُدٌ — Dry year or season; dried up ground

جَمَادٌ ج جَمَادَاتٌ — Mineral, solid; inorganic thing

جُمَادَى ٱلْأُولَى / " ٱلْآخِرَةُ — The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year

جُمُودٌ — Hardening, coagulation

* جَمَرَ يَجْمِرُ جَمْرًا — To unite together

جَمْرَةٌ ج جَمْرٌ — Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle *(disease)*

مِجْمَرَةٌ ج مَجَامِرُ — Censer; fire-pan

* جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمْزًا — To move with quick or long steps; run

جُمَّيْزٌ وَجُمَّيْزَى — Sycamore

* جَمَسَ يَجْمُسُ جُمُوسًا — To thicken, solidify

جَامُوسٌ ج جَوَامِيسُ — Buffalo

* جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا — To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain

جَمَعَ بَيْنَ — To bring together unite (two things or persons)

جَمَّعَ — To assemble, collect, gather with energy

جَامَعَ مُجَامَعَةً وَجِمَاعًا عَلَى — To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse

أَجْمَعَ عَلَى — To resolve, agree upon a thing

تَجَمَّعَ وَٱجْتَمَعَ — To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected

إِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى — They agreed upon

جَمْعٌ ج جُمُوعٌ — Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural

اَلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ — Whole and broken plural *(Gram.)*

جُمْعَةٌ ج جُمَعٌ وَجُمْعَاتٌ — Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week

اَلْجُمُعَةُ وَٱلْجُمْعَةُ ج جُمُعَاتٌ — Friday

جِمَاعٌ — Sexual intercourse

جَمَاعَةٌ — Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community

جَامِعٌ — Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive

جَامِعٌ ج جَوَامِعُ — Mosque

جَمِيعٌ — All, the whole of

جَمِيعًا — All; all together

جَمْعِيَّةٌ — Assembly; conference; company; committee

أَجْمَعُ ج أَجْمَعُونَ — All; complete; whole

إِجْمَاعٌ — Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching)

إِجْتِمَاعٌ — Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation

مَجْمَع ج مَجَامِع Confluence, point where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]

مَجْمُوع ج مَجَامِيع United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition

*** جَامَكِيَّة** Pay, salary. *(Pers.)*

*** جَمَلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمْلاً** To gather, assemble

جَمُلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمَالاً To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners

جَمَّلَ To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way

جَامَلَ To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging

أَجْمَلَ To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive

أَجْمَلَ فِي To behave decently, politely

تَجَمَّلَ To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence

جَمَل ج جِمَال وَأَجْمَال Camel

جُمَّل Cable

حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّل The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters

جُمْلَة ج جُمَل Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph

بِٱلْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي ٱلْجُمْلَةِ In short, in one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity

جَمَال Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners

جَمَّال Camel-driver

جَمِيل Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit

إِجْمَال (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيل) Summary; general way of speaking

بِٱلْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي ٱلْإِجْمَالِ In short, generally speaking

مُجْمَل Sum, total; summary

مُجَمَّل Embellished, adorned

[* جُمْلُون] Gable

*** جُمَان** Pearl; silver beads

*** جَمْهَرَ** To collect, heap up

تَجَمْهَرَ To be collected, assemble

جُمْهُور ج جَمَاهِير Multitude, public community; the principal part or majority

جُمْهُورِيّ Referring to the community. Republican

جُمْهُورِيَّة Republican government, republic

*** جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جَنًّا وَجُنُونًا** To veil, cover, be dark, obscure (night)

جُنَّ جُنُونًا To be mad, be possessed by a demon

جُنَّ عَنْ To be concealed from

جَنَّنَ وَأَجَنَّ To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil

أَجَنَّ To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead

إِجْتَنَّ وَإِسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ To be covered, concealed

جِنٌّ وَجَانٌّ وَجِنَّةٌ Demons, genii, fairies. *(coll.)*

جَنَّةٌ ج جَنَّاتٌ وَجِنَانٌ Garden, orchard; paradise

جِنَّةٌ Species of angels or genii. Madness

جُنَّةٌ وَمِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield, armour

جِنِّيٌّ م جِنِّيَّةٌ Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon

جَنَانٌ وَجُنُونٌ Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night

جَنَانٌ ج أَجْنَانٌ Heart, mind, soul

جُنُونٌ Madness, insanity

جَنِينٌ ج أَجِنَّةٌ Anything concealed or covered; embryo, fœtus

جُنَيْنَةٌ Small garden

مِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield

مَجْنُونٌ ج مَجَانِينُ Mad, insane

* جَنَبَ يَجْنُبُ جَنْبًا To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side

جَنَبَ جُنُوبًا To blow from the south (wind)

جَنَّبَ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَإِجْتَنَبَ To shun, avoid, flee from

جَانَبَ مُجَانَبَةً To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid

جَنْبٌ ج جُنُوبٌ Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance

ذَاتُ ٱلْجَنْبِ Pleurisy

جُنُبٌ ج أَجْنَابٌ Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure

جَانِبٌ ج جَوَانِبُ Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land

لَيِّنُ ٱلْجَانِبِ Mild, gentle, pleasant

جَنَابٌ ج أَجْنِبَةٌ Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect]

جَنَابَةٌ Distance. Impurity

جَنُوبٌ South; south wind

جَنُوبِيٌّ Southern

جَنِيبٌ ج جَنَائِبُ Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy

أَجْنَبُ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ ج أَجَانِبُ Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner

إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside

ٱلْمُجَنِّبَتَانِ The two wings of an army

* جَنَحَ يَجْنَحُ جُنُوحًا إِلَى To incline towards, bend

أَجْنَحَ وَتَجَنَّحَ إِلَى To incline towards one side

أَجْنَحَ وَإِسْتَجْنَحَ To cause to incline towards; incline

*جَنْزَرَ (*instead of* زَنْجَرَ) To become covered with verdigris

جِنْزَارٌ Verdigris

*جَنَّسَ To assimilate, make homogeneous or similar. Reduce *(arith.)*

جَانَسَ مُجَانَسَةً وَجِنَاسًا To be or appear homogeneous, similar

جِنْسٌ ج أَجْنَاسٌ Genus, kind, race; sex; category, class; nationality

إِسْمُ جِنْسٍ Generic noun

جِنْسِيٌّ Generic; sexual

جِنْسِيَّةٌ Generic quality. [Nationality]

مُجَانَسَةٌ وَجِنَاسٌ Homogeneousness; assonance. [Play on words]

مُجَانِسٌ Homogeneous; of the same gender, class, or kind

*جَنَفَ يَجْنِفُ جُنُوفًا وَجَنِفَ يَجْنَفُ

جَنَفًا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ To turn aside, deviate from

جَنَفَ عَلَى To oppress, be unjust

جَنَفَ وَأَجْنَفَ فِي To act unjustly, deflect from what is right. [Overcharge in selling]

جَنَفٌ Wrong, injustice

[*جِنْفَاصٌ وَجُنْفِيصٌ] Coarse linen, canvas

*جَنَقَ يَجْنِقُ جَنْقًا وَجَنَّقَ To throw projectiles by catapults, &c.

جِنْحُ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night

[جُنْحَةٌ] Crime, misdemeanor

جَنَاحٌ ج أَجْنِحَةٌ وَأَجْنُحٌ Wing; shoulder, upper arm, side, edge; wing of an army or building; fin. Protection, refuge

جُنَاحٌ Sin, guilt; blame

مُجَنَّحٌ Winged

*جَنَّدَ To levy troops

تَجَنَّدَ To be enlisted, enrolled

جُنْدٌ ج جُنُودٌ وَأَجْنَادٌ Army, corps of troops; fellow combatants; soldiers, troop. City. Company

جُنْدِيٌّ A soldier

*جُنْدُبٌ ج جَنَادِبُ A species of locust; grasshopper

*جَنْدَلَ To throw violently to the ground

جَنْدَلٌ ج جَنَادِلُ Large stone [Waterfall; cataract of the Nile]

*جِنْزِيكٌ A kind of plum *(Pers.)*

*جَنَزَ يَجْنِزُ جَنْزًا To collect, cover, conceal

جَنَّزَ To place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial

جَنْزٌ ج جُنُوزٌ Mud hut, small house

جَنَازَةٌ ج جَنَائِزُ Bier; corpse; funeral

[جُنَّازٌ ج جَنَانِيزُ Funeral]

مَنْجَنِيقٌ ج مَجَانِقُ وَمَجَانِيقُ Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles

* جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنْيًا وَجَنًى To pluck, gather (fruit)

جَنَى جِنَايَةً To sin, commit a crime

تَجَنَّى عَلَى To accuse falsely of a crime

إِجْتَنَى مِنْ To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree)

جَنًى وَجَنَاةٌ ج أَجْنَاءٌ Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest

جَنِيٌّ Fresh, tender (fruit)

جَانٍ A gatherer. Sinner, criminal

جِنَايَةٌ Transgression, felony. Capital crime; extortion

مَجْنًى ج مَجَانٍ Gathered, plucked

* جَهْبَذٌ وَجِهْبِذٌ ج جَهَابِذَةٌ Penetrating, discerning, sagacious (*Pers.*)

* جَهَدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي To exert one's self, endeavour

جَهَدَ To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate

جَاهَدَ مُجَاهَدَةً وَجِهَادًا To struggle. Wage war against infidels

أَجْهَدَ To cause one to exert himself; to make efforts; overwork; squander

تَجَاهَدَ وَ إِجْتَهَدَ فِي To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self

إِسْتَجْهَدَ فِي To meditate over, consider a matter well

جَهْدٌ Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue

أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ / وَبَذَلَ جَهْدَهُ He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best

جُهْدٌ Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble

جِهَادٌ وَمُجَاهَدَةٌ Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war

جِهَادِيٌّ Belonging to the holy war; military

إِجْتِهَادٌ Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law

مُجَاهِدٌ One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war

مَجْهُودٌ Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts

بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power

* جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا To be or become public, known

جَهَرَ بِ To publish, disclose; speak aloud

جَهِرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهَرًا To be dazzled by the sun

جَهُرَ يَجْهُرُ جَهَارَةً To be conspicuous; loud (voice)

جَاهَرَ مُجَاهَرَةً وَجِهَارًا بِ To declare publicly (a thing)

جَاهَرَهُ To fight face to face

أَجْهَرَ بِ To publish, promulgate

تَجَاهَرَ To appear in public; show one's self openly

جَهْرٌ وَجِهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ Anything plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety

جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً Publicly, openly; aloud

سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا Secretly and openly

جَهَارَةٌ Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace

أَجْهَرُ م جَهْرَاءُ Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight

مُجْهَرٌ Pronounced in a loud voice

[مِجْهَرٌ Microscope]

مَجْهُورٌ Public, open, manifest; notorious

* جَهَزَ يَجْهَزُ جَهْزًا وَأَجْهَزَ عَلَى To give the finishing stroke (to a wounded man)

جَهَّزَ To equip, fit out; organize, put in order

تَجَهَّزَ To get ready, prepare one's self

تَجَهَّزَ لِ To furnish, provide one's self for....

جَهَازٌ ج أَجْهِزَةٌ Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System *(in anatomy)*

جُهَيْزَةُ Rash, foolish woman

قَطَعَتْ جُهَيْزَةُ قَوْلَ كُلِّ خَطِيبٍ
A saying that cuts off debate (proverb)

تَجْهِيزٌ Equipment; expedition, sending of troops, etc.; preparation

مُجَهِّزٌ One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc.

* جَهَشَ يَجْهَشُ جَهْشًا إِلَى To go to for protection, take refuge with

* جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ
To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee

جَهِيضٌ وَجَهِضٌ وَمُجْهِضٌ Miscarriage; abortion

* جَهِلَ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً To be ignorant, foolish; ignore

جَهَّلَ To impute ignorance

تَجَاهَلَ To affect ignorance

إِسْتَجْهَلَ To deem one ignorant, make light of him

جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ Ignorance; stupidity. Folly

جَاهِلٌ ج جُهَّلٌ وَجُهَّالٌ وَجُهَلَاءُ
Ignorant; illiterate; fool

جَاهِلِيَّةٌ State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed

جَهُولٌ Very ignorant

تَجَاهُلٌ Feigned or affected ignorance

مَجْهَلٌ Pathless desert

مَجْهُولٌ ج مَجَاهِلُ Unknown. Anonymous. Passive (verb)

* جَهَمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا وَتَجَهَّمَ To look harshly

* جَهَنَّمُ Hell

جَهَنَّمِيٌّ Hellish, infernal

* جَاهَى To try to surpass in glory

تَجَاهَى عَلَى To affect superiority

* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجْوَابًا To cut, penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

جَاوَبَ To answer back, respond, reply

أَجَابَ وَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To answer, respond, reply to

أَجَابَ إِلَى To grant a request, consent; approve

إِجْتَابَ To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well)

إِنْجَابَ To clear off (cloud)

إِسْتَجَابَ وَلِ To answer; listen to, grant a prayer

جَوْبٌ Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour

جَوْبَةٌ Breach; opening; depression (in the earth)

جَائِبَةٌ ج جَوَائِبُ Current news

جَوَابٌ ج أَجْوِبَةٌ Answer, reply

جَوَّابٌ Traveller through the deserts; wanderer

إِجَابَةٌ وَإِسْتِجَابَةٌ Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request

مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ One who complies with a request, who answers favourably

مُسْتَجَابٌ Complied with (request); answered (prayer)

* جَاحَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا وَجَوَّحَ وَأَجَاحَ وَاجْتَاحَ To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

جَائِحَةٌ ج جَوَائِحُ Calamity; misfortune; scourge

سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ Sterile year

* جُوخٌ ج أَجْوَاخٌ Broadcloth, cloth

جَوَّاخٌ Cloth-maker or dealer

* جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً وَجَوْدَةً To excel, be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى بِ To give abundantly; be liberal

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ To approach death

جَوَّدَ To make good; improve

أَجَادَ وَأَجْوَدَ To produce something excellent; do or say anything good

إِسْتَجَادَ To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality

جُودٌ Liberality, generosity

جُودَةٌ Goodness, excellence

جُودِيٌّ A mountain in Mesopotamia

جَوَادٌ ج أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ Generous, liberal, kind

جَوَادٌ ج جِيَادٌ وَأَجْيَادٌ Excellent, fleet (horse)

جَيِّدٌ ج جِيَادٌ Good, excellent

جَيِّدًا Very well

أَجْوَدُ ج أَجَاوِيدُ More generous, more excellent

أَجَاوِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ The principal personages of a place

مُجِيدٌ وَمِجْوَادٌ One who produces verses beautiful and excellent

* جَارَ يَجُورُ جَوْرًا عَلَى To be unjust towards one; oppress

جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ To turn aside

جَاوَرَ مُجَاوَرَةً وَجِوَارًا To be one's neighbour; to be contiguous

أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny

أَجَارَهُ عَنْ To cause one to turn aside from

تَجَاوَرَ وَ إِجْتَوَرَ To be neighbours; to act neighbourly and protect each other

إِسْتَجَارَ To seek protection, or refuge

جَارٌ ج جِيرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ Neighbour; client; confederate; companion; protector

جَوْرٌ Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust

[Bengal rose وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ — جُورِيٌّ]

جِوَارٌ Neighbourhood, vicinity

إِجَارَةٌ Defence, protection

مُجَاوِرٌ Neighbour; contiguous

مُجِيرٌ Protector, defender

* جَوْرَبٌ ج جَوَارِبُ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ Shoe; legging; stocking *(Pers.)*

* جَازَ يَجُوزُ جَوْزًا وَجَوَازًا وَمَجَازًا أَوْ بِـ
To pass, travel through

جَازَ جَوَازًا To be allowable, permissible, lawful

جَوَّزَ To allow; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views

جَاوَزَ مُجَاوَزَةً To exceed; go beyond measure

أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً To allow; permit; authorize; ratify; cause to pass through, execute

أَجَازَ بِـ To grant

أَجَازَ عَلَى ٱلْجَرِيحِ To finish the wounded

تَجَاوَزَ فِي To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in . . .

تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; forgive

إِجْتَازَ بِـ To pass by or through, travel over (a place)

إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift

جَوْزٌ Nut, nut-tree. Walnut

جَوْزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Cocoa-nut

جَوْزُ ٱلْقَيْءِ Nux Vomica

جَوْزُ ٱلطِّيبِ Nutmeg

جَوْزَةٌ ج جَوْزَاتٌ A nut

ٱلْجَوْزَآءُ Constellation of the Twins; Orion

جِيزَةٌ ج جِيَزٌ Side of a valley; side; region; coast

جَائِزٌ One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current

Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport جَوَازٌ

Present, gratuity; جَائِزَةٌ ج جَوَائِزُ courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.

Permission, leave; license إِجَازَةٌ or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another

Passage, road. Figurative مَجَازٌ expression. metaphor, a figure of speech

Metaphorically مَجَازًا

Passage; path; road مَجَازَةٌ

Metaphoric (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيٌّ) مَجَازِيٌّ

One who passes through, crosses to a place مُجْتَازٌ

To seek for or * جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوْسًا after. To go back and forth (between)

To travel the whole night * جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْشًا

Breast; coat of mail * جَوْشَنٌ ج جَوَاشِنُ

To be hungry * جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَمَجَاعَةً

To desire, long for جَاعَ إِلَى

To starve; cut off provisions جَوَّعَ وَأَجَاعَ

To suffer from hunger purposely تَجَوَّعَ

Hunger جُوعٌ

Hungry جَائِعٌ وَجَوْعَانُ ج جُوَّعٌ وَجِيَاعٌ

Famine; hunger مَجَاعَةٌ

To be hollow * جَوِفَ يَجْوَفُ جَوَفًا

To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines جَوَّفَ

Cavity, hollow; جَوْفٌ ج أَجْوَافٌ belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part

Concave, hollow; أَجْوَفُ ج جُوفٌ *verb* the second letter of which is و or ي

Cavity تَجْوِيفٌ ج تَجَاوِيفُ

Hollow concave (*opp. to* مُحَدَّبٌ) مُجَوَّفٌ ج

To gather (a crowd) * جَوَّقَ

To be gathered, assembled تَجَوَّقَ

Crowd (of people) جَوْقَةٌ ج جَوْقَاتٌ

* جَالَ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وَجَوَلَانًا فِي
To go round or about, travel over. Choose

To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank جَاوَلَ

To turn about تَجَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ and make mutual assaults in a combat

Travelling, roaming about جَائِلٌ

Act of travelling about or over, roaming جَوَلَانٌ

Space in which one goes مَجَالٌ about; range; sphere of action; passage-way

Fight, combat, struggle مُجَاوَلَةٌ

* جَامٌ ج أَجْؤُمٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ
Cup, goblet, basin

Gulf, inlet * جُونٌ

Pocket, opening جَيْبٌ ج جُيُوبٌ (for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus

Neck (*sp.* the fore part) * جِيدٌ ج أَجْيَادٌ وَجُيُودٌ

Having a long neck أَجْيَدُ

Certainly, assuredly * جَيْرِ

Gypsum; quick lime جِيرٌ

* جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جَيْشًا وَجَيَشَانًا وَجُيُوشًا
To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind)

To raise an army, gather troops جَيَّشَ

To summon troops إِسْتَجَاشَ

The soul جَاشٌ وَجَأْشٌ

Army, legion; جَيْشٌ ج جُيُوشٌ warlike people. Voice, cry

Violent agitation; ebullition جَيَشَانٌ

* جَافَ يَجِيفُ جَيْفًا وَجَيَّفَ وَتَجَيَّفَ
To emit a fetid odour وَاجْتَافَ (dead body)

Corpse, dead جِيفَةٌ ج جِيَفٌ وَأَجْيَافٌ body, carcase, carrion

A rifler of graves جَيَّافٌ

Race; tribe; * جِيلٌ ج أَجْيَالٌ people, nation; age; generation. [Century]

The sun's disc; Setting sun جَوْنَةٌ

Honour, rank, dignity * جَاهٌ

Jewels, pearls. * جَوْهَرٌ ج جَوَاهِرُ
Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence

Atom; monad اَلْجَوْهَرُ الْفَرْدُ

A jewel, pearl, precious stone جَوْهَرَةٌ

Jeweller. Substantial, essential جَوْهَرِيٌّ

Atmosphere; sky; wide valley * جَوٌّ

Interior, inward, secret جَوَّانِيٌّ

To be strongly * جَوِيَ يَجْوَى جَوًى or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink

To have disgust جَوِيَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ or aversion for

Passionate love, fervour. جَوًى Consumptive fever. Fetid water

To come, *جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جَيْئَةً وَمَجِيئًا arrive; come to pass

To come with, جَاءَ بِـ إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ bring

A comer; coming جَاءٍ

Act of coming, arrival مَجِيءٌ

To cut an opening *جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَيْبًا for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.]

ح

ح The sixth letter of the alphabet called *Ha*
As a numeral sign = 8

*** حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حِبًّا وَحُبًّا** To love. Be loved

حُبَّ إِلَى To be loved, be counted dear

حَبَّبَ To run to seed (plant). Make into pills

حَبَّبَ إِلَى To render (a thing) an object of love to

أَحَبَّ To love; take pleasure in; like

تَحَبَّبَ To show love or friendship to

تَحَابَّ To love one another

إِسْتَحَبَّ To love; find agreable, amiable, beautiful

إِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another)

حَبٌّ ج حُبُوبٌ Grain; seed; kernel; berry; pill; pustule

حُبٌّ وَمَحَبَّةٌ Love, affection, friendship

حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً With all my heart!

حِبٌّ ج أَحْبَابٌ وَحِبَّانٌ Lover, beloved one, friend

حَبَبٌ Fine set of teeth; row of pearl-like teeth. Bubbles

حَبَّةٌ ج حَبَّاتٌ A grain of corn; berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle; pill.] Grain (of weight)

حَبَابٌ Bubbles; dew-drops. Utmost power. Glow-worm

حَبِيبٌ ج أَحِبَّاءُ وَأَحْبَابٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ Lover; beloved one; friend

أَحَبُّ Dearer, more beloved; preferable

مُحِبٌّ Lover; friend

مَحْبُوبٌ Beloved; liked, cherished

*** حَبْحَبَ** To flow gently

حُبَاحِبٌ وَأَبُو حُبَاحِبٍ A fire-fly

*** حَبَّذَا – يَا حَبَّذَا** Well done! Good!

*** حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَحْبَرَ** To embellish; make happy

حَبِرَ يَحْبَرُ حُبُورًا وَحَبَرًا To be glad and content, rejoice. To break out afresh; leave scars (wound)

حَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn; provide the ink-bottle with ink

تَحَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn one's self

حَبْرٌ ج أَحْبَارٌ Learned man, a righteous man, a Jewish doctor, pontiff. Amusement, music and dance

The pope, high-priest اَلْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ

Mark; beauty. Ink حِبْرٌ ج حُبُورٌ

What amounts to nothing حِبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ

Scar, welt حِبَارٌ ج حُبُرٌ

Bustard (bird) حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَاتٌ

Joy, gladness, happiness حُبُورٌ

Inkstand مَحْبَرَةٌ ج مَحَابِرُ

Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand) مُحَبَّرٌ

* حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَمَحْبَسًا To imprison, confine; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest

To hold back or restrain one from حَبَسَ عَنْ

To restrain, master one's self إِحْتَبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ

To restrict one's self to تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى

Pious endowment حُبُسٌ ج أَحْبَاسٌ

Prison, imprisonment حَبْسٌ ج حُبُوسٌ

[Hermit] حَبِيسٌ ج حَبْسَى وَحُبَسَاءُ

Inalienable pious gift

Retention, imprisonment إِحْتِبَاسٌ

Prison, cell. مَحْبَسٌ ج مَحَابِسُ

Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back مَحْبُوسٌ

* حَبَشَ يَحْبِشُ حَبْشًا وَحُبَاشَةً وَحَبَّشَ لِ

To collect for some one

The Abyssinians (*coll.*) حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ

An Abyssinian حَبَشِيٌّ

Abyssinia بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ وَالْحَبَشَةِ

Guinea hen حُبَيْشٌ

* حَبَطَ يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا وَحُبُوطًا وَحَبِطَ

To come to nought; يَحْبَطُ حَبَطًا perish; be unavenged (blood)

To nullify, annul, overthrow أَحْبَطَ

Failure حُبُوطٌ

Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of *Mentha*) * حَبَقٌ

To weave skil- * حَبَكَ يَحْبُكُ حَبْكًا fully; unite firmly; fasten tightly

To execute a work with care أَحْبَكَ

To weave well; arrange and carry out well إِحْتَبَكَ

[To be full, (hall) إِحْتَبَكَ]

Strap about the waist, girdle حُبْكَةٌ ج حُبَكٌ

Ripples of sand; tracks in the sky حِبَاكٌ ج حُبُكٌ

United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; wel made حَبِيكٌ وَمُحَبَّكٌ

حَبِيكَةٌ ج حَبِيكٌ وَحَبَائِكُ وَحُبُكٌ

Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind)

Well woven; of a firm texture; strong مَحْبُوكٌ

To bind with a * حَبَلَ يَحْبُلُ حَبْلًا rope; set nets or snares; catch game with nets

To be full; become pregnant; conceive (woman). Be angry — حَبِلَ يَحْبَلُ حَبَلاً

To be conceived (in the womb) — حُبِلَ بِهِ

To be entangled with a rope or net — تَحَبَّلَ

To catch game with a net or snare — إِحْتَبَلَ

Rope, cable. Covenant — حَبْلٌ ج حِبَالٌ وَأَحْبُلٌ

Jugular vein — حَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ

Pregnancy; conception. Anger; grief — حَبَلٌ

Pregnant (woman) — حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى

Hunter by nets or snares — حَابِلٌ

The matter was complicated — إِخْتَلَطَ ٱلْحَابِلُ بِٱلنَّابِلِ

Rope-maker — حَبَّالٌ

Full; enraged — حَبْلَانُ

Net, snare — أُحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ ج حَبَائِلُ

* To approach; creep, crawl (as a child) — حَبَا يَحْبُو حَبْوًا وَحَبْوًا

To give to; present with — حَبَاهُ بِ

Show regard, preference for, be partial to — حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وَحِبَاءً

To gather up, grasp, put on, (clothes, sword) — إِحْتَبَى بِ

Gift, present — حِبَاءٌ وَحَبْوَةٌ

Partiality, favour, preference — مُحَابَاةٌ

Partial — مُحَابٍ

* To rub off, scrape off little by little; strip the leaves from a branch — حَتَّ يَحُتُّ حَتًّا

Bit of anything — حِتَّةٌ ج حِتَتٌ

What is rubbed off. Chips shavings — حُتَاتٌ

* Until, to, as far as, even — حَتَّى

Until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well — حَتَّى أَنْ

* To be of pure origin — حَتَدَ يَحْتِدُ حَتْدًا

* Death — حَتْفٌ ج حُتُوفٌ

Natural death — حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ

* To give — حَتَلَ يَحْتِلُ حَتْلاً

Similar; the like — حَاتِلٌ

* To impose as necessity or duty — حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا عَلَى.

To decide finally; order, decree — حَتَمَ بِ

Render obligatory; compel — حَتَّمَ عَلَى

Final decision; ordinance, decree; irrevocable sentence — حَتْمٌ ج حُتُومٌ

Decided, fixed, confirmed; ordained by decree — مَحْتُومٌ

* To exhort, instigate one to do a thing — حَثَّ يَحُثُّ حَثًّا عَلَى

To incite, encourage; urge onward — حَثَّثَ وَأَحَثَّ وَإِحْتَثَّ وَإِسْتَحَثَّ عَلَى

To be incited, instigated, encouraged, pushed on to — إِحْتَثَّ عَلَى

حَثٌّ وَإِحْثَاثٌ وَإِحْتِثَاثٌ وَإِسْتِحْثَاثٌ
Instigation, incitement; encouragement to

Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent — حَثِيثٌ وَحَثُوثٌ

Incited, pushed, encouraged — مَحْثُوثٌ عَلَى

* حَثِرَ يَحْثَرُ حَثَرًا — To have pimples or pustules

* حَثَا يَحْثُو حَثْوًا — To scatter dust upon. To give in small quantity

* حُثَالَةٌ — Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment

* حَجَّ يَحُجُّ حَجًّا — To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca)

حَجَّهُ — To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit

حَاجَّ — To dispute, contend with

حَاجَّ عَنْ — To plead one's case

تَحَاجَّ — To argue against, litigate against one another

إِحْتَجَّ بِـ — To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by . . .

إِحْتَجَّ عَلَى — To argue against

حَجٌّ وَحِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ وَحِجَّاتٌ — Pilgrimage to Mecca

حُجَّةٌ ج حُجَجٌ — Proof, augument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse

حِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ — Year

ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ — The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage

حَاجٌّ ج حُجَّاجٌ — Pilgrim (to Mecca)

مَحَجَّةٌ — Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track

مُحَاجَّةٌ — Dispute; pleading

* حَجَبَ يَحْجُبُ حَجْبًا وَحِجَابًا وَحَجَّبَ
To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene

حَجَبَهُ عَنْ — To preclude one from

تَحَجَّبَ وَإِحْتَجَبَ — To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered

إِسْتَحْجَبَهُ — To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain

حِجَابٌ ج حُجُبٌ — Partition; veil; curtain; amulet

ٱلْحِجَابُ ٱلْحَاجِزُ — Diaphragm

حَاجِبٌ ج حُجَّابٌ — Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant

حَاجِبٌ ج حَوَاجِبُ — Eye-brow. Edge of anything

* حَجَرَ يَحْجُرُ حَجْرًا وَحُجْرًا وَحُجْرَانًا عَنْ
To prevent, forbid, restrain

حَجَرَ عَلَى — To prevent or prohibit

تَحَجَّرَ وَإِسْتَحْجَرَ — To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened

إِحْتَجَرَ — To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure

إِحْتَجَرَ بِـ — To take refuge in

Prevention, prohibition; protection. Bosom حُجْر

حِجْرٌ وَحُجْرٌ ج حُجُورٌ وَحُجُورَةٌ وَأَحْجَارٌ Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind. A valley in Arabia

Stone حَجَرٌ ج أَحْجَارٌ وَحِجَارَةٌ وَحِجَارٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate of silver [حَجَر جَهَنَّم]

Black stone of the Kaaba اَلْحَجَرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ

Stony (land) حَجِرٌ وَحَجِيرٌ وَمُحْجِرٌ

حُجْرَةٌ ج حُجَرٌ وَحُجُرَاتٌ وَحُجَرَاتٌ Fold, enclosure for camels; chamber, room; sepulchre

[Macadamized ground] حَجَرِيَّة

Stone-cutter; mason حَجَّارٌ ج حَجَّارُونَ

Throat; larynx * حَنْجَرَةٌ ج حَنَاجِرُ

To prevent, * حَجَزَ يَحْجُزُ حَجْزًا hinder, debar; sequester

To intervene, keep asunder, separate حَجَزَ بَيْنَ

To sequester the goods of one حَجَزَ عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered إِنْحَجَزَ

To defend one's self إِحْتَجَزَ بِ

Prevention, restraint حَجْزٌ

Arabia Petræa, Hejaz اَلْحِجَازُ

A barrier; partition; obstacle حَاجِزٌ ج حَوَاجِزُ

Hindered, prevented مَحْجُوزٌ

To oppose, repel * حَجَفَ وَحَاجَفَ

To hop, leap * حَجَلَ يَحْجُلُ حَجْلًا وَحَجَلَانًا

Partridge حَجَلٌ ج حِجْلَانٌ

Anklet; shackle حِجْلٌ ج حُجُولٌ وَأَحْجَالٌ

Bridal chamber حَجَلَةٌ ج حَجَلٌ وَحِجَالٌ or pavilion with raised couches

Horse with one or more white feet مُحَجَّلٌ [وَمُحْجَلٌ]

To cup, scarify; * حَجَمَ يَحْجُمُ حَجْمًا suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel)

To leave off, desist from fear أَحْجَمَ عَنْ

To be cupped إِحْتَجَمَ

Bulk; size; protuberance, swelling حَجْمٌ ج حُجُومٌ

A camel's muzzle حِجَامٌ

Art of cupping, cupping حِجَامَةٌ

Cupper حَجَّامٌ

Cupping instrument مِحْجَمٌ وَمِحْجَمَةٌ

To bend, make * حَجَنَ يَحْجُنُ حَجْنًا crooked; draw to one's self by a hooked stick

To dwell, abide حَجَنَ بِ

To take to one's self إِحْتَجَنَ

Bent, crooked أَحْجَنُ م حَجْنَاءُ

Hooked stick; crook مِحْجَنٌ ج مَحَاجِنُ

To keep (a secret). * حَجَا يَحْجُو حَجْوًا Abide. Think, opine

حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً To contend with and surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle

تَحَاجَى To propose riddles one to another

حِجًى ج أَحْجَاءٌ Intelligence; sagacity; understanding

أُحْجِيَّةٌ وَأُحْجُوَّةٌ ج أَحَاجِيُّ وَأَحَاجٍ Enigma; riddle

* حَدَّ يَحُدُّ حَدًّا To confine, define, distinguish; limit. Avert. Punish

حَدَّ يَحِدُّ وَيَحُدُّ حِدَادًا وَأَحَدَّ To wear mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments

حَدَّدَ To confine; define; sharpen. To appear late (seed)

حَادَّ مُحَادَّةً To oppose, act with hostility towards. Bound mutually (two pieces of land)

أَحَدَّ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى To fix one's look upon; look sharply at

تَحَدَّدَ To be limited; defined

إِحْتَدَّ To be excited, exasperated, enraged against; fly into a passion

حَدٌّ ج حُدُودٌ Limit, boundary; term; end, district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. Punishment. Command, restrictive ordinance (of God)

حِدَّةٌ وَحِدِيَّةٌ Impulsiveness; impetuosity; passionateness; acerbity; sharpness

حَادٌّ Sharp, pointed; pungent strong (as spices or liquor). Acute

زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ Acute angle

حِدَادٌ Mourning, mourning apparel

حَدَّادٌ Blacksmith

حَدِيدٌ ج أَحِدَّاءُ وَحِدَادٌ Iron. Sharp, of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. Neighbour

حَدِيدَةٌ ج حَدَائِدُ A piece of iron; iron tool, a weapon

تَحْدِيدٌ Definition; determination; demarcation

مَحْدُودٌ Limited; defined; determined; bounded

مُحْتَدٌّ Irritated, excited, irascible

* حَدَأَةٌ ج حَدَأٌ وَحِدَاءٌ Double-edged axe, hatchet; arrow's head

حِدَأَةٌ ج حِدَاءٌ Kite (hawk)

* حَدِبَ يَحْدَبُ حَدَبًا To be convex, bulge; be hump-backed

حَدِبَ عَلَى To be affectionate

تَحَدَّبَ To be gibbous, bent; become convex

إِحْدَوْدَبَ To be hump-backed

حَدِبٌ وَأَحْدَبُ م حَدْبَاءُ Hump-backed. Difficult

حَدَبٌ ج حِدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ High, elevated ground

مُحَدَّبٌ Convex; bulging

* حَدَثَ يَحْدُثُ حُدُوثًا To happen, take place, occur

حَدُثَ يَحْدُثُ حَدَاثَةً وَحُدُوثَةً To be young, fresh, new

حَدَّثَ To tell; relate; narrate to

حَدَّثَ عَنْ To relate something heard from another

حَادَثَ مُحَادَثَةً To converse, converse with; talk to

أَحْدَثَ To cause to exist; produce anything for the first time

تَحَدَّثَ بِ أَوْ عَنْ To relate, tell of; converse, narrate stories

تَحَادَثَ To converse together, tell to one another

إِسْتَحْدَثَ To find something new; produce anything new

حَدَثٌ ج أَحْدَاثٌ Anything new; recent event; event, accident. Young man, youth

أَحْدَاثُ ٱلدَّهْرِ
وَحِدْثَانُ „ } Accidents of time or fortune (sp. evil)

حَادِثٌ م حَادِثَةٌ ج حَوَادِثُ Happening for the first time or recently; recent event; accident; fresh, young

حَدَاثَةٌ Newness; youth; beginning

حُدُوثٌ Appearance, happening of anything

حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ New, recent, fresh

حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ وَحُدْثَانٌ Story, tale; tradition of Mohammed; chat, conversation

أُحْدُوثَةٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ Rumour, news; strange narrative, tale

مُحَادَثَةٌ Conference; conversation; chat

مُحَدِّثٌ Story-teller; well versed in traditions

ٱلْمُحْدَثُونَ Modern people

* حَدَجَ يَحْدِجُ حَدْجًا To saddle and load the camel (*sp.* with the litter for women)

حِدْجٌ ج حُدُوجٌ
حِدَاجَةٌ ج حَدَائِجُ } Camel saddle, or litter for women

* حَدَرَ يَحْدُرُ حَدْرًا وَحُدُورًا To bring down; descend

حَدَّرَ To hasten in reading or walking

تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ To descend gradually (from an elevated place)

إِنْحَدَرَ To descend (from a mountain) glide down (from a tree); slope (place)

حُدُورٌ Steep declivity; slope

حُدُورٌ وَإِنْحِدَارٌ Descent, act of descending

مُنْحَدَرٌ وَأُحْدُورٌ Place of descent

حَيْدَرٌ Lion

* حَدَسَ يَحْدِسُ حَدْسًا فِي To surmise, conjecture, guess; wander about. To throw, cast. Hasten

تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ To inquire secretly

حَدْسٌ Foresight, insight, conjecture; guess

حَدْسِيَّاتٌ Suppositions, surmises; hypotheses

* حَدَقَ يَحْدِقُ حَدْقًا وَأَحْدَقَ بِ To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose. To look intently at

حَدَّقَ إِلَى To look sharply at

حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِدَاقٌ The black of the eye, pupil

حَدِيقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقُ Enclosed garden; garden

[* حَدَلَ يَحْدِلُ حَدْلاً وَحُدُولاً عَلَى To be unjust against. Roll [a roof.]

[حَدْلٌ Injustice; partiality]

مِحْدَلَةٌ ج مَحَادِلُ Stone roller (for a roof)

* أَحْدَمَ وَإِحْتَدَمَ To burn, glow (heat of day, fire)

تَحَدَّمَ وَإِحْتَدَمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against

حَدْمٌ وَحَدَمٌ Glow (of a fire)

مُحْتَدِمٌ Glowing with heat; angry

* حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوًا وَحِدَاءً To urge on, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur

تَحَدَّى To vie, compete

حَادٍ ج حُدَاةٌ Camel-driver

حَادِي عَشَرَ The eleventh

أُحْدُوَّةٌ وَإِحْدِيَةٌ Song of the camel-driver

* حَدِيَ يَحْدَى حَدًى بِ To remain in (a place)

أَحْدَى وَتَحَدَّى To purpose, aim at

* حَذِرَ يَحْذَرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear

حَذَّرَ To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear

حَاذَرَ وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَإِحْتَذَرَ To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid

حِذْرٌ وَحَذَرٌ Caution; distrust

حَذِرٌ ج حَذِرُونَ Cautious, on one's guard

حَذَارِ Look out! be on your guard!

حَاذِرٌ Ready, prepared

حَذِيرٌ One who cautions; gives warning

مُحَاذَرَةٌ Mutual caution or distrust

مَحْذُورٌ Anything to be shunned or avoided

* حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ حَذْفًا To take away, cut off; suppress, elide, drop

حَذَفَ بِ To throw at, to knock down with

حَذْفٌ Elision; suppression

مَحْذُوفٌ Cut off; suppressed; eliminated, dropped

* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ وَحَذِقَ يَحْذَقُ حِذْقًا وَحَذَاقًا وَحَذَاقَةً To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart

حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ حُذُوقًا To become sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

تَحَذَّقَ To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness

حِذْقٌ Sharpness, penetration, skill

حَاذِقٌ ج حُذَّاقٌ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever

* حَذْلَقَ See تَحَذْلَقَ

* حَذَمَ وحَذْلَمَ To hasten

حَذِمٌ Sharp (sword)

* حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ To emulate, imitate one

حَذَا ٱلنَّعْلَ To cut the sole of a shoe

حَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وَحِذَاءً To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to

أَحْذَى To give

تَحَاذَى To be opposite one to another

إِحْتَذَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ To emulate, imitate the example of one

حِذَاءَ وَحِذَةَ Opposite, vis-à-vis

حِذَاءٌ ج أَحْذِيَةٌ Shoe, sandal; sole

مُحَاذٍ Placed opposite, vis-à-vis

* حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْيًا To burn the tongue; cut, cut off. Revile

* حَرَّ يَحَرُّ حَرَارًا To become or be free; be born as a freeman

حَرَّ يَحِرُّ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight)

حَرَّرَ To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify]

تَحَرَّرَ To be set free, freed (slave)

إِسْتَحَرَّ To become vehment; hotter, fiercer (battle)

حَرٌّ ج حُرُورٌ Heat

حُرٌّ ج أَحْرَارٌ Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good

حَرَّةٌ ج حَرٌّ وَحِرَارٌ Basaltic land

حُرَّةٌ ج حَرَائِرُ Free-born, noble lady

حَرَارَةٌ Heat, warmth

حَرُورٌ Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun

حُرِّيَّةٌ State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom

حَرِيرٌ Silk; silk stuff

تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرُ Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note]

حَارٌّ Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate

مُحَرَّرٌ Liberated; set free

مَحْرُورٌ Heated (with anger, etc.)

* حَرِبَ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia

حَرَبَ يَحْرُبُ حَرْبًا To plunder, rob

حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً To wage war against, fight

تَحَارَبَ وَ إِحْتَرَبَ To wage war against, fight one another

حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave, enemy

دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ Enemy's territory

حِرْبَاءُ ج حَرَابِيُّ Chameleon

حَرْبَةٌ ج حِرَابٌ Lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet

مِحْرَابٌ ج مَحَارِيبُ Upper and chief part of a hall; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca; place of prayer; upper chamber; King's private room. Warrior

وَاحَرَبَاهُ Alas!

* حَرَثَ يَحْرُثُ حَرْثًا وَاحْتَرَثَ To till and sow the ground; gain or earn (a fortune); study carefully (especially the Koran); poke the fire

حَرْثٌ Agriculture, husbandry; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain

حِرَاثَةٌ Agriculture; tilling of the ground

حَارِثٌ وَحَرَّاثٌ Ploughman

أَبُو الْحَارِثِ Lion

مِحْرَثٌ وَمِحْرَاثٌ ج مَحَارِثُ وَمَحَارِيثُ A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

حَرِجَ يَحْرَجُ حَرَجًا To be close; oppressed, straightened, critical; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime

حَرِجَ وَأَحْرَجَ عَلَى Forbid, prohibit

حَرَّجَ To insist upon, urge to the utmost

حَرِجٌ Narrow. Forbidden

حَرَجٌ Narrow and woody place; woods; crime; anything forbidden; bier. Doubt

لَا حَرَجَ No blame or sin

حَرَاجٌ Auction. [Forest]

* حَرْجَفٌ وَحَرْجُوجٌ Cold, cutting wind

* حَرِدَ يَحْرَدُ حَرَدًا To be angry; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit

حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنْ To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self

حَرْدٌ Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity

حَرَدٌ Anger, grudge, hatred

* حِرْذَوْنٌ ج حَرَاذِينُ Lizard

* حَرَزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرْزًا To guarn carefully

حَرُزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرَازَةً To be fortified (place)

حَرُزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرَزًا To be abstinent, pious

حَرَّزَ وَأَحْرَزَ To guard carefully; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain

تَحَرَّزَ وَاحْتَرَزَ مِنْ To guard against, be on one's guard

حِرْزٌ ج أَحْرَازٌ Caution, protection; means of protection; amulet

حَرِيزٌ Fortified, guarded, preserved with care; valued

* حَرَسَ يَحْرُسُ حَرْسًا وَحِرَاسَةً To guard, watch

تَحَرَّسَ وَاحْتَرَسَ مِنْ To be cautious; be on one's guard

حَرْسٌ وَاحْتِرَاسٌ Guarding, watching, surveillance

حِرَاسَةٌ Watch, guard

حَارِسٌ ج حُرَّاسٌ وَحَرَسٌ Watchman, guard

مُحْتَرِسٌ One who is on his guard, cautious, heedful

*حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرْشًا To scratch

حَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To excite discord

تَحَرَّشَ بِ To meddle with. Be exasperated

حَرَشٌ Roughness of the skin

[حُرْشٌ ج أَحْرَاشٌ] Wood, thicket

*حَرْشَفٌ ج حَرَاشِفُ Scales of fish. Shirt of mail

* حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِصَ يَحْرَصُ

حِرْصًا عَلَى To crave, strive for; covet eagerly

حِرْصٌ Greed, craving, cupidity

حَرِيصٌ ج حُرَصَاءُ وَحِرَاصٌ Eager, greedy; covetous

* حَرَضَ يَحْرُضُ حُرُوضًا وَحَرَضًا To be decayed, corrupt sickly

حَرَّضَ عَلَى To incite, instigate, encourage

حَرَضٌ Corruptness of body or intellect; disordered, sick, at the point of death

* حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرْفًا عَنْ To turn from (the proper way or manner); change the meaning or form of words

حَرَّفَ To transpose or change (letters or words). Garble language. Incline, turn to or place on one side, or on the edge

تَحَرَّفَ وَإِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ To deviate from; turn aside to the right or left; lean to one side

إِحْتَرَفَ To carry on a trade; exert one's self for sustenance

حَرْفٌ ج حِرَفٌ Edge, border, ridge, extremity, point; angle, margin. Manner, mode

حَرْفٌ ج حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرُفٌ Letter; word; particle (in grammar)

حَرْفِيٌّ Referring to a particle; literal

حَرْفِيًّا Literally; word for word

حِرْفَةٌ ج حِرَفٌ Trade, profession; corporation; industry

حَرَافَةٌ Piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices

حِرِّيفٌ Sharp, piquant, hot (as spices)

مُحَرَّفٌ Falsified; changed, garbled (book); made oblique

مِحْرَافٌ ج مَحَارِيفُ Surgical probe

مُنْحَرِفٌ Oblique; leaning to one side; trapezium

مُحْتَرِفٌ One who earns his sustenance through some profession or trade

* حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرْقًا To burn by putting in the fire

حَرَّقَ وَأَحْرَقَ To burn; cause burning pain

تَحَرَّقَ وَإِحْتَرَقَ To be kindled, be burned, consumed by the flames

حُرْقَةٌ Heat, burning pain

Burning, burnt; حَرِيقٌ ج حَرْقَى
flame; heat, conflagaration

Fire-ship; fire-brand; blister حَرَّاقَةٌ ج حَرَّاقَاتٌ

Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust مُحْرَقَةٌ ج مُحْرَقَاتٌ

Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled مَحْرُوقٌ

Small, stinging insect; tick *حَرْقَصَ — حُرْقُوصٌ ج حَرَاقِيصُ

Hip-bone *حَرْقَفَةٌ ج حَرَاقِفُ

To move, shake, be in motion *حَرَكَ يَحْرُكُ حَرْكًا وَحَرَكَةً

Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize حَرَّكَ

To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized تَحَرَّكَ

Nimble, active, agile حَرِكٌ

Motion; gesture; [tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-point (ـَـ) حَرَكَةٌ ج حَرَكَاتٌ

Motion حَرَاكٌ

Withers of a horse حَارِكٌ

Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement تَحْرِيكٌ

Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter) مُحَرَّكٌ

The mover (God) اَلْمُحَرِّكُ

Fire-poker. [Intriguer] مِحْرَاكٌ

To deny, refuse, forbid; [excommunicate] *حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حِرْمًا وَحِرْمَانًا

حَرِمَ يَحْرَمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرُمَ يَحْرُمُ

To be unlawful, forbidden حُرْمًا وَحَرَامًا

To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable حَرَّمَ

To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month أَحْرَمَ

To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable تَحَرَّمَ

To honour, venerate إِحْتَرَمَ

To hold as unlawful إِسْتَحْرَمَ

Unlawfulness, [anathema, excommunication] حِرْمٌ ج حُرُومٌ

Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred حَرَمٌ ج أَحْرَامٌ

Sacred territory at Mecca أَلْحَرَمُ

Mecca and Medina أَلْحَرَمَانِ

Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family حُرْمَةٌ ج حُرَمٌ وَحُرُمَاتٌ

(*opp. to* حَلَالٌ) حَرَامٌ ج حُرُمٌ
Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed

El-Kaaba اَلْمَسْجِدُ ٱلْحَرَامُ

The month (مُحَرَّمٌ) . اَلشَّهْرُ ٱلْحَرَامُ

[Robber, thief] حَرَامِيٌّ ج حَرَامِيَّةٌ

Apartments of the women; women of the household حَرَمٌ

إِحْرَامٌ Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca

إِحْتِرَامٌ Veneration, respect

مُحَرَّمٌ Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year

مَحْرُومٌ Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematized]

مُحْتَرَمٌ Venerable, respected, reverend

* حَرْمَلٌ Wild rue *(Peganum Harmala)*

* حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا To stop suddenly in running, balk, rear and kick; be restive (horse)

حَرُونٌ Restive, refractory, balky

* حَرَى يَحْرِي حَرْيًا To decrease, diminish

حَرِيَ بِ To be adapted to, worthy of

تَحَرَّى To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable

حَرِيٌّ ج أَحْرِيَاءُ بِ Suitable, proper for; worthy of; appropriate

كَمْ بِٱلْحَرِيِّ How much the more

أَحْرَى More appropriate; more worthy; better, best

بِٱلْأَحْرَى For the stronger reason; the rather

* حَزَّ يَحُزُّ حَزًّا وَحَزَّزَ وَإِحْتَزَّ To cut, make incisions, notch

إِحْتَزَّ ٱلرَّأْسَ To behead

حَزَّةٌ A particular time

حَزَازٌ وَحَزَازَةٌ Dandruff; lichen. Pain in the heart resulting from a fit of anger or grief

* حَزَبَ يَحْزُبُ حَزْبًا To befall, distress

حَزَّبَ To assemble, form a party

حَازَبَ To join one's party; aid

تَحَزَّبَ To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled

حِزْبٌ ج أَحْزَابٌ Troop, number of men; party; confederates; sect; part; division of the Koran

مُتَحَزِّبٌ Confederated, leagued; partisan

* حَزَرَ يَحْزِرُ حَزْرًا To estimate, guess

حَزِيرَانُ June (month)

* حَزَقَ يَحْزِقُ حَزْقًا To tie, bind fast

[حَزْقَةٌ وَحَازُوقَةٌ] Hiccough

حَازِقٌ Pinched by a tight boot

* حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا To tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird

حَزُمَ يَحْزُمُ حَزْمًا وَحَزَامَةً To be firm, prudent, and resolute

تَحَزَّمَ وَإِحْتَزَمَ To be girt; gird one's self

حُزْمَةٌ ج حُزَمٌ Bundle; armful; packet, parcel

حَزْمٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ Prudence and firm resolution; caution

حِزَامَةٌ وَحِزَامٌ ج أَحْزِمَةٌ وَحُزُمٌ Belt, girth; swaddling bands

حَازِمٌ ج حَزَمَةٌ وَحَزِيمٌ ج حُزَمَاءُ Prudent, resolute; firm

The five senses	اَلْحَوَاسُّ
Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain	حَسِيس
Curry-comb	مِحَسَّة
* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحُسْبَانًا وَحِسْبَة To count, number, calculate	
To opine, surmise, think, consider	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسْبَانًا وَمَحْسِبَةً
To be esteemed; be of noble family	حَسُبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسَبًا وَحَسَابَةً
To support. Bury	حَسَّبَ
To settle an account with, ask an account from	حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا
To feed, satisfy, suffice	أَحْسَبَ
To settle an account with one another	تَحَاسَبَ
To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon	إِحْتَسَبَ
To lose an adult son	إِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدًا
To disapprove of	إِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى
What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share	حَسْبٌ
God is sufficient for thee	حَسْبُكَ ٱللّٰهُ
This suffices us	هٰذَا حَسْبُنَا
According to	حَسْبَمَا
According, equal to	بِحَسَبِ

Belt, girth	مِحْزَمٌ ج مَحَازِمُ
To grieve, sadden (some one)	* حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا
حَزِنَ يَحْزَنُ حَزَنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لِ To be grieved; be sad	
To grieve, sadden another	حَزَّنَ وَأَحْزَنَ
To express grief for some one	تَحَزَّنَ عَلَى
Rough, uneven ground	حَزْنٌ ج حُزُونٌ
Sadness, grief	حُزْنٌ وَحَزَنٌ ج أَحْزَانٌ
Sad, sorrowful, grieved	حَزِنٌ وَحَزِينٌ ج حُزَنَاءُ وَحِزَانٌ
Sad thing, sorrowful	مُحْزِنٌ
Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful	مَحْزُونٌ وَمُحْزَنٌ
To feel; perceive; know; preceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)	* حَسَّ يَحُسُّ حَسًّا
To pity, feel for	حَسَّ لِ
To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one	حَسَّسَ
To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)	أَحَسَّ بِ
To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information	تَحَسَّسَ
Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound	حِسٌّ
Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material	حِسِّيٌّ وَمَحْسُوسٌ
Organ of each of the five senses; feeling	حَاسَّةٌ ج حَوَاسُّ

حَسَبٌ ج أَحْسَابٌ Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches

حِسَابٌ ج حُسْبَانٌ Account, calculation; number. Sufficient

حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّلِ Use of the letters as numerical signs

عِلْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ Arithmetic

يَوْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ Day of Judgment

حِسْبَانٌ Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting

حُسْبَانٌ Calamity, punishment. Small arrows

حُسْبَانَةٌ Thunderbolt; cloud

حَسِيبٌ ج حُسَبَاءُ Esteemed; noble. Sufficient. Avenger

مَحْسُوبٌ Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed

* حَسَدَ يَحْسُدُ حَسَدًا وَحُسُودًا وَعَلَى To envy (one) for ... Punish for envy (said of God only)

تَحَاسَدَ To envy one another

حَسَدٌ Envy, grudge

حَاسِدٌ ج حُسَّادٌ وَحُسَّدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ Envying; envier

حَسُودٌ ج حُسُدٌ Envious

مَحْسُودٌ Envied; object of envy

* حَسَرَ يَحْسِرُ حُسُورًا To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove

حَسِرَ يَحْسَرُ حَسْرَةً عَلَى To grieve for, regret

تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى To feel regret and grief over anything

إِسْتَحْسَرَ To get tired, be fatigued

حَسْرَةٌ ج حَسَرَاتٌ Regret; intense grief

يَا حَسْرَتِي وَا حَسْرَتَاهُ Alas!

حَسِرٌ وَحَسِيرٌ ج حَسْرَى Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight

* حَسَفَ يَحْسِفُ حَسْفًا To move, fly (cloud). Gather, reap

حَسِفَ يَحْسَفُ حَسَفًا To bear malice toward

حَسَفٌ Thorn

حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيفَةٌ Anger, enmity

* حَسِكَ يَحْسَكُ حَسَكًا عَلَى To be angry with, bear malice against

حَسَكٌ Hatred; malice. Thistle

حَسِيكَةٌ وَحُسَاكَةٌ Hatred, enmity

* حَسَمَ يَحْسِمُ حَسْمًا To cut off; stop

تَحَسَّمَ To be cut off, severed

حَاسِمٌ ج حُسُومٌ Consecutive

حُسَامٌ Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night)

حُسُومٌ Unluckiness

* حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حُسْنًا To be handsome, beautiful, seem good

حَسَّنَ To make handsome and good; embelish, adorn

To vie or contend in beauty with one another; treat well or in a handsome manner — حَاسَنَ

To be well versed in; do anything well or in a handsome manner — أَحْسَنَ

To confer a benefit, do good or give charity to some one — أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ

To regard as beautiful or good, approve of — إِسْتَحْسَنَ

Beauty; good quality (of a person or thing) — حُسْنٌ ج مَحَاسِنُ

حَسَنٌ ج حِسَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسْنَاءُ ج حِسَانٌ وَحَسَنَاتٌ

Beautiful, handsome; good; fair, elegant; excellent

Well, excellently — حَسَنًا

Good deed, bounty, benefit, alms — حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ

The beautiful names of God — أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْحُسْنَى

Victory and martyrdom — أَلْحُسْنَيَانِ

Goldfinch — حَسُّونٌ

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحَاسِنُ م حُسْنَى ج حُسَنٌ وَحُسْنَيَاتٌ

More beautiful, better. Final state of the faithful

How handsome, or good Zeid is! — مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا

Benefit, beneficence; favour; kindness, courtesy — إِحْسَانٌ

Embellishing, adornment; approval — تَحْسِينٌ

Beneficent, charitable, doer of good deeds: benefactor — مِحْسَانٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ ج مُحْسِنُونَ

Good deeds, good qualities, physical beauty — أَلْمَحَاسِنُ

To sip, drink slowly — * حَسَا يَحْسُو حَسْوًا

To cut hay or grass; light, kindle (fire). Wither, dry up — * حَشَّ يَحُشُّ حَشًّا

Mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of an intoxicating extract of hemp called *hashish* — حَشَّاشٌ ج حَشَّاشُونَ

Grass; hay; dry fodder; herb. Hashish, intoxicating extract of hemp — حَشِيشٌ

An herb. Single plant of the *hashish* — حَشِيشَةٌ ج حَشَائِشُ

To gather, assemble; espouse one's party, aid, defend — * حَشَدَ يَحْشِدُ حَشْدًا

To assemble, to help one another; act in common against an enemy — تَحَشَّدَ وَتَحَاشَدَ وَإِحْتَشَدَ

Troop of men, assembly — حَشْدٌ وَحَشَدٌ ج حُشُودٌ

Equipped — حَاشِدٌ وَمُحْتَشِدٌ

Places of assembling — مَحَاشِدُ

To assemble, unite; expel, banish — * حَشَرَ يَحْشُرُ حَشْرًا

Assembling of a crowd, throng — حَشْرٌ

Assembling of the human race at the Judgment Day — أَلْحَشْرُ

يَوْمُ ٱلْحَشْرِ Day of Judgment

حَشَرَةٌ ج حَشَرَاتٌ Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects

مَحْشَرٌ ج مَحَاشِرُ A gathering place

* حَشْرَجَ To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)

* حَشَفَةٌ Glans penis

* حَشَكَ يَحْشِكُ حَشْكًا To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)

* حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حَشْمًا To annoy, anger; put to shame

حَشُمَ يَحْشُمُ حُشُومًا To become large, fat

حَشِمَ يَحْشَمُ حَشَمًا To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupified; blush

إِحْتَشَمَ عَنْ وَمِنْ To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed

حَشَمٌ وَحَشَمَةٌ Family; attendants, retinue

حِشْمَةٌ Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty

إِحْتِشَامٌ Bashfulness; modesty; reverence

حَشِيمٌ ج حُشَمَاءُ Feared, revered; regarded with awe

مُحْتَشِمٌ Full of reverence; bashful

* حَشَا يَحْشُو حَشْوًا To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines

إِحْتَشَى وَ إِنْحَشَى To be filled

حَشًا ج أَحْشَاءٌ Intestines; viscera of abdomen and chest

حَشْوٌ Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words

حَاشِيَةٌ Followers, servants

مَحْشُوٌّ Filled, stuffed up, wadded

* حَشَّى To write notes on the margin of a book

حَاشَى مِنْ To except; exclude

تَحَاشَى وَتَحَشَّى عَنْ To abstain, refrain from; disdain

حَشًى ج أَحْشَاءٌ Abdominal viscera

حَاشَا Except

حَاشَا لِلّٰهِ God forbid!

حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ God forbid! Far from you!

حَاشِيَةٌ ج حَوَاشٍ Edge, margin; marginal note; annotation. Dependents, family

مُحَشًّى Covered with marginal notes (book)

* حَصَّ يَحُصُّ حَصًّا To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)

حَصَّصَ وَحَصْحَصَ To appear clearly

حَاصَّ وَأَحَصَّ To give, allot a share

تَحَاصَّ To divide between each other in lots

حِصَّةٌ ج حِصَصٌ Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division

حَصِيصٌ Number

* حَصَبَ يَحْصُبُ حَصْبًا To pelt with small stones; throw anything at one

حَصِبَ يَحْصَبُ حَصَبًا وَحُصِبَ To break out with measles

حَصَبٌ Stones. Wood, fuel

حَصْبَةٌ Measles

حَصَاةٌ Small pebbles or stones

حَاصِبٌ Wind so strong as to carry with it small stones as well as earth, snow, etc.

مَحْصَبَةٌ وَحَصِبَةٌ (Soil) abounding in pebbles or gravel

مَحْصُوبٌ One suffering from measles

* حَصْحَصَ To come to light, become evident. Hasten

* حَصَدَ يَحْصُدُ حَصْدًا وَحَصَادًا وَإِحْتَصَدَ
To mow, reap

أَحْصَدَ وَإِسْتَحْصَدَ To be ripe for harvest

حَاصِدٌ وَحَصَّادٌ Mower; reaper

حِصَادٌ Harvest, harvest-time

حَصِيدٌ وَمَحْصُودٌ Mown, reaped

حَصِيدَةٌ ج حَصَائِدُ Harvest; crops; grain that is reaped

مِحْصَدٌ ج مَحَاصِيدُ Sickle, reaping-hook; scythe

* حَصَرَ يَحْصُرُ حَصْرًا وَأَحْصَرَ To encompass, confine, restrain, restrict; straiten, prevent

حَصِرَ يَحْصَرُ حَصَرًا To be straitened, oppressed in soul; be avaricious; be fatigued, weary; falter in speech

حَاصَرَ مُحَاصَرَةً وَحِصَارًا To besiege, blockade, surround on every side

إِنْحَصَرَ To be straitened, restrained; feel a natural want; [live in solitude]

حَصْرٌ Restriction; confinement

بِالْحَصْرِ In the strict sense, strictly speaking

حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصَرَةٌ Siege, blockade

رَفَعَ ٱلْحِصَارَ To raise the siege

حُصُرِيٌّ Maker or seller of mats

حَصُورٌ Continent, exercisisng self restraint; keeping a secret

حَصِيرٌ وَحَصِيرَةٌ ج حَصَائِرُ Mat of reeds or bulrushes

حَصِيرٌ ج أَحْصِرَةٌ وَحُصُرٌ Prison. King. Sitting place. Road. Row of men. Water

مُحَاصِرٌ Besieger, blockader

مَحْصُورٌ Besieged, blockaded; impeded, restricted. [Wearied, annoyed, troubled]

* حَصْرَمَ To stretch tightly; twist (a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend (a pen)

حِصْرِمٌ Green sour fruit, *sp.* grapes. Withered. Niggardly

See under حوص — *حوصل

To be strong by nature or fortified by art; impregnable — *حصن يحصن حصانة

To be chaste and virtuous (woman) — حصن يحصن حصنا

To fortify; wall in; entrench; make inaccessible. Keep the wife chaste — حصن

To be chaste, virtuous (woman); marry. To fortify; keep. Preserve — أحصن

To protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life or be chaste and virtuous. Become a stallion — تحصن

Stronghold, fortress, entrenchment. Virtue. chastity of a woman — حصن ج حصون

Horse; a thoroughbred; stallion — حصان ج حصن وأحصنة

Strongly fortified fortress; inaccessible — حصين

Fox — أبو الحصين

Chastity, chaste life; fortification, entrenchment — تحصن

Chaste, continent — محصن م محصنة

To pelt with stones — *حصى يحصي حصيا

To be afflicted with stones in the bladder — حصي

To count, number, compute; comprehend, retain in memory; record, register — أحصى إحصاء

To have a sound judgment and a strong mind — *حصف يحصف حصافة

To remove to a distance — حصف يحصف حصفا

To execute well — أحصف

To be or become strong, firm, solid — إستحصف

Sound judgment — حصافة

Of sound judgment; firm; strong of tissue — حصيف

*حصل يحصل حصولا ومحصولا

To come forth, appear; happen; result, remain; be produced

To happen to one — حصل ل

To obtain, acquire; recover (a debt) — حصل على

To produce, obtain, acquire; make a resumé, recapitulate — حصل

To result from; be obtained, realized; be collected — تحصل

Remains of grain — حصالة

What happens, results, continues; result or total; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain — حاصل ج حواصل

The result; in short, in one word — الحاصل

Happening, taking place of a thing; realization — حصول

Action of obtaining one's desire, success; acquisition — تحصيل

Result, product; produce of the earth; that which the creditor receives — محصول ج محاصيل

حَصًى Number. Small pebbles

حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَيَاتٌ وَحُصِيٌّ Calculation, computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence

حَصِيٌّ Very prudent; of sound judgment

مَحْصَاةٌ Abounding in pebbles

غَيْرُ مُحْصًى Innumerable

أَلْمُحْصِيُّ The omniscient God

* حَضَّ يَحُضُّ حَضًّا وَحَضَّضَ عَلَى To stimulate, incite

حَاضَّ To incite, stir up one another

حَضِيضٌ ج حُضُضٌ وَأَحِضَّةٌ Foot of a mountain. Apogee

تَحْضِيضٌ Excitement, instigation

* حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا To be present, come to a place, arrive

حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَتَحَضَّرَ To reside in a town; *opp.* to a nomadic life

حَضَرَهُ To be present with; be in the presence of a person

حَضَرَهُ ٱلْمَوْتُ To be at the point of death

حَضَرَ عَنْ To remove, retire from

حَضَرَ إِلَى To appear before; come, be present at

حَضَّرَ وَأَحْضَرَ To bring, lead up; call or send for, cause to come

حَاضَرَ مُحَاضَرَةً وَحِضَارًا To witness, be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off

تَحَضَّرَ وَإِحْتَضَرَ To present one's self, be present; be ready

أُحْتُضِرَ To be approached by death

إِسْتَحْضَرَ To cause to come to one's presence, desire or demand one's presence

حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ Region of cities, towns, or cultivated lands

حَضْرَةٌ Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence

حَضَرِيٌّ Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town

حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحُضَّرٌ وَحُضُورٌ
Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a vilage or town

أَلْحَاضِرُ Present tense

فِي ٱلْحَاضِرِ At the present time

حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ Place with settled inhabitants. Refiement of city-life

حَضِيرَةٌ Company; meeting-place, van of an army

مُحَاضَرَةٌ Conversation; ready answer

مَحْضَرٌ ج مَحَاضِرُ Fixed residence, village, town; assembly, presence. Document

حَطٌّ Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form)

حِطَّةٌ Petition for the laying down af a burden

إِنْحِطَاطٌ A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.)

مَحَطٌّ وَمَحَطَّةٌ Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station]

مُنْحَطٌّ Fallen, depressed; weakened

مَحْطُوطٌ Placed, laid, deposited

* حَطَبَ يَحْطِبُ حَطْبًا وَإِحْتَطَبَ To cut or collect fire-wood

حَطِبَ وَأَحْطَبَ To abound in wood

حَطَبَ بِ وَعَلَى To calumniate, incite against

حَطَبٌ ج أَحْطَابٌ Fuel, wood for burning. Slander

حَطَبَةٌ Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature

حَطَّابٌ Wood-cutter; seller of fuel

حَطِيبٌ Abounding in wood or fuel

* حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطَّمَ To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry)

حَطِمَ يَحْطَمُ حَطَمًا To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal)

حَسَنُ ٱلْمَحْضَرِ One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant

مُحْضِرٌ One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement

مُحْتَضَرٌ Approach of death. One near to death

* حَضْرَمَ To have a faulty pronunciation

* حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child)

حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً وَحِضَانًا To sit upon, hatch (eggs)

إِحْتَضَنَ To embrace, press to one's boson; carry in arms; bring up (child)

حِضْنٌ ج حُضُونٌ وَأَحْضَانٌ Bosom; side; foot af a mountain

حِضَانَةٌ Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation

حَاضِنٌ م حَاضِنَةٌ One rearing a child

* حَطَّ يَحُطُّ حَطًّا To fall, go down. (price)

حَطَّ وَإِحْتَطَّ Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce *(fractions)*

حَطَّطَ To take off, unload (a burden)

إِنْحَطَّ To be put, takan, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price)

إِسْتَحَطَّ To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden

تَحَطَّمَ وَإِنْحَطَمَ To become broken; break, crumble

حِطْمَةٌ وَحُطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments

حُطَامُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Vanities of this world

حَطْمَةٌ Year of dearth or sterility

حُطَمَةٌ Fire of hell (Koran)

* حَظَّ يَحَظُّ حَظًّا وَأَحَظَّ To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich

حَظٌّ ج حُظُوظٌ Good fortune, luck; portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment

حَظِيظٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ Fortunate, rich

* حَظَبَ يَحْظِبُ حُظُوبًا وَحَظِبَ يَحْظَبُ

حَظَبًا To be fat, large bellied

حُظُبٌّ Large bellied; coarse, rough, stingy; narrow minded

حُنْظُبٌ وَحُنْظُبَاءٌ Male locust, beetle

* حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَّرَ

To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible

إِحْتَظَرَ To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c.

حِظَارٌ وَحَظِيرَةٌ ج حَظَائِرُ Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall

حَظِيرَةُ ٱلْقُدْسِ Paradise

مَحْظُورٌ Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden

مَحْظُورَاتٌ Prohibited or interdicted things

* حَظِيَ يَحْظَى حِظْوَةً وَحِظَةً بِ

To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain]

حَظِيَ عِنْدَ وَبِ To enjoy the consideration and favour of

أَحْظَى عَلَى To favour one (with something), prefer one to another

أَحْظَى بِ To grant, bestow

إِحْتَظَى عِنْدَ To enjoy the esteem and consideration of

حِظَةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ ج حِظًى وَحِظَاءٌ Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance

حَظِيَّةٌ ج حَظَايَا Favourite wife or concubine

* حَفَّ يَحُفُّ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ To go around, surround from all sides

حَفَّ بِ To enclose, encompass

حَفَّ يَحِفُّ حَفِيفًا To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird)

إِحْتَفَّ حَوْلَ To surround from all sides

حَافٌّ Surrounding from all sides

خُبْزٌ حَافٌّ Dry bread, bread alone with no other food

[Edge, rim, border حَافَّةٌ]

حَفِيفٌ Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling

مِحَفَّةٌ Kind of litter

مَحْفُوفٌ Surrounded, encompassed

* حَفَدَ يَحْفِدُ حَفْدًا To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt

أَحْفَدَ To incite to go quickly, hasten

حَفْدٌ وَحَفَدَانٌ A rapid pace

حَافِدٌ ج حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَةٌ Active, nimble; servant, assistant

حَفِيدٌ ج حَفَدَةٌ Grandson

مَحْفِدٌ ج مَحَافِدُ Origin. Hump of a camel; its base

* حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا وَ إِحْتَفَرَ To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well

حَفْرٌ وَحَفَرٌ Digging; erosion, tartar of the teeth

حَفَرٌ Spacious well

حُفْرَةٌ ج حُفَرٌ وَحَفِيرَةٌ ج حَفَائِرُ Ditch, pit, excavation, cavity

حَافِرٌ ج حَوَافِرُ Digger. Hoof

حَافِرَةٌ Return; way back. Nature, original form

رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ He returned to his original state

حَفَّارٌ Grave-digger

مِحْفَرٌ وَمِحْفَرَةٌ وَمِحْفَارٌ ج مَحَافِرُ Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging

مَحْفُورٌ Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth

* حَفَزَ يَحْفِزُ حَفْزًا To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day)

حَفَزَ بِـ To thrust with

حَفَزَ عَنْ To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing

حَافَزَهُ To sit close to a person

تَحَفَّزَ وَ إِحْتَفَزَ To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act

* حَفَشَ يَحْفِشُ حَفْشًا To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather

حِفْشٌ ج أَحْفَاشٌ Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent

* حَفَصَ يَحْفِصُ حَفْصًا To collect, gather

حِفَاصَةٌ Collection, gathering

* حَفَضٌ ج حِفَاضٌ وَأَحْفَاضٌ Household furniture ready for removal

* حَفِظَ يَحْفَظُ حِفْظًا To guard, preserve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory

حَافَظَ مُحَافَظَةً وَحِفَاظًا عَلَى To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty

تَحَفَّظَ To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant

إِحْتَفَظَ بِـ To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self

إِسْتَحْفَظَ To ask one to guard or keep; entrust

حِفْظٌ Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory

حِفْظَةٌ وَحَفِيظَةٌ Vehemence, passion

حِفَاظٌ Heedfulness. [Truss]

حَافِظٌ وَحَفِيظٌ ج حُفَّاظٌ وَحَفَظَةٌ
Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart

اَلْحَافِظُ وَاَلْحَفِيظُ God. Protector

(اَلْقُوَّةُ) اَلْحَافِظَةُ Memory, retentiveness of memory

اَلْحَافِظُونَ وَاَلْحَفَظَةُ The recording angels

مُحَافِظٌ Guardian, preserver, keeper

مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَاظٌ Guard, preservation; guardianship

مَحْفُوظٌ Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart

* حَفَلَ يَحْفِلُ حَفْلاً To gather, assemble (crowd): collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears).

حَفَلَ بِـ To be filled with water (valley, channel). Ignore, not mind one

تَحَفَّلَ To gather in large numbers. Become clear, apparent. Adorn one's self

إِحْتَفَلَ To exceed the usual or proper bounds of a thing. Exert one's self greatly

إِحْتَفَلَ لَهُ Assemble to receive and treat one with honour and pomp

إِحْتَفَلَ بِـ وَفِي To apply one's self to; care for; give attention to

حَفْلٌ Large assembly, crowd; zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything)

حَفْلَةٌ Zeal, diligence; exertion

حَافِلٌ ج حُفَّلٌ وَحَوَافِلُ Entirely full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

حُفَالَةٌ Whatever is bad or vile of men and things

إِحْتِفَالٌ Celebration; pomp

مَحْفِلٌ ج مَحَافِلُ وَمُحْتَفَلٌ Assembly gathering; place of assembly

* حَفَنَ يَحْفِنُ حَفْنًا To take or give a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.)

حُفْنَةٌ ج حُفَنَاتٌ Handful; the hand; little of anything

* حَفَا يَحْفُو حَفْوًا To give; prevent from getting. Flash dimly (lightning)

* حَفِيَ يَحْفَى حَفَاءً وَحَفًا To go bare-foot; be foot-sore

حَفِيَ حِفَاوَةً وَحِفَايَةً وَإِحْتَفَى بِـ
To show great joy, honour and regard

أَحْفَى To cause to become barefoot. Importune, urge

تَحَفَّى فِي To strive

إِحْتَفَى To be without sandals or shoes, go bare-foot; lose the shoes (horse)

حَفًا وَحُفُوَّةٌ Bare-footedness

حَافٍ ج حُفَاةٌ Being or going bare-foot; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c.

حَفِيٌّ ج حُفَوَاءُ Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate

* حَقَّ يَحُقُّ حَقًّا To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory

حُقَّ لَكَ أَنْ It was your duty or incumbent upon you to . . .

حَقَّ يَحِقُّ حَقًّا وَحِقَّةً To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated

حَقَّقَ To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty

حَاقَّ مُحَاقَّةً وَحِقَاقًا To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another

أَحَقَّ To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well

تَحَقَّقَ To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted

تَحَاقَّ To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit

إِسْتَحَقَّ To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment)

حَقٌّ ج حُقُوقٌ Right, (as *sub.*) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As *adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be

حَقٌّ عَلَى Duty

حَقٌّ بِ Worthy of

حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ Truly, indeed, certainly

حُقٌّ ج حِقَاقٌ Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint

حُقَّةٌ ج حُقَقٌ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْقَاقٌ Case, box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume)

حَقِيقٌ ج أَحِقَّاءُ بِ Competent, fit, worthy

حَقِيقَةٌ ج حَقَائِقُ Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word)

حَقِيقَةً وَفِي ٱلْحَقِيقَةِ In truth, in reality; truly

حَقِيقِيٌّ Real, true, genuine; proper (sense)

أَحَقُّ بِ مِنْ More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to . . . than . . .

حَاقَّةٌ Calamity

أَلْحَاقَّةُ Day of Resurrection

مُحَاقَّةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ Dispute, quarrel

إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٌ Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment)

تَحْقِيقٌ Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing

مُحَقَّقٌ Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true

مُسْتَحِقٌّ Being worthy of, deserving

* حَقِبَ يَحْقَبُ حَقَبًا وَاحْتَقَبَ To be delayed, fail, be unproductive

إِحْتَقَبَ To tie something behind one's self (horseman), or allow another to ride behind on horseback

إِحْتَقَبَ ٱلإِثْمَ Commit or assume the burden of a crime

حَقَبٌ ج حُقُبٌ Waist-band; band or rope about the breast of an animal

حُقْبٌ ج أَحْقَابٌ وَأَحْقُبٌ وَحِقَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time of eighty years

حِقْبَةٌ ج حِقَبٌ Many years; space of time; year

حِقَابٌ ج حُقُبٌ Lady's belt set with jewels

حَقِيبٌ One who lags behind, or sits behind another on horseback

حَقِيبَةٌ ج حَقَائِبُ What is put behind on the saddle; saddle-bag

* حَقَدَ يَحْقِدُ حِقْدًا وَحَقِدَ يَحْقَدُ حَقَدًا عَلَى
To bear spite or hatred against

أَحْقَدَ Instigate to hatred

تَحَقَّدَ عَلَى Be full of hatred against one

حِقْدٌ ج أَحْقَادٌ وَحُقُودٌ وَحَقِيدٌ ج حَقَائِدُ
Hatred, grudge, spite, malice

حَاقِدٌ وَحَقُودٌ One full of hatred or spite

* حَقَرَ يَحْقِرُ حَقْرًا وَحَقُرَ يَحْقُرُ حَقَارَةً
To despise, treat with contempt

حَقِرَ يَحْقَرُ حَقَرًا To be contemptible, mean, vile

حَقَّرَ To render contemptible, despised; abase, disparage

أَحْقَرَ وَإِحْتَقَرَ وَإِسْتَحْقَرَ To deem contemptible; call by contemptuous names

حَقَارَةٌ Contempt, disdain; vileness, lowness, contemptibleness

حَقِيرٌ Despised, contemptible; mean, paltry; humble, lowly

تَحْقِيرٌ Disdain, contempt

مَحْقُورٌ وَمُحْتَقَرٌ Despised, disdained; looked down upon

* حَقَفَ يَحْقِفُ حُقُوفًا To curve, twist *(intr.)*

حِقْفٌ ج أَحْقَافٌ وَحِقَافٌ وَحُقُوفٌ
Curving or winding tract or hill of sand

* حَقِلَ يَحْقَلُ حَقَلَةً To be afflicted with pain in the bowels (animal)

حَقْلٌ ج حُقُولٌ Sown or fertile field; arable land; seed-plants after putting forth leaves. [Column in a book]

* حَوْقَلَ *(See under* حَاقَ*)*

* حَقَنَ يَحْقِنُ حَقْنًا To confine, retain. Put milk into a skin for churning; let water collect in a reservoir; prevent a man's blood being shed, spare his life

حَقَّنَ To administer a clyster, or injection

إِحْتَقَنَ To be injected. Suffer from retention of urine. Be congested

حُقْنَةٌ ج حُقَنٌ Clyster; syringe

Stopped, retained as in a reservoir	حَقِينٌ وَمَحْقُونٌ
Funnel for pouring milk into a skin	مِحْقَنٌ
Syringe	مِحْقَنَةٌ
Waist, belt; flank, loins	* حَقْوٌ ج حِقَاءٌ وَأَحْقٍ وَأَحْقَاءٌ
Waist-wrapper	حِقَاءٌ ج أَحْقِيَةٌ
To rub, scrape; scratch. Assay gold by a touchstone	* حَكَّ يَحُكُّ حَكًّا بِ أَوْ عَلَى
To act upon one's mind	حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ
To attempt evil against one	تَحَكَّكَ بِ
To rub against	إِحْتَكَّ بِ
Rubbing; scratching; erasing	حَكٌّ
Doubt	حِكٌّ
Magnetic compass	حُكٌّ
An itching; prurigo	حِكَّةٌ وَحُكَاكٌ
Touchstone	مِحَكٌّ
To wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade, be troublesome, injurious	* حَكَرَ يَحْكِرُ حَكْرًا
To be obstinate, intractable	حَكِرَ يَحْكَرُ حَكَرًا
To contend, wrangle with	حَاكَرَ
To store grain waiting for the time of dearth and high prices	تَحَكَّرَ وَإِحْتَكَرَ
Stores of grain withheld for time of famine or high price	حَكَرٌ وَحُكْرٌ
One who carries on a usurious grain-trade	حَكِرٌ
Usurious grain-trade	حُكْرَةٌ
Withholding the sale of grain until the time of high prices	إِحْتِكَارٌ
To be obscure, ambiguous. Beat with a stick. Rest a spear on the foot	* حَكَلَ يَحْكُلُ حَكْلًا
To restrain from evil doing. Exercise authority, command, give judgment	* حَكَمَ يَحْكُمُ حُكْمًا وَحُكُومَةً
To deliver sentence, judge between	حَكَمَ بَيْنَ
To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment in favour of	حَكَمَ لِ
To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment against	حَكَمَ عَلَى
To be wise	حَكُمَ يَحْكُمُ حِكْمَةً
To appoint one to judge; order one to pass sentence	حَكَّمَ
To summon another, or go with him, before the judge	حَاكَمَ
To do a thing well; make sound, free from defect; confirm, consolidate	أَحْكَمَ
To possess power and pronounce judgment on; decide a question on one's own judgment	تَحَكَّمَ فِي

*حَكَى يَحْكِي حِكَايَةً To tell, relate, narrate

حَكَى عَنْ Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote

حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا) To resemble, be like; imitate (someone)

حِكَايَةٌ Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation

*حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حُلُولاً وَحَلاًّ وَبِ To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place)

حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حَلاًّ To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off

حَلَّ عَلَى To come upon one, befall (calamity)

حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حِلاًّ وَحَلَالاً To be lawful, permissible

حَلَّ ٱلدَّيْنُ To fall due (debt)

حُلَّ To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place)

حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلاً وَتَحِلَّةً To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it

حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلاً To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze

أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالاً To allow, permit

أَحَلَّ بِ To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place

إِحْتَلَّ بِ To alight, put up in a place

إِسْتَحَلَّ To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing

تَحَاكَمَ To summon each other, or go together, before the judge

إِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another

إِحْتَكَمَ فِي To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment

إِسْتَحْكَمَ To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated

حُكْمٌ ج أَحْكَامٌ Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule *(gram.)*

حَكَمٌ Judge, arbitrator

حِكْمَةٌ ج حِكَمٌ Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.]

حَاكِمٌ ج حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ Judge; governor; ruler; umpire

حُكُومَةٌ Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction

حَكِيمٌ ج حُكَمَاءُ Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician]

مُحْكَمٌ Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise

مَحْكَمَةٌ ج مَحَاكِمُ Tribunal, court of justice

أَلْمَحْكُومُ عَلَيْهِ One on whom judgment is pronounced

أَلْمَحْكُومُ بِهِ Judgment or decree that is pronounced

حَلّ A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing

حِلّ Anything (*opp. to* حَرَمٌ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca

حِلَّةٌ ج حِلَالٌ وَحِلَلٌ Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents

حُلَّةٌ ج حُلَلٌ وَحِلَالٌ Cloak; garment; armour

حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ) Lawful; right; legitimate

حُلُولٌ An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing

حَلِيلٌ م حَلِيلَةٌ ج حَلَائِلُ Husband; wife; neighbour, guest

إِنْحِلَالٌ Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation

إِسْتِحْلَالٌ Deeming or making lawful

تَحِلَّةٌ A thing by which an oath is expiated

تَحْلِيلٌ Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis

مَحَلٌّ وَمَحِلٌّ ج مَحَالٌّ Halting place; place; quarter

مَحِلٌّ Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast

مَحَلَّةٌ Inn; stopping-place; camp

مُحَلِّلٌ Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate

مَحْلُولٌ Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled

*حَلَّا يَحْلَا حَلًا To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground

*حَلَبَ يَحْلُبُ حَلْبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحِلَابًا To milk

حَلَّبَ وَأَحْلَبَ To assemble themselves

تَحَلَّبَ وَإِنْحَلَبَ To flow; fall in drops; exude

إِحْتَلَبَ وَإِسْتَحْلَبَ To milk; press out juice

حَلَبٌ Fresh milk; date-juice

حَلَبُ ٱلْكَرْمِ وَحَلَبُ ٱلْعَصِيرِ Wine

حَلَبُ Aleppo

حَلْبَةٌ A troop of horses

حُلْبَةٌ Species of trigonella; or its fruit

ٱلْحَلَبْتَانِ Morning and evening

حَالِبٌ وَحَلَّابٌ One who milks; milkman

حَلَائِبُ Troops; Assemblies

حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ ج حُلُبٌ وَحَلَائِبُ Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal

حَلِيبٌ Fresh milk

مَحْلَبٌ Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (*Cerasus mahaleb, Prunus mahaleb L.*)

مُسْتَحْلَبٌ Emulsion

*حَلَتَ يَحْلِتُ حَلْتًا To shave off; pull out. Pay

[أَحْلَتُ Bald; hairless; beardless]

حِلْتِيتٌ Assafœtida

* حَلَجَ يَحْلِجُ حَلْجًا To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat

تَحَلَّجَ To be agitated

حَلْجَةٌ Distance

حَلَّاجٌ Cotton-carder

حِلَاجَةٌ Carding of cotton

مِحْلَجٌ Instrument of the cotton-carder

* حَلْحَلَ To move, push from one's place

تَحَلْحَلَ To be moved, shaken

* حَلَزُونٌ Snail

حَلَزُونِيٌّ Spiral

* حَلَسَ يَحْلِسُ حَلْسًا بِ To abide in

حِلْسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ Saddle-cloth. Carpet

* حَلَفَ يَحْلِفُ حَلْفًا وَحَلِفًا وَمَحْلُوفًا To swear, make an oath

حَلَفَ لِ بِ أَوْ عَلَى To swear to (someone) to do (something)

حَلَّفَ وَ إِسْتَحْلَفَ To exact an oath make swear

حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَةً وَحِلَافًا Take an oath, or make a covenant with another; be in league with

تَحَالَفَ To bind one another by an oath of covenant; confederate

حَلْفٌ [حِلْفَانٌ] Taking an oath, swearing

حَلْفَةٌ وَحَلْفَاءَةٌ ج حَلَفٌ وَحَلْفَاهُ Flag, bullrush

حِلْفٌ وَحِلْفَةٌ ج أَحْلَافٌ Oath; sworn covenant; *pl.* friendship; confederacy; league

حَلَّافٌ A great swearer

حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَفَاءُ Fast friend; confederate; ally

تَحَالُفٌ وَمُحَالَفَةٌ Alliance (by sworn covenant)

مُحْلِفٌ Doubtful, dubious

* حَلَقَ يَحْلِقُ حَلْقًا وَتَحْلَاقًا وَحَلَّقَ To shave; scrape; shear; destroy

حَلَّقَ To draw a circle; soar and circle in the air (bird)

تَحَلَّقَ To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle

حَلْقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth]

حُرُوفُ ٱلْحَلْقِ Guttural letters

حَلَقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ Circle; halo, ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle

حَلَاقِ وَٱلْحَلَاقُ Death

حَلَّاقٌ Barber

حَالِقَةٌ A year of dearth

حِلَاقَةٌ Barber's trade

حَلِيقٌ ج حَلْقَى Shaved, shorn

مِحْلَقٌ Razor

مَحْلُوقٌ Shaved

* حُلْقُومٌ ج حَلَاقِيمُ Throat; windpipe

* حَلِكَ يَحْلَكُ حَلَكًا وَحَلُكَ يَحْلُكُ

حُلُوكَةٌ To be very black

حَلَكٌ وَحُلْكَةٌ Intense blackness

حَالِكٌ Very black

* حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حُلْمًا بِ To dream; have a vision

حَلُمَ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving

تَحَالَمَ To make a show of being gentle and forbearing

إِحْتَلَمَ To attain to puberty

حِلْمٌ ج حُلُومٌ وَأَحْلَامٌ Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency

حُلْمٌ ج أَحْلَامٌ Dream, vision. Age of puberty

حَلَمَةٌ Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect

حَالِمٌ وَمُحْتَلِمٌ Dreamer; one who sees visions

حَالُومٌ وَحَالُومَةٌ Curd

حَلِيمٌ ج حُلَمَاءُ Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving

* حَلَا وَحَلُوَ يَحْلُو وَحَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْوًا

وَحَلَاوَةً وَحُلْوَانًا To be sweet

حَلَا لِ To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please

حَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً To sweeten; make pleasant

حَالَى To treat one with amiability

تَحَالَى To make a show of being amiable

إِسْتَحْلَى To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like

حُلْوٌ م حُلْوَةٌ Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable

حُلْوَانٌ Present; gratuity; fee

[حَلْوَانِيٌّ] [Confectioner

حَلْوَى وَحَلْوَاهُ ج حَلَاوَى Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery

حَلَاوَةٌ Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery]

مُحَلًّى Sweetened, sugared

* حَلَى يَحْلِي حَلْيًا To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.)

حَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْيًا To be adorned with jewels (woman)

حَلَّى To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person

حَلَّى بِذَهَبٍ Gild, overlay with gold

تَحَلَّى To be adorned, deck one's self

حَلْيٌ ج حُلِيٌّ Jewels, jewellery; ornaments

حِلْيَةٌ ج حِلًى Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man

مُحَلًّى Adorned, gilded; described depicted

* حَمَّ يَحُمُّ حَمًّا To be hot. Be black

حَمَّ يَحُمُّ حَمًّا وَحَمَّمَ وَأَحَمَّ To make hot, heat (a bath, oven)

حُمَّ وَأُحِمَّ To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent

*حَمِدَ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا وَمَحْمَدًا وَمَحْمِدَةً على To praise; thank; approve. Requite

To praise and glorify God; حَمَّدَ to say أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

To be or consider praiseworthy, commendable أَحْمَدَ

To affect or seek praise تَحَمَّدَ

Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation حَمْدٌ

Praise be to God أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

Praised, praiseworthy, deserving of thanks حَمِيدٌ وَحَمُودٌ

Repetition is more worthy of praise أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ

Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise مَحْمِدَةٌ ج مَحَامِدُ

Praised, praiseworthy مَحْمُودٌ

To say أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدَلَ

To peel; flay; shave *حَمَرَ يَحْمُرُ حَمْرًا

To suffer indigestion from too much barley (horse) حَمِرَ يَحْمَرُ حَمَرًا

To dye red; redden حَمَّرَ

To be or become red; redden, blush إِحْمَرَّ

Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas حُمْرَةٌ

Ass حِمَارٌ ج حَمِيرٌ وَأَحْمِرَةٌ وَحُمُرٌ

Wild ass; onager حِمَارُ ٱلْوَحْشِ وَٱلْيَحْمُورُ

She-ass حِمَارَةٌ ج حَمَائِرُ

To have fever (person) حُمَّ

To be full of fever (region) أَحَمَّ

To be anxious and sleepless إِحْتَمَّ

To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self إِسْتَحَمَّ

Heat of mid-day, intense heat حَمٌّ

Fever; febrile heat حُمَّى ج حُمَّيَاتٌ

Thermal spring حَمَّةٌ

Decreed term of life حِمَّةٌ

Blackish-brown. Vehemence. Fever. Venom, poison حُمَّةٌ

Fate, death حِمَامٌ

Dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring حَمَامَةٌ ج حَمَامٌ

Warm bath; bath حَمَّامٌ ج حَمَّامَاتٌ

Relation, relative, friend. Boiling water; cold water. Drought. Rain after heat حَمِيمٌ ج أَحِمَّاءُ وَحَمَائِمُ

Black, black smoke أَحَمُّ وَيَحْمُومٌ

Afflicted with fever; feverish مَحْمُومٌ

Black mud; filth *حَمَأٌ وَحَمْأَةٌ

Male relation of one's wife حَمًا وَحَمٌ

Muddy حَمِئٌ

To neigh for fodder (horse) *حَمْحَمَ

Black حُمْحُمٌ

To make sour; abound in bitter or sour plants [land] أَحْمَضَ
A salt, bitter plant; sorrel حَمْضٌ ج حُمُوضٌ
Eager desire حَمْضَةٌ
Acid; sour حَامِضٌ [وَحَامُضٌ]
Acidity; sourness حُمُوضَةٌ
Sorrel (plant) حُمَّاضٌ وَحُمَيْضٌ
Acidulated, acid, sour مُحَمَّضٌ
To peel, skin * حَمَطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمْطًا
To make smaller. Protect from the sun حَمَّطَ
* حَمُقَ يَحْمُقُ وَحَمِقَ يَحْمَقُ حُمْقًا وَحُمُقًا
To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot وَحَمَاقَةً
To deem stupid; treat as a fool حَمَّقَ
To feign stupidity تَحَامَقَ
To act foolishly; be abject and impotent إِنْحَمَقَ وَإِسْتَحْمَقَ
Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly حُمْقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ
Chicken-pox حُمَاقٌ
Stupid, idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered]. More foolish أَحْمَقُ م حَمْقَاءُ ج حُمْقٌ وَحَمْقَى
Purslain بَقْلَةُ ٱلْحَمْقَاءِ
To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). Become pregnant (woman) * حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلاً وَحُمْلاَنًا
To attack, charge an enemy حَمَلَ حَمْلَةً عَلَى

Ass-driver; muleteer حَمَّارٌ ج حَمَّارَةٌ
Red أَحْمَرُ م حَمْرَاءُ ج حُمْرٌ
Violent death أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ
Unlucky, unfortunate year سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ
Application to the skins which produces redness تَحْمِيرٌ
To burn the tongue (acid); sharpen, point. Seize; grasp. Contract * حَمَزَ يَحْمِزُ حَمْزًا
Strong, sharp, biting حَامِزٌ
To be firm, rigorous in one's belief; zealous; brave (in battle) * حَمِسَ يَحْمَسُ حَمَسًا وَحَمَاسَةً
To irritate حَمَّسَ وَأَحْمَسَ
To become angry, fly into a passion إِحْتَمَسَ
Brave, energetic, firm, enthusiastic حَمِسٌ وَأَحْمَسُ
Bravery, energy; vehemence حَمَاسَةٌ
[To roast (coffee) * حَمَّصَ]
[To be roasted تَحَمَّصَ]
Hems (city) حِمْصُ
Chick-peas, (Cicer) حِمَّصٌ وَحِمِّصٌ وَ [حُمُّصٌ]
[Roasted مُحَمَّصٌ]
* حَمِضَ يَحْمَضُ حَمَضًا وَحَمُضَ يَحْمُضُ
To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk) حُمُوضَةً
[To become sour حَمَّضَ]

حَمَلَ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ To incite, instigate, induce to do

حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلاً To bear fruit; swell, overflow (river)

حَمَّلَ تَحْمِيلاً وَحِمَّالاً To impose a burden, burden, load (an animal)

تَحَمَّلَ تَحَمُّلاً وَتِحِمَّالاً To charge one's self with a burden; bear, support; suffer patiently

تَحَامَلَ عَلَى To bear heavily upon; wrong; impose upon one's self or another a heavy burden

إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى To be incited, instigated against

إِحْتَمَلَ To carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence

إِحْتَمَلَ وَيُحْتَمَلُ أَنْ To be allowable, possible

إِسْتَحْمَلَ To ask one to carry

حَمْلٌ ج حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ Carrying; pregnancy; embryo in the womb; fruit of a tree

حِمْلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ Burden, load

حَمَلٌ ج حُمْلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ Lamb

أَلْحَمَلُ Sign of the Ram (Aries)

حَمْلَةٌ Attack; charge in battle

حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ م حَامِلَاتٌ Pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing

حَمَّالٌ م حَمَّالَةٌ Porter

حَمَّالٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ Charm, locket

حِمَالَةٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ وَمِحْمَلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ Shoulder-belt of a sword

حَمِيلٌ Captive. Foundling. Stranger. Rubbish

إِحْتِمَالٌ Patience; endurance; tolerance

مَحْمِلٌ ج مَحَامِلُ Litter; basket for carrying grapes. Bier

أَلْمَحْمِلُ ٱلشَّرِيفُ Procession of the Holy Carpet

مَحْمُولٌ Borne; suffered. Predicate

مُحْتَمَلٌ Bearable. Likely; admissible; allowable; possible

*حَمْلَقَ To open the eyes wide and stare at; gaze

حُمْلَاقٌ ج حَمَالِيقُ The inner side of the eye-lid

*حَمٌ وَحَمُوٌ ج أَحْمَاءٌ Father-in-law; brother-in-law; male relation of one's wife

حَمَاةٌ ج حَمَوَاتٌ Mother-in-law; sister-in-law; female relation of one's wife

حَمْوٌ وَحَمْوَةٌ Heat of the sun

*حَمَى يَحْمِي حَمْيًا وَحِمَايَةً وَمَحْمِيَةً To protect, defend, ward off; render inaccessible, interdict

حَمَى حِمْيَةً وَحِمْوَةً To forbid; interdict harmful food to a patient

حَمِيَ يَحْمَى حَمْيًا وَحُمُوًّا To glow, be very hot

حَمِيَ عَلَى To be angry against

أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً To make hot or to glow; heat. Defend

To defend, guard against حَامَى عَنْ

To abstain from; defend one's self تَحَمَّى وَإِحْتَمَى مِنْ

To shun, avoid تَحَامَى

An interdicted thing or place حِمًى ج أَحْمَاء

Poison of a scorpion; sting of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of cold حُمَةٌ

Anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden, (diet, &c.) حِمْيَةٌ وَحِمًى

Extreme rage; vehemence; heat of wine, fire of youth حُمَيَّا

Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; feeling of honour and care in regard to what is inviolable حَمِيَّةٌ

Protector. Hot حَامٍ ج حُمَاةٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ

The dog; the lion أَلْحَامِي

Defender, protector; guard, [garrison] حَامِيَةٌ

Protection. [Protégé] حِمَايَةٌ

Heated, reddened by fire مَحْمِيٌّ

Protector, defender; [advocate] مُحَامٍ

To yearn toward, have a longing desire for * حَنَّ يَحِنُّ حَنِينًا إِلَى

To have compassion on حَنَّ حَنَانًا عَلَى

To be moved with love and compassion toward تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى

To long for تَحَانَّ وَإِسْتَحَنَّ

A tribe of Genii أَلْحِنُّ (أَلْجِنُّ)

Compassion, mercy; tenderness; abundant means of subsistence. Gravity, sedateness حَنَانٌ [وَحَنِيَّةٌ]

Merciful, moved with compassion and tenderness. Open; resounding حَنَّانٌ

The Very Merciful (God) أَلْحَنَّانُ

Compassionate, tender, fond, affectionate حَنُونٌ

Cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; emotion; fond affection. [Sound of the bow] حَنِينٌ

Valley between Mecca and Tayif حُنَيْنٌ

One who is merciful, compassionate; moved with pity مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى

Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ

To dye red with henna * حَنَّأَ تَحْنِئَةً

To be dyed red with henna تَحَنَّأَ تَحَنُّؤًا

The plant *henna (Lawsonia inermis)* حِنَّاءٌ

To curve, bend * حَنَبَ

Wine-shop; shop * حَنْتٌ وَحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَانِيتُ

To break one's oath * حَنِثَ يَحْنَثُ حِنْثًا فِي

To avoid sin تَحَنَّثَ

Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْثٌ

A perjurer حَانِثٌ

See حَجَرَ — حَنْجَرَ

Darkness * حِنْدِسٌ ج حَنَادِسُ

Having crooked or club-feet أَحْنَفُ

To be enraged with, or against one * حَنِقَ يَحْنَقُ حَنَقًا مِنْ

To hate violently; bear intense malice against أَحْنَقَ

Violent anger; rage; spite حَنَقٌ

Spitful, enraged حَنِقٌ وَحَنِيقٌ

To bridle or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct. Rub the palate or neck * حَنَكَ يَحْنُكُ حَنْكًا وَإِحْتَنَكَ

To make wise; instruct, render experienced حَنَّكَ وَأَحْنَكَ

To overturn, gain the mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely إِحْتَنَكَ

Experience; firmness and prudence حُنْكٌ وَحُنْكَةٌ

Palate; lower part of the chin حَنَكٌ ج أَحْنَاكٌ

Experienced; prudent, intelligent حُنُكٌ وَحَنِيكٌ وَمُحَنَّكٌ

String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle] حِنَاكٌ وَمِحْنَكٌ

* حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنْوًا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنْيًا وَحِنَايَةً

To bend, incline, curve

To be kind or compassionate towards حَنَا يَحْنُو حُنُوًّا وَأَحْنَى عَلَى

To be bent, crooked; incline (towards) تَحَنَّى وَإِنْحَنَى

To compassionate تَحَنَّى عَلَى

Anything crooked حِنْوٌ ج أَحْنَاءٌ

Dubious affairs أَحْنَاءُ ٱلْأُمُورِ

Lotus; meli-lotus; trefoil * حَنْدَقُوقٌ وَحَنْدَقُوقَى

To roast (a sheep in a pit) * حَنَذَ يَحْنِذُ حَنْذًا

Roasted (sheep) حَنِيذٌ

Venomous reptile; creeping thing; snake; fly * حَنَشٌ ج أَحْنَاشٌ

To be ripe for reaping (grain) * حَنَطَ يَحْنِطُ حُنُوطًا

To embalm, prepare for burial حَنَّطَ وَأَحْنَطَ

To die أُحْنِطَ

To be embalmed تَحَنَّطَ

To meet death without fear إِسْتَحْنَطَ

Wheat حِنْطَةٌ ج حِنَطٌ

Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming. حِنَاطٌ وَحَنُوطٌ

Art of embalming حِنَاطَةٌ

Colocynth * حَنْظَلٌ

To bend to one side * حَنَفَ يَحْنِفُ حَنَفًا

To enter the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion تَحَنَّفَ

Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith; sincere in religion حَنِيفٌ ج حُنَفَاءُ

Founder of one of the four law-schools أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ

[Tap; reservoir with taps.] حَنَفِيَّةٌ
Followers of the school of Abu Hanîfa

Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion حُنُوٌّ

Bow; apse حَنِيَّةٌ ج حَنِيٌّ وَحَنَايَا

Wine-house, tavern حَانَاةٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ

Wine, wine-sellers حَانِيَةٌ

Inn-keeper; shop-keeper حَانَوِيٌّ

Bent, crooked; inclined مُنْحَنٍ

* حَنَى يَحْنِي حِنَايَةً وَحَنْيًا To twist, bind. Strip off the bark

* حَابَ يَحُوبُ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً To sin, transgress

To avoid sin; be devout. Grieve تَحَوَّبَ

Sin, transgression, grief حُوبٌ

Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress حَوْبَةٌ

* حُوتٌ ج حِيتَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ Large fish; constellation of the Pisces

* حَاجَ يَحُوجُ حَوْجًا وَأَحْوَجَ وَاحْتَاجَ

إِلَى To want, be in need of

To cause to want; compel to . . . Be in need of أَحْوَجَ

To seek for a thing wanted; make purchases; provide one's self with what he needs تَحَوَّجَ

To want, need, require إِحْتَاجَ

حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجُ Anything necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; desire, wish

To accomplish a wish; ease nature قَضَى حَاجَةً

Want; having need of; indigence, poverty إِحْتِيَاجٌ

One who is in want of . . in need of مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى

* حَاذَ يَحُوذُ حَوْذًا وَأَحْوَذَ To drive fast; overcome

To overcome, get the mastery over إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

Nenuphar; the great water-lily حَوْذَانٌ

Driver, coachman حُوذِيٌّ

* حَارَ يَحُورُ حَوْرًا وَحُؤُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً

To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered

To whiten clothes. Disappoint حَوَّرَ

To converse with another; answer, debate حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَةً وَحِوَارًا

To converse, or debate, together تَحَاوَرَ

حَوَرٌ [حَوْرٌ] ج حُوْرَانٌ Intense whiteness and blackness af the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree

A quarter of a town [House] حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ

White, delicate woman حُورِيَّةٌ

حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُّونَ Friend, assistant; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ

أَحْوَرُ م حَوْرَاءُ ج حُورٌ Having eyes of intense white and black

Oyster; oyster-shell, [Panier] مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ

Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot مِحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرُ

Conversation, dialogue; debate مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِوَارٌ

* حَازَ يَحُوزُ حَوْزًا وَحِيَازَةً To collect, gather; get; possess; hold; overcome

تَحَوَّزَ To coil up, writhe (serpent); turn back, withdraw (man)

تَحَاوَزَ To separate from each other

إِنْحَازَ عَنْ To separate; draw aside from; flee

إِنْحَازَ إِلَى To turn to and join

حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ Region, tract, quarter, part, centre of the empire; precinct, domain; possession

حَيِّزٌ Space which a body occupies

* حَاشَ يَحُوشُ حَوْشًا To surround the game and drive it into the snare

حَاشَ Used for حَاشَا (See حَتَّى)

حَوَّشَ To gather, collect

حَاوَشَ عَلَى To stir up tumult, disorder; incite to do . . .

تَحَوَّشَ عَنْ To draw away from; be ashamed, bashful

إِنْحَاشَ To be surrounded and driven into the snare (animal)

إِنْحَاشَ عَنْ To flee from in fright

إِحْتَوَشَ To surround the game and start it from its lair

حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَاشٌ Enclosure for cattle; fold; court; courtyard

[Mixed people; rabble حَوَشٌ]

حُوشِيٌّ Dark, obscure, unintelligible (language); unsociable; wild, unmanageable

* حَاصَ يَحُوصُ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً To sew, stitch together; seal

حَاصَ بَيْنَهُمَا To narrow the space between

حَوَصٌ Narrowness or contraction of the eye

حِيَاصَةٌ Saddle-girth, girdle

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَاءُ ج حُوصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle); having one eye smaller than the other

* حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ Crop or stomach of a bird

* حَاضَ يَحُوضُ حَوْضًا To collect water; make a water reservoir

حَوْضٌ ج أَحْوَاضٌ وَحِيَاضٌ Reservoir; cistern; watering-trough for cattle

* حَاطَ يَحُوطُ حَوْطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً
To watch, guard, attend to

حَوَّطَ Surround, enclose, encompass; wall in; build a wall, a hedge (round anything)

أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِـ Invest, surround, encompass. Destroy

أَحَاطَ بِـ عِلْمًا To be fully master of a science, art, or profession

إِحْتَاطَ عَلَى To guard, watch over

إِحْتَاطَ بِـ To surround, encompass, enclose

إِحْتَاطَ لِنَفْسِهِ To be cautious, be on one's guard, wary

حَائِطٌ ج حِيطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ Wall; enclosure; garden

To withdraw from حَالَ حُؤُولاً عَنْ
To come between حَالَ بَيْنَ
To squint حَوِلَ يَحْوَلُ حَوَلاً
Change, alter one thing حَوَّلَ إِلَى to another, give it another form
To sow a piece of land حَوَّلَ ٱلْأَرْضَ one year and let it lie fallow the next
To wish, desire; حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وَحِوَالاً try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem
To transfer a debt. Say absurd things أَحَالَ
To change, shift, تَحَوَّلَ تَحَوُّلاً إِلَى alter *(intr.)*; be transformed
To pass from one thing to another تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى
To shift from one place to another تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى
To act cunningly in تَحَوَّلَ فِي
To be sly, cunning, إِحْتَالَ إِحْتِيَالاً subtle; scheme, use stratagem
To change, alter, undergo إِسْتَحَالَ a change, be converted. To be absurd; be impossible
State, condition, circumstance; حَالٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوِلَةٌ position rank, profession; present time
The vicissitudes of fortune أَحْوَالُ ٱلدَّهْرِ
Immediately, presently, on the spot حَالاً وَفِي ٱلْحَالِ
As soon as حَالَمَا

Superintendent, manager; حَوَّاطٌ furnisher; village tax-gatherer
More or most prudent أَحْوَطُ
Siege, blockade; investment. Caution; circumspection إِحْتِيَاطٌ
Enclosed, walled in; encompassed مُحَوَّطٌ
That which surrounds, encompasses, circle; circumference, periphery مُحِيطٌ
The ocean أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ
To be on * حَافَ يَحُوفُ حَوْفًا وَحَوَّفَ the edge. To visit
Edge, rim, border; حَافَةٌ ج حَافَاتٌ side. Need; adversity
To sweep. * حَاقَ يَحُوقُ حَوْقًا Sharpen (a spear head)
To surround, encompass, beset حَاقَ بِ
To strike out, erase حَوَّقَ
To be very * حَوْقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وَحِيقَالاً old, decrepit, impotent from old age. To say لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللهِ
* حَاكَ يَحُوكُ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكًا وَحِيَاكَةً To weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind
Weaver حَائِكٌ ج حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ
The art of weaving حِيَاكَةٌ
* حَالَ يَحُولُ حَوْلاً وَحُؤُولاً إِلَى To shift and turn from one condition to another; change for the worse, deteriorate. Revolve and pass (year)

حَالَةٌ ج حَالَاتٌ State, condition

حَالِيٌّ Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient

حَوْلٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَحُؤُولٌ Strength; power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللّٰهِ There is no strength or power but in God

حَوْلَ وَحَوْلَيَّ وَحَوَالَيَّ All around, around

حَوَلٌ Squint; act of squinting

حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ A year old

حَوَالَةٌ Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another

حِيلَةٌ ج حِيَلٌ وَحِوَلٌ Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention

عِلْمُ ٱلْحِيَلِ Mechanics

حِيَالٌ In front of, opposite to

أَحْوَلُ م حَوْلَاءُ ج حُولٌ Squint-eyed

أَحْيَلُ More cunning, crafty

تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.)

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible

مُحَالٌ Absurd, unreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent

لَا مُحَالَةَ Undoubtedly; necessarily

مُحْتَالٌ Cunning, sly, wily

مُسْتَحِيلٌ Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd

* حَامَ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوَمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ To fly or run around; describe circles in the air, hover. Desire

حَوَّمَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ To act with deliberation

حَامٌ Ham, son of Noah

حَوْمَةٌ ج حَوْمَاتٌ The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle

حَائِمٌ ج حُوَّمٌ وَحَائِمَةٌ ج حَوَائِمُ Flying or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of

* حَوْمَلٌ Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud

* حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ Wine-shop

* حَوَّآءُ Eve (mother of mankind)

أَلْحَوَّآءُ Serpentarius (constellation)

* حَوِيَ يَحْوَى حَوًى To be brown, dark red

وَحَوَى يَحْوِي حَوَايَةً وَحَيًا To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain

حَوَّى To draw together, contract, *(tr.)*

إِحْتَوَى وَعَلَى To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain

حَاوٍ وَمُحْتَوٍ Comprising, containing, encompassing

حَاوٍ Snake-charmer

حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوِيَّةٌ ج حَوَايَا Coiled; small intestine

حُوَّةٌ Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black

أَحْوَى م حَوَّاءُ Brown, dark green, dark red

* حَيْثُ Where, there where, in the place where

حَيْثُمَا Wherever

مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنْ As to, as far as, in respect of, since

بِحَيْثُ أَنْ In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that

* حَادَ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيَدَانًا وَمَحِيدًا وَحَيْدَةً

وَحَيْدُودَةً عَنْ To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun

حَايَدَ مُحَايَدَةً وَحِيَادًا وَتَحَايَدَ To avoid, shun

أَحَادَ عَنْ To avert, turn away from

مَحِيدٌ A place to which one turns aside

* حَارَ يَحَارُ حَيْرًا وَحَيْرَةً وَحَيَرًا وَحَيَرَانًا

To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way

حَيَّرَ To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish

تَحَيَّرَ فِي To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)

تَحَيَّرَ To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue

إِسْتَحَارَ To flow. To continue, remain

حَيْرٌ Enclosure, fold; garden

حِيَرٌ Much property. Numerous family

حَيْرَةٌ وَتَحَيُّرٌ Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity

حِيرَةٌ Green with vegetation

حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ Street; quarter

حَائِرٌ Confused, perplexed

حَائِرٌ بَائِرٌ One who has entirely lost his head

حَيْرَانٌ ج حَيَارَى Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed

مُتَحَيِّرَةٌ ج مُتَحَيِّرَاتٌ Planet

* حَازَ يَحِيزُ حَيْزًا To drive (camels)

تَحَيَّزَ — (See. تَحَوَّزَ) To writhe, twist. Retire, withdraw

حَيِّزٌ Space occupied by a body

* حَيْزُومٌ The breast

* حَاصَ يَحِيصُ حَيْصًا وَحُيُوصًا وَمَحِيصًا

وَإِنْحَاصَ To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee

حَايَصَ To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome

وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْصَ To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape

مَحِيصٌ Place of refuge; asylum

* حَاضَتْ (ٱلْمَرْأَةُ) تَحِيضُ حَيْضًا وَمَحِيضًا

To menstruate

حَيْضٌ Menstruation; menses

* حَافَ يَحِيفُ حَيْفًا To be unjust toward, act unjustly
حَيْف Injustice, oppression, violence
حَيْفٌ عَلَيْكَ Shame on you
حَائِفٌ ج حَافَةٌ وَحِيفٌ Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain
* حَاقَ يَحِيقُ حَيْقًا وَحُيُوقًا وَحَيَقَانًا بِ To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable
حَايَقَ To envy and hate
* حَاكَ يَحِيكُ حَيْكًا وَحَيَكَانًا To strut, sway the body in walking
* حَالَ يَحِيلُ حُيُولًا To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water)
إِحْتَالَ (*See under* حَالَ يَحُولُ)
حَيْلٌ ج أَحْيَالٌ وَحُيُولٌ Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley
أَحْيَلُ Cunning. (*See under* حَوْلَ)
* حَانَ يَحِينُ حَيْنًا وَحَيْنُونَةً To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time
حَانَ لِ أَنْ To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to . . ,
حَيَّنَ To appoint a time
تَحَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَحْيَنَ To await a favourable moment (for doing anything)
حَانٌ وَحَانَةٌ Wine-house, tavern
حَيْنٌ Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death

حِينٌ ج أَحْيَانٌ Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of
لِلْحِينِ Instantaneously; at once
حِينًا Some day, at some time
لَاتَ حِينَ Not the time of
أَحْيَانًا From time to time
حِينَئِذٍ Then; at that very time
حَائِنَةٌ A deadly calamity
* حَيَّ يَحَيُّ وَحَيِيَ يَحْيَا حَيَاةً To live, be alive
حَيِيَ حَيَاءً مِنْ To be ashamed of; be bashful
حَيَّا تَحِيَّةً To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute
حَيَّاكَ ٱللهُ To say to a person may God spare your life!
أَحْيَا To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful
أَحْيَا ٱللَّيْلَ To pass the night awake
تَحَيَّا مِنْ To shrink from
إِسْتَحْيَا To spare one's life
إِسْتَحْيَا وَإِسْتَحَى بِ وَمِنْ To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain
حَيَّ وَحَيَّ هَلَا وَحَيَّهَلَ Come! be quick! hasten!
حَيَاء Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva
حَيَاةٌ أَوْ حَيَوةٌ Life; life-time. Advantage, profit

حَيٌّ ج أَحْيَاءٌ — Alive, living; whole. Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town

حَيَّةٌ ج حَيَّاتٌ — Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constellation Draco

حَيَوَانٌ ج حَيَوَانَاتٌ — Animal; any thing having animal life

عِلْمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ — Zoölogy

حَيَوَانِيٌّ — Animal, referring to animal nature

حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ — Animality; stupidity

حَيَوِيٌّ — Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents

حَيِيٌّ — Bashful, modest

إِحْيَاءٌ — Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification

تَحِيَّةٌ ج تَحِيَّاتٌ وَتَحَايَا — Greeting, salutation; congratulation

إِسْتِحْيَاءٌ — Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive

مَحْيًا — Life

مُحَيًّا — Face

مُحْيٍ — Vivifying, giving life

خ

The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha* خ
As a numeral sign = 600

And so on, etc. * الخ = إلى آخره

* خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا وَخَبِيبًا وَخَبَبًا وَإِخْتَبَّ
To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)

To cheat, deceive, make mischief خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا

To deceive; corrupt, disaffect خَبَّبَ

To put a horse to an ambling pace أَخَبَّ

Deceit; deceiver خَبٌّ

Ambling pace, trot; swiftness خَبَبٌ

Billowing of the sea خِبَابٌ

To conceal, store up, guard * خَبَأَ يَخْبَأُ خَبْأً وَخَبًّا وَإِخْتَبَأَ

To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide إِخْتَبَأَ وَتَخَبَّأَ

A hidden or concealed thing خِبْءٌ

Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil] خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ

Large jug. (See خَابِيَةٌ) خَابِيَةٌ ج خَوَابٍ

Anything hidden or unseen خَبِيئَةٌ ج خَبَايَا

A hiding place; secret chamber مَخْبَأٌ ج مَخَابِئُ

Hidden, concealed مَخْبُوءٌ وَمَخْبَأٌ

One who conceals himself مُخْتَبِئٌ

To be in a tract called. أَخْبَتَ . *خبت
Become humble, lowly, submissive

Low, depressed or concealed tract of land خَبْتٌ

To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious * خَبُثَ يَخْبُثُ خُبْثًا وَخَبَاثَةً

To associate with bad companions. To corrupt أَخْبَثَ

To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious تَخَابَثَ

To find one depraved, vile. إِسْتَخْبَثَ
Be malicious, treacherous, wicked

Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice خُبْثٌ وَخَبَاثَةٌ

Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved خَبِيثٌ ج خُبَثَاءُ

Infamous actions خَبَائِثُ

A cause of evil مَخْبَثَةٌ

To be relaxed (belly) * خَجِبَ

Laxness, flabbiness خَجْبَةٌ وَخَجَابٌ

To test, try; prove or learn by experience * خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خُبْرًا وَخِبْرَةً

To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate] خَابَرَ

To inform, acquaint, make known to, report خَبَّرَ وَأَخْبَرَ بِ

To know the real state of a thing تَخَبَّرَ

To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test إِخْتَبَرَ

To ask for information or news; inquire; question إِسْتَخْبَرَ

Large travelling bag for provender خِبْرٌ ج خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاءُ ج خَبَارَى

Knowledge, information; experience خُبْرٌ وَخِبْرَةٌ وَإِخْتِبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ

News, information, intelligence, report; tradition; history. Predicate. *(Gram.)* خَبَرٌ ج أَخْبَارٌ

Knowledge; experience خُبْرَةٌ

Experience has verified the report صَدَّقَ ٱلْخَبَرَ ٱلْخُبْرُ

Report; story; history خَبَرِيَّةٌ

One who knows, or tries by experience خَابِرٌ وَمُخْتَبِرٌ

Well informed, knowing; skillful, experienced خَبِيرٌ ج خُبَرَاءُ

Better informed, more experienced أَخْبَرُ

A historian أَخْبَارِيٌّ

Real state. Intrinsic quality مَخْبَرٌ

To bake bread * خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَ إِخْتَبَزَ

Bread خُبْزٌ

Loaf of bread خُبْزَةٌ

Baker's trade خِبَازَةٌ

Baker خَبَّازٌ م خَبَّازَةٌ

Mallow (malva) خُبَّازَى وَخُبَّازَةٌ [وَخُبَيْزَةٌ]

Bakery مَخْبَزَةٌ

Any thing baked مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ

To take in the hand. Treat unjustly *خَبَسَ يَخْبِسُ خَبْسًا بِ

Lion خَابِسٌ وَخَبَّاسٌ

To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle] * خَبَصَ يَخْبِصُ خَبْصًا بِ

[Rash bungler خَبَّاصٌ]

Dish of dates with butter خَبِيصٌ وَخَبِيصَةٌ

To strike or beat violently; *(sp.* an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour * خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا

He beats about like a blind camel, *i. e.* at random يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ

He travels at night without a secure road or guide يَخْبِطُ ٱللَّيْلَ

To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult تَخَبَّطَ

To beat violently; beat off leaves. Ask for a favour إِخْتَبَطَ

Leaves beaten off a tree خَبَطٌ

Cold in the head. خَبْطَةٌ ج خِبَطٌ

Portion, small part خِبْطَةٌ ج خِبَطٌ

Dust خَبَاطٌ

Madness خُبَاطٌ

Travelling at random خَابِطٌ

A long stick with which leaves are beaten off مِخْبَطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ

Piece of wood used for beating clothes when they are washed مِخْبَاطٌ ج مَخَابِيطُ

To reside; enter * خَبَعَ يَخْبَعُ خَبْعًا

To make one despise himself * خَبَقَ يَخْبِقُ خَبْقًا

To rise, be high تَخَبَّقَ

To drive out of one's senses, render insane * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبْلًا وَخَبَّلَ

To render unsound, maim. To restrain, hinder خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ

To be insane, out of mind. To be paralyzed خَبِلَ يَخْبَلُ خَبَلًا

To be paralyzed تَخَبَّلَ

Palsy; insanity; maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs خَبْلٌ ج خُبُولٌ

Mad, insane, maimed; unsound in mind or body خَبِلٌ وَأَخْبَلُ وَمُخَبَّلٌ

Corruption; deformity of mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin خَبَالٌ

[Fatigued; weakened, without strength] مَخْبُولٌ

To fold and sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare * خَبَنَ يَخْبِنُ خَبْنًا وَخِبَانًا

To hide something in one's clothes أَخْبَنَ

To hide in one's bosom إِخْتَبَنَ

Pleat, doubled border of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry خُبْنَةٌ ج خُبَنٌ

To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger) * خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْوًا وَخُبُوًّا

To extinguish, allay أَخْبَى

To pitch (a tent) and enter it إِسْتَخْبَى

Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ

Large jug, jar خَابِيَةٌ (خَابِئَةٌ) ج خَوَابٍ

To betray; deceive villainously; act perfidiously * خَتَرَ يَخْتِرُ خَتْرًا وَخُتُورًا

To be stupified or disordered in mind by medicine or poison خَتِرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتَرًا

Perfidy, guile, treachery خَتْرٌ وَخُتُورٌ

Perfidious, treacherous خَاتِرٌ وَخَتَّارٌ وَخَتِيرٌ وَخِتِّيرٌ

To go in the dark; flee; go fast * خَتَعَ يَخْتَعُ خَتْعًا

* خَتَلَ يَخْتِلُ خَتْلًا وَخَتَلَانًا . وَخَاتَلَ
To cheat, deceive, outwit

Circumcised خَتِينٌ وَمَخْتُونٌ

Bundle of sticks for fuel * خَتَّة

*خَثَرَ يَخْثُرُ خَثْرًا وَخُثُورًا وَخَثَرَانًا وَخَثِرَ خَثْرًا وَخَثُرَ يَخْثُرُ خَثَارَةً وَتَخَثَّرَ To coagulate; become thick and strong

To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid خَثِرَ يَخْثَرُ

To cause to curdle; thicken خَثَّرَ وَأَخْثَرَ

Sediment, dregs خُثَارَة

Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid خَاثِرٌ وَمُخَثَّرٌ

To be spattered with blood *تَخَثْعَمَ

Lion خَثْعَمٌ

Broadness of nose or ears * خَثَمٌ

Having a flat nose, broad ears أَخْثَمُ

To be ashamed, * خَجِلَ يَخْجَلُ خَجَلًا blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)

To put to shame and confusion خَجَّلَ وَأَخْجَلَ

Shame, confusion خَجَلٌ [وَخَجَالَة]

Modest, خَجِلٌ وَخَجْلَانُ وَمَخْجُولٌ confused, bashful

Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment) خَجِلٌ

To furrow; cleave, * خَدَّ يَخُدُّ خَدًّا score, mark; impress

To be furrowed; scored; تَخَدَّدَ grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled

To delude one another تَخَاتَلَ

Fraud, deceit مُخَاتَلَة

To seal, * خَتَمَ يَخْتِمُ خَتْمًا وَخِتَامًا stamp, seal a document

To conclude, خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَإِخْتَتَمَ terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut

To put on a ring or turban تَخَتَّمَ

Act of sealing, خَتْمٌ ج خُتُومٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ impression of a seal

Seal-ring, signet; خَاتِمٌ ج خَوَاتِمُ seal; end; the last part of a thing, result

End, (*contr. with* فَاتِحَة) خَاتِمَة conclusion; epilogue

End, conclusion خِتَامٌ ج خُتُمٌ

Sealed; closed مَخْتُومٌ

End مُخْتَتَمٌ

To circumcise, * خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خَتْنًا cut off

To become خَتَنَ خُتُونًا وَخُتُونَةً وَخَاتَنَ related to another by marriage

To be circumcised إِخْتَتَنَ

Any relative of one's خَتَنٌ ج أَخْتَانٌ wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law

Noble lady; خَاتُونٌ ج خَوَاتِينُ princess. (*Turk.*)

Circumcision خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَة

Relationship on the wife's side خُتُونٌ وَخُتُونَة

خَدّ ج أَخِدَّة وَخِدَاد Furrow, channel, track, trace; road

خَدّ ج خُدُود Cheek

خُدَّة ج خُدَد Furrow, trace, track

[خُدَيْدِيَة Small cushion]

أُخْدُود ج أَخَادِيد Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet

مِخَدَّة Cushion, pillow

مُتَخَدِّد Emaciated; wrinkled

* خَدَبَ يَخْدُبُ خَدْبًا To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. To lie

خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ م خَدْبَاء وَمُتَخَدِّب Tall and stupid; heedless

* خَدَجَ يَخْدُجُ خِدَاجًا To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel)

خِدَاج Thing imperfectly done; defect

خَدِيج Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel)

* خَدِرَ يَخْدَرُ خَدَرًا To be or become benumbed

خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ To keep a girl continually in seclusion

خَدَرَ بِ وَفِي To remain, stay, abide (in a place)

خَدَّرَ To benumb; [drug with opium]

خِدْر ج خُدُور وَأَخْدَار Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night

خَدَر Numbness; stupefaction. Darkness of night; dark place

خَدِر Benumbed; languid (eyes)

يَوْمٌ خَدِرٌ Very hot or cold day

لَيْلَةٌ خَدِرَةٌ Cold damp night

خِدَار Lair, lurking place of a lion

تَخْدِير Act of benumbing or calming pain

مُخَدِّر Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic

مُخَدَّرَة وَمُخْدَرَة وَمَخْدُورَة Girl kept in seclusion

* خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْشًا To scratch, lacerate

خَدَّشَ To scratch violently

خَدْش ج خُدُوش Scratch, excoriation

* خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خَدْعًا وَاخْتَدَعَ To deceive, outwit, delude

خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from

اِنْخَدَعَ To be or allow one's self to be deceived

خُدْعَة وَخِدَاع وَخَدِيعَة ج خَدَائِع Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion

خَادِع Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin)

أَخْدَع More crafty or cunning; most deceitful

خَدَّاع Impostor, great cheat

مُخْدَع ج مَخَادِع Chamber; closet, room

Deceived, deluded مَخْدُوعٌ

* خَدِلَ يَخْدَلُ خَدَلاً وَخَدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً
To be large, plump (leg)

* خَدَمَ يَخْدِمُ خِدْمَةً To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another)

أَخْدَمَ To give one a servant

إِخْتَدَمَ To serve himself

إِسْتَخْدَمَ To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant

خِدْمَةٌ ج خِدَمٌ Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior]

خَادِمٌ ج خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ خَادِمَةٌ Servant

مَخْدُومٌ ج مَخَادِيمُ Served, one who has servants; lord, master

* خَادَنَ To show friendship to; treat as a friend

خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ ج أَخْدَانٌ Friend, companion; secret lover

* خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْيًا وَخَدَيَانًا To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel)

خُدَيْوِي Prince, viceroy. Khedive *(Pers.)*

* خَذْرَفَ To go quickly

* خَذَفَ يَخْذِفُ خَذْفًا To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly

* خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذْلاً وَخِذْلاَنًا وَخَاذَلَ
To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken

خَذَّلَ عَنْ To induce one to neglect another

إِنْخَذَلَ To be helpless and forsaken

خَاذِلٌ One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding

خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight

مَخْذُولٌ ج مَخَاذِيلُ Abandoned, forsaken; helpless

* خَذَمَ يَخْذِمُ خَذْمًا To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird)

خَذِمَ يَخْذَمُ خَذَمًا To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk

خَذِمٌ Cut off (ear); drunk

* خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرِيرًا To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr

خَرَّ خَرًّا وَخُرُورًا To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die

خَرَّ لِ To prostrate one's self in adoration

خُرُورٌ Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring

خَرِيرٌ Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring

خَرَّارٌ Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring

خَرَّارَةٌ Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound

* خَرِئَ يَخْرَأُ خَرْءًا وَخِرَاءَةً To ease the bowels, void the excrement

خُرْءٌ ج خُرُوءٌ Excrement

خِرَآءٌ Stool; easing of the bowels

مَخْرَأٌ وَمَخْرَأَةٌ Privy; water-closet

* خَرِبَ يَخْرَبُ خَرَابًا To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste

خَرَبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرْبًا وَخَرَّبَ وَأَخْرَبَ
To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil

تَخَرَّبَ To be destroyed, ruined, demolished

خَرِبٌ م خَرِبَةٌ Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty

خِرْبَةٌ ج خِرَبٌ وَخَرِبَةٌ ج خَرَائِبُ وَخَرِبَاتٌ
Devastated place, ruin, waste

خُرْبَةٌ Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice

خَارِبٌ ج خُرَّابٌ Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber

خَرَابٌ ج أَخْرِبَةٌ Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste

خَرُّوبٌ وَخُرْنُوبٌ وَخَرُّوبَةٌ وَخُرْنُوبَةٌ
Carob, carob-tree

تَخْرِيبٌ Devastation, destruction

* خَرْبَشَ To scratch a writing

* خَرْبَقَ To tear; spoil

خَرْبَقٌ Hellebore

* خَرَتَ يَخْرُتُ خَرْتًا To pierce (the ear)

خَرِتَ يَخْرَتُ خَرَتًا To be a guide through a country

خُرْتٌ وَخُرْتَةٌ Bore, hole

خِرِّيتٌ ج خَرَارِيتُ A skillful guide

* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِنْ
To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge

خَرَجَ فِي To be skillful in (a science or trade)

خَرَجَ بِ To cause to come out, &c.

خَرَجَ عَلَى To revolt, rebel against, attack

خَرَّجَ To explain a saying

خَرَّجَهُ فِي ٱلْأَدَبِ To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science

أَخْرَجَ To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude

تَخَرَّجَ فِي ٱلْأَدَبِ To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art

إِخْتَرَجَ To draw out, elicit, extort

إِسْتَخْرَجَ To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation

خَرْجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]

خُرْجٌ ج خِرَجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ Saddle-bags, large travelling bag

خَارِجٌ Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient

مِنْ خَارِجٍ From the exterior, outside

إِلَى ٱلْخَارِجِ To the exterior, outside

فِي ٱلْخَارِجِ Extrinsic to the mind, objective

خَارِجِيٌّ ج خَوَارِجُ Rebel; enemy; heretic; apostate. Upstart

ٱلْأُمُورُ ٱلْخَارِجِيَّةُ The foreign affairs (of a state)

خَرَاجٌ Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; public revenue; tribute

خُرَاجٌ ج خُرَاجَاتٌ وَخُرَاجَةٌ ج خُرَاجٌ
Tumour, abscess; pustules, eruption of the skin

خُرَّاجٌ ج خُرَّاجَاتٌ Large tumour

إِسْتِخْرَاجٌ Extraction; derivation; obtaining the result of a calculation

مَخْرَجٌ Outlet; issue; means or way of escape from difficulties. Anus

مُخَرَّجٌ Skillful, experienced

مُتَخَرِّجٌ School graduate

* خَرْخَرَ To produce a rattling noise; snore

خَرْخَرٌ Murmuring of water, rustling of air. Snoring

خَرْخَرَةٌ Pulmonic râles

* خَرِدَ يَخْرَدُ خَرَدًا To be bashful, modest, silent

خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ م خَرِيدَةٌ ج خَرَائِدُ وَخُرُدٌ
Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful woman. Unbored pearl

* خُرْدُقٌ Small shot

* خَرْدَلٌ Mustard, mustard-seed

* خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرْزًا To pierce; bore

خَرَزٌ Small shells, gems or beads on a string for ornament

خَرَزَاتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ Gems of a royal crown

خَرَزَاتُ ٱلظَّهْرِ Vertebræ of the back

مِخْرَزٌ ج مَخَارِزُ Awl

* خَرِسَ يَخْرَسُ خَرَسًا To be dumb; march silently (army)

أَخْرَسَ To strike or make dumb (God)

خَرَسٌ Dumbness

خَرْسٌ ج أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ Wine-jar

أَخْرَسُ م خَرْسَاءُ ج خُرْسٌ Dumb; echoless, noiseless

* خَرَشَ يَخْرِشُ خَرْشًا وَٱخْتَرَشَ
To scratch. To seek a livelihood

خَرْشٌ ج خُرُوشٌ Gain, earnings,

خِرْشَاءُ Skin of a serpent; membrane of an egg

خُرَاشَةٌ What is scratched off

* خُرْشُومٌ ج خَرَاشِيمُ Rocky or high mountain; peak of a mountain; very rugged ground

* خَرَصَ يَخْرِصُ خَرْصًا To lie, speak falsely

خَرَصَ فِي To speak by conjecture

تَخَرَّصَ وَٱخْتَرَصَ عَلَى To forge lies against, calumniate

خُرْصٌ ج خِرْصَانٌ Gold or silver; ring; ear-ring

خِرْصٌ Conjecture; surmise; opinion

To be weak, languid; perplexed خَرِعَ خَرَعًا

To split. Invent; devise; create; form. Deceive, defraud إخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby خَرِعٌ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant) خِرْوَعٌ

Creation. Invention, discovery; contrivance إخْتِرَاعٌ ج إخْتِرَاعَاتٌ

* خَرِفَ يَخْرَفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرُفَ يَخْرُفُ

To be unsound in mind from old age; dote خَرَافَةً

To attribute dotage to him خَرَّفَهُ

To enter the season of autumn أَخْرَفَ

Unsound state of the intellect, dotage خَرَفٌ وَخَرَافَةٌ

Doting, idiotic خَرِفٌ [وَخَرْفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering خِرَافٌ

Fictitious tale, fable, funny story, witticism خُرَافَةٌ ج خُرَافَاتٌ

خَرُوفٌ ج أَخْرِفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ

Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months

Autumn; autumn rain خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرَفِيٌّ

Garden مَخْرَفٌ ج مَخَارِفُ

Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly] * خَرْفَشَ

Mixed, mixed up; confused مُخَرْفَشٌ

Liar خَرَّاصٌ ج خَرَّاصُونَ

To peel, strip off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion * خَرَطَ يَخْرُطُ خَرْطًا

To be peeled or stripped. Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim إنْخَرَطَ

To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth إخْتَرَطَ

Map, chart خَارِطَةٌ

Trade of a turner خِرَاطَةٌ

Shavings of a lathe خُرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar] خَرَّاطٌ

Refractory, headstrong animal خَرُوطٌ ج خُرُطٌ

Bag, pouch. [Chart] خَرِيطَةٌ

Lathe مِخْرَطَةٌ ج مَخَارِطُ

Turned (on the lathe); fashioned, elongated face. Cone مَخْرُوطٌ

Conical مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine * خُرْطُومٌ ج خَرَاطِيمُ

Chiefs of a people خَرَاطِيمُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty; be angry * إخْرَنْطَمَ

Earthworms * خَرَاطِينُ

To split, slit; divide lengthwise * خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرْعًا

* خَرَقَ يَخْرِقُ خَرْقًا To make a hole, tear, pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie

خَرَقَ يَخْرُقُ وَخَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خُرُوقًا

[وَخَرَّقَ] فِي To remain in a house or tent

خَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرُقَ يَخْرُقُ

خَرَاقَة Act awkwardly, foolishly; manage unskillfully

خَرَّقَ To perforate in many places. To lie with impudence

أَخْرَقَ To perplex, confound

تَخَرَّقَ To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind)

إِنْخَرَقَ To be lacerated, torn, pierced

إِخْتَرَقَ To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies

خُرْقٌ وَخُرُقٌ Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness

خَرِقٌ Stupid, awkward

خَرْقٌ ج خُرُوقٌ Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds

خِرْقَةٌ ج خِرَقٌ Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment

خَارِقٌ ج خَوَارِقُ Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful

خَارِقُ ٱلْعَادَةِ Contrary to custom, unusual

أَخْرَقُ م خَرْقَاءُ ج خُرْقٌ Awkward; stupid; imbecile

مُخْتَرَقٌ Passage; wide district

* خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا To cut off; slit the lip or the partition of the nose. Fail; diminish. Perforate

خَرِمَ وَخَرَّمَ To tear a suture or seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase]

تَخَرَّمَ وَإِخْتَرَمَ To extirpate, destroy

إِنْخَرَمَ To be torn, slit, pierced

خَرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Prominent or projecting part of a mountain

خُرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Bore. Eye of a needle

أَخْرَمُ Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill

ٱلْأَخْرَمُ Acromion *(Anatomy)*

خَرْمَاءُ Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill

[تَخْرِيمٌ ج تَخَارِيمُ وَتَخْرِيمَاتٌ] Embroidery; laces; chased works

مُخَرَّمٌ [Embroidered, chased]

* خَرْمَشَ Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch]

* خُرْنُوبٌ Carob tree (*See* خَرُّوبٌ)

* خِرْنِقٌ ج خَرَانِقُ Young hare or rabbit

خَرْنَقٌ Rabbit, young rabbit

* خَزٌّ ج خُزُوزٌ Silk, or wool and silk, stuff

خَزَّازٌ Silk-merchant

* خَزِبَ يَخْزَبُ خَزَبًا وَتَخَزَّبَ To swell, puff up

* خَزَرَ يَخْزِرُ خَزْرًا وَخَزِرَ يَخْزَرُ خَزَرًا

To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye)

خَزَرٌ Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]

بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ Caspian Sea

خَيْزُرَانٌ ج خَيَازِرُ Ratan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat

أَخْزَرُ م خَزْرَاءُ ج خُزْرٌ One having small or compressed eyes

* خَزَعَ يَخْزَعُ خَزْعًا To cut, cut off

خَزَعَ عَنْ To lag behind

* خُزَعْبَلٌ وَخُزَعْبِلَةٌ ج خُزَعْبَلَاتٌ Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue

خُزَعْبِلَةٌ A laughable thing

* خَزَفٌ Earthenware, pottery

خَزَفِيٌّ Earthen, brittle

خَزَفِيٌّ وَخَزَّافٌ Dealer in earthenware, potter

* خَزَقَ يَخْزِقُ خَزْقًا [وَخَزَّقَ] To pierce; penetrate, transfix; [tear]

إِنْخَزَقَ وَإِخْتَزَقَ To be pierced. Be drawn from its scabbard (sword)

[خَوْزَقَ To impale]

مَخْزُوقٌ Hit, pierced; [torn]

* خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزْلًا To cut, cut off

خَزَلَ مِنْ To prevent, hinder; withhold from

إِخْتَزَلَ To cut off. To be unfaithful to a trust. Reduce a fraction

إِخْتَزَلَ بِ To be alone (in one's opinion)

إِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ To separate, cut one off from his people

خُزَلَةٌ One who hinders another

* خَزَمَ يَخْزِمُ خَزْمًا To pierce, pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls

خَزَمَ وَخَزَّمَ To put a ring in a camel's nose

خَزَمٌ Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes)

خِزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ ج خَزَائِمُ Ring for the nose

خُزَامَى Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth]

مَخْزُومٌ Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird)

* خَزَنَ يَخْزُنُ خَزْنًا To store, hoard

خَزِنَ وَخَزُنَ خَزَانَةً To putrefy, (meat)

إِخْتَزَنَ وَإِسْتَخْزَنَ To enrich one's self; hoard riches

خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ Treasury, store-room for objects of value

خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ ج خَزَائِنُ Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet]

[خَزْنَدَارُ *Pers. for* خَازِنٌ]

خَازِنٌ ج خَزَنَةٌ Treasurer; cashier

خِزَانَةُ ٱلْكُتُبِ Library

خِزَانَةُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ Armoury

مَخْزَنٌ ج مَخَازِنُ Magazine, store; depôt

To be dazzled, * خَسَأَ يَخْسَأُ خَسْأً wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)

* خَسِرَ يَخْسَرُ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً
To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray

To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish خَسَّرَ

To cause loss to one; to lose; falsify the weight, make defective أَخْسَرَ

Loss, damage خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ

One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business) خَاسِرٌ [وَخَسْرَانٌ]

Losing traffic تِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ

Being a greater loser أَخْسَرُ ج أَخْسَرُونَ

To sink * خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon)

To cause the earth خَسَفَ ٱلْأَرْضَ بِهِ to swallow one up, sink with one; (God).

To be eclipsed (moon)- إِنْخَسَفَ sink down, be swallowed up

Diminution, deficiency; خَسْفٌ abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger

(Cloud) with much خِسْفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ water. Sunken (eye)

Eclipse (of the moon) خُسُوفٌ

A well of spring-water خُسُوفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ

The nearest roads مَخَازِنُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ

To subdue, dominate; tame; rule * خَزَا يَخْزُو خَزْوًا

To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile * خَزِيَ يَخْزَى خِزْيًا

To be ashamed, blush خَزِيَ خَزَايَةً وَخَزًى مِنْ

To abase, afflict; bring into disgrace, put to shame أَخْزَى

To feel ashamed إِسْتَخْزَى

Shame, disgrace خِزْيٌ وَخَزَايَةٌ

Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement خِزْيَةٌ

Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject خَزْيَانُ م خَزْيَاءُ ج خَزَايَا

Abased; rendered vile, abject مُخْزًى

The Devil ٱلْمُخْزِي

To be * خَسَّ يَخَسُّ خَسَاسَةً وَخِسَّةً mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly]

خَسَّ يَخُسُّ خَسًّا وَخَسَّسَ وَأَخَسَّ
To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight

Lettuce خَسٌّ

Mean things خِسَاسُ ٱلْأُمُورِ

Vile, mean, [miserly] خَسِيسٌ

Low extraction or خَسِيسَةٌ ج خَسَائِسُ position; vileness; meanness; [avarice]

مَخْسُوفٌ Eclipsed (moon)

مَخْسُوفَةٌ Perennial well in a rock

* خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسْلاً To refuse, reject

خُسَالَةٌ Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters

* خَشَّ يَخُشُّ خَشًّا فِي To enter into, penetrate

خَشَاشُ ٱلْأَرْضِ Insects, creeping things, small birds

خِشَاشٌ Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached

* خَشَبَ يَخْشِبُ خَشْبًا To mix together. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety

خَشَّبَ To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal

إِخْشَوْشَبَ To be hardened to fatigue or privation

خَشَبٌ ج خُشْبٌ وَخُشُبٌ وَخُشْبَانٌ Timber-wood; thick wood for building

خَشَبَةٌ A piece of wood or timber

خَشِبٌ Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged

خَشَّابٌ ج خَشَّابَةٌ Wood-seller; timber merchant

خَشِيبٌ وَمَخْشُوبٌ Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry

* خَشْخَشَ وَتَخَشْخَشَ To make a noise; rustle; clink

خَشْخَشَةٌ Noise; rustling, &c.

خَشْخَاشٌ Poppy. Troop of armed men

[خَشْخَاشَةٌ Charnel-house]

* خُشَارٌ وَخُشَارَةٌ Refuse; bad remains

* خَشَعَ يَخْشَعُ خُشُوعًا To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun)

تَخَشَّعَ وَتَخَاشَعَ To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission

خُشُوعٌ Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation

خَاشِعٌ ج خَاشِعُونَ وَخُشَّعٌ Humble, low. [Touched, moved]

تَخَشُّعٌ Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness

مُتَخَشِّعٌ وَمُخْتَشِعٌ Humble, humiliated

* خَشَفَ يَخْشِفُ خُشُوفًا وَخَشَفَانًا To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten

خَشْفٌ وَخُشْفَةٌ Young gazelle

خَشَفَةٌ Low, gentle, soft-sound

خَاشِفٌ وَخَشُوفٌ وَخَشِيفٌ Quick, swift. Sharp sword

خُشَّافٌ Bat (animal)

مَخْشَفٌ Ice-house

* خَشَلَ يَخْشُلُ خَشْلاً To despise, look down upon

خَشِلَ يَخْشَلُ خَشَلاً To become old, wear out

* خَشَمٌ Nose

خَيْشُومٌ ج خَيَاشِيمُ Nose and its cavity; promontory

أَخْشَمُ Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell

* خَشُنَ يَخْشُنُ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً
To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

خَشَّنَ To make rough, hard, coarse, rude

خَاشَنَ To treat one harshly

تَخَشَّنَ وَإِخْشَوْشَنَ To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life

خُشْنَةٌ وَخُشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity

خَشِنٌ ج خِشَانٌ and أَخْشَنُ م خَشْنَاءُ
Rough, hard to the touch; ج خُشْنٌ rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable

* خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشْيَةً وَخَشْيَانًا
To fear, dread, hold in reverence

خَشِيَ عَلَى To fear for

خَشَّى To frighten, make afraid

تَخَشَّى To fear, be afraid; reverence

خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَمَخْشَاةٌ Fear, timidity

خَشْيَةَ أَنْ For fear that...

خَاشٍ وَخَشْيَانُ وَخَشِيٌّ Timid, fearful

مَخَاشٍ Causes of fear

* خَصَّ يَخُصُّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً
ب To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to...

خَصَّ خُصُوصًا To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common

خَصَّ يَخَصُّ خَصَاصَةً وَخَصَاصًا Be poor, needy

خَصَّصَ بِ To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to...

خَصَّصَهُ بِ To impart or impute exclusively to someone

تَخَصَّصَ بِ To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly

إِخْتَصَّ بِ To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality

إِخْتَصَّهُ بِ To assign or impute (to one) exclusively

إِسْتَخَصَّ To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self

خُصٌّ ج خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop

خَاصٌّ لِ وَبِ م خَاصَّةٌ Peculiar particular, special to

خَاصَّةٌ ج خَوَاصُّ Peculiar quality, property (of a thing)

خَاصَّةً Particularly, in particular,

اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْخَوَاصُّ The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank

اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ The higher and lower classes of men

خَاصِّيَّةٌ ج خَاصِّيَّاتٌ وَخَصَائِصُ Particular property; peculiarity

خُصَاصَةٌ ج خُصَاصٌ Grapes left in harvesting

خَصَاصَةٌ وَخَصَاصٌ Poverty, straitness, need

عَلَى ٱلْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا Especially, in particular

خُصُوصِيٌّ Special, particular, peculiar

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ Peculiarity

مُخَصَّصٌ Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to. . .

* خَصَبَ يَخْصِبُ وَخَصِبَ يَخْصَبُ خِصْبًا To be fertile; to abound in herbage

أَخْصَبَ Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people)

خِصْبٌ ج أَخْصَابٌ Fertility, abundance, plenty

خَصِبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَمُخْصِبٌ وَمِخْصَابٌ Fertile, plentiful. Generous

أَخْصَبُ More or most fertile

* خَصِرَ يَخْصَرُ خَصَرًا To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold

خَاصَرَ مُخَاصَرَةً To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist

تَخَصَّرَ To put the hand on the side

إِخْتَصَرَ To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way

خَصِرٌ Very cold

خَصْرٌ ج خُصُورٌ Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole

خَاصِرَةٌ ج خَوَاصِرُ Side; flank

إِخْتِصَارٌ Compendium, abridgment

بِٱلِاخْتِصَارِ In short; briefly

مُخَصَّرٌ Slender in the waist

مِخْصَرَةٌ ج مَخَاصِرُ Sceptre, rod, wand; switch

مَخَاصِرُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ Shortest roads

مُخْتَصَرٌ Abridged. Epitomized; compend

* خَصَفَ يَخْصِفُ خَصْفًا To sew, patch (a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness

خَصَّافٌ Liar, cobbler

* خَصَلَ يَخْصِلُ خَصْلًا To cut off, sever

أَخْصَلَ To hit the target

خَصْلَةٌ ج خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلُ Peculiarity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom

خُصْلَةٌ ج خُصَلٌ Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes

* خَصَمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْمًا To contend with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct]

خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا وَمُخَاصَمَةً To dispute, contend, litigate with

تَخَاصَمَ وَإِخْتَصَمَ To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation

خَصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ Adversary, antagonist. Contention

خُصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ Side, edge, border; corner; gap

خَصِمٌ ج خَصِمُونَ Quarrelsome; vehement in a dispute

خَصِيمٌ ج خُصَمَاءُ وَخُصْمَانٌ Adversary sp. in a law-suit

خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَمُخَاصَمَةٌ Dispute, quarrel, law-suit

* خَصَى يَخْصِي خَصْيًا وَخِصَاءً To geld, castrate, emasculate

خَصِيٌّ ج خِصْيَانٌ وَخِصْيَةٌ Eunuch, one castrated

خُصْيَةٌ ج خُصًى Testicle

* خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ خَضْبًا وَخَضَّبَ To dye

خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ وَخَضِبَ يَخْضَبُ خُضُوبًا

وَأَخْضَبَ To be green, verdant, be covered with green

تَخَضَّبَ وَٱخْتَضَبَ بِ To be dyed; colour one's self

خَضْبٌ ج خُضُوبٌ Verdure, green shoots

خِضَابٌ Dye, colour (henna, &c., for hair or hands)

خَضِيبٌ وَمَخْضُوبٌ وَمُخَضَّبٌ Dyed, coloured

مِخْضَبٌ Lavatory, wash-trough

* خَضْخَضَ To shake, agitate (water)

تَخَضْخَضَ To be shaken

خَضْخَضَةٌ Agitation, shaking, shake

* خَضَدَ يَخْضِدُ خَضْدًا To break, bend; remove thorns from a stick

* خَضِرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضَرًا To be green, verdant

خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ He was blessed in it

إِخْضَرَّ وَإِخْضَوْضَرَ To be or become green; be dark, tawny

أُخْتُضِرَ To be cut when yet green; die when young

ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخَضِرًا مَضِرًا
Blood shed without redress

خَضِرٌ Green, verdant

خُضْرَةٌ ج خُضَرٌ Green colour. Vegetables, green herbs

خَضَارٌ Young herbs

خَضَّارٌ [خُضَرِيٌّ] Seller of vegetables; green-grocer

أَخْضَرُ م خَضْرَاءُ ج خُضْرٌ Green, blackish-green or dark colour

اَلْخَضْرَاءُ The heavens, the firmament, the sky

خَضْرَوَاتٌ Fruits; green, edible herbs

* خِضْرِمٌ ج خَضَارِمُ Copious; ample; munificent

* خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خُضُوعًا لِ To submit; obey; be submissive, humble. Be near setting (sun, stars)

خَضَّعَ وَأَخْضَعَ To humble, subdue, conquer

تَخَضَّعَ وَإِخْتَضَعَ To humble one's self, submit

خُضَعَةٌ Submissive to every one

خَاضِعٌ وَخَضُوعٌ ج خُضَّعٌ وَخُضْعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient

خُضُوعٌ Humility, submission, obedience

* خَضِلَ يَخْضَلُ خَضَلًا To be wet with dew

To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss خطّأ تخطئة وتخطيئا

To err, transgress. Miss one's aim أخطأ إخطاء وخاطئة

Error, sin خِطء

Error; mistake; wrong action خطأ وخطاء

خطيئة (وخطيّة) ج خطايا وخطيئات
Transgression, sin

Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark خاطئ ج خطاة (وخطاة)

One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim مخطئ

* خطب يخطب خطبة وخطابة
To preach a sermon; make a speech

To become a preacher or lecturer خطب يخطب خطابة

To ask in marriage; betroth خطب يخطب خطبا وخطبة

To ask in marriage from or of. . . خطب إلى

To grant a woman in marriage خطّب وأخطب

To talk or converse with, address خاطب خطابا ومخاطبة

To hold a mutual conversation تخاطب

To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon إختطب

Important business; difficult affair; calamity خطب ج خطوب

Pearl, gem خضل

To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions * خضم يخضم خضما

To eat خضم يخضم خضما

To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace * خطّ يخطّ خطّا على

To mark with lines or streaks خطّط

Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house إختطّ

Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line خطّ ج خطوط

Equator خطّ الاستواء

Equinoctial line خطّ الاعتدال

Meridian خطّ نصف النهار

Imperial edict (خطّ شريف وخطّ همايون)

Road, street, lane خطّ

Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house) خطّة ج خطط

Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action خطّة ج خطط

Marked with lines; striped مخطّط

To err, make a mistake; miss * خطئ يخطأ خطأ

To sin, err, transgress, offend خطئ خطئا وخطاة

خِطْبٌ وَخَاطِبٌ وَخِطِّيبٌ One who asks for a woman in marriage

خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ Address, speech; oration sermon

فَصْلُ ٱلخِطَابِ Deciding a case

To say أَمَّا بَعْدُ *i. e.* after these preliminary words

خِطْبَةٌ Betrothal, promise of marriage

خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطِّيبَةٌ (وَخَطِيبَةٌ) Sued for or betrothed woman

خِطَابَةٌ Office of a preacher or lecturer

خَطِيبٌ ج خُطَبَاءُ Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers

مُخَاطَبٌ The party addressed. Second person *(Gram.)*

* خَطَرَ يَخْطِرُ خَطْرًا وَخَطَرَانًا وَتَخَطَّرَ

فِي To vibrate. Brandish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms; strut

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ بِـ أَوْ

عَلَى To occur or come back to one's mind, remember

خَطَرَ لَهُ To occur to his mind

خَطُرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً To become great, distinguished

خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self to danger

أَخْطَرَ To be an equal to. Cause to occur to the mind. To wager. To be in danger of death

خَطَرٌ ج خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ Danger, risk. Dignity; authority, high rank. Bet, wager, stake

خَطْرَةً بَعْدَ خَطْرَةٍ Once and again

خَطَرَانٌ Vibration, oscillation

خَاطِرٌ ج خَوَاطِرُ Thought, idea, what occurs to the mind

مَكْسُورُ ٱلخَاطِرِ Broken-hearted; dejected

إِخْطَارٌ Admonition, warning; reminder

خَطِيرٌ Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky]

مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ Dangerous, hazardous

مَخَاطِرُ Risks, dangers, perils

* خَطْرَفَ To walk rapidly or with long strides. Strike (with a sword)

* خَطِفَ يَخْطَفُ خَطْفًا To seize and carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct

خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطَفَانًا To go at a quick pace

أَخْطَفَ To quit; miss

تَخَطَّفَ وَإِخْتَطَفَ To snatch away, rob

تَخَاطَفَ To contend in snatching away

خَطْفٌ Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction

خُطْفٌ Slight disease. Cure

خَطْفَةٌ Single act of robbing. Limb torn off by a wild beast

[Abducted woman خَطِيفَةٌ]

Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning) خَاطِفٌ

The wolf أَلْخَاطِفُ

Robber; Satan خَطَّافٌ

Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons خُطَّافٌ ج خَطَاطِيفُ

Abduction, carrying off; violence إِخْتِطَافٌ

Seized, snatched away, carried off by force مَخْطُوفٌ وَمُخْتَطَفٌ

To indulge in obscene talk * خَطِلَ يَخْطَلُ خَطَلاً

Loquacity; indecent talk خَطَلٌ

Stupid, foolish, hasty خَطِلٌ

Cat *خَيْطَلٌ وَأَخْطَلُ

* خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطَمَ بِ

To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose

To overcome in speech and silence a man خَطَمَهُ بِٱلْكَلَامِ

Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird) خَطْمٌ

Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow خِطَامٌ ج خُطُمٌ

Marsh-mallow. (Althæa) * خِطْمِيٌّ وَ(خِطْمِيَّةٌ)

To step, pace, walk * خَطَا يَخْطُو خَطْوًا وَإِخْتَطَى

To make to pass or miss خَطَّى

To step over, pass by or beyond تَخَطَّى

Step, pace; length of a step خُطْوَةٌ ج خُطًى وَخُطُوَاتٌ

Sin, offence, transgression خَطِيَّةٌ ج خَطَايَا

To become compact, thick (flesh) * خَظَا يَخْظُو خُظُوًّا

To be light (of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness) * خَفَّ يَخِفُّ خَفًّا وَخِفَّةً

To depart in haste from home; go briskly to خَفَّ خُفُوفًا إِلَى

To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ

To put on the خُفٌّ (boots). To lighten one's clothing تَخَفَّفَ

To make light of; slight; disdain إِسْتَخَفَّ وَبِ

Light (of weight); small company of men خِفٌّ

Boot, shoe; sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich خُفٌّ ج أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ

To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed رَجَعَ بِخُفَّي حُنَيْنٍ

Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance خِفَّةٌ

Agility, quickness خُفُوفٌ

Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant خَفِيفٌ وَخُفَافٌ ج خِفَافٌ

خَفَش Defective sight. Smallness of eyes

خُفّاش ج خَفافِيش Bat (animal)

أَخْفَش م خَفْشاء ج خُفْش Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted

* خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (ـِ) the final consonant of a word (grammar)

خَفَضَ عَيْشُهُ To be free from trouble

خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِ To stay, abide

خَفَضَ الْجَناحَ To abase one's self

خَفَّضَ To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy

تَخَفَّضَ وَ إِنْخَفَضَ To become low, depressed; easy comfortable

خَفْض Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ـِ)

خافِض One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case

خَفِيض وَمَخْفُوض Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life)

* خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword)

* خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وَخَفَقانًا To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz

خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا To set (star)

خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ Light-minded, frivolous; fickle

خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ أَوِ الرُّوحِ Clever, ingenious

إِسْتِخْفاف Slighting, despising; making light of

تَخْفِيف Action af alleviating, of lightening, of calming

* خَفَتَ يَخْفُتُ خُفُوتًا To be silent, still (voice)

خَفَتَ وَخافَتَ وَتَخافَتَ بِ To speak in a low voice; indistinctly

* خَفَدَ يَخْفِدُ خَفْدًا وَخَفْدانًا وَخَفِدَ يَخْفَدُ خَفَدًا To walk rapidly

* خَفَرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا بِ وَعَلَى To protect, guard; save, rescue

خَفِرَتْ تَخْفَرُ خَفَرًا وَخَفارَةً To be very bashful (woman)

خَفَّرَ To protect, defend; fortify (a city)

أَخْفَرَهُ To send a guard with him

تَخَفَّرَ بِهِ To seek his protection

خَفَر Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard

خُفْرَة وَخِفارَة Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection

خَفِير ج خُفَراء Protector; escort; one who grants refuge

* خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling

* خَفَشَ يَخْفِشُ خَفْشًا بِ To throw

خَفِشَ يَخْفَشُ خَفَشًا To have weak eyes or defective eyesight

أَخْفَقَ To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star)

إِخْتَفَقَ To flutter, quiver, flap

خَفَقَانٌ Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling

خِفْقَةٌ A thong or strap

خَفْقَةٌ Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep

خَافِقٌ Fluttering, throbbing

أَلْخَافِقَانِ The East and the West

أَلْخَوَافِقُ The four cardinal points. Waving banners

* خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءٌ . To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal

خَفِيَ خُفْيَةً To go out of sight, disappear

خَفَّى To keep secret, conceal

أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءٌ To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal

تَخَفَّى وَ إِسْتَخْفَى To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed

إِخْتَفَى مِنْ To conceal one' self from; disappear

خِفَاءٌ ج أَخْفِيَةٌ Veil, covering

خَفًى وَخَفَاءٌ Secret. Hidden thing

خَفِيٌّ ج خَفَايَا Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible

خَفَايَا ٱلْقُلُوبِ The secrets of the heart

خِفْيَةً Secretly, in secret

خَفِيَّةٌ ج خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا Well. Dense thicket; covert

* خَاقَانُ ج خَوَاقِينُ King, emperor (*Turk.*)

* خَلَّ يَخِلُّ خَلًّا وَخُلُولًا To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce

خَلَّلَ To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle

خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ To pick the teeth

خَالَّ To treat as a friend

أَخَلَّ بِـ To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise)

تَخَلَّلَ فِي To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene

تَخَالَّ To associate as friends

إِخْتَلَّ To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty

خَلٌّ ج خُلُولٌ Vinegar. Slit, rent

خَلٌّ ج أَخُلٌّ وَخِلَالٌ Path through sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated

خِلٌّ ج أَخْلَالٌ Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend

خَلَلٌ ج خِلَالٌ Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury

خَلَّةٌ ج خَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need

خُلَّةٌ ج خُلَلٌ Friend; sincere friendship, affection

خِلَالٌ ج أَخِلَّةٌ Perforated. Tooth-pick. Interval. [Seton]

خُلَالَةٌ True and sincere friendship

خَلِيلٌ ج أَخِلَّاءُ وَخُلَّانٌ Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy

إِخْتِلَالٌ Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness

مُخِلٌّ Leading to disorder. Poor, needy

مُخْتَلٌّ In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor

مَخْلُولٌ Bored, pierced

* خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws

خَلَبَ يَخْلُبُ To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart

خَلَّبَ وَخَالَبَ وَإِخْتَلَبَ To deceive, beguile with blandishing words

خِلْبٌ ج أَخْلَابٌ وَمِخْلَبٌ ج مَخَالِبُ Claw, talon; nail

خُلَّبٌ Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain

خِلَابَةٌ Deceit; beguilement; blandishment

خَالِبٌ وَخَلَّابٌ One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling

* خَلْبَصَ To flee. Loathe (food)

* خَلَجَ يَخْلِجُ خَلْجًا To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike

خَلَجَ يَخْلِجُ To occupy, engross

خَلِجَ يَخْلَجُ خَلَجًا To feel fatigued

خَالَجَ To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair)

تَخَالَجَ وَإِخْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ To engross, fill the mind with anxiety

تَخَلَّجَ To shake, stumble, stagger, sway

إِخْتَلَجَ To tremble, quiver

خَلِيجٌ ج خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore

إِخْتِلَاجٌ Quivering, convulsion; trembling

* تَخَلْخَلَ To be displaced. Wear an anklet

خَلْخَلٌ وَخَلْخَالٌ ج خَلَاخِلُ Ankle-ring worn by women in the East

مُتَخَلْخِلٌ Scattered (army); shaken

* خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا To remain, be eternal, last for ever

خَلَّدَ وَأَخْلَدَ To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place)

أَخْلَدَ إِلَى To incline toward, rely upon

خُلْدٌ وَخُلُودٌ Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age

خُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ وَ[خُلُودٌ] Mole (animal)

خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable

أَلْخَوَالِدُ The mountains, the rocks

Eternally خَالِدًا وَمُخَلَّدًا

To carry * خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وَإِخْتَلَسَ off by force; snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise

To contend in snatching خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ

Spoil, booty; whatever is carried off by force and guile خُلْسَةٌ

Mulatto. Mongrel خِلَاسِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden robbery; embezzlement إِخْتِلَاسٌ

Thief, robber مُخْتَلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ

To be * خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً pure, unmixed. Become safe, secure, free; escape; retire, withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَّصَ Purify, clean. [Finish, complete]

To act with reciprocal faithfulness and sincerity خَالَصَ

To be sincere أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure and sincere worship أَخْلَصَ لِلّٰهِ دِينَهُ

To be saved, rescued; free one's self, escape تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To seek the best of a thing; extract the best. Choose for one' self, appropriate إِسْتَخْلَصَ

Deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption خَلَاصٌ

The best of anything; essence; extract; abstract خُلَاصَةٌ

The substance of a speech or address خُلَاصَةُ ٱلْكَلَامِ

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ ج خُلَّصٌ anything white; liberated, free

Sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety إِخْلَاصٌ [وَخُلُوصٌ]

The sentence which declares the unity of God كَلِمَةُ ٱلْإِخْلَاصِ

Chosen; pure مُخْلَصٌ

Sincere, without hypocracy مُخْلِصٌ

Saviour, redeemer مُخَلِّصٌ

The Saviour أَلْمُخَلِّصُ

* خَلَطَ يَخْلِطُ خَلْطًا وَخَلَّطَ بِ

To mix, mingle. Confuse, confound

To eat unsuitable food (patient) خَلَّطَ

To speak confusedly خَلَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To be mixed; associate with خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ

To be mixed, mingled; be in confusion; be confounded, disordered (mind) إِخْتَلَطَ

Mixture; mixed multitude. Bodily humour خِلْطٌ ج أَخْلَاطٌ

(A man) of mixed or faulty race; medley خِلْطٌ مِلْطٌ

The four humours of the body أَخْلَاطُ ٱلْإِنْسَانِ

Mixed multitude; baser class of men أَخْلَاطُ ٱلنَّاسِ

Social intercourse; friendship; partnership in a business &c. خِلْطَةٌ

Mixed, خَلِيطٌ ج خُلَطٌ وَخُلَطَاءُ mingled; mixed fodder or food Co-partner

Mixture; confusion; intercourse إِخْتِلَاطٌ

Mixed; confused مَخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ

* خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْعًا To pull and cast off, strip. Annul. Depose, dethrone; unhinge; dislocate

خَلَعَ خُلْعًا To repudiate (one's son); dismiss, divorce (one's wife)

خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ To bestow a garment, robe of honour upon one

خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ To throw off restraint, be shameless; be refractory

خَلُعَ يَخْلُعُ خَلَاعَةً To lead a dissolute life, be renounced by one's people

خَلَّعَ To disjoint, pull to pieces

أَخْلَعَ مِنْ Remove one (from his employ)

تَخَلَّعَ To come or fall off. To be disjointed, dislocated

تَخَالَعَ To dissolve mutually a compact or marriage

إِنْخَلَعَ To be pulled off, removed, stripped; dislocated, deposed

خَلْعٌ Divorce; dislocation, deposition

خُلْعٌ وَخُلْعَةٌ Annulment of marriage

خِلْعَةٌ ج خِلَعٌ Robe of honour or gift

خَلَاعَةٌ Disorderly, debauched life

خَلِيعٌ ج خُلَعَاءُ Pulled or stripped off; given up, repudiated; worn out; taken from its place; deposed. Vicious

مُخَلَّعٌ Unhinged; feeble, weak

* خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً To succeed, come after, follow; replace

خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ ٱللّٰهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ May God restore to thee what thou hast lost!

خَلَّفَ To leave behind (successor or goods). Appoint a successor or vice-agent; [beget children]

خَالَفَ مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا To disagree with, contradict, oppose; disobey

خَالَفَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ He put the two things contrariwise or on contrary sides

أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ To break one's promise; fail in one's word

أَخْلَفَتِ ٱلشَّجَرَةُ To put forth new sprouts after pruning (tree)

تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ To remain or lag behind

تَخَالَفَ وَإِخْتَلَفَ To disagree, contradict or oppose one another; be of an opposite opinion

إِخْتَلَفَ To follow reciprocally or alternately; return frequently (to a place or person); be diverse, vary; disagree

إِسْتَخْلَفَ To appoint one as successor, substitute

خَلَفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ Successor *(Sub.)*; posterity, descendants

خُلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ Breach of word or promise; false saying in respect to what is future. Difference, discord

خَلْفًا Behind, after; back *(adv.)*

خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ وَخِلْفَةٌ Different

خَلَفٌ Successor, descendant; coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute

خُلْفَةٌ وَإِخْتِلَافٌ Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity

خَالِفٌ Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory

خَالِفَةٌ ج خَوَالِفُ A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women

خِلَافٌ Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind

مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ Without contradiction

بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ Contrary to that

أَلْمَسَائِلُ ٱلْخِلَافِيَّةُ Disputed points

خِلَافَةٌ Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution

خَلِيفٌ One who breaks his promise

خَلِيفَةٌ ج خُلَفَاءُ وَخَلَائِفُ Successor. Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph

مِخْلَافٌ ج مَخَالِيفُ Very false; one who often breaks his promises

مُخَالَفَةٌ Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression

أَلْجَانِبُ ٱلْمُخَالِفُ The opposite side

مُخْتَلِفٌ Varied, different

* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخِلْقَةً To create out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie

خَلُقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوقَةً وَخَلِقَ يَخْلَقُ خَلَقًا

وَأَخْلَقَ To be used up, worn out

خَلُقَ بِ وَلِ To be adapted to

خَالَقَ To consort with others according to their natures

أَخْلَقَ To wear out, waste

خَلَّقَ To forge lies

تَخَلَّقَ بِ To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners

إِخْتَلَقَ To invent, forge lies

إِخْلَوْلَقَ أَنْ To be about to

خَلْقٌ وَخِلْقَةٌ Creation; creature; mankind

خِلْقَةٌ ج خِلَقٌ Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect

خُلُقٌ ج أَخْلَاقٌ Natural dispositson; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, *in pl.* morals, ethics

خَلَقٌ Worn out (garment)

خِلْقِيٌّ Congenital; natural, constitutional

خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ Creator (God)

خَلَاقٌ Share, portion, *sp.* good, just share

خَلِيقٌ ج خُلَقَاءُ وَخُلُقٌ بِ Fit, suitable, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete

خَلِيقَةٌ ج خَلَائِقُ Creature; mankind; anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners

أَخْلَقُ م خَلْقَاءُ Smooth. Poor

مَخْلُوقٌ Created

أَلْمَخْلُوقَاتُ Created things; creatures; the animal world

* خِلْقِينٌ ج خَلَاقِينُ Copper boiler or cauldron

* خَلَا يَخْلُو خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءً To be vacant, void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time)

خَلَا بِ وَإِلَى وَمَعَ To occupy one's self alone with; retire alone or be alone with....

خَلَا بِنَفْسِهِ To retire to, or be alone, in a private place

خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ To be free from

خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً وَعَنْ To leave, let alone, abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God)]

خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ To let one go his way

أَخْلَى To be vacant, empty

أَخْلَاهُ To vacate or evacuate a place

تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ To have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate

تَخَلَّى لِ وَبِ To confine himself exclusively to

[إِخْتَلَى] [To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life

إِسْتَخْلَى To ask for an interwiew or private audience

إِسْتَخْلَى بِ To have a private audience with

خَلَاءٌ Empty spade; unoccupied place; solitude

خَلَاءٌ وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ Latrine, privy, water-closet

خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا Except, except that

خُلُوٌّ Emptiness

خُلُوًّا مِنْ Without, except

خَلْوَةٌ ج خَلَوَاتٌ Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes]

عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ Aside, apart, by one's self, privately

خَلِيٌّ ج خَلِيُّونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried

خَلِيَّةٌ ج خَلَايَا Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced

خَالٍ Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away

أَلْقُرُونُ ٱلْخَالِيَةُ Past ages; by-gone times

[إِخْتِلَاءٌ] Retirement, seclusion

مِخْلَاةٌ Feed-bag (for animals)

* خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمَّ To be putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently

خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا To sweep, clean out. Examine, run through a country

خُمٌّ ج خِمَمَةٌ Coop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خُمَامَةٌ

To be languid, weak. Become corrupt, have a bad odour * خَمِجَ يَخْمَجُ خَمَجًا

To speak through the nose * خَنْخَمَ

* خَمَدَ يَخْمُدُ وَخَمِدَ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا

To smoulder (fire); subside (fever); abate, calm down (anger). Swoon; die وَخُمُودًا

To be still, silent. Cover or extinguish the fire; cool; discourage أَخْمَدَ

Silent, motionless; silent and dead خَامِدٌ

Abatement, subsidence خُمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, cover. Give intoxicating drink. Leaven, cause to ferment. Withhold one's evidence. Be ashamed * خَمَرَ يَخْمِرُ خَمْرًا

To be concealed, altered خَمِرَ يَخْمَرُ خَمَرًا

To conceal; veil one's self. Leaven. Change completely خَمَّرَ

To pervade, permeate, blend with; infect. Remain in a place خَامَرَ

To occur to the mind خَامَرَ ٱلْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge against أَخْمَرَ لِ

To veil the head, face (woman) تَخَمَّرَ وَٱخْتَمَرَ بِ

To ferment (liquor); rise (dough) إِخْتَمَرَ

Wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ

Covering; veil; head-covering of women خِمَارٌ ج خُمُرٌ وَأَخْمِرَةٌ

Headache, dullness, caused by drink خُمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ

Leavened; leaven; what is fermented خَمِيرٌ وَخَمِيرَةٌ

Wine-merchant; publican خَمَّارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house خَمَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with wine. Covered, veiled مُخَمَّرٌ

One suffering from the after effects of wine مَخْمُورٌ

To take the fifth part of one's property * خَمَسَ يَخْمُسُ خَمْسًا

To be the fifth, or with four others to make five خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا

To make five-angled, make pentagonal خَمَّسَ

To become a party of five men أَخْمَسَ

The fifth part, a fifth خُمْسٌ خُمُسٌ ج أَخْمَاسٌ

Five خَمْسَةٌ م خَمْسٌ

Fifth خَامِسٌ

By fives خُمَاسَ وَمَخْمَسَ

Consisting of five letters; five spans in height (boy) خُمَاسِيٌّ

Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt) خَمْسِينَ

Pentecost; whit-[suntide] عِيدُ ٱلْخَمْسِينَ

أَلْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْخَمِيسِ ج أَخْمِسَةٌ
Thursday

خَمِيسٌ An army, because consisting of five parts, *viz.*: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings

مُخَمَّسٌ Pentagon, pentagonal

* خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمْشًا To scratch, wound with claws or nails; slap

خَمْشٌ Mark on the shin from a scratch

خُمَاشَةٌ Light wound, or one for which there is no fine

* خَمُصَ يَخْمُصُ وَخَمِصَ يَخْمَصُ

خَمْصًا To be hungry; be empty

خَمِيصٌ ج خِمَاصٌ Hungry

أَخْمَصٌ ج أَخَامِصُ Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man)

مَخْمَصَةٌ Hunger, want of food

* خَمَطَ يَخْمُطُ خَمْطًا To have a good or bad odour

خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمْطًا To roast or broil partially

خَمْطٌ A disagreeable, bitter fruit

* خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمْعًا To limp

خُمَاعٌ Slight lameness

* خَمَلَ يَخْمُلُ خُمُولًا To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice)

أَخْمَلَ To render one obscure (God)

خَمْلٌ Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth

خَمَلُ ٱلْمَعِدَةِ Villi of stomach

خَامِلٌ Obscure. Soft voice

خُمُولٌ Obscurity of station

خِمْلَةٌ Secret disposition

خَمِيلَةٌ ج خَمَائِلُ Meadow; thicket

مُخْمَلٌ Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet

* خَمَنَ يَخْمُنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمَّنَ To be obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately

خَمَنٌ Putridity

خَامِنُ ٱلذِّكْرِ Obscure, of no reputation

تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى ٱلتَّخْمِينِ By supposition, possibly, conjecturally

مُخَمِّنٌ Estimator

* خَنَّ يَخِنُّ خَنِينًا To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle

خَنَّةٌ Nasal sound or twang, snuffling

خُنَانٌ Snuffles (disease)

أَخَنُّ ج خُنٌّ One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles

* خَنِبَ يَخْنَبُ خَنَبًا To have the snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish

* خَنِثَ يَخْنَثُ خَنَثًا To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate

خَنَثَ يَخْنِثُ خَنْثًا To mock at

خَنَّثَ To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)]

تَخَنَّثَ To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled]

خَنِثٌ وَمُخَنَّثٌ Weak, flabby, powerless; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled]

خُنْثَى ج خِنَاثٌ وَخَنَاثَى Hermaphrodite. Asphodel

* خَنْجَرٌ ج خَنَاجِرُ Poniard; large knife, dagger

* خَنْخَنَ To speak through the nose

* خَنْدَرِيسٌ Old wine

* خَنْدَقَ Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch

خَنْدَقٌ ج خَنَادِقُ Ditch, trench, moat

* خَنَادِلُ [Canals of the Nile]

* خِنْذِيذٌ ج خَنَاذِيذُ Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry

* خَنُّورٌ Reed-plant. This world. Misfortune

* خَنِزَ يَخْنَزُ خَنَزًا وَخُنُوزًا To have a bad odour

* خِنْزِيرٌ ج خَنَازِيرُ Swine, hog, pig

خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ Wild boar

دَاءُ ٱلْخَنَازِيرِ Scrofula (*sp.* of the neck)

* خَنَسَ يَخْنِسُ خَنْسًا وَخُنُوسًا وَإِنْخَنَسَ
To remain behind, lag; recede, retire

خَنِسَ يَخْنَسُ خَنَسًا To have an up-turned or flat nose

أَخْنَسَ To hinder, delay, hold or send back

خُنَّسٌ Stars; planets

ٱللَّيَالِي ٱلْخُنَّسُ The three nights of the month during which the moon is invisible

ٱلْخَنَّاسُ Satan

أَخْنَسُ م خَنْسَاءُ Having a flat or up-turned nose

* خِنْشَارٌ Fern (plant)

* خِنَّوْصٌ ج خَنَانِيصُ Sucking pig

* خِنْصِرٌ [وَخُنْصُرٌ] ج خَنَاصِرُ The little finger

* خَنَعَ يَخْنَعُ خَنْعًا To be immoral

خَنَعَ خُنُوعًا لِ وَإِلَى To be submissive to

خَنُوعٌ Perfidious, unfaithful

* خُنْفُسَاءُ وَخُنْفُسَةٌ ج خَنَافِسُ Black beetle; (*scarabæus*)

* خَنَقَ يَخْنُقُ خَنْقًا وَخَنِقًا To strangle, throttle, choke

إِخْتَنَقَ وَإِنْخَنَقَ To be strangled; choke (*intr.*)

خَانِقٌ ج خَوَانِقُ Mountain path; narrow street, lane

خَانِقُ ٱلذِّئْبِ Wolfsbane, aconite

خَانِقُ ٱلْكَلْبِ Dogsbane, colchicum

خُنَاقٌ Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis

خِنَاقٌ Cord for strangling

خَنِيقٌ وَمُخَنَّقٌ وَمَخْنُوقٌ Strangled, choked, suffocated

إِخْتِنَاقٌ Suffocation; asphyxia

مِخْنَقَةٌ ج مَخَانِقُ Necklace

مُخَنَّقٌ Throat

* خَنِيَ يَخْنَى خَنًى وَأَخْنَى عَلَى To use foul words

خَنَى يَخْنِي خَنْيًا To cut off

أَخْنَى To be abundant

أَخْنَى عَلَى To bring misfortune upon, destroy

خَنًى وَخَنَايَةٌ وَخَنٍ Obscene words

* خَاتَ يَخُوتُ خَوْتًا وَخَوَاتَةً To seize prey (hawk), snatch away. Diminish, impair (property)

* [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه] Master, mister, Mr. used in addressing a gentleman *(for.)*

خُوجَه ج خُوجَاتٌ Professor, teacher *(Turk.)*

* خَوْخٌ [Plum ;] peach

خَوْخَةٌ Small window; passage-way

* خَوْدٌ ج خَوْدَاتٌ وَخُودٌ Young and handsome woman

* خُوذَةٌ ج خُوَذٌ Helmet

* خَارَ يَخُورُ خَوْرًا وَخُوَارًا To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep)

خَارَ خُؤُورًا وَخَوِرَ يَخْوَرُ خَوَرًا To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength)

خَارَ عَنْ To cease; quit

خَوْرٌ ج خُؤُورٌ Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility

خُوَارٌ Bellowing of cattle

*[خُورِيٌّ ج خَوَارِنَةٌ] Curate, parson

[خُورَنَةٌ] Curacy

[خُورَنِيَّةٌ] Parish

* خَاسَ يَخُوسُ خَوْسًا To be unsaleable (goods)

خَاسَ بِـ To be unfaithful, treacherous

* خَوِصَ يَخْوَصُ خَوَصًا To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted

خَوَّصَ وَأَخْوَصَ To put forth leaves (palm)

تَخَاوَصَ To blink or contract the eye-lids

خُوصٌ Leaves of the palm-tree

خَوَّاصٌ Seller or weaver of palm-leaves

أَخْوَصُ م خَوْصَاءُ One who has a sunken eye

* خَاضَ يَخُوضُ خَوْضًا وَخِيَاضًا To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink)

خَاضَ ٱلْغَمَرَاتِ To plunge into difficulties

خَاضَ ٱلْمَنَايَا To face death; affront, rush into danger

خَاضَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ To engage in conversation

تَخَوَّضَ وَٱخْتَاضَ To wade, plunge

خَوَّاضٌ Enterprising; bold, good diver

مَخَاضَةٌ ج مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضُ Ford

* خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخِيفَةً مِنْ To fear, be afraid of. To know

* خَافَ عَلَى To fear for another; be anxious about

خَوَّفَ وَأَخَافَ To frighten, cause to fear

تَخَوَّفَ To fear, be anxious. To diminish

خَوْفٌ وَمَخَافَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ Fear, fright

خَوْفٌ Fighting; slaughter

خَوَافٌ Clamour, confused noise

خَافٌ وَخَوَّافٌ Very timorous

خَائِفٌ ج خُوَّفٌ وَخِيَّفٌ Timid, fearing

تَخْوِيفٌ ج تَخَاوِيفُ Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom]

مَخُوفٌ Fearful, perilous

مُخِيفٌ Terrible, inspiring fear

مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَاوِفُ Cause of fear

* خَوَقٌ Width. Itch

* خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلاً وَخِيَالاً To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property

خَوَّلَ To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God)

تَخَوَّلَ To pay frequent attention to

خَالٌ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوِلَةٌ وَخُؤُولٌ وَخُؤُولَةٌ Maternal uncle

خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ Mole, mark on the face

خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتٌ Maternal aunt

خَوَلٌ Slaves, cattle, property

خَوْلِيٌّ ج خَوَلٌ Good manager (*sp.* of cattle); steward

* خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامٌ [Stuff of raw cotton; calico]

خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ Juicy plant; radish

* خَانَ يَخُونُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَمَخَانَةً To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact

خَوَّنَ To attribute to one treachery or perfidy

تَخَوَّنَ To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often

إِخْتَانَ To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust

إِسْتَخَانَ To try to deceive or betray

خَانٌ ج خَانَاتٌ Inn, caravansary. Prince (*Pers.*)

خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness

خِوَانٌ ج أَخْوِنَةٌ وَخُوُنٌ Table or other thing for serving food on

خَائِنٌ ج خُوَّانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوَنَةٌ Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor

خَؤُونٌ وَخَوَّانٌ Very treacherous, very perfidious

مُتَخَوَّنٌ One to whom perfidy is attributed

* خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً To be waste and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry

إِخْوَى إِخْوَاء — To take away entirely. To lose one's reason

خَوًى وَخَوَاء — Emptiness of stomach; hunger. Depression (in land), valley

خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَة — Empty, hollow; void, uninhabited, deserted

أَخْوَى م خَيَّاء وَخَوْيَاء — Mad, insane

* خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وَتَخَيَّبَ — To be deluded in one's hopes; disappointed. To fail. Lose

خَابَ سَعْيُهُ — His efforts were in vain, futile

مَنْ هَابَ خَابَ — He who fears will be disappointed

خَيَّبَ وَأَخَابَ — To disappoint; cause one to fail of his desire

خَيْبَة — Failure, disappointment

خَائِب — Frustrated in one's attempts

* خَارَ يَخِيرُ خَيْرًا — To possess any thing good; be good, do good

خَارَ ٱللهُ لَكَ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ — God bless thee in this affair

خَارَ خِيرَةً وَخِيَرَةً وَخِيَرًا عَلَى — To prefer one to another

خَيَّرَ عَلَى — To deem better, prefer

خَيَّرَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ — Give one the choice between two things

خَايَرَ — To vie for superiority, or in goodness

تَخَيَّرَ — To give the choice; choose, prefer

إِخْتَارَ — To choose, select, or prefer

إِسْتَخَارَ — To desire and seek the best; seek the blessing or favour of God

خَيْرٌ ج خِيَارٌ وَأَخْيَارٌ — A thing that is good, excellent; wealth; benefit

خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ — Better than he or it

خَيْرُ ٱلنَّاسِ — The best of men

خَيْرٌ ج خُيُورٌ — Anything good, moral or physical; good action; good fortune; wealth, blessing

* خَيْرِيّ — Good, benevolent, charitable

خَيْرَةٌ ج خَيْرَاتٌ — A good thing of any kind, good deed, good quality

خِيَرَة — Choice

خِيَار — Choice, option; conditional purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber

خِيَارُ شَنْبَر — Cassia (medicine)

خَيِّر — Good, pious person; generous, liberal; high-minded

أَخْيَرُ ج أَخَايِرُ — Better; preferable

إِخْتِيَار — Choice, election; free will. [Aged]

* إِخْتِيَارِيّ — Pertaining to free will, voluntary

مُخَيَّر — Having the option, free to choose

مُخْتَار — One who chooses, has a choice; chosen, preferred

* خَارِصِينِي — Zinc

* خَاسَ يَخِيسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيَسَانًا — To lie; break one's promise. Be rotten, stink. [Diminish]

خَيَّسَ To subdue; confine

خَيْسٌ Grief; error; falsehood

* خَيْشٌ ج خُيُوشٌ وَأَخْيَاشٌ Coarse canvas

خَيْشَةٌ ج خَيْشَاتٌ Large sack or bag (of canvas)

* خَاصَ يَخِيصُ خَيْصًا To be few or little; diminish in value

خَيْصٌ A small quantity

* خَاطَ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخِيَاطَةً وَخَيَّطَ To sew, stitch together

خَيَّطَ To sew. To be streaked

خَيْطٌ ج خُيُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ (وَخِيطَانٌ) Thread

خِيطٌ A flock of ostriches or locusts

اَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Light of dawn

اَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ Darkness preceding the dawn

خَيْطُ ٱلْبَاطِلِ The atoms seen in a ray of light

خِيَاطٌ وَمِخْيَطٌ Needle

خِيَاطَةٌ Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress

خَيَّاطٌ Tailor

مَخِيطٌ وَمَخْيُوطٌ Sewn, stitched

* أَخَافَ وَأَخْيَفَ To sojourn, abide

تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا To have different colours

خَيْفٌ ج أَخْيَافٌ People of different form or dispositions. Region

إِخْوَةٌ أَخْيَافٌ Brothers by one mother but by different fathers

خَيْفَانٌ Locusts having wings of different colours

أَخْيَفُ م خَيْفَاءُ ج خِيفٌ Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat)

مُخَيَّفٌ Diversified in colour

* خَالَ يَخَالُ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُولَةً وَمَخِيلَةً To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine

خَيَّلَ عَلَى To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback]

خُيِّلَ إِلَى وَلِ To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine

خَايَلَ مُخَايَلَةً To rival in pride

أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ To be dubious or vague to him

تَخَيَّلَ لِ To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable

تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ To suppose good of, see signs of good in one

تَخَايَلَ وَ إِخْتَالَ To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited

خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion

خَالٌ وَمُخْتَالٌ Proud, self-conceited, vain

خَيْلٌ ج خُيُولٌ Horses; cavalry, horsemen

خَيْلَةٌ وَخُيَلَاءُ Pride, arrogance

خَيَالٌ ج أَخْيِلَةٌ Imagination, fancy; idea; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination. Scarecrow

خَيَالِيٌّ Imaginary, ideal

أَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْخَيَالِيَّةُ وَٱلْمُخَيِّلَةُ Faculty of imagination, imaginative power; fancy

خَيَّالٌ ج خَيَّالَةٌ Horseman, cavalry-man

خَيْلَانٌ Siren; mermaid (fabulous monster)

أَخْيَلُ م خَيْلَاءُ Prouder, more self-conceited. Person with moles on the face

مُخْتَالٌ Proud, disdainful; conceited; strutting

* خَامَ يَخِيمُ خَيْمًا وَخَيَمَانًا وَخُيُومًا عَنْ To desist through cowardice; draw dack from a stratagem through fear

خَيَّمَ وَأَخَامَ To pitch or enter a tent; make a booth; settle, abide

تَخَيَّمَ فِي وَبِ To pitch a tent, live in a tent; dwell; remain

خَامٌ Untanned; unbleached cloth; crude

خَيْمَةٌ ج خِيَامٌ وَخِيَمٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ Tent; pavilion; booth. Tabernacle

خَيَّامٌ وَخِيَمِيٌّ Inhabitant of a tent; maker of tents, booths, &c.

د

د Eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Dal*.

As a numerical sign=4.

* دَأَبَ يَدْأَبُ دَأْبًا وَدَأَبًا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; toil, become wearied. Urge, drive

أَدْأَبَ To weary, fatigue

دَأْبٌ State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner

* دَارْصِينِي Cinnamon

* دَأَلَ يَدْأَلُ دَأْلًا وَدَأَلًا وَدَأَلَى To walk feebly or vigorously

* دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيبًا وَمَدَبًّا To walk slowly; crawl, creep

دَبَّ فِي To creep into, spread through (illness in body)

أَدَبَّ To make creep or crawl

دُبٌّ ج أَدْبَابٌ وَدِبَبَةٌ Bear (animal)

دُبَّةٌ Gourd

دَبَبٌ Prone upon the face. A certain pace

دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ ج دَوَابُّ Any animal that walks, creeps or crawls slowly; beast (*sp.* beast of burden); mule, ass, &c.

دَبَّابٌ م دَبَّابَةٌ ج دَبَّابَاتٌ Whatever crawls, creeps or walks slowly

دَبَّابَةٌ Mining hut, or protection used in sieges

دَبُوبٌ وَدَيْبُوبٌ Habitual slanderer

دَبُوبٌ Very fat

دَبِيبٌ Act of crawling or creeping

دُوَيْبَّةٌ Little animal; reptile

مَدَبٌّ Track, course

* دَبَجَ يَدْبُجُ دَبْجًا وَدَبَّجَ To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish

دَبَّاجٌ Seller of brocade

دِيبَاجٌ ج دَبَابِيجُ Silk brocade

دِيبَاجَةٌ Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face

يَبْذُلُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ To disgrace one's self by begging

يَصُونُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ To preserve one's self from disgrace

مُدَبَّجٌ Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in brocade

* دَبْدَبَ To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child).]

* دَبَرَ يَدْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا To follow after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind)

دُبِرَ To be struck by a west wind

دَبِرَ يَدْبَرُ دَبَرًا To have a sore back (animal)

دَبَّرَ To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought

أَدْبَرَ To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee

دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَةً وَدِبَارًا To turn the back upon, avoid, treat with hostility

تَدَبَّرَ يَتَدَبَّرُ وَيَدَّبَّرُ To regard a thing attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing

تَدَابَرَ To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite

إِسْتَدْبَرَ To turn the back to; come behind one; look back to; shoot at from behind

دَبْرٌ ج أَدْبُرٌ وَدُبُورٌ Swarm of bees; hornets

دُبُرٌ ج أَدْبَارٌ Back, backside, hind part; podex; end

دَبِرٌ وَأَدْبَرُ Having galls or sores on the back (animal)

دَبْرَةٌ ج دِبَارٌ Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune

دُبْرَةٌ Direction toward which one turns the back

دَبَرِيٌّ Backward, not prompt, late

اَلدَّبَرَانُ The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran

دَابِرٌ Following; extreme or last part. past (time)

قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ To exterminate

دَبُورٌ West wind

تَدْبِيرٌ ج تَدَابِيرُ Forethought, arrangement; administration; direction, management; treatment of the sick

مُدْبِرٌ One who turns back or flees

One who manages an affair; administrator; director مُدَبِّر

To become dark with herbage (land) * دَبِسَ — أَدْبَسَ

Black دَبْسٌ

Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey دِبْسٌ

Maker or seller of the above دَبَّاسٌ

Dates in butter دَبُوسٌ

Iron-mace; pin دَبُّوسٌ ج دَبَابِيسُ

Refuse stone; rubbish * (دَبْشٌ)

* دَبَغَ يَدْبُغُ دَبْغًا وَدِبَاغًا وَدِبَاغَةً
To tan (leather)

To be tanned إِنْدَبَغَ

Tanning-liquor, tan دِبْغٌ وَدِبَاغٌ وَدِبْغَةٌ

Trade of a tanner; tanning دِبَاغَةٌ

Tanner دَبَّاغٌ

Tannery مَدْبَغَةٌ ج مَدَابِغُ

Tanned مَدْبُوغٌ

To adhere, stick to * دَبِقَ يَدْبَقُ دَبَقًا بِـ

To catch with bird-lime دَبَّقَ

To glue, make adhere أَدْبَقَ

To be caught with bird-lime; be glued تَدَبَّقَ

Glue, bird-lime دِبْقٌ وَدَابُوقٌ
(made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa L.*)

* دَبَكَ يَدْبُكُ دَبْكًا وَدَبْكٌ
To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp

To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps * دَبَلَ يَدْبِلُ دَبْلًا

To become fat دَبِلَ يَدْبَلُ دَبْلًا

To manure and improve the ground; repair, improve anything دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلًا وَدُبُولًا

A lump دُبْلَةٌ

Dung دُبَالٌ

Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook دَبْلٌ ج دُبُولٌ

Calamity دَبْلٌ

To walk gently * دَبَى يَدْبِي دَبْيًا

The young of locusts before they fly دَبًى وَدَبَا

To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age * دَثَرَ يَدْثُرُ دُثُورًا

To cover with a blanket دَثَّرَ

Upper garment; blanket دِثَارٌ

To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket تَدَثَّرَ يَتَدَثَّرُ وَيَدَّثَّرُ

To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty إِنْدَثَرَ

Great riches; abundant herb-age, &c. دَثْرٌ

Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation دَثُورٌ

That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful دَاثِرٌ

To walk along slowly; creep * دَجَّ يَدِجُّ دَجِيجًا وَدَجَجَانًا

To be well armed; arm one's self to the teeth تَدَجَّجَ

Intense darkness; thick fog دُجَّةٌ

Poultry; cock; hen. دَجَاجٌ ج دُجُجٌ

A hen دَجَاجَةٌ

Turkey (دَجَاجُ ٱلْهِنْدِ)

Woodcock (دَجَاجُ ٱلْأَرْضِ)

Partridge دَجَاجُ ٱلْبَرِّ

Armed to the teeth. Porcupine, hedgehog مُدَجَّجٌ

Dust, earth; darkness; dark, of a dusty hue * دَيْجُورٌ ج دَيَاجِيرُ

To lie; deceive. Smear (camel) with pitch * دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا

To smear, gild, cover دَجَّلَ

Liar; impostor, cheat; [quack] دَجَّالٌ

Anti-Christ أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ

Tigris (river) دِجْلَةُ

To be cloudy, dark, rainy * دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا

To remain, abide, stay. To be tame دَجَنَ دُجُونًا بِـ

To coax, treat with blandishment دَاجَنَ

To be dark, very rainy أَدْجَنَ

Darkness دُجْنَةٌ ج دُجَنٌ

Darkness; gloomy weather; dark cloud without rain دُجْنَةٌ وَدِجَنَّةٌ ج دُجَنٌ

Domestic, tame (animal) دَاجِنٌ ج دَوَاجِنُ

Of a deep black; dark, cloudy أَدْجَنُ م دَجْنَاءُ ج دُجْنٌ

To cover completely, wrap up; cover with darkness (night); be wide and long (garment) * دَجَا يَدْجُو دَجْوًا

To flatter with concealed enmity; coax, wheedle دَاجَى

Darkness دُجًى . وَدُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى

Ambush of a hunter, hunting covert. Bee hive دُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى

Dark, obscure دَاجٍ

Easy, tranquil life عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ

Dissimulation; coaxing, blandishment مُدَاجَاةٌ

To bury, hide; insert * دَحَّ يَدُحُّ دَحًّا

To drive away, turn off, repel, remove * دَحَرَ يَدْحَرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا

To roll down, roll along *(tran.)* * دَحْرَجَ

To roll down, or along *(intr.)*; be rolled تَدَحْرَجَ

Rolled along; rounded; globular مُدَحْرَجٌ

Lucern, medicago [دُحَيْرِجَةٌ]

To have an abscess (finger). Corrupt * دَحِسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحَسًا

To stir up trouble دَحَسَ بِهِ

دَاحِسٌ وَدَاحُوسٌ [وَدُوحَاسٌ] Whitlow; abcess in the finger

* دَحَسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحْسًا [To insert, force into

* دَحَضَ يَدْحَضُ دُحُوضًا To be null (an argument). To slip (foot)

[دَحَّضَ] وَأَدْحَضَ To render null, reject, refute

إِنْدَحَضَ To be refuted, rejected

دَحْضٌ ج دِحَاضٌ وَمَدْحَضٌ Slippery place

* دَحَقَ يَدْحَقُ دَحْقًا وَأَدْحَقَ To drive away, remove, reject

دَحِيقٌ Expelled, driven away, removed

* دَحَلَ يَدْحَلُ دَحْلًا To dig into a well sideways; hide one's self

دَحَلَ وَأَدْحَلَ To enter into a hole narrow at the top

دَحْلٌ ج أَدْحُلٌ Well or cavern with narrow opening

* دَحَا يَدْحُو دَحْوًا To extend, spread (mat). Throw, push, impel

* دَخِرَ وَدَخَرَ يَدْخَرُ دَخَرًا وَدُخُورًا
To be small, mean, contemptible, despicable; submissive

* دَخَلَ يَدْخُلُ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي
To enter, be included, begin

دَخَلَ بِ To bring into, introduce

دَخَلَ تَحْتَ To be included under, embraced in

دَخَلَ عَلَى To enter to see a person; come upon one

[دَخَلَ بَيْنَ] To mediate between; interfere, intermeddle

(دَخَّلَ) وَأَدْخَلَ To cause to enter; bring into; insert

دَاخَلَ To enter upon an affair; engage in (with another)

تَدَخَّلَ To enter, *sp.* little by little. [Entreat]

تَدَاخَلَ فِي To enter in, become intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue]

دَخْلٌ Income, revenue. Doubt

(دَخْلَكَ وَدَخِيلَكَ) I beseech, entreat you

دَخَلٌ Corruption in mind or body; treachery, deceit; dishonour

دِخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ Real state or inner nature of a thing. One's real opinion or doctrine

دَاخِلٌ One who enters. Interior, inside

دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ Within or from within

نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ [Minister of the Interior. Home Secretary]

دَخِيلٌ ج دُخَلَاءُ Interior, internal; [intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; proselyte

مَدْخَلٌ ج مَدَاخِلُ Entrance; gateway; door; access. Manner of acting

مَدْخُولٌ ج مَدَاخِيلُ [Rent, revenue, income]

* دَخَنَ يَدْخُنُ دَخْنًا وَدُخُونًا وَدَخَّنَ

وَأَدْخَنَ To smoke, emit smoke, [smoke tobacco]

دَخِنَ يَدْخَنُ دَخَنًا To be smoky, have the smell or taste of smoke

دَخَّنَ To smoke much, fumigate

تَدَخَّنَ To be impregnated with smoke, fumigated

دُخْنٌ Millet

دَخَنٌ Malignity, depravity

دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَانٌ) Smoke. Tobacco

دَاخِنَةٌ ج دَوَاخِنُ وَمَدْخَنَةٌ ج مَدَاخِنُ Chimney

أَدْخَنُ م دَخْنَاءُ ج دُخْنٌ Smoke-coloured, dingy

مَدْخَنٌ Place of smoke

* دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful; grow luxuriantly (plant)

دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرِيرًا To run energetically and easily (horse)

أَدَرَّ To move or make revolve violently

إِسْتَدَرَّ To milk. Be copious; flow abundantly. Cause to rain copiously

دَرٌّ Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect

لِلّٰهِ دَرُّهُ What an excellent man! How exquisite!

دُرَّةٌ ج دُرَّاتٌ وَدُرَرٌ وَدُرٌّ Pearl. [Parrot]

دِرَّةٌ ج دِرَرٌ Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female breast.) Whip. Blood

دُرِّيٌّ Bright, shining, glittering

دَارٌّ ج دُرُورٌ Abounding in milk

مِدْرَارٌ Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously

* دَرَأَ يَدْرَأُ دَرْءًا وَدَرْأَةً To push, thrust, repel. Burst forth (water)

تَدَارَأَ وَإِدَّرَأَ To push mutually; contend, quarrel

* دَرِبَ يَدْرَبُ دَرَبًا وَدُرْبَةً بِـ To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice

دَرَّبَ بِـ وَعَلَى وَفِي To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct

أَدْرَبَ To invade

تَدَرَّبَ بِـ To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in

دَرْبٌ ج دِرَابٌ Large gate

دَرْبٌ ج دُرُوبٌ Path, mountain pass; way

دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced

دُرْبَةٌ Custom, habit. Boldness. Experience, skill

تَدْرِيبٌ Training; exercise; drill (*sp.* for war)

مُدَرَّبٌ Trained (*sp.* for war); exercised, experienced

* دَرَبْزِينٌ وَدَرَابْزُونٌ Balustrade

* دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانًا To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency]

دَرَجَ دَرْجًا وَأَدْرَجَ To roll up, (a scroll or manuscript); fold up paper or cloth. To build different stages, layers, flats

دَرَّجَ To cause to go step by step, gently, bring near little by little; exalt by degrees

دَرَّجَ إِلَى To cause to proceed or ascend gradually; bring or lead up to, by degrees

أَدْرَجَ (وَدَرَّجَ) فِي To introduce, insert a thing into (a writing). Roll, fold up

تَدَرَّجَ To proceed or ascend by degrees. Become accustomed to

إِسْتَدْرَجَ To follow. Deceive. Attract to, draw one on

دَرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ Roll of paper; volume; scroll

فِي دَرْجِ ٱلْكِتَابِ Included in the letter of writing

دُرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَجَةٌ Box, case; casket

دَرَجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ Road, path

دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ وَدَرَجَاتٌ Step, stair-case, ladder, flight of steps; stage (upward); degree (*geog. astr.*) rank, dignity; degree in paradise

دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِٱلتَّدْرِيجِ Gradually, by degrees

دَارِجٌ Spreading in all directions; common, current; vulgar

دَرَّاجٌ Slanderer, hedge-hog

دَرَّاجٌ ج دَرَارِيجُ Francolin or heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

دَرَّاجَةٌ Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle)

تَدْرِيجٌ وَإِسْتِدْرَاجٌ Act of advancing by steps or degrees; gradation

مَدْرَجٌ ج مَدَارِجُ وَمَدْرَجَةٌ Path, road

مُدْرَجٌ Rolled, folded. Spurious verse (in a poem)

*(دَرَّخَ) To bury (a vine or shoot in the earth)

إِنْدَرَخَ To lie unconscious (the sick)

*دَرِدَ يَدْرَدُ دَرَدًا To become toothless

دُرْدِيٌّ Dregs, lees, sediment

أَدْرَدُ م دَرْدَاءُ Toothless

*دَرْدَرَ To chew. [Scatter]

دُرْدُورٌ Whirlpool, vortex

*دَرَزَ يَدْرُزُ دَرْزًا To sew, stitch embroider

دَرْزٌ ج دُرُوزٌ Seam

دُرْزِيٌّ ج دُرُوزٌ Druze

*دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دُرُوسًا To be effaced, obliterated; efface, obliterate; wear out a garment

دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرْسًا وَدِرَاسَةً To read, peruse, study

دَرَسَ دَرْسًا وَدِرَاسًا To tread out the corn, thresh

دَرَسَ عَلَى To study or read under (a teacher)

دَرَّسَ وَأَدْرَسَ To cause to read or study; teach, lecture

To study with another دَارَسَ

To read or study together تَدَارَسَ

To be effaced (trace) إِنْدَرَسَ

Lesson, school-hour. Obliterated path دَرْسٌ ج دُرُوسٌ

Old, worn out (garment), &c. دِرْسٌ وَدَرِيسٌ

Effaced, illegible; one who studies or has studied دَارِسٌ ج دَوَارِسُ

The treading out of corn, threshing دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ

Name for Enoch إِدْرِيسُ

School, college, academy; collegiate mosque مَدْرَسَةٌ ج مَدَارِسُ

School or place where the Koran is read مِدْرَاسٌ

Teacher, professor; one who has studied much مُدَرِّسٌ

To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise * دَرَّعَ

To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass تَدَرَّعَ وَإِدَّرَعَ

دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ وَأَدْرُعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ
Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail

Woollen chemise; shift دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ

Night in which the moon rises towards morning أَلدَّرْعَاءُ

Armoured; having a coat of mail دَارِعٌ وَمُدَرَّعٌ

Woolen cloak open in front دُرَّاعَةٌ

Leaf of a shutter or folding-door * دَرَفَ—(دَرْفَةٌ ج دَرْفَاتٌ)

To hasten in walking * دَرَقَ يَدْرُقُ دَرْقًا

Leathern or wooden shield; shield دَرَقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وَأَدْرَاقٌ

دَرَّاقٌ وَدِرْيَاقٌ (عِوَضَ تِرْيَاقٌ)
Theriaca; antidote. Wine

Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck) دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ

Peach دُرَاقِنٌ [وَدُرَّاقٌ]

To follow closely one another (drops of rain) * دَرَكَ

To make one responsible for [دَرَّكَ بِ]

To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake دَارَكَ

To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity أَدْرَكَ

To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another) تَدَارَكَ

He overtook or visited him with favour (God) تَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ

To rectify what has been neglected تَدَارَكَ وَإِسْتَدْرَكَ

The tidings followed one another closely تَدَارَكَتِ ٱلْأَخْبَارُ

To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract إِسْتَدْرَكَ

Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (*sp.* evil). Bottom of a pit; depth دَرَكٌ ج أَدْرَاكٌ

دَرَكَةٌ (*opp. to* دَرَجَةٌ) ج دَرَكَاتٌ
Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell

The eight degrees of hell — دَرَكَاتُ ٱلنَّارِ

Overtake him; catch him! — دَرَاكِ (*for* أَدْرِكْ)

Continuous — دِرَاكٌ

Comprehension; perception, conception — إِدْرَاكٌ

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted — إِسْتِدْرَاكٌ

Restrictive particle, as; بَلْ rather; لَكِنْ إِلَّا أَنَّ غَيْرَ أَنَّ but; إِلَّا except — حَرْفُ ٱلإِسْتِدْرَاكِ

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. — مُدْرِكٌ

Comprehended; perceived; cognized — مُدْرَكٌ

Uninterupted, consecutive — مُتَدَارِكٌ

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached — مُسْتَدْرَكٌ

Fine earth or flour — * دَرْمَقٌ وَدَرْمَكٌ

To be filthy, dirty (garment) — *دَرِنَ يَدْرَنُ دَرَنًا

To defile — أَدْرَنَ

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle] — دَرَنٌ ج أَدْرَانٌ

Polluted, dirty — دَرِنٌ

Dirty, impure; worn out — دَرِنٌ وَمِدْرَانٌ

To defend — * دَرَهَ يَدْرَهُ دَرْهًا عَنْ

To come upon suddenly, unawares — دَرَهَ عَلَى

Silver coin, drachm (20=dinar); a weight (8th part of an ounce); money cash — * دِرْهَمٌ ج دَرَاهِمُ

Dervish, mendicant — * دَرْوِيشٌ ج دَرَاوِيشُ

* دَرَى يَدْرِي دِرْيًا وَدِرْيَةً وَدَرَيَانًا

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. To deceive, delude — وَدِرَايَةً

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem — دَارَى

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate — أَدْرَى

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of — دَارٍ

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper] — دِرَايَةٌ

Comb — مِدْرًى وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمِدْرِيَةٌ

Dozen — * [دَزِّينَةٌ]

* دَسَّ يَدُسُّ دَسًّا وَدِسِّيسَى فِي

To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

To intrigue, plot against — [دَسَّ عَلَى]

To be hidden, concealed — إِنْدَسَّ

Earth-worm — دَسَّاسَةٌ

Spy; secret agent — دَسِيسٌ ج دُسُسٌ

Roasted under the ashes (bread)

Spy — دَاسُوسٌ ج دَوَاسِيسُ

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion — دَسِيسَةٌ ج دَسَائِسُ

* دَسْتٌ Desert. Seat of honor; office; council, court (of a governor). Pillow, cushion. Game; trick, artifice. Suit of clothes. Quire of paper; lot or parcel of things. [Brass kettle, or pot]

اَلدَّسْتُ عَلَيْهِ The game is against him

اَلدَّسْتُ لَهُ The game is in his favour

دَسْتَةٌ Dozen

* دَسْتَجَةٌ ج دَسَاتِجُ Package. Large glass water bottle, decanter

* دُسْتُورٌ ج دَسَاتِيرُ Army-list; register, ledger. Rule, regulation; constitution. (Sample, model. Permission)

دُسْتُورٌ مُكَرَّمٌ Honored counsellor

* دَسَرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا To push, repel. Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet

دِسَارٌ ج دُسُرٌ وَدُسْرٌ Cord or fibres of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship)

* دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً To push, impel. Vomit. Fill

دَسِيعَةٌ Large gift. Natural disposition

* دَسْكَرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ Town, village. Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. *(Pers.)*

* دَسِمَ يَدْسَمُ دَسَمًا To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment)

دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا To smear (a camel with tar)

دَسَمَ يَدْسُمُ دَسْمًا To stop up (a bottle); close, lock (a door)

دَسَّمَ To make fat or greasy; smear, soak with grease. To wet slightly (rain)

دَسَمٌ وَدُسُومَةٌ Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness

دَسِمٌ Fat dirty, greasy, (dish)

دِسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ Stopper, cork

دُسْمَةٌ Dust-colour, blackness

* دَسَّى (دَسَّ) To thrust, force into

* [دَشَّرَ] To dismiss, discharge; leave

* دَشَنَ يَدْشُنُ دَشْنًا To give

[دَشَّنَ] To wear a garment for the first time. Dedicate a temple

تَدَشَّنَ To receive

[تَدْشِينٌ] Dedication

* دَشَّى — تَدَشَّى (تَجَشَّأَ *for*) To have flatulence of the stomach

* دَعَّ يَدُعُّ دَعًّا To push back violently, repel

دَعْ (وَدَعَ Let, permit *(imp. from*

* [دَعْبَلَ] To make into balls or pellets

[مُدَعْبَلٌ] Rounded

* دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دَعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out

دَاعَبَ To sport, jest with

تَدَاعَبَ To play, sport, jest with one another

دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ Joker, jester, playful

دُعابة ومُداعَبة — Sport, jest, joke, play, game

* دَعِجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا — To be large and very black (eye)

دَعَجٌ ودُعْجة — Largeness and intense blackness of the eye

أَدْعَجُ م دَعْجاء ج دُعْجٌ — Having large and dark eyes; black-eyed

* دَعِرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعَرًا — To smoke much and not blaze (wood)

دَعِرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعارة — To be vicious, commit adultery

دَعِرٌ ودُعَرٌ — Bad (wood) which smokes much and does not blaze

دَعَرٌ ودَعارة — Corruption; wickedness; dissolute life, vice

داعِرٌ ج دُعّارٌ — Fornicator; leading a dissolute life, vicious

* دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا — To tread under foot; [treat with contempt]

دَعَسَ ودَعَّسَ — To stab, pierce with a spear

[تَدَعَّسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ] — To be trodden under foot; be treated with contempt

دَعْسٌ — Act of treading, making foot-prints

دَعْسة — A track, foot-print

* دَعَقَ يَدْعَقُ دَعْقًا — To tread heavily. Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out]

* دَعَكَ يَدْعَكُ دَعْكًا — To rub; make soft; render submissive

داعَكَ — To dispute with, fight; delay, defer payment

مُداعَكة — Dispute, conflict. [Custom, habit, practice, exercise]

مَدْعُوك — Rubbed, softened, smoothed; (soiled)

* دَعَمَ يَدْعَمُ دَعْمًا — To support what is on the point of falling, prop

إِدَّعَمَ عَلَى — To be supported, propped up; stay one's self upon

دِعامةٌ ودِعامٌ ج دَعائِمُ — Support, prop, stay, prop of a vine-tree

دِعامةُ القَوْمِ — Chief of a people

* دَعا يَدْعُو دُعاءً — To call out, call aloud; ask for; pray to; call up, send for, summon

دَعا إِلَى — To call upon, urge, instigate to. . . .

دَعا دَعْوةً ومَدْعاة — To invite, call to (a thing)

دَعا بِ — To name, denominate by. . .

دَعا لِ — To invoke a blessing upon (another), pray for

دَعا عَلَى — To invoke a curse upon

داعَى مُداعاة — To propose an enigma

تَداعَى — To call mutually, advance from every side. Crack and threaten to fall (wall)

إِدَّعَى بِ — To claim as one's right; make false claims; pretend

إِدَّعَى عَلَى — To prefer claims against; summon before the judge. Bring an action against

إِسْتَدْعَى — To call, invite; ask for help; demand, solicit; make a motion

دُعَاءٌ ج أَدْعِيَةٌ Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation

دَعْوَةٌ Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet

دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ Imprecation malediction, deprecation

دَعْوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ Assertion, claim; process; law-suit

دَعِيٌّ ج أَدْعِيَاءُ Adopted son or pretended son. Invited guest

دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant

[دَاعٍ] وَدَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive

إِدِّعَاءٌ وَمُدَّاعَاةٌ Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to

أُدْعُوَّةٌ وَأُدْعِيَّةٌ Enigma, riddle

مُدَّعٍ Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff

مُدَّعًى That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions

مُدَّعًى عَلَيْهِ Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made

* دَغْدَغَ To tickle

دَغْدَغَةٌ Act of tickling

* دَغَرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغْرًا To push, push away; press (throat of a child)

دَغَرَ عَلَى To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly

دَغِرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغَرًا To be of a bad disposition

إِنْدَغَرَ To be pushed, pressed; rush upon

دُغْرِي Straight forward; correct

* دَغَشَ يَدْغَشُ دَغْشًا وَأَدْغَشَ فِي To enter on the darkness of night

دَغَشٌ وَدُغْشَةٌ Darkness; nightfall

* دَاغِصَةٌ ج دَوَاغِصُ Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh

* دَغْفَلٌ Young of an elephant or wolf

عَيْشٌ دَغْفَلٌ Easy life

عَامٌ دَغْفَلٌ Plentiful, fruitful year

* دَغَلَ يَدْغَلُ دَغْلًا فِي To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad]

أَدْغَلَ To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket

أَدْغَلَ بِ To act treacherously toward; slander

أَدْغَلَ فِي To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing)

دَغَلٌ ج دِغَالٌ وَأَدْغَالٌ Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred]

مَكَانٌ دَغِلٌ Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place

دَاغِلَةٌ Secret hatred

* دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا To cover; come upon, overwhelm

أَدْغَمَ وَ إِدَّغَمَ To incorporate one letter in another; double it

Pain in the fauces دُغَامٌ

Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose أَدْغَمُ م دَغْمَاءُ ج دُغْمٌ

Incorporation of one letter in another making it double إِدْغَامٌ

Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter) مُدْغَمٌ

* دَفَّ يَدِفُّ دَفًّا وَدَفِيفًا وَأَدَفَّ

To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace Exterminate, demolish

To go gently toward them دَفَّ عَلَيْهِمْ

To kill or severely wound دَفَّ وَدَافَّ عَلَى وَدَفَّفَ

To skim along the ground (bird). Be ready, prepared إِسْتَدَفَّ

Owner of or player on tambourines دَفَّافٌ

Side; bank, acclivity. [Board] دَفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ

Tambourine, hand-drum دُفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ

Side; rudder. Door-wing دَفَّةٌ

* دَفِئَ يَدْفَأُ دَفَأً وَدَفُؤَ يَدْفُؤُ دَفَاءَةً

To be or keep warm

To render warm, warm دَفَّأَ وَأَدْفَأَ

To become warm, warm one's self تَدَفَّأَ وَإِسْتَدْفَأَ

Heat, warmth. All useful produce of a camel دِفْءٌ ج أَدْفَاءٌ

Warmly clad; warm, hot دَفِئٌ وَدَفْآنُ

Warm clothing; anything for warmth or shelter دِفَاءٌ ج أَدْفِئَةٌ

To skim along the ground, move gently * دَفْدَفَ

Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue] *(Pers.)* * دَفْتَرٌ ج دَفَاتِرُ

Lord of the Exchequer. Minister of finances *(Pers.)* دَفْتَرْدَارٌ

[To push back, drive away] * دَفَرَ يَدْفُرُ دَفْرًا

To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile دَفِرَ يَدْفَرُ دَفَرًا

Stink; pungent odour دَفْرٌ

Stinking دَفِرٌ وَأَدْفَرُ م دَفْرَاءُ

Shame upon him (or it) دَفْرًا لَهُ

Juniper tree دِفْرَانٌ

To push with the hand, push back *[دَفَشَ يَدْفُشُ دَفْشًا]

To push back, repel forcibly, remove, avert * دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا

To ward off evil from...., preserve from دَفَعَ عَنْ

To hand over to, [give, pay to, offer] دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِ

To contend with, put off, delay دَافَعَ مُدَافَعَةً وَدِفَاعًا

To protect, defend (by warding or keeping off any evil from one) دَافَعَ عَنْ

To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand تَدَافَعَ

To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed إِنْدَفَعَ

إِنْدَفَعَ فِي ٱلْغِنَاءِ وَإِنْدَفَعَ يُغَنِّي He commenced singing

إِسْتَدْفَعَ To ask God to ward off a calamity

دَفْعٌ Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment]

دَفْعَةٌ ج دَفَعَاتٌ A single thrust, push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment]

دُفْعَةٌ Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, (of horses)

دَافِعٌ One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays]

قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ Expulsive force

مَدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ Channel, bed of a torrent

مِدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon]

* دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا To pour forth or out (water)

دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا وَدُفُوقًا وَأَدْفَقَ
To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). [Vomit]

دَفَّقَ To pour forth abundantly

تَدَفَّقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed

دَفْقٌ وَإِنْدِفَاقٌ Act of pouring out, flowing copiously

دِفَقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفَقُ Fleet, quick

دُفْقَةٌ Shower, storm; gush (of blood)

دُفَاقٌ Swift (torrent); filling the valley

مُتَدَفِّقٌ That which pours out, flows over in large quantities

* دِفْلٌ Pitch, tar

دِفْلٌ وَدِفْلَى Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander

* دَفَنَ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وَإِدَّفَنَ To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury

تَدَفَّنَ وَإِنْدَفَنَ وَإِدَّفَنَ To be concealed, buried

دَفْنٌ Burying, burial

دَفِينٌ ج دُفَنَاءُ Buried; concealed

دَفِينَةٌ ج دَفَائِنُ Anything concealed; buried treasure

مَدْفَنٌ ج مَدَافِنُ Burying ground; cemetery; tomb

* دَفَا يَدْفُو دَفْوًا To give the finishing stroke (to the wounded)

* دَقَّ يَدِقُّ دِقَّةً To be fine, thin, ground to powder

دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا To crush, pound; beat out, knock, (at a door); [play on an instrument]

دَقَّ ٱلْجَرَسَ To ring the bell

دَقَّقَ To pound to powder, pulverize

دَقَّقَ فِي To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.)

دَقَّقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ فِي To examine minutely, peruse carefully

أَدَقَّ To render thin or slender; give little

دَاقَّ مُدَاقَّةً To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact

إِنْدَقَّ To be pounded, crushed

إِسْتَدَقَّ To grow thin, lean; become fine

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking دَقّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever دِقّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision دِقّة

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning دُقّة

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything دُقَاق

One who pounds or breaks much دَقَّاق

Thing with which one pounds, pestle دَقَّاقَة وَمِدَقّ وَمِدَقَّة

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour دَقِيق ج أَدِقَّة وَدِقَاق

Minute. Small cattle, sheep or goats دَقِيقَة ج دَقَائِق

Exactness, precision; subtility. Pounding to powder تَدْقِيق

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.) مُدَقِّق

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever مَدْقُوق

Clattering of hoofs; confused noises * دَقْدَقَة

To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation * دَقِرَ يَدْقَرُ دَقَرًا

To offend, trouble [دَقَرَهُ دَقْرًا]

To shut, bolt (a door) [دَقَّرَ]

Wooden bar or bolt [دِقْر وَدُقْرَة وَدَقِيرَة]

Support for vines; trellis دُقْرَان وَدَقْرَانَة

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble * دَقِعَ يَدْقَعُ دَقَعًا

To make miserable, abase أَدْقَعَ

Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased دَقِع وَدَاقِع

Dust, earth دَقْعَاء وَأَدْقَع

That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty مُدْقِع

To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear * دَقَلَ يَدْقُلُ دَقْلًا

A kind of palm having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship دَقَل ج أَدْقَال

To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon] * دَكَّ يَدُكُّ دَكًّا

To be weak from disease دُكَّ وَدَكَّهُ ٱلْمَرَضُ

To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers] دَكَّكَ

To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)] إِنْدَكَّ

Level (place), plain دَكّ ج دُكُوك

Low mountain, hill دُكّ ج دِكَكَة وَدِكَك

Hill of mould or clay دَكَّاء ج دَكَّاوَات

دَلَّ يَدِلُّ دَلاًّ وَتَدَلَّلَ وَأَدَلَّ عَلَى To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

دَلَّلَ To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child)

دَلَّلَ عَلَى To sell at auction

أَدَلَّ عَلَى To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love

إِنْدَلَّ To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out

إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference

دَلٌّ وَدَالَّةٌ وَدَلاَلٌ Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]

دَلاَّلٌ Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent

دِلاَلَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ ج دَلاَئِلُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign

دِلاَلَةٌ Direction, guidance

دُلُولٌ Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair

دَلِيلٌ ج أَدِلاَّءُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ Guide, conductor; pilot

إِسْتِدْلاَلٌ Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning

مُدَلَّلٌ [Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction]

* دُلْبٌ Plane-tree

دَكَّةٌ Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm]

[دِكَّةٌ] (for تِكَّةٌ) Band for the trousers

مِدَكٌّ Ramrod

مَدْكُوكٌ Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

* دَكْدَكَ To fill up (a well) with earth

تَدَكْدَكَتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ The mountains become hills (of mould or clay)

*إِدَّكَرَ (See ذَكَرَ)

* دَكِسَ يَدْكَسُ دَكْسًا To be piled up, heaped

[إِنْدَكَسَ] To have a relapse (in sickness)

[دَكْسَةٌ] A relapse

* [دَكَشَ – دَاكَشَ] To barter, exchange

* دَكَمَ يَدْكُمُ دَكْمًا To knock, push on the chest

تَدَاكَمَ To knock or push one another on the chest

* دَكِنَ يَدْكَنُ دَكَنًا To be blackish, dust-coloured

دُكْنَةٌ Blackish colour, brownness

دُكَّانٌ ج دَكَاكِينُ Shop

[دُكَّانْجِي] Shop-keeper

أَدْكَنُ م دَكْنَاءُ Blackish, dust-coloured

* دَلَّ يَدُلُّ دَلاًّ وَدِلاَلَةً وَدَلُولَةً عَلَى To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

Wheel; machine. Cupboard (*Pers.*) دُولَابٌ ج دَوَالِيبُ

To journey in the first part of the night * أَدْلَجَ وَادَّلَجَ

Departure at nightfall دَلَجٌ دُلْجَةٌ

To put in motion or commotion * دَلْدَلَ دَلْدَلَةً وَدَلْدَالاً

To be in commotion; waver, vacillate تَدَلْدَلَ

Hedge-hog. Porcupine دُلْدُلٌ وَدُلْدُولٌ

To conceal; cheat in selling by concealing defects. To quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities * دَلَّسَ

To try to deceive, cheat دَالَسَ

Darkness دَلَسٌ وَدُلْسَةٌ

To be polished, smooth; shine (metal) * دَلَصَ يَدْلُصُ دَلِيصًا

Glistening; smooth دِلَاصٌ

To strike push. Pass by rapidly * دَلَظَ يَدْلِظُ دَلْظًا

To put forth the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child)] * دَلَعَ يَدْلَعُ دَلْعًا وَأَدْلَعَ

To hang out, protrude (tongue) [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child)] إِنْدَلَعَ

* دَلَفَ يَدْلِفُ دَلْفًا وَدُلُوفًا وَدَلِيفًا .

To go gently, leisurely; walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [Leak (roof)] وَدَلَفَانًا

Brave, bold, warlike. [Leaking of a roof; gutter, eaves-trough] دِلْفٌ

Dolphin دُلْفِينٌ ج دَلَافِينُ

To draw (sword from scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid)] * دَلَقَ يَدْلُقُ دَلْقًا وَأَدْلَقَ

To glide from the scabbard; rush forth furiously (horsemen). [To be poured out, shed (liquid)] إِنْدَلَقَ

Weasel دَلَقٌ

(Sword) coming out of the scabbard easily or of itself دَلِقٌ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلُوقٌ

Rushing forth vehemently (horsemen, torrent) دُلُوقٌ وَمُنْدَلِقٌ

To rub and press well (*sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth. Discipline, render expert * دَلَكَ يَدْلُكُ دَلْكًا ب

To set (sun) دَلَكَ دُلُوكًا

To rub one's self well (in a bath) تَدَلَّكَ

Sunset. Laxness of the knees دَلَكٌ

(Perfume, etc.) with which one rubs himself in the bath. Sunset دُلُوكٌ

Rubbing stone (for the body) دُلُوكٌ وَمِدْلَكٌ وَمِدْلَكَةٌ

To be extremely black and smooth. Be flaccid, pendulous (lips) * دَلِمَ يَدْلَمُ دَلَمًا وَادْلَامَّ

Elephant دُلَمٌ

دُلْمَةٌ وَدَلَامٌ Blackness

دُلَامٌ Black

دَيْلَمٌ The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian

دَيْلَمٌ ج دَيَالِمَةٌ Enemies

* دَلِهَ يَدْلَهُ دَلَهًا وَدُلُوهًا وَتَدَلَّهَ To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.).

دَلَّهَ To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love)

دَلْهًا With impunity

ذَهَبَ دَلْهًا To go for nothing, in vain

* إِدْلَهَمَّ To be extremely dark (night)

دَلْهَمٌ Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love

مُدْلَهِمٌّ Very black, very obscure

* دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلْوًا To draw the bucket out of the well

دَلَا وَدَالَى To coax, soothe

دَلَّى وَأَدْلَى To let the bucket into the well; let hang down

أَدْلَى To present (a complaint); pay (money; adduce (a plea)

تَدَلَّى To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down

دَلْوٌ ج أَدْلٍ وَدِلَاءٌ وَدُلِيٌّ Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac)

دَالِيَةٌ ج دَوَالٍ Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine

* دَمٌ Blood (See دَمِيَ)

* دَمَّ يَدُمُّ دَمًّا To smear, plaster. Make even, level

دِمَامٌ Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment

دَمِيمٌ ج دِمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ Smeared over. Foul, ugly; dwarf

* دَمُثَ يَدْمُثُ دَمَاثَةً To be gentle, mild

دَمِثَ يَدْمَثُ دَمَثًا To be soft and level (place)

دَمَّثَ To make even, soft; mash

دَمْثٌ وَدَمِيثٌ Even, soft; of easy nature, generous

دَمَاثَةٌ Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy

* دَمَجَ يَدْمُجُ دُمُوجًا وَإِنْدَمَجَ وَإِدَّمَجَ To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair)

أَدْمَجَ To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll)

تَدَامَجَ To agree or league together

دِمَاجٌ Secret. Complete; established; right

مُدْمَجٌ Well knit together. Compact

* دَمْدَمَ عَلَى To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder]

دَمْدَمَةٌ Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult

* دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً
To perish utterly, be annihilated

To intrude upon دَمَرَ عَلَى

To annihilate, destroy utterly دَمَّرَ

Destruction, annihilation دَمَارٌ

Palmyra; palmyrene تَدْمُرُ وَتَدْمُرِيٌّ

Ignoble, mean. Any one تَدْمُرِيٌّ وَ[دُومَرِي]

* دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا To be dense (darkness)

دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دَمْسًا وَدَمَّسَ To conceal, bury (dead or alive)

To anoint one's self; be spattered with تَدَمَّسَ

To enter a cave or underground passage إِنْدَمَسَ

Covered, concealed دَمْسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ

Dark, densely black (night) دَامِسٌ

دِيمَاسٌ ج دَيَامِيسُ وَدَمَامِيسُ Dark cavern. Covering, veil

Damascus * دِمَشْقُ

* دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمْصًا فِي To hasten, make speed

*دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمَعًا
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)

دَمْعٌ ج دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمُعٌ (*coll. n.*)
Tears, fluid of the eye

Quick to weep; abounding in tears دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ

Eye that weeps much عَيْنٌ دَمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَّاعَةٌ

A tear, a drop. دَمْعَةٌ

Lacrymal gland; مَدْمَعٌ ج مَدَامِعُ interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed

* دَمَغَ يَدْمَغُ دَمْغًا To break the skull so as to injure the brain: give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out destroy. [Mark by branding]

Mark, brand [دَمْغَةٌ]

Brain-wound دَامِغَةٌ

Brain دِمَاغٌ ج أَدْمِغَةٌ

دَمِيغٌ وَمَدْمُوغٌ Having a fracture of the head that reaches the brain

*دَمَقَ يَدْمُقُ دُمُوقًا To enter without permission; introduce (one thing into another). Steal

To break his teeth دَمَقَ فَاهُ

* دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا To run fast (hare). To become smooth

مِدْمَاكٌ ج مَدَامِيكُ A course of stones in a wall

* دَمَلَ يَدْمُلُ دَمْلًا وَدَمَلَانًا
To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal. Reconcile

دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ To be healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state

To coax, cajole دَامَلَ

دُمَلٌ وَدُمَّلٌ ج دَمَامِلُ وَدَمَامِيلُ
Pustule, pimple, boil

Manure دَمَالٌ

* دَمْلَجَ دَمْلَجَةً وَدِمْلَاجًا To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round

دُمْلُجٌ ج دَمَالِجُ وَدُمْلُوجٌ ج دَمَالِيجُ Bracelet for the upper arm

* دَمْلَقَ وَدَمْلَكَ To make smooth, round

* دَمَنَ يَدْمُنُ دَمْنًا To put in a proper state, manure (a field)

دَمِنَ يَدْمَنُ دَمَنًا عَلَى To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting

دَمَّنَ To dung, make black with dung

أَدْمَنَ To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine)

تَدَمَّنَ To have dung in it (water)

دِمْنٌ وَدَمَانٌ Dung, manure

دِمْنَةٌ ج دِمَنٌ Ruins; dunghill. Vicinity of dwellings

إِدْمَانٌ Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it

مُدْمِنٌ Addicted to

* دَمِيَ يَدْمَى دَمًا وَدَمًى To bleed, flow; be blood-stained

دَمَّى وَأَدْمَى To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood

دَمٌ (for دَمَوٌ) ج دِمَاءٌ Blood

دَمٍ وَدَامٍ Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing

دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ Bloody; of blood; sanguinary

دُمْيَةٌ ج دُمًى Statue; image; figure. *Pl:* garments upon which are figures or effigies

مُدَمًّى Blood-cloured, red

مُسْتَدْمٍ Having the nose bleed

* دَنَّ يَدِنُّ دَنًّا وَدَنِينًا To hum, buzz (insect)

دَنٌّ ج دِنَانٌ وَأَدْنُنٌ Large wine-jar, long and tapering below

* دَنَأَ يَدْنَأُ وَدَنُؤَ يَدْنُؤُ دُنُوءَةً وَدَنَاءَةً To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble

أَدْنَأَ To commit a mean action

تَدَنَّأَ To incite to what is mean, low

دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوءَةٌ Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness

دَنِيءٌ ج دُنَآءُ وَأَدْنَاءُ Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly

دَنِيئَةٌ Base disposition or action

* دَنْدَنَ To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly

دَنْدَنَةٌ وَدِنْدِنٌ Humming; buzzing; mumbling

* دَنَّرَ To shine, glisten (face)

دِينَارٌ ج دَنَانِيرُ A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money

* دَنِسَ يَدْنَسُ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً To be soiled, defiled, polluted

دَنَّسَ To stain, pollute; desecrate

تَدَنَّسَ To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness

دَنْسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِسُ Dirt, filth. pollution

دَنِسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِيسُ Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane

دَنِسُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Evil-doer, one foul in character

* دَنِفَ يَدْنَفُ دَنَفًا وَأَدْنَفَ To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun)

دَنَفٌ Chronic or severe disease

مُدْنِفٌ Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated

* دَنَقَ يَدْنِقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَّقَ To pursue small things, be minutely accurate

[دَنِقَ يَدْنَقُ دَنَقًا وَدَنِيقًا] To perish with cold. Be enamoured of

دَنَّقَ To die. Become depressed (eye)

دَانِقٌ Stupid. Emaciated. Thief

دَانِقٌ ج دَوَانِقُ Sixth part of a drachm; small coin

* دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُوًّا . وَأَدْنَى إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ
To be or come near, approach

دَنِيَ يَدْنَى دَنًا وَدِنَايَةً To become mean, vile, contemptible

دَنَّى To seek after mean, paltry things

أَدْنَى To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman)

تَدَنَّى To approach gradually

تَدَانَى To approach one another, be near to one another

إِسْتَدْنَى To seek or cause the approach (of someone)

دَنَاوَةٌ Nearness; proximity; relationship

دَنَايَةٌ Meanness, baseness, vileness

دَنِيٌّ ج أَدْنِيَاءُ Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring

دَانٍ ج دُنَاةٌ Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring

دَنِيَّةٌ ج دَنَايَا Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice

دُنْيَا ج دُنًى The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings

دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ Worldly; relating to the present world

أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى Nearer. Viler, meaner, worse

* دَهَرَ يَدْهَرُ دَهْرًا To befall (event). Overcome

دَهْرٌ ج أَدْهُرٌ وَدُهُورٌ وَأَدْهَارٌ
Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune

دَهْرُ ٱلدَّاهِرِينَ For ever and ever

دَهْرِيٌّ One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly]

دُهْرِيٌّ Very old

*دَهْسٌ وَدَهَاسٌ Plain without sand or soil

* دَهِشَ يَدْهَشُ دَهَشًا وَدُهِشَ To be bewildered, perplexed

دَهَّشَ وَأَدْهَشَ To perplex, bewilder

دَهِشٌ [وَدَهْشَانُ] وَمَدْهُوشٌ Confounded, bewildered, perplexed

دَهْشَةٌ Confusion; perplexity

* دَهَقَ يَدْهَقُ دَهْقًا وَأَدْهَقَ To fill (a glass). Empty. Break

دِهَاقٌ Full (cup); abundant (water)

* دَهْقَنَ To make one a chief

دَهْقَنَ وَتَدَهْقَنَ To become a chief. Be rich

دِهْقَانٌ ج دَهَاقِنَةٌ وَدَهَاقِينُ Headman of a village *(Pers.)*

*دَهَكَ يَدْهَكُ دَهْكًا To grind, break. [Scatter]

* دَهْلٌ Hour; small thing, little

* دِهْلِيزٌ ج دَهَالِيزُ Vestibule, entrance-hall; [corridor, catacombs]

أَبْنَاءُ ٱلدَّهَالِيزِ Foundlings

* دَهِمَ يَدْهَمُ دَهْمًا To come upon unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)

أَدْهَمَ To grieve, vex

إِدْهَمَّ To be black (horse); dark green (herbage)

دَهْمٌ ج دُهُومٌ Malicious act; multitude, crowd

اَلدُّهْمُ The three (*pl. of* أَدْهَمُ) last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes

دُهْمَةٌ Blackness

دَهِيمٌ وَدَهْمَاءُ وَدُهَيْمَاءُ Calamity

أَدْهَمُ م دَهْمَاءُ ج دُهْمٌ Black (horse); dark green

مُدْهَامَّةٌ Green inclining to black (garden)

* دَهَنَ يَدْهُنُ دَهْنًا وَدَهْنَةً To anoint with oil, grease. To wet slightly (rain). [Varnish, paint]

دَهَنَهُ He deceived him, cheated him

دَاهَنَ وَأَدْهَنَ To try to outwit, beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle

تَدَهَّنَ وَإِدَّهَنَ To be anointed with oil, greased, [be painted, &c.]

دُهْنٌ ج أَدْهَانٌ Oil, grease, ointment. [Salve. Paint, varnish]

دَهِنٌ وَدُهْنِيٌّ Greasy, fatty, oily

دِهَانٌ وَ[دُهُونٌ] Paint

دِهَانٌ Red hide. Anointing oil

دَهَّانٌ One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [painter]

مُدْهُنٌ ج مَدَاهِنُ Pot, vase or flask for oil

مُدَاهَنَةٌ Dissimulation; flattery, deceit

مُدَّهِنٌ وَمَدْهُونٌ Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted]

* دَهِيَ يَدْهَى دَهَاءً وَدَهْيًا وَدِهَايَةً
To have cunning, intelligence; be sly, subtle

دَهَى دَهْيًا To happen to, befall, (calamity)

دَهَّى وَدَهَّى To accuse of cunning or craft; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon

دَاهَى To try to outwit or circumvent

تَدَهَّى To act with cunning or sagacity

دَهَاءٌ Cunning, craft; subtleness

دَاهِيَةٌ ج دَوَاهٍ Calamity; great or distressing event

دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَةٌ ج دُهَاةٌ Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person

* دَهْوَرَ To throw down; grasp and throw into the air

تَدَهْوَرَ To tumble down (wall); be precipitated

* دَاءَ يَدَاءُ دَاءً To become sick, diseased

دَاءٌ ج أَدْوَاءٌ Illness, disease

دَاءُ ٱلْمُلُوكِ The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout]

دَاءُ ٱلْكَلْبِ Hydrophobia

دَاءُ ٱلْفِيلِ Elephantiasis

دَاءُ ٱلْحَيَّةِ أَوِ ٱلثَّعْلَبِ Loss of the hair

دَاءُ ٱلذِّئْبِ Hunger

* دَاجَ يَدُوجُ دَوْجًا To serve

دَاجَةٌ Camp followers

* دَاحَ يَدُوحُ دَوْحًا To become great (tree)

دَاحَ وَدَوَّحَ To be swollen, inflated (belly)

دَاحٌ Variegated; gaudy

دَوْحَةٌ Large tree

* دَاخَ يَدُوخُ دَوْخًا To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick]

دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ To subdue, conquer; humiliate, make contemptible

دَوْخَةٌ Giddiness

* دَادَ يَدَادُ دَوْدًا وَدَوِدَ وَأَدَادَ
To have maggots, be worm-eaten

دُودٌ Worms *(coll.)*

دُودَةٌ ج دِيدَانٌ وَدُودٌ A worm

دُودَةُ ٱلْقَزِّ Silk-worm

* دَاوُدُ David

* دَارَ يَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَرَانًا To revolve, go around, circulate

دَارَ بِـ To travel over or through, go around with

دَوَّرَ To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round

أَدَارَ To set going; cause to revolve; turn round

أَدَارَهُ عَلَى To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon

أَدَارَهُ مِنْ وَعَنْ To turn from or aside

تَدَوَّرَ وَإِسْتَدَارَ To be round, or circular

إِسْتَدَارَ بِ To walk round, move in a circle around

دَارٌ ج دُورٌ وَدِيَارٌ House, dwelling, habitation

دَارُ ٱلْبَقَاءِ Eternal abode, heaven

دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Abode of peace or rest. [Bagdad]

دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ Mint

دَارُ ٱلْفَنَاءِ Perishable abode; this world

دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ The scene of war

أَلدَّارَانِ This world and the world to come

دَارَةٌ ج دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ House. Halo. Circular inclosure

دَوْرٌ ج أَدْوَارٌ Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, period; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way

قِيَاسُ ٱلدَّوْرِ Syllogistic circle

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَدْوَارِ Music

بِٱلدَّوْرِ By turn; periodically

دَوْرَةٌ [Circulation, roundabout way]

دَوَرَانٌ Rotation, circulation

دُورِيٌّ ج دَارٌ Sparrow *(Passer)*

دَائِرٌ Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about

دَائِرَةٌ ج دَوَائِرُ Circle, ring, periphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [Department, region. Retinue, attendants]

دَائِرَةُ ٱلْعُلُومِ أَوِ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ Encyclopedia

دُوَارٌ Giddiness. [Whirl-pool]

دَوَّارٌ Revolving, whirling. [Pedler; vagabond. Nimble, swift]

دَيْرٌ ج دُيُورَةٌ وَأَدْيِرَةٌ وَأَدْيَارٌ Convent, monastery

دَيَّارٌ وَدَيُّورٌ One, anyone *(used with a neg.)*

إِدَارَةٌ [Circuit of a magistrate; administration; prefecture; district]

إِسْتِدَارَةٌ Circular or globular form

مَدَارٌ Pivot; point upon which a question turns

مُدَوَّرٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ Round, circular or spherical

مُدِيرٌ That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director]

مُدِيرِيَّةٌ [Territory under the control of a mudîr]

* [دَوْزَنَ] To tune (a musical instrument)

[دُوزَانٌ] Tuning

* دَاسَ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِيَاسًا وَدِيَاسَةً To tread, trample under foot: humble

إِنْدَاسَ To be trodden upon, humbled

دَوَّاسٌ Lion; courageous man

دَوَّاسَةٌ Nose. [Pedal of a loom]

مَدَاسٌ Shoe, sandal

مَدَاسَةٌ Threshing floor

That which is passed from hand to hand; in common use مُتَدَاوَلٌ

* دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوْمًا وَدَوَامًا وَدَيْمُومَةً To continue; endure, persist

As long as it stands مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا

To do or practice continually; persist in دَاوَمَ عَلَى

To make last; prolong; carry on persistently أَدَامَ

To continue. Expect, look for إِسْتَدَامَ

Continuance; duration دَوْمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَيْمُومَةٌ

Theban palm. *(Crucifera Thebaica. Del.)* دَوْمٌ

Continually; for ever عَلَى ٱلدَّوَامِ

Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual دَائِمٌ وَدَيُومٌ

Always دَائِمًا

Vertigo دُوَامٌ

Spinning top. Whirlpool دُوَّامَةٌ

A continuous and still rain دِيمٌ وَدِيمَةٌ ج دِيَمٌ وَمُدَامٌ

Wine مُدَامٌ وَمُدَامَةٌ

Perseverance, constancy مُدَاوَمَةٌ

* دَانَ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised

To gather writings, *sp.* poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account دَوَّنَ

To be in a state of complete wealth, competence تَدَوَّنَ

* دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَأَدَافَ To mix (a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize

Mixed, moistened (medicine). Pulverized مَدُوفٌ وَمَدْوُوفٌ

* دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكًا To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord

Tumult, quarrel; mischief دَوْكَةٌ

* دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوْلَةً To change, be in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes

To cause to follow in turn, or to alternate دَاوَلَ مُدَاوَلَةً

To give a turn of good fortune أَدَالَ

To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of تَدَاوَلَ

Turn; state, vicissitude دَوْلٌ

Tree دَالَةٌ ج دَالٌ

Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire] دَوْلَةٌ ج دُوَلٌ وَدِوَلٌ

[The great men of an empire] وُجُوهُ ٱلدَّوْلَةِ

دُولَةٌ وَدَوْلَةٌ ج دُولَاتٌ وَدِوَلَاتٌ Calamity, misfortune

[Excellency *(Form of address) (Turk.)* دَوْلَتْلُو

Vine, grapes دَوَالِي

By turns, alternately دَوَالَيْكَ وَمُدَاوَلَةً وَمُتَدَاوَلَةً

دَوَاةٌ وَ [دَوَايَةٌ] ج دَوًى وَدُوِيٌّ وَدَوَايَاتٌ Ink-horn, or bottle; case with writing instruments

دُوَايَةٌ Thin skin on milk

دَوِيٌّ Hum, buzz, confused sound; rustling

مُدَاوَاةٌ Treatment, cure

مُدَاوٍ One who treats medically

* دَاثَ يَدِيثُ دَيْثًا To become soft, supple. Be without jealousy; shameless

دَيَّثَ To make (a road) smooth, easy

دَيُّوثٌ Tame, submisive husband; cuckold

* دِيَةٌ (See وَدَى) Blood money

* دِيكٌ ج دُيُوكٌ وَأَدْيَاكٌ Cock

[دُوَيْكٌ] Small water-jug

دُوَيْكُ ٱلْجَبَلِ Cyclamen

* دَانَ يَدِينُ دَيْنًا To owe money, be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit

دَانَ دِينًا To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence

دَانَ دِينًا وَدِيَانَةً To be religious, be a believer, *sp.* in Islâm

دَانَ لِ To submit, yield to, obey

دَيَّنَ To leave one to his religion. [Give credit, lend]

دَايَنَ To lend money, give or take credit

دُونَ Beneath (in quality or place) inferior. Before, in front behind, beyond; close by

دُونَ أَنْ Except

دُونَ وَبِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ Without

دُونَ ذَلِكَ Moreover, above that

دُونَكَ It is yours! Take it!

دُونَكَ زَيْدًا Keep thou to Zeid

دُونٌ Low, mean, vile, bad

دِيوَانٌ ج دَوَاوِينُ Royal court; court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan]

أَرْبَابُ ٱلدِّيوَانِ Ministers, members of a council of state

دِيوَانِيٌّ [Official style of Arabic writing]

مُدَوَّنٌ Inscribed, registered, noted down

* دَوِيَ يَدْوَى دَوًى To be ill, diseased

دَوَّى To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a film

دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً To treat medically; cure

أَدْوَى To render ill. Suspect

تَدَاوَى To treat one's self medically, be cured

دَوًى ج أَدْوَاءٌ Illness, malady, disease

دَوَاءٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ Medicine, remedy

أَدَانَ To lend money, borrow

تَدَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَدَانَ مِنْ To borrow money from; be indebted

تَدَيَّنَ بِهِ To follow it (a religion)

تَدَايَنَ To trade on credit, give credit mutually

دَيْنٌ ج دُيُونٌ وَأَدْيُنٌ Debt, loan. Death

عَلَيهِ دَيْنٌ He owes a debt

لَهُ دَيْنٌ A debt is due him

إِشْتَرَى بِالدَّيْنِ To buy on credit

بَاعَ بِالدَّيْنِ To sell on credit

أَعْطَاهُ بِالدَّيْنِ To grant credit

دِينٌ ج أَدْيَانٌ وَدِيَانَةٌ ج دِيَانَاتٌ
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety

دِينٌ Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital

يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ The Judgment Day

دَيْنُونَةٌ Judgment

دَائِنٌ Debtor; creditor

دَيِّنٌ وَمُتَدَيِّنٌ Religious, pious, conscientious

دَيَّانٌ Requiter, judge; administrator, manager, ruler

مِدْيَانٌ ج مَدَايِينُ Lender or borrower

مِدْيَانُ وَمِدْيَنُ (Land of) Midian

مَدِينَةٌ City (*See* مدن)

مَدْيُونٌ ج مَدْيُونُونَ Indebted, debtor

ذ

ذ Ninth letter of the Alphabet called *Thal* (*th* as in *the*). As a numerical sign = 700

* ذَا ج أُولَاءِ This, this one

ذَاكَ مث ذَانِكَ وَذَيْنِكَ ج أُولَئِكَ That, that one

ذَلِكَ م تِلْكَ ج أُولَالِكَ That, that one, yonder

مَاذَا what? لِمَاذَا Why?

كَذَا Thus, like this

هَذَا مث هَذَانِ م هَاتَانِ ج هَؤُلَاءِ This

هَكَذَا Thus, like this

* ذَأَبَ يَذْأَبُ ذَأْبًا To frighten (like a wolf)

ذَئِبَ يَذْأَبُ وَذُؤِبَ يَذْؤُبُ To be assailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf

ذِئْبٌ وَذِيبٌ ج ذِئَابٌ وَذِيَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ Wolf, wild dog

ذِئْبَةٌ She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals

* ذَأَفَ يَذْأَفُ ذَأْفَانًا To die

ذَأْفٌ Quick death

* ذَأَلَ يَذْأَلُ ذَأْلاً وَذَأَلاَنًا To go lightly, quickly

ذُؤَالَةٌ Wolf

ذَؤُولٌ Quick, swift

* ذَأَمَ يَذْأَمُ ذَأْمًا To blame, find fault with; despise; drive off

*ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنْ To repel; defend; reject

ذُبَابٌ ج أَذِبَّةٌ وَذِبَّانٌ Fly, bee

أَصَابَهُ ذُبَابٌ Evil befell him

ذُبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَّانَةٌ] A fly, a bee

* ذَبَحَ يَذْبَحُ ذَبْحًا وَذَبَاحَانًا To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice

ذَبَّحَ *Same as above but intensive*

تَذَابَحَ To kill one another

ذَبْحٌ Act of slaughtering; sacrificing

ذِبْحٌ Animal offered in sacrifice, victim

ذُبَاحٌ وَذُبْحَةٌ Angina, croup; sore throat

ذَبِيحٌ م ذَبِيحَةٌ Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed

ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ Victim, sacrifice; animal intended for sacrifice

مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ A place where victims are immolated; altar. Slaughter-house

مِذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ Slaughtering knife

مَذْبُوحٌ Slaughtered, immolated

* ذَبْذَبَ وَتَذَبْذَبَ To swing to and fro; to be wavering

ذُبْذُبٌ ج ذَبَاذِبُ Fringes, tassels

مُذَبْذِبٌ Uncertain, undecided

* ذَبَلَ يَذْبُلُ ذُبُولاً وَذَبْلاً To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak

أَذْبَلَ To cause to wither, dry up

ذُبُولٌ Withered condition; weakness; thinness

ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبْلٌ وَذُبَّلٌ Withered or withering; lean; weak

ذُبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ Wick

* ذَحْلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ
ذَحَلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ
Rancor, malice; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge

* ذَخَرَ يَذْخَرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذَّخَرَ وَإِدَّخَرَ To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for

ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ Anything treasured up, savings: treasure; stores, provisions

[ذَخِيرَةٌ] Priming powder

إِذْخِرٌ Sweet rush *(Juncus odoratus)*

مَذْخَرٌ ج مَذَاخِرُ — A place where anything is stored; store-house

مُذَّخَرٌ — Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun)]

* ذَرَّ يَذُرُّ ذَرًّا — To scatter, sprinkle

ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا — To come up (plant); rise (sun)

ذَرٌّ — Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; young of ants

ذَرَّةٌ — An atom; a very small ant

ذَرُورٌ ج أَذِرَّةٌ — What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics)

ذَرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ — A kind of perfume

ذُرِّيَّةٌ ج ذَرَارِيُّ وَذُرِّيَّاتٌ — Children, descendants. Ancestors

* ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْءًا — To create; multiply; sow

* ذَرَبَ يَذْرَبُ ذَرَبًا وَذَرَابَةً — To be sharp (sword); speak sharply. be corrupt; be incurable

ذَرَّبَ وَأَذْرَبَ — To sharpen

ذَرَبٌ ج أَذْرَابٌ — Incurable illness; diarrhœa. Obscenity

ذَرِبٌ ج ذُرُبٌ — Sharp (*sp.* the tongue)

* ذُرَّاحٌ ج ذَرَارِيحُ — Spanish fly

* ذَرْذَرَ — To scatter, strew

ذَرْذَارٌ — Chatterer; loquacious

* ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا — To measure with the fore-arm or the cubit

ذَرِعَ ذَرْعًا لِ — To intercede for

ذَارَعَ — To sell by the cubit

أَذْرَعَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ — To go beyond bounds in one's speech

تَذَرَّعَ — To divide into cubits; measure by cubits. To use means in seeking to accomplish. To be extravagant in speech

ذَرَعٌ — Act of coveting, lusting

ذَرْعٌ — Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا — To find a matter difficult

ذِرَاعٌ ج أَذْرُعٌ وَذُرْعَانٌ — Fore-arm; arm; cubit

وَاسِعُ ٱلذَّرْعِ أَوِ ٱلذِّرَاعِ — Powerful, influential

ذَرِيعٌ — Wide; quick (step); rapid. Sudden, rapidly spreading. Intercessor

ذَرِيعَةٌ ج ذَرَائِعُ — Means; means of protection

* ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَافَانًا وَذُرُوفًا
To flow (tears); shed tears

ذَرَّفَ — To shed tears. Exaggerate

ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ — Shed (tears)

* ذَرَقَ يَذْرُقُ ذَرْقًا — To dung (bird)

ذَرْقٌ — Dung (of a bird)

* ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرْوًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرْيًا
To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow

ذَرَّى وَأَذْرَى — To winnow

ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ — To boast of one's merits. good family, &c.

أذْرَى To throw (down or off)

تَذَرَّى To be winnowed

تَذَرَّى وَإِسْتَذْرَى بِ To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection

ذُرَةٌ A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)

[ذُرَةٌ صَفْرَآءُ] Maize

ذَرًى Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house

ذِرْوَةٌ ج ذُرًى Summit, top of anything

ذُرَاوَةٌ Chaff; dust

مِذْرًى وَمِذْرَاةٌ ج مَذَارٍ Winnowing fork

* ذَعَرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا وَأَذْعَرَ To frighten, terrify

ذَعِرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعَرًا To be bewildered

ذُعِرَ وَإِنْذَعَرَ To be frightened, terrified

ذُعْرٌ Fright, terror

ذَعَرٌ Bewilderment, astonishment

مَذْعُورٌ Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished

* ذَعِنَ يَذْعَنُ ذَعَنًا وَأَذْعَنَ لِ To obey, submit to

أَذْعَنَ بِ To confess, acknowledge a thing

إِذْعَانٌ Obedience, docility, submission

مُذْعِنٌ Obedient, submissive, docile

* ذَفَّ يَذُفُّ ذَفًّا وَذِفَافًا To be quick

* ذَفِرَ يَذْفَرُ ذَفَرًا To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits

ذَفَرٌ Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench

ذَفِرٌ وَأَذْفَرُ م ذَفْرَآءُ ج ذُفْرٌ Having a pungent odour (good or bad)

* ذَقَنَ يَذْقُنُ ذَقْنًا To strike on the chin

ذِقَنٌ ج أَذْقَانٌ وَذُقُونٌ Chin; [beard]

ذِقْنٌ Decrepit old man; mean, weak man

أَذْقَنُ م ذَقْنَاءُ ج ذُقْنٌ Having a long chin

* ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وَتَذْكَارًا
To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of

ذَكَرَ ذِكْرًا To mention, relate

ذَكَّرَ وَأَذْكَرَ To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice

ذَكَّرَ To make (a word) masculine

ذَاكَرَ فِي To confer with; call to mind with another

تَذَكَّرَ To remember, think of

تَذَاكَرَ فِي To recall mutually; confer together

إِذَّكَرَ وَإِدَّكَرَ وَإِسْتَذْكَرَ To remember, think of

ذِكْرٌ (ة) Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning

ذَكَرٌ ج ذُكُورٌ (وة) وَذِكَارٌ (وة) وَذُكْرَانٌ
Male. Male organ

ذِكْرَى Remembrance; admonition; repentance

ذُكْرَةٌ Remembrance. Eulogy; celebrity, renown. Piece of steel added to the edge of a sword or axe; sharpness

ذَاكِرَةٌ Faculty of memory

ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذِكِّيرٌ وَذَكِرٌ Having a good memory

تَذْكِرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِرُ A bringing to remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport]

تَذْكَارٌ وَإِسْتِذْكَارٌ Remembrance; mention

تَذَكُّرٌ Frequent remembrance

مُذَاكَرَةٌ Conference; calling to mind with another

مُذَكَّرٌ Masculine (word)

مَذْكُورٌ Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised

* ذَكَا يَذْكُو ذَكًا وَذَكَاءً وَذُكُوًّا To blaze, burn fiercely

ذَكِيَ يَذْكَى وَذَكَا يَذْكَى أَوْ يَذْكُو وَذَكُوَ يَذْكُو ذَكَاءً To be quick and sharp (in intellect)

ذَكَّى وَأَذْكَى To cause to blaze, blow into a flame

ذَكَّى To slaughter (a victim)

ذَكَاءٌ Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding

ذَكَاةٌ Slaughter (of an animal)

ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاءُ Sharp witted, intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong, pungent odour

أَذْكَى More acute, sagacious, intense

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذُلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, despised; submissive, tractable

ذَلَّلَ وَأَذَلَّ وَإِسْتَذَلَّ To humble; render or deem contemptible; despise

ذَلَّلَ To render tractable; even

تَذَلَّلَ To humble one's self, submit, yield

ذُلٌّ Submissiveness, gentleness, meekness, obsequiousness

ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ Contemptibleness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement

ذَلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ Smooth, even (road)

ذَلِيلٌ ج أَذِلَّاءُ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ Low, mean, humiliated, submissive: meek; obsequious; gentle

* ذَلِفَ يَذْلَفُ ذَلَفًا To be short and small. Have small or flat tip (nose)

أَذْلَفُ م ذَلْفَاءُ ج ذُلْفٌ Having a short nose with a small or flat tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وَذَلَّقَ وَأَذْلَقَ To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلِقَ يَذْلَقُ ذَلَقًا To be fluent and eloquent (tongue)

ذَلِقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَأَذْلَقُ Sharp, fluent, eloquent

حُرُوفٌ ذَوْلَقِيَّةٌ Lingual or labial letters

* ذَلِكَ See ذَا

* ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَمَذَمَّةً وَذَمَم To blame, censure

ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذَمِيمًا To flow with mucus (nose)

أَذَمَّ To do what calls for censure

تَذَمَّمَ To avoid censure

إِسْتَذَمَّ To merit blame

ذَمٌّ وَمَذَمَّةٌ Blame, rebuke; any thing blameworthy; vice, fault

ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ ج أَذِمَّةٌ Duty of protection, clientship; duty; right or due for the neglect of which one is to be blamed; compact, covenant; responsibility; guarantee, security

ذِمَّةٌ Conscience; moral sense

أَهْلُ ٱلذِّمَّةِ Those enjoying protection (Christians, Jews, &c., free subjects of a Moslem power)

ذِمِّيٌّ Protégé, client; one of the class above mentioned

ذَمِيمٌ Blamed; censured

مَذَمَّةٌ Blameworthy action or deed; fault, vice; censure

مَذْمُومٌ Blamed; rebuked; censured

* ذَمَرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمَرًا To encourage, incite; threaten; chide

ذَمَّرَ To roar (lion)

تَذَمَّرَ To blame, reproach one's self; incite one's self

تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى To threaten, inveigh against, find fault with

ذِمَارٌ What one ought to defend and protect; sacred charge

* ذَمَلَ يَذْمِلُ ذَمْلًا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا To go gently

* ذَنَبَ يَذْنِبُ ذَنْبًا To follow the tail, not quitting the track of the one before (animal). To stick the tail into the ground (insect)

ذَنَّبَ To add a tail to; provide (a book) with an appendix

أَذْنَبَ To commit a fault or crime; be guilty

إِسْتَذْنَبَ To follow in the steps of another. Consider guilty

ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ Fault, crime, guilt

ذَنَبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ Tail, extremity

نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنَبٍ Comet

رَكِبَ ذَنَبَ ٱلرِّيحِ To outstrip

ذَنَبُ ٱلْخَيْلِ Horse-tail; *(equisetum)*

ذَنُوبٌ Having a long tail (horse). Lot, share

مُذْنِبٌ Guilty; criminal

مِذْنَبٌ ج مَذَانِبُ Long tail. Water-course

مُذَنَّبٌ Provided with a tail

* ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذِهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا To go, go away, pass, disappear; be destroyed or consumed

ذَهَبَ إِلَى To think, believe, be of the opinion that…

ذَهَبَ بِـ To go off with, carry off, rob

ذَهَبَ كُلَّ مَذْهَبٍ To try every way or plan

ذَهَّبَ وَأَذْهَبَ To gild

أَذْهَبَ To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy

ذَهَبٌ ج أَذْهَابٌ وَذُهْبَانٌ Gold. Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire

مَاءُ ٱلذَّهَبِ Gold powder for ornamental writing

ذَهَبَةٌ Piece of gold

ذِهْبَةٌ ج ذِهَابٌ Rain (light or copious)

ذَهَبِيٌّ Golden, of gold

[ذَهَبِيَّةٌ Nile boat]

ذَاهِبٌ Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by

ذَاهِبٌ فِي ٱلطُّولِ Excessive in length or height

ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ Act of going away, departure, disappearance

ذَهِيبٌ وَمُذَهَّبٌ وَمُذْهَبٌ Gilt

مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبُ Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion

مَذْهَبَةٌ Cause or means of removing, dispelling something

تَمَذْهَبَ To embrace a creed or religion

* ذَهِلَ يَذْهَلُ ذَهْلاً وَذُهُولاً عَنْ To forget, neglect

ذَهِلَ يَذْهَلُ ذُهُولاً وَإِنْذَهَلَ To be astonished, bewildered

أَذْهَلَ عَنْ To make forget or neglect by diverting the attention

ذُهْلٌ Portion of the night

إِنْذِهَالٌ Astonishment, bewilderment

مُنْذَهِلٌ Astonished, bewildered

* ذُهْلُولٌ ج ذَهَالِيلُ Fine horse

* ذَهَنَ يَذْهَنُ ذَهْنًا To surpass in intellect

ذَهَنَ عَنْ وَأَذْهَنَ To make forget, preoccupy

ذَهُنَ يَذْهُنُ ذَهَانَةً To understand; keep in mind

ذِهْنٌ ج أَذْهَانٌ Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat

ذَهِنٌ Intelligent, sagacious, acute

ذِهْنِيٌّ Intellectual, subjective, ideal

* ذُو (ذَا؛ ذِي) مث ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ. *fem.* ذَاتٌ مث ذَوَاتَا وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing

ذَاتٌ Essence, substance; person, self

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Concord

ذَاتُ ٱلصَّدْرِ Secret, hidden thought

ذَاتُ ٱلْيَدِ Wealth, fortune

ذَاتُ ٱلْيَمِينِ أَوِ ٱلشِّمَالِ To the right or to the left

ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once

بِذَاتِهِ In person

فِي ذَاتِهِ In itself

Of itself, himself مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ

Noun; substantive إِسْمُ ٱلذَّاتِ

Essential, natural, innate, personal ذَاتِيٌّ

Essential property or quality ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Selfishness مَحَبَّةُ ٱلذَّاتِ

* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوَبَانًا To dissolve, become fluid, melt

To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ

Fluid, liquid. Honey ذَوْبٌ

Melting, in a fluid state ذَائِبٌ

Slow, indolent ذَائِبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ

Act of causing to melt إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ

Crucible مِذْوَبٌ

* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوَدٌ

To drive, resist, repel

To aid in driving; in defending أَذَادَ

A number of camels (3 to 30) ذَوْدٌ ج أَذْوَادٌ

Defender, protector ذَائِدٌ ج ذَادَةٌ وَذُوَّدٌ وَذُوَّادٌ

Manger. Spear مِذْوَدٌ ج مَذَاوِدُ

* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً

To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually

To give to taste; cause to experience أَذَاقَ

To taste repeatedly تَذَوَّقَ

Taste, sense or organ of taste ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ

Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste ذَوْقٌ

Good or sound taste ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ

Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages ذَوَّاقٌ

Place or time of tasting. Flavour مَذَاقٌ

That, yonder * ذَاكَ (See ذَا)

Comb of a cock * ذَالٌ ج أَذْوَالٌ

* ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوِيَ يَذْوَى ذُوِيًّا

To wither, dry up (plant)

To cause to wither, dry أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً

Withered or withering ذَاوٍ

Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.) ذُوَاةٌ ج ذُوًى

This, this one ذِي وَهٰذِي (fem. of ذَا)

So and so ذَيْتَ وَذَيْتَ

* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيَعَانًا

To become public (news); be published abroad

To make public, publish (news) أَذَاعَ وَبِـ

Publication; divulging (of news) إِذَاعَةٌ

One who cannot keep a secret مِذْيَاعٌ ج مَذَايِيعُ

To be long, have * ذَالَ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment

To provide a garment with ذَيَّلَ a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.)

أَذَالَ To make a train to a garment. Let down the vail (woman). Abase, despise

تَذَيَّلَ To move the tail, walk with a proud gait

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُيُولٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ وَأَذْيُلٌ The hinder or lower part of a thing; tail, skirt, hem, train; fringes. Appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book

طَوِيلُ ٱلذَّيْلِ Rich, wealthy

أَذْيَالُ ٱلنَّاسِ The hindmost of the people

ذَائِلٌ وَذَيَّالٌ Having a long tail, train. One who carries himself in a conceited manner

تَذْيِيلٌ Appendix, supplement

مُذَالَةٌ A female slave

مُذِيلٌ وَمُذَيَّلٌ وَمُتَذَيِّلٌ One who performs his own work or is careless of himself or of his reputation

مُذَيَّلٌ Having a long skirt, train, tail, &c.

ر

ر The tenth letter of the Alphabet, called *Ra*.
As a numerical sign = 200

* رَأَبَ يَرْأَبُ رَأْبًا To repair by bringing together the separate parts; reconcile (persons)

رَأْبٌ Rectifier, reformer

رُوبَةٌ Piece of wood for repairing a vessel

* رِئْبَالٌ ج رَآبِلُ وَرَآبِيلُ Lion, wolf

* رَاتِينَجٌ Resin

* رَؤُسَ يَرْؤُسُ وَرَأَسَ يَرْأَسُ رِئَاسَةً To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

رَأَسَ رَأْسًا To strike on the head

رَأَّسَ To make one a leader or chief

تَرَأَّسَ وَٱرْتَأَسَ To be or become a chief or leader

رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُسٌ Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting point; chief, leader; chief or principal part; capital; a head, or one of a herd of animals

رَأْسًا Directly; completely

عَلَى ٱلرَّأْسِ وَٱلْعَيْنِ Most willingly

رَأْسُ ٱلْمَالِ Capital; stock

رَأَّسٌ وَ[رَوَّاسٌ] Vendor of (animal) heads

رِئَاسَةٌ Headship, chieftaincy, authority

رَئِيسٌ وَرَيِّسٌ ج رُؤَسَاءُ Chief, head of a community, president

اَلْأَعْضَاءُ اَلرَّئِيسَةُ The vital organs of the body

رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَأَرْأَسُ Having a large head

مَرْؤُوسٌ Subject, under authority

* رَأَفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَآفَةً وَرَئِفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَؤُفَ يَرْؤُفُ رَآفَةً To be merciful, kind, to show pity

رَأْفَةٌ Compassion, pity mercy

رَؤُوفٌ رَؤُفٌ وَرَئِفٌ وَرَائِفٌ Compassionate merciful

* رَأْلٌ أَرْؤُلٌ وَرِئْلَانٌ Young of the ostrich

* رَأَمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا To repair (a vessel). Twist a rope

رَئِمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا وَرِئْمَانًا To heal, close (wound)

رِئْمٌ ج أَرْآمٌ White antelope

رُؤْمَةٌ Glue

* رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً To see, perceive (with the eye or the mind) to judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion

رَأَى رُؤْيَا To have a vision, to see in a dream

رَاءَى مُرَاءَاةً وَرِيَاءً To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite

يَا تُرَى Do you suppose, think?

لَوْ تَرَ مَا أَوْلَا تَرَ مَا Especially, verily

أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وَإِرَاءً To show, make (one) see (something)

تَرَأَّى وَتَرَاءَى لِ To show one's self, to appear to

إِرْتَأَى فِي To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider

إِسْتَرْأَى To ask to see. Consult, ask advice

رَأْيٌ ج آرَاءٌ Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability

أَهْلُ اَلرَّأْيِ Councillors

رَايَةٌ Military, banner; standard

رَاوُوَةٌ Indication, mark (of a thing)

رِئْيٌ وَمَرْآةٌ Appearance, aspect

رِئَاءٌ Hypocrisy

رِئَةٌ ج رِئَاتٌ Lung

ذَاتُ اَلرِّئَةِ Inflammation of the lungs

رَاءٍ One who sees; a seer

رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى Dream, vision. [Revelation]

رُؤْيَةٌ ج رُؤًى The act of seeing; vision

مِرْآةٌ ج مَرَايَا Mirror

مُرَاءٍ Hypocrite

مُرَاءَاةٌ Hypocrisy

* رَبَّ يَرُبُّ رَبًّا To be master, chief. To collect, arrange; possess

رَبَّبَ وَرَبَّبَ To feed, nourish, bring up (child)

أَرَبَّ بِ To abide in (a place)

تَرَبَّبَ To claim lordship of land. Assemble

رَبٌّ ج أَرْبَابٌ م رَبَّةٌ Lord, master

اَلرَّبُّ Proprietor, possessor. The Lord

رُبٌّ ج رِبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ Syrup obtained from plants or fruit

رُبَّ وَرُبَّتْ وَرُبَّمَا وَرُبَّتَمَا Often, perhaps; it often happens that

رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّيٌّ ج رِبِّيُّونَ Multitude,

رَبِّيٌّ وَرَبَّانِيٌّ وَرَبُوبِيٌّ Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine

رَابٌّ Step-father

رَابَّةٌ Step-mother

رَبَابٌ Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds

رِبَابَةٌ Covenant, league. Lordship

رُبَّانٌ Captain of a ship; chief

رَبَّانِيٌّ ج رَبَّانِيُّونَ Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man

رُبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرِبَابَةٌ Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship

رَبِيبٌ م رَبِيبَةٌ ج رَبَائِبُ وَأَرِبَّةٌ
Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter

مُرَبَّبٌ ج مُرَبَّبَاتٌ Preserved (in syrup); preserves

* رَبَأَ يَرْبَأُ رَبْأً To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard

إِرْبَأْ بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ Hold yourself above it, disdain it

رَبِيٌّ وَرَبِيئَةٌ ج رَبَايَا Sentinel, scout

مَرْبَأٌ وَمَرْبَأَةٌ وَمِرْبَأٌ Watch-tower, look out

* رَبَثَ يَرْبُثُ رَبْثًا To hinder, prevent

* رَبِجَ يَرْبَجُ وَرَبُجَ يَرْبُجُ رَبَاجَةً
To be stupid, dull

* رَبِحَ يَرْبَحُ رِبْحًا وَرَبَاحًا To gain, be successful in trade

[رَبَّحَ] وَأَرْبَحَ To cause one to gain

رَابَحَ عَلَى To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade

رِبْحٌ ج أَرْبَاحٌ Profit, gain

* رَبَدَ يَرْبُدُ رُبُودًا بِـ To remain

رَبَدَ رَبْدًا To restrain, fetter, tie up

تَرَبَّدَ To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky)

إِرْبَدَّ To become dust-coloured

رُبْدَةٌ Dust-colour, inclining to black

أَرْبَدُ م رَبْدَاءُ ج رُبْدٌ Dust or ash-coloured

* رَبَسَ يَرْبُسُ رَبْسًا To strike with the hand, slap

رِبْسٌ Calamity, misfortune

رِيبَاسٌ A kind of sorrel

* رَبَضَ يَرْبُضُ رَبْضًا بِـ وَتَرَبَّصَ بِـ
To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground

تَرَبَّصَ فِي To wait or remain in (a place)

تَرَبَّصَ عَنْ To stop, suspend (an action)

رُبْصَةٌ Expectation, hope

[رُوبَاصٌ] Pure, refined (silver, &c.)

*رَبَضَ يَرْبِضُ رَبْضًا وَرَبْضَةً وَرُبُوضًا To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

رَبَّضَ وَأَرْبَضَ To cause to lie upon the breast

أَرْبَضَ To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun)

تَرَبَّضَ To remain, unable to leave a place

رُبْضٌ Foundation, basis

رَبَضٌ ج أَرْبَاضٌ Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart

رَبُوضٌ Large, thick, sp. tree

رَبِيضٌ Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place

مَرْبِضٌ ج مَرَابِضُ Enclosure for sheep

*رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رَبْطًا To tie, bind, fasten

رَبَطَ رِبَاطَةً To be firm, resolute

رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً وَرِبَاطًا To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier af an enemy

تَرَابَطَ [To make a mutual agreement]

إِرْتَبَطَ To be tied; be caught, entangled

[رَبْطَةٌ ج رَبَطَاتٌ] Bundle, parcel

رَابِطُ ٱلْجَاشِ Courageous

[رَابِطُ ٱلدَّرْبِ] Highway-robber

رِبَاطٌ ج رِبَاطَاتٌ Inn. Hospice for the poor

رِبَاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ Bond, rope, chain. Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building]

رَابِطَةٌ Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula

رَبِيطٌ Bound. Monk; ascetic

مَرْبَطٌ ج مَرَابِطُ Enclosure, stable

مِرْبَطٌ Cord, rope; halter

*رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبْعًا To await; abstain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth

[رَبَعَ بِـ أَوْ فِي To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)]

رُبِعَ وَأُرْبِعَ To have quartan fever

رَبَّعَ To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day

أَرْبَعَ To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon springtime. Become four or forty

تَرَبَّعَ فِي ٱلْجُلُوسِ To sit cross-legged

تَرَبَّعَ وَٱرْتَبَعَ To find Spring-herbage

رَبْعٌ ج رُبُوعٌ وَرِبَاعٌ وَأَرْبُعٌ Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature

Fourth part, a fourth ربع وربع ج أرباع

Medium in stature (man or woman) ربعة ج ربعات

Fourth (in order) رابع م رابعة ج روابع

Four by four; by fours رباع

Quadriliteral, having four radicals (word) رباعي

ربيع ج أربعة وأربعاء ورباع
Spring-time; Spring-vegetation, Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of water

The third month of the Mohammedan year شهر ربيع الأول

The fourth month شهر ربيع الآخر

Four (fem.) أربع (mas.) أربعة

Quadrupeds ذوات الأربع

[Centipede أم أربع وأربعين]

أربعاء مث أربعاءان وأربعاوان ج
Wednesday أربعاوات وأربعاءات

Forty أربعون

Staff for raising a load upon a camel مربع ومربعة

Square (in form, or number) مربع

Of medium stature. Fourth part of the spoil مرباع ومرتبع ومربوع

Jerboa يربوع ج يرابيع

To lead a comfortable, easy life * ربغ يربغ ربغا

Easy, comfortable رابغ

Abundance, plenty رباغة

Abundant, numerous أربغ

To tie, or put the head of an animal in a loop, tie, fasten * ربق يربق ربقا

To entangle a person in (an affair) ربقه في

To make loops in a cord ربق

To imbellish speech with falsehood ربق الكلام

ربق وربقة ج ربق ورباق وأرباق
Cord with loops, loop; noose [snare, trap]

Battle, war, calamity أم الربيق

To mix, mingle, confuse. Throw (into the mire) * ربك يربك ربكا

To be mixed, entangled; to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to stick in the mire ربك يربك ربكا وارتبك

Confused, entangled in an affair; at a loss what to say ربك وربيك ومرتبك

Mire, muddy pool. Dates mixed with milk, curd and butter ربيكة

To multiply, increase * ربل يربل ربولا

Lion. Malignant, crafty ريبال ج ريابلة وريابيل

Captain of ship * ربان

To increase, augment (wealth; to grow (child); enlarge, expand * ربا يربو رباء وربوا

رَبَّى To tend, nourish, train up

رَابَى مُرَابَاةً [To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter

أَرْبَى To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase

تَرَبَّى To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up

رِبًا وَرِبَاءٌ Usury, interest; profit; excess, addition

رَبْوٌ ج أَرْبَاءٌ Company of men. Asthma, panting

رَبَاءٌ Favour, benefit

رُبْوَةٌ ج رُبًى وَرُبِيٌّ Hill, height

رِبْوَةٌ ج رِبَوَاتٌ Ten thousand (dirhems), myriad

رَبْوَةٌ [One million]

رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ Hill, height

تَرْبِيَةٌ Education, training cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle)

أُرْبِيَّةٌ Relations, family connections. Groin

مُرَابٍ Usurer

مُرَبٍّ Educator, trainer

مُرَبًّى Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves]

*رَتَّ يَرَتُّ رَتَتًا To have an impediment of speech, stammer

رَتٌّ ج رُتُوتٌ Chief

رُتَّةٌ Impediment of speech, stammering

أَرَتُّ م رَتَّاءُ ج رُتٌّ Stammerer

*رَتَبَ يَرْتُبُ رُتُوبًا To be firm, stable. Stand erect

رَتَّبَ To render firm; establish consolidate. To set in order

أَرْتَبَ To cause to be firm, erect

تَرَتَّبَ To be stable. Be arranged, set in order

تَرَتَّبَ عَلَى To be consequent upon; result from

رُتْبَةٌ ج رُتَبٌ Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement

رَاتِبٌ Salary, pension; fixed, steady

تَرْتِيبٌ Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order

مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبُ Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out

*رَتِجَ يَرْتَجُ رَتَجًا To be tongue-tied

رَتَجَ يَرْتُجُ رَتْجًا وَأَرْتَجَ To shut, lock (a door)

أَرْتَجَ To be in commotion (sea). Cover the whole land (herbage, snow)

أُرْتِجَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair was closed to him, beyond his power to execute

رَتَجٌ وَرِتَاجٌ Large door having a wicket; closed door

مِرْتَاجٌ Latch, bolt (of a door)

*رَتَعَ يَرْتَعُ رَتْعًا وَرِتَاعًا وَرُتُوعًا To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance

أَرْتَعَ To permit (animals) to feed at will in rich pasturage; come upon good pasturage

رَتْعَةٌ Abundance of food and provisions, good living

مَرْتَعٌ ج مَرَاتِعُ Pasture

* رَتَقَ يَرْتُقُ رَتْقًا To close (a fissure). Sew together, mend

رَتْقٌ Something united or joined together

* رَتِلَ يَرْتَلُ رَتَلًا To be well arranged, in good order

رَتَّلَ وَتَرَتَّلَ To arrange well (speech, discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing]

رَتَلٌ Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement

رُتَيْلَاءُ ج رُتَيْلَاوَاتٌ Large spider, tarantula

تَرْتِيلٌ ج تَرَاتِيلُ [Singing, song.] Act of reciting or chanting

مُرَتِّلٌ [Singer.] Reciter

* رَتَمَ يَرْتِمُ رَتْمًا To break, crush. Go slowly

أَرْتَمَ To have the رَتِيمَة on the finger

رَتَمٌ *Spartium monospermum. Linn*

رَتْمَةٌ وَرَتِيمَةٌ ج رَتَائِمُ String wound around the finger as a reminder

* رَثَّ يَرِثُّ رَثَاثَةً وَرُثُوثَةً To be worn out, threadbare, ragged

أَرَثَّ To wear out

إِرْتَثَّ To be exhausted

رَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments

رِثَّةٌ ج رِثَثٌ وَرِثَاثٌ Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble

رِثَةٌ Inheritance (*See* وَرِثَ)

رَثَاثَةٌ Squalor, raggedness

رَثِيثٌ وَرَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead

* رَثِعَ يَرْثَعُ رَثَعًا To be greedy, eager for

رَثِعٌ ج رَثِعُونَ A greedy, avaricious (person)

* رَثَا يَرْثُو رَثْوًا وَرَثَى يَرْثِي رَثْيًا وَرِثَاءً وَمَرْثَاةً To bewail (the dead), eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one)

رَثَا عَنْ To mention a tradition received from another

رَثَا لِ To condole with, pity

رَثَّى وَتَرَثَّى To lament and eulogize the dead

رِثَاءٌ Eulogy

رَثْيَةٌ Pain in the joints

مَرْثِيَةٌ وَمَرْثَاةٌ ج مَرَاثٍ Funeral-oration, elegy

* رَجَّ يَرُجُّ رَجًّا وَارْتَجَّ To move, shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble

إِرْتِجَاجٌ Agitation, trembling

* أَرْجَأَ To put off, defer (a matter)

مُرْجِئَةٌ A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works

* رَجَبَ يَرْجُبُ رَجْبًا وَرَجِبَ يَرْجَبُ رَجَبًا

رَجَبًا To be ashamed; to be afraid of

رَجَبَ رَجَبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَّبَ وَأَرْجَبَ To venerate, honour, esteem

رَجَبٌ ج أَرْجَابٌ وَرِجَابٌ The seventh month of the Mohammedan year

رَاجِبَةٌ ج رَوَاجِبُ Finger joint, *sp.* the lower

* رَجَحَ يَرْجَحُ رُجْحَانًا وَرُجُوحًا To weigh down, over-weigh; surpass in weight; [be probable]

رَجَّحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لِ To cause the scale to sink; give more than full weight

رَجَّحَ عَلَى To prefer; [represent as more probable]

تَرَجَّحَ وَإِرْتَجَحَ To balance, oscillate; to prevail, be preferable

تَرَجَّحَ عِنْدَ To outweigh (in one's mind)

إِسْتَرْجَحَ To consider of weight

رَاجِحٌ Outweighing, preferable

أَرْجَحُ Preferable, more probable

أُرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرُجَّاحَةٌ Swing; [cradle]

تَرْجِيحٌ Preference, probability

* [رَجَدَ يَرْجُدُ رِجَادًا] To carry the sheaves (of grain) to the threshing-floor

* رَجْرَجَ To tremble, be agitated; to start; be tired

تَرَجْرَجَ To be agitated; vacillate

* رَجَزَ يَرْجُزُ رَجْزًا To versify or recite verse in the metre called (رَجَز)

تَرَجَّزَ وَإِرْتَجَزَ To be continuous (wind, thunder)

رُجْزٌ Filth, impurity; idolatry. Punishment, torment

رَجَزٌ A kind of metre (in poetry)

أُرْجُوزَةٌ A poem in the above metre

* رَجِسَ يَرْجَسُ رَجَسًا وَرَجُسَ

يَرْجُسُ رَجَاسَةً To disgrace and defile one's self by a shameful deed

رَجَسَ يَرْجُسُ رَجْسًا To thunder (sky), bray (camel)

رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ To measure the depth of water

إِرْتَجَسَ To be shaken, to tremble. Make a noise

رِجْسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَاسَةٌ Shameful deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجِسٌ Guilty of a shameful deed; dirty, foul

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَمَرْجِعًا وَرُجْعَى To return, turn back. Repeat. Relate, refer. *(Gram.)*

رَجَعَ إِلَى To have recourse to

رَجَعَ عَنْ To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ فِي To retract

رَجَّعَ To cause to return, restore; repeat, reiterate

رَاجَعَ To review, look at or into repeatedly

أَرْجَعَ To restore, bring back, cause to return; send back a thing bought

تَرَاجَعَ إِلَى To retreat, revert to

To reclaim, demand back, ask for the return of. Say: إِسْتَرْجَعَ
إِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

Return. Echo. Repeated rain — رَجْعٌ ج رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ

Reply to a letter — رُجْعَةٌ ورُجْعَى ورُجْعَانٌ

Return to life, resurrection — رَجْعَةٌ

Woman who returns to her family after divorce or death of her husband — رَاجِعٌ ج رَوَاجِعُ

Varying winds — ٱلرَّوَاجِعُ

Return — رُجُوعٌ

Sent back. Cud of ruminating animals — رَجِيعٌ ج رُجُعٌ

Return, *sp. to God*, repentance — إِرْتِجَاعٌ

Return; place to which one returns. Base of the scapula — مَرْجِعٌ ج مَرَاجِعُ

Review, repetition — مُرَاجَعَةٌ

* رَجَفَ يَرْجُفُ رَجْفًا وَرَجَفَانًا وَرُجُوفًا
To quake, tremble; resound (thunder); be impatient for the conflict (soldiers). Shake

To spread alarming reports to excite the people. Shake, agitate; be agitated — أَرْجَفَ

To tremble, be agitated — تَرَجَّفَ وَإِرْتَجَفَ

Trembling, shaking, earthquake — رَجْفَةٌ

Seditious rumour — إِرْجَافٌ ج أَرَاجِيفُ

Agitator, seditious — مُرْجِفٌ

* رَجِلَ يَرْجَلُ رَجَلًا To go on foot; have an affection in the foot

To make (one) go on foot. Grant a delay — أَرْجَلَ

To go on foot; dismount (*intr.*). Resemble a man, (woman). Comb the hair — تَرَجَّلَ

To speak extempore. Cook in a cauldron — إِرْتَجَلَ

To follow one's own opinion; be obstinate — إِرْتَجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ

Footman. Man — رَجْلٌ

Foot, leg; hind leg of a quadruped. Portion — رِجْلٌ ج أَرْجُلٌ

A man (individual, not generic) — رَجُلٌ ج رِجَالٌ

Somewhat curly or wavy (hair) — رَجِلٌ

رَجِلٌ وَرَاجِلٌ ج رَجْلٌ وَرَجَّالَةٌ وَرُجَّالٌ
Pedestrian; foot-soldiers — وَرِجَالٌ وَرُجْلَانٌ

Water-plant; purslane. Herd — رِجْلَةٌ ج رِجَلٌ

Manliness; virility — رُجْلَةٌ وَرُجُولَةٌ وَرُجُولِيَّةٌ

Large in the leg or foot — أَرْجَلُ

Act of extemporizing, improvisation — إِرْتِجَالٌ

Large cauldron; copper cooking pot. Comb — مِرْجَلٌ ج مَرَاجِلُ

Improvised (speech) — مُرْتَجَلٌ

* رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا To stone; kill; calumniate, curse

To surmise, guess — رَجَمَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ أَوْ بِٱلظَّنِّ

رَجَمَ ٱلْقَبْرَ	To place stones on a grave
رَاجَمَ	To vie with another in throwing stones
تَرَاجَمَ	To pelt one another with stones
إِرْتَجَمَ	To be collected, heaped up
رَجَمٌ ج رِجَام	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit
رَجْمٌ ج رُجُوم	Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend
رُجْمَةٌ ج رُجَمٌ وَرِجَامٌ	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena
رَجِيم	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)
مِرْجَامٌ ج مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمَرَاجِيمُ	Sling
* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا بِ	To remain in, abide
* مَرْجَانٌ	Coral

* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاةً

وَمَرْجَاةً	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear
رَجَّى وَتَرَجَّى وَإِرْتَجَى	To hope for, expect
تَرَجَّى	[To beg, entreat]
أَرْجَى	To put off, defer
رَجَاءٌ	Hope
رَجًا وَرَجَاءٌ ج أَرْجَاءٌ	Side, side of a well
رَجِيَّة	A thing hoped for
أُرْجِيَّة	A thing postponed

* رَحِبَ يَرْحَبُ رَحَبًا وَرَحُبَ يَرْحُبُ

رُحْبًا	To be wide, spacious (place)
رَحَّبَ	To enlarge, widen
رَحَّبَ وَتَرَحَّبَ بِ	To welcome
أَرْحَبَ	To be or render large, spacious
رُحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَة]	Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place
رَحْبٌ وَرَحِيبٌ وَرُحَابٌ	Ample, spacious

رَحْبَةٌ وَرَحَبَةٌ ج رِحَابٌ وَرَحَبٌ وَرَحَبَاتٌ

Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land

تَرْحَاب	Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease
مَرْحَبًا بِكَ	Welcome! Be at your ease
[مَرْحَبًا]	Form of salutation. Good day!
* رَحْرَحَ	To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply
[مُرَحْرَح]	Shallow (dish)

* رَحَضَ يَرْحَضُ رَحْضًا وَ[رَحَضَ]

To wash (clothes, hands)

رُحِضَ	To sweat copiously (in fever)
رُحَضَاء	Copious sweat, *sp.* in a fever
رُحَاضٌ	State of being in a sweat
رَحِيضٌ	Washed

مِرْحَاضٌ ج مَرَاحِيضُ A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet]

* رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ Choice wine

* رَحَلَ يَرْحَلُ رَحْلاً وَرَحِيلاً وَتَرْحَالاً وَتَرَحَّلَ وَإِرْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى To depart from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate

رَحَلَ وَإِرْتَحَلَ ٱلْبَعِيرَ To saddle or mount a camel

رَحَّلَ To cause to depart, travel; Make (one) undertake a journey

أَرْحَلَ To train a camel; furnish one

إِسْتَرْحَلَ To ask one to journey (to him)

رَحْلٌ ج أَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ Pack-saddle, place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage

رِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ Migration, journey. [Journal of journey]

رَحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ Migration of a family or tribe

رَاحِلٌ ج رُحَّلٌ Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn

رَاحِلَةٌ ج رَوَاحِلُ Camel or other animal suitable for migration

رِحَالَةٌ ج رَحَائِلُ Saddle

رَحَّالٌ وَرَحَّالَةٌ Great traveller

مَرْحَلَةٌ ج مَرَاحِلُ Stage of a journey; station for traveller; a day's journey

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرْحَمَةً وَرُحْمًا To pity, have compassion upon

رَحَّمَ وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلَيْهِ To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him"

إِسْتَرْحَمَ To implore pity

رَحِمٌ وَرِحْمٌ ج أَرْحَامٌ Uterus, womb. Blood-relationship

رَحْمَةٌ وَرُحْمٌ وَرُحْمَى Pity, compassion

رَحُومٌ وَرَحِيمٌ ج رُحَمَاءُ Compassionate, merciful

أَلرَّحْمَانُ (أَوِ ٱلرَّحْمَنُ) ٱلرَّحِيمُ The Merciful; God

مَرْحَمَةٌ ج مَرَاحِمُ Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace

مَرْحُومٌ An object of God's mercy; deceased (person)

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْيًا وَتَرَحَّى To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone

رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وَأَرْحَاءٌ وَأَرْحِيَةٌ Mill-stone (*sp.* turned by hand)

* رَخَّ يَرُخُّ رَخًّا To crush, make soft. Mix (wine, &c.)

رُخٌّ ج رِخَخَةٌ The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird

* [رَخْتٌ ج رُخُوتٌ] Saddle

* رَخُصَ يَرْخُصُ رُخْصًا To be cheap, become cheap

رَخُصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً To be soft, flexible

رَخَّصَ To lower the price

رَخَّصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِ فِي To allow, make concession in (something)

أَرْخَصَ To make cheap

أَرْخَصَ وَإِرْتَخَصَ To buy cheap

إِسْتَرْخَصَ To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave]

رَخْصٌ م رَخْصَةٌ Soft, tender, flexible, supple

رُخْصٌ Cheapness of price

رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخْصَةٌ Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God

رَخِيصٌ Cheap. Soft, tender

*رَخَفَ يَرْخُفُ رَخْفًا وَرَخِفَ يَرْخَفُ رَخَفًا

وَرَخُفَ يَرْخُفُ رَخَافَةً To be thin. Soft (dough)

* رَخَمَ يَرْخُمُ رَخْمًا To be soft, agreable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle

رَخَمَ وَأَرْخَمَ عَلَى To incubate (hen)

رَخَّمَ To soften one's manner of speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble]

رَخَمٌ وَرَخَمَةٌ Sympathy, affection

رُخَامٌ Marble

رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِمٌ Tender, soft (voice); euphonic.

تَرْخِيمٌ Dropping the last letter of a noun

*رَخِيَ يَرْخَى رَخَاءً وَرِخْوَةً وَرَخُوَ يَرْخُو

رَخَاوَةً To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour, fragile; have an easy life

رَاخَى وَأَرْخَى To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil)

أَرْخَى لِ To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run.

تَرَاخَى To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted

إِرْتَخَى وَإِسْتَرْخَى To be or become lax, soft; enervated, inefficient

رَخَاءٌ A want of vigour, relaxation; abundance, luxury

رُخَاءٌ Soft, gentle breeze

رِخْوٌ Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose

رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ Softness, laxity, slackness

رَخِيٌّ Ample, easy, plentiful (life)

رَخِيُّ ٱلْبَالِ Free from care

إِرْتِخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِرْخَاءٌ Relaxation, laxity, went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* رَدَّ يَرُدُّ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا To refuse a thing from one

رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ To reply to ...

رَدَّ إِلَى To bring or cause to return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking]

رَدَّدَ To repel with violence. To turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver

تَرَدَّدَ To be made to return frequently

تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى To frequent (a place)

تَرَدَّدَ فِي To waver, be in doubt; hesitate

تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ To retire by degrees

تَرَادَّ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To dispute.

إِرْتَدَّ To go back, retreat, revert

إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ To retrace one's steps

إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى To be brought back, converted to

إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ To depart from; apostatize

إِسْتَرَدَّ To recall, get back, reclaim; retract, revoke

رَدٌّ Repulse, refusal. Return; restitution. Reply. Refutation

رَدٌّ ج رُدُودٌ Rejected, worthless

رِدَّةٌ Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo

رِدَّةٌ Apostasy. Remainder

رِدَادٌ Repulsion, aversion

رَادَّةٌ Profit, good

[رَادُودَةٌ] Inside bar to a door

إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى Return, conversion (to a faith)

إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ Apostasy

إِسْتِرْدَادٌ Reclamation, recovery (of something)

تَرَدُّدٌ Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering; hesitation

تَرْدِيدٌ Repetition, turning over in the mind

مَرَدٌّ Setting aside, repelling

لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ It is unavoidable

مُرْتَدٌّ Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate

مُتَرَدِّدٌ Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed

مَرْدُودٌ Rejected, repelled; refuted

مَرْدُودَةٌ Repudiated, divorced (woman)

* رَدَأَ يَرْدَأُ رَدْأً وَأَرْدَأَ To prop up, support, strengthen; aid

رَدُوَ يَرْدُو رَدَاءَةً To be bad, corrupt, vicious

رِدْءٌ Aid, assistance; helper. Heavy burden

رَدَاءَةٌ وَ[رَدَاوَةٌ] Evil, malice

رَدِيءٌ ج [أَرْدِيَا] وَأَرْدِئَاءُ Evil (*adj.*) malicious

أَرْدَأُ Worse, more wicked, detestible

* إِرْدَبٌّ Corn measure, (*Egypt*)

إِرْدَبَّةٌ Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe

* رَدَحَ يَرْدَحُ رَدْحًا وَأَرْدَحَ To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate

رَدَحٌ Long period of time

رُدْحَةٌ Curtain to the back of a tent

رَدَاحٌ Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel) Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.)

* رَدَعَ يَرْدَعُ رَدْعًا عَنْ Repel, keep off, prevent from...

إِرْتَدَعَ عَنْ	To be repelled, hindered, abstain from
رَدْعٌ	Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance]
رِدَاعٌ	Mud, slime, wet clay
* ردغ — أَرْدَغَ	To be loamy, muddy
رَدْغَةٌ ج رَدْغٌ وَرِدَاغٌ	Thick mud

* رَدَفَ يَرْدُفُ وَرَدِفَ يَرْدَفُ رَدْفًا .

وَلِ	To follow, come behind ; rise in succession to ; ride behind
رَادَفَ	[To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince.] To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words)
أَرْدَفَ	To follow in turn, succeed ; to take a second rider behind ; carry two riders (animal)
تَرَادَفَ	To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words)
إِرْتَدَفَ	To take a rider behind Attack, seize from the rear
رِدْفٌ ج أَرْدَافٌ	That which follows Substitute, viceroy
أَلرِّدْفَانِ	The night and the day
رِدْفٌ وَرِدَافٌ	Croup, hind part of an animal on which one rides
رَدِيفٌ ج رِدَافٌ	Whatever comes behind ; a rider behind ; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers)]
تَرَادُفٌ	Synonymy. Succession
مُتَرَادِفٌ	Synonymous, synonym

* رَدَمَ يَرْدِمُ رَدْمًا To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. Continue. Become green again (tree)

رَدَّمَ وَتَرَدَّمَ	To mend (a garment or speech)
تَرَدَّمَ	To consume ; become old worn
إِرْتَدَمَ	To be stopped up. Be old, patched,
رَدْمٌ	Ruins of a wall, debris
رَدَمٌ	Separating wall
رَدْمٌ وَرَدَّامٌ وَمِرْدَامٌ	One who is good for nothing, worthless
رَدِمٌ ج رُدُمٌ	Worn out, torn, in rags

* رَدَنَ يَرْدِنُ رَدْنًا To spin. [To purr (cat)]

رَدَّنَ وَأَرْدَنَ	To make the *rudn* to a shirt. (see below)
رُدْنٌ ج أَرْدَانٌ	Extremity of the sleeve ; sleeve
رَدَنٌ	Spun thread. Kind of cloth
رَادِنٌ	Saffron
رُدَيْنِيٌّ	Well-straightened (spear)
أَلْأُرْدُنُّ	The Jordan. Drowsiness
مِرْدَنٌ ج مَرَادِنُ	Spindle

* رَدَهَ يَرْدَهُ رَدْهًا To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house)

رَدِهٌ Firm, unconquerable

* رَدَى يَرْدِي رَدْيًا وَرَدَيَانًا وَأَرْدَى
To increase ; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)

رَدَى عَلَى ٱلْخَمْسِينَ To be older than fifty

رَدِيَ يَرْدَى رَدًى تَرَدَّى To die, perish

أَرْدَى To cause to perish.

تَرَدَّى وَإِرْتَدَى To put on a mantle or cloak

تَرَدَّى فِي To fall into

رَدٍ Perishing

رَدًى Excess, redundance. Death

رَدَاةٌ Rock, or mass of rock

رِدَآءٌ ج أَرْدِيَةٌ Mantle, cloak. Bow ; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance

مُتَرَدٍّ Enveloped in a mantle

* رَذَّ وَأَرَذَّ To drizzle ; exude

رَذَاذٌ Drizzling rain. A little wealth

* رَذُلَ يَرْذُلُ وَرَذِلَ يَرْذَلُ رَذَالَةً

وَرُذُولَةٌ To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality

رَذَلَ يَرْذُلُ رَذْلاً وَأَرْذَلَ To be or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove]

أَرْذَلَ To have base companions

إِسْتَرْذَلَ To regard as base, mean, abject ; despise

رَذْلٌ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَلَآءُ
Ignoble, base ; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالاتٌ Baseness, meanness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلُ Baseness, vileness, impurity

أَرْذَلُ ج أَرْذَلُونَ وَأَرَاذِلُ Baser, viler

* رَزَّ يَرِزُّ رَزًّا وَأَرَزَّ To fix firmly (in the earth, or one thing in another)

رَزَّزَ To glaze, polish. Arrange

إِرْتَزَّ To be fixed, stick fast

رِزٌّ وَرِزِّيزَى Rumbling sound ; thunder

رُزٌّ (for أُرُزٌّ) Rice

رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَّاتٌ وَرِزَزٌ Staple with ring, iron bolt, hinge

رَزَّازٌ Rice merchant

* رَزَأَ يَرْزَأُ رُزْءًا وَمَرْزِئَةً وَرَزِىَ يَرْزَأُ

رُزْءًا وَإِرْتَزَأَ To diminish, take from... Afflict ; damage

رُزْءٌ ج أَرْزَآءٌ وَرَزِيئَةٌ ج رَزَايَا وَرَزِيئَةٌ

ج رَزَايَا . مَرْزِئَةٌ Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice]

* رَزَبَ يَرْزُبُ رَزْبًا To adhere to (a place)

إِرْزَبَّةٌ وَمِرْزَبَّةٌ Iron rod

مَرْزَبَةٌ Satrapy

مَرْزَابٌ ج مَرَازِيبُ Great or long ship

مِرْزُبَانٌ ج مَرَازِبَةٌ Satrap *(Pers.)*

* رَزَحَ يَرْزَحُ رُزَاحًا وَرُزُوحًا To fall from fatigue and emaciation

رَزَّحَ To weary out, jade (an animal)

رُزُوحٌ Extreme fatigue

رَازِحٌ ج رُزَّحٌ Exhausted, worn out, emaciated

* رُزْدَاقٌ ج رُزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرَزَادِيقُ District or region containing many villages and cultivated land

* رَزَفَ يَرْزِفُ رَزِيفًا وَأَرْزَفَ To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach

* رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رَزْقًا To provide the necessaries of life (God); grant, bestow upon

إِرْتَزَقَ To receive wages, means of living

إِسْتَرْزَقَ To ask for the necessaries of life

رِزْقٌ ج أَرْزَاقٌ Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate]

رَازِقٌ وَرَزَّاقٌ He who furnishes the means of living ; God

مَرْزُوقٌ Happy, fortunate.

* رَزَمَ يَرْزِمُ رَزْمًا To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter)

رَزَّمَ To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up

رِزْمَةٌ ج رِزَمٌ Package (of merchandize), bale. [Ream of paper]

* رَزُنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزَانَةً To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner

رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزْنًا To lift and weigh in the hand

تَرَزَّنَ To show gravity, sedateness

تَرَازَنَ To be opposite, face to face

رَزْنٌ ج رُزُونٌ وَرِزَانٌ Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water

رِزْنَةٌ ج رِزَانٌ Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water

رَزَانَةٌ Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment

رَزِينٌ Weighty, grave, calm

* [رُزْنَامَةٌ] Almanac.

* رَسَّ يَرُسُّ رَسًّا To dig, bury; insert

رَسٌّ وَرَسِيسٌ Beginning. First touch (of a fever)

أَصْحَابُ ٱلرَّسِّ A tribe mentioned in the Coran

* رَسَبَ يَرْسُبُ رُسُوبًا فِي To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid)

To precipitate (*tr.*) — رَسَّبَ

Sediment; lees, dregs — رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ

Same as رُزْدَاقٌ — * رُسْتَاقٌ

Theatre. Arena — * [رسح – مَرْسَحٌ ج مَرَاسِحُ]

To be firm, stable — * رَسَخَ يَرْسَخُ رُسُوخًا

To render firm, stable — أَرْسَخَ

Firm, stable — رَاسِخٌ ج رَاسِخُونَ

Well instructed, or grounded in a science — رَاسِخٌ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ

The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs — * رُسْغٌ ج أَرْسَاغٌ وَأَرْسُغٌ

Abundant (food), comfortable (life) — رَسِيغٌ

To walk shackled or as though in shackles — رَسَفَ يَرْسِفُ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا

To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel) — * رَسِلَ يَرْسَلُ رَسَلًا

To correspond with, about (a matter) — رَاسَلَ فِي أو عَلَى أو بِ

To dismiss, send — أَرْسَلَ

To utter, originate; make current a proverb — أَرْسَلَهُ مَثَلًا

To act leisurely or deliberately in... — تَرَسَّلَ فِي

To correspond with, send and receive messages — تَرَاسَلَ

To hang loose and long (hair) — إِسْتَرْسَلَ

To ask (someone) to send (something) — إِسْتَرْسَلَ مِنْ

To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards — إِسْتَرْسَلَ إِلَى

To be diffuse in (speech) — إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي

Moderation, slowness — رِسْلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ

Easy (pace). Lax, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) — رَسْلٌ

Drove of camels — رَسَلٌ ج أَرْسَالٌ

Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation — رِسَالَةٌ ج رِسَالَاتٌ وَرَسَائِلُ

Envoy, messenger, apostle — رَسُولٌ ج رُسُلٌ وَرُسَلَاءُ

Messenger, receiver of a message. Message — رَسِيلٌ ج رُسَلَاءُ وَرُسُلٌ

One sent, missionary — مُرْسَلٌ

Necklace. *Pl.*, winds, angels, horses — مُرْسَلَةٌ ج مُرْسَلَاتٌ

Correspondent — مُرَاسِلٌ

Correspondence, [commercial communications] — مُرَاسَلَةٌ

Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] — مِرْسَالٌ ج مَرَاسِيلُ

Hanging loose (hair) — مُسْتَرْسِلٌ

To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal — * رَسَمَ يَرْسُمُ رَسْمًا عَلَى

To prescribe, enjoin, bid — رَسَمَ لِ

To ordain to a sacred office. [رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً]

To trace, mark or stamp well رَسَّمَ

To examine carefully, consider well تَرَسَّمَ

To obey a command. [Be ordained to a sacred office] إِرْتَسَمَ

Trace, mark, line, impression; sketch; plan, design; order; tax, impost. Definition. [Common usage, rule.] رَسْمٌ ج رُسُومٌ وَأَرْسُمٌ

Official, authoritative [رَسْمِيٌّ]

According to rule, officially [رَسْمِيًّا]

A certain pace (camel) رَسِيمٌ وَمِرْسَمٌ

Sign, mark. Inscribed wooden tablet رَوْسَمٌ ج رَوَاسِيمُ وَرَوَاسِمُ

Stamp, seal رَوْسَمٌ وَرَاسُومٌ

Marked, traced, laid out مَرْسُومٌ

Established, ordered. [Ordained]

To tie with, or put on, a halter * رَسَنَ يَرْسِنُ رَسْنًا وَأَرْسَنَ

Halter رَسَنٌ ج أَرْسُنٌ وَأَرْسَانٌ

Nose, *sp.* of a horse مَرْسِنٌ ج مَرَاسِنُ

To be firm, stable, immovable. Anchor, lie at anchor (ship). [Be calm, grave, dignified] * رَسَا يَرْسُو رَسْوًا وَرُسُوًّا

To swim with another رَاسَى

To cast anchor. Make firm; be firm, stable, well anchored. أَرْسَى إِرْسَاءً

Firm, stable, constant, steadfast رَسِيٌّ

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَةٌ ج رَاسِيَاتٌ وَرَوَاسٍ
Firmly fixed, immovable. In port, at anchor (ship). Mountain

Port. Anchorage. Arrival at port مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ

Anchor مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَاسٍ

* رَشَّ يَرُشُّ رَشًّا وَتَرْشَاشًا وَأَرَشَّ
To sprinkle with a liquid

To scatter ink (pen) رَشَّشَ الْحِبْرَ

To be scattered, sprinkled تَرَشَّشَ

Sprinkling; light rain رَشٌّ ج رِشَاشٌ

Instrument for sprinkling; watering-pot مِرَشَّةٌ ج مَرَاشُّ

To exude, perspire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump, skip (gazelle) * رَشَحَ يَرْشَحُ رَشْحًا

To train, bring up. Educate رَشَّحَ لِ

To ooze out. Be trained. [Have a cold in the head] تَرَشَّحَ

To be fitted, adapted to... [Be a candidate for office] تَرَشَّحَ لِ

Perspiring, oozing, filtration. [Cold in the head] رَشْحٌ

Perspiration. Moisture. رَشِيحٌ

Trained, educated. [Candidate] مُرَشَّحٌ

* رَشَدَ يَرْشُدُ وَرَشِدَ يَرْشَدُ رَشْدًا

To follow the right way, be well guided وَرَشَادًا وَرَشَدًا

Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَة

Elegance of language, style [رِشَاقَة]

To write; seal, stamp * رَشَمَ يَرْشُمُ رَشْمًا

Mark, trace, impression رَشْم

Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْشَم

Marked or stamped with dots or lines أَرْشَم

Window, sky-light * رَوْشَن ج رَوَاشِن

To bribe * رَشَا يَرْشُو رَشْوًا

To put a rope (to a bucket) أَرْشَى

To receive a bribe إِرْتَشَى

To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) إِسْتَرْشَى

Bribe رُشْوَة ج رُشًى وَرِشًا

Rope, cord, bucket-rope رِشَاء ج أَرْشِيَة وَتَرْشَاء

To stick, join * رَصَّ يَرُصُّ رَصًّا (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze]

[To overlay with lead] رَصَّصَ

They stood or placed themselves close together تَرَاصُّوا

Lead رَصَاص

Piece of lead; [bullet] رَصَاصَة

Lead-colour رَصَاصِيّ

Stuck together, compact رَصِيص وَمَرْصُوص

Having teeth close together أَرَصّ

To direct, guide in the right way أَرْشَدَ

To be well guided, إِسْتَرْشَدَ follow in the right way. Ask for guidance

Act of following the رُشْد وَرَشَد right way; uprightness combined with firmness

Right procedure, Cress, رَشَاد pepperwort. *(Lepidium sativum)*

Follower of the right way رَاشِد وَرَشِيد

* رَشَفَ يَرْشِفُ وَرَشِفَ يَرْشَفُ رَشْفًا وَتَرْشَافًا To sip, suck; drain a cup

رَشَّفَ وَأَرْشَفَ وَتَرَشَّفَ وَإِرْتَشَفَ To suck, sip much, drink up

Small quantity of water رَشْف left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva

Instrument for مِرْشَف ج مَرَاشِف sucking. *Pl.* lips

* رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشْقًا بِـ وَأَرْشَقَ To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at

To have an رَشُقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشَاقَة elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit]

To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing. أَرْشَقَ إِلَى

To vie with in running رَاشَقَ

A turn, bout (in shooting) رِشْق

Swift-shooting (bow) رَشْق رَشِيق

Having an elegant [رَشِق] وَرَشِيق figure; fine, elegant, chaste

* رَصَدَ يَرْصُدُ رَصْدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَ إِرْتَصَدَ
To watch, watch for

رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لِ وَأَرْصَدَ To lie in wait for

رُصِدَ To be rained upon (land)

تَرَصَّدَ To observe attentively, watch

رَصْدٌ Watching, observation. Ambush

رَصْدٌ ورَصِيدٌ [Remainder, balance of an account]

رَصَدٌ ج أَرْصَادٌ Place for lying in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel. observer. Observatory]

رَصَدٌ ورَصَدَةٌ Small quantity of rain

رَصَدِيٌّ One who lies in wait

رَصِيدٌ Beast of prey that lies in wait

مَرْصَدٌ ومِرْصَادٌ ج مَرَاصِدُ Place of observation; observatory; ambuscade

مِرْصَادٌ Highway

* رَصِعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصَعًا بِ وَ إِرْتَصَعَ
To stick, adhere to; be addicted to

رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رُصُوعًا بِ To abide, dwell in

رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصْعًا وَأَرْصَعَ To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush

رَصَّعَ To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c.

تَرَصَّعَ To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c.

رَصِيعَةٌ ج رَصَائِعُ Ornamental knot in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

مُرَصَّعٌ Inlaid with precious stones embroidered with gold-work

* رَصَفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصْفًا To lay stones side by side, make a pavement

رَصُفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصَافَةً To be solid, firm

تَرَاصَفَ وَ إِرْتَصَفَ To have parts well joined; stand in close proximity

رَصَفٌ Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam

رَصَافَةٌ Firmness, solidity, constancy

رَصِيفٌ Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road]

* رَصُنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصَانَةً (like رَزُنَ)
To be firm, solid; grave, dignified

رَصَنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصْنًا To complete. Brand. Revile

رَصَّنَ To know well, verify (a report)

أَرْصَنَ To render firm or strong

رَصَانَةٌ Gravity, dignified manners

رَصِينٌ Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering

* رَضَّ يَرُضُّ رَضًّا To pound, break into fragments, crush

تَرَضَّضَ وَ إِرْتَضَّ To be bruised, broken

رَضٌّ ومَرِضَّةٌ ومَرِضَةٌ Dates bruised; brayed or freed from stones

رُضَاضٌ Fragments; anything brayed or crushed

رَضِيضٌ Bruised, pounded, crushed

*رَضَبَ يَرْضُبُ رَضْبًا To suck in (saliva)

رَضَبَ وَأَرْضَبَ ٱلْمَطَرُ أَوِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ To rain vehemently

رُضَابٌ Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow

*رَضَخَ يَرْضِخُ رَضْخًا To bruise, crush (head. &c.). Submit, obey

رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ To give one an insignificant gift

رَضْخٌ Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited

*رَضْرَضَ To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound]

تَرَضْرَضَ To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded

*رَضِعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضَعًا وَرَضَعَ يَرْضِعُ رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَٱرْتَضَعَ To nurse (infant), suck the breast

أَرْضَعَ To nurse (mother)

إِسْتَرْضَعَ To seek or demand a wet nurse

رَاضِعٌ ج رُضَّعٌ Nursing child

رَاضِعَةٌ ج رَوَاضِعُ Milk-tooth

رَضِيعٌ وَرَضِعٌ ج رُضُعٌ Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base

إِرْضَاعٌ The act of nursing a child

مُرْضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِيعُ وَمَرَاضِعُ Wet-nurse

*رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا To cauterize; roast (with hot stones)

رَضْفٌ وَمِرْضَافَةٌ Heated stones

رَضِيفٌ Milk boiled by means of heated stones

*رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ Large building stones

رَضِيمٌ وَمَرْضُومٌ Built of large stones

*رَضِيَ يَرْضَى رِضًى وَرِضْوَانًا وَمَرْضَاةً

عَلَى وَعَنْ To be pleased, satisfied with, content

رَضِيَ بِ أَوْ فِي To consent to, choose

رَضِيَ عَنْهُ May God be gracious to him!

رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً وَرِضَآءً To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate

أَرْضَى إِرْضَآءً To satisfy, please content; make one agree to

تَرَضَّى To try to satisfy, make an effort to please

تَرَاضَى To be mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to

إِرْتَضَى To be content with, consider agreeable, approve

إِسْتَرْضَى To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please

رِضْوَةٌ وَرِضًى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ Satisfaction, contentment; acceptation, agreement to

رَضٍ ج رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِيَآءُ وَرَاضٍ ج رُضَاةٌ Satisfied, content

رِضَآءٌ Satisfaction. Will

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ Good living, comfortable life

تَرَاضٍ Mutual accord. agreement

مُرْضٍ Agreable, satisfying, pleasing

* رَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رَطَابَةً To be fresh, tender (fruit)

رَطَبَ رَطْبًا وَرُطُوبًا To feed with fresh herbs

رَطِبَ يَرْطَبُ وَرَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رُطُوبَةً وَرَطَابَةً To be moist, damp

رَطَّبَ To moisten, dampen (cool)

تَرَطَّبَ To be moistened

رُطْبٌ Fresh herbage, foliage

رَطْبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person)

رُطَبٌ ج أَرْطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ Fresh, ripe dates

رُطْبَةٌ Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover

رُطُوبَةٌ Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity

* رَطَلَ يَرْطُلُ رَطْلًا To weigh in the hand

رِطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz .*av.*

* رَطَمَ يَرْطُمُ رَطْمًا To throw one into the mud; into difficulty

أَرْطَمَ To keep silence

إِرْتَطَمَ To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire

إِرْتَطَمَ فِي To entangle one's self in..

رُطْمَةٌ Bad plight, hopeless entanglement

* رَطَنَ يَرْطُنُ رِطَانَةً لِ وَرَاطَنَ To speak in a language foreign to an Arab; speak gibberish

رَطَانَةٌ وَٱلرَّطُونُ Multitude of camels

* رَعَاعٌ The rabble, dregs of the populace, vicious young men

* رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)

رَعَبَ وَ إِرْتَعَبَ To be frightened, afraid

رَعَّبَ وَأَرْعَبَ To terrify

رُعْبٌ وَرُعُبٌ Fright, fear

رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعِبٌ Causing fear, terrifying

* رَعَدَ يَرْعَدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا To thunder

رَعَدَ وَأَرْعَدَ لِ To storm against, threaten

إِرْتَعَدَ To tremble, be agitated, affraid

رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ Thunder

رِعْدَةٌ A trembling, quaking; tremour

رَعَّادٌ Electric fish

* رَعْرَعَ To cause to grow, thrive (God)

تَرَعْرَعَ To grow up, become active (youth)

مُتَرَعْرِعٌ Boy ten or twelve years old

* رَعَسَ يَرْعَسُ رَعْسًا To tremble, shake, walk feebly

رَعُوسٌ Nodding; (camel) shaking the head

* رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرْعَشُ

رَعَشًا وَإِرْتَعَشَ To tremble, shake

أَرْعَشَ To cause to tremble

رَعَشٌ A trembling, shaking

رَعِشٌ وَمُرْتَعِشٌ Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift

رِعْشَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation

* رَعِفَ يَرْعَفُ وَرَعَفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا To flow (blood from the nose)

رَعَفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا وَإِرْتَعَفَ وَإِسْتَرْعَفَ To precede, outstrip (horse)

أَرْعَفَ To incite, urge

رَاعِفٌ Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain

رُعَافٌ Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping

مَرْعُوفٌ One who is bleeding at the nose

* رَعَلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعْلًا To pierce (with a spear)

رَعِلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعَلًا To be stupid, foolish

أَرْعَلُ م رَعْلَاءُ ج رُعْلٌ Fool

* رَعَنَ يَرْعُنُ وَرَعِنَ يَرْعَنُ رُعُونَةً وَرَعَنًا To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish

رَعَنَ يَرْعَنُ رَعْنًا To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke

رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرِعَانٌ Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke

رُعُونَةٌ Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity

أَرْعَنُ م رَعْنَاءُ Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless

* رَعَا يَرْعُو رُعْوًا وَإِرْعَوَى To refrain, abstain from; repent, return

رَعْوَةٌ وَإِرْعِوَاءٌ Act of refraining or abstaining

* رَعَى يَرْعَى رَعْيًا وَرِعَايَةً وَمَرْعًى To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to

رَاعَى To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for

أَرْعَى To pasture, tend (a flock)

أَرْعَى وَرَاعَى ٱلسَّمْعَ To give ear, listen to

إِرْتَعَى وَتَرَعَّى To pasture, graze

إِسْتَرْعَى To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard

إِسْتَرْعَى ٱلسَّمْعَ To ask for one's attention

رِعَايَةٌ Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c). [Itch]

رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَايَا Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)]

رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعْيَانٌ وَرِعَاءٌ Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler

مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ Pasturage, pasture

مَرْعِيٌّ Observed, regarded

مُرَاعَاةٌ لِ With regard to

* رَغِبَ يَرْغَبُ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَفِي وَإِرْتَغَبَ To desire, long for

رَغِبَ عَنْ To have no desire for, shun

رَغِبَ بِ عَنْ To prefer one thing to another

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُغْبَى وَرَغْبَةً وَرَغَبَةً إِلَى
To implore, supplicate with humility

رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي To inspire one with a desire for

رَغْبَة Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm

رَغِيب Wide, ample

رَغِّيب Intensely desirous of eating much

رَغِيبَة ج رَغَائِب Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth

* رَغَثَ يَرْغَثُ رَغْثًا وَإِرْتَغَثَ
To suck the breast (child)

رَغُوث وَمُرْغِث Wet-nurse, female giving milk

* رَغِدَ يَرْغَدُ رَغَدًا وَرَغُدَ يَرْغُدُ

رَغَادَة To be passed in affluence (life)

أَرْغَدَ To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will

رَغْد وَرَغِيد Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful

رَغِيدَة ج رَغَائِد Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates

* رَغْرَغَ To live in luxury

* رَغَفَ يَرْغَفُ رَغْفًا To make (dough) into balls

أَرْغَفَ To walk rapidly

رَغِيف ج أَرْغِفَة وَرُغُف وَرُغْفَان
Loaf (of bread)

* رَغَلَ يَرْغَلُ رَغْلًا To nurse (mother)

* رَغِمَ يَرْغَمُ وَرَغَمَ يَرْغُمُ رَغْمًا أَنْفُهُ
To be humiliated, abased, humbled

رَغَّمَ وَتَرَغَّمَ To do a thing against another's will

رَاغَمَ To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger

أَرْغَمَ To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will

رُغْم وَمَرْغَمَة Repugnance, aversion; abasement

رَغْمًا عَنْهُ أَو عَنْ أَنْفِهِ In spite of him

رَغَام Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth

رُغَامَى وَمَرْغِم Nose

مُرَاغَم Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates

* رَغَى يَرْغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغَّى وَأَرْغَى
To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid)

رَغَا رُغَاءً To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel)

أَرْغَى To cause (a camel) to grumble

إِرْتَغَى To drink or sip froth

رُغْوَة وَرِغَاوَة Foam, froth, cream

* رَفَّ يَرِفُّ رَفًّا وَرَفِيفًا وَإِرْتَفَّ
To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)

رَفَّ يَرُفُّ رَفًّا To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread its wings (bird)

رَفّ ج رُفُوف Herd, flock. Shelf

*رَفَأَ يَرْفَأُ رَفْأً To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person

رَفَأَ بَيْنَ To make peace between

رَفَّأَ To say بِالرِّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ to the newly married, *i. e.* may you have close union with sons

رَافَأَ وَأَرْفَأَ To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole

أَرْفَأَ إِلَى To approach; take refuge with

تَرَافَأَ To agree together

رِفَاءٌ Peace, concord, accord; close union

مَرْفَأٌ Harbour for ships

* رَفَتَ يَرْفِتُ رَفْتًا وَإِرْفَتَّ To break in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject]

رُفَاتٌ Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs

رَفْتِيَّة Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house)

رَفَثَ يَرْفُثُ رَفْثًا To have sexual intercourse

*رَفَثَ وَأَرْفَثَ وَتَرَفَّثَ To use foul language

*[رَفَخَ وَتَرَفَّخَ] To rise, swell (dough)

*رَفَدَ يَرْفِدُ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ

To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound)

رَفَّدَ To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify

تَرَافَدَ To aid one another

إِرْتَفَدَ To obtain (a gift, property, &c.)

إِسْتَرْفَدَ To ask help

رِفْدٌ ج أَرْفَادٌ Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance

رِفْدٌ وَمِرْفَدٌ Large drinking cup; bowl

رَافِدٌ Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river)

اَلرَّافِدَانِ The Tigris and Euphrates

رَافِدٌ ج رَوَافِدُ Timber supporting the roof, rafter

رِفَادَةٌ Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad

*(رَفْرَفَ) To spread the wings and flap them. Resound

رَفْرَفٌ Pillow, window. Rug, carpet

*رَفَسَ يَرْفِسُ رَفْسًا وَرِفَاسًا To strike with the foot, kick

رَفْسَةٌ A kick

*[رَفَشَ يَرْفُشُ رَفْشًا] To shovel;

[رُفْشٌ وَمِرْفَشَةٌ] Winnowing-shovel, shovel

* رَفَضَ يَرْفُضُ رَفْضًا To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley)

رَفَضَ وَأَرْفَضَ To let (camels) pasture at will

تَرَفَّضَ To be broken in pieces

[تَرَفَّضَ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ] To be fanatical

إِرْفَضَّ To be separated, disperse

رَافِضٌ ج رَفَضَةٌ وَرُفَّاضٌ One who abandons, rejects

اَلرَّافِضَةُ A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali

رَفِيضٌ وَمَرْفُوضٌ Abandoned, rejected (as useless)

* رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (ـُ)

رَفُعَ يَرْفُعُ رِفْعةً To be raised to a dignity, be exalted

رَفَعَ إِلَى To present to, bring before. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author

رَفَّعَ To raise, elevate

رَافَعَ إِلَى To cite before a judge

تَرَافَعَ To bring a cause together before a judge

إِرْتَفَعَ To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away

إِسْتَرْفَعَ To ask to have a thing raised or removed

رَفْعٌ Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (ـُ) on the final letter of a word

رِفْعةٌ Elevation of rank, dignity

رِفَاعةٌ Loudness, vehemence (of voice)

رَفِيعٌ High, elevated

إِرْتِفَاعٌ Elevation, height; dignity disappearance

مَرْفَعٌ ج مَرَافِعُ Chair, throne. [Carnival]

مَرْفُوعٌ Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition

* رَفَغَ يَرْفُغُ رَفَاغَةً وَتَرَفَّغَ To live free and easy

رَفْغٌ ج أَرْفَاغٌ Corrupt-rabble. Ease. Fertility

رَفَاغةٌ وَرَفَاغِيَةٌ Easy, comfortable life

* رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ رَفْقًا وَأَرْفَقَ To be useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel

رَفُقَ يَرْفُقُ وَرَفِقَ يَرْفَقُ رِفقًا وَمِرْفَقًا وَمَرْفِقًا بِـ وَعَلَى To be gentle, kind towards one

رَفُقَ To do a thing neatly, skillfully

رَفِقَ رَفَقًا To have the elbow distorted

رَافَقَ To accompany one

تَرَفَّقَ بِـ To treat one with benevolence and kindness

تَرَافَقَ To accompany one another, be companions

إِرْتَفَقَ To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full

إِرْتَفَقَ بِـ To profit by

إِسْتَرْفَقَ To ask for assistance, seek for a companion

رَفَقٌ Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair)

رِفْقٌ Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity

رُفْقةٌ ج رُفَقٌ وَرِفَاقٌ وَأَرْفَاقٌ Company, society; fellow travellers

رِفَاقٌ Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel

رَفِيقٌ ج رُفَقَاءُ Companion, comrade, friend

مِرْفَقٌ ومَرْفِقٌ ج مَرَافِقُ — Elbow. That from which advantage is derived

مَرَافِقُ ٱلدَّارِ — Sinks or water-basins for washing

مُرْتَفَقٌ — That on which one leans. [Water-closet]

* رَفَلَ يَرْفُلُ رَفْلاً ورَفَلاَنًا وأَرْفَلَ وتَرَفَّلَ — To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

رَفِلَ يَرْفَلُ رَفَلاً — To dress in strange fashion

رَفَّلَ — To make ample, long (garment)

رِفْلٌ — Train or skirt (of a dress)

رَفِلٌ م رَفِلَةٌ — One who wears a trailing garment

أَرْفَلُ م رَفْلاَءُ — Awkward in wearing one's clothes

* رَفَهَ يَرْفَهُ رِفْهًا ورُفُوهًا وتَرَفَّهَ — To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

رَفُهَ يَرْفُهُ رَفَاهَةً ورَفَاهِيَةً — To be comfortable and easy (life)

رَفَّهَ — To cause one to live in abundance and comfort

رَفْهَةٌ — Compassion, mercy

رَافِهٌ ج رَوَافِهُ . ورَفِيهٌ — Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful

رَفَاهَةٌ ورَفَاهِيَةٌ — Good living; means of comfort in life

* رَفَا يَرْفُو رَفْوًا — To mend a garment

* رَقَّ يَرِقُّ رِقَّةً — To be or become thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

رَقَّ لَهُ — To be touched with compassion for one

رَقَّ رِقًّا — To be or become a slave

رَقَّقَ وأَرَقَّ — To make thin, fine; make weak

رَقَّقَ ٱلكَلَامَ — To use choice, elegant language

رَقَّقَ ٱللَّفْظَ — To make use of simple terms

أَرَقَّ — To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit)

أَرَقَّ وٱسْتَرَقَّ — To enslave, reduce to slavery

تَرَقَّقَ — To become thin, smooth, flat

تَرَقَّقَ لَهُ — To feel compassion toward

رِقٌّ — Slavery, condition of a serf

رِقٌّ ج رُقُوقٌ — Parchment; sheet of paper

رَقٌّ — Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle

رُقٌّ — Shallow (water)

رِقَّةٌ — Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy

رَقَّةٌ — Land subject to inundation, *and hence* fertile

رِقَّةُ ٱلقَلْبِ — Tender-heartedness, compassion

رِقَّةُ ٱلجَانِبِ — Feebleness, weakness

رَقَاقٌ — Desert. Hot (day)

رُقَاقٌ — Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil

رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ — Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave

رَقِيقُ ٱللَّفْظِ — Having an agreeable voice or language

رَقِيقُ ٱلْحَالِ Not rich

مَرَقٌّ ج مَرَاقّ Thin, delicate, tender parts of the belly

مُرَقٌّ وَمَرْقُوقٌ Made a slave

[Thin bread] مَرْقُوقٌ

* رَقَأَ يَرْقَأُ رَقْأً وَرُقُوءًا To cease to flow (blood, tears)

رَقَأَ بَيْنَ To make peace between; *also*. make discord

أَرْقَأَ To staunch, stop the flow (of blood, &c.)

* رَقَبَ يَرْقُبُ رُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرِقْبَانًا وَرِقْبَةً To watch, observe, wait for, guard

رَاقَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً وَرِقْبَانًا To guard, keep, watch over. Fear (God). [Observe]

أَرْقَبَ To assign, give property so that it shall revert to the giver's heirs; or to himself if the receiver die first; or to be to the survivor of the two

تَرَقَّبَ وَإِرْتَقَبَ To expect, look for, await

رَقَبٌ Thickness of neck

رُقْبَى Act of giving property as described alove

رِقْبَةٌ Observation. Caution; timidity, fear

رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرْقُبٌ Neck, nape of the neck. Slave, serf

رَقِيبٌ ج رُقَبَاءُ Observer, watcher; guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting

رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَاتٌ وَرُقُبٌ Poisonous. snake

مَرْقَبٌ وَمَرْقَبَةٌ ج مَرَاقِبُ Watch-tower, high place for watching

Telescope [مِرْقَبٌ]

* رَقَدَ يَرْقُدُ رَقْدًا وَرُقُودًا وَرُقَادًا To go to sleep, sleep, take repose. Be dull (market)

رَقَدَ عَنْ To abstain, hold back from; neglect

أَرْقَدَ To put to sleep

إِرْقَدَّ To hasten, run vehemently

رَقْدَةٌ A sleep

رُقَادٌ Sleep

رَقَّادٌ وَرَقُودٌ One who sleeps much

رَاقُودٌ ج رَوَاقِيدُ Oblong, earthen jar smeared with pitch

مُرْقِدٌ (Medicine) causing sleep

مَرْقَدٌ ج مَرَاقِدُ Bed, couch; dormitory

* رَقْرَقَ To pour forth in small quantity *(tr.)*

تَرَقْرَقَ To pour forth in small quantity *(intr.)*. Be in commotion. Shine, glisten

رَقْرَاقٌ Shining glistening

رُقَارِقٌ Shallow. Shining, glittering (sword)

* رَقَشَ يَرْقُشُ رَقْشًا رَقَّشَ To paint with different colours, variegate

رَقَّشَ To embellish one's speech, *sp.* with lies; report calumnies to occasion discord

تَرَفَّشَ To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self

رَفْشٌ Fine, beautiful handwriting

أَرْقَشُ م رَقْشَاءُ ج رُقْشٌ Variegated with black and white, dusky

رَقْشَاءُ وَرَقَاشٌ Serpent with black and white spots

* رَقَصَ يَرْقُصُ رَقْصًا To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment

رَقَّصَ وَأَرْقَصَ To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop

رَقْصٌ Dancing, leaping, galloping

رَقَّاصٌ Dancer. [Pendulum]

مُرْقِصٌ Affecting one with joy; causing to dance

* رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَّطَ وَإِرْقَطَّ وَإِرْقَاطَّ To be variegated, spotted, black and white

رُقْطَةٌ Blackness mixed with white, *or*, the reverse

أَرْقَطُ م رَقْطَاءُ ج رُقْطٌ Variegated, spotted. Leopard

* رَقَعَ يَرْقَعُ رَقْعًا To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile

رَقُعَ يَرْقُعُ رَقَاعَةً To be foolish, silly

رَقَّعَ To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property

أَرْقَعَ To speak or act foolishly

أَرْقَعَ وَإِسْتَرْقَعَ To require patching

رَقْعٌ The seventh heaven

رُقْعَةٌ ج رِقَاعٌ Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note

رُقْعَةُ ٱلشِّطْرَنْجِ Chess-board

رَقَاعَةٌ Folly, stupidity

رَقِيعٌ ج أَرْقِعَةٌ . رُقَعَاءُ Firmament. Foolish, stupid

مَرْقَعٌ Place to be patched

مُرَقَّعٌ Patched, mended

مُرْتَقَعٌ وَمُتَرَقَّعٌ Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule

* رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا To write

رَقَمَ وَرَقَّمَ To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes

رَقْمٌ ج رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ Writing; figure, numerical sign

أَلرَّقْمُ ٱلْهِنْدِيُّ . (١٢٣٤٥٦٧٨٩٠) The Indian numerals

رَقِيمٌ Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book

أَرْقَمُ ج أَرَاقِمُ Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake

مِرْقَمٌ Reed used in writing

مَرْقُومٌ Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before]

* رَقَنَ — رَقَّنَ To write

تَرْقُوَةٌ *See under the letter* (ت)

*رَقِيَ يَرْقَى رَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا فِي وَإِلَى To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher

رَقَى يَرْقِي رُقْيَةً وَرَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms]

رَقَّى To cause one to ascend; raise to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value

تَرَقَّى وَإِرْتَقَى فِي وَإِلَى To rise, advance, make progress, climb

إِسْتَرْقَى To ask one to charm him

رُقْيَةٌ [وَرَقْوَةٌ] ج رُقًى وَرُقْيَاتٌ Magic, Sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft

رَاقٍ ج رُقَاةٌ وَرَاقُونَ م رَاقِيَةٌ ج رَوَاقٍ charmer, magician, sorcerer

تَرَقٍّ وَإِرْتِقَاءٌ Rising, advancement, progress

مِرْقًى وَمِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ Stair, ladder; place of ascent

*رَكَّ يَرِكُّ رَكًّا وَرَكَاكَةً To be very thin; weak; incorrect

رَكَّ يَرُكُّ To feel, touch. [Make a foundation for a wall]

إِرْتَكَّ To tremble, be agitated; be uncertain; waver entangle one's self in difficulties

إِسْتَرَكَّ To esteem weak or feeble

رِكٌّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ Fine rain

[رَكَّةٌ Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry

رُكَاكٌ وَرُكَاكَةٌ وَرَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language

مُرْتَكٌّ Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech

مَرْكُوكٌ Repaired, put in order

*رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكُوبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَعَلَى To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime)

رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ To follow one's fancy, or opinion

رَكِبَ ٱلطَّرِيقَ To travel on the road

رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ To go heedlessly, at random

رَكِبَ ٱللَّيْلَ أَوِ ٱلْهَوْلَ To brave the night, or danger

رَكَبَ يَرْكُبُ رَكْبًا To strike the knee

رَكَّبَ To furnish one with an animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix

أَرْكَبَ To become fit for riding (colt). Furnish one with an animal for riding

تَرَكَّبَ To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded

تَرَاكَبَ To rest one upon the other, be accumulated

إِرْتَكَبَ To commit a sin or crime

رَكْبٌ ج أَرْكُبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number

Pubes رَكَبٌ

A mode or manner of riding. رِكْبَة
Band of riders on horses or camels, less than ten

Knee. Joint رُكْبَةٌ ج رُكَبٌ وَرُكُبَاتٌ

Stirrup رِكَابٌ ج رُكُبٌ

رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَّابٌ وَرُكْبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ
Rider. Passenger on board a ship or other conveyance

Animal to be رَكُوبٌ وَرَكُوبَةٌ ج رَكَائِبُ ridden *sp.* camel

Composition. Construction (of a sentence) تَرْكِيبٌ

Vehicle, carriage, ship, vessel مَرْكَبٌ ج مَرَاكِبُ

[Carriage, chariot animal for riding] مَرْكَبَة

Animal for riding. [Shoes] مَرْكُوبٌ ج مَرَاكِيبُ

Compound,, mixed. Origin of a thing. Mounted on another's animal. Adapted, joined, adjusted مُرَكَّبٌ

To rely upon, lean upon * رَكَحَ يَرْكَحُ رَكْحًا

Court of a house. رُكْحٌ ج رُكُوحٌ وَأَرْكَاحٌ
Base of a mountain; *in pl.* cells of a monastery

To stop, rest; be * رَكَدَ يَرْكُدُ رُكُودًا calm, repose; be deposited (sediment)

At rest, tranquil, stable رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدُ

To plant, * رَكَزَ يَرْكُزُ رَكْزًا وَفِي fix in (the ground). Produce veins of gold and silver in the earth (God)

To fix in the earth. [Calm, tranquilize] رَكَّزَ فِي

To find metals or minerals; yield them (mine) أَرْكَزَ

To be fixed, stable; support one's self upon إِرْتَكَزَ عَلَى

Low sound رِكْزٌ

Firmness of charcter. Resolution رِكْزَة

Metal or mineral found in the earth رِكَازٌ وَرَكِيزَة

Prop, support, buttress رَكِيزَةٌ ج رَكَائِزُ

Centre. Place of مَرْكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزُ sojourn. Camp; head quarters

* رَكَسَ يَرْكُسُ رَكْسًا وَأَرْكَسَ
To upset, overturn, subvert

To be overturned. Fall into difficulty or danger إِرْتَكَسَ

To run, urge, * رَكَضَ يَرْكُضُ رَكْضًا spur on (a beast) with the foot

To vie with in running a race رَاكَضَ

To race with one another urging on the horses تَرَاكَضَ

To move (in the womb), إِرْتَكَضَ فِي be agitated. Traverse a country

Swift running, gallop رَكْضٌ

Good runner رَكُوضٌ

To bend to the * رَكَعَ يَرْكَعُ رُكُوعًا ground (in prayer), bow low; be bent (old person). [To kneel]

رَكَّعَ وَأَرْكَعَ To cause one to bow or prostrate himself

رَكْعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection

رَاكِعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرُكَّعٌ Bowing, prostrating, *sp.* in prayer

* رَكَمَ يَرْكُمُ رَكْمًا To bring together, heap up

تَرَاكَمَ وَ إِرْتَكَمَ To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense

رَكْمٌ وَرُكَامٌ Heap, pile; piled up

* رَكُنَ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونَةً وَرَكَانَةً To be calm, grave, firm, dignified

رَكَنَ يَرْكُنُ وَرَكِنَ يَرْكَنُ رُكُونًا إِلَى
To lean upon, rely upon, trust in

رَكَّنَ To render firm, stable. Render grave, self-composed

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى To trust in, have confidence in

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى الفِرَارِ To take to flight

تَرَكَّنَ To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed

رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance

اَلْأَرْكَانُ The elements (of things)

أَرْكَانُ حَرْبٍ General staff of an army

رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ Firmness, solidity; gravity

رَكِينٌ Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent

مِرْكَنٌ ج مَرَاكِنُ Leathern wash-tub

* رَكَا يَرْكُو رَكْوًا To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsly]

أَرْكَى إِلَى To take refuge with

تَرَكَّى وَ إِرْتَكَى عَلَى To confide, trust in

رُكْوَةٌ ج رَكَوَاتٌ وَرِكَاءٌ Small drinking vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea]

رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَايَا وَرُكِيٌّ Well

* رَمَّ يَرِمُّ رَمًّا وَمَرَمَّةً وَرَمَمًا To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat

رَمَّ وَأَرَمَّ To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out

تَرَمَّمَ To repair by degrees

إِسْتَرَمَّ To need repair

رُمٌّ Thing, affair

مَا لَهُ مِنْهُ حُمٌّ وَلَا رُمٌّ He cannot escape it

رُمٌّ Anxiety, care

مَا لَهُ حُمٌّ وَلَا رُمٌّ He has nothing at all

رُمَّةٌ ج رُمَمٌ Pieces of a worn rope. Whole of a thing

رِمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ Decayed bones

رَمِيمٌ Decayed (bone)

* رَمَثَ يَرْمُثُ رَمْثًا To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand

رَمَثٌ ج أَرْمَاثٌ Raft

* رَمَحَ يَرْمَحُ رَمْحًا To strike, pierce with the lance. Kick (animal)

رُمْحٌ ج رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ Lance, spear

رَامِحٌ Lancer, spearman

رَمَّاحٌ Maker of lances

* رَمَدَ يَرْمِدُ رَمْدًا To perish, *sp.* from cold

رَمِدَ يَرْمَدُ رَمَدًا وَأَرْمَدَ To have sore eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)

رَمَّدَ To put into the ashes. To spoil. [Become ashes]

أَرْمَدَ To become poor. Cause the eye to be inflamed

إِرْمَدَّ To be blear-eyed, have sore eyes. Become ash-coloured

رَمَدٌ Ophthalmia, soreness of the eyes

رَمْدٌ Turbid (water) Faded

رَمَادٌ Ashes

كَثِيرُ ٱلرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ Very hospitable

رَمَادَةٌ Perdition, destruction

رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمَدُ وَرَمْدَانُ Having ophthalmia

أَرْمَدُ وَرِمَادِيٌّ Grey, ash-coloured

مُرَمَّدٌ Roasted on live coals

* رَمَزَ يَرْمِزُ رَمْزًا وَتَرَمَّزَ إِلَى To make a sign to (with the eyes, lips, &c.), indicate by a sign

رَمُزَ يَرْمُزُ رَمَازَةً To be intelligent, prudent; of noble race; have authority, be honoured

رَمْزٌ وَرَمَزٌ ج رُمُوزٌ Sign made by the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion; type, figure; allegory]

[رَامُوزٌ ج رَوَامِيزُ] Sea. Origin. Model, specimen

رَمِيزٌ Intelligent, prudent; of noble race. Agile

مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ That to which allusion is made

* رَمَسَ يَرْمُسُ رَمْسًا To conceal; cover with earth, bury

إِرْتَمَسَ To immerse one's self (in water)

رَمْسٌ ج رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ Tomb, grave; dust of the tomb

تُرْمُسٌ Lupine (herb)

* رَمَشَ يَرْمُشُ رَمْشًا To take with the ends of the fingers, touch

رَمَشٌ Redness, soreness of the eye lids

أَرْمَشُ Afflicted with redness of the eye lids

* رَمِصَ يَرْمَصُ رَمَصًا To have foul matter (eye)

رَمَصَ يَرْمُصُ رَمْصًا To repair a calamity or loss

رَمَصَ بَيْنَ To make peace between

أَرْمَصُ Having foul matter in the eyes

* رَمِضَ يَرْمَضُ رَمَضًا To be very hot (weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be scorched (by the sun)

أَرْمَضَ To burn, pain

إِرْتَمَضَ To be troubled, afflicted (by someone). Be burned

A little rain. Kind of metre رَمَلٌ

Hour-glass [سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ]

Poor. أَرْمَلُ م أَرْمَلَةٌ ج أَرَامِلُ
Unmarried, [widow, widower]

Pomegranate (fruit or tree) *رُمَّانٌ

The Armenians اَلْأَرْمَن

Armenian أَرْمَنِيٌّ

To throw, * رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمْيًا رِمَايَةً وَبِـ
shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of

To exceed. Throw off, throw down أَرْمَى

To compete in throwing or تَرَامَى
shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey)

To vie in throw- رَامَى مُرَامَاةً وَرِمَاءً
ing (things or accusations)

To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاءً

Sound of a stone thrown رِمَى

A throw, hit رَمْيَةٌ ج رَمَيَاتٌ

That which is shot at, game رَمِيَّةٌ ج رَمَايَا

Thrower, archer, slinger رَامٍ ج رُمَاةٌ

Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac) اَلرَّامِي

Instrument for throw- مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ
ing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]

That which is shot, arrow, &c. مِرْمَاةٌ ج مَرَامٍ

Vehemence of heat; distress رَمَضٌ

Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat رَمْضَاءُ

رَمَضَانٌ ج رَمَضَنَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ

The ninth Moham- وَأَرْمِضَةٌ وَأَرْمِضَاءُ
medan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast

To glance at furtively * رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمْقًا

To look at long and رَمَقَ وَرَمَّقَ
attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)

To be at the last gasp رَامَقَ

To drink little by little, sip تَرَمَّقَ

The last breath of the dying رَمَقٌ ج أَرْمَاقٌ

That which is barely sufficient for life رُمْقَةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ

Scanty means of subsistence عَيْشٌ مُرْمَقٌ أَوْ مُرَمَّقٌ

To reside in * رَمَكَ يَرْمُكُ رُمُوكًا بِـ

Ash-colour رُمْكَةٌ

To sand, adorn, * رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمْلًا
with pearls; weave (a mat)

To put sand into (food, رَمَلَ وَرَمَّلَ
&c.). Defile, smear (with blood)

To become sandy. Become أَرْمَلَ
poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)

To be or become a widow or widower أَرْمَلَ وَتَرَمَّلَ

Sand رَمْلٌ ج رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ

Art of divining by lines عِلْمُ ٱلرَّمْلِ
traced in the sand. Geomancy

* رَنَّ يَرِنُّ رَنِينًا وَأَرَنَّ To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring

رَنَّ إِلَى To listen to

رَنِينٌ وَرَنَّةٌ Sound, tone, echo; groaning

* أَرْنَبٌ م أَرْنَبَةٌ ج أَرَانِبُ وَأَرَانٍ Hare

* رَنَّخَ – رَنَّخَ Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine)

تَرَنَّخَ وَإِرْتَنَخَ To stagger from drunkenness or weakness

رَنْخٌ Dizziness, giddiness

مُرَنَّخٌ وَمُتَرَنِّخٌ Staggering, giddy

* [رَنَخَ يَرْنُخُ رُنُوخًا] To be weak, languid

* رَنِقَ يَرْنُقُ رَنْقًا وَرَنِقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنَقًا
To be stirred up, turbid (liquid)

رَنِقٌ Turbid, muddy

رَنْقَاءُ Female bird sitting on eggs

رَوْنَقٌ Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory

Muddy water

تَرْنُوقٌ وَتُرْنُوقَاءُ Sediment mud at the bottom of water

* رَنَمَ يَرْنُمُ رَنِيمًا وَرَنَّمَ وَتَرَنَّمَ To sing with a soft voice, trill, warble

[تَرْنِيمَةٌ] Poem frequently repeated. Hymn

تَرَنُّمٌ Singing, sweet psalmody

* رَنَا يَرْنُو رُنُوًّا وَرَنًا وَإِلَى To gaze. Be cheered, diverted, glad

رَنَّى وَأَرْنَى To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert

رَانَى To soothe, coax, cajole

رَنًا Something steadily gazed at

رُنَاءٌ Mirth, gladness, delight, joy

* رَهِبَ يَرْهَبُ رَهْبَةً وَرُهْبًا وَرَهَبًا
وَرُهْبَانًا To fear, dread

رَهَّبَ To make a monk. Become weary

رَهَّبَ وَأَرْهَبَ وَإِسْتَرْهَبَ To frighten

تَرَهَّبَ To become a monk. Threaten

رُهْبَى وَرَهْبَاءُ وَرَهَبَةٌ وَرَهَبُوتٌ Fear dread

رَهْبَنَةٌ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةٌ Profession of a monk or nun

رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهَبَةٌ Monk

رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِبَاتٌ Nun

رُهْبَانِيٌّ Pertaining to monastic life

رَهِيبٌ وَمَرْهُوبٌ To be feared, redoubtable

* رَهَجَ – أَرْهَجَ To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult

رَهَجٌ Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord

* رَهْدَنَ To be slow, dilatory; tardy

رُهْدُنٌ Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward

* رَهْرَهَ – تَرَهْرَهَ To be fair, delicate (skin)

رَهْرَهَةٌ Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin

*رَهَصَ يَرْهَصُ رَهْصًا To blame; chide. Lay courses of stone

إِرْهَاص Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet

*رَهَطَ يَرْهَطُ رَهْطًا وَرَهَطًا To eat greedily

إِرْتَهَطَ To assemble, congregate

رَهْطٌ ج أَرْهُطٌ وَأَرْهَاطٌ Company of men up to ten in number. Enemy. *(With a numeral, it signifies)* person, individual

[رِهَاطٌ] Furniture of a house

*رَهَفَ يَرْهَفُ رَهْفًا وَأَرْهَفَ To make thin; sharpen (sword)

رَهُفَ يَرْهُفُ رَهَافَةً To be thin, sharp

رَهِيفٌ وَمُرْهَفٌ Thin, slender. Sharpened

*رَهِقَ يَرْهَقُ رَهَقًا To approach to; overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust

رَهَّقَ To accuse of malice or injustice

رَاهَقَ مُرَاهَقَةً To approach puberty or majority (youth)

أَرْهَقَ To make one do or bear evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass

رَهَقٌ Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit

رَهِقٌ Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty

رِهَاقٌ Quantity, number. *(About so much or many, nearly)*

مُرَاهِقٌ Boy at the age of puberty

*رَهِلَ يَرْهَلُ رَهَلًا To be flaccid, flabby; inflated

رَهَّلَ To render flaccid, flabby

رَهِلٌ Flaccid, flabby

*رهم . أَرْهَمَ To give a fine and continuous rain (sky)

مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Plaster, ointment, salve

*رَهَنَ يَرْهَنُ رَهْنًا To be firm, durable

رَهَنَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ To be fixed in a place

رَهَنَ عِنْدَهُ To leave a pledge with someone

رَاهَنَ To bet, lay a wager

أَرْهَنَ فِي To pay a high price for

أَرْهَنَ لِ To assure a constant support to (someone)

تَرَاهَنَ To bet or pledge mutually

إِرْتَهَنَ To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to

إِسْتَرْهَنَ To ask, require a pledge

رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهِينٌ وَرُهُنٌ
Pledge, mortgage; hostage

رَاهِنٌ Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated

رَهِينٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ Pledged Mortgaged

رَهِينَةٌ ج رَهَائِنُ Pledge, security

رَهْنَامَجٌ وَرَاهْنَامَجٌ Mariner's chart *(Pers.)*

*رَهَا يَرْهُو رَهْوًا To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings)

أَرْهَى To find it wide, ample (place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable

رَهْوٌ ج رِهَاءٌ Crane. Crowd of men. Wide, spacious

فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا He did it at his ease

رَهْوَانٌ Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse]

* رَوَّأَ تَرْوِئَةً To consider well, weigh a question carefully before answering

رَوِيئَةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ Careful examination

[إِرْتِيَاءٌ] Reflection

* رَابَ يَرُوبُ رَوْبًا وَرُؤُوبًا To curdle, coagulate (milk). Be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed

رَوَّبَ وَأَرَابَ To make curdle, coagulate; churn

رَوْبٌ Curdled milk

رَائِبٌ وَمَرُوبٌ Curdled; churned

مِرْوَبٌ Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled

* رَاثَ يَرُوثُ رَوْثًا To void excrement (horse)

رَوْثٌ ج أَرْوَاثٌ Droppings of all hoofed animals

* رَاجَ يَرُوجُ رَوَاجًا To be current (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious

رَوَّجَ To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste]

رَوَاجٌ Currency (of money). Good market (for goods)

رَائِجٌ وَمُرَوَّجٌ Selling well. Current

* رَاحَ يَرُوحُ رَوَاحًا To go or do a thing at evening; go, depart

رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَوْحًا To be cool, pleasant, airy (house)

رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَاحًا وَإِرْتَاحَ To be quick, brisk, lively

رَاحَ يَرِيحُ رِيحًا وَأَرَاحَ To smell (a thing)

رَوَّحَ وَعَنْ To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste]

أَرَاحَ إِرَاحَةً To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink

إِرْتَاحَ وَإِسْتَرَاحَ To rest

إِرْتَاحَ لِ وَ إِلَى To rely upon (someone)

تَرَوَّحَ To fan one's self. Exhale *(intr.)* (odour). Be tall, high

تَرَاوَحَ وَإِرْتَوَحَ To do alternately, by turns

إِسْتَرْوَحَ To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind

رَاحٌ Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy

رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَاحٌ وَرَوَاحَةٌ Rest, ease, quietude

رَاحَةٌ ج رَاحَاتٌ وَرَاحٌ Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold]

رَاحَةُ ٱلْخَبَّازِ Wooden shovel used by a baker

بَيْتُ ٱلرَّاحَةِ Water-closet

Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice] رَوْحٌ

Breath أَرْوَاحٌ ج *masc. & fem.* رُوحٌ of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration

The Holy Spirit اَلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ

Long-suffering, patient طَوِيلُ ٱلرُّوحِ

Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs رَوَحٌ

Spiritual, incorporeal رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُّونَ

Evening, latter part of the day رَوَاحٌ

رِيحٌ (*fem.*) ج رِيَاحٌ وَأَرْيَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ
Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence

Whitlow رِيحُ ٱلشَّوْكَةِ

Odour. Puff of wind رِيحَةٌ

Fragant plant رَيْحَانٌ ج رَيَاحِينُ of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle)

Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening) رَائِحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحُ

Airy, pleasant رَيِّحٌ

More conducive to rest. أَرْوَحُ Wide in the thighs or between the legs

Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy إِرْتِيَاحٌ

Generous, liberal. Active, agile أَرْيَحِيٌّ

Generosity; liberality أَرْيَحِيَّةٌ

Rest after several تَرْوِيحَةٌ ج تَرَاوِيحُ genuflections in prayer in Ramadhân

Frequented place, *sp.* in the evening مَرَاحٌ

Stable; place for animals at night مُرَاحٌ

Airy, breezy مَرِيحٌ وَمَرُوحٌ

Fan مِرْوَحٌ وَمِرْوَحَةٌ ج مَرَاوِحُ

Place of repose. Water-closet مُسْتَرَاحٌ

* رَادَ يَرُودُ رَوْدًا وَرَوَدَانًا وَرِيَادًا
To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel)

To ask رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرِوَادًا عَلَى (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments

To try to deceive, رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose

To wish, desire; be willing, will أَرَادَ

To mean, intend أَرَادَ بِـ

To act or proceed gently, leisurely أَرْوَدَ إِرْوَادًا

To seek إِرْتَادَ إِرْتِيَادًا

Going to and رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ ج رُوَّادٌ fro, *sp.* to search for a camping ground with good pasturage

Fever is the messenger of death اَلْحُمَّى رَائِدُ ٱلْمَوْتِ

Gentleness; leisurely manner رُودٌ

Slowly! gently! رُوَيْدًا

إِرَادَةٌ Will; volition

إِرَادِيٌّ Voluntary

مِرْوَدٌ Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth

مُرَادٌ Desired; wished for. Purpose; meaning of a term or expression

* رَازَ يَرُوزُ رَوْزًا To weigh, consider well; test

رَوَّزَ To think over carefully

رَازٌ (رَائِزٌ) ج رَازَةٌ Head-mason, head-builder

مِرَازٌ وَمِرَازَةٌ Weight, measure

* رَاضَ يَرُوضُ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا وَرِيَاضَةً وَرَوَّضَ To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt)

رَاوَضَ To coax, beguile, delude

تَرَاوَضَ To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain

إِرْتَاضَ To be broken, trained (colt)

إِسْتَرَاضَ To be wide, [spacious; dilated

رَوْضٌ Garden, flower-bed

رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation

رِيَاضَةٌ Prolonged exercise or training; devotion

عِلْمُ ٱلرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ . أَلعِلْمُ ٱلرِّيَاضِيُّ Mathematics, exact sciences

* رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا وَتَرَوَّعَ وَإِرْتَاعَ To fear, be terrified

رَاعَ وَرَوَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ To frighten

رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ Fear, fright

رُوعٌ Heart; understanding; intellect

رَوَعٌ Quality that excites admiration

رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ وَرَوَائِعُ Causing fear or astonishment and admiration

أَرْوَعُ م رَوْعَاءُ One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious

* رَاغَ يَرُوغُ رَوْغًا وَرَوَغَانًا To turn aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)

رَاوَغَ وَأَرَاغَ To employ a ruse against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with

أَرَاغَ وَإِرْتَاغَ To seek after, pursue; desire

تَرَاوَغَ To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle

رَوَاغٌ Ruse, trick

رَوَّاغٌ Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox

* رَاقَ يَرُوقُ رَوْقًا To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration

رَوَّقَ To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast]

أَرَاقَ To pour out or forth *(tr. & intr.)*

To become clear (wine). [To breakfast] تَرَوَّقَ

Portico, vestibule. رَوْقٌ ج أَرْوَاقٌ Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere

رُوَاقٌ ج رِوَاقَاتٌ وَأَرْوِقَةٌ وَرُوقٌ Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow

Clear, limpid, رَائِقٌ ج رَوْقٌ وَرُوَقَةٌ pure, beautiful

Clarifier, strainer رَاوُوقٌ

Breakfast [تَرْوِيقَةٌ]

To desire strongly * رَامَ يَرُومُ رَوْمًا وَمَرَامًا

To mock at, ridicule, deride تَرَوَّمَ بِـ

The lobe of the ear. رُومٌ ج أَرْوَامٌ Roman (of the Lower Empire), modern Greek

Mediterranean Sea بَحْرُ ٱلرُّومِ

Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow رُومَةٌ

The city of Rome رُومِيَةُ وَرُومَةُ

Scantling, rafter [رُومِيَّةٌ ج رَوَامِيٌّ]

Desire, purpose مَرَامٌ ج مَرَامَاتٌ

Rhubarb (*for.*) * رِوَنْدٌ وَرَاوَنْدٌ

To quote the * رَوَى يَرْوِي رِوَايَةً sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority

رَوِيَ يَرْوَى رَيًّا وَرِوًى وَٱرْتَوَى مِنْ To quench one's thirst; be well watered

To cause one to recite (a poem) رَوَّى وَأَرْوَى

To reflect upon, consider attentively رَوَّى وَتَرَوَّى فِي

To water, give drink to أَرْوَى إِرْوَآءً

To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا

Pleasing, goodly aspect رُوَآءٌ

Rope for binding a camel's load رِوَآءٌ

Abundant good drinking water رَوَآءٌ وَرِوًى

Abundant and potable رَوِيٌّ (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem

Animal for drawing رَاوِيَةٌ ج رَوَايَا or carrying water. Leathern water bag

Recital of another's words. رِوَايَةٌ Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions

Narrator, one رَاوٍ ج رُوَاةٌ وَرَاوُونَ who reports the words of another; hands down traditions

Examination, inspection. A thing wanted رَوِيَّةٌ

Rain [رَيٌّ]

State of being satisfied with drink; satisfied condition رِيٌّ

Sweet odour رَيًّا

Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump رَيَّانُ

Mountain-goat أُرْوِيَّةٌ ج أَرَاوِيٌّ

Abundantly watered. Cited, reported مَرْوِيٌّ

To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect *رَابَ يَرِيبُ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابَ

To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt أَرَابَ

To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear تَرَيَّبَ وَإِرْتَابَ وَإِسْتَرَابَ بِ

To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt] إِرْتَابَ مِنْ وَإِسْتَرَابَ

Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion رَيْبٌ وَرِيبَةٌ ج رِيَبٌ

There is no doubt about it لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ

Doubt, hesitation, perplexity إِرْتِيَابٌ

Causing doubt, disturbing the mind مُرِيبٌ

To be slow, dilatory * رَاثَ يَرِيثُ رَيْثًا

To retard, delay; make slow رَيَّثَ وَأَرَاثَ

To regard as dilatory, tardy إِسْتَرَاثَ

Space, measure of time رَيْثٌ

Slow, tardy, dilatory رَيِّثٌ

As long as; during, while رَيْثَمَا

To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good * رَاشَ يَرِيشُ رَيْشًا

To feather (an arrow) رَاشَ وَرَيَّشَ

To attain good, be in a good state إِرْتَاشَ

(Coll.) رِيشٌ ج رِيَاشٌ وَأَرْيَاشٌ Feathers. Wealth. Fertility

A feather; [steel pen] رِيشَةٌ

Fine garments رِيَاشٌ

Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth * رَيْطَةٌ

*رَاعَ يَرِيعُ رَيْعًا وَرُيُوعًا وَرِيَاعًا وَرَيَعَانًا وَرَيَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage)

To return from رَاعَ عَنْ

To fear. (See رَاعَ يَرُوعُ) رَاعَ مِنْ

To flow hither and hither; quiver, vibrate تَرَيَّعَ

To vacillate, waver; be perplexed تَرَيَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ

Redundance. The better part of a thing رَيْعٌ وَرَيْعَانٌ

High hill, Dove-cot رِيعٌ ج رِيَاعٌ

*رَافَ يَرِيفُ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيَفَ وَتَرَيَّفَ To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it

A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river رِيفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ

Sea-coast رِيفُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things رَيِّفٌ

To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage) *رَاقَ يَرِيقُ رَيْقًا وَتَرَيَّقَ

To give up the ghost رَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقًا

رِيقَ To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva]

أَرَاقَ To pour out, spread (liquid)

رِيقٌ ج أَرْيَاقٌ Saliva

عَلَى ٱلرِّيقِ While fasting; [before breakfast]

* رَالَ يَرِيلُ رَيْلاً To drop saliva, drool (child)

رِيَالٌ Saliva. [Dollar]

* رَامَ يَرِيمُ رَيْماً To depart from, leave, abandon

مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ He ceased not to do it

رَيْمٌ Excess; superiority. Hill. Sepulchre. Close of the day

رِيمٌ White gazelle or antelope

* رَانَ يَرِينُ رَيْنًا وَرُيُونًا وَعَلَى وَبِ To take complete possession of..., subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty

رَيْنٌ Rust. Filth

رَيْنَةٌ Wine

* أَرْيَى To raise, spread a flag

رَايَةٌ ج رَايَاتٌ وَرَايٌ Flag, standard

ز

ز The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called *Zai* and *Zain*. As a numeral sign=7

* زَأَبَ يَزْأَبُ زَأْبًا To drink a large draught. Carry. Change

* زَأْبَرَ زَأْبَرَةً To appear (nap of a garment)

زِئْبِرٌ وَزُوبُرٌ وَزُوبَرٌ Nap of a garment

* زَأْبَقَ زَأْبَقَةً To overlay (a coin) with mercury

زِئْبَقٌ Mercury, quicksilver

* زَأَدَ يَزْأَدُ زَأْدًا To frighten

زُؤْدٌ وَزُؤُدٌ Fright; fear

* زَأَرَ يَزْإِرُ وَزَئِرَ يَزْأَرُ زَأْرًا وَزَئِيرًا وأَزْأَرَ To roar, growl (lion)

زَأْرَةٌ Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds

زَائِرٌ وَزَئِرٌ Roaring, growling; angry; enemy

* زَأَمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْمًا وَزُؤَامًا To die suddenly. Eat voraciously. Frighten

زَئِمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْمًا وَزَأَمًا To be greatly frightened

زُؤَامٌ Sudden, terrible death

* زُؤَانٌ Tares (seed and plant)

* زَأَى يَزْأَى زَأْيًا To be proud

*زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun)
زَبَّ يَزَبُّ زَبِيًا To be downy, have abundant hair
زَبَّبَ To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs)
زَبَّبَ وَتَزَبَّبَ To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth)
زُبٌّ ج أَزْبَابٌ Penis
زَبَبٌ Hairiness. Down
زَبِيبٌ Raisins; dried figs
أَزَبُّ م زَبَّاءُ ج زُبٌّ Hairy; hirsute
عَامٌ أَزَبُّ Fertile year
*زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا To churn (butter); feed with fresh butter
زَبَدَ يَزْبِدُ To give one a gift; a little of his property
زَبَّدَ وَأَزْبَدَ To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger
زَبَّدَ وَتَزَبَّدَ To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger
زَبَدٌ ج أَزْبَادٌ Foam, froth; scum, dross
زُبْدٌ وَزُبْدَةٌ Butter obtained by churning
زُبْدَةٌ ج زُبَدٌ Cream, or best part of a thing
زَبَادٌ A kind of perfume; civet
مُزْبِدٌ Foaming. Enraged
*زَبَرَ يَزْبِرُ زَبْرًا To copy; write skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]

زُبْرٌ [Penis]
زُبْرَةٌ ج زُبَرٌ Piece of iron; anvil. Constellation Leo
زِبْرٌ وَزَبُورٌ ج زُبُرٌ Book. Psalms of David
زِبِّيرٌ Powerful man
*زِبْرِجٌ Ornament, decoration
*زَبَرْجَدٌ Chrysolite
*تَزَبَّعَ To be angry, ill-tempered
زَوْبَعَةٌ ج زَوَابِعُ A whirlwind which raises dust like a column
*زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْقًا To pluck out; imprison; mingle
إِنْزَبَقَ To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare)
زَأْبُوقَةٌ ج زَوَابِيقُ Corner; tortuosity
*زَبَلَ يَزْبِلُ زَبْلًا وَزَبَّلَ To manure (a field)
زِبْلٌ وَزِبْلَةٌ Manure
زُبَالٌ Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry
زُبَالَةٌ Dirt swept from a house; sweepings
زَبَّالٌ Manure-gatherer
زِبِّيلٌ ج زَبَابِيلُ. وَزِنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ Basket, pannier
مَزْبَلَةٌ ج مَزَابِلُ Dung-hill
*زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا To thrust, push away
تَزَبَّنَ وَإِسْتَزْبَنَ To treat as a fool or simpleton
زِبْنِيَةٌ ج زَبَانِيَةٌ Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned

زَبُونٌ ج زَبَائِنُ وَزُبَنَاءُ Customer. [Illicit lover]

* زَبَا يَزْبِي زَبْيًا وَزَبًّا To drive, carry

زُبْيَةٌ ج زُبًى Lion or bear's den

* زَجَّ يَزُجُّ زَجًّا To strike; thrust (with a lance)

زَجَّ يَزَجُّ زَجَجًا To be long, be arched (eyebrow)

زَجَّ وَزَجَّجَ وَأَزَجَّ To make a زُجّ to a spear

زُجٌّ Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear

زِجٌّ Short spear; javelin

زُجَاجٌ Glass

زُجَاجَةٌ Piece, or cup, of glass

زَجَّاجٌ Glass-manufacturer

زُجَاجِيٌّ Glass-merchant

أَزَجُّ م زَجَّاءُ ج زُجٌّ Person with long and fine eyebrows

مِزَجٌّ Short spear

* زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا عَنْ To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by the voice

زَجَرَ ٱلطَّيْرَ To draw an augury from flight of birds

إِنْزَجَرَ وَ إِزْدَجَرَ To obey an interdiction. Be hindered, forbidden

زَجْرٌ وَزَجْرَةٌ Interdiction. Shout, cry

زَجْرٌ ج زُجُورٌ Large fish with small scales

* زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا وَزَجَلَ بِ To cast; throw at; push. Send a carrier pigeon

زَجِلَ يَزْجَلُ زَجَلًا To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport

زَجَلٌ Play. Uproar

زَجِلٌ وَزَاجِلٌ Raising the voice, shouting

حَمَامُ ٱلزَّاجِلِ Carrier-pigeons

* زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا وَزُجُوًّا To stop laughing. Be easy, in a right state

زَجَا وَزَجَّى وَأَزْجَى To push, urge on gently

تَزَجَّى بِهِ To content one's self with it

* زَحَّ يَزُحُّ زَحًّا To remove from its place

* زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحِيرًا وَزُحَارًا To strain in breathing. Moan

زَحِيرٌ وَزُحَارٌ Straining. Dysentery

* زَحْزَحَ عَنْ To remove a thing from its place

تَزَحْزَحَ To be moved away

* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا وَزَحَفَانًا (إِلَى) To march. Creep

أَزْحَفَ To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain

تَزَحَّفَ وَ إِزْدَحَفَ To march, creep along

تَزَاحَفَ To approach each other (in battle)

زَحْفٌ ج زُحُوفٌ Marching. Creeping. An army

زَحَّافٌ Marching. Creeping

Creeping animals. Reptiles ٱلزَّحَّافَةُ وَٱلزَّحَّافَاتُ

* زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنْ
To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance

To move a thing far from its place زَحَّلَ وَأَزْحَلَ

The planet Saturn زُحَلُ

To roll away * [زَحْلَطَ] وَزَحْلَفَ وَزَحْلَقَ

To fill. Give زَحْلَفَ

To crowd; press * زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا

To crowd; press. To be close upon زَاحَمَ

To be crowded; press each other تَزَاحَمَ وَٱزْدَحَمَ

Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ

To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly * زَخَّ يَزُخُّ زَخًّا

Rancour, malice, spite, anger زَخَّةٌ

* زَخَرَ يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا وَتَزَخَّرَ
To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited

Full; copious; rising high زَاخِرٌ

Munitions of war [زَخِيرَةٌ ج زَخَائِرُ]

To adorn; beautify; falsify * زَخْرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً

Gold. Beauty. Vain show زُخْرُفٌ ج زَخَارِفُ

Worldly vanities زَخَارِفُ ٱلدُّنْيَا

Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit مُزَخْرَفٌ

To push with violence * زَخَمَ يَزْخَمُ زَخْمًا

To be putrid, stink (meat) زَخِمَ زَخَمًا وَأَزْخَمَ

Stinking, having a strong smell زَخِمٌ [وَزَخِيمٌ]

Stench زَخَمَةٌ

Whip of thong. Strap of leather [زَخْمَةٌ]

To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust * زَرَّ يَزُرُّ زَرًّا

To put buttons on a garment زَرَّرَ وَأَزَرَّ

To be provided with buttons or loops تَزَرَّرَ

Button. Knob. [Flower-bud] زِرٌّ ج أَزْرَارٌ

To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it * زَرَبَ يَزْرُبُ زَرْبًا

To flow; leak زَرِبَ يَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا

To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.) إِنْزَرَبَ

زَرْبٌ ج زُرُوبٌ وَزَرِيبَةٌ ج زَرَائِبُ
Fold for cattle. Lurking-place

Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat زِرْبِيٌّ وَزِرْبِيَّةٌ ج زَرَابِيُّ

Narrow street, alley [زَارُوبٌ ج زَوَارِيبُ]

Payment for stabling animals زِرَابَةٌ

Water-course; gutter مِزْرَابٌ ج مَزَارِيبُ

To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten] * زَرَدَ يَزْرِدُ زَرْدًا

To swallow زَرِدَ يَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا وَٱزْدَرَدَ

Coat of mail. Rings زَرَدٌ ج زُرُودٌ وَزَرَدِيَّةٌ

Ring, or link of a chain زَرَدَةٌ

Morsel, mouthful زُرْدَةٌ

A pudding of rice and honey زَرْدَى

Maker of coats of mail. Strangler زَرَّادٌ

To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place) * زَرْزَرَ

Starling. (*Slernus vulgaris*) زُرْزُورٌ ج زَرَازِرُ وَزَرَازِيرُ

* زَرَعَ يَزْرَعُ زَرْعًا وَ إِزْدَرَعَ
To sow; plant; cultivate

To sow in partnership, on shares زَارَعَ مُزَارَعَةً

To have seed; be able to sow seed أَزْرَعَ

Seed. Semen. Offspring زَرْعٌ ج زُرُوعٌ

Place in which to sow زَرْعَةٌ وَزِرْعَةٌ

One who sows, husbandman زَارِعٌ وَزَرَّاعٌ ج زُرَّاعٌ

Seed. Agriculture زِرَاعَةٌ

What is sown [زَرِيعَةٌ وَزَرِّيعَةٌ]

What grows from grain left in reaping زَرِيعٌ

Plantation. [Hamlet] مَزْرَعَةٌ ج مَزَارِعُ

To leap. Approach * زَرَفَ يَزْرُفُ زَرْفًا

Giraffe, camel-leopard زُرَافَةٌ ج زُرَافَى

Party, company زُرَافَةٌ ج زُرَافَاتٌ

To dung * زَرَقَ يَزْرُقُ زَرْقًا
(bird). Thrust with dart

To be blind. Be clear, bright زَرِقَ يَزْرَقُ زَرَقًا

To be or become blue زَرِقَ وَإِزْرَقَّ إِزْرِقَاقًا وَإِزْرَاقَّ

Blue (colour) زَرَقٌ وَزُرْقَةٌ

Sky; heavens اَلزَّرْقَاءُ

A kind of falcon زُرَّقٌ ج زَرَارِيقُ

A certain black singing bird زُرَيْقٌ وَأَبُو زُرَيْقٍ

A kind of bread-salad زُرَيْقَاءُ

Blue أَزْرَقُ م زَرْقَاءُ ج زُرْقٌ

Bitter enemy عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقُ

Short spear; javelin; dart مِزْرَاقٌ ج مَزَارِيقُ

To have a bad disposition * زَرِكَ يَزْرَكُ زَرَكًا

To press upon, vex [زَرَكَ]

To be vexed, straitened [إِنْزَرَكَ]

Crowd, throng [زَرْكَةٌ]

To embroider * [زَرْكَشَ]

Brocade of silk with gold thread. (*Pers.*) زَرْكَشٌ

Arsenic * زِرْنِيخٌ

To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth * [زَرْنَقَ]

Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well زُرْنُوقَانِ

* زَرَى يَزْرِي زَرْيًا وَزِرَايَةً عَلَى
To reproach; reprove

To neglect; despise أَزْرَى (بِ)

To despise; ridicule إِزْدَرَى إِزْدِرَاءً

Inconstant, unstable; shaken مُتَزَعْزِع

* زَعَفَ يزعَفُ زَعْفًا وَأَزْعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ To kill on the spot

Quick to kill (poison, &c.) زُعَافٌ ومُزْعِفٌ

To dye with saffron * زَعْفَرَ

Saffron زَعْفَرَانٌ

To cry (See صعق) * زَعَقَ يزْعَقُ زَعْقًا out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)

To frighten; make lively زَعَقَ بِ وَأَزْعَقَ

To fear by زَعِقَ زَعَقًا وَزُعِقَ وَ إِنزَعَقَ night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)

Fearing, *sp.* by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear) زَعِقٌ

Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water زُعَاقٌ

Thunderbolt (See صَاعِقَة) زَعِقَةٌ

To be brisk; * زَعِلَ يزْعَلُ زَعَلًا leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]

To render brisk, active quick (animal) أَزْعَلَ

Brisk, lively, active زَعِلٌ وَ إِزْعِيلٌ

Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored] زَعْلَانٌ

To assert some- * زَعَمَ يزْعَمُ زُعْمًا thing which may be true or false, *sp.* something doubtful or false

To be respon- زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بِ sible, surety for

To hold in contempt إِسْتَزْرَى

Contemptible زَرِيٌّ

Contempt إِزْدِرَاءٌ

Despiser مُزْدَرٍ

To hum, buzz * زَطَّ يزِطُّ زَطًّا

To cut. Fill up. Croak * زَعَبَ يزْعَبُ زَعْبًا

To be brisk; be angry تَزَعَّبَ

To carry, take up and carry off إِزْدَعَبَ

To cheat by tricks [زَعْبَرَ زَعْبَرَةً] *

Juggler [مُزَعْبِرٌ]

Thyme (See صَعْتَرٌ) * زَعْتَرٌ

To disturb; * زَعَجَ يزْعَجُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْعَجَ distress. Send away

To be disturbed; agitated; troubled إِنزَعَجَ

Agitation, trouble زَعْجٌ وَإِنزِعَاجٌ

To be thin (hair) * زَعِرَ يزْعَرُ زَعْرًا

Ill-nature, perverseness زَعَارَةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]

Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person) زُعْرُورٌ

أَزْعَرُ ج زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ م زَعْرَاءُ Thin-haired. [Thief]

To shake; move * زَعْزَعَ

To be shaken; moved تَزَعْزَعَ

Tempestuous wind. *Pl.* Adversities زَعْزَعٌ ج زَعَازِعُ

زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ To be responsible for

أَزْعَمَ To make responsible, surety for

زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ Assertion

زَعَامَةٌ Honour. Authority

زَعِيمٌ Surety. Chief. Spokesman

* زِعْنِفَةٌ ج زَعَانِفُ Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean

* زَغِبَ يَزْغَبُ زَغَبًا وَزَغَّبَ وَ إِزْغَابَّ To have down, fine hair

زَغَبٌ Down; fine hair or feathers

* زِغْبِرٌ وَزَغْبَرٌ Nap of cloth

* زَغَدَ وَزَغْرَدَ To bray, growl (camel)

* زَغَرَ يَزْغَرُ زَغْرًا To take by violence

* زَغَلَ يَزْغَلُ زَغْلًا To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]

أَزْغَلَ To suckle the young

[زَوْغَلَ] To cheat

* زُغْلُولٌ ج زَغَالِيلُ Fast; agile. Infant. [Young pigeon]

* زَفَّ يَزُفُّ زَفًّا وَزِفَافًا وَأَزَفَّ To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)

زَفَّ يَزِفُّ زَفِيفًا To hasten. To flap (the wings)

زَفَّةٌ A time. [Procession of joy]

زُفَّةٌ Company, crowd

زَفُوفٌ Ostrich. Fast walker

* زَفَّتَ To cover with pitch

زِفْتٌ Pitch

مُزَفَّتٌ Covered with pitch

* زَفَرَ يَزْفِرُ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle

زِفْرٌ Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel

زَفَرٌ The use of meat, *opposed to fasting in lent*

زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ Deep sigh, or long breath

زَفِيرٌ Expiration. Deep sigh

* زَيْزَفُونٌ Oleaster *(Eleagnus)*

* زَقَّ يَزُقُّ زَقًّا To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)

زِقٌّ ج أَزْقَاقٌ وَزِقَاقٌ Water skin

زُقٌّ ج زَقَقَةٌ Wine

زُقَاقٌ ج زُقَّانٌ وَأَزِقَّةٌ Street, lane

اَلزُّقَاقُ Strait of Gibraltar

* زَقْزَقَ زَقْزَقَةً *Same as* زَقَّ To sing in the morning (bird)

* زُقْلٌ وَزَوَاقِيلُ Robbers

* زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا To gobble, eat hastily

زَقَمَ وَ إِزْدَقَمَ To swallow

أزقم To cause another to swallow

زقمة Plague, pestilence

زقوم A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food

* زقا يزقو زقوا وزقاء . وزقى يزقي

زقيا To cry out

* زكبة A sack made of hair. (*Egyptian*)

* زكر يزكر زكرا وزكر To fill

زكر وتزكر To enlarge, be full (belly)

زكرة ج زكر A wine-skin

* زكزك To take short steps. [To tickle]

تزكزك To take one's arms [Be tickled]

* زكم يزكم زكما وأزكم To cause to have a cold in the head

زكم To have a cold in the head

زكام وزكمة A cold in the head; catarrh

* زكن يزكن زكنا To consider; understand; suppose

زكن على To suspect, surmise

أزكن To make one know or understand. Guess

زاكن To approach; be near

زكانة وزكانية Observation; understanding

* زكا يزكو زكاء وزكوا وزكي يزكى

زكى To grow; increase. Be pure, good

زكّى To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise

زكّى وأزكى Cause to increase, thrive

تزكى To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous

زكا Pair, even number

زكوة (*pronounced* زكاة) ج زكا

وزكوات Purity, goodness. Alms.

زكي ج أزكياء Pure; just; righteous

أزكى More righteous, or profitable

* زل يزل زلا وزليلا وزللا ومزلة

To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid]

أزل إلى To bestow; confer

أزل واستزل To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong

زلل A slipping; deficiency, fault

زل م زلة Slippery place

زلة Good deed, gift. Short breath

زلة ج زلات Stumble. Unpremeditated fault

زلال Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg]

مزلة Slippery place

* زلابية A kind of fried and sweetened pastry

* زلج يزلج زلجا وزليجا To walk fast; slip

زلج وأزلج To close, make fast (door)

تزلج To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking)

زَلْجٌ وزَلِجٌ Slippery
زِلَاجٌ ومِزْلَاجٌ Latch, bolt
زَلُوجٌ Quick, swift
*[زِلَحِفَةٌ ج زَلَاحِفُ] Tortoise
* زَلْزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وزِلْزَالًا To shake
تَزَلْزَلَ To be shaken (by an earthquake)
زَلْزَلَةٌ وزِلْزَالٌ ج زَلَازِلُ Earthquake; agitation, commotion
*زَلَطَ يَزْلِطُ زَلْطًا To walk rapidly. [Bolt food]
[زَلَّطَ] To strip off one's clothes
[تَزَلَّطَ] To strip one's self, be naked
[زَلَطَةٌ] Thirty paras
*زَلْعُومٌ ج زَلَاعِيمُ Throat
* زَلَفَ يَزْلُفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزْلَفَ وتَزَلَّفَ
وَ إِزْدَلَفَ To advance; approach
زَلَّفَ To do beforehand. Exaggerate
أَزْلَفَ To cause to approach, bring near
زُلْفَى Nearness. Rank
زُلْفَةٌ ج زُلَفٌ وزُلُفَاتٌ Nearness. Portion of the night
زَلَفَةٌ Full reservoir, watering-trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell
مُزْدَلِفَةٌ A place near Mecca
*زَلِقَ يَزْلَقُ زَلَقًا To stumble; slip, glide

زَلَّقَ وأَزْلَقَ To cause to slip or stumble
تَزَلَّقَ To slip, glide; be slippery. To adorn one's self
زَلَقٌ وزَلَّاقَةٌ ومَزْلَقَةٌ Slippery place
زَلَقُ الأَمْعَاءِ Diarrhœa
زَلَقَةٌ Smooth rock, mirror
زُلَّيْقٌ Smooth peach. A kind of fish
مِزْلَاقٌ Bolt of a door
* زَلَمَ يَزْلِمُ زَلْمًا To cut off. Fill
زَلَّمَ To shape (an arrow) by cutting it
زُلَمٌ ج أَزْلَامٌ An arrow for divining. Cloven hoof
زَلَمَةٌ ج زُلْمٌ Wattle (of a goat). [Man. Footman]
* زَمَّ يَزُمُّ زَمًّا To tighten. Strap. Muzzle
زَمَّ وأَزَمَّ To turn up the nose, be proud, haughty
زِمَامٌ ج أَزِمَّةٌ Halter. Shoe or sandal-strap
* زَمْجَرَ زَمْجَرَةً To shout; roar
* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وزَمِيرًا . وزَمَّرَ To play on a reed, flute, &c.
زَمِرَ يَزْمَرُ زَمَرًا To have little hair; or little manliness
زَمْرٌ ج زُمُورٌ Sound. [Musical reed instrument]
زُمْرَةٌ ج زُمَرٌ Group; party, company of persons
زَمَّارٌ One who plays on a reed instrument
زِمَارَةٌ Act of piping

Reed instrument — زَمَّارَةٌ وَمِزْمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ

Short; beautiful (person) — زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ

Epiglottis — لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ

Psalm — مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ

Emerald — * زُمُرُّدٌ وَزُمُرُّذٌ

To sound or echo at a distance. Sing — * زَمْزَمَ زَمْزَمَةً

To bray (camel) — تَزَمْزَمَ

A well of water in Mecca — زَمْزَمُ (بِئْرٌ)

To slip; escape [زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمْطًا | *

To resolve; determine; [be about to happen) — * زَمَعَ وَأَزْمَعَ

Energy, determination, courage — زَمَعٌ وَزَمَاعٌ

Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous — زَمِيعٌ ج زُمَعَاءُ

Resolved; determined. [About to happen] — مُزْمِعٌ

To fill. [Make tight] — * زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمْكًا وَزَمَّكَ

Tail of a bird or its root — زِمِكٌّ وَزِمِكَّى

To follow. Carry. Take on (an animal) behind one — * زَمَلَ يَزْمُلُ زَمْلاً

To wrap in (a garment); conceal — زَمَّلَ فِي أَوْ بِـ

To wrap one's self — تَزَمَّلَ وَ إِزَّمَّلَ وَإِزْدَمَلَ

Load, burden. Rider behind — زِمْلٌ

Company, sp. travelling together — زُمْلَةٌ

Beast for carrying goods, utensils — زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَامِلُ

One who rides behind. Comrade — زَمِيلٌ ج زُمَلَاءُ

Chisel — إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزَامِيلُ

A large jar used for a water cooler — مُزَمَّلَةٌ

To continue a long time; be chronic — * أَزْمَنَ

Time; epoch; age; period — زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ

Time, long continuance — زَمَنٌ وَزَمَنَةٌ

Having a chronic disease — زَمِنٌ

Temporal; transient — زَمَنِيٌّ

Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease — زَمَانَةٌ

Chronic (disease), of long standing — مُزْمِنٌ (مَرَضٌ)

To be red; inflamed (eye) — * زَمْهَرَ وَ إِزْمَهَرَّ

To be very cold — إِزْمَهَرَّ

Intense cold — زَمْهَرِيرٌ

Intensely cold; angry — مُزْمَهِرٌّ

To behave proudly, look austere — * زَنْبَرَ — تَزَنْبَرَ

Wasp; hornet — زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَابِيرُ

Spring of a watch. *(Pers.)* — * زُنْبُرُكٌ

Lily (flower and plant) — * زَنْبَقٌ

Basket, pannier — * زَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ

The black races of men — * زِنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ

A black; negro — زِنْجِيٌّ

* زَنْجَبِيلٌ Ginger

* زَنْجَرَ To bind with a chain

تَزَنْجَرَ To be bound with a chain

زِنْجَارٌ Verdigris

زِنْجَارِيٌّ Coloured like verdigris

زِنْجِيرٌ [جَنْزِيرٌ] ج زَنَاجِيرُ Chain

حِسَابُ [ٱلزِّنْجِيرِ] Book-keeping

زُنْجُفْرٌ وَزِنْجِفْرٌ Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury)

* زَنِخَ يَزْنَخُ زَنَخًا To become rancid; stink

زَنِخٌ Rancid, stinking, corrupt

* زَنَدَ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنَّدَ To light a fire

زَنَّدَ To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe

زَنْدٌ ج زِنَادٌ وَأَزْنُدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ Material or wood for striking fire. Ulna

زِنَادٌ Steel for striking fire

* تَزَنْدَقَ To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion

زَنْدَقَةٌ Unbelief; misbelief

زِنْدِيقٌ ج زَنَادِيقُ وَزَنَادِقَةٌ Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite

* زَنَرَ يَزْنُرُ زَنْرًا To fill (a vessel, water-skin)

زَنَّرَ وَزَنَرَ To put on a waist-belt, girdle

تَزَنَّرَ To gird one's self

زُنَّارٌ ج زَنَانِيرُ Belt round the waist; girdle

* زَنْزَلَخْتٌ Melia, (*for* أَزْدَرَخْتٌ) Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]

* زَنَقَ يَزْنِقُ زَنْقًا To put a ring on a halter

زَنَقَ وَأَزْنَقَ وَزَنَّقَ عَلَى To be niggardly in supplying a family

زِنَاقٌ Necklace. Hobble; shackle

* [زَنْكَبِيلٌ وَزَنْكِينٌ] Very rich

زَنِيمٌ Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble

* [زَنْفَرَ فِي] To stare at, *sp.* in anger

* زَنَى يَزْنِي زِنًى وَزِنَاءً To commit adultery

زَنَّى تَزْنِيَةً To commit or accuse of adultery

زَنَوِيٌّ Of or relating to adultery

زَانٍ ج زُنَاةٌ م . زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ Adulterer, adulteress

* زِهْ *A particle used in admiration or irony*

* زِهْبٌ وَزُهْبَةٌ Piece of property [munition]

* زَهَدَ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهِدَ يَزْهَدُ زُهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً To turn away from. Be (فِي وَعَنْ) indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce

زَهَّدَ (فِي وَعَنْ) To lead one to turn away from

تَزَهَّدَ To become a religious devotee, ascetic

تَزَاهَدَ To contemn, despise

Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference — زُهْدٌ وَزَهَادَةٌ وَتَزَهُّدٌ

Tax for the poor; alms — زَهَدٌ

Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic — زَاهِدٌ ج زُهَّادٌ

Little. Insignificant — زَهِيدٌ

To shine; be brilliant; glisten — * زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا

To be white, beautiful — زَهَرَ وَزَهِرَ

To blossom; flourish. To make shine; give light — أَزْهَرَ

To light the fire — أَزْهَرَ ٱلنَّارَ

To shine; blossom — إِزْدَهَرَ

To blossom, flourish — إِزْهَرَّ

Flower — زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ [وَزُهُورٌ]

Dice — [زَهْرُ ٱلنَّرْدِ]

Beauty and splendour of this world — زَهْرَةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا

Splendour, fairness — زُهْرَةٌ

The planet Venus — ٱلزُّهَرَةُ

Shining, bright, beautiful — زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ

Moon. Friday. Wild bull; white lion. Fresh milk — أَزْهَرُ

A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo — ٱلْجَامِعُ ٱلْأَزْهَرُ

A graduate of the above — أَزْهَرِيٌّ

The sun and moon — ٱلْأَزْهَرَانِ

In blossom; flourishing — مُزْهِرٌ

Lute. Timbrel — مِزْهَرٌ ج مَزَاهِرُ

To be vile. Lie. Perish — * زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا

To approach — زَهَفَ وَ إِزْدَهَفَ إِلَى

To bear. Hasten; rush into. Turn from; destroy. Shout — إِزْدَهَفَ

To vanish. Precede — * زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا

His soul left the body; [was wearied to death] — زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَٱنْزَهَقَتْ

To cause to go forth, depart, come to nought. Fill — أَزْهَقَ

Perishing, dying, coming to nought — زَاهِقٌ وَزَهُوقٌ ج زُهَّقٌ

To keep away from — * زَهَلَ يَزْهَلُ زَهْلًا عَنْ

Quiet; tranquil; not anxious — زَاهِلٌ

To stink. Be greasy. Suffer from indigestion — * زَهِمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهَمًا

To contain marrow — زَهَمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهْمًا وَأَزْهَمَ

Fat. Fetid odour — زُهْمٌ وَزَهَمٌ

Stinking. Very fat — زَهِمٌ

Having indigestion — زَهْمَانُ

To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud — * زَهَا يَزْهُو زَهْوًا وَأَزْهَى

To be proud; self-conceited — زُهِيَ بِ وَأُزْهِيَ

To inspire with pride and self-conceit — إِزْدَهَى

Pomp, show, gaiety of this world — زَهَا ٱلدُّنْيَا

زُهَاءَ Quantity; number

زُهَاءَ مِئَةٍ About a hundred

زَهْو Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood

زَاهٍ Beautiful; bright

* زَوَّجَ وبِـ To give a woman in marriage

تَزَوَّجَ وبِـ To marry a woman

زَاوَجَ وتَزَاوَجَ وَإِزْدَوَجَ To be united; coupled; doubled

زَاج Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron

زَوْجٌ ج أَزْوَاج Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair

زَوْجَانِ Pair, couple

زَوْجَةٌ ج زَوْجَاتٌ Wife

زَوَاجٌ [وَزِيجَةٌ] Marriage

مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ Married

مُزْدَوِجٌ Double; doubled

* زَاحَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا عَنْ To leave its place; depart

أَزَاحَ To move from its place. Accomplish

* زَادَ يَزُودُ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ To provide food for a journey

زَوَّدَ To provide one with food for the way

إِزْدَادَ إِزْدِيَادًا وَ إِسْتَزَادَ To seek food for the journey

زَادٌ [وَزُوَّادَةٌ] ج أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوِدَةٌ Food for the journey

[زَوْدٌ] Increase

مِزْوَدٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Sack for provisions

مَزَادٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Water-skin for travelling

* زَارَ يَزُورُ زِيَارَةً وَمَزَارًا To visit

زَوِرَ يَزْوَرُ زَوَرًا . وَزَوَّرَ عَنْ To incline; deviate

زَوَّرَ To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false

أَزَارَ To cause one to visit

تَزَاوَرَ To exchange visits

تَزَاوَرَ وَإِزْوَرَّ عَنْ To deviate; incline from

زَوْرٌ ج أَزْوَار Upper part of the chest. Chief

زُور Falsehood. Idolatry. Intelligence. Strength

زَائِرٌ ج زَائِرُونَ وَزُوَّارٌ Visitor. Pilgrim

اَلزَّوْرَاءُ Baghdad

زِيَارَةٌ Visitation. Visit. Pilgrimage to a shrine

أَزْوَرُ م زَوْرَاءُ ج زُورٌ Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining

تَزْوِيرٌ Falsification; forgery

مَزَارٌ ج مَزَارَاتٌ Shrine

مُزَوِّرٌ Falsifier; counterfeiter

مُزَوَّرٌ Falsified; counterfeited

[Wine-jar] زِيرٌ (fr. زِوَرٌ) ج أَزْوَارٌ Visitor of women. Custom. Flax

* زَوْرَقٌ ج زَوَارِقُ Small boat

* زَاغَ يَزُوغُ زَوْغًا وزَوَغَانًا To deviate. Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]

* زَوْغَلَ To cheat (See زَغَلَ)

* زُوفَاءُ وزُوفَى Hyssop (plant)

* زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيقًا To adorn; embellish. Gild

زَاوُوقٌ وزَاوُوقٌ Quicksilver

مُزَوَّقٌ Adorned; embellished; gilded

* زَالَ يَزُولُ زَوْلًا وزَوَالًا وزَوَلَانًا To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)

زَالَ عَنْ . To depart

مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ To continue

زَوَّلَ وأَزَالَ To move a thing away; remove

زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وزِوَالًا To attempt, seek. Contend

تَزَاوَلَ To attempt together; strive together

إِنْزَالَ To be removed; depart, remove, shift

زَوْلٌ ج أَزْوَالٌ Person Active. Brave. Hawk

زَوَالٌ Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun)

زَائِلٌ Vanishing; transient

زَائِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); *Pl.* animals of the chase

* [زُومٌ] Juice

* زُوَانٌ Tares

* زَوَى يَزْوِي زَيًّا وَزُوِيًّا To send away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together

زَوَّى وتَزَوَّى وَ إِنْزَوَى To go into a corner

إِنْزَوَى To be put aside, removed. Be contracted; to draw together

زَاوِيَةٌ ج زَوَايَا Angle, corner

زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ Acute angle

زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ Obtuse angle

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle

[زَيْ] How

* زَيبَقٌ وزِئْبَقٌ Quicksilver; mercury

* زَاتَ يَزِيتُ زَيْتًا To put oil into, mix with it

زَيَّتَ To oil, fill with oil

زَيْتٌ ج زُيُوتٌ Oil

زَيَّاتٌ Oil-merchant

زَيْتُونٌ Olive (tree and fruit)

زَيْتُونِيٌّ Olive-coloured

* زِيجٌ Astronomical tables. Plumb-line

* زَاحَ يَزِيحُ زَيْحًا وزُيُوحًا وزَيَحَانًا To depart; remove; go back

[زَيَّجَ] To draw lines, mark with lines

أَزَاحَ To move away; remove

إِنْزَاحَ To depart

[زِيجٌ ج أَزْيَاجٌ] Line

* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيدًا وَزَيْدَ
To increase (*tr. and intr.*)

زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To exceed

زَايَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To bid higher; overbid

تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie

تَزَايَدَ To increase gradually

إِزْدَادَ To be increased; take in addition to

إِسْتَزَادَ To ask or seek more

زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ An increase. Excess

حُرُوفُ ٱلزِّيَادَةِ Letters added to the roots of words

زَائِدٌ Redundant; in excess; superfluous

زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ Increment, excess, surplus, residue

أَزْيَدُ More; more abundant

مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ [Auction]

مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ ج مَزَائِدُ Leathern water-bag

مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ Increased; augmented

* زَيَّرَ To twist the lip (of a beast) with the *zyiar*

زِيرٌ ج أَزْيَارٌ Large water-jar narrow at bottom

زِيَارٌ Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals

* زَاغَ يَزِيغُ زَيَغَانًا وَزَيْغًا To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision

أَزَاغَ To cause to deviate

تَزَيَّغَ To adorn one's self

زَاغٌ ج زِيغَانٌ A kind of crow, rook

* زَافَ يَزِيفُ زَيْفًا وَزَيَفَانًا وَتَزَيَّفَ
To be bad, adulterated (coin)

زَافَ To walk proudly, with affectation

زَيَّفَ To adulterate, or counterfeit money

زَيْفٌ أَزْيَافٌ Counterfeit. Cornice, coping

زَائِفٌ ج زُيَّفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ Adulterated, or counterfeit (money)

* زِيقٌ زُيُوقٌ The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe]

* زَيَّلَ To separate, disperse

وَزَايَلَ To separate one's self

تَزَيَّلَ وَتَزَايَلَ To be dispersed

* زَانَ يَزِينُ زَيْنًا وَزَيَّنَ تَزْيِينًا وَأَزَانَ
To adorn, decorate

زَيَّنَ لَهُ كَذَا To propose to one's self, prefer

تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا . إِزَّيَّنَ وَإِزْدَانَ To be adorned

زَيْنٌ Good; beautiful. A kind of tree

زِينَةٌ ج زِيَنٌ Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect

مُزَيِّنٌ [Barber; hair-dresser]

مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزَيِّنٌ Decorated, bedecked

* زَيَّى تَزْيِيَةً To give shape, form to

تَزَيَّى To put on the costume, assume the habits of others

زِيٌّ أَزْيَاءٌ Form; shape. [Costume; habit]

س

س Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sîn*
As a numeral sign=60

سَ Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* gives it the meaning of immediate future, *as* سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike

سَأْبٌ ج سُؤُوبٌ Large leather bottle or bag

* سَأَرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأْرًا وَأَسْأَرَ To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)

سَئِرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأَرًا To remain as a residue

سُؤْرٌ ج أَسْآرٌ Remainder, residue

سُؤْرَةٌ Remainder of youthful vigour

سَائِرٌ Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all

* سَأَلَ يَسْأَلُ سُؤَالًا وَمَسْأَلَةً وَتَسْآلًا وَسَاءَلَ وَسَايَلَ عَنْ وَبِ To ask; question; enquire; request

أَسْأَلَ سُؤْلَهُ To grant one's request

تَسَأَّلَ تَسَؤُّلًا وَتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوُّلًا To beg (alms)

تَسَاءَلَ وَتَسَاوَلَ To ask or beg one another

تَسَّآلَ *Used for* (تَسَاءَلَ) *by combining the second* ت *with the* س

سُؤْلٌ وَسُولٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُولَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

سُؤَلَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ Asking or begging much

سُؤَالٌ Question, request

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَأَلَةٌ وَسُؤَّالٌ One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلُ Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion

مَسْؤُولٌ Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable

مَسْؤُولِيَّةٌ Responsibility

* سَئِمَ يَسْأَمُ سَأْمًا وَسَأْمَةً وَسَآمَةً مِنْ To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

أَسْأَمَ To disgust, cause to loathe

سَآمَةٌ Aversion, loathing, disgust

سَؤُومٌ Wont to loathe; much disgusted

To cut; wound — * سَبَّ يَسُبُّ سَبًّا

To inveigh against, revile, defame — سَبَّ وَسَابَّ

To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much — سَبَّبَ

To seek causes; be caused — تَسَبَّبَ

To be the cause of. To traffic, live by — تَسَبَّبَ بِـ

To make use of as a means to — تَسَبَّبَ بِـ إِلَى

To revile, defame one another — تَسَابَّ

Abuse, invective, defamation — سَبٌّ وَسِبَابٌ [وَمَسَابَّةٌ]

Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters — سَبَبٌ ج أَسْبَابٌ

Forefinger. [Week] — سَبَّةٌ

Portion of time, period — سَبَّةٌ

I have not seen him for some time — مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبَّةٍ

Disgrace; cause for reviling — سُبَّةٌ

Causality — سَبَبِيَّةٌ

Reviling much — سَبَّابٌ

Forefinger, index — سَبَّابَةٌ

Caused, occasioned — مُسَبَّبٌ وَمُتَسَبَّبٌ عَنْ

Trader, living by traffic [مُتَسَبِّبٌ]

To buy (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge — سَبَأَ يَسْبَأُ سَبْأً وَسِبَاءً وَمَسْبَأً

Wine, or the purchase of it — سِبَاءٌ

To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head) — * سَبَتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا

To enter on the Sabbath — أَسْبَتَ

Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time — سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبُتٌ

Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather — سِبْتٌ

Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time — سُبَاتٌ

Unable to move (patient) — مُسْبِتٌ

To swin, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs) — * سَبَحَ يَسْبَحُ سَبْحًا وَسِبَاحَةً

To praise magnify God, *sp.* with the words "*Subhan-Allah*" — سَبَّحَ

To make swim or float — أَسْبَحَ

Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation — سُبْحَةٌ ج سُبَحٌ وَسُبُحَاتٌ

Garments of skins — سَبِجَةٌ

Praise be to God! — سُبْحَانَ اللهِ

How strange! I wonder greatly at it — سُبْحَانَ مِنْهُ

Act of swimming; floating — سِبَاحَةٌ

Swimmer, good swimmer or runner — سَابِحٌ وَسَبُوحٌ ج سُبَّاحٌ

Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers — سَابِحَاتٌ

Fleet horses, racers — سَوَابِحُ

* سَبْرَتَ To beg; be humble

سُبْرُوتٌ وَسِبْرِيتٌ Desert. Needy, poor; small.

* سَبْسَبَ To cause to flow (water)

سَبْسَبٌ ج سَبَاسِبُ Vast plain; extensive desert

* سَبِطَ يَسْبَطُ سَبَطًا وَسَبُطَ يَسْبُطُ سُبُوطَةً To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy

سَبُطَ ٱلْمَطَرُ To rain copiously

أَسْبَطَ To be stetched on the ground. Be silent from fear

سَبِطٌ Lank (hair). Tall; of good stature

سَبِطُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Liberal, munificent

سِبْطٌ ج أَسْبَاطٌ Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish)

سُبَاطُ وَشُبَاطُ February (month)

[سُبَّاطٌ] Kind of shoe *(French sabot)*

سَابَاطٌ ج سَوَابِيطُ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ Corridor, covered passage

* سَبَعَ يَسْبَعُ سَبْعًا To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare]

سَبَّعَ To make (it) seven; make heptagonal, make seven-fold; recompense seven-fold

سَابَعَ مُسَابَعَةً وَسِبَاعًا To abuse, revile one another

أَسْبَعَ To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured

تَسْبِحَةٌ ج تَسَابِيحُ Hymn, song of praise

تَسْبِيحٌ Act of praising God

مِسْبَحَةٌ ج مَسَابِحُ Rosary

مُسَبَّحٌ Strong, firm (garment)

سَبْحَلَ To say (سُبْحَانَ ٱللّٰهِ)

* سَبَخَ يَسْبَخُ سَبْخًا وَسَبَّخَ To be at rest, at leisure; sleep soundly

سَبَّخَ To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning)

أَسْبَخَ To be saline (soil)

سَبِخٌ Salty, marshy (soil)

سَبْخَةٌ ج سِبَاخٌ Salty ground; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water

مُسَبَّخٌ Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning

سَبِيخَةٌ A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.)

* سَبَرَ يَسْبُرُ سَبْرًا وَٱسْتَبَرَ To probe a wound; sound a well. Try, test

سَبْرٌ Act of probing, sounding; proving by experience

سِبْرٌ ج أَسْبَارٌ Form; feature, appearance; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness

سِبَارٌ وَمِسْبَرٌ وَمِسْبَارٌ ج مَسَابِرُ Surgeon's probe

سَابِرِيٌّ Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates

سَبْعَةٌ م سَبْعٌ Seven

سُبْعٌ ج أَسْبَاعٌ وَسَبِيعٌ Seventh part, a seventh

سَبُعٌ ج أَسْبُعٌ وَسِبَاعٌ Rapacious animal; lion

سَابِعٌ ج سَبَعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ Seventh

سُبَاعِيٌّ Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown

سَبْعُونَ Seventy; seventieth

اَلتَّرْجَمَةُ ٱلسَّبْعِينِيَّةُ Version of the Septuagint

أُسْبُوعٌ ج أَسَابِيعُ Week; seven times

مَسْبَعَةٌ Abounding with animals of prey (land)

مُسَبَّعٌ Heptagon

* سَبَغَ يَسْبُغُ سُبُوغًا To be complete, full, ample

أَسْبَغَ To make full, ample, complete

أَسْبَغَ عَلَى To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail

سُبُغٌ وَمُسْبَغٌ Clad in an ample coat of mail

سَبْغَةٌ Plenty, affluence, abundance

سَابِغٌ Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive

سَابِغَةٌ Long, broad coat of mail

* سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبْقًا To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate

سَبَقَ إِلَى To go hastily to one

سَبَقَ ٱلْوَهْمُ إِلَيْهِ To adopt an idea hastily

سَبَّقَ To receive or give a wager

[سَبَّقَ عَلَى فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ] To interrupt

سَابَقَ سِبَاقًا وَمُسَابَقَةً To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival

تَسَابَقَ وَإِسْتَبَقَ To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival

سَبْقَةٌ وَسَبَقٌ ج أَسْبَاقٌ Wager in a race

سَابِقٌ ج سُبَّقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَةٌ ج

سَوَابِقُ One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former

سَابِقًا Formerly, before, of old

سَابِقَةٌ ج سَوَابِقُ Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease

سِبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead

سِيَاقُ ٱلْكَلَامِ Preceding context of a discourse

مَسْبُوقٌ Overtaken, passed, preceded

مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ Posteriority; state of being preceded

* سَبَكَ يَسْبِكُ سَبْكًا وَسَبَّكَ To melt metals; found and cast into a form

سَبِيكٌ وَمَسْبُوكٌ Melted and cleared of dross

سَبِيكَةٌ ج سَبَائِكُ Ingot, bar of gold or silver

مَسْبَكٌ ج مَسَابِكُ Foundery

مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكُ Mould of iron for gold or silver

* سَبَلَ يَسْبُلُ سَبْلاً To revile, defame

سَبَّلَ To assign, dedicate to religious use

أَسْبَلَ To lower the veil; trail the garments. Flow. Shed (tears). Rain. Put forth ears (plant)

سَبَلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ Rain. Ears or spikes of grain. Haziness of cornea. Nose

سَبَلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ A single ear (of grain). Mustache

سَابِلَةٌ ج سَوَابِلُ Company of travellers; travelled road

سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ Road, path, way; method, manner; means. [Public fountain]

فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللّٰهِ In the cause of God, in holy warfare

إِبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ Traveller, wayfarer, guest

لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ No blame rests upon him

أَسْبَلُ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبَلٌ Having a long beard

* [سَبَانِخُ] أَسْبَانَاخُ Spinage

* سَبِهَ يَسْبَهُ سَبْهًا وَسَبَهٌ To become senile, lose one's mind

* سَبَأ A certain tribe of Arabs

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا They dispersed in all directions

* سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسِبَاءً وَٱسْتَبَى To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate

سَبْيٌ وَمَسْبِيٌّ Made captive, company of captives

سَبِيٌّ ج سَبَايَا Prisoner of war; captive. Booty

سَبِيَّةٌ Large pearl. Female captive

خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيئَةٌ Imported wine

* سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌّ Six

[سِتٌّ ج سِتَّاتٌ] Lady

سَاتٌّ Sixth

سِتُّونَ Sixty; sixtieth

* سَتَرَ يَسْتُرُ سَتْرًا وَسَتَرًا To cover, veil, conceal, envelope; protect

تَسَتَّرَ وَإِسْتَتَرَ To be covered, veiled, concealed

سِتْرٌ ج سُتُورٌ وَأَسْتَارٌ Veil, curtain, cover; protection. Modesty. bashfulness. Intelligence

سَتَرٌ Shield

سِتَارٌ ج سُتُرٌ . سُتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سُتُرٌ

وَسَتَائِرُ Veil, curtain, cover; whatever conceals

سَتَّارٌ One who covers sins, pardons (God)

سَتِيرٌ وَمَسْتُورٌ Concealed veiled. Chaste, bashful

سِتِّيرٌ One who covers other people's faults; protector

إِسْتَارٌ ج أَسَاتِيرُ وَأَسَاتِرُ Four. [A coin worth about a florin]

مُسْتَتِرٌ Hidden, concealed, covered. Understood (pronoun)

* سَتُّوقٌ Silvered over; worthless (coin)

Constantinople * ألإستانة

Anus, podex * سته [إست] ج أستاه

To hasten * ستا يستو ستوا

To prostrate * سجد يسجد سجودا one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble

To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids أسجد

Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper ساجد ج سجد وسجود

Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem) سجادة ومسجدة

Prostration, adoration, worship سجود

Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple مسجد ج مساجد

To fill * سجر يسجر سجرا وسجورا وسجر (well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck

To associate with as a friend ساجر

Redness (of the eye) سجر وسجرة

Fuel for an oven سجور

Collar of wood or iron for a dog ساجور

To be changed; * سجس يسجس سجسا become turbid, muddy (water)

To make turbid or muddy سجس

Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation سجس

Turbid, thick; corrupted, (water) سجس وسجيس

Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise * سجسج

To coo (pigeon); سجع يسجع سجعا protract the sound of the voice. Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme. To pursue an aim, purpose

To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon) سجع

Rhymed prose; assonance سجع وتسجيع

Pursuing a uniform, ساجع direct, right course. Cooing. Well formed

Speaking in rhymed prose ساجع وسجاع

Rhymed (speech, prose) مسجع ومسجوع

* سجف يسجف سجفا وسجف وأسجف
To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)

To become dark (night) أسجف

Curtain, veil (door) سجف ج سجوف وأسجاف

To pour out; * سجل يسجل سجلا وسجل throw from above

To register, record, make an entry (judge) سجل

To decide judicially سجل به

To decide against one judicially سجل عليه

To vie with, emulate ساجل مساجلة وسجالا

To let loose; leave alone أسجل

To leave one free (in an affair) أسجل له

To vie with mutually تساجل

سَجْلٌ ج سِجَالٌ وَسُجُولٌ Full bucket.
Gift. Large udder

سِجِلٌّ ج سِجِلَّاتٌ Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary

سِجِّيلٌ Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people are inscriped, or, that with which they are to be punished

* سَجَمَ يَسْجُمُ سُجُومًا وَسِجَامًا وَإِنْسَجَمَ
To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language)

سَجَمَ يَسْجِمُ وَأَسْجَمَ To shed (tears)

سَجَمَ عَنْ To hold back from

سَجُومٌ ج سُجُمٌ Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud)

إِنْسِجَامٌ Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech)

* سَجَنَ يَسْجُنُ سَجْنًا To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart

سَجَّنَ To split, cleave

سِجْنٌ ج سُجُونٌ Prison; or, prison with its inmates

سَجَّانٌ Jailer

سَجِينٌ ج سُجَنَاءُ وَسَجْنَى Imprisoned, confined

سِجِّينٌ Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (*Cor.*); hell

* سَجَا يَسْجُو سَجْوًا وَسُجُوًّا To be quiet, calm, silent

سَجَّى To cover (the dead) with a garment

سَجِيَّةٌ ج سَجَايَا Natural disposition, innate quality

* سَحَّ يَسُحُّ سَحًّا To pour out plenteously grow fat (water). Beat, flog

سَحَّ يَسِحُّ سَحًّا وَسُحُوحًا. وَتَسَحَّحَ To flow, pour forth (water, &c.)

* سَحَبَ يَسْحَبُ سَحْبًا To drag, trail on the ground

تَسَحَّبَ عَلَى To behave with boldness or presumption towards

إِنْسَحَبَ To be dragged along

سَحَابٌ وَسَحَابَةٌ ج سُحُبٌ وَسَحَابٌ وَسَحَائِبُ
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

[سَحَّابَةٌ] Drawer

* سَحَتَ يَسْحَتُ سَحْتًا وَأَسْحَتَ To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat)

سَحَتَ وَأَسْحَتَ To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic)

سُحْتٌ A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable

* سَحَجَ يَسْحَجُ سَحْجًا. وَسَحَّجَ To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade

تَسَحَّجَ وَإِنْسَحَجَ To be rubbed or scratched off

سَحْجٌ Dysentery

* سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سِحْرًا وَسَحَرَ To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude

سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سَحَرًا To go forth early

Be or become in the morning; arrive, travel early أَسْحَرَ

To take a morning meal تَسَحَّرَ

Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, fascinating, deceiving, deluding سِحْرٌ

Early morning, dawn سَحَرٌ (ج أَسْحَارٌ) وَسَحَرِيٌّ وَسَحَرِيَّةٌ

سَاحِرٌ ج سَحَرَةٌ وَسُحَّارٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ
Sorcerer, magician; enchanting

Great sercerer or magician. Early riser سَحَّارٌ

Child's toy. [Wooden box] سَحَّارَةٌ

Slight morning meal during a fast سَحُورٌ ج سُحُرٌ

* سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا To pare, peel off; scrape all the hair from the skin; shave the head. Burn

* سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وَسَحَّقَ To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear out (clothing)

سَحُقَ يَسْحُقُ وَسَحِقَ يَسْحَقُ سُحْقًا وَأَسْحَقَ
وَإِنْسَحَقَ To be distant

To become old, worn out سَحَقَ سُحُوقَةً

To wear out, perish (garment). Remove to a distance, destroy أَسْحَقَ

To be crushed, powdered. Be worn out تَسَحَّقَ وَإِنْسَحَقَ

To be broken, crushed with grief. Be shed (tears) إِنْسَحَقَ

Great distance, or remoteness سُحْقٌ

May God estrange him from good, curse him! سُحْقًا لَهُ

Remote, distant (place) سَحِيقٌ

Bruised, pounded, powdered سَحِيقٌ وَمَسْحُوقٌ

Isaac إِسْحَقُ

Crushing of the heart, contrition إِنْسِحَاقُ ٱلْقَلْبِ

* سَحَلَ يَسْحَلُ سَحْلًا To weave with simple threads. Beat, pound; peel, strip, scratch; file. Pay cash

To come to the sea-shore سَاحَلَ

To be peeled, scraped off; pared إِنْسَحَلَ

سَحْلٌ وَسَحِيلٌ ج أَسْحَالٌ وَسُحُولٌ وَسُحُلٌ
White garment, cotton garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money

Sea coast; bank of a river; [Plain] سَاحِلٌ ج سَوَاحِلُ

Filings; husks, bran. Dregs (of people) سُحَالَةٌ

File. The tongue; orator; reciter. Courageous man. Water-spout. Fine garment مِسْحَلٌ ج مَسَاحِلُ

To pour down rain (sky) * سَحَمَ . أَسْحَمَ

Blackness. Kind of tree. Iron سَحَمٌ وَسُحْمَةٌ

Black; cloud. Wine-skin أَسْحَمُ

* سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا To break, (stone). Smooth by rubbing, polish (wood)

To be familiar, social سَاحَنَ

Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion سَحْنَة وَسَحْنَاء

Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone مِسْحَنَة ج مَسَاحِن

* سَحَا يَسْحِي سَحْيًا To scrape, hoe

Shovel, spade مِسْحَاة ج مَسَاحٍ

* سَخْت — سِخْتِيَان Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin

* سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سِخْرِيًّا . وَسَخَّرَ وَتَسَخَّرَ To compel to labour without wages; force to do

سَخِرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا وَسُخْرًا وَسُخْرَةً . وَتَسَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَسْخَرَ بِـ أَوْ مِنْ To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock

One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt سُخْرَة

Mocker, scoffer, derider سُخَرَة

Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule سِخْرِيّ

Laughing stock سُخْرِيّ وَسُخْرِيَّة

[Occasion or cause of ridicule] مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر

* سَخِطَ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَتَسَخَّطَ To be angry; be angry, displeased with

To provoke to anger أَسْخَطَ

Vexation, anger, displeasure سُخْط وَسَخَط وَمَسْخَط

* سَخُفَ يَسْخُفُ سَخَافَة To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture)

To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it سَاخَفَ

Shallowness, weakness of mind سُخْف وَسَخْفَة وَسَخَافَة

Emaciation from hunger سُخْفَة الْجُوعِ

Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture سَخِيف

* سَخْلَة ج سَخْل وَسِخَال وَسِخْلَة Lamb, kid

Weak, base, ignoble, sordid سُخَّل

* سَخَّمَ To blacken (the face). Heat (water)

Blackness. Anger سَخَم وَسُخْمَة

Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers سُخَام

Black أَسْخَم م سَخْمَاء ج سُخْم

* سَخِنَ يَسْخَنُ سَخَنًا وَسَخُنَ يَسْخُنُ سُخُونَة وَسَخَانَة وَسُخْنَة To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill]

To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill] سَخَّنَ وَأَسْخَنَ

Heat. Fever; [illness] سُخُونَة وَسَخَانَة وَسِخْنَة

Warm, hot; burning سُخْن وَسَخِين وَسُخْنَان

Hot; feverish, [sick, ill] سَاخِن ج سُخَّان

* سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُو وَسَخِيَ يَسْخَى سَخَاء وَسَخًا وَسُخُوًّا وَسَخْوَة To be liberal, generous

To leave it سَخِيَتِ النَّفْسُ عَنْهُ

To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous تَسَخَّى وَتَسَاخَى

Liberality, generosity, bounty — سَخَاءٌ وَسَخَاوَةٌ

Generous, liberal — سَخِيٌّ ج أَسْخِيَاءُ وَسُخَوَاءُ

To close, stop up (a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam, obstruct; mend a breach; fill a gap — * سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا

To take the place of — سَدَّ مَسَدًّا

To be right, direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; straight forward — سَدَّ يَسِدُّ سَدَادًا وَإِسْتَدَّ

To stop up, make firm. Direct (an arrow); teach one to shoot. Dispose one to the right. [Balance, pay (an account)] — سَدَّدَ

To do or say what is right, hit the point — أَسَدَّ

To be stopped, closed; barred — إِنْسَدَّ وَإِسْتَدَّ

To be in a right state, rightly disposed. [Demand payment, collect (debt)] — إِسْتَدَّ

Any artificial hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover — سَدٌّ ج أَسِدَّةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ

Right, direct, true — سِدٌّ

Disease of the nose; obstruction in the body — سُدَّةٌ ج سُدَدٌ وَسُدَادٌ

Vestibule, porch — سُدَّةٌ

What is right, true, straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods] — سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ

Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence — سِدَادٌ

A stopper, a cork — سِدَادَةٌ

In the right direction, straight to the point; true; pursuing a right course — سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدُّ ج سُدٌّ

A place where a barrier is raised — مَسَدٌّ

Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed — مَسْدُودٌ وَمُسَدَّدٌ

Unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff) — * سَادِجٌ (for سَاذِجٌ)

Simplicity — * سَدَاجَةٌ (for سَذَاجَةٌ)

To be dazzled, perplexed — * سَدِرَ يَسْدَرُ سَدَرًا وَسَدَارَةً

To let down (the hair), let it hang down — سَدَرَ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا

A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*) — سِدْرٌ ج سُدُورٌ

A lotus-tree — سِدْرَةٌ ج سِدَرٌ

A tree in heaven (*Cor.*) — سِدْرَةُ ٱلْمُنْتَهَى

To be the sixth; make with others six — * سَدَسَ يَسْدِسُ سَدْسًا

To take the sixth part — سَدَسَ يَسْدُسُ سَدْسًا

To make six; make hexagonal — سَدَّسَ

The party became six — أَسْدَسَ ٱلْقَوْمُ

Sixth part — سُدْسٌ ج أَسْدَاسٌ

To use artifice, ضَرَبَ أخماسًا لِأسْداسٍ do one thing and mean another

Sixth سَادِسٌ

By sixes سُدَاسَ

Consisting of six letters; سُدَاسِيٌّ six cubits long; six years old

Sixth part. Six years old, One of the teeth سَدِيس

Hexagon; having six angles, sides or layers مُسَدَّس

To knock * سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدْعًا بِ together; beat one thing with another

Calamity سُدْعَة

To sleep; be dark * أَسْدَفَ (night). Raise (a curtain) break (dawn)

Darkness of night سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

To cleave to *سَدِكَ يَسْدَكُ سَدَكًا بِ

To let * سَدَلَ يَسْدِلُ سَدْلاً وَأَسْدَلَ loose, let down, trail

To be let down, fall down تَسَدَّلَ وَإِنْسَدَلَ

String of gems or jewels سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ

سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ وَأَسْدُلٌ

Veil, curtain

سَدِيلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلُ وَأَسْدَالٌ

Cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain

To shut, close (a door) * سَدَمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدْمًا

To be sad; to grieve; repent سَدِمَ يَسْدَمُ سَدَمًا

Remembering, celebrating (God). Much mentioned, noted. Mist. [Nebula] سَدِيمٌ

To serve * سَدَنَ يَسْدُنُ سَدْنًا وَسِدَانَةً (a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba

To make or * سَدَّى وَأَسْدَى وَتَسَدَّى set the warp; weave

To harmonize, reconcile أَسْدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to أَسْدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb) سَدًى

In vain, to no purpose. Left alone, neglected سُدًى

Warp. Stamen سَدَاةٌ ج أَسْدِيَةٌ

Rue-plant * سَذَابٌ

Unmixed, simple natural, sincere * [سَاذِجٌ]

Simplicity [سَذَاجَةٌ]

To gladden, * سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسَرَّةً cheer, rejoice; satisfy

To cut the navel string سَرَّ سَرًّا

To be pleased with, rejoice at سُرَّ سُرُورًا بِ

To cheer, gladden, rejoice سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّ

To impart سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وَسِرَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ a secret, wisper in one's ear

To keep secret, conceal; divulge (a secret) أَسَرَّ

To confide or impart a secret to أَسَرَّ إِلَى

To go forth and pasture freely (camels) ٭ سَرَبَ يَسْرُبُ سُرُوبًا
To flow, run (water) سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا
To go away into the land, sp. at random سَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ
To drive (a herd) to pasture سَرَّبَ
To send (horsemen, &c.) against سَرَّبَ عَلَى
To enter into it إِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ
Troop, herd, flock سِرْبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ
Road, course سِرْبٌ
Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage سَرَبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ
Herd, flock; troop (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number] سُرْبَةٌ ج سُرَبٌ
A short journey سُرْبَةٌ
Going forth or away, at random. Appearing سَارِبٌ
Mirage سَرَابٌ
Path; channel مَسْرَبٌ ج مَسَارِبُ
Hair on the breast مَسْرُبَةٌ ج مَسَارِبُ
To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail ٭ سَرْبَلَ
To put on a shirt or coat of mail تَسَرْبَلَ بِـ
Shirt; dress; coat of mail سِرْبَالٌ ج سَرَابِيلُ

To take a concubine-slave تَسَرَّرَ وَإِسْتَسَرَّ
They spoke together secretly تَسَارُّوا
To be concealed, conceal one's self إِسْتَسَرَّ
Secret, hidden thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine)] سِرٌّ ج أَسْرَارٌ
Lines of the palm and forehead سِرٌّ وَسِرَارٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ
[Secretary] كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ
In good and bad times فِي ٱلسَّرَّاءِ وَٱلضَّرَّاءِ
Navel-string سُرٌّ وَسُرَرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ
Navel سُرَّةٌ ج سُرَّاتٌ وَسُرَرٌ
Happy state or condition of life سَرَّاءُ
Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical] سِرِّيٌّ
Concubine, slave سُرِّيَّةٌ ج سَرَارِيُّ
Last night of the lunar month سِرَارُ ٱلشَّهْرِ
Pureness, excellence; best part سَرَارَةٌ
Joy, satisfaction, pleasure سُرُورٌ
Couch, sofa bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier سَرِيرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ وَسُرُرٌ
Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart سَرِيرَةٌ ج سَرَائِرُ
Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy مَسَرَّةٌ ج مَسَارُّ
Instrument into which one speaks secretly مِسَرَّةٌ
Gay, happy, pleased. contented مَسْرُورٌ

*سَرَجَ يَسْرُجُ سَرْجًا To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)]

سَرِجَ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا To lie. Have a fine face

سَرَّجَ To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair

سَرَّجَ وَتَسَرَّجَ عَلَى To forge lies against

أَسْرَجَ To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp)

سَرْجٌ ج سُرُوجٌ Saddle

سِرْجِينٌ Dung, manure

سِرَاجٌ ج سُرُجٌ Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun

سِرَاجُ ٱللَّيْلِ Glow-worm

سِرَاجَةٌ Profession of a saddler. [Glanders]

سَرَّاجٌ [وَسُرُوجِيٌّ] Saddler

[سِيرِجٌ وَشِيرِجٌ] Sesame oil

مِسْرَجَةٌ ج مَسَارِجُ Lamp, chandelier

*سَرَحَ يَسْرَحُ سَرْحًا وَسُرُوحًا To pasture at will (camels)

سَرَحَ وَسَرَّحَ To send forth to pasture freely

سَرَّحَ To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free (a slave)

إِنْسَرَحَ To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed

سَرَاحٌ Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large

سِرْحَانٌ ج سَرَاحٍ وَسِرَاحٌ وَسَرَاحِينُ Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn

مَسْرَحٌ ج مَسَارِحُ Pasture

مِسْرَحٌ Comb

*سَرَدَ يَسْرُدُ سَرْدًا وَسِرَادًا وَسَرَّدَ To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well

سَرْدٌ Mesh-work; coat of mail. Unbroken series; coherence, connection

سِرَادٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ ج مَسَارِدُ Perforating instrument, awl

[سَرِيدَةٌ ج سَرَائِدُ] Strip of leather

*سِرْدَابٌ ج سَرَادِيبُ Cool cellar, subterranean passage

*سُرَادِقٌ ج سُرَادِقَاتٌ Awning, curtain. Rising dust or smoke

*سِرَاسٌ (for شِرَاسٌ) Paste

*سِرَاطٌ (أو صِرَاطٌ) Way street, road

سَرَطَانٌ Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease)

*سَرُعَ يَسْرُعُ سُرْعَةً وَسِرْعًا To hasten, hurry; be quick

سَارَعَ إِلَى To vie in speed with, hasten towards

أَسْرَعَ To ride a fleet animal

أَسْرَعَ إِلَى To be hasty, get angry with

أَسْرَعَ فِي To hasten to accomplish, make haste

أَسْرَعَ بِـ To hasten another; despatch

Thing stolen سَرِقَةٌ وَسُرَاقَةٌ

Oblong piece of silk, *sp.* white سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ

Thief سَارِقٌ ج سُرَّاقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ

Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ

Small saw [سَارُوقَةٌ]

Great thief سَرَّاقٌ

Dung سِرْقِينٌ

Court of a provincial governor *[سِرْكَارٌ]

Bill of money obligation *[سَرْكِي ج سَرَاكِي]

Extremity, the rectum, anus *سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ

Perpetual. Long night *سَرْمَدٌ

Eternal (God); without beginning or end سَرْمَدِيٌّ

*سَرَا وَسَرُوَ يَسْرُو وَسَرِيَ يَسْرَى

To be high souled; be manly and generous سَرْوًا وَسَرَاوَةً

To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country أَسْرَى

To take a concubine or slave تَسَرَّى

Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character سَرْوٌ

Back; summit; middle سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ

The chiefs of the people سَرَوَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To hasten towards; hasten to accomplish تَسَرَّعَ وَتَسَارَعَ إِلَى

Quickness, haste, speed سِرْعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ

How quick! سُرْعَانَ وَسَرْعَانَ

سَرْعَانُ م سَرْعَى وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ

Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift وَسُرْعَانٌ

Very quick or hasty مِسْرَاعٌ

To eat a tree bare (insect) *سَرَفَ يَسْرُفُ سَرْفًا

To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander أَسْرَفَ

Extravagance, prodigality; excess سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ

Kind of worm or caterpillar سُرْفَةٌ

Extravagant, a spendthrift مُسْرِفٌ

*سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرِقَةً وَإِسْتَرَقَ

To steal, take away clandestinely, rob مِنْ

To accuse of theft سَرَّقَ

سَارَقَ وَتَسَرَّقَ وَإِسْتَرَقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى

To steal a glance at

To listen or hear by stealth إِسْتَرَقَ ٱلسَّمْعَ

To steal or carry off one thing after another تَسَرَّقَ

To deceive by stealth; suppress (items af account) إِسْتَرَقَ

To steal away, shrink back. Be weak إِنْسَرَقَ

Theft, robbery سَرِقٌ وَسَرِقَةٌ وَسِرْقَةٌ

سَرِيٌّ ج سَرًى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءُ وَسَرَوَاتٌ Liberal, generous, noble, high-souled; choice. Prince

* سَرْوَلَ To put on trousers

سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلُ Wide trousers, breeches

* سَرَى يَسْرِي سُرًى وَسُرْيَةً وَسِرَايَةً وَمَسْرًى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْتَرَى To travel at night; come upon by night

سَرَى سِرَايَةً وَسَرَيَانًا To work, extend, circulate (blood, poison)

سَرَى وَأَسْرَى بِـ To cause to travel at night

سَرَى هَمُّهُ His anxiety went away

سَرَى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْهَمُّ Anxiety came upon him at night

سَرَّى To send out a squadron, or detachment

سُرًى وَسِرْيَةٌ Night-journey

سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَايَا Division of an army (from 5 to 500)

سَارٍ ج سُرَاةٌ Night-traveller, travelling at night. Lion

سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ Column; mast. Night-cloud. Company travelling at night

سَرَايَا وَسَرَايَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتٌ Government-buildings. Palace. (*Pers.*)

اَلسُّرْيَانِيَّةُ The Syriac language

مَسْرًى ج مَسَارٍ Night-journey; or place and time of it

* (سطب) أُسْطُبَّةٌ Tow

مِسْطَبَةٌ ج مَسَاطِبُ Bank, platform

* سَطَحَ يَسْطَحُ سَطْحًا وَسَطَّحَ To spread; spread out, level, flatten

سَطَحَهُ To throw one on his back or side

تَسَطَّحَ To be spread out, be levelled, be thrown on the back

إِنْسَطَحَ To be extended on the back; be spread out

سَطْحٌ ج سُطُوحٌ Plain surface, flat roof (of a house), terrace

سَطِيحٌ Spread out, flat; lying on the back; lying and unable to rise. Killed

سَطِيحَةٌ Leather bag for water &c.

مَسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ Level place for drying dates, &c. Mat

مِسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ Rolling pin (for dough). Pole of a tent

مُسَطَّحٌ Flat, flattened, plane, even

* سَطَرَ يَسْطُرُ سَطْرًا To write, draw lines, rule. Throw to the ground. Cut with the sword

سَطَّرَ To compose a book; write; compose lies, false tales

أَسْطَرَ To make a mistake in reading or reciting

أَسْطَرَ ٱسْمِي To pass over the line containing my name

سَطْرٌ ج سُطُورٌ وَأَسْطُرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ Line, stroke, row; writing

سُطْرَةٌ An object wished for

سَاطُورٌ ج سَوَاطِيرُ Large butcher's knife

إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأُسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ

ج أَسَاطِيرُ Fictions, legends, fables; written tales

مَسْطَرَةٌ ج مَسَاطِرُ Ruler (for lines). [Sample]

مِسْطَارٌ وَمِسْطَارَةٌ New wine, acid wine; must

سَيْطَرَ عَلَى To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over

مُسَيْطِرٌ One having full authority over others; guardian

* سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْعًا To rise, spread, diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate

سَطَعَ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became manifest

سَطَعَ بِيَدَيْهِ To clap with the hands

سَطَعٌ Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck

أَسْطَعُ Long necked

* سطل — إِنْسَطَلَ To be intoxicated (from hashîsh); [be bewildered]

سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ Pail, bucket

أُسْطُولٌ Ship of war. [Fleet]

* سَطَمَ يَسْطُمُ سَطْمًا To stop up, bar (the door)

سِطَامٌ Cork, stopper; poker; bolt

* أُسْطُوَانَةٌ ج أَسَاطِينُ Column, pillar; cylinder

أُسْطُوَانِيٌّ Cylindrical

مُسَطَّنٌ Supported on columns. Having long legs

أَسَاطِينُ مُسَطَّنَةٌ Firm columns

* سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبِ To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue

سَاطَى To treat with severity or gentleness

سَطْوَةٌ ج سَطَوَاتٌ Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity power, despotism

* سَعْتَرٌ Thyme (plant)

* سَعَدَ يَسْعَدُ سَعْدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً

وَسَعِدَ To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful

سَاعَدَ To help, assist

أَسْعَدَ To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist

إِسْتَسْعَدَ To deem fortunate. To seek aid

سَعْدٌ ج سُعُودٌ وَأَسْعُدٌ Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky

سَعْدَانٌ ج سَعَادِينُ A thorny plant. [Ape, monkey]

لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ I am at your service

سَاعِدٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Fore-arm. Armlet

سَاعِدَةٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Supporting beam (to a pulley)

سَعَادَةٌ Happiness, felicity; success, luck

سَعَادَتُكَ [Your Highness, your Excellency (title)]

Fortunate, prosperous, happy سَعِيدٌ ج سُعَدَاءُ . وَمَسْعُودٌ

* سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا سَعَّرَ وَأَسْعَرَ To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war

To be smitten with the Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane سُعِرَ سُعَارًا

To fix, estimate a price سَعَّرَ

To bargain, chaffer about the price سَاعَرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price) تَسَعَّرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil) إِسْتَعَرَ

Price, current price سِعْرٌ ج أَسْعَارٌ

Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease سُعْرٌ

Madness, demonical possession; fatigue, distress, affliction سُعُرٌ

Mad, insane, possessed by a demon سَعِرٌ

Heat. Evil, mischief سُعَارٌ

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven سَاعُورٌ

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell سَعِيرٌ

Lean, lank, slender, emaciated أَسْعَرُ

Long, strong. Mad (dog) مِسْعَرٌ ج مَسَاعِرُ

Poker for stiring fire مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ

* سَعَطَ يَسْعَطُ سَعْطًا وَأَسْعَطَ To introduce medicine into the nose

To take medicine through the nose; [snuff] إِسْتَعَطَ

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour سُعَاطٌ وَسَعِيطٌ

Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff سَعُوطٌ

Snuff-box مِسْعَطٌ وَمُسْعُطٌ

* سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وَأَسْعَفَ بِ To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist

To be cracked سَعِفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعَفًا around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel)

To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.) سَعَّفَ

To assist, help سَاعَفَ

Branches or leaves سَعَفٌ ج سُعُوفٌ of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride

Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child سَعْفَةٌ

* سَعَلَ يَسْعُلُ سُعَالًا وَسَعْلَةً To cough

To cause to cough أَسْعَلَ

Goblin, devil, سِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَى jinnee, *sp.* the female

Cough سُعَالٌ

* سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform

To hurry to (a place) سَعَى إِلَى

To take pains and care for, earn for one's family سَعَى لِ وَعَلَى

To exact, collect (the poor-rate) سَعَى سِعَايَةً

To calumniate, blacken one's character سَعَى سِعَايَةً وَسَعْياً بِ إِلَى

To vie with in walking or running سَاعَى

To cause to earn, or gain أَسْعَى

Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career سَعْي

One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer سَاعٍ ج سُعَاة

Course, career; effort; enterprise مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ

* سَغَبَ يَسْغُبُ وَسَغِبَ يَسْغَبُ سَغَباً

To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue وسُغُوباً وَمَسْغَبَةً

سَغِبٌ وَسَاغِبٌ وَسَغْبَانُ م سَغْبَى ج سِغَابٌ

Hungry, fatigued

* سَفَّ يَسَفُّ سَفّاً وَإِسْتَفَّ To take medicine dry or in powder

To fly low, skim along (bird) سَفَّ سَفِيفاً وَأَسَفَّ

To pursue low, mean thing أَسَفَّ

To look closely, sharply at أَسَفَّ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى

Serpent, flying serpent سُفٌّ

Plait of palm-leaves سَفَّةٌ وَسَفِيفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفُ

Dry medicine (in powder) سَفُوفٌ

Woven or plaited of palm سَفِيفٌ

To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money سَفْتَجَ

Letter of credit; bill of exchange سُفْتَجَةٌ ج سَفَاتِجُ

To drink much سَفِتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفْتاً

* سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سُفُوحاً وَسَفْحاً To shed, flow (tears, blood, &c.)

To do a deed that does not profit سَفَّحَ

To commit fornication; lead a debauched life سَافَحَ وَتَسَافَحَ

Foot, base or lower part of a mountain سَفْحٌ ج سُفُوحٌ

Fornication سِفَاحٌ

Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal سَفَّاحٌ

* سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَفِدَ يَسْفَدُ سِفَاداً عَلَى

To cover, leap (male animal)

To cause to leap, cover أَسْفَدَ

To leap on one another تَسَافَدَ

Roasting or toasting fork, spit سَفُّودٌ ج سَفَافِيدُ

* سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْراً وَسُفُوراً To set out on a journey

To begin to subside (war); unveil the face uncover, make manifest سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سُفُوراً

To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). Rise, shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْراً

To make peace, reconciliation; mediate سَفَرَ سِفَارَةً

To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset سَفَّرَ

To depart, travel, set out on a journey سَافَرَ

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn أَسْفَرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country) إِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador إِسْتَسْفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture سِفْرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige سَفْرٌ ج سُفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure سَفَرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

A journey سَفْرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table سُفْرَةٌ

Traveller سَافِرٌ وَمُسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered سَافِرٌ ج سَفَرَةٌ

Camel's bridle سِفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation سِفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator سَفِيرٌ ج سُفَرَاءُ

Face shining with happiness مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller مِسْفَرٌ

Quince * سَفَرْجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجُ

Sophism * سَفْسَطَةٌ وَسِفْسِطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist سَفْسَطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly * سَفْسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous * سَفُطَ يَسْفُطُ سَفَاطَةً

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest سَفَطٌ ج أَسْفَاطٌ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap * سَفَعَ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face * سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وَأَسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth) سَفُقَ يَسْفُقُ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent سَفِيقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words * سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا

To be shed إِنْسَفَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent سَفَّاكٌ وَسَفُوكُ دِمَاءٍ

Shed (blood, &c.) سَفِيكٌ وَمَسْفُوكٌ

* سَفُلَ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفِلَ يَسْفَلُ سُفُولًا وَسَفَالًا

To be low, sink down وَسَفَالَةً وَتَسَفَّلَ

To be low, mean, contemptible سَفُلَ سَفَالَةً

To lower, depress سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom سُفْلٌ وَسِفْلَةٌ وَسَفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean سُفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side قَعَدَ سُفَالَةَ ٱلرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سُفْلَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ

Low, mean, vile, bad

Lower part of a spear. Podex, anus — اَلسَّافِلَةُ

Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom — أَسْفَلُ م سُفْلَى ج أَسَافِلُ

The lowest of the low, vilest — أَسْفَلُ ٱلسَّافِلِينَ

To scrape off, strip; peel off — * سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا

To blow along the surface of the earth (wind); blow away — سَفَنَ يَسْفُنُ سَفْنًا

Ship-builder's trade; navigation — سِفَانَة

Ship-builder; ship-master; navigator — سَفَّان

[Wedge] — سَفِينٌ

Ship, boat. [Common-place book] — سَفِينَةٌ ج سُفُنٌ وَسَفَائِنُ وَسَفِينٌ

Carpenter's adz or axe — مِسْفَنٌ وَسَفَنٌ

Sponge — * سَفَنْجٌ وَسُفُنْجٌ وَإِسْفَنْجٌ

* سَفِهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفَهًا وَسَفُهَ يَسْفُهُ سَفَاهَةً

To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted

To make one's self or become stupid, foolish — سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ

To revile; be insolent to — سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا

To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c. — سَفَّهَ

To act foolishly with. Revile. Drink immoderately — سَافَهَ

To delude, beguile (one) of (property) — تَسَفَّهَ عَنْ

To act foolishly toward; revile one — تَسَفَّهَ عَلَى

To pretend to be stupid. To revile mutually — تَسَافَهَ

Stupidity, foolishness, shallowness; levity, inconstancy — سَفَهٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ

Stupid, foolish; weak, lightwitted — سَفِيهٌ ج سُفَهَاءُ وَسِفَاهٌ

Thin, flimsy, badly woven garment — ثَوْبٌ سَفِيهٌ

To be quick, swift — * سَفَا يَسْفُو سُفُوًّا

The wind raised and carried off the dust — سَفَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ ٱلتُّرَابَ سَفْيًا

* سَقِبَ يَسْقَبُ سَقَبًا وَسَقُبَ يَسْقُبُ

To be or stand near — سُقُوبًا وَأَسْقَبَ

Vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood — سَقَبٌ

To burn, scorch, (sun) — * سَقَرَ يَسْقُرُ سَقْرًا

Hell — سَقَرُ

To fall down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error — * سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا وَمَسْقَطًا

To come to, take refuge with — سَقَطَ إِلَى

To deviate from — سَقَطَ عَنْ

He repented, regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error — سُقِطَ وَأُسْقِطَ فِي يَدِهِ

To cause to fall, let fall, drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price; discount — أَسْقَطَ

To strive or seek to make one commit an error — تَسَقَّطَ وَإِسْتَسْقَطَ

Eloquent, fluent مِسقع (أو مِصقع)

To roof * سَقَفَ يسقف سَقْفًا وسَقَّفَ

To be made a bishop سُقِّفَ

To become a bishop تسقّف

Roof; ceiling; sky سَقْف ج سُقُوف وسُقُف

Porch or roof of it. سَقِيفة ج سَقَائف
[Roofed street or passage.] Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck

Bishop أُسْقُف وأُسْقُفّ ج أَسَاقِفَة وأَسَاقِف

Bishopric; office of a bishop أُسْقُفِيَّة

Tall. Covered with a roof مُسَقَّف

* سَقَل (See صَقَل)

Scythian or Slavonian people * سَقْلَب

A Scythian or Slavonian سَقْلَبِيّ ج سَقَالِبَة

* سَقِمَ يَسْقَمُ وسَقُمَ يَسْقُمُ سَقْمًا وسَقَمًا
To be weak, diseased وسَقَامًا

To make ill, diseased أَسْقَمَ

Illness; سَقَام وسَقَم وسُقْم ج أَسْقَام
languor; infirmity, disease

Ill, diseased, weak. Not well attested سَقِيم ج سُقَمَاء

Scammony (a plant) * سَقَمُونِيَا

To give to * سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وأَسْقَى
drink, water, irrigate. Wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). Temper (steel)

To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees تَسَاقَطَ

Snow; dew سَقَط

Still-born fœtus. Spark from a fire-stick سِقْط

Edge, extremity. Wing سِقْط

Defective goods, سَقَط ج أَسْقَاط
refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault, damage; shameful thing. Error; evil, rude speech

Fall, slip, fault, error سَقْطَة

Seller of worthless things سَقَطِيّ وسَقَّاط

Falling, tumbling سَاقِط ج سُقَّاط
down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.)

Dates that fall unripe from the trees سِقَاط

Refuse, what is rejected سُقَاطَة

[Door-latch] سُقَاطَة

Act of falling, stumbling, سُقُوط
erring; downfall, decay, ruin

Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew سَقِيط

Abatement of price, discount إِسْقَاط

A place of falling مَسْقَط ج مَسَاقِط

Native place, native country, birth place مَسْقَطُ ٱلرَّأْسِ

Accustomed to cast her young مِسْقَاط

To crow (cock). *سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْعًا
Strike (one thing upon another)

To go سَقَعَ وسَقَّعَ

سَقَى بَطْنُهُ His belly was swollen with dropsy

سَقَّى تَسْقِيَةً To give to drink, or to water abundantly

سَاقَى To give each other drink, draw water together

أَسْقَى To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom Speak evil of, traduce

تَسَقَّى To be watered; be impregnated; absorb. Be tempered

تَسَاقَى To give to drink, one to another

إِسْتَقَى To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water To be or become fat

إِسْتَسْقَى To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink

سَقْيٌ Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation

سَقْيًا لَهُ May God give him rain!

سِقْيٌ Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land

سِقَاءٌ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ وَأَسَاقٍ Water-skin

سَقَّاءٌ ج سَقَّاؤُونَ Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer

سُقْيَا A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast)

سَقِيٌّ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ Palm-trees, *sp.* irrigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops

سَاقٍ ج سُقَّاءٌ وَسُقَاةٌ Giving to drink; cup-bearer

سَاقِيَةٌ ج سَوَاقٍ وَسَاقِيَاتٌ Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation]

سِقَايَةٌ Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made

إِسْتِسْقَاءٌ Dropsy

مُسْتَسْقٍ Dropsical; suffering from dropsy

مَسْقَاةٌ Place of water, frame for water-jars, drinking vessel

* سَكَّ يَسُكُّ سَكًّا To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung

[سَكَّ ٱلنُّقُودَ] To coin money

سَكَّ يَسَكُّ سَكَكًا To have a small or short ear. Be deaf

إِسْتَكَّ To be closed, stopped; repaired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear)

سَكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ Nail, pin, peg. Narrow well

سُكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume

سِكَّةٌ ج سِكَكٌ Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees

[سِكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ] Railway

سُكَاكَةٌ Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion

* سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا To pour out; melt and cast metals

سَكَبَ سُكُوبًا وَإِنْسَكَبَ To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould

سَكْبٌ Act of pouring out, melting; casting (lead, brass); pouring water or rain. Fleet (horse). Active, energetic (man)

سَكَبٌ Kind of tree *(origanum)*; anemone. Lead, brass

سَكَبَةٌ Dandruff

سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ Poured out, pouring forth, running

* سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وَسُكُوتًا وَسُكَاتًا To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die

سَكَّتَ وَأَسْكَتَ To silence, still, quiet, hush

سَاكَتَ To vie with in keeping silence

سَكْتٌ وَسُكُوتٌ Silence; pause in singing

سَكْتَةٌ Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause

سُكَاتٌ Continued silence

سُكَاتٌ وَسُكَاتَةٌ That by which one is silenced

سَكُوتٌ وَسِكِّيتٌ Constantly silent, reserved

* [سَكَّجَ] To do or adopt something as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute

* سَكِرَ يَسْكَرُ سَكَرًا وَسُكْرًا وَسَكَرَانًا To be or become intoxicated

سَكَرَ يَسْكُرُ Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door)

سَكَّرَ Throttle; lock. [Become sugar]

أَسْكَرَ To intoxicate

تَسَاكَرَ To feign drunkenness

سَكَرٌ Wine; any intoxicant

سُكْرٌ Drunkenness, intoxication

سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتٌ A fit of intoxication

سُكَّرٌ Sugar

سَكْرَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death

سَكْرَةُ ٱلْهَمِّ Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety

[سُكْرَةٌ] Wooden lock to a door

سَكْرَانُ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وَسُكَارَى Intoxicated, drunk

سِكِّيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَمِسْكِيرٌ Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk

* سُكُرُّجَةٌ وَسُكُرُّجَةٌ Saucer

* سَكَعَ يَسْكَعُ سَكْعًا وَتَسَكَّعَ To go at random, wander

تَسَكَّعَ To do what is of no use, worthless

* سَكِفَ يَسْكَفُ سَكْفًا وَتَسَكَّفَ To tread upon or cross the threshold

أَسْكَفَ To become a shoemaker

سَاكِفٌ Lintel of a door

سِكَافَةٌ Trade of a shoemaker

سَكَّافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِفَةٌ Shoemaker

أُسْكُفَّةٌ Threshold

* سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سُكُونًا To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter)

سَكَنَ سَكَنًا وَسُكْنَى وَفِي To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of

سَكَنَ إِلَى To rely upon, trust in

Poor, مِسْكِينٌ م مِسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ miserable, humble, submissive

To draw * سَلَّ يَسُلُّ سَلًّا وَإِسْتَلَّ out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)

To be affected with consumption سُلَّ

To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption أَسَلَّ

To slip away secretly, تَسَلَّلَ وَإِنْسَلَّ retire without any noise

Basket (for victuals) سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ

Consumption; tuberculosis سِلٌّ وَسُلَالٌ وَسُلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ ٱلسِّلِّ

Drawing of swords. Theft. Defect in a water-tank سَلَّةٌ

Anything drawn out of another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring سُلَالَةٌ

Basket maker سَلَّالٌ

Child, *sp.* son; new-born child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword سَلِيلٌ

Daughter. Sinew, strips of flesh, flesh having strips سَلِيلَةٌ ج سَلَائِلُ

Large packing-needle. [Obelisk] مِسَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالُّ وَمِسَلَّاتٌ

Drawn out, unsheathed (sword). Consumptive مَسْلُولٌ

To melt, clarify (butter). Scourge * سَلَأَ يَسْلَأُ سَلْأً وَإِسْتَلَأَ

Clarified butter سِلَاءٌ

To pass away from, quit one (pain) سَكَنَ عَنْ

To be low, abject, poor, wretched سَكُنَ وَأَسْكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَتَمَسْكَنَ

To calm, pacify, quiet, To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (ْ) سَكَّنَ

To make one poor or wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling أَسْكَنَ

To affect humility or misery; humble one' self تَمَسْكَنَ

That on which one relies; wife, household. Habitation سَكَنٌ

Act of dwelling, inhabiting; of furnishing an abode سَكَنٌ وَسُكْنَى

Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant سَاكِنٌ ج سُكَّانٌ

Maker of knives سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَاكِينِيٌّ]

Rudder سُكَّانٌ

Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a consonant; its sign (ْ) سُكُونٌ

Knife سِكِّينٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ

Calmness, quiet; tranquillity سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَائِنُ

House, abode, domicile مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِنُ

Poverty; lowliness; abasement مَسْكَنَةٌ

Inhabited; possessed مَسْكُونٌ

The world ٱلْمَسْكُونَةُ

General مَسْكُونِيٌّ

* سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلْبًا وَسَلَبًا وَ إِستَلَبَ
To take with violence; despoil

سَلِبَ يَسْلَبُ سَلَبًا To put on black garments for mourning

سَلَّبَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ تَسَلَّبَتْ To put on mourning for her husband (woman)

أَسْلَبَ To lose her young. Become bare (tree)

سَلْبٌ Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk]

سِلْبٌ Plough-handle, arrow-shaft

سَلَبٌ ج أَسْلَابٌ Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made

سَلِبٌ Light, active, quick

سِلَابٌ ج سُلُبٌ Black garments for mourning

سَلُوبٌ وَسَلِيبٌ Mourning, wearing black

سَلِيبٌ وَمَسْلُوبٌ Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk]

أُسْلُوبٌ ج أَسَالِيبُ Path, road. Method, manner of acting

* سَلَتَ يَسْلُتُ سَلْتًا To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off

إِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ To slip or steal away without any noise

* سَلَحَ يَسْلَحُ سَلْحًا To drop excrement

سَلَّحَ بِـ To arm, equip

تَسَلَّحَ To arm one's self, wear weapons

سُلَحٌ ج سِلْحَانٌ Young of the partridge

سِلَاحٌ ج أَسْلِحَةٌ Arms, weapons

سُلَاحٌ Looseness of the bowels, diarrhœa

سَلِّيحٌ ج سَلِّيحُونَ Apostle. *(syr.)*

مَسْلَحَةٌ ج مَسَالِحُ Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms

* سِلَاحْدَارٌ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ Armor-bearer

* سُلَحْفَاةٌ وَسُلَحْفَاءٌ وَسُلَحْفَى وَسَلَحْفَى ج سَلَاحِفُ
Tortoise

* سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلْخًا To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree)

إِنْسَلَخَ To be stripped off. Take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night)

سَلْخٌ وَمُنْسَلَخٌ End (of the month)

سِلْخٌ وَمِسْلَاخٌ Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off

سَلِيخٌ Skinned. Insipid. [Land bare of trees]

سَلِيخَةٌ A certain perfume

مَسْلَخٌ ج مَسَالِخُ Slaughter house

* سَلِسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسًا To decay (tree). Be docile, tractable

سُلِسَ سَلَاسًا To lose one's mind, be insane

سَلَس — Docility. Incontinence of urine

سَلَاسَة — Docility

سَلِس — Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine

سَلِسُ ٱلعِبَارَةِ — Lucid, clear style

* سَلْسَبِيل — Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise

* سَلْسَلَ بِ — To chain, connect together

سَلْسَلَهُ إِلَى — To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy

تَسَلْسَلَ — To ripple; flow in cascades (water)

سِلْسِلَة ج سَلَاسِل — Chain; chain of lightning

سَلْسَال وَسُلَاسِل — Sweet water

تَسَلْسُل — A continued series

مُسَلْسَل وَمُتَسَلْسِل — Striped; old (garment)

مُسَلْسَل — Connected. Curly (hair)

* سَلِطَ يَسْلَطُ وَسَلُطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً

To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious

سَلَّطَهُ عَلَى — To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others

تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى — To overcome; exercise absolute power; treat harshly

سَلِط وَسَلِيط — Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious

سَلِيط — Oil

سَلِيطَة — Noisy woman, termagant

سُلْطَة وَتَسَلُّط — Absolute dominion, superior power

سَلْطَنَ سَلْطَنَةً — To make a sultan

تَسَلْطَنَ — To become a sultan

سَلْطَنَة — Absolute, imperial power, dominion

سُلْطَان — Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence

سُلْطَان ج سَلَاطِين — Sultan, absolute ruler

سُلْطَانِيّ — Imperial

طَرِيق سُلْطَانِيّ — Royal road, high road

* سَلْطَعُون (سَرَطَان ج) سَلَاطِعِين — Crab

* سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا — To cut (the head)

سَلِعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلَعًا — To have leprosy; chapped (foot)

تَسَلَّعَ وَٱنْسَلَعَ — To be split, chapped

سَلْع ج سُلُوع — Gorge, crevice in a mountain

سِلْعَة ج سِلَع — An article of merchandise, commodity for sale

سِلْعَة وَسَلَعَة ج سِلَع — Tumour. Leach

مِسْلَع — Guide, conductor

* سَلَفَ يَسْلُفُ سَلَفًا وَسُلُوفًا — To come to an end, pass away. Precede

سَلَفَ سَلْفًا — To cultivate (land)

سَلَّفَ وَأَسْلَفَ — To give or pay in advance

سَلَّفَ — To give a collation before lunch

أَسْلَفَ To do or give before. Cultivate (land)

تَسَلَّفَ وَإِسْتَلَفَ To borrow; receive payment in advance

تَسَالَفَ To marry two sisters (two brothers)

إِسْتَسْلَفَ To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan

سَلْفٌ ج أَسْلُفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ Travelling bag, *sp.* large one

سَلَفٌ Payment in advance; loan without interest]

سَلَفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ وَسُلَّافٌ Predecessor, ancestor; men of old

سِلْفٌ وَسَلِفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ Husband of a wife's sister

سِلْفَةٌ [Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife]

سُلْفَةٌ A collation before lunch

جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً They came one after another

سُلَافٌ وَسُلَافَةٌ Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing

سُلَافُ ٱلْعَسْكَرِ Vanguard of an army

سَالِفٌ ج سُلَّافٌ وَسَلَفٌ Preceding; former, past time; olden time

ٱلسَّوَالِفُ Preceding generations

مُسْلِفٌ وَسَلِفٌ A woman who has attained the age of forty-five years

* سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلْقًا To boil, scald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words)

تَسَلَّقَ To scale or climb a wall. To be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain

سُلَاقٌ Ulceration of the edge of the eye-lids. (Lippitudo)

سَلَاقَةٌ Virulence of language

سَلَائِقُ Foot-prints on a path

سَلَّاقٌ وَمِسْلَقٌ وَمِسْلَاقٌ Eloquent orator

سَلُوقِيٌّ Greyhound (bred in Salook)

سَلِيقَةٌ ج سَلَائِقُ What is boiled or cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait

بِٱلسَّلِيقَةِ Naturally, instinctively

مَسْلُوقٌ Boiled or cooked in water

* سَلَقَى سِلْقَاءً To throw on the back

إِسْتَلْقَى To lie on the back

* سَلَكَ يَسْلُكُ سَلْكًا وَسُلُوكًا. وَإِنْسَلَكَ

To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current]

سَلَكَ وَأَسْلَكَ فِي To insert, put into

أَسْلَكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى To make to enter

سِلْكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وَأَسْلَاكٌ Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire]

سُلُوكٌ March, journey, travel. Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding

عِلْمُ ٱلسُّلُوكِ [Good manners]

سَالِكٌ Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite]

مَسْلَكٌ ج مَسَالِكُ Path, road

* سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure

سَلِمَ مِنْ To escape, be free from

سَلَّمَ مِنْ To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil

سَلَّمَ بِ To admit, submit to

سَلَّمَ لِ To surrender, consent, accede to

سَلَّمَ إِلَى To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to

سَلَّمَ عَلَى To salute, greet

سَالَمَ To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with

أَسْلَمَ To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey

أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى ٱللهِ To submit, resign one's self to the will of God

أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ To profess Islâm, become a Moslem

تَسَلَّمَ To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing

تَسَالَمَ To make peace, become reconciled with one another

إِسْتَلَمَ To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it

إِسْتَسْلَمَ To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive

سَلْمٌ وَسِلْمٌ Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islâm

سَلِمٌ وَسَلَامٌ (*Coll.*) وَسَلِمَةٌ ج سِلَامٌ Stones

سَلَمٌ Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree

أَلسَّلْمَاءُ The earth

سَلِمَةٌ Tender, delicate (lady)

سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمُ وَسَلَالِيمُ Ladder, stairs

سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection

سَلَامٌ Greeting; salutation. A name of God

دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Heaven, Paradise

مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Baghdad

نَهْرُ ٱلسَّلَامِ The Tigris River

سَالِمٌ Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters ا . و . ي

أَلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ Sound plural, as; مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ

سُلَامَى South wind

سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَاتٌ Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx

سَلِيمٌ ج سُلَمَاءُ Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish

سَلِيمُ ٱلْقَلْبِ [Good-natured, of clear conscience]

سُلَيْمَانُ Solomon

سُلَيْمَانِيٌّ Corrosive sublimate

أَسْلَمُ م سَلْمَى More secure, safer; in better condition

إِسْلَامٌ Religion of Islâm, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility

تَسْلِيمٌ Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent

مُسْلِمٌ ج مُسْلِمُونَ Moslem

مُسَلَّمٌ Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded

ٱلْمُسَلَّمَاتُ Admitted propositions *(logic)*

* سَلْهَبٌ ج سَلَاهِبُ Tall, high

* سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلْوًا وَسُلُوًّا وَسُلْوَانًا وَسَلِيَ

يَسْلَى سُلِيًّا وَعَنْ To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety

سَلَّى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse

تَسَلَّى To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted

تَسَلَّى وَٱنْسَلَى To pass away (anxiety)

سُلْوَةٌ وَتَسْلِيَةٌ وَتَسَلٍّ State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement

سَلْوَى Quail. Consolation

سُلْوَانٌ Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief

سَلًا أَوْ سَلًى ج أَسْلَاءٌ Membrane which surrounds the fœtus

* سَأْلٌ — وَسَمَوْأَلٌ Shadow

* سَمَّ يَسُمُّ سَمًّا To poison. Cork. Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile

سُمَّ To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)

أَسَمَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ The day was one in which a hot wind blew

سَمٌّ ج سُمُومٌ وَسِمَامٌ Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus

سَمُّ ٱلْفَأْرِ Arsenic; ratsbane

سَامٌّ Poisonous, venomous, pestilential

سَامُّ أَبْرَصَ أَوْ سَمُّ أَبْرَصَ A large lizzard

يَوْمٌ سَامٌّ وَمَسِمٌّ وَمَسْمُومٌ Hot day

سَامَّةٌ Poisonous animal. Death

سُمَامٌ Light, quick, agile

سُمَامَةٌ Person. Ruins. Banner. Kind of bird

سَمُومٌ ج سَمَائِمُ Hot, poisonous wind

مَسَامُّ Holes, *sp.* of the body; pores

To be kind and gentle تَسَامَحَ towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled

Liberal, generous سَمْحٌ ج سُمَحَاءُ

Kindness, liberality, سَمَاحٌ وَسَمَاحَةٌ generosity; grace; permission

Kind and gentle action of تَسَامُحٌ one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation

Allowed; permitted مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ

Periosteum of the head * سِمْحَاقٌ

To begin to grow, sprout * سَمَخَ يَسْمَخُ سَمْخًا

Canal (meatus) of the ear سِمَاخٌ (*for* صِمَاخٌ)

To hold up سَمَدَ يَسْمُدُ سُمُودًا the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. Go rapidly

To divert one. To manure the soil سَمَّدَ

To be highly enraged إِسْمَدَّ وَإِسْمَادَّ

Diverted, thoughtless سَامِدٌ

Manure of dung and ashes سَمَادٌ

Dimmed eyesight; black * سَمَادِيرُ specks before the eye caused by vertigo

White bread; finest flour. [Semolino] * سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيذٌ

To pass * سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسُمُورًا the night awake and in conversation

Poisoned (food, &c. مَسْمُومٌ

To take an uncertain way * سَمَتَ يَسْمِتُ سَمْتًا

To seek; proceed towards سَمَتَ نَحْوَهُ

To invoke the name of God over someone سَمَّتَ عَلَى

Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; extremity, road; conduct, deportment, manner سَمْتٌ ج سُمُوتٌ

Azmuth اَلسَّمْتُ

Zenith سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ

To be ugly to look at * سَمُجَ يَسْمُجُ سَمَاجَةً

To make ugly, hideous سَمَّجَ

To regard as ugly, horrid إِسْتَسْمَجَ

Ugly, horrid; foul سَمْجٌ وَسَمِيجٌ

Ugliness, hideousness سَمَاجَةٌ

* سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سِمَاحًا وَسُمُوحًا وَسَمَاحَةً.

To be kind, وَسُمُوحَةً وَسَمْحًا. وَأَسْمَحَ liberal, generous

To be liberal سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سَمَاحًا بِ وَلِ to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon

To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle سَمَّحَ

To act in an easy and سَامَحَ فِي أَوْ بِ gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit

سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمَّرَ To nail. Dilute milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمِرَ يَسْمَرُ وَسَمُرَ يَسْمُرُ سُمْرَةً

وَٱسْمَرَّ To be brownish, tawny, dusky

سَامَرَ وَتَسَامَرَ To converse at night-time

تَسَمَّرَ To be fastened with nails, be nailed

سَمَرٌ Conversation by night; shades of night, darkness, night

سَمُرٌ ج أَسْمُرٌ A thorny tree

سَمْرَاءُ Wheat, coarse flour

سُمْرَةٌ Brownish, tawny, colour of various shades

اَلسَّامِرَةُ Samaria (in Palestine)

سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُّونَ Samaritan

سُمُورٌ Swift camels

سَمُّورٌ Sable. Garment made of sable-fur or sable-skin

سَمِيرٌ وَمُسَامِرٌ One who converses by night

أَسْمَرُ م سَمْرَاءُ ج سُمْرٌ Brownish, dusky, tawny

مُسَامَرَةٌ Conversation by night

مِسْمَارٌ ج مَسَامِيرُ Nail. Foot corn

سَمَرْمَرَةٌ ج سَمَرْمَرٌ Rose-coloured starling *(Pastor roseus)*

* سَمْسَرَ To act as a broker

سَمْسَرَةٌ Brokerage; fee of a broker

سِمْسَارٌ ج سَمَاسِيرُ وَسَمَاسِرُ وَسَمَاسِرَةٌ Broker, factor; negotiator

* سِمْسِمٌ Sesame; coriander-seed

سِمْسِمَانِيٌّ Sesamoid bone

* سَمَطَ يَسْمِطُ سَمْطًا To scald (a kid) with boiling water and remove the hair. Sharpen, hang up

سَمَطَ يَسْمُطُ To be silent. Begin to turn (milk)

سَمَّطَ To strap with thongs to the saddle. To release a debtor. To compose verses in a certain order

أَسْمَطَ To be silent

سِمْطٌ ج سُمُوطٌ Thread or sting of beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to tie things to the saddle with. Nimble, alert person

سِمَاطٌ ج أَسْمِطَةٌ وَسُمُطٌ Table-cloth on which the meal is served. Rank, row (of people). That which is uniform. Middle (of a valley)

سَمِيطَةٌ وَمُسَمَّطَةٌ A kind of rhyme in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسِمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً

وَمَسْمَعًا وَتَسَمَّعَ وَٱسْتَمَعَ To hear, listen

سَمِعَ إِلَى To listen to, hearken to, accept advice

سَمِعَ بِ To hear of

سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلِ To obey. Hear prayer

To publish or spread سَمَّعَ وَأَسْمَعَ news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous.

To hear تَسَمَّعَ وَإِسْتَمَعَ لِ وَإِلَى

To hear of from one تَسَامَعَ بِ another; to become notorious

Hearing, sense سَمْعٌ ج أَسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمُعٌ of hearing; ear

Anything heard, hear-say; fame, report سِمْعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ

You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly! سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً

Way of hearing سِمْعَةٌ

Good repute, fame سُمْعَةٌ

Hearer, listener سَامِعٌ ج سَامِعُونَ وَسَمَعَةٌ

Hearing, listening. *In gram.* سَمَاعٌ that which is heard, *i. e.* not according to rule

Founded on the usage of سَمَاعِيٌّ a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional

The hearer of all (God) اَلسَّمِيعُ

The place from which a sound is heard مَسْمَعٌ

To grow high (plant) * سَمَقَ يَسْمُقُ سُمُوقًا

Pure, unmixed سُمَاقٌ

Sumach (tree and fruit) سُمَّاقٌ

To raise, elevate * سَمَكَ يَسْمُكُ سَمْكًا

To become thick سَمُكَ سَمَاكَةً

To thicken, make thick سَمَّكَ

To rise high تَسَمَّكَ وَسَمَكَ

To eat fish إِسْتَسْمَكَ

Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling سَمْكٌ

Fish سَمَكٌ ج أَسْمَاكٌ

A fish سَمَكَةٌ

Fishmonger سَمَّاكٌ

High, elevated; deep, thick سَمِيكٌ وَمَسْمُوكٌ

Pole; forked prop مِسْمَاكٌ

To blind, put * سَمَلَ يَسْمُلُ سَمْلًا out the eye (with an iron)

To become old (garment) سَمَلَ سُمُولًا وَأَسْمَلَ

Old (garment) سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ

Dregs, lees of wine سُمْلَانٌ

* سَمِنَ يَسْمَنُ سِمَنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَتَسَمَّنَ
To be or grow fat, be corpulent

To butter; fatten سَمَّنَ

To become fat أَسْمَنَ

Clarified butter سَمْنٌ ج سُمُونٌ وَأَسْمُنٌ

Seller of butter. [Grocer] سَمَّانٌ

Fieldfare. *(Turdus pilaris)* سَمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ

سُمَانَاةٌ وَسُمَانَى *Coll.* ج سُمَانَيَاتٌ

Heavenly, celestial. [North wind] سَمَاوِيّ وسَمَائِيّ

High, sublime. Of the same name; namesake; similar سَمِيّ

سَامٍ ج سُمَاة م سَامِيَة ج سَوَامٍ

High, elevated; sublime وَسَامِيَات

Grand vizerial order أَمْرٌ سَامٍ

Called, named, determined مُسَمًّى

To sharpen, *سَنَّ يَسُنُّ سَنًّا وسَنَن whet; to put a head to the spear; thrust with a spear. To clean the teeth; bite. To mould (clay)

To introduce a law سَنَّ وأَسَنَّ سُنَّة or usage; institute, prescribe

To be advanced in years, become aged. To teeth (child). Pour out (water) أَسَنَّ

To clean the teeth إِسْتَنَّ

To grow old. Follow a law إِسْتَسَنَّ

Tooth; tooth of a comb, projecting point or pin of a key; nib of a pen. Age سِنٌّ ج أَسْنَانٌ

To become old and decrepit طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ

Tit (*Parus major*) سِنُّ ٱلْمِنْجَلِ

Law; statute; rule, custom, usage سُنَّة ج سُنَن

Head of a spear or arrow. Whet-stone سِنَانٌ ج أَسِنَّة

Path, way سَنَن

Dentifrice سَنُون

Thrush [وَسَمْنَة ج سُمَن وَسَمَامِن] (*Turdus musicus*)

Fat, corpulent سَمِينٌ ج سِمَانٌ

Fattened; [buttered] مُسَمَّن

Sky-blue. azure *سَمَانْجُونِيّ وَأَسْمَانْجُونِيّ

A fabulous animal: salamander, phenix *سَمَنْدَل

To go without *سَمَهَ يَسْمَهُ سُمُوهًا fatigue (horse). Be astonished

The atmosphere; gossamer of heated air at midday سُمَّهَى

To be high, elevated, sublime; rise high *سَمَا يَسْمُو سُمُوًّا

To raise, elevate سَمَا بِ وَأَسْمَى

To be raised and visible سَمَا لَهُ

Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَأَسْمَى

To pronounce the name of God upon سَمَّى

To vie with another in highness, greatness, excellence سَامَى

To be called, named; mentioned تَسَمَّى

Vie in greatness with one another, boast. Be high, exalted تَسَامَى

To ask one's name إِسْتَسْمَى

Name; noun سُمٌ وَإِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٍ

The name of God إِسْمُ ٱلْجَلَالَةِ وَٱلِاسْمُ ٱلْأَعْظَم

Height; greatness, grandeur سُمُوّ

Heaven; firmament; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds سَمَاءٌ ج سَمَوَاتٌ

To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity) — أَسْنَخَ بِ وَعَلَى

To ask for an explanation; inquire of — إِسْتَسْنَخَ عَنْ

Right side; good omen. Middle of the road — سُنْخ

Coming on the right side; fortunate — سَانِخ ج سَوَانِخ

Opportunity — سَانِحَة

* سَنَخَ يَسْنَخُ سُنُوخًا فِي — To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science)

Socket of a tooth. Source, root — سِنْخ ج أَسْنَاخ

* سَنَدَ يَسْنُدُ سُنُودًا وَتَسَانَدَ وَإِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى — To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in

Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall) — سَنَّدَ

To help, assist — سَانَدَ

To compensate for; requite — سَانَدَ عَلَى

To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author — أَسْنَدَ إِلَى

Support, any thing to rest upon; refuge; prop; [written acknowledgment, note deed] — سَنَد ج أَسْنَاد

Anvil — سِنْدَان ج سَنَادِين

Evergreen oak; ilex — سِنْدِيَان

Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate — إِسْنَاد

Swallow *(Hirundo rustica)* — سُنُونُو

A Sunnite — سُنِّيّ ج سُنِّيَّة

Sharpened — سَنِين وَمَسْنُون

More aged, more advanced in years — أَسَنّ

Whet-stone — مِسَنّ

Full grown; advanced in age — مُسِنّ

Beaten pathway — مُسْتَسَن

* [سَنَاذِج وَسِنْدَبَاج] — Emery

* سُنْبُوق — Skiff, small boat

* سُنْبُك ج سَنَابِك — Extremity of the hoof

* سُنْبُل ج سَنَابِل — Ear of corn. Spikenard

An ear of corn — سُنْبُلَة

Virgo (sign of the Zodiac) — اَلسُّنْبُلَة

* سِنَاج — Lamp-soot

Lamp — سَنْج

* سِنْجَاب — Squirrel. *(Sciurus syriacus)*

* سَنْجَق ج سَنَاجِق — Standard, flag *(Pers.)*; [a province under the same banner]

*سَنَحَ يَسْنَحُ سَنْحًا وَسُنُوحًا لَهُ — To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort

To insinuate, hint — سَنَحَ بِ

To divert, dissuade from — سَنَحَهُ عَنْ

Raised ; convex مسنم

To be advanced * سنه يسنه سنها وتسنه in age, change (from age), to have existed for many years

To make a contract سانه مسانهة for a year; to bear fruit every alternate year

To water, * سنا يسنو سنوا وسناوة irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning)

To be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent سني يسنى سناء

To open ; make easy سنى

To conciliate, treat with gentleness سانى مساناة

To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning) أسنى

To be easy, ready. To change. To conciliate تسنى

Brightness, light, gleaming, of lightning. Kind of silk سنى

Height, elevation, sublimity: high rank سناء

Senna (plant) سنا مكي

Sleep (*See under* وسن) سنة

Year; year of famine سنة ج سنون وسنوات

High, sublime, noble ; exalted سني

Annual, yearly سنوي

Swallow * سنونو

To take * سهب يسهب سهبا

Act of reclining on; leaning against, standing firm إستناد

Made to lean against, propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute (*Gram.*). Time, time without end, absolute time مسند ج مساند

Subject (*Gram.*) مسند إليه

Cushion, pillow مسند ج مساند

Sandarach, a kind of resin * سندروس

Silk brocade ; fine silk * سندس

Cat. Chief. Root of the tail * سنور ج سنانير

Projecting part of a rib or vertebra * سنسنة ج سناسن

Kind of acacia (*Nilotica*) * سنط

A kind of harp سنطير وسنطور

To be beautiful, have supple joints and fine limbs * سنع يسنع سناعة وسنوعا

Wrist, fore arm, foreleg سنع ج سنعة وأسناع

Well formed, having fine limbs سنيع

Pods of trees, beans, &c. Sort or species * سنف ج سنوف

Tinker * [سنكري ج سناكرة]

To fill (a vessel). Mount. Raise * سنم

To rise high, ascend أسنم

To mount. To surprise تسنم

Hump of a camel ; elevation, hill, projection سنام ج أسنمة

أسهب To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally

إستهب To give largely

أسهب في الكلام To be lengthy, prolix in speech

سهب ج سهوب Desert, plain

إسهاب Prolixity; amplification

مسهب Loquacious; diffuse

* سهد يسهد سهدا وتسهد To be sleepless

سهد To deprive of sleep

سهد وسهاد Sleeplessness

سهدة Vigilance, watchfulness

أسهد رأيا من Wiser

* سهر يسهر سهرا To keep awake at night

ساهر To sit up with another at night

سهر وسهار State of being awake

ساهر وسهران Awake, keeping awake

الساهرة The earth or its surface, level plain, *sp.* white

* سهف يسهف سهفا To be very thirsty

سهاف Intense thirst

* سهل يسهل سهولة To be level, smooth; easy

سهل To level, smooth; facilitate, render easy

ساهل To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards

أسهل To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)

أسهل To have a looseness of the bowels

تسهل To be level; become easy

تساهل To be accommodating; be friendly to one another

إستسهل To regard as easy, easy to be done

سهل ج سهول Plain; level, smooth tract of land

سهل الخلق Gentle, accommodating

سهل Easy; smooth, soft

سهولة Ease, facility. Evenness

سهيل Canopus (star)

إسهال Act of facilitating. Diarrhœa; purging of the bowels

مسهل Purgative, laxative

* سهم يسهم وسهم يسهم سهوما وسهومة To be or become thin and pale

ساهم To cast lots with another; [share with]

تساهم To divide between each other, share together

تساهم وإستهم To cast lots, or share, together

سهم ج سهام Arrow. Versed-sine *(geom.)*

سهم ج أسهم وسهمان وسهمة Lot share, portion

سهم الرامي Sagittarius (constellation)

* سها يسهو سهوا وسهوا عن وفي To overlook, neglect; be heedless, unmindful of a thing

To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) ✱سَاخَ يَسُوخُ سَوْخًا

✱ سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُؤْدَدًا وَسُودَدًا وَسُودًا وَسَيْدُودَةً

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour

سَوِدَ يَسْوَدُ سَوَدًا وَٱسْوَدَّ وَٱسْوَادَّ

To become black

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ

[To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him سَاوَدَ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened تَسَوَّدَ

Leadership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity سُودٌ وَسُودَدٌ وَسُؤْدَدٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ

Black bile. Melancholy سَوْدَاءُ

Cardamom seed ٱلْحَبَّةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ

The liver (of an animal) [ٱلْقَصَبَةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ]

Negroes (*pl. of*: أَسْوَدُ) سُودَانٌ.

Soudan (country) بِلَادُ ٱلسُّودَانِ

Blackness; سَوَادٌ ج أَسْوِدَةٌ وَأَسَاوِدُ

black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure]

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion سِيَادَةٌ

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind سَهْوٌ

Thoughtlessly سَهْوًا

A portion of the night سَهْوَاءُ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانُ

To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) ✱ سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سُوءًا

To treat سَاءَ سَوْءًا وَمَسَاءَةً وَأَسَاءَ إِلَى

badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve

To have a bad opinion of one أَسَاءَ بِهِ ٱلظَّنَّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes إِسْتَاءَ

Evil calamity, سُوءٌ ج أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِئُ

injury. Moral evil, iniquity

Nakedness; abomination سَوْءَةٌ ج سَوْءَاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable سَيِّءٌ م سَيِّئَةٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity سَيِّئَةٌ ج سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed مَسَاءَةٌ

To go and come ✱ سَاجَ يَسُوجُ سَوَجَانًا

To go slowly سَاجَ سَوْجًا وَسُوَاجًا وَسَوَاجَانًا

Teak-tree سَاجٌ

To travel (*See under*) ✱ [سَاحَ يَسُوحُ (سيح]

سَاحَةٌ ج سَاحٌ وَسُوحٌ وَسَاحَاتٌ

Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer [سَائِحٌ ج سُوَّاحٌ]

Leader إُسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ or horseman (of the Persians)

Surrounded with walls or ramparts. مُسَوَّرٌ

To rule or * سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَاسَةً govern a people. To tend or groom a horse or other animal. To manage (a case)

سَاسَ يَسَاسُ سَوْسًا وَسِوِسَ يَسْوَسُ

To be eaten سَوَسًا وَسَوَّسَ وَتَسَوَّسَ by moths or worms, be carious

To be moth-eaten; eaten with worms سَوَّسَ وَتَسَوَّسَ

Moth, worm, سُوسٌ ج سِيسَانٌ weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Natural disposition

Government; political سِيَاسَةٌ administration; management

Administra- سَائِسٌ ج سَاسَةٌ وَسُوَّاسٌ tor, manager of affairs. Groom

Lily * سُوسَنٌ وَسُوسَانٌ

To whip, * سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوْطًا scourge. Beat together, mix

To mix up; confuse سَوَّطَ

To be mixed up; confused إِسْتَوَطَ

Whip, lash. سَوْطٌ ج سِيَاطٌ وَأَسْوَاطٌ Share, portion. Severity of punishment. Marsh of stagnant water

To be allowed سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوْعًا to pasture at large (camels)

سَيِّدٌ م سَيِّدَةٌ ج سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَسْيَادٌ Master, lord, prince. Title of a descendant of Mohammed

[The Virgin Mary] اَلسَّيِّدَةُ

Black أَسْوَدُ م سَوْدَاءُ ج سُودٌ وَسُودَانٌ

أَسْوَدُ م أَسْوِدَةٌ ج أَسَاوِدُ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ Large, black snake

First copy, rough draft. [Printer's proof] مُسَوَّدَةٌ

[Glass bottle] مُسَوَّدَةٌ ج مُسَوَّدَاتٌ

To scale a wall * سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَتَسَوَّرَ

To rush at, attack سَارَ إِلَى

To wall in a town. To adorn with bracelets سَوَّرَ

To get into سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وَسِوَارًا one's head, overpower (wine); leap upon, attack

To adorn, deck one's self تَسَوَّرَ with bracelets. To be surrounded with walls or ramparts

Wall, ramparts سُورٌ ج أَسْوَارٌ وَسِيرَانٌ

Rank, سُورَةٌ ج سُوَرٌ وَسُورَاتٌ eminence, dignity. Trace, mark, sign. A layer of stones in a wall. Chapter of the Koran

Sign. Power سَوْرَةٌ

Syria سُورِيَةُ وَسُورِيَا

Brace- سِوَارٌ وَإُسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسْوِرَةٌ let, arm-ring

Wont to leap or spring upon. Lion سَوَّارٌ

سَاعَةٌ ج سَاعٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ Hour; a time; short time, a while. [Watch, clock]

اَلسَّاعَةُ The present time. The resurrection

سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ Sun-dial

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ Hour-glass

سَاعَاتِيٌّ [Watch-maker]

سُوَاعٌ Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs

* سَاغَ يَسُوغُ سَوْغًا وَسَوَاغًا وَسَوَغَانًا To be easy and agreeable to swallow

سَاغَ وَأَسَاغَ To make easy to swallow

سَاغَ لِ To be permitted, lawful; suitable

سَوَّغَ To allow, permit, make lawful

سَوَّغَ لِ To give

سَائِغٌ Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow

* سَافَ يَسُوفُ سَوْفًا To smell. Bear patiently

سَافَ يَسُوفُ وَيَسَافُ To perish; be smitten with an epidemic

سَوَّفَ To put off, defer with promises

سَاوَفَ To confide a secret to

سَوْفَ A particle which changes the *present future* tense into a true future; *e.g.* سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see

سُوَافٌ Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle

مَسَافٌ وَمَسَافَةٌ Distance

* سَاقَ يَسُوقُ سَوْقًا وَسِيَاقَةً وَمَسَاقًا وَإِسْتَاقَ To drive, urge on (an animal)

سَاقَ إِلَى To lead to. Send

سَوَّقَ To give out a stem (plant)

سَاوَقَ To vie with another in driving animals

تَسَوَّقَ To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade

إِنْسَاقَ To be driven, urged on

سَاقٌ ج سُوقٌ وَسِيقَانٌ وَأَسْوُقٌ Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)

قَامَتِ ٱلْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقٍ The battle became vehement

سُوقٌ ج أَسْوَاقٌ Market, market-place, bazaar

سَاقَةٌ Rear of an army

سُوقَةٌ Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]

سُوقِيٌّ ج سُوقِيُّونَ Referring to the market; market trader. Plebeian; common

سَوِيقٌ Fine flour. Wine

سَوَّاقٌ Driver

سِيَاقٌ Logical connection; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse; context that follows

سَائِقٌ ج سَائِقُونَ وَسُوَّاقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ Driver, driving

مُتَسَاوِقٌ Following; near

* سَاكَ يَسُوكُ سَوْكًا . وَسَوَّكَ بِ

To clean the teeth with the سِوَاك

To clean one's teeth تَسَوَّكَ وَإِسْتَاكَ

سِوَاكٌ ج سُوُكٌ . وَمِسْوَاكٌ ج مَسَاوِيكُ
Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into error (Satan) * سَوَّلَ

His soul embellished to him an affair, made it appear agreeable or desirable, persuaded him to.... سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا

To pasture at large; act to one's liking. To pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil upon, force upon * سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا

[To ask a price; offer for sale. Consecrate a bishop] سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوَامًا

To mark. Lay a work or difficult matter upon some one. Permit one to do or go at will سَوَّمَ

To brand (a horse). To commit to, intrust with. To give one liberty to act سَوَّمَ

To attack, assail سَوَّمَ عَلَى

سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وَسِوَامًا بِ وَتَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaffer about the price of a thing وَإِسْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى

To ask the price of a thing إِسْتَامَ

Death. Cavity for water. Shem, son of Noah سَامٌ

Vein in an ore سَامَةٌ ج سَامٌ

Sign, mark, token سِيمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِيمَاءُ وَسِيمِيَاءُ

False magic; charm or spell of beauty سِيمِيَاءُ

Grazing animal سَائِمَةٌ ج سَوَائِمُ

Marked مُسَوَّمٌ

To be worth, equal in value to * سَوِيَ يَسْوَى سِوًى وَسَاوَى

To make one thing equal to another, make complete; adjust, rectify. To level سَوَّى

To equalize; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons سَوَّى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ

It is worth nothing لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا

To be equal; be level, flat, even تَسَاوَى وَإِسْتَوَى

To be ripe, be well cooked; be just, moderate, equitable. To stand straight, be upright; be firm, steady إِسْتَوَى

To sit, seat one's self firmly upon إِسْتَوَى عَلَى

To direct one's self to, go towards إِسْتَوَى إِلَى

سُوًى وَسَوَاءٌ مث سَوَاءَانِ ج أَسْوَاءٌ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level; same, alike. Middle; medium, moderate. Rectitude; equality; justice. Other; except

There is no difference between them; alike هُمَا عَلَى حَدٍّ سَوَاءٍ

Equal, straight, right. Equality; levelness, straightness سَوِيٌّ م سَوِيَّةٌ ج سَوَايَا

سَوِيَّةً وَسَوَآءً Equally; together

سِيٌّ مث سِيَّانِ ج أَسْوَآءٌ Like, equal; two equal things (*Masc. & fem.*)

لَاسِيَّمَا Chiefly, principally

تَسْوِيَةٌ Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling

إِسْتِوَآءٌ State of being equal; uniformity; equality;. Eveness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness

خَطُّ ٱلْاِسْتِوَاءِ Equator

مُسَاوَاةٌ Equality. Moderation

مُسَاوٍ وَمُتَسَاوٍ Equal

مُسْتَوٍ Common gender. Straight, upright

* سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly

سَيَّبَ To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free

إِنْسَابَ To go rapidly

سَيْبٌ Going freely. Giving

سَائِبٌ م سَائِبَةٌ Left free, at liberty

مُسَيَّبٌ Unguarded; free

* سَيَّجَ To hedge in, enclose

تَسَيَّجَ To be hedged in

سِيَاجٌ ج سِيَاجَاتٌ Hedge; garden wall, enclosure

مُسَيَّجٌ Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in

* سَاحَ يَسِيحُ سَيْحًا وَسَيَحَانًا Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow)

سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُيُوحًا وَسَيَحَانًا وَسَيْحًا To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage

سَيَّحَ وَأَسَاحَ To make to flow

إِنْسَاحَ بَالُهُ To become cheerful

سَيْحٌ Running water

سِيَاحَةٌ Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting

أُهْبَةُ ٱلسِّيَاحَةِ Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.)

سَائِحٌ ج سَائِحُونَ وَسُيَّاحٌ Flowing and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster

سَيَّاحٌ Great traveller, pilgrim

مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ ج مَسَايِحُ Place of journeying. Area

[عِلْمُ ٱلْمَسَاحَةِ] Land surveying

مُسَيَّحٌ Striped

* سَاخَ يَسِيخُ سَيْخًا To stand firmly. Stick in the mud

سِيخٌ ج أَسْيَاخٌ Large knife

* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَيْرًا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً

To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current

سَارَ بِـ To carry away, take along

سَيَّرَ وَأَسَارَ To cause to travel; send away; expel

سَايَرَ وَتَسَايَرَ Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with

إِسْتَارَ To take provisions

سَيْرٌ ج سُيُورٌ وَأَسْيَارٌ Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong

سِيرَةٌ ج سِيَرٌ Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography

سَائِرٌ Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary

سَائِرُ ٱلشَّيْءِ The rest, the remainder of a thing

سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ Caravan. Planet

مَسِيرٌ Journey, road

مَسِيرَةٌ Distance of a journey

سَيْطَرَ To rule over (*See* سطر)

* سَاعَ يَسِيعُ سَيْعًا To flow and be agitated (water)

سَيَّعَ To plaster, besmear

سِيَاعٌ Plaster. Fat for smearing

* سَافَ يَسِيفُ سَيْفًا To strike with the sword

سَايَفَ وَتَسَايَفَ وَإِسْتَافَ To fight with swords

سَيْفٌ ج سُيُوفٌ وَأَسْيَافٌ Sword

سِيفٌ ج أَسْيَافٌ Margin; shore. A kind of fish

سَيَّافٌ ج سَيَّافَةٌ Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords

مَسَايِفُ Sterile years

[سِيكَارَةٌ ج سَوَاكِيرُ] Cigar

* سَالَ يَسِيلُ سَيْلاً وَسَيَلاَنًا وَمَسِيلاً

To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)

سَيَّلَ وَأَسَالَ To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify

سَيْلٌ ج سُيُولٌ Stream; torrent, flood

سَيَلاَنٌ Flow, flux

سَيْلاَنُ Ceylon

سِيلاَنٌ ج سَيَالِينُ Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle

سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلُ Liquid, fluid

سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse

سَيَّالٌ Flowing much, with strong current

مَسِيلٌ ج مَسَايِلُ وَمُسُلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ

Bed of a torrent. Water-course

* سِينَاءُ وَسِينَا وَسِينِينُ Sinai (mount)

إِبْنُ سِينَا Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor)

ش

ش Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign = 300

* شُؤْبُوبٌ ج شَآبِيبُ Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence

* شَئِزَ يَشْأَزُ شَأَزًا وَشُؤُوزًا To be high, rough, hard (place). Be frightened

* شَئِفَ يَشْأَفُ شَأْفًا To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate

* شَأَمَ يَشْأَمُ شَأْمًا وَشُؤْمًا عَلَى To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune

شُؤُمَ وَشَئِمَ To be inauspicious, of bad augury

تَشَاءَمَ To take the left side

تَشَاءَمَ وَإِسْتَشْأَمَ بِ To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from

شُؤْمٌ Evil omen, misfortune, calamity. Black camels

شَأْمٌ وَشَامٌ Syria. [Damascus]

شَآمٍ وَشَامِيٌّ Syrian. [Damascene]

شَأْمَةٌ وَمَشْأَمَةٌ Left side, the left

شِئْمَةٌ وَشِيمَةٌ Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour]

أَشْأَمُ م شُؤْمَى More unlucky or unfortunate

اَلْيَدُ اَلشُّؤْمَى The left hand or arm

مَشْؤُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمَيْشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky

* شَأَنَ يَشْأَنُ شَأْنًا To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove

شَأَنَ وَاشْتَأَنَ شَأْنَهُ To do as he did

شَأْنٌ ج شُؤُونٌ وَشِئَانٌ Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct

عَظِيمُ اَلشَّأْنِ Of great importance, or rank

[مِنْ شَأْنِ [For (prep.)

ضَمِيرُ اَلشَّأْنِ Pronoun of 3rd person explained by what follows

مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا It is of his business or nature to do so

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ The white falcon

* شَأَى يَشْأَى شَأْوًا To precede, go before

تَشَاءَى To be separated

شَأْوٌ Utmost limit, goal. Basket. Camel's halter

* شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيبَةً وَأَشَبَّ
To grow up, become a youth

To be brisk, شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شِبَابًا وَشَبِيبًا وَشُبُوبًا leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent)

To kindle, light a fire شَبَّ يَشُبُّ شَبًّا وَشُبُوبًا

To blaze (fire, war) شَبَّ يَشِبُّ وَشُبَّ

To laud women in poetry شَبَّبَ وَتَشَبَّبَ

Vitriol. Alum شَبٌّ

شَابٌّ ج شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَبَةٌ
Young man, youth

Young woman شَابَّةٌ ج شَابَّاتٌ وَشَوَابُّ

Youth, شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيبَةٌ وَشُبُوبِيَّةٌ youthfulness. Beginning

A reed or musical pipe شَبَّابَةٌ

Kindled, burning. مَشْبُوبٌ ج مَشَابِيبُ Comely, beautiful, brilliant

* شَبِثَ يَشْبَثُ شَبَثًا وَتَشَبَّثَ بِ
To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch

Adhering, persisting شَبِثٌ

Spider شَبَثٌ

Dill (plant) شِبِثٌ

To extend, stretch * شَبَحَ يَشْبَحُ شَبْحًا out (*sp.* arms in prayer) split

To stand erect, ready before. To appear to شَبَحَ لِ

To be broad in the arms شَبُحَ يَشْبُحُ شَبَاحَةً

To make wide, extend شَبَّحَ

High door. شَبَحٌ ج أَشْبَاحٌ وَشُبُوحٌ Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]

A rafter of the ceiling شَبَحَةٌ

Rope with noose and peg شَبَحَةٌ for fastening a horse by the foot

To measure by the span * شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبَّرَ

To exult; be insolent شَبِرَ يَشْبَرُ

To magnify, honour شَبَّرَ

Span. Age (of a person) شِبْرٌ ج أَشْبَارٌ

Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights شِبْرٌ

Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist شَبْرٌ

Trumpet شَبُّورٌ ج شَبُّورَاتٌ

To be closely entwined (trees) * تَشَبَّصَ

To draw magic * شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبْطًا lines in the sand. [To make incisions]

[To scarify شَبَّطَ]

February شُبَاطُ [وَإِشْبَاطُ] وَسُبَاطُ

A species of carp (fish) شَبُّوطٌ

To eat and * شَبِعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشِبَعًا be satiated, satisfied

To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with شَبِعَ مِنْ

Net, trellis-work; شُبَّاكٌ ج شَبَابِيكُ lattice-work of a window. [Window]

Interlaced, entangled, entwined. A kind of sweet pastry مُشَبَّكٌ

* شَبِلَ يَشْبَلُ شُبُولاً To grow, grow up in ease and plenty

To look after, aid, care for one's children (mother) أَشْبَلَ

شِبْلٌ ج أَشْبَالٌ وَشُبُولٌ وَأَشْبُلٌ وَشِبَالٌ Cub or whelp of a lion

A lioness with her whelps مُشْبِلٌ

* شَبِمَ يَشْبَمُ شَبَماً To be cold (water)

Cold شَبِمٌ

* [شَبِينٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ م شَبِينَةٌ] Groomsman; brides-maid

* شَبَّهَ بِ To liken, compare, to assimilate, to make similar

He made it obscure to him شُبِّهَ عَلَيْهِ

To be similar, resemble: to be like شَابَهَ وَأَشْبَهَ

To imitate; resemble; affect a resemblance تَشَبَّهَ بِ

To seem or appear تَشَبَّهَ لِ

To resemble one another تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ

To be obscure, put one in doubt with regard to تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ عَلَى

To be in doubt about (a matter) إِشْتَبَهَ فِي

A similar person or thing شِبْهٌ

His mind became full, strong شَبِعَ عَقْلُهُ

To satiate. Saturate. Prolong the sound of a vowel. Make full, complete, copious أَشْبَعَ

To eat immoderately. Feign satiation تَشَبَّعَ

Satiety, satiation شِبَعٌ

Act of satiating, satisfying. Saturation. Insertion of a letter to prolong the sound of a vowel as و after ُ إِشْبَاعٌ

شَبْعَانُ م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وَشِبَاعٌ وَمِشْبَعٌ Satiated, satisfied; saturated

One who boasts, claims to have what he does not possess مُتَشَبِّعٌ

* شَبِقَ يَشْبَقُ شَبَقاً To have vehement lust or carnal desire. Loathe

Vehement lust شَبَقٌ

Lecherous, libidinous شَبِقٌ

* شَبَكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكاً وَشَبَّكَ وَتَشَابَكَ To entwine, entangle, involve; interlace one thing with another

To be entangled, entwined, interlaced, complicated تَشَبَّكَ وَإِشْتَبَكَ

To be embroiled together تَشَابَكَ

Fishing-net, snare; network. Full of pits شَبَكَةٌ ج شَبَكٌ وَشِبَاكٌ

Relationship, kinship شُبْكَةٌ

شَبَهٌ ج أَشْبَاهٌ وَمَشَابِهُ Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure

وَجْهُ ٱلشَّبَهِ Point of resemblance

شُبْهَةٌ ج شُبَهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambigious; that which causes doubt

أَصْحَابُ ٱلشُّبُهَاتِ Persons of suspected character

شِبْهَانٌ وَشَبَهَانٌ Brass, bronze

شَبِيهٌ ج شِبَاهٌ Resembling, like

إِشْتِبَاهٌ Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt

تَشْبِيهٌ Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude

مُشْتَبِهٌ Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous

مُشَابَهَةٌ Resemblance; comparison

* شَبَا يَشْبُو شُبُوًّا To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire)

أَشْبَا To give. To honour

شَبًا Water-moss, green slime

* شَتَّ يَشِتُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيتًا To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter *(intr.)*

شَتَّ وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَتَّ To scatter, disperse, separate

تَشَتَّتَ وَإِنْشَتَّ وَإِسْتَشَتَّ To be scattered, dispersed

شَتٌّ ج أَشْتَاتٌ Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered

أَمْرٌ شَتٌّ A disordered state of an affair

جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا They came scattered or detached

شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا Great is the difference between the two!

شَتِيتٌ ج شَتَّى Separated, scattered

أَشْيَاءُ شَتَّى Different, various things

تَشْتِيتٌ Separation, dispersion

* شَتَرَ يَشْتُرُ شَتْرًا To cut in pieces; wound

شَتِرَ يَشْتَرُ شَتَرًا To be cut

شَتَرَ وَشَتَّرَ بِهِ To taunt, abuse, blame

شُتِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ To have the eyelid inverted or everted

شَتَرٌ Inversion or eversion of the eyelid

أَشْتَرُ م شَتْرَاءُ Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split

* [شَتْلَةٌ Nursery-plant

[مَشْتَلٌ] Plant-nursery

* شَتَمَ يَشْتِمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً To revile, vilify, defame

شَتُمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً To be hateful, ugly

شَاتَمَ وَتَشَاتَمَ To revile one another

شَتَّامٌ وَشَتَّامَةٌ A habitual reviler

شَتِيمَةٌ ج شَتَائِمُ Abuse, invective, defamation

شَتِيمٌ وَمَشْتُومٌ Reviled, abused, defamed

* شَتَا يَشْتُو شَتْوًا وَشَتًى وَتَشَتَّى بـ To pass the winter, in . . .

أَشْتَى To enter the time of winter. Suffice for winter (provisions). Suffer from want in winter

شِتَاءٌ ج أَشْتِيَة وَشِتِيٌّ Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought

شَتْوَة *See* شِتَاءٌ

شَتَوِيٌّ Pertaining to winter, winter rain

[نَهَر شَتَوِيٌّ] Winter-brook, or torrent

شَاتٍ Wintry; cold; [rainy]

مَشْتًى وَمَشْتَاةٌ Winter-camp or quarters

* شَثْنٌ Thick, large, (hand)

* شَثٌّ Wild nut. Honey bees

* شَجَّ يَشُجُّ شَجًّا To wound, or break the head. Cleave the sea (ship). Mix. Pass through

شَجَّجَ To act with vigour

شَجَّةٌ ج شِجَاجٌ Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull

شَجِيجٌ وَمَشْجُوجٌ Having a wounded head

أَشَجُّ Having a mark of a wound in the head

شَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ شَجْبًا وَشُجُوبًا To destroy. Grieve. Perish, pass away

شَجِبَ يَشْجَبُ شَجَبًا To perish; die

تَشَجَّبَ To feel grief, mourn

شَجْبٌ ج شُجُبٌ وَشُجُوبٌ Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety

شَجَبٌ Grief, sorrow; anxiety

* شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شَجْرًا عَنْ To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel

شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شُجُورًا وَشَجْرًا بَيْنَ To be disputed about between persons

شَجِرَ يَشْجَرُ شَجَرًا To be many, large in quantity

شَجَّرَ To become woody, ligneous

شَاجَرَ مُشَاجَرَةً وَشِجَارًا To quarrel with, litigate

أَشْجَرَ To abound in trees or shrubs

تَشَاجَرَ وَٱشْتَجَرَ To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled

إِشْتَجَرَ وَٱنْشَجَرَ To precede, outstrip

شَجَرٌ ج أَشْجَارٌ Tree; shrub, bush

شَجَرَةٌ A tree. Ancestral stock

شَجِرٌ وَشَجِيرٌ وَأَشْجَرُ وَمَشْجِرٌ Woody, abounding in trees

مَشْجَرٌ A plantation of trees

مُشَاجَرَةٌ وَشِجَارٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c.

مُشَجَّرٌ Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff)

مُشْتَجِرٌ وَمُتَشَاجِرٌ Intermingled

* شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجَاعَةً To be brave, courageous

شَجَعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجْعاً To surpass in courage

شَجَّعَ To encourage, embolden

تَشَجَّعَ Take courage; affect or feign to be brave

شَجَاعَة Courage, bravery, boldness

شُجَاعٌ وَشِجَاعٌ ج شِجْعَانٌ . وَشَجِيعٌ ج شُجَعَاءُ وَشِجْعَانٌ . وَأَشْجَعُ م شَجْعَاءُ ج

شُجُعٌ Courageous, brave, bold

مَشْجُوعٌ Surpassed in courage

* شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ وَشَجَنَ يَشْجِنُ شَجْناً وَشُجُوناً To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)

شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجْناً وَشُجُوناً وَشَجَّنَ وَأَشْجَنَ To sadden, cause to lament

شَجَنَ شَجْناً To detain

تَشَجَّنَ To remember. Be dense (tree)

شَجَنٌ ج شُجُونٌ وَأَشْجَانٌ Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want

شَجْنٌ وَشِجْنَةٌ وَشَاجِنَةٌ ج شَوَاجِنُ Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees

* شَجَا يَشْجُو شَجْواً وَأَشْجَى To grieve, cause sorrow; and, *by opposition*, excite to joy

شَجِيَ يَشْجَى شَجاً To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked

شُجِيَ بَيْنَ To be indispute between

تَشَاجَى عَلَى To express grief

شَجاً Anxiety, grief

شَجْوٌ Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want

شَجٍ وَشَجِيٌّ Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful

شَجُوِيٌّ Sorrowful, grievous

أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ A sad event

* شَحَّ يَشُحُّ شُحّاً To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]

شَاحَّ To contend, quarrel about

تَشَاحَّ To contend together

شُحٌّ Avarice, covetousness

شَحَاحٌ Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)

شَحِيحٌ ج شِحَاحٌ وَأَشِحَّةٌ وَأَشِحَّاءُ Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)

لَا مُشَاحَّةَ فِي There is no contention about...

* شَحَبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحُبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحِبَ

شُحُوبَةٌ وَشُحُوباً To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger

شَاحِبٌ Haggard, emaciated

* [شحث — شَحَّاثٌ] Beggar

* شَحَجَ يَشْحَجُ شَحِيجاً وَشُحَاجاً To bray, croak

* شَحَذَ يَشْحَذُ شَحْذاً To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently

تَشَحَّذَ To drive away. To beg.

شَحْذٌ [شِحَاذَةٌ] Mendicity, begging

Whetstone حَجَرُ الشَّحْذِ

Beggar. Vehement driver شَحَذَانٌ

Importunate beggar شَحَّاذٌ

Stye on the eyelid [شَحَّاذُ العَيْنِ]

Whetstone. Vehement driver مِشْحَذٌ

Means of sharpening, whetstone مِشْحَذَةٌ

Hill; mountain-head; level ground مِشْحَاذٌ

To blacken with soot * [شَحَّرَ]

Soot; blackish ground [شُحَّارٌ]

Black-bird. (*Turdus merula*) شَحْرُورٌ وَشُحْرُورٌ ج شَحَارِيرُ

Coal pit [مَشْحَرَةٌ]

* شَحَطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا وَشَحَطًا وَشُحُوطًا

وَمَشْحَطًا To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance. Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]

To be distant, (place) شَحَطَ وَشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا

To besmear (with blood) شَحَّطَ

To put far away أَشْحَطَ

Prop of a vine شَحْطٌ وَمِشْحَطٌ

Distant, remote شَاحِطٌ

Matches شَحَّاطَةٌ [وَشَحْبِيطَةٌ]

To be fat * شَحُمَ يَشْحُمُ شَحَامَةً

To feed fat to one شَحَمَ يَشْحَمُ شَحْمًا

Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit شَحْمٌ ج شُحُومٌ

Truffle. Grub شَحْمَةُ الأَرْضِ

Lobe of the ear شَحْمَةُ الأُذُنِ

White of the eye; globe of the eye شَحْمَةُ العَيْنِ

Seller of fat شَحَّامٌ

Very fat; pulpy (fruit) شَحِيمٌ وَمُشْحِمٌ وَمُشَحَّمٌ

Mixed with fat مُشَحَّمٌ وَمَشْحُومٌ

To fill, * شَحَنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا وَأَشْحَنَ بـ freight, load. Drive away. Go far

To bear or شَحَنَ وَشَحِنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى show deep malice towards (one)

To hate, treat with enmity شَاحَنَ

To fill, wad. Sheathe, or أَشْحَنَ draw the sword (*opp. meanings*)

To bear mutual spite تَشَاحَنَ

Freight, cargo شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ

Hatred, malice, enmity شَحْنَاءُ وَشِحْنَةٌ

Garrison. A day's feed for animals شِحْنَةٌ

Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against شَاحِنٌ

Malicious, rancorous مُشَاحِنٌ

Hatred, enmity مُشَاحَنَةٌ

To open the mouth * شَحَا يَشْحُو شَحْوًا وَأَشْحَى

A pace, stop شَحْوَةٌ

* شَخَّ يَشُخُّ شَخًّا [To micturate. Snore

Urine [شُخَاخ]

* شَخَبَ يَشْخُبُ شَخْبًا وَمَشْخَبًا وَاِنْشَخَبَ
To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). Make to flow

شُخْب وَشُخَاب Milk drawn from the udder

* شَخُتَ يَشْخُتُ شُخُوتة To be thin, slender

شَخَّتَ To convey to, deliver

* شَخَرَ يَشْخُرُ شَخِيرًا وَشَخَرًا To snore; snort; neigh; bray

شَخْر First period of youth

شَخِير Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path

* شَخَسَ يَشْخُسُ شَخْسًا To be disordered

شَخِيس Disordered (affair)

* شَخَصَ يَشْخُصُ شُخُوصًا To be elevated. Rise (star); swell (wound)

شَخَصَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To fix the eyes upon, gaze at

شَخَصَ مِنْ إِلَى To go from... to...

شُخِصَ بِهِ To be disquieted, troubled

شَخَّصَ To distinguish a thing make it individual or distinct. Make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama]

أَشْخَصَ To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart

تَشَخَّصَ To be distinct, determined, individualized

تَشَخَّصَ لِ To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind

شَخْص ج أَشْخُص وَأَشْخَاص وَشُخُوص
Corporeal form; object; person, bodily figure in the distance

شَخْصِيّ Personal

شَخْصِيَّة Personality

شُخُوص Rigidity of staring

شَاخِص Looking fixedly

تَشْخِيصُ ٱلْأَمْرَاضِ Diagnosis of disease

تَشْخِيصِيّ Diagnostic

* شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا To strap, bind, fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution)

شَدَّ شَدًّا وَشُدُودًا عَلَى To charge, attack, assult

شَدَّ ٱلنَّهَارُ To be advanced (day)

شَدَّدَ To bind fast; strengthen, brace. Render, severe, intense; aggravate. Double a consonant, mark it with (ّ)

شَدَّدَ عَلَى To treat with severity

شَادَّ To contend with

أَشَدَّ To attain maturity (in age or mind)

تَشَدَّدَ وَاِشْتَدَّ To be firm, hard compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self

اِشْتَدَّ To be strong, intense, violent; increase in severity

To be hard upon, distress إشْتَدَّ عَلَى

[Girdle] شَدّ

Advanced, early part of the day شَدُّ ٱلنَّهَارِ أَوِ ٱلضُّحَى

Violence, intensity, شِدَّةٌ ج شِدَدٌ severity; hardness, strength

Misfortune, adversity; severity; hardship شِدَّةٌ ج شَدَائِدُ

Name of the sign of a double letter, *i. e.* (ّ) شَدَّة

Violent, شَدِيدٌ ج أَشِدَّاءُ وَشِدَادٌ strong, intense, severe, stiff, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, tight; oppressive

Courageous, brave, bold شَدِيدُ ٱلْبَأْسِ.

More violent, more intense; stronger, more oppressive أَشَدُّ

Blacker أَشَدُّ سَوَادًا

More or most angry أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا

Strength of manhood أَشُدٌّ

He has attained the vigour of life or maturity بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ

Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Afflction, calamity إشْتِدَادٌ

Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ّ) تَشْدِيدٌ

* شَدَخَ يَشْدَخُ شَدْخًا To break anything hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose

To make the shedding of blood unretaliated شَدَخَ ٱلدِّمَاءَ

To break much, crush شَدَّخَ

To be broken, crushed تَشَدَّخَ وَإِنْشَدَخَ

Aborted foetus شَدْخٌ

A tender child. Deviating from its purpose شَادِخٌ

A foul deed شَادِخَةٌ

To cut in pieces * شَدَفَ يَشْدِفُ شَدْفًا

To be wide, * شَدِقَ يَشْدَقُ شَدَقًا broad in the sides of the mouth

To open the mouth تَشَدَّقَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ and be diffuse in speech

Side of the mouth; شِدْقٌ ج أَشْدَاقٌ the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley

Deacon [شِدْيَاقٌ ج شَدَايِقَةٌ]

Diffuse in speech مُتَشَدِّقٌ

To grow up and * شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.)

A young gazelle شَادِنٌ

A grown-up girl مَشْدُونَةٌ

To confound, bewilder. Break the head * شَدَهَ يَشْدَهُ شَدْهًا وَأَشْدَهَ

To be bewildered; preoccupied إشْتَدَهَ وَإِنْشَدَهَ

Confusion, bewilderment,. Occupation شَدْهٌ وَشُدْهٌ وَشُدَاهٌ

Bewildered; occupied مَشْدُوهٌ

Causes of occupation مَشَادِهُ

* شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا وَأَشْدَى To sing; chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. Liken to

Remnant; small quantity شَدًا وَشَدْوٌ

* شَذَّ يَشِذُّ شَذًّا وَشُذُوذًا To be separate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word)

To put apart; scatter أَشَذَّ

Unusual, irregular, exceptional; *pl.*, exceptions شَاذٌّ ج شُذَّاذٌ وَشَوَاذُّ

A people apart; strangers شُذَّاذٌ

Separation, peculiarity; irregularity شُذُوذٌ

* شَذَبَ يَشْذِبُ شَذْبًا To strip (tree of bark or limbs)

* تَشَذَّرَ To equip or prepare one's self for combat; vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered

Small particles of native gold; small pearls شَذْرٌ ج شُذُورٌ

They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ

* شذم — شَذَامٌ Poison of a sting. Salt

* شَذَا يَشْذُو شَذْوًا To perfume with musk

شَذَا أَشْذَى To annoy and publish

شَذَّى بِالخَبَرِ To know and publish a story

أَشْذَى عَنْ To put away, remove

شَذًى شَذْوٌ Molestation, harm. Musk

* شَرَّ يَشِرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرَارَةً وَشَرَرًا To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer

شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا To blame, impute evil to

شَرَّرَ To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute

شَارَّ To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with

أَشَرَّ To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish

تَشَارَّ To dispute, quarrel with one another

شُرٌّ Evil fault, defect

شَرٌّ ج شُرُورٌ Anything bad; evil, moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, injury

شَرٌّ م شَرَّةٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ وَشِرَارٌ Wicked, bad, evil, &c.; *also as comp.* more wicked, more evil, worse

شِرَّةٌ Eager desire. Anger

شَرَرٌ وَشِرَارٌ Sparks of fire

شِرَارَةٌ A spark

شِرِّيرٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ Bad, evil, wicked. Shore of the sea or river

شِرِّيرٌ ج شِرِّيرُونَ Very wicked

اَلشِّرِّيرُ The Evil One, Satan

* شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. Be thirsty

[شَرِبَ ٱلدُّخَانَ To smoke tobacco]

شَرِبَ ٱلكَلَامَ To understand

شَرَّبَ To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate

شَارَبَ To drink in company with

أَشْرَبَ To give to drink, water. Impregnate, saturate

أُشْرِبَ لَوْنًا To be saturated with a colour

أُشْرِبَ حُبًّا To be imbued with love

تَشَرَّبَ To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. Absorb

إِشْرَأَبَّ لِ وَإِلَى To stretch forth the neck to look

شُرْبٌ Act of drinking

شِرْبٌ Water, draught of water, milk, &c.

شَرْبَةٌ Draught. [Water-jug. Purgative]

شَرَبَةٌ Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain

شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرِبَةٌ Drink, beverage. Wine

شَرَابٌ ج شَرَابَاتٌ Syrup; sherbet

[شَرَّابَةٌ ج شَرَارِيبُ Tassel]

شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبُ Moustache

شِرِّيبٌ Addicted to drink

مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبُ Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination]

مَشْرَبَةٌ An upper chamber

مِشْرَبَةٌ A drinking vessel

مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشَرَّبٌ حُمْرَةً Of a red or ruddy complexion

* [شَرْبَكَ] To entangle, confuse

* شَرْبِينٌ A species of cedar or fir

* شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَأَشْرَجَ To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. Mix a beverage. Tell a lie

شَرَجَهُ فِي ٱلأَمْرِ He was a partner with him in the matter

شَرَّجَ To sew with stitches far apart; baste

شَارَجَ To resemble one another

إِنْشَرَجَ To be split into two

شَرْجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinœum

شَرَجٌ Loop. Anus

شَرِيجَةٌ Bag of palm leaves. Cage

شَيْرَجٌ وَ[سِيرَجٌ] Sesame-oil

* شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces

شَرَّحَ To dissect; carve meat. To expound well

إِنْشَرَحَ To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased

إِسْتَشْرَحَ To ask for explanation

شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ Exposition, explanation

شَارِحٌ ج شُرَّاحٌ Explainer, interpreter; annotator

شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ Long slice of meat

تَشْرِيحٌ Dissection, autopsy

عِلْمُ ٱلتَّشْرِيحِ Anatomy

مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ Anatomist

مَشْرُوحٌ Expounded, commentated upon. [In good humour]

* شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شُرُوخًا To grow up, become a youth

شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ Prime of youth. Root; origin. Edge

شَارِخٌ ج شَرْخٌ Young man

* شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا To flee, escape, take fright, shy

شَرَدَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To go away, depart from

شَرَّدَ وَأَشْرَدَ To scare and put to flight; disperse

شَرَّدَ بِهِ To drive away, scatter

تَشَرَّدَ To go away, depart

شَارِدٌ ج شُرَّدٌ وَشَرَدٌ. وَشَرُودٌ ج شُرُدٌ

Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current

شَوَارِدُ ٱللُّغَةِ Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms

شَرِيدٌ Driven away, expelled

* شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ Small number of men

ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ Worn out garments

* شَرِسَ يَشْرَسُ شَرَاسَةً وَشَرَسًا

وَشَرِيسًا To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse

شَرَسَ يَشْرُسُ شَرْسًا To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words

شَارَسَ مُشَارَسَةً وَشِرَاسًا To treat with harshness and ill-nature

تَشَارَسَ To treat one another with harshness, or hostility

شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرْسَاءُ

Ill-naturéd, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil)

شِرَاسٌ وَ [سِرَاسٌ] Shoemaker's paste

* شُرْسُوفٌ ج شَرَاسِيفُ Extremity of a rib

ٱلقِسْمُ ٱلشَّرَاسِيفِيُّ Epigastric region

*[شِرْشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ] Root; blood-vessel, vein

* شَرْشَرَ To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble]

شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِرُ Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe

* | شَرْشَفٌ ج شَرَاشِفُ] Table-cloth, sheet

* شَرَطَ يَشْرِطُ شَرْطًا وَإِشْتَرَطَ عَلَى

To stipulate, impose a condition

شَرَطَ وَشَرَّطَ To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]

شَارَطَ وَتَشَارَطَ To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]

أَشْرَطَ To hasten. Expose for sale

أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ To get one's self ready for

تَشَرَّطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ To do a thing well

إِشْتَرَطَ لِ To make conditional

شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification

شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)

أَشْرَاطٌ Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men

شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation

[شِرْطَةٌ] Piece of cloth, rag

شُرَطِيٌّ Body-guard's-man

شَرْطِيٌّ Conditional, according to condition, stipulated

شَرْطِيَّةٌ Conditional *(gram.)*

شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes

شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

مِشْرَطٌ وَمِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِيطُ Lancet, scalpel

مُشَارَطَةٌ Stipulation. [Betting]

* [شَرْطَنَ] To ordain a priest

* شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَإِشْتَرَعَ لِ To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances

شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards

شَرَعَ يَقُولُ He commenced saying, began to say

شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ To engage in an affair

شَرَّعَ وَأَشْرَعَ To make plain

شَرَّعَ ٱلسَّفِينَةَ To hoist a sail in a boat

أَشْرَعَ To suffice

شَرْعٌ Divine or religious law. Plain way

شِرْعٌ وَشَرَعٌ Equal, like

شِرْعٌ وَشِرْعَةٌ The like (person or thing). Lute's chord

شِرْعَةٌ Custom; law; way

شَرْعِيٌّ Legitimate, just, according to law

شَارِعٌ ج شُرَّعٌ Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous

شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator

بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى Door opening towards

شِرَاعٌ ج شُرُعٌ وَأَشْرِعَةٌ Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel

شَرَاعَةٌ Courage

شَرِيعَةٌ ج شَرَائِعُ Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it

اَلشَّرِيعَةُ Jordan (river)

[تَثْنِيَةُ ٱلْإِشْتِرَاعِ] Deuteronomy

مُشْتَرِعٌ Legislator

مَشْرَعَةٌ Watering place

* شَرُفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرَافَةً وَشَرَفًا To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank

شَرُفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ His soul was above, or disdained (it)

شَرَفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرْفًا To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall

شَرِفَ يَشْرَفُ شَرَفًا To be high, prominent (ear)

شَرَّفَ To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall

شَارَفَ To vie in honour

شَارَفَ وَأَشْرَفَ عَلَى To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above

أَشْرَفَ عَلَى ٱلْمَوْتِ To be at the point of dying

تَشَرَّفَ To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend

إِشْتَرَفَ To stand upright or erect

إِسْتَشْرَفَ To raise the eyes towards; seek, desire

إِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right

شَرَفٌ ج أَشْرَافٌ Elevated place. Eminence

شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ Elevation, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity

شَرْفَاءُ Having battlements

شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرُفَاتٌ وَشُرَفٌ . وَشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . و[شُرَّافَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفُ] Battlements; parapet of a wall

شَارِفٌ ج شُرُفٌ Advanced in age

شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءُ وَأَشْرَافٌ Noble, of noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent

اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ A descendant of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca

اَلْخَطُّ ٱلشَّرِيفُ An edict by the Sultan's own hand

مُشْرِفٌ Projecting, overlooking

مُشْرَفٌ ج مَشَارِفُ Overlooking summit

* شَرَقَ يَشْرُقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)]

شَرَقَ ٱلْأُذُنَ To slit the ear

شَرِقَ يَشْرَقُ شَرَقًا To be choked. Have the ear slit

شَرَقَ To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun

أَشْرَقَ To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up

تَشَرَّقَ To sit in a sunny place

شَرْقٌ Sun, rising-sun; east, orient

شَرِقٌ Sunny place. Dyed

شَرْقِيٌّ Eastern, oriental

شَرْقَةٌ وشُرُوقٌ Sunrise

شَارِقٌ Rising sun; shining. Eastern side

شَارُوقٌ Lime; mortar

مَشْرِقٌ ج مَشَارِقُ Place of the sunrise; East

اَلْمَشْرِقَانِ The East and the West

مَشْرِقِيٌّ ج مَشَارِقَةٌ Eastern, oriental (man)

* شَرِكَ يَشْرَكُ شَرَكًا To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal)

شَرِكَ شِرْكًا وَشِرْكَةً . وَشَارَكَ To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in

شَرَّكَ To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money]

شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً To share with; be a co-partner in

أَشْرَكَ فِي To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in

أَشْرَكَ بِٱللهِ To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist

تَشَارَكَ وَإِشْتَرَكَ To enter into partnership with; be admitted to a share in; become a partner, colleague; to share

إِشْتَرَكَ ٱلْأَمْرُ It became confused

شِرْكٌ Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates

شَرَكٌ ج أَشْرَاكٌ Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road

شُرُكٌ Rate of currency higher than the legal rate

شِرْكَةٌ Fellowship, association, company, partnership

شِرَاكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرُكٌ Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string

شَرِيكٌ ج شُرَكَاءُ وَأَشْرَاكٌ Partner, companion; associate, friend

مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ Polytheist, idolater

مُشَارِكٌ Associate, partner. [Bond-holder]

مُشْتَرِكٌ Associate, participator; [subscriber]

مُشْتَرَكٌ Common to several; having several meanings

اَلْحِسُّ ٱلْمُشْتَرَكُ The faculty of imagination

أَفْعَالُ ٱلْمُشَارَكَةِ Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, *as* (فَاعَلَ وَتَفَاعَلَ).

* شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose

شَرِمَ وَتَشَرَّمَ وَإِنْشَرَمَ To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit

شَرْمٌ ج شُرُومٌ Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf; canal

أَشْرَمُ م شَرْمَاءُ ج شُرْمٌ Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used also for the lip, eyelid and ear)

* [شَرْمَطَ To tear into tatters

[شَرْمُوطَةٌ ج شَرَامِيطُ Rag, tatter. Strumpet, prostitute]

* شَرْنَقَ To cut. [Change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)

[شَرْنَقَةٌ ج شَرَانِقُ Chrysalis, cocoon]

* شَرِهَ يَشْرَهُ شَرَهًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى To be very greedy for food or drink

شَرَهٌ و [شَرَاهَةٌ] Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony]

شَرِهٌ وَشَرْهَانُ Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton]

*شِرْوٌ Honey, white honey

* شِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالٌ Trousers

* شَرَى يَشْرِي شِرَاءً وَشِرًى To buy, or to sell; exchange. Mock; anger

شَرَى نَفْسَهُ To sell himself

شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ ٱلْقَوْمِ To advance before the people and defend them, or speak for them

شَرِيَ يَشْرَى شَرًى To shine, gleam. Be angry. Have the nettlerash

شَرِيَ ٱلشَّرُّ بَيْنَهُمْ Evil spread among them

شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاءً To buy and sell, barter. To wrangle with

أَشْرَى To gleam; go quickly. Fill. Make incline

أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ To excite discord among them

تَشَرَّى To be scattered

إِشْتَرَى To buy; to sell

إِسْتَشْرَى فِي To consider carefully

إِسْتَشْرَتِ ٱلْأُمُورُ To become formidable

شِرَاءٌ وَشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَةٌ Sale, purchase

شَرْيٌ Colocynth; any creeping plant

شَرًى Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road: adjacent region

شَرِيٌ وَشَرٍ Suffering from nettle-rash

شَرْوَى A thing that is like another

شِرْيَانٌ ج شَرَايِينُ Artery

شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ ج شُرَاةٌ Buyer; seller

ٱلْمُشْتَرِي Jupiter (planet)

*شَزُبَ يَشْزُبُ شُزُوبًا To be lean; rough

شَزْبَةٌ Bow that has been used

شُزْبَةٌ Opportunity

* شَزَرَ يَشْزِرُ شَزْرًا إِلَى To look askance at; look at with aversion

شَزَرَهُ To pierce with a lance, hit in the eye

تَشَزَّرَ لِ To prepare one's self for. To be angry

شَزْرٌ Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty

مُشَزَّرٌ Twisted, plaited

* شَسَعَ يَشْسَعُ شَسْعًا وَشُسُوعًا To be remote, distant (abode)

شَسَعَ بِهِ To put far away

شِسْعٌ Thong of a sandal. End (of place). Narrow tract

شَاسِعٌ وَشَسُوعٌ ج شُسْعٌ Very remote, distant

شُسُوعٌ Remoteness

* [شَشْمَةٌ [Water-closet

* [شِشْنَةٌ [Sample

* شِصٌّ ج شُصُوصٌ Fish-hook; hook

شِصٌّ Clever thief

* شَصَبَ يَشْصُبُ شُصُوبًا وَشَصِبَ

يَشْصَبُ شَصَبًا To be hard, difficult

شِصْبٌ ج أَشْصَابٌ Distress, misery. Sterility

شَصِيبَةٌ ج شَصَائِبُ Calamity; hardship. Sterile year. Bottom of a well

اَلشَّيْصَبَانُ Satan

* شَصَرَ يَشْصُرُ شَصْرًا To baste a garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt

شَصَرٌ A young gazelle

* شَصَا يَشْصُو شُصُوًّا To rise high, rise up

شَصْوٌ Hardship, distress, calamity

* شَطَّ يَشُطُّ شُطُوطًا وَشَطًّا To be distant, remote; extend

شَطَّ شَطَطًا وَشَطَّطَ وَأَشَطَّ وَإِشْتَطَّ

عَلَى فِي To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter)

شَطَّ شَطًّا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَإِشْتَطَّ فِي To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price

شَطٌّ ج شُطُوطٌ وَشُطَّانٌ Shore, river-bank

شَطَطٌ Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud

شِطَاطٌ وَشِطَّةٌ Distance, remoteness

* شَطَأَ يَشْطَأُ شَطْأً وَشُطُوءًا To sprout, put forth new branches

شَطْءٌ ج شُطُوءٌ New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore

شَاطِئٌ ج شَوَاطِئُ وَشُطْآنٌ Shore

* شَطَبَ يَشْطُبُ شَطْبًا To cut into strips. Become distant. [Erase]

شَطَبَ عَنْهُ To deviate from

إِنْشَطَبَ To flow (water)

شُطْبَةٌ ج شُطَبٌ Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade

شَاطِبٌ Deflecting. Remote

مُشَطَّبٌ Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff)

* شَطَرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطْرًا وَشَطَّرَ To divide into two equal parts, halve

شَطَرَ وَشَطُرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [Be very skillful, clever]

شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ To take its direction

شَطَرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى To go far away in anger

شَاطَرَ To halve (a thing) with another; give a half

شَطْرٌ ج شُطُورٌ وَأَشْطُرٌ Half; part, hemistich. Direction

شَطِيرٌ Remote. Stranger. Solitary

شَاطِرٌ ج شُطَّارٌ One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper]

مَشْطُورٌ Divided into halves

مُشَاطِرٌ Adjacent, neighbouring

* شِطْرَنْجٌ Chess. (*Pers.*)

* شَطَفَ يَشْطُفُ شَطْفًا To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse]

* شَطَنَ يَشْطُنُ شَطْنًا To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope

شَطَنٌ ج أَشْطَانٌ Rope

شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ Distant. Bad, corrupt

شَيْطَنَ وَتَشَيْطَنَ To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious

[شَيْطَنَةٌ] Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness

شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيَاطِينُ Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning]

* شَظَّ يَشُظُّ شَظًّا To be hard, difficult for (affair)

شَظَّ وَشَظَّظَ To scatter

* شَظَفَ يَشْظُفُ شَظْفًا To prevent, restrain

شَظِفَ يَشْظَفُ شَظَفًا To become hard. To lead a hard life

تَشَظَّفَ To submit to a hard life

شِظْفٌ Hard bread

شَظْفٌ Splinter

شَظَفٌ وَشَظَافٌ Distress; hardness of life

شَظِفٌ Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle

شِظَافٌ Distance, remoteness

* شَظِيَ يَشْظَى شَظًى To be split (wood)

شَظَّى To scatter

تَشَظَّى To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood)

شَظِيَّةٌ ج شَظَايَا وَشَظِيٌّ Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula

شَوَاظِي ٱلْجِبَالِ Tops of the mountains

* شَعَّ يَشَعُّ شَعَاعًا وَشَعًّا To disperse, scatter

شَعَّ يَشِعُّ To be dispersed, scattered

أَشَعَّ To emit rays, diffuse light (sun). Become compact (corn ears)

شُعَاعٌ ج أَشِعَّةٌ وَشُعُعٌ وَشِعَاعٌ Sunbeam; ray of light

Juggler مشعبذ

* شعث يشعث شعثاً To get into disorder be dishevelled (hair)

شعّث To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres

تشعّث To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder

شعِث Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated.

أشعث ج شُعث Having the hair dishevelled

* شَعَرَ يشعِر وشعُر يشعُر شِعْراً وشعوراً بـ To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses

شعَر يشعُر شِعراً To compose poetry, make verses

شعِر يشعَر شعَراً To be very hairy

شعّر وشعَر وأشعر To line with hair

شاعر To vie with another in poetry

أشعره بـ To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to

أشعر To wound. To cleave to

تشاعر To pretend to be a poet

إستشعر خوفاً To feel afraid

شِعر ج أشعار Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry. verse

شَعْر ج أشعار وشعور وشِعار Hair

شعرة ج شعرات A hair

شَعاع Dispersed, scattered; disordered

* شعب يشعَب شعْباً To separate, disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend

شعّب To collect. Repair. Impair

شاعبت نفسه وأشعب He died

أشعب عن To depart never to return

تشعّب وإنشعب To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted

إنشعب عن To depart from

شعَب Distance between the two shoulders or horns

شِعب ج شِعاب Mountain-pass or road, ravine

شَعب ج شعوب Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant

هما شعبان Like each other

شعبة ج شعب وشِعاب Ramification, twig. branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion

شعبان The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year

شَعوب والشعوب Death

شعيب Name for Jethro

مشعّب Repaired. Ramified

مَشعَب ج مشاعب Path, road, way

* شعبذ To juggle

شِعْرِيٌّ Poetical. False

اَلشِّعْرَى Syrius, Dog-star

لَيْتَ شِعْرِي How I long to know ! would that I knew !

شَاعِرٌ ج شُعَرَاء Poet; seer, visionary. (Liar)

دَاهِيَةٌ شَعْرَاء Severe calamity

شَعَارٌ Trees, thicket of trees. Under clothing

شِعَارٌ ج أَشْعِرَةٌ وَشُعُرٌ Sign in war or journey. Watchword, motto, countersign. Under clothing. Trees. Death

شِعَارٌ وَشَعَائِرُ ٱلْحَجِّ Rites of pilgrimage in Mecca

لَبِسَ شِعَارَ ٱلْهَمِّ To put on anxiety as a garment

جَعَلَ ٱلْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ He made fear his garment

شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ [Trellis-work; wire-work]

شُعُورٌ Act of knowing or perceiving, *sp.* by the senses

شَعِيرٌ Barley. Comrade

شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرُ Grain of barley; weight and measure of a barley-corn. Sign, mark
In pl. ceremonies of the pilgrimage; animal to be sacrificed

شُوَيْعِرٌ Poetaster, petty poet

أَشْعَرُ ج شُعْرٌ وَشُعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِيٌّ Hairy. shaggy. Foul

مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرُ Sense (sight, &c.). Place of performing the rites of pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

مُتَشَاعِرٌ One who passes himself off for a poet

* شَعْشَعَ To mix wine with water. [Glitter]

شَعْشَعٌ Not dense (shade). Long

* شَعَفَ يَشْعَفُ شَعْفًا To enflame, bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

شَعِفَ يَشْعَفُ شَعَفًا بِ To be madly in love with

شَعَفٌ Passionate love; infatuation. Uppermost part of the hump af a camel

شَعَفَةٌ ج شُعُوفٌ Summit. Lock of hair

مَشْعُوفٌ Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane

* شَعَلَ يَشْعَلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَّلَ وَأَشْعَلَ
To light a fire, kindle; kindle war; make it rage

شَعَلَ فِيهِ To go far in it, look deeply into it

شَعِلَ وَتَشَعَّلَ وَٱشْتَعَلَ To be kindled; ignite, burn; become inflamed, excited (person)

أَشْعَلَ To kindle. To disperse; be scattered. To irrigate abundantly; shed tears copiously (eye)

ٱشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا To be inflamed, or filled, with anger

ٱشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا Become covered with white hair (head)

شَعَلٌ وَشُعْلَةٌ Whiteness in the tail and forelock of a horse

شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعَلٌ Firebrand; flame

شَعِيلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وَشُعُلٌ Burning wick; [tinder]

أَشْعَلُ وَشَاعِلٌ Horse with white spot

إشتعالٌ State of burning or blazing, conflagration

مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ وَمَشَاعِيلُ
Filter, strainer

مَشْعَلٌ وَمَشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ Lamp.
Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch

مُشْعِلٌ Spreading, numerous (locusts)

* شَعَنٌ Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants

شَعْنِينَةٌ ج شَعَانِينُ Branches of trees, flowers, &c.

[عِيدُ ٱلشَّعَانِينِ] Palm Sunday

* أَشْعَى ٱلْقَوْمُ To spread or disperse themselves

أُشْعِيَ بِهِ To be disquieted by it

غَارَةٌ شَعْوَاءُ A raid spreading out

شَعْوَةٌ ج شُعًى Spreading lock of hair

شَوَاعٍ وَشَوَائِعُ Dispersed, scattered

* شَعْوَذَ To juggle

شَعْوَذَةٌ Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand

مُشَعْوِذٌ وَشَعْوَذِيٌّ Juggler

* شَغَبَ يَشْغَبُ شَغْبًا وَشَغَّبَ بِ
أَوْ عَلَى To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels

شَغَبَ عَنْ To deviate from

شَاغَبَ To contend with

شَغْبٌ Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition

شَغِبٌ وَشَغَّابٌ وَمُشْغَبٌ وَمِشْغَبٌ
وَمُشَاغِبٌ One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble

* شَغَرَ يَشْغَرُ شَغْرًا To raise the leg.
To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed

تَشَغَّرَ To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing

إِشْتَغَرَ To become wide-spread; numerous; confused

تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ They became dispersed in every direction

* شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To wound the pericardium

شَغَفَ حُبًّا To inflame with love

شُغِفَ يُشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To be passionately in love or desirous of

شَغَفٌ Passionate, heart-felt love

شَغَافٌ وَشَغَفٌ Pericardium

مَشْغُوفٌ Passionately in love. Insane

* شَغَلَ يَشْغَلُ شُغْلًا وَأَشْغَلَ To occupy, give work; engross

شَغَلَ عَنْ To divert from one thing by means of another

شُغِلَ وَتَشَغَّلَ وَ إِشْتَغَلَ To be occupied, busy

شَغَّلَ To busy, occupy much

تَشَاغَلَ بِ To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy

إِشْتَغَلَ To be occupied. To act

شُغْلٌ وَشَغْلٌ ج أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ	Occupation, work, business
شَغِلٌ	Busy, occupied
شَغْلَةٌ ج شَغَلَاتٌ	An occupation, affair. Corn-stack
شَغَّالٌ	Having much business
شَاغِلٌ	One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention
أَشْغَلُ	More or most busy
إِشْتِغَالٌ	Occupation; state of being occupied
أُشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ ج مَشَاغِلُ	Work, occupation
مَشْغُولٌ	Occupied; busy, preoccupied

*شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفَفًا
To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent

شَفَّ يَشُفُّ شَفًّا وَشَفَفَ	To emaciate (illness, &c.)
شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شَفًّا	To exceed. Fall short. Move
أَشَفَّ عَلَى	To prefer (one thing to another). To excel
إِشْتَفَّ	To drink up
إِسْتَشَفَّ	To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly
إِسْتَشَفَّ إِلَى	To desire greatly
شِفٌّ ج شُفُوفٌ	Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil
شِفٌّ	Increase, gain (and *in opp. sense)* deficiency
شَفَةٌ	Lip (*See under* (شفه)
شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ	Thin and transparent
شُفُوفٌ	Transparency
شَفِيفٌ	Intense cold, or heat
أَشَفُّ	More; better; larger
*شَفِرَ يَشْفَرُ شَفَرًا	To decrease, diminish
شَفَّرَ	To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of
شُفْرٌ ج أَشْفَارٌ	Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid
مَا بِالدَّارِ شُفْرٌ	No one is in the house
شَفْرَةٌ ج شِفَارٌ	Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a blade. Servant
شَفِيرُ ٱلْوَادِي	Border of a valley
مِشْفَرٌ ج مَشَافِرُ	Lip (of a camel) Trunk of an elephant
*شُفَارِجٌ	A tray
شَفْشَفَ	To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix
*شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا	To make double, to pair, couple together, add to

شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَتَشَفَّعَ فِي وَإِلَى
To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone

شَفَعَ عَلَى	To aid another against
شَفَعَ فِي	To accept one's intercession
شَفَّعَ	To make double

* شَفَهَ يَشْفَهُ شَفْهًا To strike the lip. Press one, insist upon

شُفِهَ To be consumed; eagerly sought

شَفَهَ عَنْ To divert from; preoccupy

شَافَهَ مُشَافَهَةً وَشِفَاهًا To bring one's lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to

شَفَةٌ ج شَفَهَاتٌ وَشَفَوَاتٌ وَشِفَاهٌ Lip. Praise. [Border, edge]

بِنْتُ شَفَةٍ Word

شَفَهِيّ م شَفَهِيَّة Labial, referring to the lips

مَشْفُوهٌ Scanty; consumed

مُشَافَهَةً وَشِفَاهًا Orally; by word of mouth

* شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا To be near setting (sun). Appear

شَفَى يَشْفِي شِفَاءً مِنْ To cure, heal. Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)

أَشْفَى To give a remedy, or remedial medicine

أَشْفَى عَلَى To be at the point of

تَشَفَّى وَإِشْتَفَى To recover (one's health)

إِشْتَفَى To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt

تَشَفَّى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ To recover from anger

تَشَفَّى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَإِشْتَفَى To rejoice over an enemy's harm

إِسْتَشْفَى To seek a cure

شِفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَةٌ Cure, recovery. Remedy

إِسْتَشْفَعَ إِلَى To seek or ask for one's intercession

شَفْعٌ ج أَشْفَاعٌ One of a pair; pair, couple. Even number

شُفْعَةٌ Property that is coupled with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property

شَافِعٌ Intercessor, petitioner

شَفَاعَةٌ Intercession, mediation

شَفِيعٌ ج شُفَعَاءُ Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption

مُشَفِّعٌ One who accepts intercession

مُشَفَّعٌ One whose intercession is accepted

مَشْفُوعٌ Coupled by purchase. Mad

* شَفِقَ يَشْفَقُ شَفَقًا وَأَشْفَقَ عَلَى To feel compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of

شَفَّقَ عَلَى To cause to have pity upon

أَشْفَقَ مِنْ To be on one's guard against; fear and shun

شَفَقٌ ج أَشْفَاقٌ Compassion, tender sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction

شَفَقَةٌ Compassion, solicitude; tenderness

شَفُوقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَمُشْفِقٌ Compassionate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious

مُشْفَقٌ Scanty, little

شَفًا — Brink, edge, extremity. Old moon. A little

شَافٍ — Curing, healing

جَوَابٌ شَافٍ — An answer that relieves from doubt

أَشْفَى — More efficacious; more remedial

مُسْتَشْفًى وَدَارُ ٱلشِّفَاءِ — Hospital

* شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا — To split, cleave, Separate, pierce, make one's way through. Cut short

شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى — To trouble, distress, afflict, fatigue; be unbearable, difficult

شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا — To separate one's self, from, rebel

شَقَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ — To work the soil

شَقَّقَ — To split into pieces, split all to pieces

شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَاقَّةً — To separate one's self from, become hostile to, act with hostility towards

تَشَقَّقَ — To be split in pieces

إِنْشَقَّ — To be split or separated disorganized; branch off from

إِشْتَقَّ — To take the half of (a thing)

إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ — To derive (one word) from (another)

شَقٌّ ج شُقُوقٌ — Split, rent; crack. Daybreak, dawn

شَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ — Great hardship, distress, affliction

شِقٌّ — Half, one side of a thing; part of it: mountain-side

شِقَّةٌ ج شِقَقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ — Piece split or torn off; half of a thing

شُقَّةٌ — Direction, distance; distance that fatigues; journey

شَاقٌّ — Splitting, cleaving; troublesome, difficult, hard

شِقَاقٌ — Separation, discord, dissension, hostility

شُقَاقٌ — Cracks, fissures

شَقَّاقٌ — A vain boaster

شَقِيقٌ ج أَشِقَّاءُ — Full brother. A half or side. Split, torn

شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ — Full sister. One half or side; slice. Headache in the fore part or half of the head

شَقِيقَةٌ وَشَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ — Red anemone

إِشْتِقَاقٌ — Etymology; derivation of a word

إِنْشِقَاقٌ — Separation, division; discord, dissension

مَشَقٌّ — Fissure, cleft, slit

مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقُّ — Great hardship, fatigue

مُشْتَقٌّ — Derived; derivative (word)

* شِقْبٌ ج شِقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشِقَبَةٌ — Gorge, cleft

* شَقُحَ يَشْقُحُ شَقَاحَةً — To be ugly, vile, abominable

شَقَحَ يَشْقَحُ شَقْحًا — To break

شَاقَحَ — To revile, annoy

شَقَاحَةٌ — Ugliness, horridness; abomination, foulness

شَقِيحٌ — Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul

أَشْفَحُ Red; of a ruddy colour

* شَفَذَ يَشْفِذُ شَفْذًا To be sleepless. To go far off

شَافَذَ To treat with hostility

أَشْفَذَ To drive away

شَفَذٌ Motion. Defect, fault

مَا لَهُ شَفَذٌ وَلَا نَفَذٌ He possesses nothing

* شَفِرَ يَشْفَرُ وَشَفُرَ يَشْفُرُ شَفَرًا وَشُفْرَةً

وَٱشْفَرَّ To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have a fair and ruddy complexion

شُفْرَةٌ Light red, sorrel colour

شُفُورٌ Want; affair, business

أَشْفَرُ م شَفْرَاءُ ج شُفْرٌ Of a fair and ruddy complexion; sorrel

* شَفْشَقَ Grunt (camel); chirp, coo (bird). [Rinse in water]

* شِفِرَّاقٌ [شُقَرَّقٌ] The common roller. *(Coracios garrula)*

(شَقْشَقَةٌ) Garrulity; glibness of tongue

شِقْشِقَةٌ Faucial bag of a camel which he inflates and projects out of his mouth when he is excited

* شَقَصَ To divide into parts

شِقْصٌ A piece or part

شَقِيصٌ A sharer or partner

* شَقَعَ يَشْقَعُ شَقْعًا [To sip, pile up]

[شَقَّعَ لَهُ To revile with foul words]

* [شَقَفَ يَشْقُفُ شَقْفًا وَشَقَّفَ] To split into pieces

شَقَفَةٌ [وَشَقْفَةٌ] ج شَقَفٌ Earthen pot; potsherd; piece

* شَقَلَ يَشْقُلُ شَقْلًا To weigh (a piece of money). Lift up, hoist, carry

* شَقَا يَشْقُو شَقْوًا وَأَشْقَى To throw into misery, render unhappy

شَقِيَ يَشْقَى شَقًا وَشَقَاءً وَشَقَاوَةً

وَشِقْوَةً To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy

شَقِيَ فِي To labour hard in

شَاقَى To struggle or contend with

شَقًا وَشَقَاءٌ وَشِقْوَةٌ وَشَقَاوَةٌ Misery, distress; unhappiness

شَقِيٌّ ج أَشْقِيَاءُ Miserable, unhappy, unfortunate

شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ High, elevated. Precipice

* شَكَّ يَشُكُّ شَكًّا وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي

To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about . . .

شَكَّ To pitch tents in one row. Pierce through

شَكَّ إِلَى To lean or depend upon

شَكَّ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ To arm one's self completely

شَكَّكَ فِي To cause doubts, cause to waver; throw into doubt

شَكٌّ ج شُكُوكٌ Doubt, uncertainty, vacillation, hesitation. Seam of garment. Arsenic

شَكَّةٌ Thrust (of a lance, &c.)

شِكَّةٌ Arms or weapons

شَاكٌ ٱلسِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ Armed from head to foot

شُكُوكٌ Sides

شَكَاكَةٌ Region, quarter, tract

شَكِيكَةٌ Party; sect. Way, manner

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt

* شُكْبٌ Gift, reward

شِكْبٌ Snipe *(Gallinago major)*

* شَكَدَ يَشْكُدُ شَكْدًا وَشَكَدَ To give

* شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا

وَتَشَكَّرَ لِ To thank; praise; reward

شَكِرَ يَشْكَرُ شَكَرًا وَأَشْكَرَ To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat

شَاكَرَ To show gratitude

تَشَكَّرَ To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful

شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ ج شُكُورٌ Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving

شَاكِرٌ Thankful

[شَكَارَةٌ ج شَكَائِرُ] Small quantity

شَكُورٌ Very thankful

ٱلشَّكُورُ God, who forgives and rewards

شَكِيرٌ Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs

رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ A violent wind

* شَوْكَرَانٌ وَشِيكَرَانٌ Hemlock, or a species of it

* شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شَكْرًا To pierce. Slander, sting with words

*شَكِسَ يَشْكَسُ شَكَاسَةً To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; be miserly

شَاكَسَ To treat one with harshness or ill-nature

تَشَاكَسَ To wrangle, quarrel, Alternate (day and night)

شَكْسٌ وَشَكِسٌ Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with

مُتَشَاكِسُونَ Disputing or contending together

* شَكَلَ يَشْكُلُ شَكْلًا وَشَكَّلَ وَأَشْكَلَ عَلَى To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)

شَكِلَ يَشْكَلُ شَكَلًا To be coquettish (woman)

شَكَلَ وَشَكَّلَ Tether, tie up (the legs of animal). Hobble

شَكَلَ وَأَشْكَلَ To mark a writing with the vowel-points

شَكَّلَ To picture, represent

شَاكَلَ To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit

تَشَكَّلَ To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters)

To resemble one another; agree, fit together تَشَاكَلَ

To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair) إِشْتَكَلَ

To deem or find dubious إِسْتَشْكَلَ

Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points شَكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُولٌ

A like similar thing شِكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ

Vocalisation of a text شَكْلٌ وَإِشْكَالٌ

Similarity, likeness شِكَالٌ

Tether hobble for an animal شِكَالٌ ج شُكُلٌ

Flank, side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed شَاكِلَةٌ ج شَوَاكِلُ

Every one acts according to his own way كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ

More or most like أَشْكَلُ

[Bouquet] تَشْكِيلٌ

Resemblance مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَتَشَاكُلٌ

Thing confused, difficult to solve مُشْكِلٌ وَمُشْكِلَةٌ ج مَشَاكِلُ

Shackled horse مَشْكُولٌ

[To bit a horse.] Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay * شَكَمَ يَشْكُمُ شَكْمًا

To be hungry شَكِمَ يَشْكَمُ شَكَمًا

Repayment; substitute; gratuity شُكْمٌ

Mouth-piece of a bit. شَكِيمَةٌ
Resistance; disdain. Courage. energy. Likeness. Covenant

* شَكَا يَشْكُو شَكْوًى وَشَكْوَى وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاوَةً وَشِكَايَةً وَشَكِيَّةً إِلَى To complain to, accuse

To complain of pain or sickness; show it شَكَا مَرَضَهُ

To cause one to complain. Make one's complaint cease أَشْكَى

To complain to, set forth a complaint or accusation; express pain or sorrow تَشَكَّى وَإِشْتَكَى إِلَى

To complain, one to another تَشَاكَوْا

Illness, disease, malady. Grief شَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاءٌ وَشَكْوٌ وَشَكْوَى

Complaint; accusation شِكَايَةٌ وَشَكَاوَةٌ وَشَكْوَى

Complaining. Pained; painful شَكِيٌّ

A thing complained of. A remaining portion شَكِيَّةٌ

Plaintiff; complainant شَاكٍ وَمُشْتَكٍ

One whose weapons are sharp شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ

Niche in a wall for a lamp مِشْكَاةٌ

One complained of, accused, culprit مَشْكُوٌّ وَمَشْكِيٌّ وَمُشْتَكًى عَلَيْهِ

He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed مَشْكُوٌّ إِلَيْهِ وَمَشْكِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ

To baste. Cut. Shed tears * شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا

شَلَّ يَشَلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا وَشُلَّ To be paralized, disabled

شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا To drive away, send forth

أَشَلَّ To paralyze, disable

إِنْشَلَّ To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). Fall (rain). Be driven away

شَلَلٌ Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible stain in a garment

شُلَّةٌ Aim, object

[شَلَّالَاتٌ [Cataracts

أَشَلُّ A man with an unsound or withered arm

* شَلْجَمٌ وَسَلْجَمٌ A species of turnip (rape, colza)

* [شَلَحَ يَشْلَحُ شَلْحًا [To strip, undress. Moult (bird)

[شَلَّحَ] To strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery

[مَشْلَحٌ] Mantle

* تَشَلْشَلَ To fall in drops

شَلْشَلٌ Dripping or flowing liquid

شُلْشُلٌ Brisk, lively, cheerful

* شَلَقَ يَشْلِقُ شَلْقًا To beat. [Fall down (wall)]

شَلَّاقٌ Wallet of a beggar

* [إِنْشَلَمَ] To lose one's presence of mind

شِلْمٌ Sparks of anger

شَيْلَمٌ Darnel-grass

* شَلَا يَشْلُو شَلْوًا To go. To lift up

أَشْلَى To incite a dog to attack; Entice to follow

إِسْتَشْلَى To call one to the rescue; rescue

شِلْوٌ ج أَشْلَاءٌ Limb, body, *sp.* after wasting or decaying; remains

شَلِيَّةٌ Remnant

* شَمَّ يَشَمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا To smell. Be haughty

شَمَّمَ وَأَشَمَّ To make one smell, or perceive by smelling

تَشَمَّمَ وَإِشْتَمَّ To smell; inhale the smell

إِسْتَشَمَّ To desire to smell; to perceive an odour

شَمٌّ Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell

شَمَمٌ Prominence of the nose; elevation; pride, haughtiness

الشَّامَّةُ Faculty of smell

شَمَّامٌ A fragrant, striped melon

شَمَّامَاتٌ Sweet odours

مَشْمُومٌ A thing that is smelt

* شَمِتَ يَشْمَتُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَاتَةً بِ To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy

شَمَّتَ To disappoint

أَشْمَتَ بِ To make one rejoice at another's affliction

تَشَمَّتَ To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted

شِمَاتٌ Disappointment

To shrink from. Abhor. Shudder at إِشْمَأَزَّ إِشْمِئْزَازًا

Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning إِشْمِئْزَازٌ وَشُمَأْزِيزَةٌ

Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion مُشْمَئِزٌّ

* شَمَسَ يَشْمُسُ وَشَمِسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمْسًا

وَأَشْمَسَ To be bright and sunny

To be restive, unmanageable (horse). Be hostile; refuse شَمَسَ يَشْمِسُ شُمُوسًا وَشِمَاسًا

To expose in the sun. To worship the sun شَمَّسَ

To oppose شَامَسَ

To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask تَشَمَّسَ

Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb شَمْسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ

Solar شَمْسِيٌّ

[Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol] شَمْسِيَّةٌ

Deacon (in the church) شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَامِسَةٌ

Office, dignity of a deacon شَمَّاسِيَّةٌ

Sunny, bright day شَامِسٌ

Restive, easily frightened (horse). Refractory شَمُوسٌ ج شُمْسٌ

Exposed to the sun مُشَمَّسٌ

* شَمَصَ يَشْمُصُ شَمْصًا وَشَمَّصَ To drive cattle violently

Haste, hurry شُمَاصٌ

Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune شَمَاتَةٌ

One who rejoices at another's misfortune شَامِتٌ

* شَمَخَ يَشْمَخُ شَمْخًا وَشُمُوخًا To be high

To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud شَمَخَ وَشَمَّخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بِأَنْفِهِ

To be high; be proud تَشَامَخَ

High; proud, disdainful; of noble lineage شَامِخٌ ج شُمَّخٌ

Far-extending desert مَفَازَةٌ شَمُوخٌ

Pride, haughtiness تَشَامُخٌ

Proud, haughty مُتَشَامِخٌ

* شَمَرَ يَشْمُرُ شَمْرًا وَشَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ

To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick وَإِنْشَمَرَ

To hasten. Be contracted شَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَإِنْشَمَرَ

To be ready for تَشَمَّرَ وَإِنْشَمَرَ لِ

Fennel, *foeniculum officinale* شُمْرٌ وَشُمَارٌ و [شُمْرٌ]

* شِمْرُوخٌ وَشِمْرَاخٌ ج شَمَارِيخُ

Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak

Torn (garments) * شَمَارِقُ وَشَمَارِيقُ

* شَمَزَ يَشْمِزُ شَمْزًا مِنْ To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from

To frown. To shrink تَشَمَّزَ

To take the left side; expose to the north wind شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً بِـ

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً وَشُمُولاً وَشَمِلَ

To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace يَشْمَلُ شَمَلاً

To take the left side. Hasten شَمَّلَ

To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include أَشْمَلَ

To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak تَشَمَّلَ وَإِشْتَمَلَ بِـ

To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى

Union; state of union or disunion *(in opp. senses)* شَمْلٌ

May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together جَمَعَ اللهُ شَمْلَهُمْ

Shelter. Small quantity شَمَلٌ

Cloak شَمْلَةٌ وَمِشْمَلٌ وَمِشْمَلَةٌ

Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive شَامِلٌ

شِمَالٌ ج أَشْمُلٌ وَشَمَائِلُ وَشُمُلٌ

Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North

Natural disposition, character, temper, &c. شِمَالٌ ج شَمَائِلُ

North wind. [North] شِمَالٌ وَشَمْلٌ وَشَمْأَلٌ

Northern, northerly شَمَالِيٌّ

Restive horse شَمُوصٌ

Contracted مُتَشَوِّصٌ

To become hoary, gray *شَمِطَ يَشْمَطُ شَمَطًا

To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill شَمَطَ يَشْمِطُ شَمْطًا

Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair) شَمَطٌ

Spice, seasoning شِمْطٌ وَشَمَطٌ ج أَشْمَاطٌ

Ear of maize; spindle شُمُوطٌ

Mixed together شَمِيطٌ

أَشْمَطُ م شَمْطَاءُ ج شُمْطٌ وَشُمْطَانٌ

Having the hair grizzled or gray

*شَمَعَ يَشْمَعُ شَمْعًا وَشُمُوعًا وَمَشْمَعًا

To play, jest. Be scattered

To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play شَمَّعَ

Wax; wax-candle شَمْعٌ ج شُمُوعٌ

Wax-candle شَمْعَةٌ ج شَمَعَاتٌ

A dealer in wax, or wax-candles شَمْعِيٌّ وَشَمَّاعٌ

Mirth; jesting شِمَاعٌ

Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter شَمُوعٌ

Waxed. [Oil-cloth] مُشَمَّعٌ

*شَمْعَدَانٌ ج شَمْعَدَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينُ

Candlestick. *(Pers.)*

To shift to the north; to blow northerly *شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شُمُولاً وَشَمَالاً

شَمِلَ يَشْمَلُ شَمْلاً وَشُمُولاً. [وَشَمَّلَ] بِـ

To wrap up one in a cloak

مِشْمَلٌ A short sword

مَشْمُولٌ Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included

* شُمْلُولٌ ج شَمَالِيلُ Protection. A small quantity

شَمَالِيلُ Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth)

* [شَمَنْدَرٌ وَشَمَنْدُورٌ] Beet (root)

* شَنَّ يَشُنُّ شَنًّا To scatter, pour and scatter (water)

شَنَّ وَأَشَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَى To send forth troops, make war upon

أَشَنَّ وَتَشَنَّنَ وَٱسْتَشَنَّ To become old and dried up

تَشَانَّ To become old and worn out. To be mixed

شَنٌّ ج شِنَانٌ A skin; water-skin

شُنَانٌ Scattered water; cold water

شَنَانٌ Hatred (*See* شَنَآنٌ)

شَنِينٌ Watered milk

* شَنَأَ وَشَنِئَ يَشْنَأُ شَنْأً وَشَنَاءَةً وَشَنْآنًا To hate, detest

تَشَانَأُوا They hated one another

شَنْءٌ وَشَنَاءَةٌ وَمَشْنَأَةٌ وَشَنَآنٌ Hatred, detestation, abhorrence

شَانِئٌ ج شُنَّاءٌ Hater, enemy

مِشْنَاءٌ Ugly in face or aspect

مَشْنُوءٌ Hated, hateful

* شَنِبَ يَشْنَبُ شَنَبًا To have fine teeth. Be cold (day)

شَنَبٌ ج أَشْنَابٌ Moustache. Beauty of teeth

أَشْنَبُ م شَنْبَاءُ Having fine teeth

* [شُنْبُلٌ ج شَنَابِلُ] Measure of 6 or 8 mids

* شَنِجَ يَشْنَجُ شَنَجًا . وَتَشَنَّجَ وَٱنْشَنَجَ To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin)

شَنِجٌ Contracted; shrivelled

تَشَنُّجٌ Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion

* شُنْخُوبٌ وَشُنْخُوبَةٌ وَشِنْخَابٌ ج شَنَاخِيبُ Mountain-summit

* شَنَرَ عَلَى To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate]

شَنَارٌ Vice, fault

شِنِّيرٌ Infamously wicked

* شِنْشِنَةٌ ج شَنَاشِنُ Nature, disposition, habit. Piece of meat

* شَنَصَ يَشْنُصُ وَشَنِصَ يَشْنَصُ شُنُوصًا بِ To stick, cling to

* شَنْصَرَ To be thick, bulky, strong

* شَنُعَ يَشْنُعُ شَنَاعَةً To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly

شَنَعَ يَشْنَعُ شَنْعًا To disgrace, revile, loathe

شَنَّعَ To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive

شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ To accuse him of evil

شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرَ To declare the affair to be bad

تَشَنَّعَ To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil

* شَهِبَ يَشْهَبُ وَشَهُبَ يَشْهُبُ شَهَبًا وَشُهْبَة

وَإِشْتَهَبَ وَإِشْهَبَّ وَإِشْهَابَّ To be of a gray colour

شَهَبَ وَأَشْهَبَ To blight, destroy (drought)

شَهْب A mountain covered with snow

شُهْبَة وَشَهَب Gray colour. Mixture of white and black

شِهَابٌ ج شُهْبَانٌ وَشُهُبٌ وَأَشْهُبٌ

Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic

أَشْهَبُ م شَهْبَاءُ ج شُهْبٌ Gray; white and black. Hard, difficult affair

سَنَة شَهْبَاءُ وَعَامٌ أَشْهَبُ A sterile year

اَلشَّهْبَاءُ Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo

يومٌ أَشْهَبُ A cold day

اَلأَشْهَبُ The lion

* شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهُودًا To witness, be present at

شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ وَشَهُدَ يَشْهُدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى

To bear witness, give testimony against

شَهِدَ بِـ To affirm, bear witness to, give information; swear

شَهِدَ لِـ To make a deposition in favour of...

شَاهَدَ To be an eye-witness; present at

أَشْهَدَ وَإِسْتَشْهَدَ Call to witness; summon; cause to be present

إِسْتَشْنَعَ To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable

شُنْعَة وَشَنَاعَة Infamy, abomination, [ugliness]

شَنِعٌ وَشَنِيعٌ وَأَشْنَعُ . وَمُشَنَّعٌ Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly]

* شَنَفَ يَشْنُفُ شَنْفًا إِلَى To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes

شَنِفَ شَنَفًا لِـ وَبِـ To hate. To know

شَنَّفَ To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish

تَشَنَّفَ To adorn one's self with ear-rings

شَنْفٌ ج شُنُوفٌ Ear-ring; pendant from the upper part of the ear

شَنِفٌ Hating

شَانِفٌ Turning away, averse

* شَنَقَ يَشْنِقُ شَنْقًا To curb by rein or halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)]

شَنَّقَ To cut. Tie up

أَشْنَقَ عَلَى To exalt one's self above; oppress

شَنْقٌ [Act of hanging, throttling]

شَنِقٌ Loving intensely. Cautious

شِنَاقٌ ج أَشْنِقَة Cord, rope. Tall

[مِشْنَقَة ج مَشَانِقُ] Gibbet, gallows

مَشْنُوقٌ Hanged; tied up, hung up

تَشَهَّدَ To say as a profession of faith the words: لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللهُ

اِسْتُشْهِدَ To die as a martyr

شَهْدٌ ج شِهَادٌ Honey in the comb; honeycomb

شَاهِدٌ ج أَشْهَادٌ Angel, prophet. Tongue

شَاهِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهَّدٌ Eye-witness; anyone present. Evidential example

قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ People present

اَلشَّاهِدَةُ The earth

شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتٌ Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]

شَهَادَةٌ وَٱسْتِشْهَادٌ Martyrdom

شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءُ Witness. Martyr

مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ Place of assembly; assembly

مَشْهَدٌ Slain as a martyr

مُشَاهَدَةٌ Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene

مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ An assembly, or day in which many are present

* شَهَرَ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهَّرَ بِ

To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous

شَهَّرَ To parade an offender as a public example

شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وَشِهَارًا To make a contract for work by the month

أَشْهَرَ To make known, publish. Enter upon, or pass, a month

إِشْتَهَرَ To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious

شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ Month; new moon

شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ A learned man

شُهْرَةٌ Celebrity, conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace

جَعَلَهُ شُهْرَةً It made him notorious

شَهِيرٌ Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed

مُشْهَرٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرُ Published, well known; divulged, celebrated

عَلَى ٱلْمَشْهُورِ According to common usage, or repute

* شَهِقَ يَشْهَقُ شُهَاقًا وَشَهِيقًا وَتَشْهَاقًا

To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire

شَهَقَ شَهِيقًا وَتَشْهَاقًا To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)

شَهَقَ شَهْقَةً فَمَاتَ To utter a single cry and die

شَهْقَةٌ A single cry

اَلشَّهْقَةُ [Whooping-cough]

شَاهِقٌ ج شَوَاهِقُ High, lofty

شَهِيقٌ وَتَشْهَاقٌ Act or sound of sobbing, braying

اَلشَّهِيقُ وَالزَّفِيرُ Inspiration and expiration in breathing

* شَهِلَ يَشْهَلُ شَهَلاً To have a tinge of redness in the eye-ball

شَاهَلَ To oppose, revile

تَشَهَّلَ To depart (freshness of the face). [Prune, shorten. Be expeditious]

شَهْلٌ A mixture of two colours. Falsehood

شَهَلٌ وَشُهْلَةٌ A tinge of redness in the eye-ball

أَشْهَلُ م شَهْلَاءُ One who has a red tinge in the eye-ball

شَهْلَاءُ A want, need

* شَهُمَ يَشْهُمُ شَهَامَةً To be sharp, sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse)

شَهَمَ يَشْهَمُ شَهْمًا وَشُهُومًا To frighten

شَهْمٌ ج شِهَامٌ Sharp of intellect, sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable

شَهَامَةٌ Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery; endurance, patience. Honour

شَيْهَمٌ A hedge-hog (male)

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ Falcon; royal hawk

* شَهَا يَشْهُو وَشَهِيَ يَشْهَى شَهْوَةً وَتَشَهَّى وَإِشْتَهَى To crave for, desire, desire passionately

شَهَّى To call forth, excite a longing desire or appetite

شَاهَى To resemble

أَشْهَى To give the thing desired

تَشَهَّى عَلَى To importune with repeated desire of

إِشْتَهَى To desire eagerly

شَهْوَةٌ ج شَهَوَاتٌ Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust

شَهِيٌّ وَمُشْتَهًى Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious

شَهِيٌّ Desired, attractive. Sensual

شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ Desiring passionately; greedy; sensual

أَشْهَى More desirable or delicious

إِشْتِهَاءٌ Desire, craving, longing; appetite

مُشْتَهًى ج مُشْتَهَيَاتٌ Most desirable object

* شَابَ يَشُوبُ شَوْبًا To mix, vitiate, adulterate

يَشُوبُ وَيَرُوبُ To confuse in speech or action

شَابَ أَوْ شَوَّبَ عَنْ To defend

إِنْشَابَ وَإِشْتَابَ To be mixed

شَوْبٌ Anything mixed, mixture for drink. [Heat]

شَائِبَةٌ ج شَوَائِبُ Impurity, pollution, blemish

مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ Mixed, confused

* مِشْوَذٌ وَمِشْوَاذٌ Turban. King; chief

* شُوحَةٌ — Egyptian vulture

* شَارَ يَشُورُ شَوْرًا — To grow fat. Show, exhibit. Gather honey

أَشَارَ إِلَى — To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)

أَشَارَ عَلَى بِ — To counsel, advise, command

تَشَوَّرَ — To be perplexed

شَاوَرَ وَإِسْتَشَارَ — To ask for advice, consult

تَشَاوَرَ عَلَى — To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter

شَوْرٌ — Honey

شُورَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِيَارٌ — Garment. Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia

شُورَى وَمَشُورَةٌ وَمَشْوَرَةٌ ج مَشْوَرَاتٌ — Consultation, advice; injunction, order

أَهْلُ ٱلشُّورَى — Councillors

مَجْلِسُ ٱلشُّورَى — Council

شُورَى — A marine plant *(sceura marina)*

شَوْرَانٌ — Safflower

شَوَارٌ — Furniture. Pudenda. [Edge of a cliff]

شَيِّرٌ — Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form

إِشَارَةٌ — Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion

إِسْمُ ٱلإِشَارَةِ — Demonstrative pronoun

إِسْتِشَارَةٌ — Consultation, asking for advice

أَشْوَرُ — More comely

مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ — Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to

مُشَارَةٌ — A streamlet for irrigation

مِشْوَارٌ — Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]

مُشِيرٌ — Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]

مُسْتَشَارٌ — Councillor

*[شَوْرَبَةٌ] — Soup

* شَوَّشَ — To render disturbed, troubled, confused

تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى — To be perplexed, confused. To be sick

تَشَاوَشَ — To be mixed up (crowd)

شَاشٌ — Thin muslin

[شَاوِيشٌ (جَاوِيشٌ) — [Sergeant. *(Turk)*

شُوشَةٌ — Hair of the head

شَوَاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ — Disorder, trouble; confusion

مُشَوَّشٌ — Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]

* شَاصَ يَشُوصُ شَوْصًا وَشَوَّصَ وَأَشَاصَ — To rub, cleanse, *sp.* the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache

أَشْوَصُ م شَوْصَاءُ ج شُوصٌ — Squint-eyed

[* شَاطَ يَشُوطُ شَوِيطًا] — To burn in the pot (food)

شَوَّطَ — To make a long journey. Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking

To prick, * شَاكَ يَشُوكَ شَوْكًا وَأَشَاكَ pierce, wound (thorn).

To abound شَاكَ وَشَوَّكَ وَأَشْوَكَ in thorns (tree); be prickly

To put thorns on. To be rough شَوَّكَ

To have thorns تَشَوَّكَ

Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles شَوْكٌ ج أَشْوَاكٌ

A thorn, sting, point of a شَوْكَةٌ spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork]

Thorny, prickly شَائِكٌ وَمُشْوِكٌ

Bristling with arms شَائِكُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ

To rise. * شَالَ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَشَالَ To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away]

He became angry and then calm شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ

Their might depart- شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ ed; they went away, or became scattered, or died

To be deficient شَوَّلَ

To contend with in thrusting شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ بِهِ

To raise أَشَالَ

To fight together with spears تَشَاوَلَ

To oppose and revile إِشْتَالَ لَهُ

A kind of fish. Shawl شَالٌ ج شِيلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ

Small quantity of شَوْلٌ ج أَشْوَالٌ water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert]

A heat, a single شَوْطٌ ج أَشْوَاطٌ run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached

Fire without smoke: *شوظ - شُوَاظٌ heat, smoke

To polish. [To see] * شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا

To adorn. [To cause to see, show] شَوَّفَ

To fear أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ

To be at the point of أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ

To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge تَشَوَّفَ

To raise the eyes towards a thing تَشَوَّفَ لِكَذَا

To look for تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى

To stretch one's self and look إِشْتَافَ

A scout, or scouts شَيِّفَةٌ وَشَيِّفَانٌ

Polished مَشُوفٌ

* شَاقَ يَشُوقُ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten

To be excited with, show ardent desire for تَشَوَّقَ إِلَى

To long for, crave, desire passionately إِشْتَاقَ إِلَى

Strong شَوْقٌ ج أَشْوَاقٌ وَٱشْتِيَاقٌ desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love

Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover شَائِقٌ

Ardently long- شَيِّقٌ وَمُشْتَاقٌ وَشَوَّاقٌ ing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul

Large sack [شُوَالٌ ج شُوَالَاتٌ]

The tenth Arabian month شَوَّالٌ

To dissipate troubles * شَانَ يَشُونُ شَوْنًا

Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship شُونَةٌ ج شُوَانٌ

* شَاهَ يَشُوهُ شَوْهًا وَشَوْهَةً . وَشَوِهَ

To be ugly (in the (face). يَشْوَهُ شَوَهًا Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy

To render ugly, disfigure شَوَّهَ

To be ugly, be disfigured تَشَوَّهَ

To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances تَشَوَّهَ لِ

Deformity, ugliness شَوَهٌ

Remoteness شُوْهَةٌ

Deformed أَشْوَهُ م شَوْهَاءُ ج شُوْهٌ

King; king in chess *(Pers.)*; Shah *(ruler of Persia)* شَاهٌ

Syndic, provost [شَاهْ بَنْدَرٌ]

Kingly, royal, imperial شَاهَانِيٌّ

Sheep, gazelle goat, wild bull or cow. Woman شَاةٌ ج شَاءٌ وَشِيَاهٌ

Ugly, deformed. Stupid مُشَوَّهٌ

* شَوَى يَشْوِي شَيًّا وَأَشْوَى

To roast, broil (meat); heat (water)

To feed one on roasted or broiled meat شَوَّى وَأَشْوَى

Te be roasted, broiled إِنْشَوَى وَإِشْتَوَى

Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, *sp.* meat شُوَاءٌ

One who roasts or who sells roast meat شَوَّاءٌ

A paltry thing شَوًى

Roasted, grilled شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ

A piece of meat cut off from a larger one شُوَايَةٌ

A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished شُوَايَةٌ وَشَوِيَّةٌ

Gridiron, frying-pan مِشْوًى وَمِشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوٍ

* شَاءَ يَشَاءُ شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَةً وَمَشَاءَةً

To will, wish, desire

If it please God. [I hope it may be !] إِنْ شَاءَ ٱللهُ

What God has willed; *used to denote a vague quantity or period of time.* [How beautiful ! wonderful !] مَا شَاءَ ٱللهُ

Thing, object; anything, something شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ

Little by little, gradually شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا

It is nothing لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ

He, or it, has nothing to do with it. لَيْسَ مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ

Will, wish, desire شِيئَةٌ وَمَشِيئَةٌ

Mixed colour *(See* وَشَى *)* شِيَةٌ

A small thing, trifle; a little [شُوَيَّةٌ]

Unnatural, ugly مُشَيَّأٌ

* شَابَ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيبًا
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

شَيَّبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To make gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

شَيْبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ Gray or white hair; old age

يَوْمٌ أَشْيَبُ وَشَيْبَانُ A cold and cloudy day

لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاءَ The last night of the lunar month

شَيْبَةٌ White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen

شَائِبٌ وَأَشْيَبُ م شَيْبَاءُ ج شِيبٌ وَشُيَّبٌ
Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

* [شِيتٌ] Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton

* شَاحَ يَشِيحُ شَيْحًا وَشَايَحَ وَأَشَاحَ To be cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

شَيَّحَ To caution, cause to fear. Put far away, treat harshly

شَايَحَ To be cautious. Fight for

أَشَاحَ بِوَجْهِهِ He turned away his face

شِيحٌ Cautious, fearing, diligent. Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

شَائِحٌ وَشَيْحَانٌ وَمُشِيحٌ Assiduous, diligent, careful, cautious

شَيْحَانُ Cautious; very jealous. Tall

شِيَاحٌ Mutual caution or fear

مُشَيِّحٌ Cautious, diligent, persevering

مَشْيُوحَاءُ وَمَشِيحِي A state of haste or confusion

* شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشُيُوخَةً وَشَيْخُوخَةً
To grow old, become an old man

شَيَّخَ To become old. Call a man sheikh to honour him

شَيَّخَ عَلَيْهِ وَبِهِ To charge with evil; reproach

تَشَيَّخَ To grow old; to feign old age

شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشْيَخَةٌ وَمَشَايِخُ
Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

شَيْخُ ٱلْإِسْلَامِ Religious chief of the Moslems

شَيْخُ ٱلْبَلَدِ أَوِ ٱلْبِلَادِ [Mayor]

شَيْخَةٌ (*fem: of* شَيْخٌ) Matron

شَيْخُوخَةٌ وَشَيْخُوخِيَّةٌ Old age

مَشْيَخَةٌ [Republic, Senate]

* شَادَ يَشِيدُ شَيْدًا وَشَيَّدَ To cover a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

أَشَادَ To destroy

أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly

أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ To publish the praises of one

أَشَادَ عَلَى To publish something against

مَشِيدٌ وَمُشَيَّدٌ High, elevated, firmly built

* شَيَصَ To injure, torture

A kind of dates شِيصٌ

*شَاطَ يَشِيطُ شَيْطًا وَشِيَاطَةً وَشَيْطُوطَةً

To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten

To burn, smoke شَيَّطَ وَأَشَاطَ (food, &c.); cook thoroughly. Destroy

To let his blood go أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)

To be burnt in cooking تَشَيَّطَ

To be angry, burn with rage against إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى

Smell of burnt cloth, food, &c. شِيَاطٌ و[شُوَيطٌ]

(*See under* شَطَنَ) شَيْطَنَ وَشَيْطَانٌ

Roasted meat تَشْيِيطٌ

Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly مُسْتَشِيطٌ

*شَاعَ يَشِيعُ شَيْعًا وَشُيُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا وَشَيَعَانًا

To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel)

شَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ

To spread, make public, publish

To send; escort one on his شَيَّعَ departure; follow and bid farewell. To encourage, incite

To escort; follow, be one's شَايَعَ partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one

أَشَاعَكُمُ أَوْشَاعَكُمُ ٱللهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ أَوْ بِٱلسَّلَامِ

May the peace of God be with you!

To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites تَشَيَّعَ

To strive, or court تَشَيَّعَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ death in his love of the thing

A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub شِيعٌ

The followers, شِيعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وَأَشْيَاعٌ partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali

A Shiite شِيعِيٌّ

The tenets of the Shiites شِيعِيَّةٌ

Spread about, divulged شَائِعٌ ج شَاعَةٌ

Public; shared in common شَائِعٌ وَشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ

Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings شِيَاعٌ

Sharer or partner شَيِّعٌ ج شِيعَاءُ

هُمْ شِيعَاءُ فِي ٱلدَّارِ أَوِ ٱلدَّارُ شَيِّعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ

The house is undivided among, or is common, to them

Divulged, spread about; مُشَاعٌ common, public, undivided (property, building, land)

Courageous; hasty مُشَيَّعٌ

Publisher (of news) مُشِيعٌ وَمُشَيِّعٌ

One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets مِشْيَاعٌ

Partisan of; adherent to مُشَايِعٌ لِ

مُشتَاعٌ وَمُتَشَايِعٌ Co-partner in a house

* شَاقَ يَشِيقُ شَيْقًا To bind, tie, fasten

شِيقٌ Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side

* شَالَ يَشِيلُ شَيْلاً To lift up, carry away, remove from a place

[شَالَ دُودَ ٱلقزِّ] To cultivate silk-worms

شِيَالَةٌ The trade of a porter

شَيَّالٌ A porter, or carrier of burdens

* شَامَ يَشِيمُ شَيْمًا To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe

شَامَ شَيْمًا وَشُيُومًا . وَشَيَّمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشَيَّمَ

وَإِنْشَامَ فِي To enter, penetrate

تَشَيَّمَ To resemble in disposition

شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ Black spot, mark; mole

أَلشَّامُ Syria

شِيمَةٌ ج شِيَمٌ Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust

كَرِيمُ ٱلشِّيَمِ Endowed with noble qualities

شِيَامٌ ج شِيَمٌ Dust, earth. Rat, mouse

أَشْيَمُ م شَيْمَاءُ ج شِيمٌ Having a mole, or mark

مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَائِمُ Placenta, (of fœtus)

* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْنًا To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour

شَيْنٌ A disgraceful or ugly thing

فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ A disgraceful action

* شَاهَهُ يَشِيهُهُ شَيْهًا To smite with the evil eye

شِيَاهٌ (شَاةٌ) Sheep; cattle

* شَاي Tea

ص

ص The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Sad*. As a numeral sign=90

ص *Abbreviation* for مُصَنِّف (author), and صَفَر (the lunar month), and أَصْحَاح chapter

* صَئِبَ يَصْأَبُ صَأْبًا مِنْ To be satisfied with drink

صُوبَة A granary of wheat, store-room

صُؤَابَة ج صِئْبَانٌ Ovum of louse, nit

* صَاءَكَهُ مُصَاءَكَةً To contend with

* صَأَى يَصْئِى صَئِيًّا To cry out (young bird)

* صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا To pour out; be poured out

صَبَّ عَلَى To dart or rush upon

صَبَّ يَصَبُّ صَبَابَة To be in love, long for

أَصَبَّ To descend

تَصَبَّبَ تَصَبُّبًا وَإِنْصَبَّ إِنْصِبَابًا To be poured out; effused; flow. Descend, slope downwards

إِنْصَبَّ إِلَى ٱللَّهْوِ He gave himself to diversion

إِصْطَبَّ To pour out something for one's self

صَبّ Effusion, pouring down. One affected with excessive love

صُبَّة Quantity; portion; number of men or animals

صَبَب A descent, declivity. Descending path

[صَبَّة Catarrh of the nose]

صَبِيب Poured out or forth

صَبَابَة Excessive love or desire

صُبَابَة Remaining portion; small quantity

مَصَبّ ج مَصَابّ Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river)

[مِصَبّ Vessel for casting type]

* صَبَأَ يَصْبَأُ وَصَبُوَ يَصْبُو صَبْأً وَصُبُوءًا To change one's religion. Appear

صَبَأَ عَلَى To guide (an enemy) to...

صَابِئٌ ج صَابِئُونَ Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies

* صَبَأُوتُ وَصَبَاوُوتُ Heavenly hosts. *(Heb.)*

* صَبَحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبَحَ To come upon or attack in the morning

صَبِحَ يَصْبَحُ وَصَبَحًا وَصُبْحَة To be dark red

To be handsome, beautiful صَبُحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً

To come in the morning; bid good morning; say صَبَّحَ

صَبَّحَكَ ٱللّٰهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ or عِمْ صَبَاحًا

To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.* أَصْبَحَ

Zeid became learned أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا

He became engaged in doing, began to do أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ

To sleep, or eat in the morning تَصَبَّحَ

To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught إِصْطَبَحَ وَإِسْتَصْبَحَ

Dawn. Morning صُبْحٌ ج أَصْبَاحٌ

Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox] صُبْحَةٌ

Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness صُبْحَةٌ

Morning; early part of the day صَبَاحٌ وَأُصْبُوحَةٌ

The lighted wick of a lamp صُبَاحٌ

Beauty, comeliness صَبَاحَةٌ

A morning-draught صَبُوحٌ

Beautiful; handsome, comely صَبِيحٌ ج صِبَاحٌ

Morning صُبْحَةٌ

Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. Lion أَصْبَحُ م صَبْحَاءُ ج صُبْحٌ

Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn إِصْبَاحٌ

The time of morning مُصْبَحٌ

Large cup, goblet مِصْبَحٌ

Lamp مِصْبَاحٌ ج مَصَابِيحُ

To be patient; endure patiently * صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى

To give surety for one صَبَرَ يَصْبُرُ صَبَارَةً بِ

To confine, hold in custody صَبَرَهُ

To confine one until he sware, or take an oath صَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ

To confine one until he dies صَبَرَهُ عَلَى ٱلْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا

To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship) صَبَّرَ

To emulate, or vie with in patience صَابَرَ

To fall into a calamity. Become very sour أَصْبَرَ

To be patient, or bear patiently تَصَبَّرَ وَإِصْطَبَرَ وَإِصَّبَرَ عَلَى

To be patient, one with another. League together تَصَابَرَ

To retaliate by slaying or wounding إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ

Patience, endurance. Abstinence صَبْرٌ

Side; edge; thickness صُبْرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ

To its top إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ

Ice صَبَرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ

Aloe. Aloe-plant صَبِرٌ وَصَبْرٌ

Unmeasured heap of grain صُبْرَةٌ

To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed إِشْتَرَى ٱلشَّيْءَ صُبْرَةً

Stopper of a bottle صِبَارٌ

Stones صِبَارَةٌ

Intenseness of cold صَبَارَةٌ

Rugged ground صَبَّارَةٌ

Patient صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ

Very patient صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ ج صُبُرٌ

Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party) صَبِيرٌ

Cactus [صُبَّيْرٌ]

Ballast (of a ship) صَابُورَةٌ

[A kind of basket صَابُورِيَّةٌ]

Confined to be put to death مَصْبُورٌ

To annihilate; scatter * صَبْصَبَ

To pass away; be dispersed تَصَبْصَبَ

To point at with the finger * صَبَعَ يَصْبَعُ صَبْعًا بِ

Pride; vain-glory. Insolence صَبْعٌ

Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth إِصْبَعٌ ج أَصَابِعُ

Gridiron [مِصْبَعٌ]

To dye, colour. Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate. Extend * صَبَغَ يَصْبَغُ صَبْغًا

To dye much, deeply صَبَّغَ

To be well established in religion تَصَبَّغَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ

To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food) إِصْطَبَغَ

Dye; painting material. Sauce صِبْغٌ وَصِبَاغٌ

Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic صِبْغَةٌ

Dyer; painter صَابِغٌ

John the Baptist ٱلصَّابِغُ

Dyer. Liar صَبَّاغٌ

Art of dyeing صِبَاغَةٌ

A dye-house مَصْبَغَةٌ

Dyed مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِيغٌ

To turn away or withhold from * صَبَنَ يَصْبِنُ صَبْنًا

[To wash with soap] صَبَّنَ وَصَوْبَنَ

To turn, or be turned away إِصْطَبَنَ وَإِنْصَبَنَ

Soap maker; soap merchant صَبَّانٌ

Soap صَابُونٌ

Soap factory مَصْبَنَةٌ

* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصُبُوًّا وَصِبًا

To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind) صَبِيَ يَصْبَى صِبَاءً

To incline to, long for صَبَا صَبْوَةً وَصُبُوًّا إِلَى

To couch (a lance); sheathe (a sword) صَابَى

To incline, or captivate the heart أَصْبَى وَتَصَبَّى

To incline to youthful conduct تَصَابَى

East wind, *sp.* gentle صَبًا مث صَبَوَانِ ج صَبَوَاتٌ

Youth, boyhood. Longing affection. Love. Silly, youthful conduct صِبًا وَصَبْوَةٌ

Boy, youth صَبِيٌّ ج صِبْيَانٌ وَصِبْيَةٌ

Girl. Young woman صَبِيَّةٌ ج صَبَايَا

A youth; indulging in youthful folly; amorous صَابٍ

North-easterly wind اَلصَّابِيَةُ

Having young children مُصْبٍ م مُصْبِيَةٌ

A calamity, misfortune مُصَابِيَةٌ

To throw down, or to the ground * صَتَعَ يَصْتَعُ صَتْعًا

To go back and forth without result تَصَتَّعَ

To recover *صَحَّ يَصِحُّ صِحًّا وَصِحَّةً وَصَحَاحًا from disease. Be free from blemish, sound. Be certain, true, just and proper, valid

To cure a sick person. صَحَّحَ تَصْحِيحًا Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true; vaild. Verify

To have disease removed from one's people or cattle أَصَحَّ

To recover. To hold to be true, right إِسْتَصَحَّ

Recovery from illness. Health. Soundness. Truth صِحَّةٌ

Healthy, صَحِيحٌ ج صِحَاحٌ وَأَصِحَّاءُ sound, whole. True, valid, faultless. Having no weak letter (verb)

Chapter of the Bible أَصْحَاحٌ ج إِصْحَاحَاتٌ

Correction. Regarding تَصْحِيحٌ a thing as true, permissible

Conducive to health مَصَحَّةٌ

* صَحِبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحَابَةً وَصُحْبَةً

To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany

To accompany. Associate with صَاحَبَ مُصَاحَبَةً

To give or have as a com- أَصْحَبَ panion, make one to be a companion to another. Become submissive. Have a grown up son

To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid تَصَحَّبَ مِنْ

[To take the part of; be a partisan] تَصَحَّبَ لِ

To accompany, asso- تَصَاحَبَ مَعْ ciate with. [Make a friend of]

To associate together, consort with. Protect إِصْطَحَبَ

To take or seek as a إِسْتَصْحَبَ companion or friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to

Companionship صُحْبَةٌ

صَاحِبٌ ج صَحْبٌ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ

Associate; companion, friend. Owner وَصَحَابَةٌ

Personal companions and friends of Mohammed اَلصَّحَابَةُ

صَاحِبُ مَالٍ Wealthy

صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ Debtor

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ Author or doer of a thing or action

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَنَهْيٍ Having authority to command or forbid

صَاحِبَةٌ ج صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبُ Female companion. Wife

مُصْحَبٌ Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon

مُصْحِبٌ Having a companion. Submissive

مَصْحُوبٌ وَمُصْطَحَبٌ Accompanied. Protected

* صَحَرَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun gave him a headache

أَصْحَرَ To go to, or into the desert

أَصْحَرَهُ وَأَصْحَرَ بِهِ To reveal, make manifest

صُحْرَةٌ A dust-colour with redness

صَحْرَآءُ ج صَحَارَى وَصَحَارِيُّ وَصَحَارٍ وَصَحْرَاوَاتٌ Desert; waste

* صَحْصَحَ To be plain, evident

صَحْصَحٌ وَصَحْصَاحٌ وَصَحْصَحَانٌ Level ground, plane

* صَحَّفَ تَصْحِيفًا To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it; alter so as to change the meaning

أَصْحَفَ To put together written pages

تَصَحَّفَ To become so altered as to be dubious

صَحْفَةٌ ج صِحَافٌ Large plate; sort of bowl

صَحَفِيٌّ One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher

صَحِيفَةٌ ج صَحَائِفُ وَصُحُفٌ A written page, or leaf of a book; writing, volume, book

صَحَّافٌ Bookseller; bookbinder

تَصْحِيفٌ The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake

مُصْحَفٌ ج مَصَاحِفُ Book. The Koran

* صَحِلَ يَصْحَلُ صَحَلاً To be hoarse

صَحِلٌ وَأَصْحَلُ Hoarse in voice

* صَحَنَ يَصْحَنُ صَحْنًا To give in a plate. Strike

صَحَنَ بَيْنَ... To make peace between...

تَصَحَّنَ To ask, or beg

صَحْنٌ ج صُحُونٌ Plate, large cup, dish

صَحْنُ ٱلدَّارِ Court (of a house)

* صَحَا يَصْحُو صَحْوًا وَصُحُوًّا وَصَحِيَ يَصْحَى صَحًا To become clear (sky). Recover after intoxication, become sober

صَحِيَ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from sleep

أَصْحَى To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxication or sleep

صَحْوٌ Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness

صَحْوَةٌ A state of mental clearness

صَاحٍ ج صَاحُونَ وَصُحَاةٌ Clear (sky). Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)

* صَخَّ يَصُخُّ صَخًّا To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound

صَاخَّةٌ Deafening sound. Calamity

* صَخِبَ يَصْخَبُ صَخَبًا To cry out loudly; shout

تَصَاخَبَ وَ إِصْطَخَبَ To shout at and beat each other

صَخَبٌ Shouting; tumult

صَخِبٌ وَصَخُوبٌ وَصَخَّابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ
Clamorous, shouting

* صَخِدَ يَصْخَدُ صَخَدًا To be intensely hot (day)

صَخَدَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

صَاخِدٌ وَصَخْدَانُ Intensely hot

* [صَخَرَ] To reach rock in digging; become like rock

صَخْرٌ ج صُخُورٌ Rock, great mass of rock

صَخِرٌ وَمُصْخِرٌ Rocky; stony

صَخْرَةٌ ج صَخْرٌ وَصُخُورٌ وَصَخَرَاتٌ Rock

أَصْخَرُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Hard-faced man

* صَخَمَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

* صَخِيَ يَصْخَى صَخًا To become dirty, foul (garment)

* صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صُدُودًا To turn away from

صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا عَنْ To oppose; resist; send away; prevent

صَدَّ يَصِدُّ صَدِيدًا To shout, exult, cry out

أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away

تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لِ To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to

صَدٌّ Aversion, opposition, resistance

صُدٌّ ج أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ Side; adjacent part

صَدَدٌ Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand

صَادٌّ Turning away, averse; preventing

صُدَّادٌ ج صَدَائِدُ Serpent. Road to water

صَدِيدٌ Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell

مَصْدُودٌ Turned away from, prevented

* صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدْأً To polish a metal by removing the rust

صَدِئَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وَصَدُؤَ يَصْدُؤُ صَدَاءَةً
To become rusty

تَصَدَّأَ لِ To confront; oppose; apply one's self to

صَدَأٌ Rust

صَدِيءٌ Rusty. Disgraceful

صُدْأَةٌ Dark sorrel-colour

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وَصُدَاحًا
To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

صَدَحٌ ج صِدْحَانٌ Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock

صَادِحٌ وَصَيْدَحٌ وَصَدُوحٌ Singer; having a loud voice or cry

* صَدَرَ يَصْدِرُ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَنْ To return from; depart. Arise, result from

صَدَرَ صُدُورًا To happen; take place; occur

صَدَرَ مِنْ To appear; proceed from, emanate

صَدَرَ إِلَى To go to

صُدِرَ To be affected with a chest complaint

صَدَّرَ To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction)

صَدَّرَهُ فِي ٱلْمَجْلِسِ To place in a high seat

صَادَرَ [To boycott]

صَادَرَ عَلَى To sue or prosecute. Release on certain terms

أَصْدَرَ To show forth; issue; *(tr.)* send back or away

تَصَدَّرَ To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat

صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ Chest; thorax; bosom, mind. The first part; first half of a verse of poetry. Chief; principal; highest part, fore part

وَاسِعُ ٱلصَّدْرِ Liberal-minded; generous

ٱلصَّدْرُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ [Prime Minister; Grand Vizier]

صُدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ] Vest

صَدَارَةٌ [The office of Prime Minister]. Precedence

صَادِرٌ Proceeding *(opp. to* وَارِدٌ*)* from; going out

مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word)

مَصْدُورٌ Having a chest-complaint. Vexed

مُصَادَرَةٌ Sophism; logical error. [Boycott]

* صَدَعَ يَصْدَعُ صَدْعًا To divide, cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river

صَدَعَ بِـ To expose, make manifest or distinct

صَدَعَ إِلَى To incline to

صَدَعَ عَنْ To turn away from

صُدِعَ وَصُدِّعَ To have a headache, [sprain]

صَدَّعَ [To trouble; annoy]

تَصَدَّعَ وَٱصَّدَّعَ To be scattered

إِنْصَدَعَ To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained]. To break, (the dawn)

صَدْعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain]

صِدْعٌ وَصِدْعَةٌ Half of what is split. Company, herd

صَدَعَاتٌ Divisions in opinions

صُدَاعٌ Headache

مَصْدَعٌ A smooth road

مَصْدُوعٌ Split

مَصْدُوعٌ وَمُصَدَّعٌ Suffering from head ache

* صَدَغَ يَصْدَغُ صَدْغًا To walk side by side

صَدَغَ عَنْ To turn one away from

صَدُغَ يَصْدُغُ صَدَاغَةً To become weak. Be seven days old

صَادَغَ To treat with gentleness; coax

صُدْغٌ ج أَصْدَاغٌ Temple; temporal region; temple-lock of hair

صَدِيغٌ Seven days old (child). Weak

مِصْدَغَةٌ Pillow, cushion

* صَدَفَ يَصْدِفُ صَدْفًا To turn away and depart. [Send away. Meet by chance]

صَدَفَ عَنْ To turn away from and shun

صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً To meet by chance, encounter

تَصَدَّفَ [To happen by chance]

تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ To turn away from

تَصَادَفَ To meet together

صَدَفٌ ج أَصْدَافٌ Bivalves. Anything high; mountain or mountain side

صَدَفَةٌ ج صَدَفَاتٌ A bivalve (shell or animal)

صَدَفَةُ ٱلْأُذُنِ Concha of the ear

صِدْفَةٌ ج صِدَفٌ [Chance; unexpected event]

* صَدَقَ يَصْدُقُ صِدْقًا To be true; say the truth. Be sincere; represent a thing as it is

يَصْدُقُ عَلَى It applies correctly to

صَدَقَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ أَوْ صَدَقَهُ ٱلْقِتَالَ To fight vigorously

صَدَّقَ To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one. Verify

صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا To associate with, or treat as a friend

صَادَقَ عَلَى [To ratify, confirm]

أَصْدَقَ To name or appoint a dowry for a wife

تَصَدَّقَ وَعَلَى To give alms, charity; confer a favour

تَصَادَقَ To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends

صِدْقٌ Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; hardness

صَدْقٌ Hard; good, complete

صَدَقَةٌ ج صَدَقَاتٌ Alms; charity to the poor

صَدَاقٌ وَصَدْقَةٌ وَصَدُقَةٌ ج صُدُقٌ وَصَدُقَاتٌ Dower given to a wife at marriage

صَدَاقَةٌ True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection

صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ True; sincere veracious, speaking the truth

ٱلصَّدُّوقِيُّونَ Sadducees

صَدِيقٌ ج أَصْدِقَاءُ وَصُدَقَاءُ True friend

صِدِّيقٌ ج صِدِّيقُونَ True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious

أَصْدَقُ More, most, true

Belief; faith — تَصْدِيقٌ

Earnest and true in courage — ذُو مَصْدَقٍ

One who assents or believes — مُصَدِّقٌ

Verifying, confirming — مُصَدِّقٌ لِ

Confirming, proving — مِصْدَاقٌ

One who gives alms — مُتَصَدِّقٌ

(*See under* صيد) — * صَيْدَلَةٌ

To strike, dash one's self against. Befall. Thrust, repel — * صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا

To run against, dash against, knock — صَادَمَ

To strike against one another; collide — تَصَادَمَ وَٱصْطَدَمَ

Sudden stroke, shock, collision — صَدْمَةٌ ج صَدَمَاتٌ

Disease attacking animals in the head — صِدَامٌ

A brave warrior — مِصْدَمٌ

To feel thirsty, be very thirsty — * صَدِيَ يَصْدَى صَدًى

To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive — صَادَى مُصَادَاةً

To send back a sound, echo — أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً

To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to — تَصَدَّى تَصَدِّيًا لِ

Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket — صَدًى ج أَصْدَاءٌ

Thirsty; very thirsty — صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدْيَانُ

A clapping with the hands — تَصْدِيَةٌ

To tie up — * صَرَّ يَصُرُّ صَرًّا

To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear) — صَرَّ يَصِرُّ صَرًّا وَصَرِيرًا

To prick up the ears — صَرَّ وَأَصَرَّ بِأُذُنَيْهِ

To compel one to do a thing — صَارَّهُ عَلَى ٱلشَّيْءِ

To persist; persevere in — أَصَرَّ عَلَى

Package of money tied up for carrying — [صَرٌّ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ

Cold; intense cold — صِرٌّ

Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. Heat. War. Frown — صَرَّةٌ

Purse. [Parcel; packet] — صُرَّةٌ ج صُرَرٌ

Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water — صِرَارٌ

A Sailor — صَرَارِيٌّ ج صَرَارِيُّونَ

A cricket. Large pebbles — صَرَّارٌ

Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth) — صَرِيرٌ

Persistence — إِصْرَارٌ

Intestines — مَصَارٌّ

Bound (captive) — مَصْرُورٌ

Sour milk — * صَرَبٌ

To plaster * صَرَّجَ تَصْرِيجًا

Quick lime; plaster صَارُوجٌ

To show * صَرَحَ يَصْرَحُ صَرْحًا وَأَصْرَحَ forth; make clear; reveal

To be صَرُحَ يَصْرُحُ صَرَاحَةً وَصُرُوحَةً pure, clear, unmixed

To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal صَرَّحَ

To withstand openly, face to face صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَبِهِ

To become clear, manifest إِنْصَرَحَ

Palace, pavilion; high edifice صَرْحٌ ج صُرُوحٌ

An open court صَرْحَةٌ

صُرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ ج صُرَحَاءُ وَصَرَائِحُ
Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit

A clear, unambiguous saying قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ

Clearness. Purity صَرَاحَةٌ

Clear expression of language تَصْرِيحٌ

* صَرَخَ يَصْرُخُ صُرَاخًا وَصَرِيخًا
To cry out loudly, cry for help

To give aid to . . ., assist أَصْرَخَ

To cry to one another for help إِصْطَرَخَ وَتَصَارَخَ

To cry out for help إِسْتَصْرَخَ

A loud cry. Call to prayer صَرْخَةٌ

Cries, screams صُرَاخٌ وَصَرِيخٌ

Screamer. Peacock صَرَّاخٌ

Crying out; calling for help صَارِخٌ

The cry for aid or succour صَارِخَةٌ

To be very cold. * صَرِدَ يَصْرَدُ صَرَدًا
Have a sore back (animal)

To relinquish; come to an end صَرِدَ عَنْ

Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine صَرْدٌ

A species of small hawk صُرَدٌ ج صِرْدَانٌ

Penetrating (arrow) صَارِدٌ

Frost, rime صَرِيدٌ

Very angry مُصْطَرِدٌ

To cry out * صَرْصَرَ

Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion صَرْصَرٌ

صَرْصَرٌ وَصُرْصُرٌ وَصُرْصُورٌ ج صَرَاصِرُ
Cockroach. *(Blatta Aegyptiaca)*

Way; path * صِرَاطٌ

The bridge which spans hell اَلصِّرَاطُ

A long and sharp sword صُرَاطٌ

To cast * صَرَعَ يَصْرَعُ صَرْعًا وَمَصْرَعًا to the ground; strike down

To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.) صُرِعَ be affected with madness

To make a pair of folding doors صَرَّعَ اَلْبَابَ

To make the two صَرَّعَ اَلشِّعْرَ hemistiches of a verse rhyme

صَارَعَ مُصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارَعَ

وَٱصْطَرَعَ To wrestle; combat by wrestling

تَضَرَّعَ لِ To abase one's self to...

تَصَارَعَ To wrestle, one with another

إِنْصَرَعَ To be thrown down

صَرْعٌ Epilepsy. A like state, or condition

صِرْعٌ ج صُرُوعٌ One of two opposite conditions

صَرْعَةٌ Act of throwing down. State, condition

صَرِيعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ ج صَرْعَى Epileptic. Thrown down

مِصْرَاعٌ ج مَصَارِيعُ Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door

مُصَارِعٌ Wrestler, combatant

*صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرِيفًا To creak, (door, pulley). To grate (teeth)

صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرْفًا To send away; send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or *tanwin (i. e. double vowel* ـٌ ـً)

صَرَفَ عَنْ To turn something away from; avert

صَرَفَهُ إِلَى To turn him to...

صَرَفَ ٱلشَّرَابَ He did not mix the beverage

صَرَّفَ To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word fro[m] another; conjugate, decline

صَرَّفَ فِي To commit to; give liberty of action in

تَصَرَّفَ To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely

تَصَرَّفَ فِي To consider and carry out; employ one's self in

إِنْصَرَفَ To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word)

صَرْفٌ Changing (of money). Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.

صَرْفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ ج صُرُوفٌ Evils of time or fortune

صِرْفٌ Pure, unmixed

ٱلصِّرْفَانِ Day and night

ٱلصَّرَفَانُ Death

صِرَافَةٌ Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money]

صَرَّافٌ وَصَيْرَفِيٌّ ج صَيَارِفَةٌ Money-changer. Skilful, sharp

صَارِفٌ Grating, creaking

صَرِيفٌ Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating

صَيْرَفٌ Artful, cunning, sharp

إِنْصِرَافٌ Act off departing, going off

تَصَرُّفٌ ج تَصَرُّفَاتٌ Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action]

تَصْرِيفٌ Act of changing or shifting. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension

Cutting, صَارِمٌ وَصُرُومٌ ج صَوَارِمُ sharp (sword). Brave, hardy, severe; energetic

Courage, energy. [Severity] صَرَامَةٌ

Shoe [صِرْمَايَةٌ ج صَرَامِي]

Sharp, strong صُرُومٌ

Cut off, separated from...; صَرِيمٌ piece of a thing. Land from which the harvest has been taken. Morning; night or part of it

An assemblage. Decision صَرِيمَةٌ ج صَرَائِمُ

A calamity. Firm of judgment صَيْرَمٌ

Poor and having a large family أَصْرَمُ وَمُصْرِمٌ

Cut off, severed مَصْرُومٌ

The past year أَلْعَامُ ٱلْمُنْصَرِمُ

To remain; stagnate *صَرِيَ يَصْرَى صَرًى

To cut short, صَرَى يَصْرِي صَرْيًا stop. Avert. Defend. Precede

To decide between them صَرَى بَيْنَهُمْ

Mast (of a ship), yard صَارٍ وَ[صَارِيَةٌ] ج صَوَارٍ

Defender. Sailor صَارٍ ج صُرَّاءُ

Platform for seats *مِصْطَبَةٌ ج مَصَاطِبُ

Ruler: *see* (سَيْطَرَ) مُصَيْطِرٌ

*صَعَبَ يَصْعُبُ صُعُوبَةً وَأَصْعَبَ عَلَى

To be hard, difficult to do or bear

Vicissitudes of time تَصَارِيفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Place of turning back; turning point. Departure مَصْرِفٌ

Expended; [expense] مَصْرُوفٌ ج مَصَارِيفُ

Having free action. Being مُتَصَرِّفٌ perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor of a district]

[District under a mutasarrif] مُتَصَرِّفِيَّةٌ

Scope for free action مُتَصَرَّفٌ

A word capable of inflection مُنْصَرِفٌ

To cut off, sever. *صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا Renounce, abandon

He decided his affair صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ

To be brave, صَرُمَ يَصْرُمُ صَرَامَةً hardy, severe, active; sharp

To cut off, sever صَرَّمَ

To break off a connexion with صَارَمَ مُصَارَمَةً

To become ready for pruning. Become poor أَصْرَمَ

To be cut off. Cease تَصَرَّمَ وَٱنْصَرَمَ

To affect hardihood, strength تَصَرَّمَ

To forsake one another تَصَارَمَ

Separation from a friend صُرْمٌ

Collection, com- صِرْمٌ ج أَصْرَامٌ pany. Sort, species. Boot, shoe

Herd of camels (ten to fifty) صِرْمَةٌ ج صِرَمٌ

صَعَّبَ وَتَصَعَّبَ To make difficult

أَصْعَبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ To find difficult to do or bear

تَصَعَّبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ To be difficult

صَعْبٌ ج صِعَابٌ Difficult, hard

صُعُوبَةٌ Difficulty

مَصَاعِبُ Difficulties, troubles

مُصْعَبٌ Male camel, *sp.* one not broken to halter or rider

* صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ سَعْتَرٌ) Thyme

* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وَصَعَدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ وَتَصَاعَدَ وَإِصْطَعَدَ وَفِي To ascend

صَعِدَ بِ. To cause to ascend, raise, elevate

صَعَّدَ To make to ascend; descend melt (butter)

صَعَّدَ فِي ٱلنَّظَرِ To look at, contemplate

أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى To cause to ascend upon. . . Go, travel. Descend

تَصَعَّدَ To be difficult, distressing

صَعَدٌ Severe, distressing

صُعَدَاءُ Sighing, deep sigh

صَعْدَاءُ Affliction, trouble, distress

صُعُودٌ Act of ascending; acclivity

خَمِيسُ ٱلصُّعُودِ Thursday of the Ascension

صَعُودٌ Acclivity. Severe calamity

مِنَ ٱلآنَ فَصَاعِدًا From this time on; for the future

صَعِيدٌ ج صُعُدٌ وَصُعُدَاتٌ Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave

صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ Upper Egypt

[صَعِيدَةٌ ج صَعَائِدُ] Sacrifice

مَصْعَدٌ ج مَصَاعِدُ Place of ascent. Station

* صَعَّرَ وَأَصْعَرَ To turn (the face) away, turn away

صَعَرٌ Wryness or distortion of the face

صَعَّارٌ Proud, haughty

أَصْعَرُ ج صُعْرٌ Having a wry neck, or face

مُصْعَرٌ Hard, severe

* صَعْصَعَ To disperse, stir up. Be afraid

تَصَعْصَعَ To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon

*صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةً To strike with lightning

صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صَعْقًا To thunder; roar

صَعِقَ وَصُعِقَ صَعْقًا وَتَصْعَاقًا وَصَعْقَةً To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck

أَصْعَقَ To smite; overwhelm with sound, kill

صَعْقٌ Vehement sound, cry. Death

صَعِقٌ Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt

صَاعِقَةٌ ج صَوَاعِقُ Thunderbolt. Death; deadly torment

* صَعْلَكَ To make poor

To be poor and needy تَصَعْلَكَ

Poverty, wretchedness صَعْلَكَةٌ وَتَصَعْلُكٌ

Poor; wretched person; thief صُعْلُوكٌ ج صَعَالِيكُ

* صَغُرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارَةً وَصُغْرَانًا
To be small

وَصَغِرَ يَصْغَرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةً
To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

To be younger (than another) صَغَرَ يَصْغُرُ صَغْرًا

To make small; render base, contemptible صَغَّرَ وَأَصْغَرَ

To change a noun into the diminutive form صَغَّرَ ٱلِاسْمَ

To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account تَصَاغَرَ

To esteem of little account, base, ignominious إِسْتَصْغَرَ

Smallness صِغَرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ

Abasement, vileness صُغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ

Least, or youngest child صِغْرَةٌ

Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious صَاغِرٌ ج صَغَرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ

Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak صَغِيرٌ (ج صِغَارٌ) وَصُغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ

A small or little sin صَغِيرَةٌ ج صَغَائِرُ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ

أَصْغَرُ ج أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرُ وَأَصْغَرُونَ
Smaller, younger; least

The heart and the tongue ٱلْأَصْغَرَانِ

(*Fem. of the above*). The minor proposition of a syllogism ٱلصُّغْرَى

Act of diminishing. Putting a noun in the diminutive تَصْغِيرٌ

Noun in the diminutive form مُصَغَّرٌ

* صَغَا يَصْغُو وَيَصْغَى صَغْوًا وَصَغِيَ يَصْغَى صَغًا

To incline to, toward وَصُغِيًّا إِلَى

To incline. Lessen, diminish أَصْغَى

To incline (the ear) to; listen to أَصْغَى إِلَى

Inclination صَغًا وَصَغْوٌ

Attention, listening إِصْغَاءٌ

* صَفَّ يَصُفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَّفَ To set or place in a rank or line

To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line صَافَّ

To take position in ranks, face to face تَصَافَّ

To take position in line (of battle); in ranks إِصْطَفَّ

Rank, row, line, class صَفٌّ ج صُفُوفٌ

Vestibule, portico. Long period. [Raised seat] صُفَّةٌ ج صُفَفٌ وَصِفَافٌ

Attribute (*see* وصف) صِفَةٌ

Strips of meat صَفِيفٌ

Having the legs placed in line (camels) صَافَّةٌ ج صَافَّاتٌ وَصَوَافُّ

أَلصَّافَّاتُ Angels (standing in ranks)

مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافُّ Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle

* صَفَحَ يَصْفَحُ صَفْحًا To stretch out, Give to drink. Refuse to give. Make wide

صَفَحَ بِ Strike with the flat (of the sword)

صَفَحَ وَفِي To consider, examine into

صَفَحَ عَنْ To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive

صَفَّحَ وَأَصْفَحَ To widen; cover with plates (metal)

صَفَّحَ بِيَدَيْهِ He clapped with his hands

صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وَصِفَاحًا To take by the hand (in saluting)

تَصَفَّحَ وَفِي To examine attentively

تَصَافَحَ To take mutually by the hand

إِسْتَصْفَحَ To ask forgiveness

صَفْحٌ Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا To pass by unnoticed. Disregard

صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفَحَاتٌ Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity

صَفُوحٌ Generous, very forgiving

أَلصَّفُوحُ The very forgiving (God)

صَفِيحٌ Anything flat, expanded

صَفِيحَةٌ ج صَفَائِحُ Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface

مُصَافَحَةٌ Grasp of the hand

مُصَفَّحٌ Insincere, double-faced

مُصَفَّحٌ Broad, flat. Plated

مُصَفَّحَةٌ Sword, broad sword

مُصَافِحٌ A shameless adulterer

* صَفَدَ يَصْفِدُ صَفْدًا وَصَفَّدَ وَأَصْفَدَ To bind, shackle, fetter

أَصْفَدَ To give, give freely

صَفَدٌ ج أَصْفَادٌ Gift. Fetter

صِفَادٌ Bond, fetter

* صَفَرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا To whistle

صَفِرَ يَصْفَرُ صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا To be empty, void

صُفِرَ صَفْرًا To suffer with jaundice

صَفَّرَ To make or dye yellow

صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ To empty, make vacant

صَفَّرَ لِ To whistle to, call by whistling

أَصْفَرَ To become poor

إِصْفَرَّ وَإِصْفَارَّ To be or become yellow, pale

إِصْفَرَّ To ripen (harvest)

صُفْرٌ Brass. Gold

صِفْرٌ وَصَفِرٌ وَصُفْرٌ ج أَصْفَارٌ Empty

صَفْرُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Having nothing

صِفْرٌ وَا سِفْرٌ ا ج أَصْفَارٌ Zero

صَفْقَةٌ	A slap
* صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا	To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close
صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَقَ	To flap (the wings; bird)
صَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بِ أَوْ عَلَى يَدِهِ بِ وَصَافَقَ	
وَتَصَافَقَ	To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant
صَفُقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً	To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent
صَفَّقَ	To clap the hands. Go. Pour a drink from one vessel to another
صَافَقَ	To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)
أَصْفَقَ	To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another
أَصْفَقَ لَهُم	To bring them food enough
أَصْفَقَ عَلَى	To agree upon. To combine against
تَصَفَّقَ	To go back and forth
تَصَفَّقَ لِلأَمْرِ	To apply one's self attentively to..
إِنْصَفَقَ	To become shut (door). Go or be turned back
إِصْطَفَقَ	To shake, be agitated
صَفْقٌ ج صُفُوقٌ	Side, flank, face. Striking of hands as in agreement. Place
صِفْقٌ	Leaf of a door
صَفْقَةٌ	Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant

صَفَرٌ	Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger
اَلصَّفَرَانِ	First two months of the lunar year
صَفْرَاءُ	Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold
صُفْرَةٌ وَإِصْفَارٌ	Yellowness, paleness
صَافِرٌ	Whistling. Thief
صُفَارٌ	Yellowness
[صَفَارُ ٱلْبَيْضِ]	Yolk of an egg
[صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفَيْرَةٌ]	Whistle
صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَ [اصْفَرَايَةٌ]	Golden oriole. *(Oriolus galbula)*
صَفِيرٌ	Whistling. Sapphire
أَصْفَرُ م صَفْرَاءُ ج صُفْرٌ	Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty
مُصْفِرٌ	A poor man, destitute
مَصْفُورٌ	Hungry; lean. Jaundiced
* صِفْرِدٌ	A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale
* صَفْصَفٌ	Level tract, desert, plain
صُفْصُفٌ	Small bird, sparrow
صَفْصَافٌ	Willow, osier
* [مُصَفَّطٌ]	Single wall
* صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا	To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck

Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection صَفَاءٌ

A place in Mecca اَلصَّفَا

Clearness, purity. The best of a thing صَفْوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصَفْوَةٌ

صَفْوَانَةٌ ج صَفْوَانٌ وَصَفَاةٌ ج صَفًا وَصَفَوَاتٌ Stone, rock

A clear, cold day يَوْمٌ صَفْوَانُ

Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend صَفِيٌّ ج أَصْفِيَاءُ

Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour)] صَافٍ

Strainer, clarifier مِصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ

Purified, clarified مُصَفًّى

Chosen, selected as the best مُصْطَفًى

To be near * صَقَبَ يَصْقَبُ صَقَبًا

To collect. Strike with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.) صَقَبَ يَصْقُبُ صَقْبًا

To come near; meet face to face صَاقَبَ

To make near; become near أَصْقَبَ

Tent-pole صَقْبٌ ج صُقُوبٌ

Vicinity; a near place صَقَبٌ

Nearer أَصْقَبُ

To kindle (a fire). To strike, smite, break * صَقَرَ يَصْقُرُ صَقْرًا وَصَقَرَ

To be burning hot (sun) أَصْقَرَ

Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis صِفَاقٌ

Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow صَفُوقٌ ج صُفُقٌ

Thick, firm (texture). Impudent صَفِيقٌ

Accidents, calamities صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ

To stand on three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse) * صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صُفُونًا

To build a nest (wasp) صَفَّنَ

Piece of leather on which food is placed صُفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ وَصُفُنٌ

A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel صُفْنٌ

Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain صَفَنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ

Saphena or crural veins صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ

* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصُفُوًّا

To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky)

To purify, clarify, filter صَفَّى وَأَصْفَى

To be sincere, render sincere affection صَافَى وَأَصْفَى ٱلْوُدَّ

To give him a thing in preference to others أَصْفَاهُ بِكَذَا

To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection تَصَافَى

To choose, select (as being best) إِصْطَفَى وَإِسْتَصْفَى

Smooth stone صَفًا مث صَفَوَانِ ج أَصْفَاءٌ

نَصَقَّرَ To hunt with the hawk. Stay, wait in a place

تَصَقَّرَ وَإِصْطَقَرَ وَإِصْتَقَرَ To be kindled

إِصْقَرَّ وَإِصْمَقَرَّ To become very sour

صَقْرٌ ج أَصْقُرٌ وَصُقُرٌ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour milk

صَقَرٌ Hell. Date honey

صَقَّارٌ Maker and seller of date honey. A caluminator

صَاقُورٌ A pickaxe. The tongue

* صَقَعَ يَصْقَعُ صَقْعاً To strike, slap, *sp.* on the head. Go away, or astray

صُقِعَ وَأَصْقَعَ To be covered with hoar-frost (earth)

صَقِعَ [To be cold, icy]

صَقَّعَ لَهُ To swear to him

أَصْقَعَ ٱلصَّقِيعُ To fall (hoar-frost)

صُقْعٌ ج أَصْقَاعٌ Tract of country, region, district

صَقِعٌ Covered with frost

صَقْعَةٌ [Intenseness of cold]

صَقِيعٌ Hoar-frost. Species of hornet

مِصْقَعٌ Eloquent, skilful speaker

* صَقَلَ يَصْقُلُ صَقْلاً وَصِقَالاً To polish. Give lustre. Strike

صِقَالَةٌ ج صَقَائِلُ Bridge; staging, scaffold

صَقَّالٌ وَصَيْقَلٌ ج صَيَاقِيلُ وَصَيَاقِلَةٌ Polisher

صَقِيلٌ Polished, smooth. Sword

مِصْقَلَةٌ Polishing instrument

* صَقْلَبٌ وَصَقْلَبِيٌّ وَصِقِلَّابِيٌّ ج صَقَالِبَةٌ Sclav, Sclavonian

* صَكَّ يَصُكُّ صَكّاً To strike; slap; push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed

صَكَّ يَصَكُّ صَكَكاً To collide (feet in walking); trip, stumble

إِصْطَكَّ To strike each other (feet, knees)

صَكٌّ ج صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاكٌ A legal deed, debenture, judicial record

صَكَّةٌ Vehemence of midday-heat

صَكَّاكٌ A writer of legal deeds

صَكِيكٌ Weak

أَصَكُّ Knock-kneed

*صَكَمَ يَصْكُمُ صَكْماً To strike, repel. Champ the bit

صَكْمَةٌ A shock, thrust

صَوَاكِمُ Calamities, misfortunes

* صَلَّ يَصِلُّ صَلِيلاً To sound, ring, crackle. Be dry (water-skin)

صِلٌّ ج أَصْلَالٌ Deadly serpent. Sword. The like. Calamity

صِلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ Sound, rattle

* صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلْباً وَصَلَّبَ To crucify

صَلُبَ يَصْلُبُ وَصَلِبَ يَصْلَبُ صَلَابَةً To be or become hard, firm, tough; hardy, strong

صَلَّبَ To render hard; or become hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross]

تَصَلَّبَ To become hard, firm, dry. Act with vigour or severity

صَلْبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ Crucifixion

صُلْبٌ ج صِلَبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلُبٌ Back-bone, sp. the lumbar vertebræ; loins. Hard, firm, strong

صُلَّبٌ A hard stone, whetstone

صَلَابَةٌ Hardness, firmness

صَالِبٌ A hot (fever). Back-bone

صَلِيبٌ ج صُلْبَانٌ وَصُلُبٌ Cross

صَلِيبِيٌّ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ [Crusader]

[مُصَالَبَةٌ In the form of a cross]

مُصَلَّبٌ Figured with a cross, (cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles]

مَصْلُوبٌ ج مَصَالِيبُ Crucified

* صَلُتَ يَصْلُتُ صُلُوتَةً To be broad, fair (forehead or cheek)

صَلَتَ يَصْلُتُ صَلْتًا To run (horse)

أَصْلَتَ To draw (the sword)

إِنْصَلَتَ To hasten, outstrip

صَلْتُ ٱلْجَبِينِ Having a broad, fair forehead

مُنْصَلِتٌ Quick, swift

* صَلَجَ يَصْلُجُ صَلْجًا To melt, cast. Strike

صَوْلَجَانٌ وَصَوْلَجَانَةٌ ج صَوَالِجَةٌ Stick with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre

* صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ وَصَلُحَ صَلَاحًا وَصُلُوحًا To be good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition

صَلُحَ لِ To be suitable, good for

صَالَحَ مُصَالَحَةً وَصِلَاحًا To make peace, be reconciled with...

صَالَحَ عَلَى To come to an agreement or compromise

صَالَحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ . To make peace between them

أَصْلَحَ To render good, right, repair, correct, adjust, improve

أَصْلَحَ إِلَى To do good to, benefit

تَصَالَحَ وَإِصَّالَحَ وَإِصْطَلَحَ وَإِصَّلَحَ To make peace, become reconciled

إِصْطَلَحَ [To become better, amend]

إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى To agree upon ....

إِسْتَصْلَحَ To request one to make peace. To regard as good

صُلْحٌ Peace, reconciliation

صُلْحًا Peacefully

صَالِحٌ Good; in good condition; fit, proper, right; just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest]

صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا Fit or suitable for such (a thing)

صَالِحَةٌ A good deed

صَلَاحٌ Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition

Technical use, or conventional term إِصْطِلَاحٌ

Technical, conventional in meaning or use إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ

Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly مُصْلِحٌ

A thing or affair مَصْلَحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحُ conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]

Reconciliation مُصَالَحَةٌ

To be stone deaf * صَلِخَ سَمْعُهُ يَصْلَخُ صَلَخًا

To feign total deafness تَصَالَخَ

A destructive calamity دَاهِيَةٌ صَلُوخٌ

Totally deaf أَصْلَخُ

To be or become * صَلَدَ يَصْلِدُ صَلْدًا hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.)

To give a sound صَلَدَ ٱلزَّنْدُ صُلُودًا without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction)

To be niggardly صَلُدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً

To be or become hard. To be niggardly أَصْلَدَ

Hard; smooth. Avaricious. Hardy صَلْدٌ ج أَصْلَادٌ

Avariciousness صَلَادَةٌ

Avaricious أَصْلَدُ ج صُلْدٌ

To sound, resound *صَلْصَلَ وَتَصَلْصَلَ

Sound, reverberation صَلْصَلَةٌ

Clay, or clay mixed with sand صَلْصَالٌ

To be bald on * صَلِعَ يَصْلَعُ صَلَعًا the fore part of the head

Baldness on the fore part of the head صَلَعٌ

Bald spot, such as above mentioned صَلْعَةٌ وَصُلْعَةٌ

Bald on the أَصْلَعُ م صَلْعَاءُ ج صُلْعٌ fore part of the head

Barren, sterile (place) أَصْلَعُ وَصَلِيعٌ

Abbreviation of the formula * صَلْعَمْ

صَلَّى ٱللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

To praise * صَلِفَ يَصْلَفُ صَلَفًا وَتَصَلَّفَ one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain

To diminish (wealth, &c.). أَصْلَفَ To become heavy (soul). Hate; Cause to be hated

Boasting. Being without water (cloud) صَلَفٌ

Boasting, brag- صَلِفٌ ج صَلِفُونَ gart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid

Woman out of favour with her husband صَلِفَةٌ

Hard, sterile ground صَلْفَاءُ وَصَلْفَاةٌ

أَصْلَفُ م صَلْفَاءُ ج صَلَافٍ وَأَصَالِفُ

Hard, rugged, bare (ground)

To smite; revile. Shout, scream *صَلَقَ يَصْلِقُ صَلْقًا

To scream; writhe تَصَلَّقَ

Shouting; wailing صَلْقٌ

To cut off; *sp.* ear or nose * صَلَمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلْمًا

إِصْطَلَمَ To destroy utterly

صَيْلَمٌ Calamity; distressing event. Sword

* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَو صَلَوةً To pray, supplicate

صَلَّى عَلَى To pray for ; bless

صَلَاةٌ أَو صَلَوةٌ ج صَلَوَاتٌ Prayer, worship. Mercy

مُصَلًّى Place appointed for prayer

مُصَلٍّ One who prays

* صَلَى يَصْلِي صَلْيًا To roast, broil, fry. Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive

صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)

تَصَلَّى وَاصْطَلَى بِٱلنَّارِ To warm one's self by the fire

صِلَاءٌ Fuel; fire

صَلَايَةٌ ج صُلِيٌّ Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded

صَالٍ ج صُلِيٌّ Burning, enduring torment

مَصْلِيٌّ Roasted, broiled, fried

مِصْلَاةٌ ج مَصَالٍ A snare

* صَمَّ يَصُمُّ صَمًّا To stop (a flask)

صَمَّ يَصَمُّ صَمًّا وَصَمَمًا To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf

صَمَّمَ عَلَى To determine upon (a thing), persevere in

أَصَمَّ To be deaf, or to make deaf

تَصَامَّ To feign to be deaf

الصِّمُّ Calamity, misfortune

صَمَمٌ Deafness; stoppage of the ear

صَمَّاءُ Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune

صِمَامٌ وَصِمَامَةٌ Stopper, cork. [Valve]

صَمِيمٌ Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed

مِنْ صَمِيمِ ٱلْقَلْبِ From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely

أَصَمُّ م صَمَّاءُ ج صُمٌّ Deaf. Obstinate

حَجَرٌ أَصَمُّ . صَخْرَةٌ صَمَّاءُ Hard stone, rock

جَذْرٌ أَصَمُّ A surd root

* صَمَتَ يَصْمُتُ صَمْتًا وَصُمُوتًا وَأَصْمَتَ

وَصَمَّتَ To be silent or speechless

صَمَّتَ وَأَصْمَتَ To cause to be silent, to silence

أَصْمَتَ To make solid (without cavity or pores)

صَمْتٌ وَصُمَاتٌ وَصُمُوتٌ Silence

صُمْتَةٌ Silence. Sufficiency of food

صَامِتٌ وَصَمِّيتٌ وَصَمُوتٌ Silent, taciturn

مُصْمَتٌ Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)

مُصْمِتٌ Speechless, silent

* صَخَّ يَصُخُّ صَخًّا To hit the ear. Smite

صِمَاخٌ وَأُصْمُوخٌ ج أَصْمِخَةٌ Canal or meatus of the ear; ear

*صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا وَإِلَى To tend towards, betake one's self to...

صَمَدَ وَصَمَّدَ To purpose, aim at

صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn]

صَمَّدَ [To lay up, save]

صَامَدَ To contend in fighting

أَصْمَدَ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ He committed to him the matter

تَصَمَّدَ To aim at

صَمْدٌ Rough, rugged hill

صَمَدٌ Solid; not hollow. Chief; lofty

اَلصَّمَدُ Everlasting, Eternal (God)

صَمْدَةٌ Rock sunk in the ground level with it or rising above it

صِمَادٌ Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban

صُمُودٌ An Arabian idol

مُصَمَّدٌ A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up]

* صَمَرَ يَصْمُرُ صَمْرًا To be niggardly. Flow smoothly

صُمْرٌ ج أَصْمَارٌ Side edge

صَمِرٌ Stinking

صُمَيْرٌ Place where the sun sets

صَامُورَةٌ Very sour milk

* صَمْصَمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي To persevere in

* صَمِعَ — صَوْمَعَ To collect together

صَمَعٌ Courage, rashness

صَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ Cell of a recluse

أَصْمَعُ م صَمْعَاءُ ج صُمْعٌ Having a small ear. Slender. Sharp sword

قَلْبٌ أَصْمَعُ An intelligent mind

* صَمَّغَ To gum, put gum into...

أَصْمَغَ To produce gum, (tree)

صَمْغٌ ج صُمُوغٌ Gum

اَلصَّمْغُ الْعَرَبِيُّ Gum Arabic

* صَمَلَ يَصْمُلُ صَمْلًا وَصُمُولًا To be or grow hard, rough. Beat

صَمَلَ عَنْ To refrain from (food)

* صَمَى يَصْمِي صَمَيَانًا وَأَصْمَى To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall

صَمَّى عَلَى To incite (one) to (do a thing)

إِنْصَمَى عَلَى To dart down upon

* صَنَّ — أَصَنَّ To stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). Be angry

أَصَنَّ عَلَى To persevere in

صِنَّةٌ وَصُنَانٌ Stench

* صُنْبُورٌ Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity

صَنَوْبَرٌ Pine tree. Fruit of the pine

صَنَوْبَرِيٌّ Cone-shaped

* صَنْجٌ ج صُنُوجٌ Cymbal

صَنَّاجٌ وَصَنَّاجَةٌ A player upon the cymbal

صَنَّاجَةُ ٱلْجَيْشِ The singer of the army. Great hero

* صِنْدِيدٌ ج صَنَادِيدُ Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity

* صُنْدُوقٌ ج صَنَادِيقُ Chest, coffer, trunk

* صَنْدَلٌ Sandal-wood

* صِنَارٌ وَصِنَّارٌ The plane-tree

صِنَّارَةٌ ج صَنَانِيرُ [Fish-hook. Knitting needle]

* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا To make, do; create (God)

صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا To do one a favour

صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا To do one a foul deed

صَنَّعَ To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well

صَانَعَ To conciliate, flatter; bribe

أَصْنَعَ To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool)

تَصَنَّعَ To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face]

إِصْطَنَعَ To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline

إِسْتَصْنَعَ To ask for something to be made

صُنْعٌ Act of making; deed

صُنْعٌ Good deed, benefit

صَنَعُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ . قَوْمٌ صُنْعَى ٱلْأَيْدِي Skilful workmen

صَنْعَةٌ Handiwork, work. [Craft, trade]

صِنَاعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ وَصِنَاعَاتٌ Craft, trade, industry. Art

أَصْحَابُ ٱلصَّنَائِعِ Artisans

صَانِعٌ ج صُنَّاعٌ Maker, creator. [Servant, domestic]

صِنَاعِيٌّ Artificial *(opp. to natural)*

صَنِيعٌ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained

صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit

تَصَنُّعٌ Affectation

مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ ج مَصَانِعُ Tank, cistern, *in pl.* Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]

مُصَنَّعٌ Affected; artificial

مَصْنَعَةٌ Feast, banquet

مَصْنُوعٌ Made. Fabricated, innovated

* صَنَّفَ To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabicate a story]

صَنَّفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ ٱلشَّجَرُ To put forth leaves

تَصَنَّفَ To consist of various sorts

صِنْفٌ ج صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ Sort, kind, category. Quality

صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصَنِفَةٌ Border (of a garment)

تَصْنِيفٌ ج تَصَانِيفُ وَمُصَنَّفٌ ج مُصَنَّفَاتٌ Literary composition or work

Author مُصَنِّفٌ

Separated or classified sorts أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ

To form, figure, picture * صَنَمَ

Idol. [Camel's hump] صَنَمٌ ج أَصْنَامٌ

Ashes * صِنَاءٌ وَصِنًى

Brother by صِنْوٌ ج أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنْوَانٌ the same father or mother; son, uncle. Trees from the same root

Sister صِنْوَةٌ

One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow صِنْوٌ

Hush! Be silent! * صَهْ

* صَهِبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصُهْبَةً وَصُهُوبَةً To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)

A reddish or sorrel colour صَهَبٌ وَصُهْبَةٌ

(Red) wine اَلصَّهْبَاءُ

Reddish, red أَصْهَبُ م صَهْبَاءُ ج صُهْبٌ and white mixed; sorrel

A very cold day يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبُ

The lion. The male ostrich اَلأَصْهَبُ

To melt, * صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَإِصْطَهَرَ liquefy. Anoint

The sun smote him صَهَرَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ

To be- صَاهَرَ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَ بِ وَإِلَى وَفِي come related to by marriage; be kin to

To be melted, liquefied إِنْصَهَرَ

Relationship صِهْرٌ ج أَصْهَارٌ وَصُهَرَاءُ by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave

Anything melted. Fat; fatness صُهَارَةٌ

Melted. Seasoned (bread) صَهِيرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ

Water- * صِهْرِيجٌ وَصُهَارِجٌ ج صَهَارِيجُ tank, cistern, reservoir

To neigh (horse) * صَهَلَ يَصْهَلُ صَهِيلًا وَصَاهِلَةً

To neigh one to another تَصَاهَلَ

Neigh, neighing صَهِيلٌ وَصُهَالٌ

To become rich; old * صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا

Horse's back. A صَهْوَةٌ ج صَهَوَاتٌ tower, or refuge upon a hill

* صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابَ To pour forth (rain); descend

To hit صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ the mark (arrow)

To pronounce an opinion صَوَّبَ correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct

To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find أَصَابَ

To be right, correct أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأْيِهِ

To do the right thing أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ

To assail, befall, (calamity) أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابًا

To afflict one with... أَصَابَ بِ

تَصَوَّبَ	To descend; be lowered
إِنْصَابَ	To descend (rain)
إِسْتَصْوَبَ وَإِسْتَصَابَ	To hold to be right; approve
صَابٌ	Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree
صَوْبٌ	Side, course, tendency, direction
صَوْبٌ وَصَيِّبٌ	Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)
صُوبَةٌ	A heap, mass
صَائِبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ	Hitting the mark; right, correct
صَوَابٌ	That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)
صَوَّابَةٌ وَصُيَّابَةٌ وَصُيَّابٌ	Choice class of people, or best of anything
إِصَابَةٌ	Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity
مُصَابٌ	Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded
مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ ج مَصَائِبُ	Affliction, accident, calamity
* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوَّتَ	
وَأَصَاتَ	To make a noise, sound; cry out
صَوْتٌ ج أَصْوَاتٌ	Sound, voice, noise
صَائِتٌ وَصَيِّتٌ	Sounding, vociferating
صَوَّاتٌ وَمِصْوَاتٌ	One who shouts, clamours
صِيتٌ	Reputation, renown, fame
[صَاجٌ]	Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked
* صَاحَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا	To cleave, split
تَصَوَّحَ	To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up
صُوحٌ	Side of a valley
* أَصَاخَ	To be silent; listen to
* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا	To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide. decide. Demolish
صَوَّرَ	To fashion, shape, picture
صَوَّرَ لَهُ	To imagine
تَصَوَّرَ	To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine
إِنْصَارَ	To be demolished
صُورٌ	Tyre. Horn, trumpet
صَارَةٌ	Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)
صُورَةٌ ج صُوَرٌ وَصُوَرٌ	Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face
صَوْرَةٌ	Inclination, desire
تَصَوُّرٌ	Imagination, conception, idea
صِوَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ	A herd (of oxen)
صَيِّرٌ	Goodly in form
تَصْوِيرَةٌ ج تَصَاوِيرُ	Picture, image
مُصَوِّرٌ	Sculptor. Painter
مُصَوِّرُ ٱلْكَائِنَاتِ	The Creator
* [صُوصٌ ج صِيصَانٌ	[Young chick

To be woolly * صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا

To have much wool صَوِفَ يَصْوَفُ صَوَفًا

To miss; turn away from صَافَ عَنْ

To turn away from, miss أَصَافَ عَنْ

To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sûfi* تَصَوَّفَ

Woolly صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَائِفٌ)

Wool صُوفٌ ج أَصْوَافٌ

A tuft of wool صُوفَةٌ

A servant of el-Caaba صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ

Tinder. Plant *(Phagnalon rupestre)* صُوفَانٌ

Religious devotee, mystic; *Sûfi* صُوفِيٌّ

A manufacturer of woollen garments صَوَّافٌ

To stick or cleave to * صَاكَ بِهِ

The first. Motion صَوْكٌ

To leap * صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى or spring upon, assault; overpower, subdue

To clean or wash wheat صَالَ [وَصَوَّلَ] ٱلْحِنْطَةَ

To soak, [slake (lime)] صَوَّلَ

To leap upon; assault صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً

Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule صَوْلَةٌ

Rubbish, refuse matter [صُوَالَةٌ] cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor

To measure * صَاعَ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا (grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten

To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place) صَوَّعَ

To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract تَصَوَّعَ

To turn back, retreat hastily إِنْصَاعَ

صَاعٌ ج أَصْوُعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ

A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre

Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton صَاعَةٌ

Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre صُوَاعٌ

To cast in * صَاغَ يَصُوغُ صَوْغًا a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge

To be melted and moulded تَصَوَّغَ وَإِنْصَاغَ

[Pure, unmixed] صَاغٌ

[Money at its legal or original value] مُعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ

Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things صَوْغٌ

Form, make, fashion; صِيغَةٌ ج صِيَغٌ grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]

Noble origin صِيغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ

Goldsmith صَائِغٌ ج صَاغَةٌ وَصِيَاغٌ وَصُوَّاغٌ

Goldsmith's art صِيَاغَةٌ

[Gold or silver jewelry] مَصَاغٌ ج مَصَاغَاتٌ

مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime)]

مِصْوَلَة A broom for clearing the rubbish of grain

* صَوْلَجَانٌ Sceptre (See صَلَجَ)

* صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا To fast. Reach its mid-point (day)

صَامَ عَنْ To abstain from

صَوَّمَ To cause to fast

صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ Fast; abstinence

صَوَّامٌ One who fasts often

صَائِمٌ ج صُوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ Fasting

مَصَامٌ وَمَصَامَةٌ Station (of a horse)

* صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ Hermit's or monk's cell. Summit, peak

* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً To keep, preserve, guard

[صَوَّنَ To enclose with a wall]

تَصَاوَنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ To preserve one's self from

صَوْنٌ Act of keeping, guarding; guard

صُوَانٌ وَصِيَانٌ A receptacle for clothes

صِيَانَةٌ Act of preserving

صَوَّانَةٌ ج صَوَّانٌ Flint, flint-stone

[تَصْوِينَةٌ Enclosing wall]

مَصُونٌ Guarded, preserved

* صَوَى يَصْوِي صُوِيًّا وَصَوًى وَأَصْوَى To become dry (palm, udder)

صَوِيَ يَصْوَى صَوًى To be strong

* صَيِّبٌ Raining See (صَوْبٌ)

* صَاحَ يَصِيحُ صَيْحًا وَصِيَاحًا وَصَيْحَةً To cry or call out; crow (cock)

صَاحَ بِ To call out to

صَاحَ عَلَى To cry out against

صِيحَ بِهِمْ They were terrified

صِيحَ فِيهِمْ They perished

صَيَّحَ To cry out loudly, shout. Dry up

صَايَحَ وَتَصَايَحَ To cry out, one to another

تَصَايَحَ To be slit, split (scabbard)

صَيْحٌ وَصِيَاحٌ Cry, crowing of a cock

صَيْحَةٌ Cry, shout. Chastisement; hostile incursion

صَيَّاحٌ Clamorous (man)

* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصَيَّدَ وَاصْطَادَ To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish

أَصَادَ To annoy, hurt

صَيْدٌ Hunting, fishing; game, prey

صَائِدٌ وَصَيَّادٌ ج صَيَّادُونَ Hunter, fisherman

صَيْدَاءُ Sidon (city). Stony land

صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى Small pebbles

Act of becoming صَيْرُورَةٌ

Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result مَصِيرٌ

Any means of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c. * صِيصَةٌ وَصِيصِيَةٌ ج صَيَاصٍ

To lose the way [صَيَّعَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ]

To soak the food in sauce * صَيَّغَ ٱلطَّعَامَ

* صَافَ يَصِيفُ صَيْفًا وَصَيَّفَ وَتَصَيَّفَ

To pass the summer (in a place)

To suffice for the summer صَيَّفَ

To enter on the season of summer أَصَافَ

To avert from أَصَافَ عَنْ

Summer صَيْفٌ ج أَصْيَافٌ . صَيْفَةٌ ج صِيَفٌ

Belonging to summer صَيْفِيٌّ

A hot day يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ

Summer-campaign in war صَائِفَةٌ ج صَوَائِفُ

Summer residence; the country مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ

China * ٱلصِّينُ

Chinese, Chinese porcelain صِينِيٌّ

Tray [صِينِيَّةٌ]

Large canvas tent. Pavilion * صِيوَانٌ

More able to capture prey. Proud أَصْيَدُ

A place of catching game مَصَادٌ

Trap, snare, gin مِصْيَدٌ وَمِصْيَدَةٌ ج مَصَايِدُ

Prey taken in hunting, &c. مَصِيدٌ

Hunter. Place of hunting مُصْطَادٌ

Pharmacy * صَيْدَلَةٌ

Druggist صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ ج صَيَادِلَةٌ

* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا

To become; come to such and such a state; change into

To happen to, befall صَارَ لَهُ

To take, or begin, to do صَارَ يَفْعَلُ

To arrive at صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى

To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to صَيَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً

End, result, point of. Crevice, crack صِيرٌ

Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure صِيرَةٌ ج صِيَرٌ

Grave. Company صِيرٌ

Dried grass, hay صَائِرَةٌ وَصَيُّورٌ

Judgment, opinion. Result صَيُّورٌ

A tangled affair أُمُّ صَيُّورٍ

ض

ض The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign = 800

* ضِئْبِلٌ Calamity, misfortune

* ضَأَزَ يَضْأَزُ ضَأْزًا وَضَأْزًا To act unjustly toward, defraud

* ضَأْضَأَ يُضَأْضِئُ ضَأْضَأَةً To shout in battle

ضَأْضَاءٌ وَضَوْضًى وَضَوْضَاءٌ Tumult, shouts of war

ضُؤْضُؤٌ وَضِئْضِئٌ Origin, stock, race

* ضَؤُلَ يَضْؤُلُ ضَآلَةً وَضُؤُولَةً To be small, thin, despicable

ضَاءَلَ شَخْصَهُ To make one's self small

تَضَاءَلَ To shrink, become thin

ضَئِيلٌ ج ضُؤَلَاءُ وَضِئَالٌ Thin; small, despicable

* ضَأَنَ . أَضْأَنَ ٱلضَّأْنَ To separate the sheep (from goats)

أَضْأَنَ His sheep became numerous

ضَأْنٌ Sheep *(coll. noun)*

لَحْمٌ ضَأْنِيٌّ Mutton

ضَائِنٌ A sheep. A weak man

* ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا To flow. Adhere to the ground

ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى To grasp; conceal. To be silent

ضَبَّبَ عَلَى To cover. To grasp firmly

ضَبٌّ ج ضِبَابٌ Lizard. Deceitful

ضِبٌّ Spite, malice

ضَبَابَةٌ ج ضَبَابٌ Mist; thin clouds

* ضَبَأَ يَضْبَأُ ضَبْأً To conceal one's self

ضَبَأَ إِلَى To take refuge in

أَضْبَأَ To conceal; be silent

مَضْبَأٌ Hiding-place

* ضَبَثَ يَضْبِثُ ضَبْثًا بِ To seize

ضَبَّثَ To strike, beat, smite

ضَبْثَةٌ ج أَضْبَاثٌ Grasp, seizure

مَضَابِثُ Claws of the lion

* ضَبَحَ يَضْبَحُ ضَبْحًا وَضُبَاحًا To pant, breathe hard in running (horse)

ضَابَحَ مُضَابَحَةً To revile one another

إِنْضَبَحَ To grow darker (colour)

Ashes صَبَخٌ

To leap (horse) * ضَبَرَ يَضْبِرُ ضَبْرًا

To collect together. To pile up ضَبَرَ يَضْبِرُ

The armpit ضِبْرٌ

Books; writings ضُبَارٌ

A bundle (of books) ضُبَارَةٌ وَإِضْبَارَةٌ

Rough, severe, evil; cowardly, stupid * ضَبِيسٌ

To keep with * ضَبَطَ يَضْبُطُ ضَبْطًا force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record

To withhold, restrain ضَبَطَ عَلَى

To take by force تَضَبَّطَ

Exactness, correctness ضَبْطٌ

Rule; canon, ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ ج ضَوَابِطُ law. Keeping, guarding

[Military officer ضَابِطٌ ج ضُبَّاطٌ]

Almighty (God) ضَابِطُ ٱلْكُلِّ

[Policeman ضَابِطِيٌّ ج ضَابِطِيَّةٌ]

Most firm in holding أَضْبَطُ

[Written sentence, decision (*law*) مَضْبَطَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ]

Well-regulated; exact مَضْبُوطٌ

To stretch forth * ضَبَعَ يَضْبَعُ ضَبْعًا (the arm). Act wrongfully

The arm ضَبْعٌ ج أَضْبَاعٌ

Protection, quarter ضُبْعٌ

Striped ضَبْعٌ وَضَبُعٌ ج ضِبَاعٌ وَأَضْبُعٌ hyena. (*Hyena striata*). A year of famine

To cry, * ضَجَّ يَضِجُّ ضَجِيجًا وَأَضَجَّ shout, make a tumult

To contend with ضَاجَّ

Tumult, cry ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجِيجٌ

To be * ضَجِرَ يَضْجَرُ ضَجَرًا وَتَضَجَّرَ مِنْ irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted

To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress أَضْجَرَ

Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety ضَجَرٌ وَضُجْرَةٌ

Uneasy; ضَجِرٌ وَضَجُورٌ وَمُتَضَجِّرٌ troubled; irritable

Vexing, distressing مُضْجِرٌ ج مَضَاجِرُ

*ضَجَعَ يَضْجَعُ ضُجُوعًا وَضَجْعًا وَٱنْضَجَعَ وَٱضْطَجَعَ

To lie down on one's side. To sleep وَٱضَّجَعَ

To lie with (*e. g.* woman) ضَاجَعَ

To make one to lie down. To lower, depress أَضْجَعَ

Inclination towards ضَجْعٌ

A sleep. Weakness. Ease ضَجْعَةٌ

Indolence. Bed ضِجْعَةٌ

Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards ضَاجِعٌ

Bed-fellow ضَجِيعٌ

مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ	Place of lying down. Bed
* ضِحٌّ	Sun; sunshine
* ضَحْضَحَ وَتَضَحْضَحَ	To quiver (mirage). Become manifest
ضَحْضَحٌ وَضَحْضَاحٌ	Shallow (water)
* ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحِكًا	To laugh
ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ	To laugh at; mock
أَضْحَكَ	To make one laugh
ضَاحَكَ	To laugh with some one
تَضَاحَكَ	To laugh together, make each other laugh
ضَحْكٌ	Wonder. Honey. Snow. Blossoms. Laughter
ضُحْكَةٌ وَأُضْحُوكَةٌ ج أَضَاحِيكُ	Pleasantry; something comical; laughing stock
مُضْحِكٌ	Comic; facetious; causing laughter
* ضَحِلَ يَضْحَلُ ضَحْلًا	To become shallow, little (water). Be thin
* ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضَحْوًا وَضَحِيَ يَضْحَى ضَحًا	To appear. Be discovered. Be smitten by the sun
ضَحَّى	To come in the morning; give a morning-meal
ضَحَّى بِ	To immolate an animal, sacrifice
أَضْحَى	To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise
أَضْحَى وَضَحَّى عَنْ	To show, reveal
أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ	He took to laughing in the morning
تَضَحَّى	To go forth to the sunshine. Eat the morning-meal
ضَحَاءٌ وَضَحْوَةٌ وَضُحًى وَضَحِيَّةٌ	Early morning after surnise
ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا إِضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِيُّ	Immolated sheep; sacrifice
ضَاحٍ	Appearing; exposed
ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ	Exterior region; province
فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً	He did it openly
أَضْحَى م ضَحْيَاءُ	Bright; cloudless
يَوْمُ ٱلْأَضْحَى	Day of sacrifice (tenth of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*)
* ضَخَّ يَضُخُّ ضَخًّا	To shed tears (eye); spurt, sprinkle
مِضَخَّةٌ	Instrument for sprinkling [pump]
* ضَخُمَ يَضْخُمُ ضَخَامَةً	To be large; corpulent
أَضْخَمَ لَهُ	To speak roughly to
ضَخْمٌ ج ضِخَامٌ	Large; corpulent; heavy
ضَخَامَةٌ	Large bulk; corpulence
أَضْخَمُ	Large, larger
* ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا	To overcome
ضَدَّ عَنْ	To dissuade, turn away
ضَادَّ مُضَادَّةً	To oppose, contradict; be in contrast to
تَضَادَّ تَضَادًّا	To disagree; be in opposition or contrast
ضِدٌّ وَضَدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ	Contrary; opposite; enemy. Like, equal
ضِدَّانِ وَمُتَضَادَّانِ	Two opposites; contradictories

Words of opposite meanings لُغَاتُ ٱلْأَضْدَادِ
Contrast; opposition; disagreement تَضَادٌ
To be angry with ضَدِيَ يَضْدَى ضَدًى عَلَى
To oppose ضَادَى
* ضَرَّ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا وضَرًّ وأَضَرَّ بِ وَضَارَّ
To injure; harm مُضَارَّةٌ وَضِرَارًا
To force; compel أَضَرَّ عَلَى
To receive an injury from تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِن
To be hurt تَضَارَّ
To force, compel. Need إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To be forced, compelled. Need أُضْطُرَّ إِلَى
Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty ضُرٌّ وضَرَرٌ
Misery; distress; harm; loss ضَرَرٌ ج أَضْرَارٌ
Polygamy ضِرٌّ
Adversity; loss; distress ضَرَّاءُ وَضِرَّةٌ
Another wife to a woman's husband ضَرَّةُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ ج ضَرَائِرُ
A want or lack (in person or property) ضُرَّةٌ
Necessity; need; urgency ضَرُورَةٌ ج ضَرُورَاتٌ
Necessarily بِٱلضَّرُورَةِ وَضَرُورَةً
Necessary; indispensable ضَرُورِيٌّ
Blind man. Jealousy ضَرِيرٌ ج أَضِرَّاءُ

Necessity; compulsion إِضْطِرَارٌ
Injurious, harmful مُضِرٌّ
Injury; means of harm مَضَرَّةٌ
To strike. * ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا
Multiply. *(Arith.)* Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer) Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare
To impose upon ضَرَبَ عَلَى
To turn away from ضَرَبَ عَنْ
To ignore; pass in silence ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To incline to blackness ضَرَبَ إِلَى ٱلسَّوَادِ
To blow a trumpet ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْبُوقِ
To travel; make a journey ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ
To give a parable or proverb ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
To strike one another ضَارَبَ
To be silent أَضْرَبَ
To stay in one's house أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ
To quit, cease, give up أَضْرَبَ عَنْ
To fight together تَضَارَبَ
To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion إِضْطَرَبَ
To be confused إِضْطَرَبَ ٱلْأَمْرُ
Act of striking. Multiplication. *(Arith.)* ضَرْبٌ
Kind, form, variety. Like ضَرْبٌ ج ضُرُوبٌ وأَضْرُبٌ

دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ Government mint

ضَرِبٌ Smitten with frost

ضَرْبَةٌ ج ضَرَبَاتٌ A blow, stroke. Calamity

ضُرَبٌ وَضُرَّابٌ Shrike (*Lanius collurio*)

ضَارِبٌ Striking. Multiplier. (*Arith.*)

ضَرِيبٌ Smitten. Share

ضَرِيبَةٌ ج ضَرَائِبُ Nature; character. Impost, tax

إِضْطِرَابٌ Agitation; trouble of mind

مَضْرِبٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Time or place of striking. Source, origin

مِضْرَبٌ وَمِضْرَابٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent

مُضَرَّبٌ Quilted with cotton

[مُضَرَّبِيَّةٌ] Quilted jacket

مَضْرُوبٌ Struck. Multiplicand

مُضَارِبٌ Sharer in traffic

مُضْطَرِبٌ Agitated, confused; faulty

*ضَرَجَ يَضْرُجُ ضَرْجًا To split. Smear. Throw down

ضَرَّجَ To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language)

تَضَرَّجَ To become smeared; become red

تَضَرَّجَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ The woman displayed her ornaments

إِنْضَرَجَ To be split; break out; expand

إِضْرِيجٌ Yellow, or red (garment)

مُضَرَّجٌ Made red

*ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject

ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً To revile. Resemble

أَضْرَحَ To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market)

إِنْضَرَحَ To be wide (space)

إِضْطَرَحَ To cast aside

ضَرْحٌ Skin

ضَرِيحٌ ج ضَرَائِحُ Grave. Distant

*ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرْسًا To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune)

ضَرِسَ يَضْرَسُ ضَرَسًا To be set on edge (teeth)

ضَرَسَ وَضَرَّسَ To try, prove, make expert

ضَارَسَ To contend, one against another

ضَارَسَ ٱلْأُمُورَ To become experienced and skilful in affairs

أَضْرَسَ To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet

أَضْرَسَهُ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To silence by speech. Disturb

ضِرْسٌ ج أَضْرَاسٌ Molar tooth

أَضْرَاسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ أَوِ ٱلْحِلْمِ Wisdom teeth

ضَرِسٌ Angry, peevish, perverse

مُضَرَّسٌ A man tried and experienced

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرِطَ يَضْرَطُ ضَرْطًا وَضُرَاطًا To let out wind from the rectum

ضَرَّطَ بِهِ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ To mock, deride

ضُرَاطٌ Wind from the rectum

* ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا مِنْ To approach

ضَرِعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرُعَ يَضْرُعُ ضَرَاعَةً

إِلَى To abase or humiliate one's self before....

ضَارَعَ مُضَارَعَةً To resemble

أَضْرَعَ To give freely. To abase

تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى To beseech; solicit with humility

ضِرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ A like. Strength of a rope

ضَرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ Udder

ضَرِيعٌ Bad pasturage, dry herbage; thorny plant

تَضَرُّعٌ Prayer with humility

مُضَارِعٌ Present-future tense of verbs

* ضَرْغَمٌ وَضِرْغَامٌ وَضِرْغَامَةٌ ج ضَرَاغِمُ Lion. Brave man

ضِرْغَامَةٌ Courageous; strong

* ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ ضَرَمًا وَإِضْطَرَمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)

ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ To be very hungry

ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against..

أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَّمَ وَإِسْتَضْرَمَ To make or kindle a fire

إِضْطَرَمَ To glisten (white hair). Be kindled

ضُرْمٌ A kind of aromatic tree

ضَرِمٌ Hungry, famished; angry

ضِرَامٌ Firewood, kindlings. Blazing

ضِرَامَةٌ Piece of wood on fire. Terebinth

ضَرِيمٌ Burnt or on fire

مُضْطَرِمٌ Blazing; excited

* ضَرِيَ يَضْرَى ضَرَاوَةً وَضَرًى وَضَرَاءَةً

بِ To be trained, accustomed to; be devoted to

ضَرَّى بِ وَأَضْرَى To habituate, accustom

ضَرَاءٌ A thicket. Stealing along under cover

ضِرْوٌ وَضَارٍ ج ضِرَاءٌ Dog's whelps

ضَارٍ ج ضَوَارٍ Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog)

* ضَعْضَعَ To pull down, demolish

تَضَعْضَعَ To be demolished; abased. [Escape notice]

ضِعَةٌ Humiliation. (*See* وَضَعَ)

* ضَعُفَ يَضْعُفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعَافَةً To be weak, feeble

ضَعَفَ يَضْعَفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعَّفَ وَأَضْعَفَ

وَضَاعَفَ To double; make a thing double

أَضْعَفَ To weaken; enfeeble

تَضَعَّفَ وَإِسْتَضْعَفَ To consider weak, account weak

تَضَاعَفَ To be doubled; become two or many-fold

ضُعْفٌ Weakness, feebleness

ضِعْفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ A like quantity. Double

أَضْعَافُ ٱلْكِتَابِ Spaces between the lines of a book

أَضْعَافُ ٱلْجَسَدِ The limbs or organs of the body

ضَعْفَة Weakness of heart and mind

ضَعْفَانُ وَضَعُوفٌ Weak, frail, infirm

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعَفَاءُ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفَى Weak or feeble (person)

*ضَغَبَ يَضْغَبُ ضَغْبًا To make a sound like rabbits or wolves. Frighten

ضَاغِبٌ Lying in wait to frighten

*ضَغَثَ يَضْغَثُ ضَغْثًا To mix; confuse. Rub, chafe

ضِغْثٌ ج أَضْغَاثٌ Handful or small bundle of grass or the like

أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ Confused dreams

*ضَغَطَ يَضْغَطُ ضَغْطًا To press, squeeze. Overpower

ضَاغَطَ وَتَضَاغَطَ To press one another

إِنْضَغَطَ To be pressed; overcome

ضُغْطَة Pressure. Compulsion. Distress. Utmost exertion

ضِغَاطٌ وَضَغْطَةٌ Pressure

ضَاغُوطٌ Night-mare

*ضَغَمَ يَضْغَمُ ضَغْمًا وَضَغَمَ بِهِ To bite

ضَيْغَمٌ ج ضَيَاغِمُ Lion; animal that bites

*ضَغِنَ يَضْغَنُ ضَغْنًا عَلَى To bear malice against

ضَغِنَ إِلَى To incline towards

تَضَاغَنَ To bear malice or hatred against each other

إِضْطَغَنَ عَلَى To bear malice against

ضَغِنٌ Spiteful, malevolent

ضِغْنٌ ج أَضْغَانٌ Hatred, malice. Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain

ضَغِينَةٌ ج ضَغَائِنُ Malice; hatred; spite; rancour

*ضَفَّ يَضُفُّ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافَّ تَضَافًّا عَلَى To crowd together

ضَفٌّ A crowding together. Narrow, strait

ضَفَّةٌ Company, party

ضِفَّةٌ مث ضِفَّتَانِ Side of a river

ضَفَفٌ Crowd of people; large family

*ضِفْدَعٌ ج ضَفَادِعُ Frog

*ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا وَضَفَّرَ To braid (hair or cord), plait

ضَافَرَ To aid

تَضَافَرَ To aid one another

إِنْضَفَرَ To be braided, twisted

ضَفْرٌ وَضِفَارٌ ج ضُفُورٌ Camel's girth

ضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرُ Braid; tress

* ضَفَزَ يَضْفِزُ ضَفْزًا To feed (a camel). Push, strike

*ضَفُطَ يَضْفُطُ ضَفَاطَةً To be large bellied; foolish, stupid

* ضَفَا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا To be ample; overflow

ضَفًا مث ضَفَوَانِ Side

ضَفْوٌ Wealth, prosperity

ضَفْوَةُ ٱلعَيْشِ Easy condition of life

ضَافٍ Ample, abundant

* ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ

To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget

ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ His labour was lost

ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا To lead into error; attribute error to . . .

أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy

تَضَالَّ To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way

ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction

ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُّونَ وَضُلَّالٌ (One) lost, strayed; erring

ضَالَّةٌ A stray animal

ضِلِّيلٌ A man who errs often

أُضْلُولَةٌ ج أَضَالِيلُ Error

مُضِلٌّ Leading astray

مَضَلَّةٌ A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost

مُتَضَالٌّ A man who feigns error

* ضَلُعَ يَضْلُعُ ضَلَاعَةً To be strong, robust

ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا To deviate, or turn away from

ضَلَعَ عَلَى To act unjustly against

ضَلِعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَعًا To be bent, crooked

ضَلَّعَ To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend

أَضْلَعَ To make crooked. Burden

تَضَلَّعَ To be full, strong

إِضْطَلَعَ بِٱلأَمْرِ To have sufficient strength for

ضِلْعٌ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلُعٌ (م)
Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

ضَلِعٌ وَضَلِيعٌ ج ضُلْعٌ Strong; robust. Crooked, curved

ضَالِعٌ Deviating; unjust, injurious

ضَلِيعٌ Strong, powerful; large

مُضْلِعٌ A heavy (burden, calamity)

مُضَلَّعٌ Ribbed; striped

مُضْطَلِعٌ بِ وَمُضْلِعٌ لِ Able, competent to

* ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (ُ)

ضَمَّ عَلَى To grasp, seize

ضَامَّ To be joined to

تَضَامَّ To be joined together, united

إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى To be joined, annexed to; united with

إِضْطَمَّ To draw to himself

إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى To throng. To comprise

ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ The vowel-point (ُ)

ضِمٌّ وَضِمَامٌ Severe calamity

ضِمَامٌ Bond of union or connexion

ضُمُومٌ Valley between two long hills

إِضْمَامَةٌ ج أَضَامِيمُ A bundle (of books)

مَضَمٌّ A place of assembling

مَضْمُومٌ Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (ُ)

* إِضْمَحَلَّ To be dissipated, come to nought

ضَمَخَ وَضَمَّخَ To smear with perfume

* ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمَّدَ To bandage; dress a wound. Strike

أَضْمَدَ To collect together

تَضَمَّدَ To be bandaged, dressed

ضِمْدٌ A true friend

ضَمَدٌ Residue of one's right or debt

ضِمَادٌ Dressing for a wound; bandage

ضِمَادَةٌ Bandage. Verge of (a thing)

* ضَمُرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا To be thin, or emaciated; withered; softened

ضَمَّرَ To emaciate, or make thin. Feed and train (horses)

أَضْمَرَ To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress

أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ To resolve; determine in one's heart, or secretly

تَضَمَّرَ وَإِنْضَمَرَ To be shrivelled, dried up

ضُمْرٌ وَضُمُورٌ Emaciation, leanness, atrophy

ضِمَارٌ Uncertain; unhoped for, hopeless

ضَمِيرٌ ج ضَمَائِرُ Secret thought. Heart. Conscience. Pronoun

ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ Lean, thin

إِضْمَارٌ Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word

مُضْمَرٌ Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. *(Gram.)*

مِضْمَارٌ ج مَضَامِيرُ Training place

* ضَمَزَ يَضْمِزُ ضَمْزًا To be silent. Hold (the cud) in the mouth

* ضَمِنَ يَضْمَنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانًا To stand surety; be responsible for. [Farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]

ضَمَّنَ To make one surety or responsible for. To inclose, make to comprise, include or imply

تَضَمَّنَ To include, comprise. Be responsible for

ضِمْنٌ Within. Inclosed. Included

ضَمَانٌ Suretyship. Security. Responsibility

ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ One who stands surety; responsible for

To be consumed slowly by disease إنْضَنَى إنْضِنَاءٌ

Disease; emaciation; misery ضَنًى

Sickly, emaciated ضَنٍ (ج أَضْنَاءٌ) وَمُضْنًى

To resemble * ضَاهَا مُضَاهَاةً

To roast meat * ضَهَبَ يَضْهَبُ ضَهْبًا

To be weak; different from others ضَهَبَ ضُهُوبًا

To overcome; oppress * ضَهَدَ يَضْهَدُ ضَهْدًا

To constrain أَضْهَدَ بِ

To maltreat; persecute إضْطَهَدَ

Maltreatment; religious persecution إضْطِهَادٌ ج إضْطِهَادَاتٌ

Persecutor مُضْطَهِدٌ

Persecuted مُضْطَهَدٌ

To resemble; imitate * ضَاهَى مُضَاهَاةً

Similar; corresponding to ضَهِيٌّ

Sterile ضَهْيَاءُ وَضَهْيَا

To shine; glitter * ضَاءَ يَضُوءُ ضَوْءًا وَضِيَاءً

To illuminate ضَوَّأَ تَضْوِئَةً

To discover. To turn away from ضَوَّأَ عَنْ

To illuminate, shine; be illuminated أَضَاءَ إضَاءَةً

To seek or obtain light. Ask advice إسْتَضَاءَ إسْتِضَاءَةً بِ

Light ضِوَاءٌ وَضِيَاءٌ وَضَوْءٌ ج أَضْوَاءٌ

Included. Understood (*Gram.*) مُضَمَّنٌ

Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured مَضْمُونٌ ج مَضَامِينُ

* ضَنَّ يَضِنُّ ضَنًّا وَضَنَانَةً وَإضْطَنَّ

To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to

A highly prized thing; special friend ضِنٌّ وَضَنِينَةٌ ج ضَنَائِنُ

Niggardliness ضِنَّةٌ وَمَضَنَّةٌ

Avaricious, stingy ضَنِينٌ

To have many children * ضَنَأَ يَضْنَأُ ضَنْأً وَضُنُوءًا

Children, offspring ضِنْءٌ

Origin, stock. Numerous offspring ضَنْءٌ

Necessity, want; distress ضَنَاةٌ وَضَنَاءَةٌ

To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body * ضَنُكَ يَضْنُكُ ضَنْكًا وَضَنَاكَةً

Distress. Narrowness ضَنْكٌ

A straitened life عَيْشٌ ضَنْكٌ

A cold in the head, coryza ضُنَاكٌ وَضُنْكَةٌ

Weak in body and mind ضَنِيكٌ

Children; progeny * ضِنْوٌ

To be sickly, be emaciated * ضَنِيَ يَضْنَى ضَنًى

To suffer much from disease ضَانَى مُضَانَاةً

To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden أَضْنَى إضْنَاءً

مُضِيءٌ Light-giving; brilliant

*ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا To be very hungry. Injure

تَضَوَّرَ To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.)

ضَوْرٌ Hunger

* ضَازَ يَضُوزُ ضَوْزًا To cause loss. Chew

* ضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاةٌ Tumult of war; clamour, uproar

* ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا To agitate; disquiet

تَضَوَّعَ To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe

إِنْضَاعَ To cry out from fear

ضُوَعٌ A species of owl; black bird

* ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضَيًّا وَ إِنْضَوَى To join. Take refuge in. Come at night

ضَوِيَ يَضْوَى ضَوْيًا To be lean, slender

أَضْوَى To weaken. Defraud. Be slender

إِنْضَوَى إِلَى To resort to, take refuge in

* ضَارَ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا To injure

* ضَازَ يَضِيزُ ضَيْزًا To treat unjustly

قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَى Unjust division

* ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَيَاعًا To be lost; perish

ضَيَّعَ وَأَضَاعَ To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander

تَضَيَّعَ To blow; diffuse odour

ضَائِعٌ ج ضُيَّعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ Lost. Empty. Neglected

ضَيَاعٌ Loss. Neglected family

ضَيَاعًا Unsought after, unmissed

ضَيْعَةٌ ج ضِيَعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ وَضَيَعَاتٌ Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]

مِضْيَاعٌ وَمُضَيِّعٌ Prodigal, spendthrift, wasteful

* ضَافَ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضِيَافَةً To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality

ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To incline to, or decline from

ضَيَّفَ وَأَضَافَ To receive with hospitality. Incline

أَضَافَ إِلَى To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state

تَضَيَّفَ To receive hospitality

تَضَايَفَ To become narrow; be close to

إِسْتَضَافَ To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid

ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ Guest

ضِيفٌ Side; vicinity, quarter

ضَيْفَنٌ Unbidden guest; intruder

ضِيَافَةٌ Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast

إِضَافَةٌ Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state

إِضَافِيٌّ Relative. Supplementary; accessory

مُضَافٌ Surrounded (by an enemy)

أَلْمُضَافُ وَٱلْمُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ Two nouns in the construct state (*e. g.* كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ *Zeid's book*)

مُضِيفٌ وَمُضَيِّفٌ	Host
مِضْيَافٌ	Hospitable
مُسْتَضِيفٌ	One asking for aid
* ضَاقَ يَضِيقُ ضِيقًا	To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious
ضَاقَ عَنْ	To be inadequate; not allowable
ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا	The thing was distressing to him
ضَيَّقَ	To make narrow, strait
ضَايَقَ مُضَايَقَةً	To treat with severity; oppress
تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيُّقًا	To be narrow, or strait
تَضَايَقَ تَضَايُقًا	To be straitened; feel oppressed
ضِيقٌ وَضِيقَةٌ	Narrowness. Distress
ضَيْقٌ	Doubt; that which distresses
ضِيقُ ٱلنَّفَسِ	Distress in breathing, asthma
ضِيقَةٌ	Poverty. Misery
ضَيِّقٌ	Narrow; contracted
ضَيِّقُ ٱلْخُلُقِ	Illiberal in disposition
مَضِيقٌ ج مَضَايِقُ	Narrow place; defile. Difficulty
* ضَامَ يَضِيمُ ضَيْمًا وَٱسْتَضَامَ	To oppress; injure; wrong
ضَيْمٌ ج ضُيُومٌ	Wrong; injury; oppression
ضِيمٌ	Side of a mountain
ضَائِمٌ	Wronging, injuring
مَضِيمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ	Treated unjustly

ط

ط The sixteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Tah*. As a numeral sign=9.

* طَأْطَأَ طَأْطَأَةً To bend down (the head); depress. Urge, hasten

تَطَأْطَأَ تَطَأْطُؤًا To abase one's self; be depressed

طَأْطَاءٌ A low place which conceals from view

* طَبَّ يَطُبُّ طِبًّا To treat the sick (physician). Be expert

طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا To treat the sick (physician)

طَابَّ مُطَابَّةً To seek and attempt; manage

تَطَبَّبَ تَطَبُّبًا To be treated for sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine

إِسْتَطَبَّ To seek a remedy

طَبٌّ Skilful, expert; gentle

طِبٌّ Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness

طِبٌّ Desire. State. Custom

عِلْمُ ٱلطِّبِّ The science of medicine

طِبِّيٌّ Medical

طَبِيبٌ ج أَطِبَّاءُ وَأَطِبَّةٌ Physician

مُتَطَبِّبٌ Physician; quack

* طَبَخَ يَطْبُخُ طَبْخًا To cook

إِنْطَبَخَ To be cooked

طَبْخٌ Cooking. Food cooked

طَابِخَةٌ Midday heat. (*Like* هَاجِرَةٌ)

طَبَاخٌ Strength, soundness

طَبَّاخٌ Cook

طِبَاخَةٌ Art of cookery, culinary art

طَبِيخٌ Cooked food

طَبِيخَةُ ٱلْحَرِّ Hot, midday wind

طِبِّيخٌ Melon (*same as* بِطِّيخٌ)

مَطْبَخٌ ج مَطَابِخُ Kitchen

مَطْبُوخٌ Cooked. [Calendar]

* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا To leap and hide one's self

طَبَرٌ War-axe

* طَبَرْزَدٌ Sugar; sugar-candy. (*Pers.*)

* طَبَرِيَّةُ Tiberias

[طَابُورٌ]	Battalion
* طَبَّسَ	To plaster
* طَبَاشِيرٌ	Chalk
* طَبْطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً	To murmur (water, &c.)
* طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)
طُبِعَ عَلَى	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to
طَبِعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبَعًا	To be rusty; dirty
[طَبَّعَ]	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)
تَطَبَّعَ	To assume a character
إِنْطَبَعَ	To be impressed, imprinted
طَبْعٌ ج طِبَاعٌ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model
طِبْعٌ وَطَبَعٌ	Rust; dirt; disgrace
طَبِعٌ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish
طِبَاعَةٌ	Art of printing; typography
طَبَّاعٌ	A manufacturer of swords, &c.
طَابِعٌ	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition
طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature
طَبِيعِيٌّ	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist
عِلْمُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ	Natural science. Physics
تَطَبُّعٌ	Induced character (in contrast with *innate*)
مَطْبَعٌ	A place for sealing, stamping, printing
مُطَبَّعٌ	Filled; heavily laden. Trained (colt)
مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَابِعُ	Printing-press
مَطْبُوعٌ	Impressed; printed. Endowed by nature
* طَبِقَ يَطْبَقُ طَبَقًا	To stick to the side (hand)
طَبَّقَ	To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another
طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ	To put the two things together
طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا	To fit, suit; be conformable to
طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	To adjust; make to agree
طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	To combine with and aid him
أَطْبَقَ	To cover. Close, shut
أَطْبَقَ عَلَى	To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon
تَطَابَقَ	To agree; come to an agreement
تَطَبَّقَ وَإِنْطَبَقَ	To be closed, covered, agree with
تَطَبَّقَ عَلَى	To become a cover to
إِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	To apply to such a thing
طِبْقٌ	Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while
طَبَقٌ ج أَطْبَاقٌ	Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition
طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ	Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage
طِبَاقًا	In layers. Conformably to

أَطْبَقُ Clever, discerning

مُطْبَقٌ عَلَيْهِ Fainting, insensible

مُطْبِقٌ Covering

جُنُونٌ مُطْبِقٌ Complete insanity

حُمَّى مُطْبِقَةٌ Continued fever

سَنَةٌ مُطْبِقَةٌ A hard, or severe, year

مُطْبِقَاتٌ وَبَنَاتُ طَبَقٍ Calamities

مُطَبِّقٌ Judicious. Extensive

مُطَابِقٌ Conformable, corresponding to

مُطَابَقَةٌ Agreement, accord

* طَبَلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلاً وَطَبَّلَ To beat the drum

طَبْلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ Drum. Tax. People

طَبْلَةٌ [Wooden tray]. Drum

طِبَالَةٌ The art of drumming

طَبَّالٌ Drummer

*طَبِنَ يَطْبَنُ وَطَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبَانَةً وَطَبَنًا ل To know, understand

طَبَنَ ٱلنَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا To cover the fire

طَبْنٌ A numerous body of men

طَبِنٌ Intelligent; skilled

طِبْنَةٌ Knowledge, intelligence

طَابُونٌ ج طَوَابِينُ A hollow in which fire is covered

* طَثَرَ يَطْثُرُ طَثْرًا To have a scum on the surface (milk)

طَثَرَةٌ Scum; cream; moss on water

*| طَبَنْجَةٌ ج طَبَنْجَاتٌ [Pistol]

* طَجَنَ يَطْجُنُ طَجْنًا To fry

طَاجِنٌ وَطَيْجَنٌ ج طَوَاجِنُ Frying-pan

* طَحَّ يَطُحُّ طَحًّا To scrape. Spread

* طَحَرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا To strain in breathing. Circumcise

طُحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ Flake of cloud

طُحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ Straining

* طَحْطَحَ طَحْطَحَةً To disperse, destroy; break

طَحِلَ يَطْحَلُ طَحَلاً To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)

طَحِلٌ Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)

طُحْلَةٌ Dusky, ashy (colour)

طِحَالٌ ج طُحُلٌ Spleen

أَطْحَلُ Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured

مَطْحُولٌ Suffering from enlarged spleen

* طَحْلَبَ To be covered with green moss (water)

طُحْلُبٌ وَطِحْلِبٌ Green moss covering stagnant water

* [طَحَمَ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى] To rush upon; attack

طُحْمَةٌ Impetuosity. Multitude

طَحُومٌ Impetuous; violent

سُيُولٌ طَوَاحِمُ Rushing torrents

مَطْحُومٌ Filled

* طَحَنَ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا To grind; reduce to powder (flour)

طَحَّانٌ Miller

طَحُونٌ Crushing (war, troop)

طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ ج طَوَاحِينُ Mill

طَوَاحِنُ Grinders (teeth)

طَحِينٌ وَطِحْنٌ Flour

طَحِينَةٌ Dregs of sesame-oil

مِطْحَنَةٌ Grinding-machine, mill-stone

مَطْحَنَةٌ ج مَطَاحِنُ Mill

مَطْحُونٌ Ground, pulverized

* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا
To spread out, extend (*tr. and intr.*). Go away into the country

طَاحٍ Expanded; elevated. Multitude

* طَخَمَ يَطْخَمُ طَخْمًا وَطَخُمَ يَطْخُمُ طَخَامَةً
To be proud

* طَخَا يَطْخُو طُخُوًّا To be dark (night)

طَاخٍ وَطَاخِيَةٌ Great darkness. Intensely dark

* طَرَّ يَطُرُّ طَرًّا To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall

طَرَّ يَطِرُّ طَرًّا To come out, sprout

أَطَرَّ To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall

طَرٌّ Soft hair

طُرًّا All; every one, (used adverbially)

طُرَّةٌ Edge; side; streak. Forehead; front-lock of hair

طَرَّارٌ A cutpurse, pickpocket

* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرْأً وَطُرُوءًا عَلَى To arrive; come upon; happen to

طَرُوَ يَطْرُوُ طَرَاوَةً To be fresh, juicy

أَطْرَأَ To overwhelm with praise

طَرِيٌّ Fresh, juicy, moist

طَارِئٌ ج طُرَّاءٌ Coming. Accidental; unexpected

طَارِئَةٌ ج طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِئُ Unexpected calamity

إِطْرَاءٌ Exaggerated praise

* طَرِبَ يَطْرَبُ طَرَبًا To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved

طَرَّبَ To sing, chant, trill

طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ To gladden, make joyful

إِسْتَطْرَبَ To seek mirth, to be mirthful

طَرَبٌ Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire

طَرِبٌ One who feels merry

مُطْرِبٌ Exciting mirth or delight

مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ Very, or often mirthful

* [طُرْبُوشٌ ج طَرَابِيشُ] Red cap of felt, fez

* طِرْبَالٌ ج طَرَابِيلُ A high rock or building

Thrashing-drag طِرْيِلٌ

* طَرَحَ يطْرَحُ طَرْحًا وَبِهِ وَإِطَّرَحَ To throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract

He put the question to him طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ

Time, or fortune, has طَرَحَ بِهِ ٱلدَّهْرُ separated him (from his friends)

To throw with force. Induce miscarriage طَرَّحَ

To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c. طَارَحَ مُطَارَحَةً

Look! أَطْرِحْ

Casting. Subtraction طَرْحٌ

Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away طِرْحٌ

Veil worn by a female on the head طَرْحَةٌ

Sheet of paper [طَرْحِيَّةُ وَرَقٍ]

Cushion to sit on [طَرَّاحَةٌ]

Distant, remote طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ

One thrown or cast down طَرِيحٌ ج طَرْحَى

A question proposed أُطْرُوحَةٌ

Place where something is thrown مَطْرَحٌ ج مَطَارِحُ

A rejected saying قَوْلٌ مُطَّرَحٌ

To walk in a languid manner مَشَى مُتَطَرِّحًا

Tarragon. *(Dracunculus)* * طَرْخُونٌ

* طَرَدَ يَطْرُدُ طَرْدًا وَطَرَّدَ To send or drive away; exile; chase

To prolong the voice طَرَّدَ صَوْتَهُ

To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase طَارَدَ مُطَارَدَةً وَطِرَادًا

To order one to be driven away or expelled أَطْرَدَ

To attack or charge one another تَطَارَدَ

To be sent or driven away إِنْطَرَدَ

To follow successively and regularly إِطَّرَدَ

To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat إِسْتَطْرَدَ

Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods] طَرْدٌ ج طُرُودَةٌ

Attack; charge; pursuit طِرَادٌ

In a direct course طِرَادًا

A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser طَرَّادٌ

Consecutive and regular succession إِطِّرَادٌ

Digression إِسْتِطْرَادٌ

Driven. Pursued; fugitive طَرِيدٌ

Day and night أَلطَّرِيدَانِ

Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way طَرِيدَةٌ ج طَرَائِدُ

Short spear مِطْرَدٌ

General, having no exception مُطَّرِدٌ

* طَرِزَ يَطْرَزُ طَرَزًا To be dainty in apparel, food, or form

To embroider طَرَّزَ

To be newly acquired	طَرُفَ يَطْرُفُ طَرَافَةً
To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish	طَرَّفَ
To give, or bring, something new	أَطْرَفَ
To go to an extreme; to be immoderate	تَطَرَّفَ
To regard a thing as new, prefer as new	إِسْتَطْرَفَ
The eye	طَرْفٌ
The eyelid	طَرْفُ ٱلعَيْنِ
The eyes	ٱلطَّوَارِفُ
Generous; of noble origin	طَرْفٌ وَطَرِفٌ
Side. End, Extremity. Part	طَرَفٌ ج أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطَارِيفُ
Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs	ٱلأَطْرَافُ
The lower classes of society	أَطْرَافُ ٱلنَّاسِ
Daybreak and sunset	أَطْرَافُ ٱلنَّهَارِ
Choice subjects of discourse	أَطْرَافُ ٱلحَدِيثِ وَطَرَائِفُهُ
Tamarisk (tree)	طَرْفَاءُ
Twinkling of an eye. Wink	طَرْفَةٌ
Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present	طُرْفَةٌ
Something new, rare. Acquired property	طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ ج طُرَفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ ج طَرَائِفُ
A silk garment with ornamental borders	مِطْرَفٌ ج مَطَارِفُ
Form, shape, manner	طَرْزٌ
Embroidery. Mode, manner	طِرَازٌ
Embroiderer	طَرَّازٌ وَمُطَرِّزٌ
Embroidered	مُطَرَّزٌ
To efface, obliterate	* طَرَسَ يَطْرِسُ طَرْسًا
To write over other writing. Blacken	طَرَّسَ
Page; tablet	طِرْسٌ ج أَطْرَاسٌ وَطُرُوسٌ
To be deaf	* طَرِشَ يَطْرَشُ طَرَشًا
To whitewash	[طَرَشَ يَطْرُشُ طَرْشًا]
To feign deafness	تَطَارَشَ
Deafness	طَرَشٌ
Lime, &c., for whitewashing	[طَرْشٌ]
Whitewasher	[طَرَّاشٌ]
Deaf	أَطْرَشُ م طَرْشَاءُ ج طُرْشٌ
To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes	* طَرِطَ يَطْرَطُ طَرَطًا
To boast	* طَرْطَرَ طَرْطَرَةً
High, pointed, sp. cap, head-dress	* طَرْطُورٌ ج طَرَاطِيرُ
Tartar deposited from wine	[طَرْطِيرٌ]
To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears	* طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرْفًا
To turn away from	طَرَفَ عَنْ

A man who fights around the army مُطَرِّفٌ

Inconstant. [Excessive] مُتَطَرِّفٌ

The first days مُسْتَطْرَفُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَّفُهَا

To strike; knock. Visit some one at night * طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرْقًا

To suffer from weakness of mind طُرِقَ

To beat out or make even, thin; level طَرَّقَ

To give a way to, make way for طَرَّقَ لَهُ

To put one upon another. Follow طَارَقَ

To be silent; look down to the ground. Incline to أَطْرَقَ

To seek a way. Reach; obtain تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى

To follow each other تَطَارَقَ

To take a way; seek a way إِسْتَطْرَقَ

Act of striking. Mode, sort. Snare طَرْقٌ وَطَرْقَةٌ

I came to him once and twice أَتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا وَطَرْقَيْنِ

Beaten tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness طُرْقَةٌ ج طُرَقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ

Soles (of a sandal). Plates (of a helmet) طِرَاقٌ

Striker. Visitor at night. Morning-star طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ

Calamity; evil طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ

طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَأَطْرُقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Way, road, path

Way; manner; means; conduct. Condition. Sect طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ

Vicissitudes of time طَرَائِقُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Gentleness; softness طِرِّيقَةٌ

Mallet; hammer; knocker. Rod مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مَطَارِقُ

Stamped. Streaked مُطَرَّقٌ

Beaten (road). Trampled. Weak مَطْرُوقٌ

Road; highway مُسْتَطْرَقٌ

Honey-comb. Honey * طِرْمٌ

Warming pan. Brazier طُرْمٌ وَطُرْمَةٌ

Cabin at the stern of a ship طَارِمَةٌ

To brag, boast, swagger * طَرْمَذَ

To come upon from a distant place * طَرَا يَطْرُو طُرُوًّا عَلَى

* طَرِيَ يَطْرَى وَطَرُوَ يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً

To be tender; fresh وَطَرَاءَةً وَطَرَاءً

To soften, moisten. Season (food) طَرَّى

To praise highly; exaggerate in praise أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً

Innumerable company طَرًا

Tender; fresh; juicy طَرِيٌّ

To plunge in water. Contend with and silence * طَسَّ يَطُسُّ طَسًّا

To go طَسَّ وَطَسَّسَ

طَسٌّ وَ ا طَسْتٌ وَطَشْتٌ ج طُسُوتٌ وَطُشُوتٌ ا Basin for washing

* طَسَمَ يَطْسُمُ طَسْمًا To efface, blot out

طَسِمَ يَطْسَمُ طَسَمًا To have indigestion

ا طَسْمَة ا Strap of leather for sharpening a knife

* طَشَّ يَطُشُّ طَشًّا To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss]

طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ Fine, drizzling rain

* طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا To eat. Take a graft successfully (tree)

طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طُعْمًا To taste

طَعَّمَ To graft (a tree). [Vaccinate. Inoculate]

أَطْعَمَ To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit)

تَطَعَّمَ To be grafted; [vaccinated; inoculated]

إِسْتَطْعَمَ To taste. Seek food

طَعْمٌ ج طُعُومٌ Taste; flavour; savour

طُعْمٌ Bait thrown to fish. [Poison]

طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعَمٌ Food; nourishment. Invitation to eat. Mode of gain

طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ Food; nourishment. Wheat

مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمُ Food; place of food

مِطْعَامٌ Very hospitable

مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِيمُ What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine]

* طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا بِـ To thrust, pierce

طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى To speak ill of; defame

طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ To become old, aged

طَعَنَ فِي To go into or through

طُعِنَ To be attacked by the plague

طَاعَنَ وَتَطَاعَنَ وَ إِطَّعَنَ To thrust one another

طَعْنَةٌ A thrust. [Plague-bubo]

طَعَّانٌ A censurer, backbiter

طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ Plague, pestilence

طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague

* طَفَرَ يَطْفُرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى To attack

طُغْرَاءُ ج طُغْرَاءَاتٌ Turkish Imperial cypher

* طَغَمَ يَطْغُمُ طُغُومَةً To be stupid; base

تَطَغَّمَ To feign ignorance

طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغْمَاتٌ وَطُغَمٌ A company of men of the same order or rank

طَغَامٌ Low, ignoble, stupid persons

* طَغَا يَطْغُو طُغْوًا وَطُغْوَانًا To exceed the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)

طَغْوَى Excess. Excess of wickedness

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Exceeding bounds; very wicked

طَاغُوتٌ Idol. Demon. Rebel. Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan

* طَغَى وَطَغِيَ يطغى طَغْيًا وطُغْيَانًا To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)

طغّى وأطغى To cause one to be very wicked

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاة Extravagant in unbelief or wickedness

طَاغِيَة Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt

* طَفَّ يَطُفُّ طَفًّا مِن To approach. Bind the feet

خُذْ مَاطَفَّ لَكَ Take what comes to thee

طَفَّفَ To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard

أطَفَّ عَلَى To look down upon from above

طَفّ Coast; shore; side

طَفَاف Full measure

طُفَافَة Quantity above or below measure

طَفِيف Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile

* طَفِئَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا To be put out or extinguished

أطْفَأَ إطْفَاء To put out (fire); extinguish; allay

إنْطَفَأَ إنْطِفَاء To be extinguished

نَارٌ طَافِئَة Extinguished fire

* طَفَحَ يَطْفَحُ طَفْحًا وَطُفُوحًا To overflow; fill to overflowing

طَفَّحَ وَأطْفَحَ To fill to overflowing

طِفَاح Fullness. That which fills up

طُفَاحَة Excess which overflows. Scum

طَفْحَان وَطَافِح Overflowing

مِطْفَحَة A skimmer, ladle

* طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وطُفُورًا To jump; leap over

طَفَّرَ الفَرَسَ To make the horse leap over

طَفَّرَ To have foam or scum on the surface (milk)

طَفْرَة A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules]

* طَفَقَ وَطَفِقَ يَفْعَلُ To commence to do

طَفِقَ بِمَا أرَادَ He attained that which he desired

* طَفُلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَة وَطَفَالَة To be tender; affectionate

طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولًا وَطَفَّلَ To approach setting (sun)

طَفَّلَ الكَلَام To consider a speech

أطْفَلَ To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun)

تَطَفَّلَ To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest)

طَفَل Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain

طِفْل ج أطْفَال م طِفْلَة Infant

طَفْل ج طِفَال وَطُفُول Soft, tender

طَفَالَة وَطُفُولَة وَطُفُولِيَّة Infancy. Childhood

طُفَيْلِيّ Uninvited guest at a bauquet. Intruder

مُطْفِل ومُطْفِلَة A female having a young one

* طَفَا يَطْفُو طَفْوًا وَطُفُوًّا To rise high (water). Be light and fleet in running

طَفَا فَوقَ ٱلْمَاءِ To float

طَفَا فِي To enter upon (a matter)

طُفَاوَةٌ Scum. Somewhat

طَافٍ Floating

* [طَقَّ يَطُقُّ طَقًّا] To make a sound. Burst. Crack

* طَقْسٌ ج طُقُوسٌ Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]

* طَقْطَقَ طَقْطَقَةً To make a noise

* [طَقْمٌ ج طُقُومَةٌ] Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)

* طَلَّ يَطُلُّ طَلًّا To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear

أَطَلَّ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَإِسْتَطَلَّ To look down upon, have a view of

تَطَالَّ وَتَطَالَلَ To stretch himself and look at

طَلٌّ ج طِلَالٌ وَطِلَلٌ Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful

ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ طِلًّا His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated

طَلَّةٌ A wife. Daintiness; delicious perfume

طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins

طَلَالَةٌ Joy; pleasure. Beauty

مَطَلٌّ High place from which a view is obtained

أَمْرٌ مُطِلٌّ An unsettled affair

مَطْلُولٌ وَطَلِيلٌ Unretaliated. Wet with dew

* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا To seek; ask; desire

طَلَبَ إِلَى To beseech; pray

طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً To ask or demand (payment); claim

أَطْلَبَ To grant a request

تَطَلَّبَ To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently

طَلَبٌ وَطِلْبَةٌ Demand. Claim. Desire. Request

طَالِبٌ ج طُلَّبٌ وَطُلَّابٌ وَطَلَبَةٌ Seeker. Candidate

طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ A student

طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُوبٌ One who seeks or demands

طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ Sought for; *fem.* [betrothed]

مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ Demand; desire. Subject of investigation

مُطْلِبٌ Distant, remote

مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِيبُ Claim. Object sought or desired

* طَالُوتُ Saul (King of Israel)

* طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا وَطَلَاحَةً وَطَلِحَ To be tired, lean (camel); fatigue

طَلِحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلَحًا To be hungry

طَلَّحَ عَلَى To importune

إِطَّلَحَ To lead a life of pleasure

طَلْحٌ A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree

طِلْحٌ Lean, emaciated; tired (animal)

طَلَحٌ A life of ease and pleasure

طَالِحٌ ج طُلَّحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ Wicked. Tired, fatigued; lean

طَلَاحٌ Wickedness; ungodliness

طَلْحِيَّةٌ ج طَلَاحِيُّ Sheet of paper

* طَلَخَ يَطْلَخُ طَلْخًا To stain; blacken; soil

* طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلْسًا وَطَلَّسَ To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub]

تَطَلَّسَ To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe *(teilasan)*

إِنْطَلَسَ To disappear, be concealed; [daubed]

طَلْسٌ Black

طِلْسٌ A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out

أَطْلَسُ Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty

طَيْلَسَانٌ ج طَيَالِسَةٌ A particular robe worn by learned men

* طَلْسَمَ To look down and be silent. To write a talisman

طِلَّسْمٌ ج طَلَاسِمُ Magical writing. Talisman

* طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout

طَلَعَ وَطَلِعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا To ascend

طَلِعَ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى To come to, or upon; look upon; know

طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To depart from

طَلَّعَ To blossom (palm-tree). [Look]

طَلَّعَ ٱلْأَرْضَ To reach the land

طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً To study; read; examine

أَطْلَعَ To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show

أَطْلَعَ عَلَى To disclose, make known, inform

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى To look at, or for; expect

إِطَّلَعَ عَلَى To know; be informed. To look down; see

إِسْتَطْلَعَ To examine, seek for information

طَلْعٌ Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity

طِلْعٌ Knowledge. High place. Side

طَلِعٌ Desirous, eager

طَلْعَةٌ Face. Aspect

طَلَّاعُ ٱلثَّنَايَا أَوِ ٱلْأَنْجُدِ Experienced. Aspiring

طَالِعٌ ج طَوَالِعُ Magical omen; horoscope. Rising

طُلُوعٌ Act of rising; appearance

طَلِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعُ Vanguard; advance-guard of an army

مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِعُ Place or time of rising. First line of a poem

مُطَّلَعٌ A place of ascent. Way of attaining

مُطَّلِعٌ وَمُضْطَلِعٌ Powerful. High. Subduer

* طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا To be freed from bonds, divorced (woman)

طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَاقَةً To have a cheerful face or appearance

طُلِقَتْ To suffer the pains of child-birth
طَلَّقَ وَأَطْلَقَ To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit
أَطْلَقَ To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture
أَطْلَقَ ٱلْقَوْلَ To generalize; say something without qualification
أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنًى To use a word in a particular sense
أَطْلَقَ لَهُ To permit him
أَطْلَقَ بِهِمِ ٱلسَّيْفَ To slay without restriction
أُطْلِقَ To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for
إِنْطَلَقَ To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face)
إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ To take away
إِسْتَطْلَقَ To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed
طَلْقٌ ج أَطْلَاقٌ Pains of childbirth. Free, freed
طَلْقُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Liberal
يَوْمٌ طَلْقٌ Day not cold or hot
طَلِقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ وَطِلْقُهُ وَطَلِيقُهُ Cheerful
طَلِقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Eloquent. Sharp tongue
طِلْقُ ٱللِّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Eloquent
طِلْقٌ Free; lawful
طَلَقٌ مث طَلَقَانِ ج أَطْلَاقٌ One course, once. Share. Shackle
طَلَاقٌ Divorce
طَلِيقٌ ج طُلَقَاءُ Freed, emancipated

طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ ج طُلَّقٌ وَطَوَالِقُ Divorced (woman)
إِطْلَاقٌ Application of a word. Generalization
عَلَى ٱلْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا Universally, absolutely
إِنْطِلَاقٌ Departure
مُطْلَقٌ Free, liberated. Absolute
* طُلْمَةٌ ج طُلَمٌ [وَطَلَامِيُّ] Loaf or cake of bread
* طُلَاوَةٌ Beauty; grace, sweetness
* طَلَى يَطْلِي طَلْيًا To anoint; cover with
طَلَى بِٱلذَّهَبِ To overlay with gold
طَلَّى To revile. Smear. Sing
أَطْلَى To incline to one's natural desire
تَطَلَّى To keep to diversion and mirth
تَطَلَّى وَإِطَّلَى To be covered, smeared
طَلًا ج أَطْلَاءٌ Desire. Person. Smeared
طِلْوٌ Wolf. Hunter
طِلَاءٌ Ointment; tar; pitch
طُلَّاءٌ Blood
طَلِيٌّ Restrained. A young lamb
مَطْلِيٌّ Smeared, covered
* طَمَّ يَطِمُّ طَمًّا To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly
طَمَّ يَطُمُّ طَمًّا وَطُمُومًا To be abundant, overflow

طِمْرٌ ج أَطْمَارٌ Old garment. Poor, indigent

طَامِرٌ Flea

طُومَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ A roll, scroll

مِطْمَرٌ وَمِطْمَارٌ A builder's cord or line

مُطَمَّرٌ Accumulated

هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ He imitates or resembles his father

مَطْمُورَةٌ ج مَطَامِيرُ Pit for keeping wheat, cellar

* طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمْسًا وَطُمُوسًا To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart)

طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى To efface

طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ To blind (God)

تَطَمَّسَ وَإِنْطَمَسَ To be effaced; disappear

طِمَاسَةٌ Conjecture

طَامِسٌ Effaced. Hidden. Distant

طَامِسُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Stupid. Wicked

طَمِيسٌ وَمَطْمُوسٌ Blind, becoming blind

* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا وَطَمَاعًا فِي وَبِ To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for

طَمَّعَ وَأَطْمَعَ To make to covet

طَمَعٌ Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain

طَمَعٌ ج أَطْمَاعٌ A coveted object

طَمِعٌ وَطَمُوعٌ وَطَمَّاعٌ وَطَامِعٌ Covetous

طَمَّ To alight (bird)

إِنْطَمَّ To be filled or covered up

طِمٌّ The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse

طُمَّةٌ A company of men

طَمُومٌ Swift (horse)

طَامَّةٌ Catastrophe. Day of judgment

ٱلطَّامَّةُ The resurrection

* طَمِثَتْ تَطْمَثُ طَمْثًا To menstruate (woman)

طَمَثَ يَطْمِثُ To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch

طَمْثٌ Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity

طَامِثٌ Menstruating (woman)

* طَمَحَ يَطْمَحُ طَمْحًا وَطِمَاحًا وَطُمُوحًا إِلَى To gaze at; aspire to

طَمَحَ بِ To take away, cause to go away

طَمَحَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To raise one's self to look at

أَطْمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, disdainful

طَمَحَ عَلَى To rebel against; go off without permission

طَمَحَاتٌ Misfortunes, afflictions

طَامِحٌ وَطَمُوحٌ High. Aspiring. Proud

* طَمَرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمْرًا To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap

طَمَّرَ To roll up. Let down a curtain

إِطْمَرَّ عَلَى To leap upon, to ride (a horse)

مَطْمَعٌ ج مَطَامِعُ	Thing coveted; object desired
مَطْمَعَةٌ	A cause of coveting
* طَمَلَ يَطْمُلُ طَمْلاً	To dye; stain. Drive, urge
أَطْمَلَ	To efface; blot out
اَلطُّمْلُ	All created things
طِمْلٌ وَطَامِلٌ وَطُمُولٌ	Shamelessly wicked
طِمْلٌ وَطُمْلَةٌ	Muddy water
طُمُولَةٌ	Shameless wickedness
طَمِيلٌ	Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime
* [طَمَنَ	[To tranquillize; reasure; compose
تَطَامَنَ	To lean, bend, incline
إِطْمَأَنَّ	To be low (land). Be free from disquietude
إِطْمَأَنَّ بِٱلْمَوْضِعِ	To abide, dwell
إِطْمَأَنَّ إِلَى	To trust implicitly and confidently in
طُمَأْنِينَةٌ وَإِطْمِئْنَانٌ	Tranquillity; feeling of security
مُطْمَئِنٌّ	Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land)
* طَمَا يَطْمُو طُمُوًّا وَطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمْيًا	To rise, be high (river, sea)
طَامٍ	High (water, sea)
* طَنَّ يَطِنُّ طَنِينًا	To buzz; ring; resound. Die
يُطَنُّ بِـ	To be suspected of
أَطَنَّ	To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring
طُنٌّ ج أَطْنَانٌ وَطِنَانٌ	A bundle of reeds. Body
طَنِينٌ	Humming of insects; ringing of the ears
طَنَّانٌ	Sonorous. Wide-spread
قَصِيدَةٌ طَنَّانَةٌ	A sonorous ode
* طَنَّبَ	To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes
أَطْنَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ	To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame
أَطْنَبَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ	The wind blew violently
طُنُبٌ ج أَطْنَابٌ	Tent-rope; strap; sinew; root
ضَرَبَ ٱلأَطْنَابَ	To pitch a tent, encamp
أَطْنَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ	Rays of the sun
إِطْنَابٌ	Superfluity of language; prolixity
مَطْنَبٌ ج مَطَانِبُ	Shoulder
مُطْنِبٌ	An immoderate praiser
مُطَنَّبٌ	Made fast with tent-ropes
جَيْشٌ مُطَنَّبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ	A great army
* طُنْبُورٌ ج طَنَابِيرُ	Tambour; tambourine
* طَنْجَرَ	To be stubborn, rebellious (slave)
طِنْجَرَةٌ ج طَنَاجِرُ وَطِنْجِيرٌ ج طَنَاجِيرُ	A copper cooking vessel; saucepan
* [طُنْطُورٌ ج طَنَاطِيرُ]	A pointed head-ornament

* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً To hum, tinkle, ring, resound

طَنْطَنَةٌ Soft speech. Loquacity

* طَنِفَ يَطْنَفُ طَنَفًا To be suspected

طَنِفَ طَنَافَةً وَطُنُوفَةً To be corrupt

طَنَّفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى To demean one's self to covet something

طَنَّفَ To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall

مَا أَطْنَفَهُ How abstinent is he!

تَطَنَّفَ To come to, or upon

طُنُفٌ ج أَطْنَافٌ Peak of a mountain; projecting ledge. Balcony

طَنِفٌ Suspected. Corrupt

طِنْفِسَةٌ ج طَنَافِسُ A narrow mat. Garment

* طَهُرَ يَطْهُرُ طُهْرًا وَطُهُورًا وَطَهَارَةً To be clean, pure. Put away

طَهَّرَ To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise

تَطَهَّرَ To be cleansed, purified; holy

طُهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness

طَهُورٌ A means of purifying

طَاهِرٌ ج أَطْهَارٌ Pure, clean. Holy

مَطْهَرٌ Purgatory

مُطَهَّرٌ Purified

مِطْهَرَةٌ ج مَطَاهِرُ Vessel or instrument or place for purifying

* طَهَّمَ مِنْ To shun

تَطَهَّمَ To loathe; leave alone, abandon

طُهْمَةٌ A brownish colour

مُطَهَّمٌ Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean

* طَهَلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهْلًا To become brackish unwholesome (water)

* طَهَا يَطْهُو طَهْوًا To cook well. To travel

أَطْهَى To be skilled; be a good workman

طَاهٍ ج طُهَاةٌ A cook

مَطْهُوٌّ Well executed

* طُوبٌ Brick. [Canon]

[طُوبْجِي] Gunner; artillery-man

طُوبَى Blessedness. (*See* طيب)

* طَاحَ يَطُوحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطِيحُ طَيْحًا To perish. Fall. Wander

طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ وَبِهِ To mislead; lead to ruin

تَطَوَّحَ To wander hither and thither. To perish

طَائِحٌ Perishing; astray

طَوَائِحُ وَمَطَاوِحُ Adverse vicissitudes

* طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا To be firmly established

طَوَّدَ وَتَطَوَّدَ To go about; wander

إِنْطَادَ To rise in the air

طَوْدٌ ج أَطْوَادٌ High mountain

مَطَادَةٌ ج مَطَاوِدُ Waterless desert

مُنْطَادٌ Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon]

* طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا To hover round about; approach

* طَوْرٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ State, manner; limit; *pl.* kinds, classes

طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ Time after time; once and again

طُورٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ Mountain. Mount Sinai

طُورِيٌّ وَطُورَانِيٌّ Wild. Stranger

طَوَارٌ Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal

بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَيْهِ He attained the two extremes, the limit

* طَاسَ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا To be beautiful; fresh after illness

طَوَّسَ بِ To carry off

تَطَوَّسَ To adorn one's self

طَاسٌ ج طَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup

طَاوُوسٌ ج أَطْوَاسٌ وَطَوَاوِيسُ Peacock

تَطْوِيسٌ Adornment

مُطَوَّسٌ Adorned; beautiful

* طَوْشٌ Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness

طَوَاشٍ ج طَوَاشِيَةٌ Eunuch; [gelding]

[طَوْشَةٌ] Riot, tumult

* طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا لِ To obey; submit to

طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted or encouraged himself to....

طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى To consent; follow, comply with

أَطَاعَ إِطَاعَةً To obey; comply with

تَطَاوَعَ To obey voluntarily; to volunteer

إِنْطَاعَ إِنْطِيَاعًا لِ To obey; be led to obey

إِسْتَطَاعَ وَإِسْطَاعَ To be able; to have power. Consent

طَوْعٌ وَطَائِعٌ Obedient; submissive

طَوْعُ ٱلْعِنَانِ أَوِ ٱلْقِيَادِ Docile; tractable

طَوْعًا Voluntarily; willingly

طَاعَةٌ وَإِطَاعَةٌ Obedience; submission

إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Ability; power

تَطَوُّعٌ Voluntary action

مُطَاعٌ Obeyed. Accepted

مُطَاوَعَةٌ Consent; agreement; accord

مُتَطَوِّعٌ وَمُطَوِّعٌ Volunteer

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَفَانًا

حَوْلَ وَفِي وَبِ To go around. To travel. Circumambulate

طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ To go around; to lead around

أَطَافَ بِ To surround. To visit

تَطَوَّفَ To go around repeatedly

طَوْفٌ وَطَائِفٌ Night-police. Raft

طُوفَانٌ Flood; deluge

طَائِفَةٌ ج طَوَائِفُ Party. Band. Sect

طَوَافٌ Circumambulation around El-Caaba

طَوَّافٌ One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant

مَطَافٌ A place of going round

مُطَوِّفٌ A Mecca guide

* طَاقَ يَطُوقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَأَطَاقَ To be able to do or support

طَوَّقَ To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable

طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted himself

تَطَوَّقَ To put a collar around one's own neck

طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ Arch. Window. Layer

طَوْقٌ ج أَطْوَاقٌ Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power

طَاقَةٌ Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window]

إِطَاقَةٌ Ability, power

* طَالَ يَطُولُ طُولاً To be long. Continue a long time. Exceed

طَالَ وَأَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى To grant a benefit

طَالَ طُولُكَ أَوْ عُمْرُكَ May you live long!

طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ To lengthen, extend, prolong

طَاوَلَ فِي Defer, put off (payment, &c.)

تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى To be proud, transgress the rights of some one

إِسْتَطَالَ To be long, extend

إِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى To be generous to. Transgress the rights of some one

طَالَمَا During a long time; continually

طَوْلٌ A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence

طِوَلٌ وَطِيَلٌ A tether, rope

طُولٌ Length. Duration. Longitude

خُطُوطُ ٱلطُّولِ Lines of longitude; meridians

طُولُ ٱلرُّوحِ Long-suffering; patience

طَائِلٌ Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth

لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ Of no benefit, or consequence

طَائِلَةٌ Enmity; blood-revenge

[طَاوِلَةٌ] Table

طَوِيلٌ ج طِوَالٌ Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry

طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous. Able; competent

تَطْوِيلٌ Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology

مُسْتَطِيلٌ Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry

* طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا To fold, conceal. Destroy

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ To withdraw from, leave

طَوَى ٱلْبِلَادَ To traverse a country

طَوِيَ يَطْوَى طَوًى . وَأَطْوَى To be hungry; suffer from hunger

تَطَوَّى To be rolled, coiled (serpent)

إِنْطَوَى وَإِطَّوَى To be folded up

إِنْطَوَى عَلَى To conceive, harbour in the mind

طَيّ Folding. Traversing. Line, crease

فِي طَيِّهِ Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)

طِيَّة Region. Object

طَوًى Hunger

طَوٍ وَطَاوٍ Hungry. Slender

طِوًى Twice done

طَوِيُّ ٱلْبَطْنِ Lean; hungry

طَوِيَّة Conscience, purpose

مَطْوًى ج مَطَاوٍ Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold

مَطْوِيّ Folded up

* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطِيبًا وَطِيبَةً To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]

طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ To be happy, cheerful

طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا To leave, give up

طَابَ ٱلْعَيْشُ To lead a happy life

طَيَّبَ وَأَطَابَ To make good, pleasant. Perfume

طَايَبَ To jest with

أَطَابَ To do, or say, pleasant things

تَطَيَّبَ To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant

إِسْتَطَابَ وَإِسْتَطْيَبَ To find good, agreeable

طِيبٌ ج أَطْيَابٌ Perfume

طَابَة [Ball used in play]

طِيبَة Lawfulness. Willingness

طَيِّب Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]

طَيِّبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Cheerful, happy

طَيِّبَةٌ ج طَيِّبَاتٌ A good thing

[طَابُو] A kind of tax on real estate; land deed

أَطْيَبُ ج أَطَايِبُ The better thing

ٱلْأَطَايِبُ وَٱلْمَطَايِبُ The best things

مَا أَطْيَبَهُ How good it is!

طُوبَى (طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) Blessedness; happiness (to you)

مَطْيَبَة A cause of pleasure

مُطَيَّب Perfumed

* طَاحَ يَطِيحُ طَيْحًا (See طَاحَ يَطُوحُ)

* طَاخَ يَطِيخُ طَيْخًا To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt

* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيَرَانًا To fly (bird). To flee

طَارَ إِلَى To hasten to...

طَيَّرَ وَأَطَارَ To make to fly

تَطَيَّرَ وَ إِطَّيَّرَ بِـ وَمِنْ To draw a bad omen from....

To be dispersed, scattered — تَطَايَرَ تَطَايُرًا

To become split — إِنْطَارَ

To fly about, be scattered; break forth; draw out quickly (sword); rise in value. Go rapidly (horse) — إِسْتَطَارَ

Birds. (*See* طَائِرٌ) — طَيْرٌ

Levity, inconstancy — طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ

Stumble, slip. Frivolity — طَيْرَةٌ ج طَيْرَاتٌ

Evil augury or omen — طِيَرَةٌ

Flight (of birds, &c.) — طَيَرَانٌ

Bird. Omen — طَائِرٌ ج طَيْرٌ وَطُيُورٌ

A pleasant journey to you! — سِرْ عَلَى ٱلطَّائِرِ ٱلْمَيْمُونِ

Swift (horse) — طَيَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ

[Kite (toy) — طَيَّارَةٌ ج طَيَّارَاتٌ

Spreading — مُسْتَطِيرٌ

To multiply, increase — * طَاسَ يَطِيسُ طَيْسًا

A multitude of things — طَيْسٌ

To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle — * طَاشَ يَطِيشُ طَيْشًا

To miss (an arrow) — طَاشَ عَنْ

To make unsteady; to make to err — أَطَاشَ

Frivolity; foolishness. Motion — طَيْشٌ وَطَيَشَانٌ

Light, fickle, frivolous — طَائِشٌ

To appear in a dream — * طَافَ يَطِيفُ طَيْفًا

To go around, visit — طَيَّفَ وَأَطَافَ

Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity — طَيْفٌ

To plaster with clay — * طَانَ يَطِينُ طَيْنًا وَطَيَّنَ

To be smeared with clay — تَطَيَّنَ

Clay; mortar — طِينٌ ج أَطْيَانٌ

A lump of clay. Natural disposition — طِينَةٌ

Muddy — طَانٌ

Plasterer — طَيَّانٌ

Plastered with clay — مَطِينٌ

ظ

ظ The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=400

* ظَأَرَ يَظْأَرُ ظَأْرًا وَأَظْأَرَ عَلَى To induce, incline to, cherish

ظِئْرٌ ج أَظْؤُرٌ وَظُؤُورٌ وَأَظْآرٌ A foster-father, or mother

* ظُبَةٌ ج أَظْبٍ وَظُبَاتٌ Edge, end

* ظَبْيٌ م ظَبْيَةٌ ج ظِبَاءٌ وَظَبَيَاتٌ Gazelle

* ظَرَّ يَظُرُّ مَظَرَّةً To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it

ظِرٌّ وَظُرَرٌ ج ظِرَارٌ A stone knife

ظَرِيرٌ ج أَظِرَّةٌ وَظُرَّانٌ A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground)

مِظَرَّةٌ A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire

* ظَرِبَ يَظْرَبُ ظَرَبًا بِ To cleave to, adhere

* ظَرُفَ يَظْرُفُ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَافَةً To be beautiful, elegant, clever

ظَرَّفَ To adorn, embellish

أَظْرَفَ To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for

تَظَارَفَ To affect beauty or elegance

إِسْتَظْرَفَ To deem beautiful

ظَرْفٌ ج ظُرُوفٌ Beauty; excellence. Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place

نَقِيُّ ٱلظَّرْفِ Faithful, sincere

ظَرِيفٌ ج ظُرَفَاءُ وَظِرَافٌ Beautiful, elegant

* ظَعَنَ يَظْعَنُ ظَعْنًا وَمَظْعَنًا To travel, depart

أَظْعَنَ To make one to depart

ظُعْنَةٌ A short journey

ظِعَانٌ A rope

ظَعُونٌ ج ظُعُنٌ Camel

ظَعِينَةٌ ج ظُعْنٌ وَظَعَائِنُ وَأَظْعَانٌ Woman's litter. Woman in a litter

* ظَفَرَ يَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا وَظَفَّرَ To scratch with one's nails

ظَفِرَتِ ٱلعَيْنُ تَظْفَرُ ظَفَرًا To suffer from pterygium (eye)

ظَفِرَ وَظَفِرَ بِ وَعَلَى To obtain; overcome

ظَفَّرَهُ To wish or declare him victorious

ظَفَّرَ وَأَظْفَرَ To give victory

إِظَّفَرَ To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain

تَظَافَرُوا عَلَى They leagued themselves against

ظُفْرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظَافِيرُ Nail (of the finger); talon ; claw ; hoof

أَبُو ظُفْرٍ أَو دِيكُ ظُفْرٍ Plover

كَلِيلُ ٱلظُّفْرِ أَو مَقْلُومُهُ Weak, harmless

مَا بِٱلدَّارِ ظُفْرٌ There is no one in the house

ظُفْرٌ وَظَفَرَةٌ Pterygium (a disease of the eye)

ظَفَرٌ Success ; victory. Having long nails

ظَفِرٌ وَمُظَفَّرٌ Victorious; conqueror

مَظْفُورٌ وَبِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ Overcome

* ظَلَّ يَظَلُّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا To continue ; keep on

ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ To continue to act or do

ظَلَّلَ وَأَظَلَّ To overshadow ; cover ; shade

أَظَلَّ To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach

تَظَلَّلَ بِ To be in the shade of

إِسْتَظَلَّ بِ To seek the shade of

ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُولٌ Shade, shadow ; protection

ظُلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظُلَلٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ That which shades. Cover. Cloud

ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ Giving shade. Umbrageous

ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظَلَائِلُ A meadow abounding with trees

أَظَلُّ More, or most, shady

مُظِلٌّ وَمُظَلِّلٌ Shady. Cloudy (day)

مِظَلَّةٌ ج مَظَالُّ Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth

* ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا To limp, halt

ظَلْعٌ Defect, fault, weakness

ظَالِعٌ Lame. Suspected

* ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنْ To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow

ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ To conceal a track or trace (to escape)

ظَلَّفَ عَلَى To exceed

ظَلْفٌ Permissible. Null, void

ظِلْفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأَظْلَافٌ Hoof ; cloven-hoofed animals

ظَلْفًا In vain, to no purpose

ظَلِفُ ٱلنَّفْسِ وَظَلِيفُهَا Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed

ظَلِيفٌ Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land)

أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيفَتِهِ He took it wholly

* ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَمَظْلِمَةً To be unjust; wrong; oppress; despoil

ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا To impose something above one's power

ظَلِمَ يَظْلَمُ ظَلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ To be dark, obscure

ظَلَّمَ To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)

أَظْلَمَ To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night

تَظَلَّمَ مِنْ To accuse of injustice

تَظَالَمَ To treat one another wrongfully

إِنْظَلَمَ وَإِظَّلَمَ To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly

ظُلْمٌ Injustice; oppression; tyranny

ظُلَمٌ Person. Mountain

ظُلْمَةٌ ج ظُلُمَاتٌ Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance

[بَحْرُ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ Atlantic Ocean]

ظَالِمٌ ج ظَالِمُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ Tyrant; oppressor

ظَلَامٌ وَظَلْمَاءُ Darkness; obscurity

ظَلَّامٌ وَظَلُومٌ Great tyrant

ظُلَامَةٌ وَمَظْلِمَةٌ ج مَظَالِمُ Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded

يَوْمُ ٱلْمَظَالِمِ Day of judgment

ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ Wronged; suffering injustice

مُظْلِمٌ Dark; obscure

مُتَظَلِّمٌ Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer

*ظَمِئَ يَظْمَأُ ظَمْأً وَظَمَاءً To be thirsty

ظَمِئَ إِلَى To long for; ardently desire

ظِمْءٌ ج أَظْمَاءٌ Thirst. Longing

ظِمْءُ ٱلْحَيَاةِ Duration of life from birth to death

ظَمِئٌ وَظَمْآنُ ج ظِمَاءٌ م ظَمْأَى وَظَمْآنَةٌ Thirsty; desirous, longing

مَظْمَأٌ A thirsty land

مِظْمَاءٌ A very thirsty man

*ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا To suppose; think. Know. Suspect

أَظَنَّ وَأَظْنَنَ بِـ To suspect; think evil of

أَظَنَّ To lead one to suppose, or suspect

تَظَنَّنَ To think, suppose

ظَنٌّ ج ظُنُونٌ Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability

ظِنَّةٌ ج ظِنَنٌ Suspicion; evil opinion

ظَنُونٌ Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful

ظَنِينٌ Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant

مَظِنَّةٌ ج مَظَانُّ Presumption. Subject of presumption

مَظْنُونَاتٌ Probable propositions *(logic)*

*ظُنْبُوبٌ ج ظَنَابِيبُ Shin-bone. Tibia

*ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا To appear; become distinct, clear; come out

ظَهَرَ عَنْ To depart from

ظَهَرَ بِهِ To extol. Despise

ظَهَرَ عَلَى To overcome, subdue. Know

ظَهُرَ ظَهَارَةً To be strong in the back

ظَهِرَ يَظْهَرُ ظَهَرًا To have pain in the back

ظَهَّرَ وَأَظْهَرَ To be, or do, at mid-day

ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً To aid, assist

ظَاهَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ (الزوجة) To divorce a wife

أَظْهَرَ To show, manifest; make clear; disclose. Pray at noon

أَظْهَرَهُ عَلَى To give the victory over

تَظَاهَرَ To aid each other. Appear

تَظَاهَرَ بِ To show forth. Boast of

إِسْتَظْهَرَ بِ To seek help or aid

إِسْتَظْهَرَ لِ To prepare for

إِسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى To surpass; overcome

ظَهْرٌ ج ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهُرٌ وَظُهْرَانٌ Back. Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground

ظَهْرًا لِبَطْنٍ Upside-down

بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانِيهِمْ In the midst of them

عَنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلْقَلْبِ From memory

ظُهْرٌ ج أَظْهَارٌ Mid-day; noon

ظَهِرٌ Having a pain in the back

ظِهْرَةٌ Aid; assistance

ظَاهِرٌ Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward

فِي ٱلظَّاهِرِ Apparently

ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly

ظَاهِرٌ عَنْ Remote from

ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى Conquering, attaining

ظَاهِرَةٌ ج ظَوَاهِرُ Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]

ظُهُورٌ Appearance; manifestation [Epiphany]

ظَهِيرٌ One who gives aid

ظَهِيرَةٌ Mid-day; hour of noon

إِظْهَارٌ Manifestation. Disclosure

مَظْهَرٌ A place of ascent. Rank

مُظْهَرٌ Explicit

مُظْهِرًا At mid-day

ع

ع The eighteenth letter of the Alphabet called *'Ain*. As a numerical sign=70.

* عَبَّ يَعُبُّ عَبًّا To drink without taking breath

عَبَّ عُبَابًا To rise high (sea)

عُبٌّ ج عِبَابٌ Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast]

عُبَبٌ Winter-cherry *(Physalis alkekengi)*

عُبَابٌ The main body, or first part. Height of a flood

عُبِّيَّةٌ Pride, haughtiness

يَعْبُوبٌ A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse

* عَبَأَ يَعْبَأُ عَبْئًا . وَعَبَّأَ To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for

مَا يَعْبَأُ بِهِ He does not mind it; pays no attention to it

عِبْءٌ ج أَعْبَاءٌ A load, burden. A like of

عَبَاءٌ وَعَبَاءَةٌ ج أَعْبِئَةٌ Kind of woollen cloak

مَعْبَأٌ A religious creed

* عَبِثَ يَعْبَثُ عَبَثًا To play, sport in a frivolous manner

عَبِثَ بِـ To play or sport with; make fun of

عَبَثَ يَعْبِثُ عَبْثًا بِـ To mix (something) with

عَبَثٌ Play, sport. Useless

عَبَثًا To no purpose, in vain

عَبِيثَةٌ Mixed things of different kinds

* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعُبُودَةً وَعُبُودِيَّةً To worship, adore, serve God

عَبِدَ يَعْبَدُ عَبَدًا To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret

عَبَّدَ وَأَعْبَدَ To subject, enslave

عَبَّدَ To smear with tar

تَعَبَّدَ To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee

إِعْتَبَدَ وَإِسْتَعْبَدَ To enslave, take as a slave

عَبْدٌ ج عَبِيدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبَدَةٌ Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro]

أَلْعِبَادُ Mankind

عَبِدٌ وَعَابِدٌ Angry; scornful

عَبَدَةٌ Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance

عَابِدٌ ج عَبَدَةٌ وَعُبَّادٌ Worshipper, servant

عِبَادَةٌ Religious service, worship; obedience

Scattered parties عَبَايِدُ وعَبَادِيدُ

Slavery, servitude; devotion عُبُودَةٌ وعُبُودِيَّةٌ

Act of enslaving إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وتَعْبِيدٌ

Self-consecration to God, and His service تَعَبُّدٌ

Place of worship; sanctuary مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدُ

Enslaved مُعَبَّدٌ ومُسْتَعْبَدٌ

Object of worship مَعْبُودٌ

A kind of melon, (*Cucumis chate*) * عَبْدَلِيٌّ

To pass, cross; pass away, die * عَبَرَ يَعْبُرُ عَبْرًا وعُبُورًا

To study, examine, consider عَبَرَ ٱلْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا

To interpret, explain (dream) عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وعِبَارَةً وعَبَّرَ

To weep, mourn, shed tears عَبِرَ يَعْبَرُ عَبَرًا

To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money) عَبَّرَ

To declare, express the meaning of, explain عَبَّرَ عَنْ

To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to إِعْتَبَرَ

To be admonished by, take warning from إِعْتَبَرَ بِ

To wonder at إِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ

To shed tears (eye). إِسْتَعْبَرَ

Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)

Side, bank. On the other side عِبْرٌ

Tear; sobbing عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبَرَاتٌ وعِبَرٌ

Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held عِبْرَةٌ ج عِبَرٌ

Hebrew عِبْرِيٌّ وعِبْرَانِيٌّ

The Hebrew language ٱلْعِبْرَانِيُّ وٱلْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ

Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression) عَابِرٌ

A wayfarer عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ

Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction عِبَارَةٌ

This means, *i. e.* (*id est*) هٰذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ

Act of passing over (a stream) عُبُورٌ

The star Sirius ٱلشِّعْرَى ٱلْعَبُورُ

Perfume composed of various aromatics, *sp.* saffron. Numerous عَبِيرٌ

Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation إِعْتِبَارٌ

Relative إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ

Explanation, interpretation, expression تَعْبِيرٌ

Place of crossing; ferry مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرُ ومَعَايِرُ

That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge مِعْبَرٌ

Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important] مُعْتَبَرٌ

* عَبَسَ يَعْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وعَبْسًا . وعَبَّسَ

To frown, look sternly, austere

Austere, stern عَابِسٌ وَعَبُوسٌ

Very stern and austere عَبَّاسٌ

Frowning, sternness عُبُوسٌ

The lion اَلْعَابِسُ وَٱلْعَبَّاسُ وَٱلْعَبُوسُ

* عَبَطَ يَعْبِطُ عَبْطًا وَٱعْتَبَطَ To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. Overtake a person (misfortune)

عَبَطَ وَأَعْبَطَ وَٱعْتَبَطَ To carry off in the flower of one's age (death)

إِعْتَبَطَ ٱلْكَذِبَ To utter a pure lie

عَبْطٌ A pure lie

مَاتَ عَبْطَةً To die healthy and young

إِعْتِبَاطٌ An act without reason

* عَبِقَ يَعْبَقُ عَبَقًا وَعَبَاقَةً بِ To cling to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to

عَبْقٌ Exhalation (of perfume)

عَبِقٌ Exhaling perfume

[عَبْقَةٌ] Pressure on the chest; suffocation

عَبَاقِيَةٌ Cunning, crafty

* عَبْقَرٌ To gleam and oscillate (mirage)

عَبْقَرِيٌّ Fine, of first quality. Chief

* عَبَكَ يَعْبُكُ عَبْكًا To mix, confuse

عَبَكَةٌ Grain, small piece of a thing

* عَبُلَ يَعْبُلُ عَبَالَةً To be bulky

عَبَلَ يَعْبِلُ عَبْلًا To repel, prevent, cut off

عَبْلٌ Large, bulky, thick

عَبَالٌ The mountain-rose, sweet-brier

أَعْبَلُ ج عِبَالٌ Large white, black or red stone; white hill

مَعْبُولٌ Cut. Repelled

* عَبَا يَعْبُو عَبْوًا . وَعَبَّى To arrange, pack (goods)

عَبَّى تَعْبِيَةً To arrange (in order of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]

تَعَبَّى To be arranged. [Be filled]

عَبِيٌّ * Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]

عَبَايَةٌ Garment worn over other garments; cloak

* عَتَّ يَعُتُّ عَتًّا To importune; blame

عَاتَّ To quarrel (with)

تَعَتَّتَ فِي To insist upon, repeat

* عَتَبَ يَعْتِبُ عَتْبًا وَعَتَبَانًا وَمَعْتَبَةً عَلَى To blame, censure

مَا عَتَبْتُ بَابَهُ I did not tread the threshold of his door

عَتَبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ He passed from place to place

عَاتَبَ مُعَاتَبَةً وَعِتَابًا To blame, censure; expostulate with

أَعْتَبَ To regard with favour, show favour to

To accuse of (unjustly); reproach — تَعَتَّبَ عَلَى

To make mutual reproaches — تَعَاتَبَ

To seek favour; be pleased — إِسْتَعْتَبَ

Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty — عَتَبَةٌ ج عَتَبٌ وَعَتَبَاتٌ

Good will, favour — عُتْبَى

Blame, reproach, complaint — عِتَابٌ وَمَعْتَبَةٌ ج مَعَاتِبُ

To be ready, at hand, prepared — * عَتُدَ يَعْتُدُ عَتَادًا

To prepare — عَتَّدَ وَأَعْتَدَ

To be nice in his work — تَعَتَّدَ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ

Made ready, swift (horse) — عَتَدٌ

Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl — عَتَادٌ ج أَعْتُدٌ

Goat, *sp.* a year old goat — عَتُودٌ ج أَعْتِدَةٌ وَعِدَّانٌ

Ready, prepared. [About to happen] — عَتِيدٌ

Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice — * عِتْرٌ

Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man) — عِتْرَةٌ

To treat with violence — * عَتْرَسَ

Tyrant. Calamity — عِتْرِيسٌ

To be set free (slave) — * عَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عَتْقًا وَعَتَاقًا وَعَتَاقَةً

عَتَقَ يَعْتُقُ عَتْقًا وَعَتُقَ يَعْتُقُ عَتَاقَةً

To become old. Be in a good state or condition

To make old, let grow old — عَتَّقَ

To set free, emancipate — أَعْتَقَ

Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. Beauty; excellence — عِتْقٌ

Act of becoming free; emancipation — عِتْقٌ وَعَتَاقٌ وَعَتَاقَةٌ

Shoulder — عَاتِقٌ ج عَوَاتِقُ وَعُتْقٌ

Ancient, old; good. excellent. choice, generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird) — عَتِيقٌ ج عِتَاقٌ وَعُتَقَاءُ وَعُتُقٌ

Kept long, made old — مُعَتَّقٌ

Freed, emancipated — مَعْتُوقٌ

To drag, push along violently — * عَتَلَ يَعْتِلُ عَتْلًا

To hasten to do evil — عَتَلَ إِلَى ٱلشَّرِّ

To be dragged — تَعَتَّلَ وَإِنْعَتَلَ

I will not go with thee — لَا أَنْعَتِلُ أَوْ أَتَعَتَّلُ مَعَكَ

A man who is quick to do evil — عَتِلٌ

Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall. lever. [Wooden lever] — عَتَلَةٌ ج عَتَلٌ

Violent, rude. Thick spear — عُتُلٌّ

Porter, carrier of burdens — عَتَّالٌ ج عَتَّالَةٌ

Porterage, trade of a porter — عِتَالَةٌ

Hireling, hired man. — عَتِيلٌ ج عُتَلَاءُ

To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark] — * عَتَمَ يَعْتِمُ عَتْمًا

عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى To stumble upon, become acquainted with by chance. Lie

عَثَّرَ وَأَعْثَرَ To cause to stumble or fall

أَعْثَرَ عَلَى To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to

تَعَثَّرَ To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech)

عُثْرٌ وَعَثَرٌ A lie, falsehood

عَثْرَةٌ ج عَثَرَاتٌ A stumble, false step. War

عِثَارٌ وَعَاثُورٌ Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition

عَاثُورٌ ج عَوَاثِيرُ Pitfall

عِثْيَرٌ Dust; clay. Obscure trace

[مُعَثَّرٌ Fallen into disgrace; miserable]

* عِثْكَالٌ وَعُثْكُولٌ ج عَثَاكِيلُ A raceme of dates

* عَثَلَ يَعْثُلُ عَثْلًا To be badly set (bone)

عَثِلَ يَعْثَلُ عَثَلًا To be abundant; bulky, large

* عَثَمَ يَعْثُمُ عَثْمًا وَعَثِمَ يَعْثَمُ عَثَمًا To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)

عَثَّمَ To set a broken bone

إِعْتَثَمَ بِهِ To make use of it, profit by it

عُثْمَانٌ A young bustard. A serpent

* عَثَنَ يَعْثُنُ عَثْنًا وَعُثَانًا وَعُثُونًا . وَعَثَّنَ To smoke (fire). Ascend

عَثَّنَ To fumigate

عَتَمَ وَعَتَّمَ To delay. Refrain

مَا عَتَّمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا He was not slow to do such a thing

أَعْتَمَ وَعَتَّمَ To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night (عَتَمَةٌ)

عُتْمٌ Wild olive tree

عَتَمَةٌ The first third of the night. Darkness of night

عَاتِمٌ Tardy, late

[مُعْتِمٌ وَمُعْتَمٌ Obscure, dark]

* عُتِهَ عَتَاهَةً To be idiotic; insane; possessed

عُتِهَ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ To be devoted to learning

تَعَتَّهَ To become stupid, mad, or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement

عَتَهٌ وَعَتَاهَةٌ وَعَتَاهِيَةٌ Idiocy, stupidity

مَعْتُوهٌ وَمُعَتَّهٌ Idiot; mad

* عَتَا يَعْتُو عُتُوًّا وَعِتِيًّا وَتَعَتَّى To be proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient. Become old decrepit

عَاتٍ وَعَتِيٌّ ج عُتَاةٌ وَعِتِيٌّ Insolent, proud, rebellious. Decrepit

* عَثَّ يَعُثُّ عَثًّا To eat (moth)

عُثَّةٌ ج عُثٌّ وَعُثَثٌ Moth-worm, weevil

* عَثَرَ يَعْثِرُ وَعَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ وَعَثُرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعِثَارًا وَعَثِيرًا To stumble, trip, fall

عَثَنَ عَلَى To excite evil
عَثَنٌ وَعُثَانٌ ج عَوَاثِنُ Smoke. Dust
عُثْنُونٌ ج عَثَانِينُ Rain. Beard
عَثَا يَعْثُو عُثُوًّا وَعَثِيَ يَعْثَى عِثِيًّا وَعَثَيَانًا
To do evil, mischief; act corruptly
عَاثٍ ج عُثَاةٌ Acting corruptly; villain
أَعْثَى Having much hair
* عَجَّ يَعِجُّ عَجًّا وَعَجِيجًا To cry out, vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help
عَجَّ وَأَعَجَّ إِعْجَاجًا To be violent and raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)
تَعَجَّجَ To be filled (with smoke)
عَجٌّ وَعَجِيجٌ Outcry, clamour, bellowing
[عُجَّةٌ] Omelet
عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people)
لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَى To attack
لَبَدَ عَجَاجَتَهُ To desist from
عَجَّاجٌ Clamorous. Dusty
* عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلِ وَتَعَجَّبَ وَإِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary
عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ To cause to wonder
أَعْجَبَ To excite one's admiration, please

أُعْجِبَ بِ To be excited to admiration by ....
أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ To admire one's self, be vain, conceited
مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is!
عُجْبٌ Pride, vanity, self-conceit
عَجَبٌ ج أَعْجَابٌ Wonder, astonishment
عَجَبٌ وَعُجَابٌ وَعَاجِبٌ Passing strange; very wonderful
يَا لِلْعَجَبِ O wonderful!
عَجِيبٌ Wonderful, extraordinary
عَجِيبَةٌ ج عَجَائِبُ وَأُعْجُوبَةٌ ج أَعَاجِيبُ
Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle
تَعَجُّبٌ Wonder, astonishment
مُعْجِبٌ Inducing wonder, admiration
مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ Vain, self-conceited
* عَجَرَ يَعْجُرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى To assault. Prohibit from using (property). Bend. Jump; go rapidly
عُجْرَةٌ ج عُجَرٌ Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault
عَجُّورٌ A species of melon
أَعْجَرُ م عَجْرَاءُ ج عُجْرٌ Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied
مِعْجَرٌ A kind of head-dress
* تَعَجْرَفَ عَلَى To magnify one's self. Act haughtily, with rudeness toward ....

عَجْرَفَةٌ Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness

عَجَارِفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of fortune

* عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْجِزَةً وَعَجَزَانًا وَعُجُزٌ

يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا To lack strength, be impotent, powerless

عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عُجُوزًا . وَعَجَّزَ To grow old (woman)

عَجَّزَ وَأَعْجَزَ To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent

عَاجَزَ To contend with, outstrip

عَجْزٌ Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse

عَجْزٌ وَعَجُزٌ ج أَعْجَازٌ The posterior part of anything, *sp.* of animals: *pl.* roots (of a palm tree)

عَاجِزٌ ج عَوَاجِزُ Feeble, incapable, impotent

عَجُوزٌ ج عَجَائِزُ وَعُجُزٌ Old woman or man

أَيَّامُ ٱلعَجُوزِ The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all

عَجِيزٌ Impotent

إِعْجَازٌ Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran)

مُعْجِزَةٌ ج مُعْجِزَاتٌ Miracle

مُعَاجِزٌ Striving to outstrip

* عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجْسًا وَتَعَجَّسَ To withhold, hinder. Be slow, tardy

* عَجْعَجَ To cry out, shout

* عَجِفَ يَعْجَفُ عَجَفًا To be lean (animal)

عَجَفَ يَعْجُفُ عُجُوفًا To refrain from food

عَجِفٌ وَأَعْجَفُ م عَجْفَاءُ ج عِجَافٌ Very lean, emaciated

* عَجِلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةً وَعَجَّلَ وَتَعَجَّلَ

وَإِسْتَعْجَلَ To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious

عَجَّلَ وَأَعْجَلَ وَإِسْتَعْجَلَ To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede

عَجَّلَ ٱلثَّمَنَ To give the price in advance

عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ To punish promptly

تَعَجَّلَ To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste

تَعَجَّلَ ٱلثَّمَنُ The price was given in advance

عَجَلٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَإِسْتِعْجَالٌ Haste, precipitation

عِجْلٌ ج عُجُولٌ Calf

عَجَلَةٌ ج عَجَلٌ وَعِجَالٌ Cart, carriage; wheel

عُجَالَةٌ وَعُجْلَةٌ وَعِجْلٌ A thing hastily taken

عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجِيلٌ وَعَجْلَانُ

Hasty, speedy, quick

أَلعَاجِلُ Present (*opp. to* ٱلآجِلُ deferred, future)

أَعْجَلُ More hasty, expeditious

مُعَجَّلٌ Hastened, accelerated

مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ ٱلطَّرِيقِ Short cut (way)

* عَجَمَ يَعْجُمُ عَجْمًا وَعُجُومًا To bite; try, test

To try, prove, test عَاجَمَ

To mark (letters) with diacritical points عَجَّمَ وَأَعْجَمَ

To speak indistinctly or incorrectly أَعْجَمَ ٱلْكَلَامَ

To be impeded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistincly so as not to be understood إِنْعَجَمَ وَ إِسْتَعْجَمَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَلَامُ

Stones (of dates, &c.) عَجَمٌ وَعَجَامٌ

Foreigners, *sp.* Persians عَجَمٌ وَعُجْمٌ وَأَعْجَامٌ

Persia أَلْعَجَمُ وَبِلَادُ ٱلْعَجَمِ

A beast, brute عَجْمَاءُ

Obscurity of language. Foreign origin of a word عُجْمَةٌ

Foreigner, *sp.* Persian. Non-Arab أَعْجَمِيٌّ ج أَعْجَامٌ

Having an impediment in speech; dumb أَعْجَمُ م عَجْمَاءُ

Marked with diacritical points (letters). [Obscure (language)] مُعْجَمٌ

Letters of the alphabet, *sp.* the dotted حُرُوفُ ٱلْمُعْجَمِ

To knead (dough) * عَجَنَ يَعْجُنُ عَجْنًا وَ إِعْتَجَنَ

To be kneaded [تَعَجَّنَ] وَ إِنْعَجَنَ

The perinæum عِجَانٌ

Kneaded; dough عَجِينٌ ج عُجُنٌ

Dough. An assembly. Stupid, weak, effeminate عَجِينَةٌ

Kneading-bowl or trough مِعْجَنٌ وَمِعْجَنَةٌ ج مَعَاجِنُ

Dishes made of flour; pastry مُعَجَّنَاتٌ

Kneaded. Dough. مَعْجُونٌ ج مَعَاجِينُ Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup

Best kind of dates * عَجْوَةٌ

Child brought up by a woman other than its mother; foster child عَجِيٌّ ج عَجَايَا

To count, number, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so * عَدَّ يَعُدُّ عَدًّا وَعِدَّةً . وَعَدَّدَ

I regarded him truthful, sincere عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا

To prepare, make ready, make provision for عَدَّدَ وَأَعَدَّ لِ

To share with. Return to عَادَّ

To be prepared, provided for تَعَدَّدَ

To multiply, become numerous وَتَعَادَّ

To exceed in number تَعَدَّدَ عَلَى

To be computed, reckoned. Make ready, prepare for إِعْتَدَّ

Of no account; unimportant لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ

To make one's self ready, provide one's self with what is necessary إِسْتَعَدَّ لِ

Number; quantity عَدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Multitude, abundance عِدٌّ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Number taken collectively, a certain number. Days of retirement for a divorced woman or a widow عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ

عُدَّةٌ ج عُدَدٌ Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation

عِدَادٌ Paroxysmal. Time of death

عَدِيدٌ Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal

عَدِيدَةٌ ج عَدَائِدُ Share, portion, lot

عِدَّانٌ Time, period of a thing

إِسْتِعْدَادٌ Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude

تَعْدَادٌ Enumeration, computation

مُعَدٌّ Ready, prepared, disposed

مُعْتَدٌّ بِهِ Important

مَعْدُودٌ Numbered, counted

مُسْتَعِدٌّ Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable]

* عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا To be bold

* عَدَسَ يَعْدِسُ عَدْسًا To travel. Serve. Be energetic

عَدَسٌ Lentils

عَدَسَةٌ Lens. A small pustule

عَدَسِيٌّ Small double-convex lens; lenticular

* عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدْقًا بِظَنِّهِ To suppose, guess

* عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلاً وَعَدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً

وَعُدُولَةً وَمَعْدِلَةً To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable

عَدَلَ هٰذَا بِذَاكَ To make this like or equal to that

عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ To make an equality between two things

عَدِلَ يَعْدَلُ عَدَلاً To treat unjustly

عَدَلَ عَدْلاً وَعُدُولاً عَنْ To turn aside from

عَدَلَ إِلَى To return

عَدَّلَ To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful

عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعِدَالاً To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacilate, waver

تَعَدَّلَ To be made straight. Be valued at

تَعَادَلَ To be equal, (two things)

إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ To deviate, turn aside from

إِعْتَدَلَ To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform

عَدْلٌ Equity, justice. Right, just. *(As adj. it is m. &f. : sing. & pl.)*

عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا Intermediate between

عَدْلٌ وَعِدْلٌ ج أَعْدَالٌ Like, equal to; an equal

عِدْلٌ ج عُدُولٌ وَأَعْدَالٌ Half a load. Large sack

عَدِلٌ وَعَادِلٌ ج عُدُولٌ Just, equable

عَدَالَةٌ Justice, equity

عَدِيلٌ ج عُدَلَاءُ Equal in weight or measure

اَلْعَدِيلَانِ Two men married to two sisters

[عَدِيلَةٌ Bag, sack]

إِعْتِدَالٌ Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form

تَعْدِيلٌ Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical

مُعَادِلٌ Equal, like

مُعَادَلَةٌ Proportion, equilibrium. Equation

مُعَدَّلٌ Made even, straight. [Average]

مُعْتَدِلٌ Temperate, moderate, uniform

* عَدِمَ يَعْدَمُ عَدَمًا وَعُدْمًا To lack, want, be without; be destitute of

أَعْدَمَ To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate

إِنْعَدَمَ To cease to exist

عَدَمٌ وَعُدْمٌ Lack, want, destitution; non-existence

عَدِيمٌ ج عُدَمَاءُ Lacking, destitute

مَعْدُومٌ Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent

* عَدَنَ يَعْدِنُ عَدْنًا وَعُدُونًا بِـ To remain, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)

عَدَنَ وَعَدَّنَ To break up the soil; manure

عَدَنُ Aden, a city in Yemen

عَدْنٌ Eden. Abode

جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ Paradise

مَعْدِنٌ ج مَعَادِنُ Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source

مَعْدِنِيٌّ Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic

* عَدَا يَعْدُو عَدْوًا وَعَدَوَانًا To go rapidly, run

عَدَاهُ To pass beyond it

عَدَا عَنْ To pass from; leave. Divert

عَدَا مِنْ To befall

عَدِيَ يَعْدَى عَدًى لِـ To hate

عَدَا عَدْوًا وَعَدَاءً وَعُدُوًّا وَعِدْوَانًا عَلَى To be unjust to, injure

عَدَّى To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive

عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعِدَاءً To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from

أَعْدَى To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)

أَعْدَى عَلَى To aid against

تَعَدَّى To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb)

تَعَدَّى عَلَى To trespass upon (the rights of another)

تَعَادَى To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)

إِعْتَدَى عَلَى To be hostile toward

إِسْتَعْدَى عَلَى To seek aid against

عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا Except

عِدًى (قَوْمٌ) Hostile party

عَدْوٌ وَعَدًا وَعَدَوَانٌ Kind of running; rapid gait

عَدْوَى عُدْوَانٌ Injustice, oppression

To punish, chastise, torment	عَذَّبَ
To abstain from. Restrain	أَعْذَبَ عَنْ
[To be punished; suffer	تَعَذَّبَ]
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)	إِسْتَعْذَبَ
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)	عَذْبٌ
Overspread by green moss or slime (water)	عَذِبٌ
Green moss or slime on water	عَذَبٌ وَعَذِبَةٌ
Cord of a balance. Extremity, limb	عَذَبَةٌ ج عَذَبٌ
Punishment; torment; distressing event	عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعْذِبَةٌ
Sweetness, agreeableness	عُذُوبَةٌ
To excuse, accept an excuse, exculpate	* عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عُذْرًا وَمَعْذِرَةً
To circumcise. Tie a horse	عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults	عَذِرَ وَأَعْذَرَ
To affect an excuse. To be remiss	عَذَّرَ وَأَعْذَرَ
To excuse. Be excusable. Be remiss	أَعْذَرَ
To warn	أَعْذَرَ إِلَى
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize	تَعَذَّرَ وَ إِعْتَذَرَ
To be difficult or impossible for (one)	تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى
To complain of	إِعْتَذَرَ مِنْ
Infection or contagion. Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge	عَدْوَى
Distance. Hindrance. Changes	عُدَوَاءُ
Distant place	عُدْوَةٌ
Elevated place	عِدْوَةٌ ج عِدَاءٌ وَعَدَيَاتٌ
Side of a valley, bank of a river	عُدْوَةٌ عِدْوَةٌ
Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Hostility, enmity, hatred	عَدَاوَةٌ
Enemy	عَدُوٌّ ج أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعِدًى
Runner. Enemy	عَادٍ ج عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
The lion	اَلْعَادِي
Injustice, tyranny	عَادِيَةٌ
Horsemen, *sp.* those first in a charge	عَادِيَةٌ ج عَوَادٍ
Injustice, transgression	إِعْتِدَاءٌ وَتَعَدٍّ
Employment of a verb as transitive; transitiveness	تَعْدِيَةٌ
Infectious, contagious	مُعْدٍ
Treated wrongfully	مَعْدِيٌّ وَمَعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ
Unjust, oppressive	مُتَعَدٍّ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى
Transitive (verb)	مُتَعَدٍّ
To be sweet to the taste	* عَذُبَ يَعْذُبُ عُذُوبَةً
To be covered with green scum or slime (water). Refuse to eat from thirst	عَذِبَ يَعْذَبُ عَذَبًا

إِسْتَعْذَرَ — To ask to be excused

عُذْرٌ ج أَعْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ ج عِذَرٌ — Excuse, apology

عَذِرَةٌ ج عَذِرَاتٌ — Human ordure. Court, yard

عُذْرَةٌ — Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye

عَذْرَاءُ ج عَذَارَى وَعَذَارٍ — Virgin

اَلْعَذْرَاءُ — The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo

عُذْرَى — Excuse

عِذَارٌ ج عُذُرٌ — Cheek-strap of the bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek

خَلَعَ ٱلْعِذَارَ — To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame

عَذَوَّرٌ — Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained

إِعْتِذَارٌ — Excuse, pretext

تَعَذُّرٌ — Difficulty, impossibility

مَعْذِرَةٌ ج مَعَاذِرُ — Excuse

مَعْذُورٌ — Excused, excusable. Circumcised

* عَذَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَذْفًا — To eat

* عَذَقَ يَعْذُقُ عَذْقًا — To reproach with; impute to. Mark

عِذْقٌ ج أَعْذَاقٌ وَعُذُوقٌ — A bunch of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank

* عَذَلَ يَعْذِلُ عَذْلًا وَعَذَلًا — To blame, censure

تَعَذَّلَ وَإِعْتَذَلَ — To blame one's self

عَذْلٌ وَتَعْذَالٌ — Act of blaming

عَذَلٌ — Censure, blame

عَاذِلٌ ج عَذَلَةٌ وَعُذَّالٌ وَعُذَّلٌ م عَاذِلَةٌ ج عَوَاذِلُ — One who blames

عَذُولٌ وَعُذَلَةٌ وَعَذَّالٌ — One who blames much or often

مَعْذُولٌ وَمُعَذَّلٌ — Blamed, censured

* عَذَا يَعْذُو عَذَاوَةً وَعَذِيَ يَعْذَى عَذًى — To be healthy, have good air (land)

إِسْتَعْذَى ٱلْمَكَانَ — To find the place good and healthy

عَذَاةٌ وَعَذِيَةٌ (أَرْضٌ) — Salubrious; having a good soil (land)

* عَرَّ يَعُرُّ عَرًّا — To manure. Bring evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy

تَعَارَّ — To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep

عُرٌّ وَعُرَّةٌ — Mange, scab. Vice, fault

عُرَّةٌ — Dung, filth; vice; madness

عَرَارٌ — Ox-eye plant *(buphthalmum)*

عَرِيرٌ — A stranger

عَارٌّ — Having the mange (camel)

أَعَرُّ — Worse, more evil

مَعَرَّةٌ — Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion

مَعْرُورٌ — Manured; sullied; reviled

مُعْتَرٌّ — Poor; seeking favour

* عَرُبَ يَعْرُبُ عُرُوبَةً وَعُرُوبِيَّةً وَأَعْرَبَ
To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly

عَرَّبَ To arabicize a foreign word. Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money

عَرَّبَ عَلَى To upbraid, censure

عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ To speak and plead for another

أَعْرَبَ To express one's self clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence)

تَعَرَّبَ وَإِسْتَعْرَبَ To assimilate one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab

أَلْعَرَبُ وَأَلْعُرْبُ ج أَعْرُبٌ وَعُرْبَانٌ
The Arabs; the Arabian race

أَلْعَرَبُ ٱلْعَرْبَاءُ وَٱلْعَرِبَةُ وَٱلْعَرَبِيَّةُ The pure, genuine Arabs

أَلْعَرَبُ ٱلْمُتَعَرِّبَةُ وَٱلْمُسْتَعْرِبَةُ People not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs

عَرْبَانُ Chaste, uncorrupt in speech

عَرَبَةٌ ج عَرَبٌ Swift river. Soul

[عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ] Carriage, coach

عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ Arabic; an Arabian

أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ The Arabic language

[عَرْبَجِيٌّ] Coachman

عِرَابَةٌ Foul language

عَرُوبٌ ج عُرُبٌ Showing great love or fondness

عَرَّابٌ Godfather

إِعْرَابٌ Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension

أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ Arab of the desert. Bedouin

مُعْرَبٌ Word that can be declined or conjugated

مُعَرَّبٌ Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized

* عَرْبَدَ To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome

عِرْبِيدٌ وَمُعَرْبِدٌ Quarreler

* عَرْبَسَ To embroil, trouble

تَعَرْبَسَ To embroil one's self, get into trouble

* عَرْبَنَ To give a pledge, an earnest

عَرَبُونٌ وَعُرْبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ Pledge, earnest-money

* عَرَجَ يَعْرُجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي
To ascend (a stair or ladder)

عُرِجَ بِهِ To be taken up to a high place

عَرَجَ عَرْجًا وَعَرِجَ يَعْرَجُ عَرَجًا To limp, be lame

عَرَّجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى To remain, dwell in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side

أَعْرَجَ To make lame

تَعَارَجَ To feign to be lame

إِنْعَرَجَ To bend or incline; become curved, crooked

إِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ To decline from the road

عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ Lameness

أَعْرَجُ م عَرْجَاءُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ
Lame. Crow, raven

عُرْجَةٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ وَتَعْرِيجٌ Inclination, deviation

مِعْرَجٌ وَمِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجُ وَمَعَارِيجُ
Ladder, stair; steps

مُنْعَرَجٌ Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity

* عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَاجِينُ A curved raceme

* عَرَدَ To rise high. Flee

عَرَّدَ عَنْ To turn aside from

عَرِيدٌ Distant. Custom, habit

عَرَادَةٌ A locust. State, condition

عَرَّادَةٌ A catapult

* عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيلُ Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair

قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ Band of robbers

* عَرِسَ يَعْرَسُ عَرَسًا بِـ To cleave to, keep to. Exult

عَرَّسَ وَأَعْرَسَ To halt for rest

أَعْرَسَ To make a marriage feast

عِرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ Husband, wife

إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ Weasel. (*Mustela vulgaris*)

عُرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُسَاتٌ Wedding. Marriage-feast

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ Bridegroom

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِسُ Bride

عِرِّيسٌ وَعِرِّيسَةٌ Thicket, covert of a lion

* عَرَشَ يَعْرُشُ عَرْشًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرَّشَ
To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood

تَعَرَّشَ بِـ To become fixed, established in (a place)

إِعْتَرَشَ To trail on the trellis (vine)

عَرْشٌ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُشٌ وَأَعْرَاشٌ وَعِرَشَةٌ Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades

عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ Booth, shed; trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage]

مُعَرَّشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine)

* عَرَصَ يَعْرُصُ عَرْصًا To lighten continually (sky); leap, play

عَرِصَ يَعْرَصُ عَرَصًا To be brisk, lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning)

عَرْصَةٌ ج أَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعِرَاصٌ
Court; open space with buildings around

* عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ وَعَرِضَ يَعْرَضُ عَرْضًا
To happen, take place

عَرَضَةُ عَارِضٌ An occurrence befell him

عَرَضَ لِ Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to....

عَرَضَ عَلَى Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to

عَرُضَ يَعْرُضُ عِرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً To be wide, broad

عَرَّضَ To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly

عَرَّضَ لِ To expose to; cause one to expose himself to...

عَارَضَ To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun

أَعْرَضَ To be broad and make broad. Present

أَعْرَضَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ To go far in a thing

أَعْرَضَ ٱلمَسْأَلَةَ To put the question broadly

أَعْرَضَ عَنْ Turn away from, avoid

تَعَرَّضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed

تَعَرَّضَ لِ To oppose, contradict, thwart; interfere in

تَعَارَضَ To oppose each other

إِعْتَرَضَ To happen, take place

إِعْتَرَضَ ٱلْجُنْدَ To review an army

إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of

إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى To oppose, object to

إِسْتَعْرَضَ To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something

عَرْضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods

يَوْمُ ٱلعَرْضِ Day of Judgment

[عَرْضُ حَالٍ وَعَرْضُحَالٍ ج عَرْضُحَالاتٌ]

Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition

عُرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Side; direction. Middle (of a river, sea); important part

عِرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Honour, reputation. Side, part, region

عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane

عَرَضًا By chance, accidentally

عُرْضَةٌ Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim

عَرَضِيٌّ Accidental

عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud

عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want

عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِيضُ Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning

عِلْمُ ٱلْعَرُوضِ Science of prosody

عَرِيضٌ ج عِرَاضٌ Broad, ample

إِعْتِرَاضٌ Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference

مَعْرِضٌ Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition]

مُعَارَضَةٌ Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way

مَعَارِيضُ ٱلْكَلَامِ وَمَعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ Equivocal speech

مَعْرُوضٌ Offered, presented. Petition

مُعْتَرِضٌ Transverse; obstructing

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ A parenthetic clause

* عَرْعَرٌ A species of Cypress; Juniper

* عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعِرْفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge

عَرُفَ يَعْرُفُ عَرَافَةً (عَلَى) To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour

عَرَّفَ وَبِـ To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article

تَعَرَّفَ To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun)

تَعَارَفَ To become mutually acquainted

إِعْتَرَفَ بِـ To acknowledge, confess (a thing)

إِسْتَعْرَفَ To seek or desire to know

عَرْفٌ Odour, *sp.* fragrant

عُرْفٌ Acknowledgment. Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock

عُرْفُ ٱلدِّيكِ Cock's-comb (plant)

ٱلْعُرْفُ وَٱلْعُرْفُ ٱلْعَامُّ Conventional language; common usage

يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât

عَرَفَاتٌ Mount Arafât near Mecca

عُرْفِيٌّ Commonly known or received (usage)

عَارِفٌ Knowing. Patient

عِرَافَةٌ Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art

عَرَّافٌ Diviner, astrologer

عَرُوفٌ ج عُرُفٌ Patient.

عَرِيفٌ ج عُرَفَاءُ Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor

ٱلْأَعْرَافُ The seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit

إِعْتِرَافٌ Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession]

تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفُ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff

حَرْفُ ٱلتَّعْرِيفِ (أَلْ) The definite article

مَعْرِفٌ ج مَعَارِف Face. *Pl.* friends, acquaintances

مَعْرِفَةٌ ج مَعَارِفُ Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun

مُعَرَّفٌ Determinate, definite

مَعْروف Known. Kindness, favour, benefit

مُتَعَارَفٌ Known by common usage

* عُرْفُطٌ A species of mimosa

* عَرَقَ يَعْرُقُ عَرْقًا To eat the flesh off a bone

عَرَقَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ To journey

عَرِقَ يَعْرَقُ عَرَقًا To sweat; exude moisture

عَرَّقَ To cause to sweat. Mix (a drink)

أَعْرَقَ To extend its roots (tree). Have an inborn disposition to, *sp.* nobleness. Mix (a drink)

عَرَقٌ ج أَعْرَاقٌ Sweat, perspiration. Benefit. [Distilled spirits]

عَرَقُ ٱلْخِلَالِ A reward for friendship

عَرَقُ ٱلْقِرْبَةِ Hardship, difficulty

عِرْقٌ ج عُرُوقٌ Root (of a plant, tree). Source, origin. Vein

عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا Pain in the joints

عِرْقٌ فِي ٱلْكَرَمِ A share in nobleness of origine

عِرْقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ A little of acidity

عَرْقَةٌ Mountain-road

عِرْقَةٌ وَعِرْقَاةٌ ج عِرْقَاتٌ Root, stock; source

عَرْقَانُ Sweating, perspiring

عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ ٱلْعِرَاقِ Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris

[عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرْقِيَّةٌ ج عِرَاقِيُّ] Close fitting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap

عَرِيقٌ Having a natural disposition

مُعْرَقٌ وَمُعَرَّقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ Thin, meagre. Mixed (wine)

مُعَرِّقٌ Producing sweat. Diaphoretic

* عَرْقَبَ To hock, hamstring (a beast). Be subtil

عُرْقُوبٌ ج عَرَاقِيبُ Tendon of Achilles, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow mountain-road

عَرَاقِيبُ ٱلْأُمُورِ Difficult affairs

* عَرْقَلَ To confuse, complicate. Make difficult

تَعَرْقَلَ To be tangled, confused (affair)

عَرَاقِيلُ Difficulties, entanglements

* عَرَكَ يَعْرُكُ عَرْكًا To rub, scrape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced. Bring evil upon

عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعِرَاكًا To fight, contend with in battle

تَعَارَكَ وَٱعْتَرَكَ To fight, or press, one another

عَرْكٌ Rubbing. Experience

عَرِكٌ Strong in fighting

عَرِيكَةٌ Patient, enduring, forgiving

Nature; innate disposition عَرِيكَةٌ ج عَرَائِكُ

Gentle, tractable لَيِّنُ ٱلعَرِيكَةِ

مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ ج مَعَارِك . وَمُعْتَرَكٌ Scene of battle; battle

* عَرَمَ يَعْرُمُ عَرْمًا To remove the meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind (a book). Be violent, insolent

عَرَّمَ To mix. [Pile up]

أَعْرَمَ To injure, treat roughly

عَرِمٌ A dam across a torrent

عَرِمٌ وَعَارِمٌ Wicked. Strong, sharp. Very cold (day)

عَرَمَةٌ ج عَرَمٌ . وَعُرْمَةٌ ج عُرَمٌ Quantity of grain; heap

عُرَامٌ Ill-nature, molestation

* عَرَمْرَمٌ Hard, strong. Numerous (army)

* عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا To be flexible. Fix the head of the arrow

عَرِينٌ ج عُرُنٌ Thicket, forest. Nobility; strength. Courtyard

عَرِينٌ وَعَرِينَةٌ Covert, lair of wild beasts

* عِرْنَاسٌ ج عَرَانِيسُ Distaff

* عَرَا يَعْرُو عَرْوًا To come to (a person), visit

عَرَا وَإِعْتَرَى To come upon, befall (trouble, &c.)

عَرًى وَعِرْوٌ ج أَعْرَاءٌ وَعَرَاةٌ Region, quarter; court

عُرْوَةٌ ج عُرًى Loop, button-loop; handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay, support. Anything precious or valuable. Environs of a town

ٱلْعُرْوَةُ ٱلْوُثْقَى The firmest support

عُرَوَاءُ A shivering; chill. Longing

عَرِيٌّ Cold (wind)

مَعْرُوٌّ Overtaken (by misfortune)

* عَرِيَ يَعْرَى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ To be naked, denuded of (garments); be free from

عَرَّى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ To strip, denude of (clothes). Free from

أَعْرَى To journey in a bare land; stay, abide; withdraw to a distance. Make cold

تَعَرَّى To be denuded (of clothes)

عُرْيٌ وَعُرْيَةٌ State of nudity, nakedness

عَرَاءٌ ج أَعْرَاءٌ Nudity. Wide tract where nothing can hide

عَارٍ ج عُرَاةٌ Naked. Free, exempt from (faults, &c.)

عُرْيَانٌ ج عُرْيَانُونَ Naked

ٱلْمَعَارِي Face, arms, legs, hands and feet

مُعَرًّى Denuded (of clothes). Naked

* عَزَّ يَعِزُّ عِزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعَزَازَةً To be mighty, powerful; noble, illustrious. Strengthen, exalt one's self. Be rare, dear, highly esteemed

The mighty God اَلْعَزِيزُ

The Coran اَلْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ

Governor of Egypt عَزِيزُ مِصْرَ

Of noble character; honourable عَزِيزُ النَّفْسِ

Strong or stronger; أَعَزُّ م عَزَّى noble or more noble; dear or dearer *(both pos. & comp.)*

One who finds his مُعْتَزٌّ بِاللهِ strength and glory in God

* عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَبَ وَأَعْزَبَ
To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from....

عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُزْبَةً وَعُزُوبَةً وَتَعَزَّبَ
To abstain from marriage

To put far away أَعْزَبَهُ

Celibacy; abstention from marriage عُزْبَةٌ وَعُزُوبَةٌ

عَزَبٌ وَعَازِبٌ ج أَعْزَابٌ وَعُزَّابٌ.
وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعْزَبُ م عَزَبَاءُ ج عُزْبٌ
A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate

Distant, remote عَازِبٌ

A wife مَعْزَبَةٌ وَمِعْزَبَةٌ وَعَازِبَةٌ

To prevent, * عَزَرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنْ turn away from. Blame; force

To discipline, punish; عَزَّرَ chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support

Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law تَعْزِيرٌ

To be distressing to one عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ

It distressed me to have you do so عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا

God, exalted and magnified (be His name!) اَللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

To strengthen; render عَزَّزَ powerful, glorious, noble, honourable

To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love أَعَزَّ

To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self تَعَزَّزَ

To glory, pride one's self in.... تَعَزَّزَ بِ

To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in.... إِعْتَزَّ بِ

To exceed in strength, overcome إِعْتَزَّ عَلَى

To become violent and overcome one (disease) إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى

He died إِسْتَعَزَّ اللهُ بِهِ وَأُسْتُعِزَّ بِهِ

Might, power, strength. عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness

Self-exaltation. Self-respect عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ

Name of an Arabian idol اَلْعُزَّى

Rugged ground عَزَازٌ

Mighty, عَزِيزٌ ج أَعِزَّاءُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَازٌ strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed

عِزْرَائِيلُ The angel of death

* عَزَفَ يَعزِفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيفًا To play upon a musical instrument; sing

عَزَفَ عَنْ To abstain from

عَزْفٌ وَعَزِيفٌ Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind)

عَازِفٌ Player on musical instruments

مِعْزَفٌ وَمِعْزَفَةٌ ج مَعَازِفُ Musical instrument

* عَزَقَ يَعزِقُ عَزْقًا To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run

مِعْزَقٌ وَمِعْزَقَةٌ ج مَعَازِقُ Mattock or hoe

* عَزَلَ يَعزِلُ عَزْلًا وَعَزَلَ وَعَنْ To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign

عَزَّلَ [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)]

تَعَزَّلَ وَإِعْتَزَلَ وَإِنعَزَلَ وَعَنْ To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit

تَعَازَلَ To separate from each other

عَزْلٌ Removal (of an officer)

عُزْلَةٌ A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation

إِعْتِزَالٌ وَإِنعِزَالٌ Retirement from business. Abdication

أَعْزَلُ ج عُزْلٌ A man having no weapon

مَعْزِلٌ Place of retirement, of seclusion

بِمَعْزِلٍ عَنْ Away, aloof from

مُعْتَزِلٌ One who separates from others; seceder

أَلْمُعْتَزِلَةُ A Mohammedan heretical sect

مَعْزُولٌ Removed, separated

* عَزَمَ يَعزِمُ عَزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعُزْمَانًا عَلَى To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure

عَزَمَ وَعَزَّمَ To recite charms, conjure (magician)

تَعَزَّمَ وَإِعْتَزَمَ To resolve to do

إِعْتَزَمَ To pursue a course without turning aside

عَزْمٌ Determination, resolution, firm purpose

عُزْمَةٌ Family, clan, tribe

عَزِيمَةٌ ج عَزَائِمُ Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast]

عَازِمٌ ج عَزَمَةٌ One who resolves. Firm, decided, resolute

أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ Affair which is resolved upon, decided

عَزَّامٌ وَمُعَزِّمٌ Magician, charmer

عَزُومٌ Determined, resolute

* عَزَا يَعزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to

تَعَزَّى وَإِعْتَزَى إِلَى وَلِ To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another

King of the *يَعْسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face

Box-thorn of several species (sp. the lycium Europœum) *عَوْسَجٌ

Gold. Gem. Large camel *عَسْجَدٌ

*عَسُرَ يَعْسُرُ عُسْرًا وَعَسَارَةً وَعَسِرَ يَعْسَرُ عَسَرًا وَتَعَسَّرَ وَتَعَاسَرَ وَإِسْتَعْسَرَ عَلَى
To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits

To be left-handed عَسِرَ عَسَرًا

To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one) عَسَّرَ

To treat one with harshness, ill-nature عَاسَرَ

To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.) أَعْسَرَ

To find (a saying) ambiguous تَعَسَّرَ عَلَيْهِ

To find difficult إِسْتَعْسَرَ

عُسْرٌ وَعُسُرٌ وَعُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرَى وَمَعْسَرَةٌ
Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances

Difficult, hard, intricate عَسِرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ

Left-handed أَعْسَرُ م عَسْرَاءُ

The left hand or arm اَلْعَسْرَاءُ

Poor, indigent مُعْسِرٌ

A man who presses his debtor مُعَسِّرٌ

The assertion of sonship to someone عَزَاءٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ

Company, band (of men) عِزَةٌ ج عِزًى وَعِزُونَ

To ascribe *عَزَى يَعْزِي عَزْيًا إِلَى relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator

To be patient under trials عَزِيَ يَعْزَى عَزَاءً

To exhort to patience comfort, console عَزَّى تَعْزِيَةً

To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient تَعَزَّى

To be consoled for a loss تَعَزَّى عَنْهُ

To be consoled by means of تَعَزَّى بِهِ

They consoled one another تَعَازَوْا

Patient; very patient عَزٍ وَعَزِيٌّ

Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning] عَزَاءٌ

Declaration of one's relationship (as son) عِزْيَةٌ

Consolation, comfort تَعْزِيَةٌ

Comforter, consoler مُعَزٍّ

Consoled, comforted مُعَزًّى

*عَسَّ يَعُسُّ عَسًّا وَعَسَسًا وَإِعْتَسَّ
To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow

Night-patrol عَسٌّ وَعَسَسٌ

One who عَاسٌّ ج عَسَسٌ وَعَسِيسٌ patrols, night-guard. Seeker

* عسعس To advance, approach or depart (darkness)

* عَسَفَ يَعْسِفُ عَسْفًا وتَعَسَّفَ To treat unjustly; oppress, take by force

عَسَفَ وتَعَسَّفَ وَإِعْتَسَفَ عَنْ To decline from the way, travel without aim or direction

عَسَفَ وتَعَسَّفَ فِي ٱلأَمرِ To act without consideration

عَسَفَ وَإِعْتَسَفَ To employ as a servant

عَسَّفَ [To fatigue, jade. Sweep]

أَعْسَفَ To wander, lose the way by night. Fatigue

تَعَسَّفَ To be vague in language

إِنْعَسَفَ To bend, incline

عَسْفٌ Injustice, oppression. Death

عَاسِفٌ At the point of death

عَسُوفٌ وَعَاسِفٌ Acting unjustly, tyrant. Going at random

عَسِيفٌ ج عُسَفَاءُ Labourer, hireling, slave

* عَسْكَرَ To assemble, *sp.* soldiers. Become very dark (night). Fall into difficulties

عَسْكَرٌ ج عَسَاكِرُ Army, troops

عَسْكَرِيٌّ ج [عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ] Soldier

[عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ [Military service

مُعَسْكَرٌ Military camp

* عَسَلَ يَعْسُلُ عَسْلاً To mix, or feed, with honey. Praise. Taste. Quiver, be agitated

عَسَّلَ To make honey (bees). Furnish with honey

عَسَلٌ Honey, sweet juice of fruit, *sp.* of dates

عَسَلَةٌ Portion. Ancestry

عَاسِلٌ وَمَعْسَلَةٌ Bee hive

عَاسِلٌ وَعَسَّالٌ A gatherer of honey. Good, praised. Quivering (spear)

عَسَّالَةٌ Bees; bee-hive

عَسِيلٌ Hair-broom (used by the maker of perfume)

مَعْسُولٌ Honeyed; sweet

* عَسَلَجَ To put forth shoots (tree)

عُسْلُجٌ ج عَسَالِجُ وَعُسْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِيجُ Tender shoot or twig

* عَسِمَ يَعْسَمُ عَسَمًا To have a stiff, or distorted, ankle or wrist

عَسَمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسْمًا To covet. Strive. Plunge into. Gain

عَسَمٌ Stiffness or distortion of the wrist or ankle

عَسُومٌ One who toils much for his family

أَعْسَمُ م عَسْمَاءُ ج عُسْمٌ Having a stiff or distorted wrist or ankle

مَعْسِمٌ A thing to be coveted

* عَسَا يَعْسُو عُسُوًّا وَعَسَاءً وَعَسِيَ عَسًى To become old; dry and hard

عِسْوَةٌ Age, old age

عَاسٍ Thick, coarse, rough

* عَسَى أَنْ It may be that, perhaps. (A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by أَنْ as above)

بِالْعَسَى وَبِالْعَسِيِّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do

عَسِيٌّ وَمَعْسَاةٌ بِهِ Adapted, fit, for it

* عَشَّ يَعُشُّ عَشًّا To keep to its nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

عَشَّشَ وَإِعْتَشَّ To make for itself a nest (bird)

عُشٌّ ج أَعْشَاشٌ وَعِشَاشٌ وَعِشَشَةٌ Bird's nest (in a tree)

مُعَشَّشٌ A place where birds make their nest in trees

* عَشِبَ يَعْشَبُ عَشَبًا وَعَشُبَ وَأَعْشَبَ To produce herbage, plants (ground). Become dry, tough

تَعَشَّبَ وَإِعْتَشَبَ To feed upon herbs

إِعْشَوْشَبَ To produce an abundance of herbage

عُشْبٌ أَعْشَابٌ Fresh, green herbs

عَشِبٌ وَعَشِيبٌ وَعَاشِبٌ وَمُعْشِبٌ وَمِعْشَابٌ ج مَعَاشِيبُ Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land)

* عَشَرَ يَعْشِرُ عَشْرًا وَعُشُورًا وَعَشَّرَ To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). Be the tenth; be in the 10th month of pregnancy (camel)

عَشَّرَ وَأَعْشَرَ To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.). To make, or become, ten

عَاشَرَ To consort with, cultivate one's society, have familiar intercourse with

تَعَاشَرَ وَإِعْتَشَرَ To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be in one another's society

عُشْرٌ ج أَعْشَارٌ وَعُشُورٌ Tenth part, tithe; a tenth

عُشَرٌ Gigantic swallow-wort (tree)

عُشَرَاءُ ج عُشَرَاوَاتٌ وَعِشَارٌ Camel in the 10th month of pregnancy

عِشْرَةٌ Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship

عَشَرَةٌ م عَشْرٌ ج عَشَرَاتٌ Ten

عِشْرُونَ Twenty

عَاشِرٌ ج عُشَّرٌ Tenth (*ord. num.*). One who receives the tithes

عَاشُورٌ وَعَاشُورَاءُ وَعَاشُورَى The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram

عُشَارَ وَمَعْشَرَ Ten by ten, by tens

جَاءُوا عُشَارَ عُشَارَ They came ten by ten

عَشَّارٌ ج عَشَّارُونَ Tithe-gatherer, publican

عُشَارَةٌ A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it

عُشَارِيٌّ Ten cubits long (garment)

عَشِيرٌ ج عُشَرَاءُ Associate, friend; husband, wife; tribe

عَشِيرَةٌ ج عَشَائِرُ Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe

A broken heart قَلْبٌ أَعْشَارٌ
Decimal *(arith.)* أَعْشَارِيٌّ
Company, community مَعْشَرٌ ج مَعَاشِرُ
A tenth part مِعْشَارٌ
Companion, familiar friend مُعَاشِرٌ
Companionship, familiar, social intercourse مُعَاشَرَةٌ
A species of cassia * عِشْرِقٌ
* عَشِقَ يَعْشَقُ عِشْقًا وَعَشَقًا وَمَعْشَقًا
To love excessively, passionately
Attach one's self to, stick to عَشِقَ بِ
To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion تَعَشَّقَ
To love one another excessively تَعَاشَقَ
Excessive, passionate love عِشْقٌ وَمَعْشَقٌ
A species of dolichos عَشَقَةٌ ج عَشَقٌ
عَاشِقٌ (ج عُشَّاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعِشِّيقٌ
Loving excessively, passionate lover *(used as masc. or fem.)*
Loved excessively عَشِيقٌ وَمَعْشُوقٌ
To dry *عَشِمَ يَعْشَمُ عَشْمًا وَعُشُومًا وَتَعَشَّمَ
Greediness, avarice عَشَمٌ وَعَشَمَةٌ
To give * عَشَنَ يَعْشِنُ عَشْنًا وَعَشَّنَ
an opinion, conjecture
* عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا وَعُشُوًّا وَعَشِيَ يَعْشَى
To eat the evening meal, to sup وَتَعَشَّى

To repair to (one) by night عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا
To give one supper عَشَا يَعْشُو وَعَشَّى وَأَعْشَى
To turn from عَشَا عَنْ
To be weak-sighted عَشَا وَعَشِيَ يَعْشَى عَشًا
To feign weak sight, or ignorance تَعَاشَى
To find one acting unjustly. Follow a light إِسْتَعْشَى
Weakness of sight, blindness by night عَشًا وَعَشَاوَةٌ
Supper, evening meal عَشَاءٌ ج أَعْشِيَةٌ
Sacrament [أَلْعَشَاءُ ٱلسِّرِّيُّ أَوْ ٱلرَّبَّانِيُّ] of the Eucharist
عَشَاءٌ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ ج عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ
Evening, nightfall
Yesterday evening عَشِيَّةَ أَمْسِ
Darkness of night; first part of it عَشْوَةٌ وَعَشْوَاءُ
A state of perplexity عَشْوَى
A weak-sighted she-camel عَشْوَاءُ
To act خَبَطَ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ أَوْ رَكِبَ ٱلْعَشْوَاءَ blindly, at random, without aim
Cook [عَشِّيٌّ]
Weak-sighted أَعْشَى م عَشْوَاءُ
To wind, * عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصْبًا twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass
To bind (a wound); wind عَصَّبَ round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy

To go rapidly أَعْصَبَ وَإِعْصَوْصَبَ

To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head تَعَصَّبَ

To be content with تَعَصَّبَ بِ

To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions; be a fanatic تَعَصَّبَ فِي

To take the part of someone تَعَصَّبَ لِ

To league together against تَعَصَّبَ عَلَى

To be made strong, firm إِنْعَصَبَ

To put on the turban. Be content with. To be leagued together إِعْتَصَبَ

To be firm, strong. Assemble إِعْصَوْصَبَ

Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage عَصْبٌ

Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party عَصَبٌ ج أَعْصَابٌ

A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side عَصَبَةٌ ج عَصَبَاتٌ

Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal] عُصْبَةٌ ج عُصَبٌ

Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party عَصَبِيٌّ

Cord, band, bandage عِصَابٌ

Bandage, anything to wind around another. Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty عِصَابَةٌ ج عَصَائِبُ

Partisanship, party-spirit, zeal for party. Relationship on the father's side عَصَبِيَّةٌ

Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal تَعَصُّبٌ

Bound round; turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king) مُعَصَّبٌ وَمُعْتَصَبٌ

A zealous partisan; fanatic مُتَعَصِّبٌ

Twisted, bound, tied. Hungry. Firm, strong مَعْصُوبٌ

To twist, bend, tie. Force * عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا

To die عَصَدَ يَعْصُدُ وَعَصِدَ يَعْصَدُ عُصُودًا

Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey عَصِيدَةٌ

To press (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold * عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا

To press, squeeze عَصَّرَ

To be on the point of discharging (cloud) عَصَرَ وَأَعْصَرَ

To be contemporary with عَاصَرَ

To be pressed, squeezed, wrung تَعَصَّرَ وَإِنْعَصَرَ

To extort (money, &c.). Revoke (a gift), withhold إِعْتَصَرَ

To seek another's aid إِعْتَصَرَ بِهِ

To be niggardly to another إِعْتَصَرَ عَلَى

عُصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَأَعْصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ
وَعُصُرٌ A time, period, age, epoch
عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَعُصُورٌ Latter part of the day, towards evening
صَلَاةُ ٱلْعَصْرِ The afternoon prayer
ٱلْعَصْرَانِ Morning and evening
عَصَرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ A refuge; an asylum
عَصِيرٌ وَعُصَارٌ وَعُصَارَةٌ Juice of fruit, extract
إِعْصَارٌ ج أَعَاصِيرُ Violent wind, whirlwind
مُعْصِرٌ وَمُعْصِرَةٌ Clouds, or winds, threatening rain
مَعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed
مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c.
مُعَاصِرٌ Contemporary
مُعَاصَرَةٌ Contemporaneousness
*عُصْعُصٌ ج عَصَاعِصُ Tail-bone (*os coccygis*)
* عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعْصَفَ
To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline
أَعْصَفَ To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind)
تَعَصَّفَ To be swift
عَصْفٌ Straw; foliage of grain
عَصْفَةٌ A gust of wind. Fragrance

عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِفَةٌ ج عَوَاصِفُ Violent wind, hurricane
عُصَافَةٌ Chaff, straw
عَصُوفٌ ج عصف Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich)
* عَصْفَرَ To dye with عُصْفُر
عُصْفُرٌ Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye
عُصْفُورٌ ج عَصَافِيرُ Small bird. Chief; king
[عُصْفُورُ ٱلشَّيِّرِ] Rock nutbach (*Sitta Syriaca*)
* عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain
عَصَمَ إِلَى To rely upon
عَصَمَ وَأَعْصَمَ To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord)
أَعْصَمَ وَإِعْتَصَمَ وَإِسْتَعْصَمَ بِهِ To take refuge with; cling to
أَعْصَمَ مِنْ Defend, protect one's self
عِصْمَةٌ ج عِصَمٌ Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility]
عِصْمَةُ ٱلنِّكَاحِ The bond of marriage
عُصْمَةٌ وَعِصَامٌ A dog's collar
عَاصِمٌ Defender, protector
عَاصِمَةٌ ج عَوَاصِمُ [Capital of a country]
عِصَامٌ ج أَعْصِمَةٌ وَعُصُمٌ Cord for tying a water-skin; strap

Self-ennobled	عِصَامِيٌّ
Wrist; lower part of the arm	مِعْصَمٌ ج مَعَاصِمُ
One who seeks the protection of God	مُعْتَصِمٌ بِٱللهِ
A place of defence	مُعْتَصَمٌ
Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible]	مَعْصُومٌ

* عَصَا يَعْصُو عَصْوًا To beat with a staff. Bind up (a wound)

To contend with and overcome	عَاصَى
To lean upon (a stick)	إِعْتَصَى عَلَى
Staff, rod, cane	عَصًا ج عِصِيٌّ
To stay, rest	أَلْقَى ٱلْعَصَا
To depart	رَفَعَ ٱلْعَصَا
To separate from	شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا
To disclose to another what is in one's mind	قَشَرَ لَهُ ٱلْعَصَا
Knot-grass	عَصَا ٱلرَّاعِي

* عَصَى يَعْصِي عَصْيًا وَمَعْصِيَةً وَعَاصَى
To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist

To rebel against	عَصَى وَ إِسْتَعْصَى عَلَى
To be difficult (affair)	تَعَصَّى
To become hard	إِعْتَصَى
Disobedient, rebellious; rebel	عَاصٍ ج عُصَاةٌ
The river Orontes	نَهْرُ ٱلْعَاصِي
Disobedience, rebellion	عِصْيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ

* عَضَّ يَعَضُّ عَضًّا وَعَضِيضًا وبـِ وَعَلَى
To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to

To bite the hands in sorrow	عَضَّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ
To defame	عَضَّ بِلِسَانِهِ
Travel made him experienced	عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْأَسْفَارُ
War bore heavily on him	عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْحَرْبُ
To bite one another	عَاضَّ وَتَعَاضَّ

Prudent. عِضٌّ ج عُضُوضٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ
Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant

Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. Dried plants	عُضٌّ
Given to biting	عَضُوضٌ
Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite	عَضِيضٌ
To cut off. Beat, revile	* عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضْبًا
To endeavour to turn one away from a thing	عَاضَبَ
Sharp cutting; sharp sword	عَضْبٌ
Infirm, impotent	مَعْضُوبٌ
To aid, assist	* عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وَعَاضَدَ
To aid one another	تَعَاضَدَ

To put a thing إِعْتَضَدَ وَتَعَضَّدَ
under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder

To seek assistance of	إِعْتَضَدَ بـِ

Aid or assistant, عَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ
support. Side, quarter

عِضْدٌ وَعَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْضُدٌ The upper arm

عِضَادَةٌ Side, quarter

عِضَادَتَا ٱلْبَابِ The two side-posts of a door

مِعْضَدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مَعَاضِدُ Armlet. Sword

* عِضْرَطٌ وَعِضْرِطٌ The perinæum

قَوْمٌ عَضَارِطُ Low people; thieves

* عَضَلَ يَعْضُلُ عَضْلاً وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلَ

عَلَى To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly

عَضِلَ يَعْضَلُ عَضَلاً To be muscular

عَضَلَ وَأَعْضَلَ وَبِ To be hard, difficult (affair)

عَضِلٌ وَعَضُلٌ وَعُضُلٌ Muscular

عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ Muscle

عُضْلَةٌ ج عُضَلٌ Calamity, misfortune

عُضَالٌ وَمُعْضِلٌ وَمُعَضِّلٌ Severe, difficult to cure (disease)

مُعْضِلٌ Hard, difficult

مُعْضِلَةٌ ج مُعْضِلَاتٌ Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question

مُعَضَّلٌ Firm, strong, compact

* عَضَهَ يَعْضَهُ عَضْهًا To lie, slander

* عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْوًا وَعَضًى To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal)

عُضْوٌ ج أَعْضَاءٌ Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly]

عِضَةٌ ج عِضُونٌ Piece, division. Falsehood

* عَطَّ يَعُطُّ عَطًّا To rend a garment

* عَطِبَ يَعْطَبُ عَطَبًا To perish, die. Break down

عَطِبَ عَلَى To be very angry with

أَعْطَبَ To destroy

عُطْبٌ Cotton

عُطْبَةٌ A bit of burning cotton or rag

مَعْطَبٌ ج مَعَاطِبُ A place of destruction

* عَطِرَ يَعْطَرُ عَطَرًا To exhale a sweet odour

تَعَطَّرَ وَإِسْتَعْطَرَ To perfume one's self

عَطَّرَ To perfume (another)

عِطْرٌ ج عُطُورٌ Perfume

عِطْرُ ٱلْوَرْدِ Ottar of roses

عَطِرٌ م عَطِرَةٌ Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic

عَطَّارٌ Seller of perfumes. [Grocer]

عِطَارَةٌ Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery]

مِعْطِيرٌ وَمِعْطَارٌ ج مَعَاطِيرُ One who perfumes himself much

* عُطَارِدُ The planet Mercury

* عَطَسَ يَعْطِسُ عَطْسًا وَعُطَاسًا To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn)

عَطَّسَ To make one sneeze

A sneezing, sneeze عَطْسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ

Dawn, daybreak عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِسٌ

That which causes sneezing; snuff عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ]

The nose مَعْطِسٌ ج مَعَاطِسُ

Abased مُعَطَّسٌ

* عَطِشَ يَعْطَشُ عَطَشًا To thirst, be thirsty. Long for, desire

To cause one to thirst عَطَّشَ وَأَعْطَشَ

Thirst عَطَشٌ

عَطِشٌ وَعَطْشَانُ م عَطْشَى ج عَطَاشَى

Thirsty. Longing, desiring وَعُطَاشٌ

Intense thirst, or which drinking does not satisfy عُطَاشٌ

Withheld from water purposely مُعَطَّشٌ

Waterless land مَعْطَشَةٌ ج مَعَاطِشُ

* عُطْعُطٌ Yearling (sheep, goat, ass, &c.)

* عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى

To bend, incline towards. Turn (an animal by the rein). Fold

عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَإِنْعَطَفَ عَلَى

To be favourably inclined to, be kind to

عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى To join one word to another by a conjunction

To turn away from, be averse to, unkind to عَطَفَ عَنْ

To double, fold. Induce one to feel favourably towards عَطَّفَ

To put on (a cloak) تَعَطَّفَ وَإِعْتَطَفَ بِـ

To be kind one to another تَعَاطَفَ

To sway the head in walking; walk with a vain gait تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

To be bent, inclined إِنْعَطَفَ

To ask one to be favourably inclined to, conciliate إِسْتَعْطَفَ

Inclination, bending, curve. Act of conjoining عَطْفٌ

A conjunctive particle; conjunction حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ

Side, flank عِطْفٌ ج أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

He looks at himself (his sides) with admiration يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ

To turn away from; be proud ثَنَى عِطْفَهُ وَعَنْ

Inclination. Love-amulet عَطْفَةٌ

Tendrils of the vine عِطْفَةٌ

Cloak. Sword عِطَافٌ ج عُطُفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

Inclining, bending. Conjunction عَاطِفٌ ج عُطْفٌ

Affectionate, kind عَاطِفٌ وَعَطُوفٌ

Bias; affection. Relationship عَاطِفَةٌ ج عَوَاطِفُ

A kind of trap عَاطُوفٌ

Joined, connected to. Bent, inclined مَعْطُوفٌ

مَعْطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ Sentence or word to which another is joined by a conjunction

مُنْعَطَفٌ [وَمَعْطِفٌ ج مَعَاطِفُ] A bend; bend or turn (of a valley)

* عَطِلَ يَعْطَلُ عَطَلاً وَعُطُولاً وَإِسْتَعْطَلَ To be without ornaments (woman); be destitute of (a thing)

عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً To be without work

عَطَّلَ To divest (of ornaments). Despoil (one of his property). Leave (a workman) unemployed. Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin, spoil]

تَعَطَّلَ To be without ornaments (woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled]

عُطْلٌ مِنْ Destitute of

عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ [Damage and loss]

عُطْلُ ٱلْمَالِ [Interest on money lent]

عَطَلٌ ج أَعْطَالٌ Person. Form; stature. Neck

عُطَلَةٌ State of being, without work; vacation

عَاطِلٌ ج عَوَاطِلُ وَعُطَّلٌ Deprived of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses), [Spoiled, useless]

تَعْطِيلٌ A kind of atheism; denial of God's attributes

مُعَطِّلٌ An atheist

مُعَطِّلَةٌ A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs

مُعَطَّلٌ Without work, abandoned; uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]

* عَطَنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا وَعَطَّنَ To put a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool

عَطَنَ عُطُونًا وَعَطَّنَ To lie down and rest after drinking (camel, &c.)

عَطِنَ يَعْطَنُ عَطَنًا To stink (hide)

ضَاقَ عَطَنُهُ He was cast down, discouraged

عَطَنٌ [وَعَطْنَةٌ] Stink. [Mouldiness]

عَطِنٌ [وَمُعَطَّنٌ] وَعَطِينٌ وَعَطِينَةٌ Stinking. [Mouldy]

* عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وَإِلَى وَتَعَاطَى To take, *sp.* with the hand

عَطَّى وَعَاطَى To serve, do justice to

أَعْطَى To give, present, offer

تَعَطَّى وَإِسْتَعْطَى To ask for a gift, beg

تَعَطَّى To venture upon, engage in

تَعَاطَى Vie with in giving or taking. Venture upon, engage in

عَطًا وَعَطَاءٌ ج أَعْطِيَةٌ . وَعَطِيَّةٌ ج عَطَايَا Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages

مُعْطٍ Giver

مِعْطَاءٌ A liberal giver

* تَعَظْلَمَ To be dark and black

عَظْلَمَةٌ Darkness

Exalted, made great مُعَظَّمٌ

* عَفَّ يَعِفُّ عَفًّا وَعِفَّةً وَعَفَافًا وَعَفَافَةً

To abstain وَتَعَفَّفَ وَإِسْتَعَفَّ عَنْ from what is unlawful, be abstinent, restrain one's self; be chaste, virtuous, modest

عَفٌّ وَعَفِيفٌ ج أَعِفَّاءُ وَأَعِفَّةٌ م عَفِيفَةٌ ج عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَفَائِفُ

Abstaining from what is unlawful; continent, virtuous, chaste, temperate

Abstinence from what is unlawful; continence عِفَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ

Old woman. A kind of small fish عُفَّةٌ

Small intestine * عَفَجٌ ج أَعْفَاجٌ

To be of the colour of dust * عَفِرَ يَعْفَرُ عَفَرًا

To rub with, turn over, or hide in the dust عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا

To become defiled with dust, rubbed with it. [Be gleaned (olives, &c.)] تَعَفَّرَ وَإِنْعَفَرَ

Dust عَفَرٌ وَعَفْرٌ ج أَعْفَارٌ

Dust-colour. Hair on the back of animals; lion's mane عُفْرَةٌ

Dust-coloured أَعْفَرُ م عَفْرَاءُ ج عُفْرٌ

Gazelle; young gazelle or oryx يَعْفُورٌ ج يَعَافِيرُ

[Gleaning of the harvest عَفَارَةٌ]

To be cunning, malignant, crafty *تَعَفْرَتَ

Malignant, crafty, عِفْرِيتٌ ج عَفَارِيتُ cunning; strong, vigorous, audacious. Demon, evil genius

To be عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظَمًا وَعَظَامَةً great, large (in size or rank). Be important, grave

To be hard, severe upon عَظُمَ عَلَى

To make large; regard عَظَّمَ وَأَعْظَمَ or treat with respect or veneration, magnify

To terrify, distress أَعْظَمَ

To make one's self great, تَعَظَّمَ magnify one's self; be great, exalted; be proud

To magnify one's self, be تَعَاظَمَ puffed up. Be great or grand in comparison with another. Be severe, grievous

To make one's self great. إِسْتَعْظَمَ Regard as great, judge to be so

Bone عَظْمٌ ج أَعْظُمٌ وَعِظَامٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ

Self-exaltation, pride, عُظْمٌ وَعَظَمَةٌ insolence. Greatness, majesty

Chiefs, nobles عَظَمَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ وَعُظَمَاؤُهُ

Pad of a garment to correct a deficiency of form عِظَامَةٌ

Great, im- عَظِيمٌ ج عُظَمَاءُ وَعِظَامٌ mense; grand, of high estimation. Important; severe, hard; terrible

The incomparably Great (God) أَلْعَظِيمُ

عَظِيمَةٌ ج عَظَائِمُ وَمُعْظَمَةٌ ج مَعَاظِمُ

Great calamity, crime, or affair

Greater, grander أَعْظَمُ م عُظْمَى

Greater, or chief, part (of anything) مُعْظَمٌ

To knock down * عَفَسَ يَعفِسُ عَفسًا
and drag on the ground, kick

To contend with, overcome; manipulate عَافَسَ

To collect, heap up * عَفَشَ يَعفِشُ عَفشًا

Objects of no value, trash. Baggage [عَفْش وعَفشَة]

Worthless (people) عُفَاشَة

To uproot; twist, bend * عَفَصَ يَعفِصُ عَفصًا

To take one's right or due إِعتَفَصَ مِنهُ حَقَّهُ

To dye with galls عَفَّصَ

Galls; the oak which produces galls عَفْص

Astringent, bitter عَفِصٌ

Astringency, bitterness عُفُوصَة

To be absent. Return frequently * عَفَقَ يَعفِقُ عَفقًا

To be utterly stupid * عَفِكَ يَعفَكُ عَفَكًا

* عَفِنَ يَعفَنُ عَفَنًا وَعُفُونَة وَعَفَّنَ وَتَعَفَّنَ
To become decayed, mouldy; stink

Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew عَفَن وعُفُونَة

Decayed, mouldy, putrid عَفِن ومَعفُون ومُعَفَّن

Loaded with poisonous odours (air) مُتَعَفِّن

To be effaced, perish * عَفَا يَعفُو عَفَاء

To pardon, forgive, عَفَا يَعفُو عَفوًا عَن
absolve from. Increase; let grow

May God forgive him; may he be forgiven! عَفَا ٱللهُ عَنهُ أَو عُفِيَ عَنهُ

To efface, destroy عَفَّى

To preserve عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وَعِفَاء وَأَعفَى
from evil; restore to health and safety (God)

May God preserve you in health! عَافَاكَ ٱللهُ

[Bravo! well done!] عَافَاكَ

To exempt, excuse from أَعفَى مِن

To be restored to health تَعَافَى

To ask to be released, إِستَعفَى مِن
exempted from; resign (an office)

Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, عَفْو
favour. Redundant portion; vacant (land)

The best of a thing عَفْو وَعِفْوَة

Spontaneously. Easily عَفوًا

Obliteration. Dust عَفَاء

Very merciful, forgiving عَفُوّ

Blood-money عَفْوَة

Being effaced عَافٍ ومُعتَفٍ

Health, soundness عَافِيَة ج عَوَافٍ وعَافِيَات

Demand to be relieved, excused; resignation إِستِعفَاء

Restoration to health مُعَافَاة

Recovering, convalescent مُتَعَافٍ

To slit, cut * عَقَّ يَعُقُّ عَقًّا

عَقَّ يَعُقُّ عَقًّا وَعُقُوقًا وَمَعَقَّةً To be disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent

أَعَقَّ To be disobedient. Make (water) bitter

إِنْعَقَّ To be split; diffused. Be tightened

إِعْتَقَّ To be split. Draw (a sword)

عُقٌّ وَعُقَاقٌ Bitter (water)

عَاقٌّ ج عَقَقَةٌ وَأَعِقَّةٌ Undutiful, disobedient, ill-mannered towards one's parent or relatives

عَقِيقٌ ج عَقَائِقُ Carnelian. Cleft, valley

عَقِيقَةٌ ج عَقَائِقُ A rivulet. Lightning. Turban

* عَقَبَ يَعْقُبُ عَقْبًا To hit, strike the heel

عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقِبَةً To succeed, take the place of (someone)

عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقَبَ وَأَعْقَبَ وَ إِعْتَقَبَ To follow, come after

عَقَّبَ To follow. Return. Repeat. Defer. Expose one's faults

عَاقَبَ مُعَاقَبَةً وَعِقَابًا To do a thing alternately with another. Punish

أَعْقَبَ To die and leave offspring. Occasion. Turn out well

أَعْقَبَ عَلَى To set upon

تَعَقَّبَ To follow out, inquire after closely. Find fault with

تَعَاقَبَ To follow (one another) by turns, alternately

إِسْتَعْقَبَ To take subsequently; experience a result

عَقِبٌ وَعَقْبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Heel (*os calcis*). Child, offspring. End

عُقْبٌ وَعُقُبٌ وَعَقْبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Result, issue, consequence; end

جَاءَ فِي عَقِبِهِ He came after him

عُقْبَةٌ The last that remains. A turn. A substitute

عِقْبَةٌ وَعُقْبَةٌ A mark, sign

عَقَبَةٌ ج عِقَابٌ Mountain road; difficult affair

عُقْبَى End, issue. Requital

عَاقِبٌ وَمُعَقِّبٌ Coming after

عَاقِبَةٌ ج عَوَاقِبُ End, issue, result. Child, descendent

عِقَابٌ وَمُعَاقَبَةٌ وَعُقُوبَةٌ ج عُقُوبَاتٌ Punishment

عُقَابٌ ج أَعْقُبٌ وَعِقْبَانٌ وَأَعْقِبَةٌ Eagle.

عَقِيبٌ That which follows, sequent

مُعَقِّبَاتٌ Angels who watch the deeds of men; guardians

مُعَاقِبٌ Coming after, follower. Punisher

يَعْقُوبُ Jacob; James

أَلْيَعَاقِبَةُ The Jacobites

* عَقَدَ يَعْقِدُ عَقْدًا وَعَقَّدَ To tie (a cord), tie in knots. Conclude, ratify (a contract, &c.). Arch, vault (a building)

عَقَدَ عَلَى To settle, determine upon

عَقَدَ عُنُقَهُ إِلَيْهِ To betake one's self to

عَقَّدَ وَأَعْقَدَ To cause to thicken (liquid)

عَقَّدَ كَلَامَهُ To render one's language obscure

عَاقَدَ To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)

تَعَقَّدَ To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated

تَعَاقَدَ To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.

إِنْعَقَدَ Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)

إِعْتَقَدَ To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate

عَقْدٌ ج عُقُودٌ Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90

عِقْدٌ ج عُقُودٌ Necklace; string of beads

عُقْدَةٌ ج عُقَدٌ Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair

عَقَّادٌ [Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]

عَقِيدٌ One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated

عَقِيدَةٌ ج عَقَائِدُ Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed

أَعْقَدُ م عَقْدَاءُ ج عُقْدٌ Tongue-tied. Stubborn

إِعْتِقَادٌ Belief, creed

إِنْعِقَادٌ Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties

تَعْقِيدٌ Obscurity, complexity (of language)

مُعَقَّدٌ Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)

مُعْتَقَدٌ Doctrine, dogma, belief

* عَقَرَ يَعْقِرُ عَقْرًا To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay

عَقَرَ وَعَقِرَ عُقْرًا وَعَقَارَةً To be barren (female)

عَقِرَ يَعْقَرُ عَقَرًا To produce no result (affair)

عَاقَرَ To revile. Persevere in (*sp.* drinking wine)

أَعْقَرَ To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed

إِنْعَقَرَ To be wounded; houghed

إِنْعَقَرَ وَإِعْتَقَرَ To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)

عَقْرٌ Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud

عُقْرٌ وَعُقْرَةٌ وَعَقَارَةٌ Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)

عَاقِرٌ ج عُقَّرٌ وَعَوَاقِرُ Barren, unproductive

عَقَارٌ ج عَقَائِرُ وَعَقَارَاتٌ Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]

عُقَارٌ Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions

عَقَّارٌ ج عَقَاقِيرُ A drug; medicinal plant

عَقُورٌ Given to biting (animal)

عَقِيرٌ ج عَقْرَى . وَمَعْقُورٌ Wounded; hamstrung

* عَقَلَ يَعْقِلُ عَقْلاً وَعَقَّلَ وَإِعْتَقَلَ To bind the feet (of a camel, &c.), with a rope

عَقَلَ عَقْلاً وَمَعْقُولاً وَعَقُلَ To be intelligent, rational. Comprehend, understand. Pay blood-money

عَقَلَ عَنْ To pay blood-money for (another)

عَقَلَ إِلَى To take refuge in

عَقَّلَ To make one intelligent

تَعَقَّلَ To conceive, know

تَعَاقَلَ To affect intelligence

إِعْتَقَلَ To withhold, restrain; keep confined

إِسْتَعْقَلَ To count as intelligent

عَقْلٌ ج عُقُولٌ Mind, intelligence, reason, intellect, heart, judgment. Blood money or the payment of it. Fortress

عُقْلَةٌ A shackle, impediment

عَقْلِيٌّ Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental

عَاقِلٌ ج عُقَّالٌ وَعُقَلَاءُ Intelligent, wise, sensible. [One initiated into the mysteries of the Druze religion]

عِقَالٌ ج عُقُلٌ Rope for binding an animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head]

عَقِيلَةٌ A woman noble, modest, highly esteemed

عَقِيلَةُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Large pearl

مُعْفِرٌ Having much landed property

* عَقْرَبَ To twist, curve (like a scorpion)

عَقْرَبٌ عَقَارِبُ م عَقْرَبَةٌ وَعَقْرَبَاءُ Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders

أَلْعَقْرَبُ Scorpio (sign of the zodiac)

مُعَقْرَبٌ Twisted, curled. Strong

* عَقَصَ يَعْقِصُ عَقْصاً To twist or plait (the hair)

عَقِصَ يَعْقَصُ عَقَصاً To be niggardly. Have twisted horns

[عَقَصَ يَعْقُصُ وَعَقَّصَ] To sting (insect or serpent)

عَقِصٌ Niggardly

عِقْصَةٌ ج عِقَصٌ. وَعَقِيصَةٌ ج عَقَائِصُ Plait, braid (of hair)

عِقَاصٌ ج عُقُصٌ String for tying the hair

* عَقْعَقٌ ج عَقَاعِقُ [وَقَعْقٌ ج قِعْقَانٌ] Magpie; crow

* عَقَفَ يَعْقِفُ عَقْفاً وَعَقَّفَ To crook, make hooked, bend, fold

تَعَقَّفَ وَإِنْعَقَفَ To become bent

أَعْقَفُ Bent, crooked, hooked

مَعْقُوفٌ Bent by age (man)

* عَقْفَرَ Overtake with destruction (calamity)

* عَقْفِيرٌ ج عَقَافِيرُ A calamity. Termagant

مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَاقِلُ Fortress, refuge

مَعْقُولٌ Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect

مَعْقُولَاتٌ Intelligible things

عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعْقُولَاتِ Mental science

* عَقَمَ يَعْقُمُ عَقْمًا وَعَقِمَ يَعْقَمُ عَقَمًا وَعُقِمَ
To be barren (womb)

عَقَمَ وَعَقَّمَ وَأَعْقَمَ To render barren

عَقَمَ To silence another

عَاقَمَ To contend or dispute, with another

عُقْمٌ Barrenness

عُقَامٌ Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease)

عَقِيمٌ ج عَقَائِمُ وَعُقُمٌ Barren, sterile

عَقِيمٌ عُقَمَاءُ Childless (man)

* عَقَا يَعْقُو عَقْوًا وَعَقَى يَعْقِي عَقْيًا To hate, dislike

عَقْوَةٌ ج عِقَاءٌ Space around a house, yard; camp

عِقْيَانٌ Pure gold

* عَكَّ يَعُكُّ عَكًّا To be hot, sultry (day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue. Beat

عَكَّ بِٱلْحُجَّةِ To overcome in argument

عَكٌّ Hot, sultry (day)

عُكَّةٌ وَعَكَاكٌ Great heat

عُكَّةٌ ج عُكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ Receptacle, skin for clarified butter

عَكَّةُ وَعَكَّاءُ Acre (town in Palestine)

* عَكَبَ يَعْكِبُ عُكُوبًا To stand. Boil (pot) crowd together

* عَكَدَ يَعْكِدُ عَكْدًا To seek refuge, make possible for

* عَكَرَ يَعْكُرُ عَكْرًا وَعُكُورًا . وَٱعْتَكَرَ
To return, return to (a charge in war)

عَكِرَ يَعْكَرُ عَكَرًا [وَتَعَكَّرَ وَٱعْتَكَرَ]
To become thick, turbid (liquid)

عَكَّرَ وَأَعْكَرَ To render thick, turbid

تَعَاكَرَ وَٱعْتَكَرَ To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention

إِعْتَكَرَ To be confused and dark (night); be severe (storm)

عَكَرٌ Dregs, lees, sediment

عِكْرٌ Origin, original state, or possessions, custom

عَكِرٌ وَمُعَكَّرٌ Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs

عَكْرَةٌ A return to the charge after fleeing

عَكَّارٌ One who returns to the charge after fleeing

* عَكَزَ يَعْكُزُ عَكْزًا وَتَعَكَّزَ عَلَى To lean upon (a staff)

عُكَّازٌ وَعُكَّازَةٌ ج عَكَاكِيزُ وَعُكَّازَاتٌ
Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]

أَرْبَابُ ٱلْعَكَاكِيزِ Magistrates

* عَكَسَ يَعْكِسُ عَكْسًا To reverse, invert, transpose. Bring back. Pour milk (upon food)

عَكَسَ عنْ To prevent from

عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعِكَاسًا To invert. Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract one's designs]

[عَكَّسَ] To speak ironically

تَعَكَّسَ وَ إِنْعَكَسَ وَ إِعْتَكَسَ To be inverted, reversed; be reflected

عَكْسٌ وَ إِنْعِكَاسٌ Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite

بِٱلعَكْسِ On the contrary; *vice versa*

كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ Inverted, perverted sentence

مُعَاكَسَةٌ Inversion (of a proposition)

* عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا To collect, gather. Bind. Spin (spider)

عَكِشَ يَعْكَشُ عَكَشًا وَتَعَكَّشَ To be thick, dense, entangled, complicated

عَكِشٌ Thick, dense

عُكَّاشٌ وَعُكَاشَةٌ Spider; spider's web

* عَكَظَ يَعْكِظُ عَكْظًا To restrain, hinder, prevent. Overcome

تَعَكَّظَ To be complicated and difficult (affair)

* عَكَفَ يَعْكُفُ عَكْفًا To detain, withhold, debar. Care for, correct

عَكَفَ عَنْ To withhold from

عَكَفَ عُكُوفًا [وَ إِنْعَكَفَ] عَلَى To cleave to constantly, persevere in

عَكَفَ حَوْلَ To turn or go around; assemble around

عَكَفَ وَإِعْتَكَفَ فِي To cleave to, abide in

عَكَّفَ To string (pearls); plait, braid (hair)

عَاكِفٌ ج عَاكِفُونَ وَعُكُوفٌ Keeping to, persevering in, abiding

إِعْتِكَافٌ Seclusion for religious exercise

مَعْكُوفٌ Combed and plaited (hair). Detained

مُعْتَكَفٌ A place for religious retreat

* عَكَلَ يَعْكِلُ عَكْلًا To collect. Bind (the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

عَكَلَ وَ إِعْتَكَلَ عَلَى To be obscure; perplex

* عَكَمَ يَعْكِمُ عَكْمًا To bind, tie up (goods). Muzzle

عَكَمَ عَنْ To hold back; turn back

* عَلَّ يَعِلُّ عَلًّا وَعَلَلًا وَتَعِلَّةً To drink, or give to drink a second time

عَلَّ عِلَّةً To become ill

عَلَّلَ بِ To divert, occupy (one) with (something). Account for, assign a cause for

عَلَّلَ وَأَعَلَّ ٱلكَلِمَةَ To show the mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters)

تَعَلَّلَ وَإِعْتَلَّ To offer excuses, pretexts

تَعَلَّلَ بِ To occupy, divert one's self with

إعْتَلَّ To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain a weak letter (word)

عَلَّ وَلَعَلَّ May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.)

لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ May-be Zeid is standing

عَلَّةٌ ج عَلَّاتٌ Associate-wife. Excuse, apology

بَنُو ٱلْعَلَّاتِ The sons of one father by different mothers

عِلَّةٌ ج عِلَلٌ وَعِلَّاتٌ Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb)

حُرُوفُ ٱلْعِلَّةِ (ا. و. ي) The weak letters

عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ Upper chamber

عُلَالَةٌ وَتَعِلَّةٌ A means of diversion

عَلِيلٌ وَمُعَلٌّ وَمَعْلُولٌ Sick, diseased, ill

عِلِّيُّونَ The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants

إعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَإعْتِلَالٌ Change that takes place in letters in the inflexion of words

تَعْلِيلٌ Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act)

مُعْتَلٌّ Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters

* عَلَبَ يَعْلُبُ عَلْبًا To mark. Become tainted (meat)

عَلِبَ يَعْلَبُ عَلَبًا To be tough, hard

عَلْبٌ ج عُلُوبٌ A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing

عُلْبَةٌ ج عُلَبٌ وَعِلَابٌ Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box]

مَعْلُوبٌ A conspicuous road. Name of al-Harith's sword

* عَلَثَ يَعْلِثُ عَلْثًا To mix. Collect. Fight fiercely

* عَالَجَ مُعَالَجَةً وَعِلَاجًا To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with

عِلْجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وَأَعْلَاجٌ Ass, wild ass, *sp.* fat. Infidel. Loaf with thick edge

تَعَالَجَ To take medical treatment

تَعَالَجَ وَإعْتَلَجَ To strive, contend with one another; wrestle

عِلْجٌ وَعَلِجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وَعُلُجٌ Strong, hardy, large

عِلَاجٌ وَمُعَالَجَةٌ Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure

مُعَالِجٌ One who treats patients

مُعَالَجَةٌ [Dispute]

* عَلِدَ يَعْلَدُ عَلَدًا To be strong, hard

* عَلَفَ يَعْلِفُ عَلْفًا [وَعَلَّفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ To feed (a beast), fodder

إعْتَلَفَ To eat fodder (beast)

عَلَفٌ ج عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ Food, fodder (for beasts)

عَلَّافٌ ج عَلَّافَةٌ Seller of provender

عَلُوفَةٌ ج عُلُفٌ Provender. [Soldier's pay]

مِعْلَفٌ ج مَعَالِفُ Manger; feed-bag

مُعَلَّفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ Fattened (animal)

* عَلِقَ يَعْلَقُ عَلَقًا وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِـ To hang be suspended to, stick, cleave to

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا To conceive (woman). Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا وَعِلْقًا وَعَلَاقَةً وَبِهِ To be attached to, love

عَلِقَ يَفْعَلُ To begin to do

عَلَّقَ To attach, hang (a thing to..); make dependent upon

عَلَّقَ فِي To note down; append

أَعْلَقَ To apply leeches. Be distant

تَعَلَّقَ وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِـ To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon

عَلْقٌ A hole (in a garment)

عِلْقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ A precious thing. Lover. Wallet

عَلَقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud

عَلِقٌ Hanging, clinging. Pregnant

عُلْقَةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence)

عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ Leech. Clot of blood

عَلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ Connection; attachment; love

عِلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ A suspensory thong

عَلِيقٌ Barley, forage for animals

عُلَّيْقٌ وَعُلَّيْقَى Climbing plant; bramble, brier

تَعَلُّقٌ Attachment to, dependence upon

تَعْلِيقَةٌ ج تَعَالِيقُ Appendix; marginal note

مُعَلَّقٌ Attached, suspended, hung

اَلْمُعَلَّقَاتُ ٱلسَّبْعُ Seven ancient poems of the Arabs

مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate

* عَلْقَمٌ Very bitter plant; colocynth

* عَلَكَ يَعْلُكُ عَلْكًا To chew; masticate

عِلْكٌ ج عُلُوكٌ وَأَعْلَاكٌ Resin; chewing-gum

عَلِكٌ Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate

* عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عِلْمًا وَبِـ وَتَعَالَمَ وَإِعْتَلَمَ To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand

عَلَمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلْمًا To mark, distinguish by a mark

عَلَّمَ To teach, cause to know. To mark

عَالَمَ To contend with in knowledge

أَعْلَمَ To inform. Set a mark upon, (*sp.* horse)

تَعَلَّمَ To be made to know; learn

إِسْتَعْلَمَ To desire to know; ask about

عَلَمٌ ج أَعْلَامٌ Mark, sign; way-mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party

إِسْمُ عَلَمٍ Proper name

عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ Science, knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَحْوَالِ Empirical knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ Spiritual, inspired knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلَامِ Theology, metaphysics

أُولُو ٱلْعِلْمِ Savants, sages

عِلْمِيٌّ Pertaining to science, scientific

عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وَعُلَّامٌ وَعَالِمُونَ Knowing, instructed, acquainted with

عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ World; universe

عَالَمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ The animal kingdom

عَالَمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ The vegetable kingdom

عَالَمُ ٱلْمَعَادِنِ The mineral kingdom

عَالَمِيٌّ Worldly, pertaining to this world

عَلَامَةٌ Mark, sign

عَلَّامٌ وَعَلَّامَةٌ Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man

عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ Learned, savant, *(pl. Ulemas)*

أَعْلَمُ More, or better knowing

تَعْلِيمٌ ج تَعَالِيمُ Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]

تَعْلِيمَاتٌ [Instructions; orders]

مَعْلَمٌ ج مَعَالِمُ Indication, *sp.* of a way

مُعْلَمٌ Marked

مُعَلَّمٌ Taught. Marked

مُعَلِّمٌ Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]

مَعْلُومٌ Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]

ٱلْوَقْتُ ٱلْمَعْلُومُ The resurrection

ٱلْأَيَّامُ ٱلْمَعْلُومَاتُ The ten days of pilgrimage

* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلُنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلِنَ يَعْلَنُ عُلُونًا وَعَلَنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً . وَإِعْتَلَنَ وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ To be open, manifest, public

عَلَّنَ وَأَعْلَنَ To make open, manifest; publish, reveal

عَالَنَ عِلَانًا بِ To act openly with another

إِعْتَلَنَ [وَ إِسْتَعْلَنَ] To be known openly

عَلِنٌ وَعَالِنٌ Manifest, open

عُلَنَةٌ A revealer of secrets

عَلَانِيَةً Openly, publicly

إِعْلَانٌ Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]

* عَلِهَ يَعْلَهُ عَلَهًا To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perlexed; hungry

* عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وَعَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud

عَلَا بِٱلْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ To be competent for

عَلَا بِٱلْجَمَالِ To excel in beauty

عَلَا بِٱلسَّيْفِ To assail with the sword

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven عِلِّيُّونَ

High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)] عَالٍ

The Sublime Porte اَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي

Higher, nobler, more illustrious أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وَعُلًى

The chaste, or liberal, hand اَلْيَدُ ٱلْعُلْيَا

High, elevated, sublime مُتَعَالٍ

To write the superscription or title (of a book) ✱ عَلْوَنَ

Superscription, title عُلْوَانٌ وَعُلْوَانَةٌ

To ascend, go to the top of ✱ عَلَى يَعْلِي عَلْيًا وَعِلِيًّا

Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to عَلَى

You ought to do .. عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He is in debt عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ

Mounted on the animal عَلَى ظَهْرِ ٱلدَّابَّةِ

By heart عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ

At a moment of inattention عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ

In his time, his days عَلَى عَهْدِهِ

For the honour of God عَلَى وَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ

By means of, agency of such an one عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ

To go out against, rebel against one خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ

To go in unto one دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ

We sat around the fire جَلَسْنَا عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ

We preferred some to others فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ

To elevate, raise high, advance عَلَّى وَأَعْلَى

To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death) عَالَى

To recoil from عَالَى عَنْ

To mount, advance, rise تَعَلَّى

To be elevated, exalted تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى

To be above, too exalted for.... تَعَالَى عَنْ

God; the exalted one! أَللّٰهُ تَعَالَى

Come! come here! تَعَالَ [وَتَعَالْ]

To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount إِعْتَلَى وَإِسْتَعْلَى

To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted إِسْتَعْلَى

The upper part, the top عَلُ وَعِلْوٌ

Above, from above مِنْ عَلُ وَعَلٍ

High rank, nobility, eminence عَلَاءٌ وَعُلًى

Something over and above, surplus. Upper par عِلَاوَةٌ ج عَلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ

Elevation, height. Grandeur عُلُوٌّ

A high place, summit. The heavens عَلْيَاءُ

Something added عِلَاوَةٌ

In addition to عِلَاوَةً

High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious عَلِيٌّ ج عِلْيَةٌ وَعَلِيُّونَ

God, the most High, the Exalted أَلْعَلِيُّ وَٱلْمُتَعَالِي

Upper chamber عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ

عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ He did it in spite of old age, though he was old

عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ I acted according to your order

كَانَتِ ٱلدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ The lot was against them; they were defeated

* عَمَّ يَعُمُّ عُمُومًا To be general, universal, comprehensive; to cover every case; include

عَمَّمَ To make general, generalize. Attire one with the turban

تَعَمَّمَ وَإِعْتَمَّ وَإِسْتَعَمَّ To put on one's turban

تَعَمَّمَ وَإِسْتَعَمَّ To adopt one as a paternal uncle

عَمٌّ وَأَعَمُّ A company of men; tribe

عَمٌّ ج أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعْمٌ Paternal uncle

عَمَّةٌ ج عَمَّاتٌ Paternal aunt

إِبْنُ ٱلْعَمِّ Cousin (male) on the father's side. [Husband]

بِنْتُ ٱلْعَمِّ Cousin (female) on the father's side. [Wife]

عَمَمٌ Abundance; complete. The common people

عُمُمٌ Completeness of growth, &c.

عَمَّا وَعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا) For what, respecting what, from what?

عَمَّنْ (عَنْ مَنْ) From whom?

عِمِّيٌّ Common, plebeian

عَامٌّ General, universal, common

ٱلْخَاصُّ وَٱلْعَامُّ وَٱلْخَاصَّةُ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ The upper classes and the common people

عَامَّةُ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ وَٱلْعَوَامُّ The common people; people in general

جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ عَامَّةً They all came

عَامِّيٌّ Pertaining to common people; vulgar; unlearned

عِمَامَةٌ ج عَمَائِمُ وَعِمَامٌ Turban; helmet

عُمُومٌ Universality, totality

عُمُومًا In general, universally

عُمُومِيٌّ General, universal, common

عَمِيمٌ ج عُمُمٌ Reaching to everything, universal. Complete

أَعَمُّ More common or general. A numerous company

مِعَمٌّ خَيِّرٌ A man good and bountiful to every one

مُعَمَّمٌ وَمُتَعَمِّمٌ Turbaned. Made a chief

* عَمَدَ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا . وَعَمَّدَ وَأَعْمَدَ To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath

عَمَدَ وَتَعَمَّدَ وَإِعْتَمَدَ . وَلِ وَإِلَى To intend, purpose, seek purposely; aim at, seek, repair to

عَمَدَ وَعَمَّدَ [To baptize]

عَمَّدَ ٱلسَّيْلَ To obstruct the course of a torrent with earth or stones

تَعَمَّدَ وَإِعْتَمَدَ [To be baptized]

إِنْعَمَدَ To be propped, supported

إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى To lean upon, support one's self; rely or depend upon

عَمْدٌ وَتَعَمُّدٌ Intention, resolution, determination

Purposely, intentionally عَمْدًا وتَعَمُّدًا

Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty] عُمْدَة

Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building عِمَادٌ ج عُمُدٌ

[Baptism] عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِعْتِمَادٌ

Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular عَمُودٌ ج أَعْمِدَةٌ وَعُمُدٌ

Chief of a people or party عَمُودٌ وَعَمِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

Perpendicular line; vertical خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ

[(John) the Baptist أَلْمَعْمَدَانُ]

Supported by columns مُعَمَّدٌ ومَعْمُودٌ

[Representative] مُعْتَمَدٌ

One on whom reliance is placed مُعْتَمَدٌ عَلَيْهِ

[Baptism مَعْمُودِيَّةٌ]

* عَمَرَ يَعْمِرُ وَعَمِرَ يَعْمَرُ عُمْرًا وَعَمَارَةً

To live a long time

To be inhabited (place) عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ عَمْرًا

To inhabit, dwell in (place) عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً

To build (a house) عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمْرًا

To make inhabited, render flourishing عَمَرَ [وَعَمَّرَ] وَأَعْمَرَ

To prolong one's life (God) عَمَرَ وَعَمَّرَ

To be in a flourishing state عَمُرَ وَعَمِرَ يَعْمَرُ عِمَارَةً

To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct] عَمَّرَ وَأَعْمَرَ

To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it) أَعْمَرَ وَإِسْتَعْمَرَ فِي

To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called *'umrat* إِعْتَمَرَ

Period of life, life-time; age (of a person) عُمْرٌ وَعُمُرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ

I swear by the eternity of God عَمْرَ ٱللهِ وَلَعَمْرُ ٱللهِ

By my life! (oath) لَعَمْرِي

Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca عُمْرَةٌ

State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization عُمْرَانٌ

A chief's head-dress عَمَارَةٌ وَعَمْرَةٌ

Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe عِمَارَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ

[Fleet] عَمَارَةٌ وَتَعْمِيرَةٌ

Litter for riding عَمَارِيَّةٌ

Inhabitant عَامِرٌ ج عُمَّارٌ وَعَوَامِرُ

Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ ومَعْمُورٌ

Great tribe. Hive عَمِيرَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ

Master-mason, mason مِعْمَارٌ وَمِعْمَارِيٌّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ

An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba اَلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمَعْمُورُ

Visiting. Performing the religious visit called *'umrat* مُعْتَمِرٌ

Colony مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ

To be effaced, illegible * عَمَسَ يَعْمُسُ عَمْسًا

عَمِسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمَسًا وَعَمُسَ يَعْمُسُ

To be dark, gloomy (day) عَمْسًا وَعُمُوسًا

To be weak * عَمِشَ يَعْمَشُ عَمَشًا in sight, and tearful (eye)

Weakness of the eye, tearfulness عَمَشٌ

Weak in sight, or with watery eyes أَعْمَشُ

To be deep (well, &c.) * عَمُقَ يَعْمُقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعُمْقًا

To be far extending, long; be distant عَمُقَ وَعَمِقَ عَمَاقَةً

To make deep (a well) عَمَّقَ وَأَعْمَقَ

To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly عَمَّقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي

Depth (of a well, &c.). Bottom عُمْقٌ وَعُمُقٌ ج أَعْمَاقٌ . وَعَمَاقَةٌ

Deep, profound. Long عَمِيقٌ ج عُمُقٌ وَعِمَاقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ

One who acts vigourously مُتَعَمِّقٌ

To work, perform, do, make, construct; act * عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا

To do according to عَمِلَ بِهِ

To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word عَمِلَ فِي

He laboured to destroy him عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ

To deal with, have business with. Treat عَامَلَ

To appoint a governor over عَمَّلَ عَلَى

To employ, use, exert أَعْمَلَ

To strive, toil تَعَمَّلَ

[To be made, accomplished إِنْعَمَلَ

To deal with one another. Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner) تَعَامَلَ

To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service إِعْتَمَلَ

To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor إِسْتَعْمَلَ

Work, service, deed, action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.] عَمَلٌ ج أَعْمَالٌ

Hard-working, laborious عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ

An evil deed; theft, rebellion عَمْلَةٌ

A mode of acting عِمْلَةٌ

Hire, pay. [Money] عُمْلَةٌ وَعِمَالَةٌ

Practical. Artificial عَمَلِيٌّ

Surgical operation [عَمَلِيَّةٌ]

عَامِلٌ ج عُمَّالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ

Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent

Contraction of عَنْ مَا عَمَّا

Blindness, error, عَمِيَّة وَعِمَايَة وَعَمَايَة ignorance. Persistence in contention

A pathless, waste desert. Ignorant أَعْمَاء

Blind, obscure, covert مُعَمًّى

*عَنْ Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c. For, from, &c.

He travelled from his country سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ

He left us ذَهَبَ عَنَّا

After a little while عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ

He died leaving a child مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ

They were killed to the last man قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ

He related a narrative as heard from such a one حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

At his right hand عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

I acquired learning from him أَخَذْتُ ٱلْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ

Soul for soul, life for life نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ

To be above ... تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ

Turning away from مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ

Because of a promise عَنْ وَعْدٍ

عَنَّ يَعِنُّ عَنًّا وَعَنَنًا وَعُنُونًا وَ إِعْتَنَّ

To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way of

To turn away from a thing عَنَّ عَنِ ٱلشَّيْءِ

A word that governs another عَامِلٌ ج عَوَامِلُ

Commercial correspondent [عَمِيلٌ ج عُمَلَاءُ]

Use, employment إِسْتِعْمَالٌ

Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory] مَعْمَلٌ ج مَعَامِلُ

Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money] مُعَامَلَةٌ ج مُعَامَلَاتٌ

Done, made. Artificial. Governed (word). [Kind of cake] مَعْمُولٌ

The Amalekites عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِقَةُ *

* عَمِهَ يَعْمَهُ عَمَهًا وَعُمُوهًا وَعَمَهَانًا وتَعَامَهَ

To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course

Confused, perplexed عَمِهٌ وَعَامِهٌ وَأَعْمَهُ

A land without signs to indicate the way أَرْضٌ عَمْهَاءُ

To become blind عَمِيَ يَعْمَى عَمًى وتَعَمَّى*

To be blind to عَمِيَ عَنْ

To be obscure, unapparent to عَمِيَ ٱلْأَمْرُ عَلَى

To render blind عَمَّى وَأَعْمَى

To render obscure, enigmatic عَمَّى

To feign blindness or ignorance تَعَامَى

To choose, intend (See عَامَ) إِعْتَمَى

Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust عَمًى

عَمٍ ج عَمُونَ . وَأَعْمَى م عَمْيَاءُ ج عُمْيٌ

Blind وَعُمْيَانٌ وَعُمَاةٌ وَأَعْمَاءُ

عَنَّ وَعَنَنَ وَأَعَنَّ To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein

عَانَّ To oppose

عَنَنٌ Opposition

عَنَانٌ Clouds, clouds containing water

عَنَانُ ٱلسَّمَاء What appears of the sky to one looking at it

عِنَانٌ ج أَعِنَّةٌ وَعُنُنٌ Reins

عُنَّةٌ Sexual impotence

عِنِّينٌ Impotent, devoid of desire

* عَنَّبَ To produce grapes (vine)

عِنَبٌ ج أَعْنَابٌ Grapes

عِنَبَةٌ ج عِنَبَاتٌ A single grape. Pustule

عَنَّابٌ Seller of grapes

عُنَّابٌ Jujube tree and fruit

* عَنْبَرٌ Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship]

* عَنْبَسٌ وَعُنَابِسٌ Lion

* عَنِتَ يَعْنَتُ عَنَتًا To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime

عَنَّتَ To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult

أَعْنَتَ To throw into difficulty or distress

تَعَنَّتَ To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions

عَنَتٌ Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct

إِعْنَاتٌ Vexation, rough treatment

* عَنْتَرُ وَعَنْتَرَةُ Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called *Muallakât*

* عِنْدَ At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.

جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ I came from him

جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ He came at sunrise

جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ He sat by or near him

عِنْدِي مَالٌ I have property

عِنْدِي كَذَا Such is my judgment or opinion

عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ When, or at the time it happened

عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ Then; thereupon

* عَنَدَ يَعْنِدُ وَعَنَدَ يَعْنُدُ عُنُودًا وَعَنَدًا

يَعْنُدُ عَنَدًا عَنْ To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion

عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً To resist, be rebellious

تَعَانَدَ To oppose one another

إِسْتَعْنَدَ To be alone in one's opinion. To single out

عَنَدٌ Side

عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion

عَنُودٌ ج عُنُدٌ One who deviates from the right way

عَنِيدٌ ج عُنُدٌ . وَمُعَانِدٌ Opposing, obstinate, rebellious

It was a beginning — كَانَ عُنْفَةً وَإِعْتِنَافًا

Rough, rude, harsh, violent — عَنِفٌ وَعَنِيفٌ ج عُنُفٌ

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it — عُنْفُوَانٌ

To be pretending, arrogant — * تَعَنْفَصَ

To have a long, or thick, neck — * عَنِقَ يَعْنَقُ عَنَقًا

To take one by the neck — عَنَّقَ

To embrace, clasp about the neck — عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَاقًا

To hasten. Set (star). Grow — أَعْنَقَ
and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck

To embrace one — تَعَانَقَ وَإِعْتَنَقَ
another, seize by the neck (in fighting)

Neck — عُنْقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Early period. Company. Chief — عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Embrace — عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ

Young she-kid, lamb — عَنَاقٌ ج أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ

Badger. Calamity — عَنَاقُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

The she-kids — أَلْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ ٱلنُّوقِ
after the camels; *meaning;* in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better

Long-necked — أَعْنَقُ م عَنْقَاءُ ج عُنْقٌ

Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity — أَلْعَنْقَاءُ

A noble race of Arab horses — مِعْنَقِيٌّ ج مَعَانِقُ

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit) — * عُنْقُودٌ ج عَنَاقِيدُ

Obstinate, resisting — مُعَانِدٌ

A nightingale — * عَنْدَلِيبٌ ج عَنَادِلُ

Brazil-wood — * عَنْدَمٌ

To turn away from. Spear — * عَنَزَ يَعْنِزُ عَنْزًا عَنْ

She-goat. — عَنْزٌ ج عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْنُزٌ
Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle

A short spear, javelin — عَنَزَةٌ

To advance — * عَنَسَ يَعْنِسُ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا
in age without having married

An old maid — عَانِسٌ

Element, principle (of matter). Origin — * عُنْصُرٌ ج عَنَاصِرُ

The four elements — أَلْعَنَاصِرُ ٱلْأَرْبَعَةُ

Feast of Pentecost — [أَلْعَنْصَرَةُ]

Simple, elemental (body) — عُنْصُرِيٌّ

Wild onion; squill — * عُنْصُلٌ وَعُنْصُلَاءُ

* عَنُفَ يَعْنُفُ عُنْفًا وَعَنَافَةً بِ وَعَلَى .

To be harsh, rude, — وَعَنَّفَ وَأَعْنَفَ
rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach

To take hold (of a matter) — إِعْتَنَفَ
with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon

Roughness, harshness, violence — عُنْفٌ

Violently, harshly — عُنْفًا

* عِنْفَاشٌ — Base, mean. Peddler

* عَنْكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاكِبُ — Spider

نَسْجُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ أو بَيْتُهُ — Spider's web

* عَنَا يَعْنُو عَنْوَةً وَعَنَاءً وَعُنُوًّا بِ وَعَلَى — To befall, trouble, distress

عَنَا (لِ) — To submit; be subdued

عَنَا عَنْوَةً — To take by force, or peaceably

عَنَا عُنُوًّا — To produce (land)

عَنَاهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ — The matter concerned or distressed him

عَنَّى — To confine, restrain

عَنَّى وَأَعْنَى — To make one submissive; restrain in captivity

عَنْوَةٌ — Force, violence, constraint

عَنْوَةً — By force, forcibly

عَانٍ ج عُنَاةٌ . وَعَنِيٌّ — Captive. Lowly

عَانِيَةٌ ج عَوَانٍ — Wife

* عَنْوَنَ — To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter

* عُنْوَانٌ — Superscription, title; address

* عَنَى يَعْنِي عَنْيًا وَعِنَايَةً (بِٱلْقَوْلِ) — To mean, intend (by what one says)

عَنَى عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيًّا — To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair)

عَنِيَ وَعُنِيَ عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيًّا بِ — To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage

عَنَّى وَأَعْنَى — To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict

عَانَى — To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat

تَعَنَّى — To be troubled, distressed, fatigued

إِعْتَنَى بِ — To care for, manage, attend to

عَنَاءٌ وَعَنِيَّةٌ — Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue

عِنَايَةٌ وَإِعْتِنَاءٌ — Care, solicitude

ٱلْعِنَايَةُ ٱلْإِلٰهِيَّةُ — Divine providence; divine decree

عَنٍ — Suffering, fatigued

عَانٍ وَمُعَنٍّ — Distressing

مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ — Meaning, signification, sense

عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعَانِي — Rhetoric

حَسَنُ ٱلْمَعَانِي — Endowed with good qualities

مَعْنَوِيٌّ — Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed

* عَهِدَ يَعْهَدُ عَهْدًا — To know

عَهِدَ إِلَى — To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to]

عَهِدَ بِمَكَانِ كَذَا — To meet (one) in such a place

عُهِدَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا — To be responsible to one for such a thing

عَاهَدَ — To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with

Treaty, alliance, contract مُعَاهَدَةٌ
The contracting parties اَلْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ
Stipulated. Known مَعْهُودٌ
* عَهِرَ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وَعُهُورًا وَعَهَارَةً
To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery
Debauchery, adultery عَهْرٌ وَعَهَارَةٌ
Debauchee, libertine, adulterer عَاهِرٌ ج عُهَّارٌ
Paramount sovereign. * عَاهِلٌ
A woman having no husband
To stay, abide. Go out. Strive * عَهِنَ يَعْهَنُ عَهْنًا
To bend, break عَهِنَ يَعْهِنُ
Dyed wool عِهْنٌ
Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor عَاهِنٌ
He spoke thoughtlessly رَمَى ٱلْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ
To turn * عَاثَ يَعُوثُ عَوْثًا وَعَوَّثَ
from, obstruct, perplex
* عَوِجَ يَعْوَجُ عِوَجًا . وَتَعَوَّجَ وَٱعْوَجَّ
To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry
To turn to عَاجَ يَعُوجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجًا
one side (the head of an animal by the rein)
To turn towards عَاجَ إِلَى
To incline, come to; abide in (a place) عَاجَ بِ
To stop or pause at عَاجَ عَلَى
To crook, bend, contort, عَوَّجَ
distort. Set or inlay with ivory

To swear to one عَاهَدَهُ
To require of one a promise to.... عَاهَدَهُ إِلَى
To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ
To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَٱعْتَهَدَ
To make a mutual engagement or treaty with تَعَاهَدَ
To enjoin, charge إِسْتَعْهَدَ
To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself إِسْتَعْهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ
Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch عَهْدٌ ج عُهُودٌ
The Old Testament [اَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْعَتِيقُ أَوِ ٱلْقَدِيمُ]
The New Testament [اَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْجَدِيدُ]
Presumptive heir; heir-apparent وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ
In the time of such a one عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ
Written contract, compact, league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility عُهْدَةٌ
The responsibility of a thing is upon him عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ
A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old عَهِيدٌ
Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous مَعْهَدٌ ج مَعَاهِدُ
One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made مُعَاهِدٌ

Ivory; tortoise-shell. Pliable عَاجٌ

Crookedness, contortion, unevenness عِوَجٌ وَ إِعْوِجَاجٌ

Crooked, curved, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition أَعْوَجُ م عَوْجَاءُ ج عُوجٌ

A place to which one turns, or in which he stays مَعَاجٌ

Crooked, tortuous, perverse مُعْوَجٌّ

*عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا

To return. Turn away *(tr.)*

To repeat, do a second time; do frequently عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا

He will come no more [مَا عَادَ يَأْتِي]

عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعِيَادًا وَعُوَادَةً

To visit (the sick)

To happen to, befall عَادَ عَوْدًا

To turn out to one's advantage عَادَ لَهُ

To turn out to one's disadvantage. Confer upon عَادَ عَلَيْهِ

To accustom (one to something) عَوَّدَ

To return to (frequently) عَاوَدَ

To repeat, do a second time أَعَادَ

Restore, send back to أَعَادَ إِلَى

To be accustomed to, habituated to تَعَوَّدَ وَ إِعْتَادَ وَإِسْتَعَادَ

To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing إِسْتَعَادَ

An ancient Arab tribe عَادٌ

Ancient monuments أَلْعَادِيَّاتُ

Return; repetition. A man of age and experience عَوْدٌ ج عِوَدَةٌ

Repetition is better أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ

Wood, timber. Stick, rod, branch. Lute عُودٌ ج عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ

Aloes-wood أَلْعُودُ

Custom, habit, wont, usage, manner عَادَةٌ ج عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ

Old, ancient. Customary عَادِيٌّ

A player upon the lute عَوَّادٌ

Festival, feast-day. Customary thing عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ

A visitor, *sp.* of the sick عَائِدٌ

That which turns to one's advantage; benefit, favour; profit, utility, revenue عَائِدَةٌ ج عَوَائِدُ

Repetition إِعَادَةٌ

Habit, custom إِعْتِيَادٌ

Habitual, customary إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ

More remunerative أَعْوَدُ

Return. Place to which one returns. [Time of return] مَعَادٌ

The future life أَلْمَعَادُ

Capable, experienced in affairs; old warrior. Lion مُعِيدٌ

The Creator. Well trained, experienced أَلْمُبْدِئُ أَلْمُعِيدُ

Habituated, accustomed مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُتَعَوِّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ

تَعَوَّرَ وَتَعَاوَرَ To do by turns; to borrow one from another

تَعَوَّرَ وَإِسْتَعَارَ To borrow. Use a word metaphorically

إِعْتَوَرَ To do by turns

إِعْوَرَّ To lose one eye

عَوَرٌ Loss of one eye.

عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ A loan; act of lending

عَوْرَةٌ ج عَوْرَاتٌ Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self

عُوَارٌ A fault, defect, blemish

عَائِرٌ Any thing that hurts the eye

إِعَارَةٌ Loan; act of lending

إِسْتِعَارَةٌ Act of borrowing. Metaphor

إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical

أَعْوَرُ م عَوْرَاءُ ج عُورٌ وَعُورَانٌ One-eyed. Squint-eyed

مُسْتَعَارٌ Borrowed. Metaphorically used

* عَازَ يَعُوزُ عَوْزًا . وَأَعْوَزَ To want, be in need of, lack. *(The thing is subject and the person object)*

عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابٌ . Zeid needed a book

عَوِزَ يَعْوَزُ عَوَزًا To be wanting, or wanted, but not found

أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلشَّيْءُ He needed the thing

مُعَاوِدٌ Persevering. Courageous

مُعَاوَدَةٌ Return; habit

* عَاذَ يَعُوذُ عَوْذًا وَعِيَاذًا وَمَعَاذًا .

تَعَوَّذَ وَإِسْتَعَاذَ بِ — مِنْ To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)

أَعُوذُ وَأَسْتَعِيذُ بِٱللّٰهِ I seek protection, or refuge, in God

عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him

تَعَاوَذَ To seek mutual protection, one of another

عَوْذٌ وَمَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ Refuge, asylum

عَوْذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ Taking refuge (in someone)

عُوذَةٌ ج عُوَذٌ . وَتَعْوِيذٌ ج تَعَاوِيذُ Amulet, charm

عِيَاذٌ Taking refuge; refuge

عَائِذٌ Seeking protection

مَعَاذَ ٱللّٰهِ God forefend! God forbid!

* عَوِرَ يَعْوَرُ عَوَرًا . وَإِعْوَرَّ To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed

عَوَّرَ To make blind of one eye

عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ To guage a measure

عَاوَرَهُ ٱلشَّيْءَ To do the thing as another does

عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ To lend, loan

أَعْوَرَ To appear; be within reach, be open to

Fortune has reduced him to poverty أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلدَّهْرُ

The affair was hard for him أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلأَمْرُ

Poverty, need, destitution عَوَزٌ

Needy, in want عَوِزٌ وَعَائِزٌ وَأَعْوَزُ وَمُعْوِزٌ

A rare thing, hardly to be found مُعْوِزٌ

Wants مَعَاوِزُ

* A pen-knife [عُوَيْسِيَّةٌ ج عُوَيْسِيَّاتٌ]

* عَوِصَ يَعْوَصُ وَعَاصَ يَعَاصُ عَوَصًا

To be difficult; be obscure (language) وَعِيَاصًا

The affair عَوِصَ وَإِعْتَاصَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلأَمْرُ was difficult, intricate for him

To speak obscurely أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ

Difficulty, obscurity عَوَصٌ

Difficulty, distress عَوْصَاء

Difficult, عَوِيصٌ وَأَعْوَصُ م عَوْصَاء distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, obscure

* عَاضَ يَعُوضُ عَوْضًا وَعِوَضًا وَعِيَاضًا .

To give one وَعَوَّضَ وَعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ something in exchange for... , indemnify, compensate one

To receive تَعَوَّضَ وَ إِعْتَاضَ عَنْ أو مِنْ in compensation for.... take a substitute

To ask a thing إِعْتَاضَ وَ إِسْتَعَاضَ in exchange for another

Substitute, عِوَضٌ وَتَعْوِيضٌ وَمُعَاوَضَةٌ compensation, exchange

In exchange for, instead of عِوَضًا عَنْ أو مِنْ

Thing عِوَضٌ ج أَعْوَاضٌ . وَمَعُوضَةٌ given in exchange

Ever, always, forever (*used with a negative*) عَوْضَ

To sail over or around (bird) * عَافَ يَعُوفُ عَوْفًا

A soft plain عَافٌ

State, condition, fortune عَوْفٌ

* عَاقَ يَعُوقُ عَوْقًا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَاقَ

To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent وَإِعْتَاقَ عَنْ

To be hindered, impeded تَعَوَّقَ

Hindrance; hinderer. Time عَوْقٌ

Delay [عَاقَةٌ]

Hindering, retarding. [Skilful] عَائِقٌ ج عُوَّقٌ وَعَوَائِقُ

Difficulty, impediment, obstacle عَائِقَةٌ ج عَوَائِقُ

Capella (star) ٱلْعَيُّوقُ

Act of retarding, hindering إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ

To incline to, return, approach * عَاكَ يَعُوكُ عَوْكًا

* عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِيَالَةً . وَأَعَالَ

To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan

To have a numerous family or household عَالَ عِيَالَةً

A swimmer. Fleet (horse) عَوَّامٌ

To be of middle age (female) * عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا

عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعِوَانًا . وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى
To aid, assist

To give mutual aid تَعَاوَنَ

To desire or demand aid of إِسْتَعَانَ وَبِـ

Aid, assistance عَوْنٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ

Aider, assistant; auxiliary عَوْنٌ ج أَعْوَانٌ

Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses عَانَةٌ

Neither young nor old (female) عَوَانٌ

Aid, assistance إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ

Request or demand for aid إِسْتِعَانَةٌ

One who aids much, or often مِعْوَانٌ

Assistant, coadjutor مُعَاوِنٌ

To be * عَاهَ يَعُوهُ وَيَعِيهِ عُوُوهًا وَعِيهَ smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops)

To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease عَوَّهَ وَأَعَاهَ

Bane, pest, blight; calamity عَاهَةٌ

Smitten with a bane; deformed مَعُوهٌ وَمَعِيوهٌ

To howl, *عَوَى يَعْوِي عُوَاءً وَعَيًّا وَعَوَّى cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal)

To bend (a bow) عَوَى وَعَوَّى

To gather, collect *(intr.)* تَعَاوَى

To deviate from عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right

To act unfaithfully عَالَ فِي ٱلْمِيزَانِ

His patience was exhausted عَالَ وَعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ

To weep, wail, cry out عَوَّلَ وَأَعْوَلَ وَ إِعْتَوَلَ

To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِـ

To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor أَعَالَ

Anxious, troublesome event. عَوْلٌ

One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family

عَوْلٌ وَعَوْلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَتَعْوِيلٌ]
Wailing, crying, lamentation

Distressing, excessive عَائِلٌ

Family, household عَائِلَةٌ ج عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ

Fed, sustained. Overcome مَعُولٌ

Wailed for مَعُولٌ عَلَيْهِ

Greedy, covetous مُعِولٌ

Pickaxe مِعْوَلٌ ج مَعَاوِلُ

One who is relied upon مُعَوَّلٌ

To swim, float; sail (ship) * عَامَ يَعُومُ عَوْمًا

To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work عَاوَمَ

A year عَامٌ ج أَعْوَامٌ

A year old عَامِيٌّ

Swimming. An Arabian idol عَائِمٌ

Feast, festival (*See* عَوْدٌ) عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ

Christmas عِيدُ ٱلْمِيلَادِ

To journey; go hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode). Reproach * عَارَ يَعِيرُ عَيْرًا

To upbraid, reproach with evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by weighing or comparison. عَيَّرَ

Verify, correct, adjust (weights or measures) عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وَعِيَارًا

To make mutual reproaches تَعَايَرَ

Disgrace, shame, ignominy عَارٌ

Caravan of beasts of burden عِيرٌ ج عِيرَاتٌ

Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord, king. Stake. Mountain; projection عَيْرٌ ج عِيَارٌ

Roving, wandering عَائِرٌ وَعَيَّارٌ

Standard of measure or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol] عِيَارٌ وَمِعْيَارٌ

Faults, vices مَعَايِرُ

Name of Jesus (Christ) *among Mohammedans* * عِيسَى

Pertaining to Jesus Christ, Christian عِيسَوِيٌ وَعِيسِيٌ

Reddish-white camel * أَعْيَسُ م عَيْسَاءُ ج عِيسٌ

* عَاشَ يَعِيشُ عَيْشًا وَعِيشَةً وَمَعَاشًا وَمَعِيشَةً

To live; live in a certain manner

To make live, nourish عَيَّشَ وَأَعَاشَ

To become bent إِنْعَوَى

To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid إِسْتَعْوَى

Howling, crying, barking عُوَاءٌ

A howling dog عَوَّاءٌ

To be or make faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect * عَابَ يَعِيبُ عَيْبًا

To find fault with, blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace عَابَ وَعَيَّبَ

To be, or be made, faulty تَعَيَّبَ

To reproach one another تَعَايَبَ

عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ ج عُيُوبٌ . وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ

Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame ج مَعَايِبُ

A receptacle. Depository of secrets عَيْبَةٌ ج عِيَبٌ وَعِيَابٌ

One given to much fault-finding عَيَّابٌ

Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils عَائِبٌ

Very defective or faulty. Blamed; shameful عُيَبَةٌ وَمَعِيبٌ وَمَعْيُوبٌ

To corrupt, act corruptly, do mischief * عَاثَ يَعِيثُ عَيْثًا

To waste one's property عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

Very mischievous. Lion عَيُوثٌ وَعَيَّاثٌ

To attend, celebrate a feast or festival * عِيد – عَيَّدَ

To present one's compliments on festival occasion [عَايَدَ]

عَيَّشَ To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life

عَيْشٌ وَعِيشَةٌ Life; manner of living

عَيْشٌ Wheat, bread, food

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ A pleasant life

عَائِشٌ Living; living well

مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ ج مَعَائِشُ Means of living

عَيَّاشٌ Seller of bread, or of food

* عِيصٌ ج أَعْيَاصٌ وَعِيصَانٌ A dense wood. A stock, race

* عَاطَ يَعِيطُ عَيَطًا To be long (neck)

عَيَّطَ To cry out, shout, vociferate

عِيَاطٌ Shouting, vociferation

أَعْيَطُ م عَيْطَاءُ ج عِيطٌ Long in the neck. Tall

* عَافَ يَعَافُ وَيَعِيفُ عَيْفًا وَعِيَافًا وَعِيَافَةً وَعَيَفَانًا To dislike, loathe

عَافَ يَعِيفُ عِيَافَةً To augur from the flight or cries of birds. Hover

عَائِفٌ Loathing. Auguring

* عَاقَ يَعِيقُ عَيْقًا To hinder, impede

عَيْقَةٌ ج عَيْقَاتٌ Shore, beach

* عَالَ يَعِيلُ عَيْلاً وَعَيْلَةً وَعُيُولاً وَمَعِيلاً To be or become poor, indigent

عَالَ وَتَعَيَّلَ فِي مَشْيِهِ To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit

عَيَّلَ To support a family. Set in families

أَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالاً To have a numerous family

عَيْلَةٌ Poverty

عَائِلٌ Poor, needy

عَائِلَةٌ ج عِيَالٌ Family

عِيَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ Fodder, provender. Provision

مُعِيلٌ Having a large family to support

* عَانَ يَعِينُ عَيْنًا To hurt the eye; smite with the evil eye

عَانَ عَلَى وَلِ To be a spy, or scout

عَيَّنَ To appoint, assign; specify, particularize

عَيَّنَ ٱلْحَرْبَ بَيْنَ To stir up war between....

عَيَّنَ ٱلشَّجَرُ To blossom (tree)

عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وَعِيَانًا To see with one's own eyes; face, confront

تَعَيَّنَ To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed

تَعَيَّنَ عَلَى To be obligatory, or incumbent, on

إِعْتَانَ To take the best part of a thing. Bring news to

عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ Eye, eye of a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing *itself*)

ٱلْأَعْيَانُ The chief men, notables

عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ Source or spring of water

هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بِعَيْنِهِ It is he himself, or it itself

عَيْنُ ٱلْيَقِينِ Certain knowledge

طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ He left the real thing to seek its trace or shadow

أَعْيَنُ ج عِينٌ Having eyes with large pupils

عِيَانٌ وَمُعَايَنَةٌ Act of seeing with one's own eyes

عِيَانًا Clearly, evidently

عِيَانِيٌّ Occular (witness)

عَيُونٌ ج عِيُنٌ وَعِينٌ Having a smiting (evil) eye

[عُوَيْنَاتٌ] Spectacles, eye-glasses

تَعْيِينٌ Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]

مَعِينٌ وَمَعْيُونٌ Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye

مُعَيَّنٌ Designated, appointed, fixed, specified

مُعَيَّنٌ A rhombus *(geom.)*

ٱلشَّبِيهُ بِٱلْمُعَيَّنِ A rhomboid *(geom.)*

مُتَعَيِّنٌ Designated, appointed

* عَيَّ وَعَيِيَ يَعْيَى عَيًّا وَعَيَاءً . وَتَعَيَّا وَتَعَايَا

وَٱسْتَعْيَا Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength

أَعْيَا To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate

أَعْيَا ٱلْمَرَضُ ٱلطَّبِيبَ The disease baffled the physician

عَيَاءٌ Incurable (disease)

عَيٌّ ج أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيِيٌّ ج أَعْيِيَاءُ وَأَعْيِيَةٌ Weak, incapable. Stammerer

عَيَّانٌ Weak, incapable. [Sick]

مُعْيٍ Exhausted, fatigued

غ

غ The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000

* غَبَّ يَغُبُّ غِبًّا وَأَغَبَّ To visit on alternate days or at intervals

غَبَّ يَغِبُّ غَبًّا To come to water on alternate days (cattle)

غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِنْدَنَا He passed the night with us

أَغَبَّ To water (animals) on alternate days. *(See above)*

غِبّ End, conclusion, result. [After. Distant]

غِبًّا At intervals, occasionally

حُمّى غِبّ Intermittent or tertian fever

غَبَب Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock)

مُغِبّ Having tertian fever

مُغِبّ وَمَغَبَّة End, conclusion, result

* غُبْثَة Dust-colour

أَغْبَثُ Dust-coloured

* غَبَرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَ إِغْبَرَّ To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

غَبَرَ غُبُورًا To remain, last. To depart; pass away

غَبَّرَ To sully or sprinkle with dust

غَبَّرَ وَأَغْبَرَ To raise the dust

تَغَبَّرَ To become dusty

إِغْبَرَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ The day was very dusty

غَبَرَة وَغُبْرَة وَغُبَار Dust

غُبْرَة Dust-colour; of a dusty hue

غَابِر ج غُبَّر وَغَابِرُونَ Remaining. Passing away. Past. Future

أَلْغَبْرَآء The earth. Wooded land. Female partridge

أَغْبَر م غَبْرَآء ج غُبْر Dust-coloured

بَنُو ٱلْغَبْرَآء The poor. Strangers

* غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبِسَ يَغْبَسُ غَبَسًا

وَأَغْبَسَ وَ إِغْبَاس To be or become dark (night)

غُبْس وَغُبْسَة Duskiness, dinginess

أَغْبَس م غَبْسَآء ج غُبْس Ash-coloured, dingy; black

* غَبِشَ يَغْبَشُ غَبَشًا وَأَغْبَشَ To be dark at the end; draw towards the end (night)

غَبَشٌ وَغُبْشَةٌ ج أَغْبَاشٌ The darkness that precedes the dawn

غَبِشٌ وَأَغْبَشُ م غَبْشَاءُ ج غُبْشٌ Dark (night); black (beast)

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبَطُ غَبْطًا وَغِبْطَةً To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

غَبَّطَ To regard or call one happy, fortunate

أَغْبَطَ To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation)

إِغْتَبَطَ To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition

غَبْطٌ ج غُبُوطٌ Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed

غَبْطٌ وَغِبْطَةٌ Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church]

غَبِيطٌ ج غُبُطٌ Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women

مَغْبُوطٌ Regarded as happy; fortunate

* غَبْغَبٌ (غَبَبٌ) Wattle (of a cow or cock)

* غَبَقَ يَغْبُقُ غَبْقًا To give one drink at evening

تَغَبَّقَ To milk at evening

إِغْتَبَقَ To drink at evening

غَبُوقٌ What one drinks at evening

* غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To cheat, deceive, defraud

غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To conceal, store up. To fold up and sew a garment that is too long

غَبَنَ وَإِغْتَبَنَ To conceal in the armpit

غَبِنَ يَغْبَنُ غَبْنًا To forget, be heedless; neglect

غَبِنَ غَبْنًا وَغَبَانَةً To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded

تَغَابَنَ To cheat or deceive mutually

إِنْغَبَنَ To be deceived or cheated

غَبْنٌ Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness

غَبَانَةٌ Weakness of judgment or of mind

غَبِينٌ وَمَغْبُونٌ Weak in judgment or intellect

غَبِينَةٌ Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّغَابُنِ The day of resurrection *(Cor.)*

مَغْبِنٌ ج مَغَابِنُ Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits

مُغَابَنَةٌ Mutual fraud and cheating in trade

مَغْبُونٌ Cheated, defrauded

* غَبِيَ يَغْبَى غَبًا وَغَبَاوَةً (مِنْ غَبُوَ) To have little or no intelligence

غَبِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ وَعَنْهُ Not to understand an affair

غَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone)

تَغَبَّى وَإِسْتَغْبَى To esteem one unintelligent

تَغَابَى عَنْ To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to

غَبْوَة وَغُبْوَة وَغَبَاوَة Ignorance, heedlessness

غَبِيٌّ ج أَغْبِيَاء Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid

* أَغْتَمَ To visit often so as to weary one

غُتْمَة Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language

أَغْتَم م غَتْمَاء ج غُتْم Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it

* غَثَّ يَغَثُّ غَثَاثَة وَغُثُوثًا وَأَغَثَّ

To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk)

غَثَّ غَثًّا وَغَثِيثًا وَأَغَثَّ To exude pus (wound)

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ Nothing, in his opinion, is bad

أَغَثَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ He said that in which there was no good

غَثٌّ وَغَثِيثٌ Lean; meagre; without value, bad

غَثِيثٌ وَغَثِيثَة Pus, dead flesh

* غُثْمَة Ash-colour

أَغْثَم Of an ash-colour

* غَثَا يَغْثُو غَثْوًا وَغَثَى يَغْثِي غَثْيًا To flood and spoil a pasture (water)

غَثَى يَغْثِي غَثْيًا وَغَثَيَانًا To feel nauseated

غُثَاء وَغُثَّاء Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris

* غَدَّ يَغَدُّ غَدًّا وَغُدَّ وَأَغَدَّ To have wens, have the plague (camel)

غُدَّة ج غُدَد. وَغُدَد ج غِدَاد Plague among camels

غُدَّة ج غُدَد Wen; ganglion; bubo

غَادّ وَمَغْدُود. وَأَغَدّ Having wens or the plague

* غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدَرَانًا وَبِ

To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive

غَادَرَ مُغَادَرَةً وَغِدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ To leave, leave behind, abandon

إِسْتَغْدَرَ To have pools left by torrents (land)

غَدْر وَغَدْرَة ج غَدْرَات Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness

غَدْرًا Perfidiously, treacherously

غَادِر وَغَدَّار Perfidious, treacherous

[غَدَّارَة ج غَدَّارَات] Small pistol

غَدِير ج غُدُر وَغُدْرَان وَأَغْدِرَة Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river

غَدِيرَة ج غَدَائِر Lock of hair, *sp.* plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper

* غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَّفَ فِي العَطَاء

To be generous, profuse in giving

أَغْدَفَ To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night)

غَادِف Rower, boatman, sailor

غُدَاف Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing

غَادُوف وَمِغْدَف ج مَغَادِف Oar

* غَدِقَ يَغْدَقُ غَدَقًا وَأَغْدَقَ To abound in water (spring); rain copiously

غَدِقٌ وَمُغْدِقٌ Abundant, copious (water)

غَيْدَاقٌ Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender

* غَدَنٌ Sleep, languor

غَدَنٌ وَغُدْنَةٌ Delicateness, softness

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غُدُوًّا وَغُدْوَةً وَإِغْتَدَى

To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى To come to (one) early in the morning

غَدِيَ يَغْدَى غَدًى وَتَغَدَّى To eat the morning meal; breakfast

غَدَّى To give one the morning meal

غَدٌ (for غَدْوٌ) The morrow; the day after the present

غَدًا وَفِي ٱلْغَدِ To-morrow

بَعْدَ ٱلْغَدِ Day after to-morrow

غَدَاءٌ The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner]

غَدَاةٌ ج غَدَوَاتٌ . وَغُدْوَةٌ ج غُدًى

وَغُدُوٌّ . وَغَدِيَّةٌ ج غَدَايَا وَغَدِيَّاتٌ

The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

بِٱلْغُدُوِّ وَٱلْآصَالِ In the mornings and the evenings

* غَذْمَرَةٌ ج غَذَامِيرُ Cries, confused words or language. Wrath

* غَذَا يَغْذُو غَذْوًا وَيَغْذِي غَذْيًا

To nourish, (food)

غَذَا وَغَذَّى To nourish, give food to

غَذَّى To bring up, rear (a child)

تَغَذَّى وَإِغْتَذَى To be nourished, fed

غِذَاءٌ ج أَغْذِيَةٌ Food, nutriment

مُغَذٍّ One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food)

* غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرًّا وَغُرُورًا To deceive, beguile

غَرَّ يَغِرُّ غَرَارَةً To be inexperienced, negligent

غَرَّ يَغَرُّ غَرَرًا وَغُرَّةً To have a white spot on the face (horse)

غَرَّرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly

أَغَرَّ To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk

إِغْتَرَّ To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure

إِغْتَرَّ وَإِسْتَغَرَّ بِ To be deceived, beguiled by .... Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise

غِرٌّ (masc. & fem.) ج أَغْرَارٌ

Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs

غَرٌّ ج غُرُورٌ Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet

غُرَّةٌ ج غُرَرٌ Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything

غَرُبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَابَةً To be strange, obscure, difficult to be understood (language)

غَرَّبَ وَأَغْرَبَ To go toward or to the west. Remove to a distance; banish, exile. Go far into (a country)

أَغْرَبَ To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary

أَغْرَبَ وَإِسْتَغْرَبَ فِي ٱلضَّحِكِ To laugh immoderately

إِغْتَرَبَ To marry outside of one's kindred

إِسْتَغْرَبَ To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure

غَرْبٌ ج غُرُوبٌ West. Remoteness. Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket

غَرْبِيٌّ Western. A kind of dates. Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine

غُرْبَةٌ وَتَغَرُّبٌ وَإِغْتِرَابٌ Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land

غَارِبٌ ج غَوَارِبُ The part between the hump and neck (of a camel): the withers

غُرَابٌ ج غُرْبٌ وَغِرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرُبٌ وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَابِينُ Raven (*Corvus corax*)

غُرَابُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Raven of disunion, *i. e* bird of evil omen

غَرَابَةٌ Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression)

غِرَّةٌ ج غِرَرٌ Negligence, heedlessness

عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ Without his knowledge, unexpectedly

غَرَرٌ Peril, danger, hazard

غِرَارٌ Paucity, deficiency; short space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword

عَلَى غِرَارٍ In haste

عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ One after another; in one way

غَرَارَةٌ Inattention, negligence

غِرَارَةٌ ج غَرَائِرُ Sack for straw, &c.

غَرَّارٌ وَغَرُورٌ Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil

غُرُورٌ False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived

غَرِيرٌ ج غُرَّانٌ Deceived, beguiled, duped

أَغَرُّ م غَرَّاءُ ج غُرٌّ وَغُرَّانٌ Having a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble

مَغْرُورٌ Deceived, duped, deluded

* غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرْبًا To depart, pass away

غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.)

غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَّبَ وَتَغَرَّبَ وَإِغْتَرَبَ To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land

غُرُوبٌ Setting, sun-set

غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءُ Distant from home; stranger, foreigner; strange, unusual, obscure

غَرِيبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ Strange, extra-ordinary event. Handmill

مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ The West, the Occident; *sp.* north-west Africa

مَغْرِبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Hour of sunset

مَغْرِبِيٌّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ Of north-western Africa (applied to men). Moor

*غِرْبِيبٌ ج غَرَابِيبُ Very black. The best grapes

* غَرْبَلَ To sift; disperse; crush; slay; cut off

غِرْبَالٌ ج غَرَابِيلُ Sieve

* غَرِدَ يَغْرَدُ غَرَدًا . وَغَرَّدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ

To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz

أَغْرَدَ To gladden by cooing or warbling

إِسْتَغْرَدَ To excite to warbling or buzzing

غَرِدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغِرِّيدٌ وَمُغَرِّدٌ Singing, warbling

أُغْرُودٌ وَأُغْرُودَةٌ ج أَغَارِيدُ Song or warbling of a bird

* غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرْزًا بِـ To prick (with a needle, &c.)

غَرَزَ فِي To put the foot in (the stirrup)

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ To stick the tail into the ground (locust, to lay her eggs)

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ وَأَغْرَزَ To insert and fix in the ground; plant (a tree)

غَرْزٌ ج غُرُوزٌ Camel's stirrup. Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine

غُرْزَةٌ (for خُرْزَةٌ) [A stitch]

غَارِزٌ ج غُرَّزٌ وَغَوَارِزُ (Locust) that has inserted its tail into the ground. (Eye) that sheds no tears

غَرِيزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ Nature; natural, innate disposition or quality; idiosyncrasy

غَرِيزِيٌّ Natural, native, innate

*غَرَسَ يَغْرِسُ غَرْسًا. وَأَغْرَسَ To plant, set out

إِنْغَرَسَ To be planted

غَرْسٌ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ Planted tree, twig or branch

غِرَاسٌ Act or time of planting trees. Planted tree; plant

مَغْرِسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ Plantation, place of planting

مَغْرُوسٌ Planted (tree, branch, &c.)

* [غِرْشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ] Piastre (Turkish coin)

*غَرِضَ يَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا To be tired of; disgusted. Yearn, long for

غَرُضَ يَغْرُضُ غِرَضًا To be fresh, juicy, moist

غَرَضَ يَغْرِضُ غَرْضًا وَغَرَّضَ To pluck (fruit) when fresh. Do a thing hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel); or nearly fill it

غَرَّضَ To eat fresh (meat). Affect jesting

أَغْرَضَ To vex, disquiet, disgust. Hit, attain one's object

To make a thing one's object or aim إِغْتَرَضَ

Mark, target. غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest

Self-interest; partiality [غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]

Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). Rain water. Singer غَرِيضٌ

To gargle, make a sound * غَرْغَرَ in boiling or broiling (pot, meat)

To gargle (one's throat تَغَرْغَرَ with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye)

Sound of gargling or غَرْغَرَةٌ boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat

To dip * غَرَفَ يَغْرُفُ غَرْفًا وَ إِغْتَرَفَ up (water with the hand)

To cut off. Tan leather غَرَفَ

He took everything he had with him تَغَرَّفَهُ

Tree or plant used for tanning غَرْفٌ

Upper chamber غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرُفَاتٌ وَغُرَفٌ

Quantity (of غُرْفَةٌ ج غِرَافٌ. وَغُرَافَةٌ water) which fills the hand

Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees غَرِيفٌ وَغَرِيفَةٌ

Ladle مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مَغَارِفُ

To sink (in wa- * غَرِقَ يَغْرَقُ غَرَقًا ter), drown *(intr.)*. To disappear, sink into the earth (water)

To submerge, drown *(tr.)* غَرَّقَ وَأَغْرَقَ

To exceed the usual أَغْرَقَ فِي bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate

To sink into, be absorbed in [تَغَرَّقَ]

To take in, comprise all; إِسْتَغْرَقَ take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate

To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye) إِغْرَوْرَقَ

Act of drowning غَرَقٌ [وَغَرِيقٌ] or sinking; shipwreck

Drowned; plunged into, submerged غَرِيقٌ ج غَرْقَى

Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess إِغْرَاقٌ

Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus) إِسْتِغْرَاقٌ

White of an egg; or integument adhering to it * غِرْقِئٌ

Prepuce * غُرْلَةٌ

Sediment, alluvial deposit. غِرْيَلٌ Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle

Uncircumcised أَغْرَلُ م غَرْلَاءُ ج غُرْلٌ

* غَرِمَ يَغْرَمُ غُرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغْرَمًا

To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined

To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.) غَرَّمَ وَأَغْرَمَ

To be very fond of, attached to أُغْرِمَ بِـ

To assme an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.) تَغَرَّمَ

غُرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَمَغْرَمٌ ج مَغَارِمُ Debt, fine, obligation, impost; damage, loss

غَرَامٌ Lasting evil, perdition, torment. Eager desire, fond attachment, infatuation

غَرِيمٌ ج غُرَمَاءُ Debtor; creditor. Adversary, litigant

مُغْرَمٌ Burdened (with debt, &c.). Eagerly desirous, infatuated; taken captive by (love)

* غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنَيْقٌ ج غَرَانِقُ Crane; stork. Tender, comely youth

* غَرَا يَغْرُو غَرْوًا وَغَرًّى To glue, stick together with glue

غَرِيَ يَغْرَى غَرًا وَغَرَاءً وَغُرِيَ وَغُرِّيَ وَأُغْرِيَ بِـ To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to

أَغْرَى بِـ To inspire one with a strong desire for..., incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to

[تَغَرَّى] To be glued

غَرًا وَغَرَاءٌ Glue

لَا غَرْوَ وَلَا غَرْوَى No wonder, there is no cause for wonder; no doubt

غَرَاءٌ وَغَرْوَى State of attachment, fondness

غَرِيٌّ Made to adhere; adherent; smeared. Goodly, beautiful

إِغْرَاءٌ Incitement, instigation

[مِغْرَاةٌ] Glue-pot

* غَزَّ يَغُزُّ غَزًّا بِـ To be devoted to (a friend). [Prick (with a needle)]

* غَزَّةُ Gaza (town in Palestine)

* غَزُرَ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا غَزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً To be copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel)

غَازَرَ وَإِسْتَغْزَرَ To give a little to get more in return

أَغْزَرَ To make abundant; become abundant (milk)

غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ Abundance, copiousness

غَزِيرٌ م غَزِيرَةٌ ج غِزَارٌ Abundant, copious; abounding in milk

* غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَإِغْتَزَلَ To spin

غَزِلَ يَغْزَلُ غَزَلًا. وَغَازَلَ To talk with or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner

أَغْزَلَ To twirl a spindle. Have a young one (gazelle)

تَغَزَّلَ To affect the talk and actions of a lover; to speak of in amatory language, (*sp.* in poetry)

تَغَازَلَ To talk or act in an amatory manner toward one another

غَزْلٌ Spun, spun thread or yarn

غَزَلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ Amatory talk and actions; amatory poetry

غَزِلٌ وَمُتَغَزِّلٌ Talking or acting in an amatory manner

غَزَالٌ ج غِزْلَانٌ وَغِزْلَةٌ Gazelle, *sp.* young gazelle

غَزَالَةٌ Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* the rising sun; morning

مِغْزَلٌ ج مَغَازِلُ Spindle

مَغْزُولٌ Spun, that which is spun

* غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وَغَزَوَانًا وَغَزَاوَةً

To sally forth to war, to go forth to raid the enemy's country

غَزَا غَزْوًا To will, desire, intend, aim at

غَزَّى وَأَغْزَى To fit out, equip, incite one to wage war or raid an enemy's country; send troops on a military expedition

تَغَازَى To make war upon or plunder one another

غَزْوٌ Intention, purpose, aim

غَزْوٌ وَغَزَوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ Military expedition; act of making war, sallying forth to war, plundering

غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ ج غَزَوَاتٌ A warlike incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign

غَازٍ ج غُزَاةٌ وَغُزًّى وَغُزِيٌّ وَغُزَّاءٌ

One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the enemy's country; warrior, plunderer

مَغْزًى ج مَغَازٍ War, raid. Theatre of war

اَلْمَغَازِي Memorable, warlike deeds

مَغْزَى ٱلْكَلَامِ Intended sense or meaning [of a saying or of language

* غَسَّ يَغُسُّ غَسًّا فِي To go into, penetrate (a country). Immerse

اَلْغَسَّانِيَّةُ Gassinide dynasty of Arabian kings

* غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسْقًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسَقَانًا.

وَأَغْسَقَ To become very dark (night). Shed or pour forth tears (eye)

غَسَقٌ Beginning of the darkness of night

اَلْغَاسِقُ Dark night. The moon

غَسَّاقٌ Cold. Stinking

* غَسَلَ يَغْسِلُ غُسْلًا وَغَسَّلَ To wash, purify

إِنْغَسَلَ To be washed; washed off

إِغْتَسَلَ [وَتَغَسَّلَ] To wash one's self, wash the whole person

غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ Act of washing, ablution

غِسْلٌ وَغِسْلَةٌ وَغَسُولٌ Water with which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash

غِسْلِينٌ Pus, blood &c. of those in hell. Clothes for washing

غُسَالَةٌ That with which a thing is washed; that which is washed (clothes, &c.)

غَسَّالٌ م غَسَّالَةٌ One who washes (clothes)

غَاسُولٌ Potash, potash-plant (*mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*); soap

غَسِيلٌ ج غَسْلَى وَغُسَلَاءُ Washed. [Clothes that are washed or to be washed]

مَغْسَلٌ ج مَغَاسِلُ. مُغْتَسَلٌ ج مُغْتَسَلَاتٌ

Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead

Instrument for washing, wash-tub مِغْسَلٌ

To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate * غَشَّ يَغُشُّ غِشًّا وَغَشَّشَ

To be deceived, duped [إِغْتَشَّ وَإِنْغَشَّ]

To deem deceitful, dishonest إِغْتَشَّ وَإِسْتَغَشَّ

Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud غِشٌّ

غُشٌّ ج غُشُونَ . غَاشٌّ ج غَشَشَةٌ

Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating [وَغَشَّاشٌ]

One who deceives much غَشَّاشٌ

Deceived, duped. Anything falsified, adulterated, counterfeited مَغْشُوشٌ

To treat unjustly tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random *غَشَمَ يَغْشِمُ غَشْمًا

To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped [إِسْتَغْشَمَ]

Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness [غُشْمٌ]

[Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone)] غَشِيمٌ ج غُشَمَاءُ

* غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشِيَ يَغْشَى غَشَيَانًا

To come to (a person)

Covering غِشْوَةٌ وَغِشَاوَةٌ وَغِشَايَةٌ وَغَاشِيَةٌ (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope

To cover, conceal * غَشِيَ يَغْشَى غِشَايَةً وَغَشَاوَةً

He struck him with a whip, flogged him غَشِيَهُ بِٱلسَّوْطِ

To engage, occupy one's self in the thing غَشِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ

To become dark (night) غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى

He swooned, became senseless غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غُشْيًا وَغَشَيَانًا

To put a covering upon or over غَشَّى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى

To cover one's self with تَغَشَّى وَإِسْتَغْشَى بِ

Cover, envelope, membrane غِشَاءٌ ج أَغْشِيَةٌ

Swoon غُشْيٌ وَغَشْيَةٌ وَغَشَيَانٌ

The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover ٱلْغَاشِيَةُ

Covered, enveloped مُغْشًى وَمُغَشًّى

Swooning, senseless مَغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind. Be crowded (with people) * غَصَّ يَغَصُّ غَصًّا وَغَصَصًا

To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve أَغَصَّ

Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind غُصَّةٌ ج غُصَصٌ

Choking غَاصٌّ وَغَصَّانٌ

Full, choked with people (place) غَاصٌّ بِٱلْقَوْمِ

To force one to do a thing * غَصَبَ يَغْصِبُ غَصْبًا عَلَى

To take by violence, unjustly. To violate غَصَبَ وَإِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ

غَصْبٌ Violence, a taking by force. Thing taken by force or unjustly

غَصْبًا عَنْهُ In spite of him, against his will

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وَغُصَّابٌ. وَمُغْتَصِبٌ One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

إِغْتِصَابٌ Violence, tyranny

مَغْصُوبٌ وَمُغْتَصَبٌ Taken by violence or force; forced, compelled

* غُصْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصَنَةٌ

Branch, twig, shoot

* غَضَّ يَغُضُّ غَضًّا وَغِضَاضًا وَغِضَاضَةً

To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

غَضَّ ٱلصَّوْتَ To lower the voice

غَضَّ مِنْهُ To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation

غَضَّ ٱلطَّرْفَ عَنْهُ He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it

غَضَّ يَغَضُّ غَضَاضَةً وَغُضُوضَةً To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant)

غَضْغَضَ To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender

غَضٌّ ج غِضَاضٌ. غَضِيضٌ ج أَغِضَّةٌ

Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

غُضَّةٌ وَغَضَاضَةٌ وَغَضِيضَةٌ Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness

* غَضِبَ يَغْضَبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ

وَإِسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى To be angry with

غَاضَبَ وَأَغْضَبَ To make angry, irritate

غَضَبٌ Anger, rage, passion

غَضْبَةٌ A fit of anger. Protuberance or tumour about the eye. Hard rock. Hide

غَضْبَانُ م غَضْبَى وَغَضْبَانَةٌ ج غَضَبَى

وَغِضَابٌ وَغَضَابَى Angry, enraged

غَضُوبٌ *Used for both genders in same meaning as above; also:* stern, austere

مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Object of anger

* غَضِرَ يَغْضَرُ غَضَرًا To become prosperous

غَضَرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا To make prosper. Cut off. Restrain, prevent

غَضَرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاءُ Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity

غَضِيرٌ Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green

* غُضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفُ Cartilage; gristle

* غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَّفَ

To break; twist; fold

غَضَفٌ Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm

* غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا To withhold, restrain, hinder

غَضَّنَ To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold *(tr.)*

تَغَضَّنَ To be wrinkled, puckered; folded

غَضَنٌ ج غُضُونٌ Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue

في غُضُونِ كَذَا In the folds, *i.e.* in the midst of such or such an affair or event

* غَضَنْفَر Big, thick, coarse, rude. Lion

* غَضَا يَغْضُو غَضْوًا . وَأَغْضَى To become dark, cover with darkness (night)

أَغْضَى To contract the eye lids, close them

أَغْضَى عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى To bear annoyance patiently

أَغْضَى عَنْهُ To close the eyes to, turn away from

تَغَاضَى عَنْ To close one's eyes against, feign one's self unmindful of....

غَضًا Species of desert-tree with very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia (Palgrave)*

* غَطَّ يَغُطُّ غَطًّا . وَأَغَطَّ To immerse, plunge. Press. Squeeze. [Alight (bird)]

غَطَّ يَغِطُّ غَطِيطًا To bray, grunt (camel); snore; rattle

إِنْغَطَّ To be plunged, immersed; dive

غَطِيطٌ Act of braying, snoring, grunting, &c.

* غَطْرَسَ غَطْرَسَةً To be conceited, proud, arrogant

تَغَطْرَسَ فِي ٱلْمَشْيِ To swagger, walk proudly

غِطْرِسٌ وَغِطْرِيسٌ ج غَطَارِسُ Proud, arrogant; unjust

غَطْرَسَةٌ Pride, arrogance, self-conceit

*(غطرف) تَغَطْرَفَ To be proud, arrogant; swagger

غَطْرَفَةٌ Pride, arrogance, vanity, frivolity

* غَطَسَ يَغْطِسُ غَطْسًا وَغَطَّسَ فِي To immerse, dip, plunge (in water); be immersed, plunge one's self. [Baptize]

[تَغَطَّسَ] To plunge, dive

[غِطَاسٌ وَتَغْطِيسٌ] Baptism

[عِيدُ ٱلْغِطَاسِ] Feast of Epiphany

غَطَّاسٌ Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c. Grebe *(Podiceps cristata)*

مِغْطَسٌ ج مَغَاطِسُ Bath, bath-tub

* مَغْنَطِيسٌ وَمَغْنَاطِيسٌ Magnet, loadstone

* غَطَشَ يَغْطِشُ غَطْشًا To be dark (night). Walk slowly

* غَطْغَطَ وَغَطْرَطَ To be high (waves). Boil violently, make the sound of boiling (pot)

* غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وَغَطَّى وَأَغْطَى To cover, cover up, conceal

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغُطُوًّا وَغَطِيَ يَغْطَى To be dark (night), cover with darkness

غَطِيَ يَغْطِي غَطْيًا To have long, spreading branches (tree)

غَطِيَ ٱلشَّبَابُ The vigour of youth became full

تَغَطَّى To be covered, concealed

غِطَاءٌ ج أَغْطِيَةٌ Cover, covering, lid

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغُفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِ وَ إِغْتَفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

غَفَّرَهُ To say: May God forgive him, cover his sins

أَغْفَرَ To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree)

تَغَفَّرَ To gather manna, gum

إِسْتَغْفَرَ To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness

غَفَرٌ [Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth)

غُفْرٌ ج أَغْفَارٌ وَغِفَرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ Young of the mountain goat

غُفْرَةٌ A cover, that with which anything is covered

غُفْرَانٌ Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence]

غِفَارَةٌ ج غَفَائِرُ Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; scull cap

غَفَّارٌ وَغَفُورٌ Merciful, forgiving (God)

[غَفَّارَةٌ] Surplice, priestly garment

غَفِيرٌ Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard]

جَمَّاءُ غَفِيرٌ وَجَمٌّ الغَفِيرِ Great crowd

مِغْفَرٌ وَمِغْفَرَةٌ ج مَغَافِرُ What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail beneath the helmet

مَغْفِرَةٌ Pardon, forgiveness

مُغْفُورٌ Kind of manna, gum

* غَافَصَ To take unawares, surprise one

* غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولاً وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفَلاً To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive

غَفَّلَ To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless

أَغْفَلَ To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal)

تَغَفَّلَ To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful

تَغَفَّلَ To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness

تَغَافَلَ To feign one's self unmindful

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ To be unmindful of, neglect

غُفْلٌ ج أَغْفَالٌ Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard

غَفَلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence

غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ Inadvertently, unawares

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ] Sudden death

غَافِلٌ (ج غُفُولٌ وَغُفَّلٌ) وَغَفْلَانُ وَغَفْلَانٌ
Unmindful, heedless, &c.

مُغَفَّلٌ Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغُفُوًّا وَغَفِيَ يَغْفَى غَفْيَةً

وَأَغْفَى To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy

غَفْوَةٌ A light sleep

غَافٍ Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping

* غَلَّ يَغُلُّ غَلاًّ فِي To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands

غَلَّ غُلُولاً وَأَغَلَّ To act unfaithfully; defraud (*sp.* in ref. to taking booty)

غُلَّ يُغَلُّ غَلَلاً وَغُلَّةً To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst

غَلَّ وَإِغْتَلَّ ٱلثَّوْبَ To put on a garment beneath others

غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغِلُّ غِلاًّ His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty

غَلَّلَ ٱللِّحْيَةَ To perfume or smear the beard

أَغَلَّ وَ[غَلَّ] To yield income; produce a crop (land)

أَغَلَّ بَصَرَهُ He looked intently

أَغَلَّ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ He brought his family the proceeds of his land

تَغَلَّلَ وَإِنْغَلَّ To enter into, penetrate

إِغْتَلَّ To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep)

إِسْتَغَلَّ To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them

غِلٌّ وَغَلِيلٌ Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity

غُلٌّ ج أَغْلَالٌ Iron-collar for the neck; manacle

غُلٌّ وَغُلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ Vehement, burning thirst

غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَّاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave)

غِلَالَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Garment worn next to the body

غِلَالَةٌ وَغَلِيلَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings

غَلِيلٌ Burning of love or of grief

إِغْلَالٌ Deceit, falsehood

مُغِلٌّ Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive

مَغْلُولٌ Manacled, shackled, &c.

مُسْتَغَلٌّ Land from which a crop or income is obtained

* غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلْبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً To overcome, conquer, subdue

غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ He took it from him by force

غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ He forced him against his will

غَلَبَهُ بِٱلْخَوْفِ He exceeded him in fear

غَلَّبَ عَلَى To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place)

غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا To contend or vie with (another) for victory

تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of

تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى They vied with one another for

[إِنْغَلَبَ] To be conquered, overcome

غَلَبَةٌ Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority

غَالِبٌ ج غَلَبَةٌ Victor, conqueror

غَالِبًا وَفِي ٱلْغَالِبِ وَفِي ٱلْأَغْلَبِ Usually, generally, for the most part

غَلَّابٌ وَغُلُبَّةٌ One who conquers much or speedily

أَغْلَبُ م غَلْبَاءُ ج غُلْبٌ Mightier, more conquering. Thick necked. Large, lofty. Lion

مَغْلُوبٌ Conquered, overcome, subdued

*غَلَتَ يَغْلُتُ غَلْتًا To annul, rescind; (a bargain)

غَلِتَ يَغْلَتُ غَلَتًا To make a mistake, err in computation

غُلْتَةٌ Mistake, error (in reckoning)

غَلْتَةٌ First part of the night

* غَلَّسَ To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night

أَغْلَسَ To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night

غَلَسٌ Darkness of the latter part of the night

غَلَسًا In the early morning

* غَلْصَمَةٌ Epiglottis; uvula

*غَلِطَ يَغْلَطُ غَلَطًا To make a mistake, miss

غَلَّطَ To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err

غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَةً وَغِلَاطًا To vie with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake

أَغْلَطَ To cause another to fall into a mistake, error

غَلَطٌ ج أَغْلَاطٌ Mistake, error (in language)

غَلْطَةٌ Single mistake, fault

أُغْلُوطَةٌ ج أُغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغَالِيطُ. وَمَغْلَطَةٌ Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake

مُغَلَّطٌ وَمَغْلُوطٌ Erroneous, having mistakes (language)

مُغَالَطَةٌ Sophism

* غَلُظَ يَغْلُظُ وَغَلَظَ يَغْلُظُ غِلَظًا وَغِلَاظَةً وَغِلْظَةً وَٱسْتَغْلَظَ To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish

غَلَظَتِ ٱلسُّنْبُلَةُ وَٱسْتَغْلَظَتْ The ear of corn produced grain

غَلَّظَ To render big, thick, coarse, &c.

غَلَّظَ عَلَى To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one)

أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To be rough, uncivil toward one in speech

إِسْتَغْلَظَ To regard thick, coarse, &c.; abstain from buying because of coarseness

غَلْظٌ Rough, rugged land

غِلَظٌ وَغِلْظَةٌ وَغِلَاظَةٌ Thickness, bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility

غَلِيظٌ ج غِلَاظٌ Thick, gross, big; rough, coarse, rude, uncivil, surly, churlish

Strong, vehement, severe غَلِيظٌ وَمُغَلَّظٌ

To go quickly * غَلْغَلَ وَتَغَلْغَلَ

* غَلَفَ يَغْلُفُ غَلْفًا وَأَغْلَفَ وَغَلَّفَ

To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume)

[To put (a letter) into an envelope] غَلَّفَ

To smear one's self with perfume تَغَلَّفَ

To have a cover إِغْتَلَفَ

Prepuce غُلْفَةٌ

Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard غِلَافٌ ج غُلُفٌ وَغُلْفٌ

Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath أَغْلَفُ م غَلْفَاءُ ج غُلْفٌ

Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)] مُغَلَّفٌ ج مُغَلَّفَاتٌ

To go far into (a country) * غَلَقَ يَغْلِقُ غَلْقًا

To close; bolt, lock (a door) غَلَقَ وَأَغْلَقَ وَغَلَّقَ

To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry غَلِقَ يَغْلَقُ غَلَقًا

To contend for a wager غَالَقَ

To straiten; constrain to do أَغْلَقَ عَلَى

To be closed, shut; locked إِنْغَلَقَ

To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied إِسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَى

Lock. Key-stone of an arch غَلَقٌ ج أَغْلَاقٌ

Difficult to be understood (language) غَلِقٌ

Closed, locked, bolted غَلِقٌ وَغُلُقٌ وَمُغْلَقٌ

Balance of an account [غِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ]

Lock مِغْلَاقٌ ج مَغَالِيقُ

Boy, youth. Hireling, slave * غُلَامٌ ج غِلْمَانٌ وَغِلْمَةٌ وَأَغْلِمَةٌ

Young woman, girl. Female slave غُلَامَةٌ

State or condition of youth; youthful age غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ

Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water) غَيْلَمٌ

To become calm (sea) * [غَلَّنَ]

Quiet, calmness of the sea [غَلِينَةٌ]

To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant) * غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا وَتَغَالَى بِهِ

To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion غَلَا بِٱلدِّينِ

To be high in price, be dear غَلَا غَلَاءً

To make high, excessive [غَلَّى] وَأَغْلَى

To go too far, pass the proper limits غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وَغِلَاءً فِي

To buy at a high or excessive price غَالَى وَأَغْلَى بِـ

To find (it) high-priced أَغْلَى وَإِسْتَغْلَى

High price; dearness (of goods) غَلَاءٌ

غُلُوٌّ وَغُلْوَآءُ Excess, exaggeration

غُلَوَآءُ وَغُلْوَانٌ Quickness, haste, ardour (of youth)

غَلْوَةٌ ج غَلَوَاتٌ وَغِلَاءٌ Furlong (300 to 400 cubits)

غَالٍ وَغَلِيٌّ High-priced, dear

بَاعَ بِٱلغَالِي To sell at a high price

أَغْلَى Of higher price, dearer

* غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْيًا وَغَلَيَانًا [وَإِنْغَلَى] To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)

غَلَّى وَأَغْلَى To cause to boil

تَغَلَّى To perfume one's self

غَلْيٌ وَغَلَيَانٌ Act of boiling, ebullition

غَالِيَةٌ Kind of perfume *(Galia moschata)*

[غَلْيُونٌ ج غَلَايِينُ وَغَلَاوِينُ] Clay-pipe (for tobacco)

غَلَّايَةٌ Vessel for heating water

* غَمَّ يَغُمُّ غَمًّا To cover, veil. Grieve, cause to mourn

غُمَّ عَلَى To be veiled by clouds (moon). Be obscure, vague (narrative)

غَامَّ To grieve mutually, cause another to mourn

مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ How great a grief dost thou occasion me!

أَغَمَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ The sky became clouded

إِنْغَمَّ وَإِغْتَمَّ To be grieved, lament be made sorrowful

غَمٌّ ج غُمُومٌ . وَغُمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ Grief, sorrow, mourning. Covering

غَمٌّ وَغَامٌّ وَمُغِمٌّ وَمِغَمٌّ Sultry, very hot (day)

[غَمَّةٌ] Head (of an animal). Hot (night)

غُمَامٌ Rheum, coryza

غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمُ Clouds, *sp.* white clouds *(coll.)*

حَبُّ ٱلغَمَامِ Hail-stones

غَمَامَةٌ A white cloud

مُغِيمٌ Covered with clouds (sky). sorrowful, mournful

مَغْمُومٌ Covered (sky). Afflicted, filled with sorrow, grieved

* غَمَدَ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدَ To put into a scabbard or sheath; cover

غَمَّدَ وَتَغَمَّدَ To cover, veil, conceal (deeds, faults, &c.)

أَغْمَدَ To put one thing into another

تَغَمَّدَهُ ٱللهُ God covered him with his mercy

غِمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغُمْدَانٌ وَغُمُودٌ Scabbard, sheath; case

* غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمْرًا وَإِغْتَمَرَ To overflow, submerge (water); overwhelm (with kindness)

غَمُرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمَارَةً وَغُمُورَةً To be abundant, copious (water). Be inexperienced; liberal minded

غَمَرَ بِـ To shower (benefits) upon

غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمَرًا عَلَى His bosom was full of concealed hatred. malice toward....

غَمَرَ To smear the face. Thrust off, throw

غَامَرَ فِي To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly

إِنْغَمَرَ وَإِغْتَمَرَ To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped

غَمْرٌ ج غِمَارٌ وَغُمُورٌ Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea

غُمْرٌ وَغَمَرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf]

غُمْرٌ وَغُمْرَةٌ Saffron; liniment made from it

غِمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ Malice. Thirst

غَمَرٌ Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced

غُمَرٌ وَغُمَارٌ وَغُمَارَةٌ Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng

غَمْرَةٌ ج غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble

غَمَرَاتُ ٱلْمَوْتِ The pangs of death

غَامِرٌ Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate

غَمَارَةٌ Ignorance, inexperience

* غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْزًا To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows)

غَمَزَ بِ To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander

أَغْمَزَ وَإِغْتَمَزَ To censure, blame, impugn

تَغَامَزَ To make signs one to another

غَمْزٌ Sign made with the eye

غَمَزٌ ج أَغْمَازٌ Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle)

غَمِيزَةٌ Defect, fault, vice

مَغَامِزُ Defects, faults

* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَّسَ To immerse, dip, plunge (into water)

غَمَسَ وَغُمِسَ To set (star)

غَامَسَ To vie with in diving. Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into

إِنْغَمَسَ وَإِغْتَمَسَ To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar]

[غَمْسٌ] Mortar, laid in mortar

غَمُوسٌ (Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil

غَمِيسٌ Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown

* [غَمِشَ يَغْمَشُ غَمَشًا] To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst)

[أَغْمَشُ] Having troubled or dimmed eyes

* غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمَصُ غَمْصًا To despise, hold in contempt

أَغْمَصُ م غَمْصَاءُ ج غُمْصٌ Having dim, watery eyes

* غَمُضَ وَغَمَضَ يَغْمُضُ غُمُوضًا To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place)

غَمَّضَ To render (language) obscure, abstruse

غَمَّضَ وَأَغْمَضَ To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling)

مَا أَغْمَضْتُ I have not slept

إِنْغَمَضَ To be closed, contracted (eye)

غَمْضٌ ج أَغْمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Low, depressed; protected (place)

غُمْضٌ وَغِمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Act of sleeping

غَامِضٌ ج غَوَامِضُ Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile

غَامِضَةٌ ج غَوَامِضُ وَغَامِضَاتٌ Subtlety, nicety; something difficult to be understood

مُغْمَضٌ Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word)

* غَمِطَ يَغْمَطُ وَغَمَطَ يَغْمِطُ غَمْطًا To despise, belittle

* غَمْغَمَ وَتَغَمْغَمَ To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood

غَمُقَ يَغْمُقُ وَغَمِقَ يَغْمَقُ غَمَقًا To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep]

غَمِقٌ Wet, covered with dew (land)

[غُمْقٌ] (*for* عُمْقٌ) Depth

[غَمِيقٌ ج غِمَاقٌ] (عَمِيقٌ) Deep

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمْوًا وَغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمْيًا To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c.

غُمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَأُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ To swoon, become senseless

غَمْيٌ وَإِغْمَاءٌ Act of swooning, swoon

غِمَاءٌ ج أَغْمِيَةٌ Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c.

مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ In a swoon, unconscious

* غَنَّ يَغِنُّ غُنَّةً وَغَنًّا To speak through the nose. Be full grown

غَنَّ وَأَغَنَّ To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land)

أَغَنَّ To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice

غُنَّةٌ Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing

غُنَّةٌ وَغَنَانٌ Humming, buzzing of flies

أَغَنُّ م غَنَّاءُ Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land)

* غِنْبَازٌ Loose wrapper or dressing gown

* غَنِجَ يَغْنَجُ غَنَجًا To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl)

غُنْجٌ وَغُنَاجٌ Coquetry

غُنُجٌ Man, *sp.* old man

غَنِجَةٌ [وَغَنُوجَةٌ] Coquette

[غَنَّاجٌ] Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*)

* [تَغَنْدَرَ] To strut; walk with a foppish gait

* غَنِمَ يَغْنَمُ غُنْمًا وَغَنَمًا وَغَنِيمَةً وَغُنْمَانًا To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty

To give one spoil, make one a free gift. [Enrich] غنّم

To seize as spoil, seize eagerly, snatch تغنّم وَإغتنم

To seize an opportunity, avail one's self of إغتنمَ [وَإستغنمَ] ألفُرْصَةَ

غُنْمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ ج غَنائمُ وَمَغنمٌ ج مَغانِمُ

Booty, spoil, prey. Anything obtained without trouble

Sheep, goats (*coll.*) غَنَمٌ ج أغنامٌ وغُنومٌ

Shepherd; possessor of sheep غنّامٌ

Taker of spoil. One who obtains without difficulty غانِمٌ

To be in comfortable circumstances, rich * غَنِيَ يغنى غِنًى وَغَناءً

To be content, satisfied with غَنِيَ بِ

To inhabit, dwell in غَنِيَ بِ غِنًى ومَغنًى

To be in no need of, do without غَنِيَ عَنْ

To sing, chant. To eulogize or satirize غنّى وتغنّى

To render rich or content; to free from want غنّى وأغنى

To suffice (one); be substitute for أغنى عَنْ

He caused him to be in no need of it أغناهُ عنهُ

Such a one did not avail or profit in a difficult affair مَا أغنى فلانٌ شَيئًا

To be or become rich تَغنّى وَإغتنى وَإستغنى

To be so well off as not to need; to be in no need of, to do without إستغنى عَنْ

State of wealth, opulence غِنًى وَغَناءٌ وَغِنيةٌ وَغُنيانٌ

He cannot avoid it or do without it مَا لَهُ عَنهُ غِنًى أوْ غِنيةٌ

There is no need of such a thing in the affair فيهِ غِنيةٌ عَنْ كَذَا

غِناءٌ ج أغنِيَةٌ . وَإغْنِيَةٌ ج أغَانِيٌّ وَأغَانٍ

Song, chant

Rich, opulent غَنِيٌّ ج أغنِياءُ

Young woman who has sufficient beauty so as to need no jewels or ornaments: chaste غانِيَةٌ ج غَوانٍ وَغانِيَاتٌ

Song, sonnet أُغنِيَةٌ ج أغانٍ وَأغانِيُّ

Habitation, *sp.* one giving satisfaction مَغنًى ج مَغانٍ

Singer, chanter مُغَنٍّ م مُغَنِّيَةٌ

Intensely black. Blackness of night, darkness * غَيهَبٌ ج غَيَاهِبُ

* غاثَ يَغُوثُ غَوْثًا وَأغاثَ إغاثَةً وَمَغُوثَةً

To aid, succour

To utter a cry for help غَوّثَ

To seek or demand aid, succour إستغاثَ وَبِ

Aid, succour غَوْثٌ وَغِيَاثٌ وَإغاثَةٌ

Cry for aid or succour غَوْثٌ وَغُوَاثٌ

Request or demand for aid إستِغاثَةٌ

* غَارَ يَغُورُ غَوْرًا وَغُؤُورًا وَغُؤُورًا وَغَوَّرَ وَتَغَوَّرَ
To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ To enter deeply into a thing

غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ To examine minutely into an affair

غَوَّرَ To rest or sleep at midday. Disperse and pursue an enemy

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً . وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى
To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

أَغَارَ To run rapidly (horse); to hasten

تَغَاوَرُوا To make mutual raids into each other's territory

غَارٌ ج أَغْوَارٌ وَغِيرَانٌ Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern

غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry)

شَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ He made a raid upon them

غَوْرٌ Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge

بَعِيدُ ٱلْغَوْرِ (Person) having excellent judgment

مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ Cave, cavern

مُغَارٌ Place of a raid. Cave

مُغِيرٌ Swift in running (horse)

* غَاصَ يَغُوصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً
وَغِيَاصًا فِي To dive, plunge into (water)

غَاصَ عَلَى To dive for (something)

غَوَّصَ To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip

غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin)

غَوَّاصٌ Diver, *sp.* pearl-fisher

[غَوِيصٌ (*for* عَوِيصٌ)] Deep, profound, difficult to be understood (language)

مَغَاصٌ Diving-place, *sp.* for pearls

*غَاطَ يَغُوطُ غَوْطًا . وَغَوَّطَ To dig, excavate

غَاطَ فِي To enter, sink into

تَغَوَّطَ To void excrement

غَاطٌ وَغَوْطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغِيطَانٌ وَغُوطٌ
وَغِيَاطٌ Wide, depressed piece of ground

غَوْطٌ Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground

غَوْطَةٌ Low, depressed ground, hollow

غُوطَةٌ Place comprising water and herbage, *sp.* the district about Damascus

غَائِطٌ Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces

* غَاغَةٌ وَغَوْغَاءُ Mixed multitude, crowd

غَوْغَاءُ Locusts after they get wings

* غَالَ يَغُولُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْتَالَ To cause to perish; seize unawares

غَاوَلَ To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing

إِغْتَالَ To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate

Goblin, demon, غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغِيلَانٌ genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune

Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination غِيلَةٌ

Evil, mischief, calamity غَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلُ

* غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا وَغَوِيَ يَغْوَى غَوَايَةً

To err, deviate from the right way

To cause to err, mislead, seduce غَوَّى وَغَوَّى وَأَغْوَى وَإِسْتَغْوَى

To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled إِنْغَوَى

Error, leading astray غَيٌّ وَغَوَايَةٌ

Name of a valley or river in hell غَيٌّ

Error غَيَّةٌ ج غَيَّاتٌ

Natural, illegitimate child وَلَدُ غَيَّةٍ

غَاوٍ (ج غُوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوٍ وَغَوِيٌّ

Erring (man or devil). وَغَيَّانُ

One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver

Pitfall, pit; place of calamity أُغْوِيَةٌ ج أَغَاوِيُّ

Artifice, deceitful trick مَغْوَاةٌ ومَغَوَّاةٌ ج مَغَاوٍ

* غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغُيُوبًا

To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden وَمَغِيبًا

To set (sun); disappear غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيبًا

To lose one's reason; be absent-minded غَابَ عَنِ ٱلصَّوَابِ

To slander, backbite غَابَ وَغَيَّبَ وَ إِغْتَابَ

To go away, journey غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ

To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart] غَيَّبَ

To address one who is absent, i. e. by letter, &c. غَايَبَ

Absent one's self, go away from تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ

Absence غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَمَغِيبٌ

That which is absent, hidden غَيْبٌ ج غُيُوبٌ

عَنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَا غَيْبًا وعَلَى ٱلْغَائِبِ]

From memory; memoriter

One who knows the unseen; God عَالِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ

The unseen world عَالَمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ

Thicket, wood, forest غَابَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ

[Absence of mind] غَيْبَةٌ

Evil speech, calumny, slander غِيبَةٌ

That which conceals a thing; grave غَيَابٌ غَيَابَةٌ

غَائِبٌ ج غَيْبٌ وَغُيَّبٌ وَغُيَّابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ

Absent, hidden, invisible. *Gram.* the third person

Time or place of the setting of the sun مَغِيبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ

To cause rain to fall (God) * غَاثَ يَغِيثُ غَيْثًا

Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain غَيْثٌ ج غُيُوثٌ

* غَيِدَ يَغْيَدُ غَيَدًا To incline, bend (neck); be limber

غَادَةٌ Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, goodly young woman

غَيْدَانُ ٱلشَّبَابِ Beginning or flower of youth

أَغْيَدُ م غَيْدَآءُ ج غِيدٌ Tender, flexible (branch). Delicate; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman) Drowsy

* غَارَ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مِنْ To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.)

غَيَّرَ To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse

غَايَرَ To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually

أَغَارَ To make (a wife) jealous by taking another

تَغَيَّرَ To change *(intr.)*, be changed

تَغَايَرَ To be mutually jealous; differ

إِغْتَارَ To derive profit, benefit. Provide food for one's family

غَيْرٌ Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than

وَغَيْرُ ذَلِكَ Et cætera; and other things

غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ Not pure, impure

عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ There is *only one* man or, *one*, no more, with me

بِغَيْرِ أَوْمِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ Without that

غَيْرَ أَنْ Although

جَآءَنِي غَيْرُكَ Another than thou came to me

مَا جَآءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ No one came to me except Zeid

جَآءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ The people came except such a one

قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرُهَا

أَوْ لَا غَيْرُ I received ten and no more, or, nothing else

غَيْرٌ Act of altering, changing

غِيَرُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune

غَيْرَةٌ Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred

غِيَارٌ Kind of dress denoting a subject condition

غَيُورٌ ج غُيُرٌ . غَيْرَانُ ج غَيَارَى وَمِغْيَارٌ ج

مُغَايِرٌ Very jealous

[مِغْيَارٌ Unhealthy (climate, water)]

* غَاضَ يَغِيضُ غَيْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَإِنْغَاضَ To become scanty, sink into the earth (water)

غَاضَ وَغَيَّضَ وَأَغَاضَ To cause to become scanty and disappear; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss

غَيَّضَ ٱلْأَسَدُ The lion frequented or kept to a thicket

غَيْضٌ Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive fœtus

غَيْضَةٌ ج أَغْيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضٌ وَغَيْضَاتٌ Thicket, tangled wood

مَغِيضٌ ج مَغَايِضُ Place where water collects or sinks into the earth

* غَاظَ يَغِيظُ غَيْظًا وَغَيَّظَ وَغَايَظَ وَأَغَاظَ
To anger, enrage, provoke

تَغَيَّظَ وَإِغْتَاظَ وَإِنْغَاظَ To become angry, be enraged, provoked

غَيْظٌ Anger, rage, wrath

مَغِيظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ وَمُنْغَاظٌ Angry, enraged

* غَاقٌ وَغَاقَةٌ Crow, raven; kind of water bird

* غَالَ يَغِيلُ غَيْلًا وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغْيَلَ
To suckle a child while pregnant (woman)

[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ] Lock

غِيلٌ ج أَغْيَالٌ وَغُيُولٌ Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water

غَيْلٌ Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water

غِيلَةٌ Subterfuge, deception, treachery

غَائِلَةٌ Rancour, malice; evil, mischief

غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ Giving suck while pregnant

اَلْغِيَالُ The lion, *sp.* one in a covert.

مُغَالٌ وَمُغْيَلٌ Suckled while the mother is pregnant

* غَامَ يَغِيمُ غَيْمًا وَغَيَّمَ وَأَغْيَمَ وَتَغَيَّمَ
To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky)

غَامَ To be thirsty, burning with thirst

غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ Clouds *(coll.)*

* غَيَّى وَأَغْيَى To set up a banner or standard

غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme

لِلْغَايَةِ Extremely

غَيَايَةٌ Light of the sun's rays. Bottom of a well

ف

ف The twentieth letter of the Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

A conjunction denoting:

1. *Succession or order as:* يوماً فيوماً day by day

Zeid arose and (after him) Amr قام زيدٌ فعمروٌ

I entered دخلتُ البصرةَ فبغدادَ El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. *A simple connective, as:*

I sat amidst جلستُ بينَ العلماء فالزهادِ the learned men and the devotees

3. *Causal, or logical sequence, as:*

He struck and (consequently) killed him ضربهُ فقتلهُ

4. *Junction of two phrases*, that following the particle denoting the *result* of a condition expressed or implied in the other, *as:*

If ye love إن كنتم تحبونَ اللهَ فاتبعوني God, follow me

He that الذي يأتيني فلهُ درهمٌ comes to me will have a dirhem

If thou visit إن تزرني فأنتَ محسنٌ me thou wilt be a doer of good

Come to me that I may honour thee ائتني فأكرمكَ

5. *Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as:*

And وما تفعلوهُ من خيرٍ فلن تكفروهُ what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. *Used redundantly, as:*

Strike not Zeid زيدٌ فلا تضربهُ

And وإذا هلكتُ فعندَ ذلكَ فاجزعي when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. *As the correlative of* أمّا *as:*

As to أمّا الذين آمنوا فيعلمونَ إنهُ حقٌّ those who believed they shall know that it is truth

To broil, roast; * فأدَ يفأدُ فأداً bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

To suffer from heart-disease فئدَ يفأدُ وفئدَ

Heart; soul; mind فؤادٌ ج أفئدةٌ

Sharp in mind or spirit حديدُ الفؤادِ

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart مفؤودٌ

To dig; bury; conceal * فأرَ يفأرُ فأراً

Rat; mouse (generic) فأرٌ ج فئرانٌ وفئرةٌ

فئِرٌ Abounding in rats or mice

فَأْرَةٌ ج فَأْرَاتٌ A mouse. [Carpenter's plane]

فَأْرَةُ ٱلمِسْكِ Bag or vesicle of musk

* فَأَسَ يَفْأَسُ فَأْسًا To cleave, split (wood). Strike with an axe

فَأْسٌ ج فُؤُوسٌ Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle)

* فَأْفَأَ فَأْفَأَةً To stutter

* فَأَلَ – تَفَأَّلَ وَتَفَاءَلَ بِ To draw a favorable augury

فَأْلٌ وَتَفَاؤُلٌ Good or evil omen; mischief

لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْكَ No harm shall befall thee

* فَأَى يَفْأَى فَأْوًا وَفَأْيًا To strike and break (the head)

فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ Company of men; band. Reserve (army)

* فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتَ To pound; break in pieces with the fingers

تَفَتَّتَ وَٱنْفَتَّ To be broken in pieces; crumble

فَتٌّ Scattering; dispersion

فُتَاتٌ Small pieces; crumbs; fritters

فَتِيتٌ وَمَفْتُوتٌ Broken into small pieces

فَتِيتَةٌ Mess of crumbled bread

تَفَتُّتٌ Comminution (of bone, &c.)

* فَتِئَ يَفْتَأُ فَتْأً عَنْ To forget; cease from

مَا فَتِئَ يَفْعَلُ ذٰلِكَ He continued to do that

* فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ فَتْحًا وَفَتَّحَ To open (a door, &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country)

فَتَحَ عَلَى To succour. Reveal (to a prophet)

فَتَحَ بَيْنَ To judge between men

فَتَحَ ٱلحَرْفَ To mark a letter with the *fatha* (َ)

فَاتَحَ To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge. Bargain with

تَفَتَّحَ وَٱنْفَتَحَ To be opened; open so as to disclose a thing

إِفْتَتَحَ To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land)

إِسْتَفْتَحَ To begin. Seek succour

فَتْحٌ ج فُتُوحٌ Victory; conquest of a country or city

فُتُوحَاتٌ Conquered countries or cities; conquests

فَتْحَةٌ The short vowel *fatha* (َ).

فُتْحَةٌ Opening, intervening space

فَاتِحٌ Conqueror. [Light coloured]

فَاتِحَةٌ ج فَوَاتِحُ Introduction; preface

فَاتِحَةُ ٱلكِتَابِ وَٱلفَاتِحَةُ First chapter of the Koran

فَتَاحَةٌ Act of judging, judgment in a case

فِتَاحَةٌ Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation

فَتَّاحٌ He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God)

إِفْتِتَاحٌ Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest

إفتِتَاحِيٌّ Introductory

مِفْتَاحٌ ج مَفَاتِيحُ Key

مَفْتُوحٌ Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha*

* فَتَرَ يَفْتُرُ فُتُورًا وَتَفَتَّرَ To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water)

فَتَرَ عَنْ To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag

فَتَّرَ وَأَفْتَرَ To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm

أَفْتَرَ To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight

فِتْرٌ Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger

فَتْرَةٌ ج فَتَرَاتٌ Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness

فَتْرَةٌ وَفِتْرٌ Torpedo (fish)

فَاتِرٌ Languid; weak; lukewarm

[فَاتُورَةٌ وَفَتُّورَةٌ] Bill of lading

فُتُورٌ Lukewarmness; languor; neglect

* فَتَشَ يَفْتِشُ فَتْشًا وَفَتَّشَ وَفَتَّشَ عَنْ To examine; investigate, scrutinize

فَتَّاشٌ (One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much

فَتُّوشٌ Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions

[فَتِيشَةٌ] Rocket

تَفْتِيشٌ Examination; enquiry; inquest

مُفَتِّشٌ Examiner; inspector; inquisitor

* [فَتَفَتَ] To break into small pieces; crumble

[تَفَتْفَتَ] To be crumbled

[فَتَافِيتُ] Crumbs

* فَتَقَ يَفْتِقُ فَتْقًا وَفَتَّقَ To cleave. slit, rend. Rip (a garment)

فَتَقَ بَيْنَ To incite discord, cause disunion

أَفْتَقَ To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place

تَفَتَّقَ إِنْفَتَقَ To be split; ripped; rent

فَتْقٌ [وَفِتَاقٌ] Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach

فِتَاقٌ Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven

فَتِيقٌ وَمَفْتُوقٌ Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit

فَتِيقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech

فَيْتَقٌ Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King

* فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتْكًا وَفُتُوكًا To undertake a thing boldly

فَتَكَ بِـ To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate

فَتَكَ فِي To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in

فَتَّكَ To card; separate, loosen (cotton)

فَاتَكَ مُفَاتَكَةً To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair)

تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ To act vigourously. Execute (an affair) without consulting any one

فَاتِكٌ ج فُتَّاكٌ Bold, daring; intrepid; brave. Assassin

* فَتَلَ يَفْتِلُ فَتْلاً وَفَتَّلَ To twist; twine (rope, thread, &c.)

فَتَلَ عَنْ To turn away from

تَفَتَّلَ وَ إِنْفَتَلَ To be twisted

فَتْلٌ Act of twisting

رَجُلٌ مُحْكَمُ ٱلْفَتْلِ A man firm, compact of make

فَتْلَةٌ A twisting, a twist. Twisted leaf, or pod of the mimosa

فَتَّالٌ Twister of rope, thread, &c.

فَتِيلٌ وَمَفْتُولٌ Twisted (rope, &c.)

فَتِيلٌ Rope, cord; anything rolled between the thumb and fore finger; something very small

لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلاً They shall not be wronged a whit

فَتِيلَةٌ ج فَتَائِلُ وَفَتِيلَاتٌ Wick of a lamp. Hempen match. Flexible asbestus

أَفْتَلُ Twisted; crooked, curved

* فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وَفُتُونًا To please; captivate; seduce; infatuate. Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

فَتَنَ فَتْنًا وَفِتْنَةً وَفَتَّنَ وَ إِفْتَتَنَ To bring one into trial, affliction, distress; put to the test

فُتِنَ وَأُفْتِنَ فِي دِينِهِ To apostatize; abandon one's religion

أَفْتَنَ To please; seduce, enchant; lead into error or wrong; cause to fall into trial or affliction

إِفْتَتَنَ To mislead; lead into error

فِتْنَةٌ Seduction; wrong; unbelief. A burning; test trial, affliction, torture; disease; insanity. Experience. Sedition. Wealth

فَاتِنٌ ج فُتَّانٌ Seducer; charmer; misleader. Satan

فَتَّانٌ Goldsmith, silversmith; touch-stone. Great tempter, devil. Robber

مَفْتُونٌ Infatuated; seduced; possessed with an evil spirit

* فَتَا يَفْتُو فُتُوًّا To surpass in generosity

فَتِيَ يَفْتَى فَتًى وَفَتَاءً To be young, adolescent

أَفْتَى (ٱلْعَالِمُ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ To answer a learned question. Pronounce or write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial

تَفَتَّى To affect youth; affect generosity

تَفَاتَوْا إِلَى ٱلْعَالِمِ They remitted the case to a learned man for solution

إِسْتَفْتَى To ask the solution of a question, *sp.* judicial

فَتًى مث فَتَيَانِ وَفَتَوَانِ ج فِتْيَانٌ وَفِتْيَةٌ

A young man; generous, honourable

أَلْفَتَيَانِ Day and night

فَتِيٌّ ج فِتَاءٌ وَأَفْتَاءٌ Young; adolescent

A girl, young woman فَتَاةٌ ج فَتَيَاتٌ وَفَتَوَاتٌ

Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct فُتُوَّةٌ

Judicial sentence, opinion فَتْوَى ج فَتَاوٍ وَفَتَاوَى

A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti مُفْتٍ (اَلْمُفْتِي)

To be scattered * فَثَّ يَفُثُّ فَثًّا

To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger * فَثَأَ يَفْثَأُ فَثْأً

To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one) فَثَّأَ عَنْ

To be allayed, abated. Abide, dwell. Become tired أَفْثَأَ

To abate (heat, pain) إِنْفَثَأَ

* فَجَّ يَفُجُّ فَجًّا وَأَفَجَّ وَفَاجَّ وَتَفَاجَّ

To separate the feet, straddle

To draw the bow-string فَجَّ

To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly أَفَجَّ

Broad way, path, sp. between mountains فَجٌّ ج فِجَاجٌ . فُجَاجٌ

Unripe (fruit); immature فِجٌّ | وَفَجٌّ | وَفَجَاجَةٌ

Act of straddling فَجَجٌ

* فَجَأَ وَفَجِيَ يَفْجَأُ فَجْأً وَفَجْأَةً وَفَاجَأَ مُفَاجَأَةً

To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly

Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares فَجْأَةً

Sudden, unexpected event فُجَاءَةٌ

Sudden, unexpected فَاجِئٌ وَمُفَاجِئٌ

To give exit to water; make a way for its flow * فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ

To live in open sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فُجْرًا وَفُجُورًا

To commit adultery فَاجَرَ ٱلْمَرْأَةَ

To cause to well forth; make large. Enter upon day break. find one to be immoral أَفْجَرَ

To flow, burst (water). Dawn (morning) تَفَجَّرَ وَإِنْفَجَرَ

To pour forth upon in great number suddenly (enemies, calamities) إِنْفَجَرَ عَلَى

Dawn, day-break فَجْرٌ

Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property فَجَرٌ

Opening for water; place where it flows فُجْرَةٌ وَمَفْجَرَةٌ ج مَفَاجِرُ . مُنْفَجَرٌ

Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person] فَاجِرٌ ج فُجَّارٌ وَفَجَرَةٌ

Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds فُجُورٌ

Deep in sin and debauchery فَجُورٌ ج فُجُرٌ

To give pain * فَجَعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْعًا وَأَفْجَعَ وَفَجَّعَ

To suffer pain from loss of something precious فَجِعَ بِـ وَلِـ

To grieve, complain, lament; cry out, writhe — تَفَجَّعَ

To be gluttonous — [إِنْفَجَعَ]

Gluttony — [فَجْعَةٌ]

Calamitous; disastrous — فَاجِعٌ وَفَجُوعٌ

Great calamity or disaster — فَاجِعَةٌ وَفَجِيعَةٌ ج فَوَاجِعُ

Radish plant (*raphanus sativus*) — * فُجْلٌ

To break the edge of a thing, notch — * [فَجَمَ يَفْجِمُ فَجْمًا]

Rue — * فَيْجَنٌ وَفَيْجِينٌ

To open (a door); stretch a bow — * فَجَا يَفْجُو فَجْوًا

To part the legs wide, straddle — فَجِيَ يَفْجَى فَجًا

To remove; put, thrust, drive away — فَجَّى

To have an opening or intermediate space — تَفَاجَى

To open; *intr.* (door) — إِنْفَجَى

An opening, wide space; yard, court — فَجْوَةٌ ج فَجَوَاتٌ

Wide tract of land — فَجْوَةٌ وَفَجْوَاءُ

Wide between the thighs, or the knees, or the shanks — أَفْجَى م فَجْوَاءُ

To be proud; walk with the toes turned inward and the heels outward — * فَحَجَ يَفْحَجُ فَحَجًا

To hiss (serpent) — * فَحَّ يَفِحُّ فَحًّا وَفَحِيحًا

Heat or burning quality of pepper — فُحَّةٌ

Vipers, *sp.* excited — فُحَّحٌ

To be excessive, immoderate, unreasonable; be foul, obscene, abominable, lewd — * فَحُشَ يَفْحُشُ فُحْشًا

To use foul language; commit great wickedness; be niggardly, avaricious — أَفْحَشَ

To use obscene language — أَفْحَشَ وَتَفَحَّشَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To become excessive; do great evil, commit abominations openly — تَفَاحَشَ

Shameless evil in word or deed, abomination — فُحْشٌ

Evil, abominable. Excessive; immoderate; unreasonable — فَاحِشٌ

Atrocious sin; foul deed, enormity, abomination; adultery, avarice — فَاحِشَةٌ وَفَحْشَاءُ ج فَوَاحِشُ

To dig or hollow out — * فَحَصَ يَفْحَصُ فَحْصًا

To examine; search out, investigate, scrutinize — فَحَصَ وَتَفَحَّصَ عَنْ وَإِفْتَحَصَ

Examination; investigation. Inhabited place — فَحْصٌ ج فُحُوصٌ

Nest — أُفْحُوصٌ ج أَفَاحِيصُ وَمَفْحَصٌ ج مَفَاحِصُ

To send a male camel among the female camels — * فَحَلَ يَفْحَلُ فَحْلًا

To assume a likeness to the male, *i. e.* manly qualities, *sp.* in clothing and food — تَفَحَّلَ

To become formidable, hard, difficult — إِسْتَفْحَلَ

فَحْلٌ ج فُحُولٌ وَأَفْحُلٌ وَفِحَالٌ Male of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, *sp.* in mind

فُحُولُ ٱلْعُلَمَاءِ Great men in science

فِحْلَةٌ وَفِحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ Virility, *opp. to effeminacy*

* فَحَمَ يَفْحَمُ فَحْمًا To be unable to answer

فَحَمَ وَفَحِمَ وَأَفْحَمَ To weep until the voice is stifled (child)

فَحُمَ يَفْحُمُ فُحُومًا وَفُحُومَةً To become or be black

فَحَّمَ To blacken; blacken with charcoal

أَفْحَمَ To silence by argument; prevent utterance

فَحْمٌ Charcoal

[فَحْمُ ٱلْحَجَرِ أَوْ فَحْمٌ حَجَرِيٌّ] Coal

فَحْمَةٌ Piece of coal

فَحْمَةُ ٱللَّيْلِ First part of the night: intense darkness of

فَاحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ Black, black and comely

فَحَّامٌ ج فَحَّامَةٌ Merchant or maker of charcoal

فُحُومَةٌ Blackness; darkness

مُفْحِمٌ (Answer) that silences

* فَحَا يَفْحُو فَحْوًا وَفَحَّى To mean, intend

فَحَّى To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning

فَحًا وَفِحًى وَفَحْوَاءٌ ج أَفْحَاءٌ Seeds used for seasoning

فَحْوَى وَفَحْوَاءٌ Meaning; sense

* فَخَّ يَفِخُّ فَخًّا وَفَخِيخًا وَإِفْتَخَّ To snore

فَخٌّ ج فِخَاخٌ وَفُخُوخٌ Trap, snare, gin, net

* فَخَتَ يَفْخَتُ فَخْتًا To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. Coo

تَفَخَّتَ To walk proudly (*i. e.* like a pigeon); show self-admiration

إِنْفَخَتَ To be perforated

فَخْتٌ Hole, break, perforation. First appearance of moonlight.

فَاخِتَةٌ Pigeon with neck-ring

* فَخَذَ يَفْخَذُ فَخْذًا To hit or hurt the thigh, break it

فَخِذٌ وَفَخْذٌ ج أَفْخَاذٌ Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe

* فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَإِفْتَخَرَ To glory, boast

فَخَرَ فَخْرًا To magnify one's self by boasting

فَخَرَ وَفَخَّرَ وَأَفْخَرَ عَلَى To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious

فَاخَرَ To compete or vie with; surpass in glory

تَفَخَّرَ To be proud, magnify one's self

تَفَاخَرَ To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence

إِسْتَفْخَرَ To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent

فَخْرٌ وَفَخْرَةٌ Glory, excellence

فَاخِرٌ Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent

فَخَّارٌ Pottery; earthen-ware

فَخَّارِيّ [فَاخُورِي] Potter; merchant of pottery

فَخُورٌ وَفَخِيرٌ Glorying, boasting much

فَخِيرٌ One who vies, contends with another in glorying

مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ Glorious trait; a thing to boast of

* فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَتَفَخَّرَ To be proud, boast

* فَخْفَخَ فَخْفَخَةً To boast with vain-glory

* فَخُمَ يَفْخُمُ فَخَامَةً To be large, bulky; great in rank, esteem

فَخَّمَ To show great honour to, magnify. Pronounce with a broad sound of *fatha*

فَخْمٌ ج فِخَامٌ Large, bulky. Great in rank, estimation

فُخَمِيَّةٌ Self-magnification, pride, haughtiness

تَفْخِيمٌ Act of honouring, magnifying. Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long

مُفَخَّمٌ Highly honoured; very honourable, esteemed

* فَدَّ يَفِدُّ فَدِيدًا To call out, cry out, vociferate

فَدَّادٌ Having a strong, loud voice; coarse, uncivil in speech

* فَدَحَ يَفْدَحُ فَدْحًا To burden, oppress (debt, affair)

فَادِحٌ Overburdening, oppressive

فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحُ Misfortune, affliction, calamity

* [فِيدُوسٌ] Intermission, recess

* فَدِعَ يَفْدَعُ فَدَعًا To be club-footed, have a distorted wrist or ankle

أَفْدَعُ م فَدْعَاءُ ج فُدْعٌ Club-footed; distorted (limb)

* فَدَغَ يَفْدَغُ فَدْغًا To break, crush; wound in the head

اِنْفَدَغَ To be crushed. Become soft, supple

* فَدْفَدٌ ج فَدَافِدُ Desert; rugged tract, spacious and pebbly tract

* فَدَمَ يَفْدِمُ فَدْمًا وَفَدَّمَ وَأَفْدَمَ To put a cloth or strainer over the mouth of a vessel or person

فَدُمَ يَفْدُمُ فَدَامَةً وَفُدُومَةً To be heavy, sluggish, dull

فَدْمٌ ج فِدَامٌ Impotent in speech; dull, heavy, stupid; rough, uncivil

فِدَامٌ وَفَدَّامٌ Cloth or strainer put over the mouth (of a person or vessel)

* فَدَانٌ وَفَدَّانٌ ج فَدَادِينُ وَأَفْدِنَةٌ Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day

فَادِنٌ ج فَوَادِنُ Plumb-line; plummet

* فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وَفِدًى To reedem, ransom

فَادَى مُفَادَاةً وَفِدَاءً To receive a ransom for one and release him

أَفْدَاهُ ٱلْأَسِيرَ To accept from one the ransom of a captive

تَفَادَوْا To ransom one another; guard themselves by one another

تَفَادَى مِنْ To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from

إِفْتَدَى To ransom; ransom one's self

فِدَآءٌ وَفِدًى وَفِدْيَةٌ ج فِدًى وَفِدَيَاتٌ Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution

فِدَاكَ May it be a ransom to you!

جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ May I be made thy ransom!

اَلْفَادِي The Redeemer

* فَذَّ يَفِذُّ فَذًّا To be separate from, be alone

أَفَذَّتْ (اَلانثى) To give birth to but one

تَفَذَّذَ وَإِسْتَفَذَّ بِ To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone

فَذٌّ ج أَفْذَاذٌ وَفُذُوذٌ One, alone, single, sole

فُذَاذَى وَفُذَاذًا Separately, one by one

* فَذْلَكَ فَذْلَكَةً To settle an account; sum up

فَذْلَكَةٌ Summing up. Resumé; gist

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفَرًّا To flee; escape

أَفَرَّ To put to flight

أَفَرَّ اَلرَّأْسَ To split or cleave the head

تَفَارَّ To flee from one another

إِفْتَرَّ To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)

فَرٌّ وَفَارٌّ وَفَرَّارٌ وَفَرُورٌ Fleeing, fugitive

فَرٌّ وَفُرَّةٌ The best, choicest (of men)

فُرِّيٌّ Quail *(Coturnix communis)*

فِرَارٌ Flight; escape

فُرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ Young of a sheep, goat, or cow

فَرَّارٌ Quicksilver

[فُرْبِرَةٌ] Spinning-top

مَفَرٌّ Escape. Place of escape or refuge

* فَرَأٌ وَفَرَآءٌ Wild ass; onager

* فَرَتَ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا To lead a corrupt life

فَرِتَ يَفْرَتُ فَرَتًا To become weak minded

فَرُتَ يَفْرُتُ فُرُوتَةً To be sweet (water)

فُرَاتٌ Sweet water

اَلْفُرَاتُ The Euphrates (river)

* فَرْتَكَ To walk with short steps. Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)

[فُرْشِيكَةٌ] Fork

* [فُرْتُونَةٌ] Storm at sea

* فَرَثَ يَفْرُثُ فَرْثًا وَأَفْرَثَ To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents

فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ وَفَرَاثَةٌ Excrement, feces

* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا To dispel (grief); relieve. Open

فَرَجَ بَيْنَ To separate, make an opening between

فَرَجَ لِ To make place for some one

فَرَجَ عَنْ To remove (sorrow), relieve, cheer

فَرَّجَ To open; widen. Relieve

[فَرَّجَ عَلَى] To show

أَفْرَجَ عَنْ To remove one's self out of the way, leave

تَفَرَّجَ To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing]

إِنْفَرَجَ To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship)

فَرَجٌ Relief from grief, pain or hardship

فَرْجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ Secrets, pudenda. Wide, open space

فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرَجٌ Opening; slit; space between. [Show]

فِرْجَةٌ Relief from grief or hardship

[فَرَجِيَّةٌ] Over-garment

فَرُّوجٌ ج فَرَارِيجُ Chicken

تِفْرِجَةٌ وَتِفْرَاجَةٌ ج تَفَارِيجُ Opening (between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing)

مَفْرُوجٌ Open. Relieved

مُنْفَرِجٌ Diverging

اَلزَّاوِيَةُ ٱلْمُنْفَرِجَةُ Obtuse angle

* فَرْجَنَ To curry, clean (a beast)

فِرْجَوْنٌ Curry-comb

* فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا بِـ To rejoice, be glad

فَرَّحَ وَأَفْرَحَ To make glad; gladden

فَرَحٌ Joy, gladness, happiness. Festivity, *sp.* at a wedding

فَرِحٌ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحٌ ج فَارِحُونَ Happy, glad, rejoicing

فَرْحَانُ م فَرْحَى وَفَرْحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاحَى وَفَرْحَى Glad or happy, rejoicing

فَرْحَةٌ An occasion of joy or gladness

فُرْحَةٌ A cause of joy or happiness

مِفْرَاحٌ Rejoicing much or often

* فَرِخَ يَفْرَخُ فَرَخًا وَأَفْرَخَ To cease from fear; be quiet in mind

فَرَّخَ وَأَفْرَخَ To sprout (plant). Have young ones (bird); hatch *(intr.)*

فَرْخٌ ج أَفْرُخٌ وَأَفْرَاخٌ وَفِرَاخٌ وَفُرُوخٌ The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man

فَرْخَةٌ Female young of birds. [Chicken]

مَفَارِخُ Places where birds hatch their young

* فَرَدَ وَفَرُدَ وَفَرِدَ يَفْرُدُ وَفَرِدَ يَفْرَدُ فُرُودًا بِـ To be one of a pair, alone, unique; do a thing alone

فَرَدَ عَنْ To separate one's self; withdraw from

أَفْرَدَ To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart

أَفْرَدَتْ She brought forth one only

أَفْرَدَ بِـ To be alone in, unique

أَفْرَدَ إِلَى To send (a messenger) to

تفرّد وإنفرد ب To be unique; do a thing alone; see one privately

إستفرد To be alone, unequalled. Seek privacy. Seek one when he is alone, be alone with

فرد ج فراد وأفراد One; one of a pair. One of many; individual. Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary (person)

ألفرد The Single, the Unequalled (God)

ألجوهر ألفرد Atom; monad

سيف فرد أو فرد أو فرد Matchless sword

[فرد ج فرودة] Pistol

[فردة] Bale of goods; half a mule's load

[فردة] Capitation-tax

فرادا وفرادى وفردى One by one

فارد Apart, alone. Best kind; white (sugar)

فريد Unique, matchless

فريدة ج فرائد Precious gem. Pearl. Literary gem

إفراد State of being in the singular number; solitary, alone

مفرد Unit *(in arith.)*; singular number *(in gram.)*; single word

مفردات ألطبّ The simples of medicine

مفرّد Separated, divided (parts of a thing)

منفرد Alone; isolated. Specific *(opp. to generic)*

* فردوس ج فراديس Garden. Paradise

* فرز يفرز فرزا وأفرز To separate into parts, distribute; set aside; distinguish; discriminate

فارز To separate one's self from a partner with his consent

إنفرز To go away, go aside, remove, separate

إفترز To decide (one's affair) for himself

فرز وفرزة A road on a hill

فرزة Piece, detached portion

إفريز ج أفاريز Cornice of a wall or roof; frieze

* فرزل فرزلة To fetter

فرزل Fetters. Blacksmith's nipper, or shears

* [فرزن في] To look sharply at

فرزان Queen in the game of chess

* فرس يفرس فرسا وإفترس To break or crush the neck; capture and kill its prey (lion, &c.)

فرس يفرس فراسة (بالنظر) To look deeply into and comprehend, *sp.* character

فرس يفرس فراسة وفروسة وفروسية

To excel in horsemanship

فرّس To expose (an animal) to a wild beast. [Make one a horseman]

فارس To vie or contend with in horsemanship

تفرّس To look fixedly at; gaze; see into the character from looking at the face; perceive intuitively

فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ Horse *(com. gender)*

فَرَسُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Hippopotamus

فَارِسٌ ج فُرْسَانٌ وَفَوَارِسُ Horseman. Lion

بِلَادُ فَارِسَ وَ بِلَادُ ٱلْفُرْسِ Persia

فَارِسِيٌّ وَفُرْسِيٌّ ج فُرْسٌ Persian

ٱلْفَارِسِيَّةُ (ٱللُّغَةُ) The Persian language

أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسٍ The lion

فَرَاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ Skilful horsemanship; art of

فِرَاسَةٌ Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception

عِلْمُ ٱلْفِرَاسَةِ Physiognomy

فَرِيسٌ ج فَرْسَى Torn, having the neck broken; killed

فَرِيسَةٌ Prey (of a lion)

فَرِّيسِيٌّ ج فَرِّيسِيُّونَ Pharisee

* فَرْسَخٌ ج فَرَاسِخُ Parasang; league

* فَرَشَ يَفْرِشُ فَرْشًا وَفِرَاشًا وفَرَّشَ وَأَفْرَشَ To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it

فَرَّشَ To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush]

فَرَّشَ وَتَفَرَّشَ To flap the wings and extend them (bird). Spread out (vegetation)

أَفْرَشَ To speak evil of. Make a thing fine (edge of a sword). Abound in moths or butterflies

إِفْتَرَشَ To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil

إِفْتَرَشَ وَ إِنْفَرَشَ Be extended, spread out

فَرْشٌ وَمَفْرُوشٌ Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.)

[فُرْشَةٌ وَفَرْشِيَّةٌ] Brush

فِرَاشٌ [وَفَرْشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وَفَرْشَاتٌ]
Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on

فَرَاشٌ Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel]

فَرَاشَةٌ ج فَرَاشٌ Moth; butterfly

أَطْيَشُ مِنْ فَرَاشَةٍ More light witted than a moth

مَفْرُوشٌ Spread. Furnished (house)

* فَرَشَخَ فَرْشَخَةً وَفَرْشَخَ وَفَرْشَخَ To separate the feet; stand legs apart

* فَرَصَ يَفْرُصُ فَرْصًا To cut; pierce; slit

أَفْرَصَ To give power or ability to do (opportunity)

إِفْتَرَصَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To take advantage of an opportunity

فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرَصٌ Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation]

إِنْتَهَزَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To avail one's self of an opportunity

The opportunity was presented سَنَحَتِ ٱلْفُرْصَةُ

Muscle below فَرِيصٌ (وة) ج فَرَائِصُ the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade

He feared, trembled إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرِيصَتُهُ

Stones of grapes or raisins * فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ

Mulberry فِرْصَادٌ

To apportion. * فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرْضًا Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot

To notch, cut فَرَضَ وَفَرَّضَ

To impose upon, make obligatory فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى

To appoint; allot فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِ

To enact (a law). Receive his alloted stipend (soldier) إِفْتَرَضَ

Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers فَرْضٌ ج فُرُوضٌ

On the supposition: for example فَرْضًا وَعَلَى فَرْضٍ

Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch فُرْضَةٌ ج فُرَضٌ وَفِرَاضٌ

A man learned in the laws, *sp.* of inheritance فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ

Large, thick; full grown; old فَارِضٌ

Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance فَرِيضَةٌ ج فَرَائِضُ

The science of the laws of inheritance عِلْمُ ٱلْفَرَائِضِ

Enactment. Supposition إِفْتِرَاضٌ

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted مَفْرُوضٌ

To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree] * فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فُرُوطًا

To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فَرْطًا فِي

To act hastily and unjustly towards فَرَطَ عَلَى

To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration فَرَطَ مِنْ

To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant فَرَّطَ تَفْرِيطًا (فِي)

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily فَارَطَ

To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا

To act insolently toward; overload أَفْرَطَ عَلَى

To get before, outgo, outstrip تَفَرَّطَ

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede تَفَارَطَ

To be loosened; dissolved [إِنْفَرَطَ]

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)] إِفْتَرَطَ

Excess. Time. Hill. Change (money) فَرْطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ وَ [فُرَاطَةٌ]

Cheap [فَرِطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance فَرَطٌ

Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights فُرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action فَرْطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn فُرُطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate مُفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad * فَرْطَحَ

Broad, wide (head) مُفَرْطَحٌ

To ascend. Descend * فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرْعًا وَفَرَعَ

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier فَرَعَ وَفَرَّعَ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ ٱلْأَرْضَ

To derive, deduce (questions, principles) فَرَّعَ مِنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from تَفَرَّعَ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative *(opp. to origin)*. Hair of a woman فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top فَرْعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin فَرَعَةٌ

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe فَرَعَةٌ]

High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping فَارِعٌ

Hatchet [فَرَّاعَةٌ]

Having a full head of hair, or full beard أَفْرَعُ م فَرْعَاءُ

Pharaoh (title of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant * فِرْعَوْنٌ ج فَرَاعِنَةٌ

* فَرَغَ يَفْرُغُ وَفَرِغَ يَفْرَغُ فُرُوغًا وَفَرَاغًا
To be empty, vacant

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied فَرَغَ مِنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object فَرَغَ إِلَى أَوْ لِ

The water poured or was poured forth فَرِغَ ٱلْمَاءُ

To pour out. Empty فَرَّغَ وَأَفْرَغَ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing) فَرَغَ لِ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self إِفْتَرَغَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.) تَفَرَّغَ مِنْ

To devote one's self to تَفَرَّغَ لِ

To vomit *(sp.* intentionally). To exhaust, draw out of إِسْتَفْرَغَ

He exhausted his ability, *i. e.* did his best إِسْتَفْرَغَ مَجْهُودَهُ

Empty فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَّاغٌ – وَأَفْرَغُ

Place where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket) فَرْغٌ ج فُرُوغٌ وَمَفَارِغُ – وَفِرَاغٌ

فَرَاغٌ Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation

فُرُوغُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ The Constellation of the Twins

دِرْهَمٌ مُفْرَغٌ A dirhem that is moulded (not struck)

حَلَقَةٌ مُفْرَغَةٌ A solid, continuous ring (not cut)

* فَرْفَخٌ (وة) Purslane

* فَرْفَرَ فَرْفَرَةً To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly

فَرْفَارٌ Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow

فُرْفُرٌ وَفَرْفُورٌ Small bird, sparrow

فُرْفُورٌ Fat lamb. Youth

* فَرَقَ يَفْرُقُ فَرْقًا وَفُرْقَانًا بَيْنَ To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between

فَرَقَ فُرُوقًا To divide, branch (road)

فَرَقَ لَهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became clear, distinct to him

فَرِقَ يَفْرَقُ فَرَقًا To fear. Dive (into a wave)

فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions

فَرَّقَ عَلَى To distribute among

فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ To stir up dissention between

فَارَقَ مُفَارَقَةً وَفِرَاقًا To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die]

أَفْرَقَ To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person)

تَفَرَّقَ وَٱفْتَرَقَ To separate; be scattered; dispersed

تَفَارَقَ To abandon, leave one another

إِنْفَرَقَ عَنْ To be separated from

فِرْقٌ Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats

فَرِقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَرُّوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ Fearing, fearing much, timid

فَرْقٌ ج فُرْقَانٌ Separation. Difference, distinction

فُرْقَانٌ Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory

ٱلْفُرْقَانُ The Koran

فِرْقَةٌ ج فِرَقٌ Party of men; division, detachment

فُرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَٱفْتِرَاقٌ Separation, abandonment

ٱلْفَارِقَاتُ A special band of angels

فِرَاقٌ Separation. [Death]

فَرِيقٌ ج أَفْرِقَاءُ وَفُرُوقٌ Party or division of men larger than a فِرْقَةٌ. [General of a brigade]

أَفْرِيقِيَةُ Africa

تَفْرِيقٌ Separation; division dispersion

بِٱلتَّفْرِيقِ In parts, in detail

تَفَارِيقُ Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time

مَفْرِقٌ ج مَفَارِقُ Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting

* فَرْقَدٌ وَفَرْقَدَانِ The two stars in the Constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star

* فَرْقَعَ فَرْقَعَةً To walk or run fast. Bend (the neck). Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind from the anus

إِفْرَنْقَعَ عَنْ To go away from, disperse; withdraw from

* فَرَكَ يَفْرُكُ فَرْكًا To rub, rub and press

فَرِكَ وَفَرُكَ يَفْرَكُ فِرْكًا وَفُرُوكًا وَفُرْكَانًا To hate vehemently

فَارَكَ To forsake, abandon

أَفْرَكَ To be mature or ripe, or in a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain)

إِنْفَرَكَ To be rubbed and pressed

إِسْتَفْرَكَ To become full, hard (corn in the ear)

فَرْكٌ Act of rubbing; friction

فَرِيكٌ Soft but mature grain taken out of its covering

لَوْزٌ فَرِيكٌ Thin, soft shelled almonds

فَرِيكٌ وَمَفْرُوكٌ Rubbed, pressed

فَرِيكَةٌ Soft grain (cooked)

*[فَرَمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرْمًا] To cut into small pieces; mince

[فَرَّمَ] To cut the teeth (child)

[فَرْمَةٌ] A small piece

* فَرَمَانٌ ج فَرَامِينُ Royal document granting a commission or some other principle; permit. *(Pers.)*

* فُرْنٌ ج أَفْرَانٌ Oven

فُرْنِيٌّ وَفُرْنِيَّةٌ Thick, round bread, or cake. [Kind of stone]

فَرَّانٌ Baker

* فَرَنْجٌ Europeans *(See* أَفْرَنْج *)*

* فِرِنْدٌ ج فَرَانِدُ Sword, the wavy lines on it, matchless sword

* فُرَانِسٌ Thick necked. Lion

* فَرَنْسَا France

[فَرَنْسِيٌّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيٌّ] French

* فَرُهَ يَفْرُهُ فَرَاهَةً وَفَرَاهِيَةً To be skilful. Be beautiful, elegant

فَرُهَ To be brisk, lively, sprightly

فَرِهَ يَفْرَهُ فَرَهًا To exult above measure, behave insolently

فَارِهٌ ج فُرْهٌ Skilful; brisk, lively, active

فَارِهٌ وَأَفْرَهُ م فَرْهَاءُ Beautiful, comely

* فُرْهُدٌ وَفُرْهُودٌ Fat, compact in make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion

* فَرُوَ — فَرَّى تَفْرِيَةً To line a garment with fur

إِفْتَرَى To wear fur garments

فَرْوٌ وَفَرْوَةٌ ج فِرَاءٌ وَأَفْرٍ Garment lined with fur

فَرْوَةٌ Scalp. Crown. Cloak, *sp.* of camel's hair

فَرَّاءٌ Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs

* فَرَى يَفْرِي فَرْيًا وَفَرَّى وَأَفْرَى To cut; split; cleave; slit. Blame, slander
تَفَرَّى وَإِنْفَرَى To be cut or slit lengthwise
إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ To forge or fabricate a lie against one
فِرْيَةٌ ج فِرًى Forged or wilful lie; defamation
فَرِيٌّ Slit. Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies
* فَزَّ يَفِزُّ فَزًّا To be frightened. [Jump]
فَزَّ قَلْبُهُ His heart heaved or palpitated (from fear)
فَزَّ عَنْهُ To turn away from; disturb, unsettle, remove one from
فَزَّ فُزُوزَةً وَفَزَازَةً To be excited with ardour
فَزَّ وَأَفَزَّ To frighten, disturb
إِسْتَفَزَّ To excite, make active, unsettle (fear), incite; deceive
فَزٌّ ج أَفْزَازٌ Light, active
فَزَّةٌ A leap (from fright)
* فَزَرَ يَفْزِرُ فَزْرًا To cut; break; fend, slit
فَزِرَ فُزُورًا To be rent
تَفَزَّرَ وَإِنْفَزَرَ To be rent, slit. Decay; be ragged, worn out
فَزْرٌ ج فُزُورٌ وَفِزَرٌ Slit, rent, fissure
فُزْرَةٌ Protuberance on the back. Broad way

* فَزِعَ يَفْزَعُ فَزَعًا To be afraid; frightened, terrified
فَزِعَ إِلَى To flee for help or refuge, to demand aid of
فَزِعَ مِنْ To be afraid of
فَزِعَ وَأَفْزَعَ To aid, succour
فَزَّعَ وَأَفْزَعَ To frighten; make afraid
فُزِّعَ عَنْ To be freed from fear
فَزَعٌ ج أَفْزَاعٌ Fear; fright; terror
فَزِعٌ وَمَفَازِعٌ Fearing, terrified
فُزْعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ One who frightens, whom one fears
فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ One who fears much, timorous
[فَزْعَانُ] Frightened, afraid
مَفْزَعٌ وَمَفْزَعَةٌ Refuge. Succour
* فُسْتُقٌ Pistachio (tree or fruit)
فُسْتُقِيٌّ Pistachio-colour
[فُسْتُقِيَّةٌ] Basin; reservoir
*[فُسْتَانٌ ج فَسَاتِينُ] Female dress or gown
* فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَأَفْسَحَ وَتَفَسَّحَ وَتَفَاسَحَ
لَهُ فِي To make place or room for, in a (sitting place)
فَسُحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسَاحَةً To be wide, spacious (place)
فَسَحَ لَهُ فِي ٱلسَّفَرِ To write a pass for one to journey
فَسَّحَ To make roomy, make spacious, wide

* فَسَدَ يَفْسِدُ وَفَسُدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا وَفُسُودًا وَإِنْفَسَدَ To become corrupt; invalid; decomposed; unsound. bad, wrong, vicious

فَسَّدَ وَأَفْسَدَ To corrupt; render invalid; decompose

أَفْسَدَ عَلَى To corrupt and render (one) disaffected toward

أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ To stir up strife, make mischief between or among

تَفَاسَدَ To be at variance with one another

إِنْفَسَدَ To be corrupted, unsound, bad

إِسْتَفْسَدَ To regard as or desire to make evil, corrupt, vicious; make discord, render disaffected

فَسَادٌ Corruption, viciousness, (moral), dishonesty, mischief, discord. Invalidity. Decomposition

فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ ج فَسْدَى Corrupt, bad, vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted

مُفْسِدٌ Corrupting, perverting; causing mischief, discord

مَفْسَدَةٌ ج مَفَاسِدُ Cause or occasion of evil or corruption

* فَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ To make plain; explain; interpret; discover, disclose. Examine urine

إِسْتَفْسَرَ To seek an explanation

تَفْسِرَةٌ That which interprets or explains. Urine which indicates disease

تَفَسَّحَ وَإِنْفَسَحَ To be large, spacious, comfortable

إِنْفَسَحَ صَدْرُهُ His bosom was dilated (with joy)

فَسْحٌ Traveller's pass or permit

فُسْحَةٌ ج فُسَحٌ Space; court-yard. Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vacation]

فَسَاحَةٌ Spaciousness. Width

فَسِيحٌ وَفُسَاحٌ Spacious, roomy, ample

* فَسَخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسْخًا To annul; abrogate, undo. Separate, dislocate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove

فَسِخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسَخًا To be corrupt, disordered (opinion); be weak (in intellect or body)

فَسَّخَ To dislocate, disjoint. [Crack, split, *intr.*]

تَفَسَّخَ To fall in pieces; fall off and be scattered (hair); be dislocated, disjointed

تَفَاسَخَ To agree to an abrogation (of a contract, &c.)

إِنْفَسَخَ To be annulled, or make void. Be separated, dislocated

فَسْخٌ Abrogation. Separation. Ignorance; weakness

فَسْخَةٌ A part, a piece

فَاسِخٌ [Faded (garment).] Abrogating, annulling. Corrupt, weak

فَسِيخٌ [Salted fish.] Falling in pieces. Weak, incapable

فَسِيلَةٌ ج فَسِيلٌ وَفَسَائِلُ Young palm or offset from a palm-tree

* اَلْفَاسِيَةُ وَاَلْفَاسِيَاءُ ج اَلْفَوَاسِي A kind of beetle with a foul odour

* فَشَّ يَفُشُّ فَشًّا To let out the air from an inflated skin. Pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling). Belch, eruct

فَشَّ خَلْقَهُ فِي To vent one's anger upon

إِنْفَشَّ To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound)

* فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا To strike the head with the hand; slap. Wrong; deceive

فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا [To take a wide step]

[فَشْخَةٌ [A step

* [فَشَرَ وَفَشَّرَ] To talk incoherently

فُشَارٌ Incoherent talk; babbling

* فَشَغَ يَفْشَغُ فَشْغًا وَفَشَّغَ To rise above and cover

* فَشْفَشَ To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying

* [فِشْكٌ [Horse-dung

[فَشَكَةٌ ج فَشَكٌ [Cartridge

* فَشِلَ يَفْشَلُ فَشَلاً To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted

تَفَشَّلَ [To fail, be disappointed]

فَشْلٌ وَفَشِلٌ ج أَفْشَالٌ وَفُشْلٌ Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid

تَفْسِيرٌ ج تَفَاسِيرُ Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation

* فُسْطَاطٌ Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* Ancient Cairo

فُسْطَانٌ Gown (*Same as* فستان)

* فُسْفُورٌ وَفُصْفُورٌ Phosphorus

* فَسَافِسُ Bugs; bed-bugs

فُسَيْفِسَاءُ وَفُسَيْفِسَةٌ Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed

* فَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ وَفَسُقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا

To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery

فَسَّقَ To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge)

فِسْقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth

فَاسِقٌ ج فُسَّاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ م فَاسِقَةٌ ج.

فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ Impious; dissolute, vicious; adulterer

* فَسُلَ يَفْسُلُ وَفَسِلَ يَفْسَلُ فَسَالَةً وَفُسُولاً

وَفُسُولَةً To be base, ignoble, mean

فَسَلَ يَفْسُلُ فَسْلاً To wean

فَسْلٌ ج فِسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسُلٌ A weak, base, unprincipled man. Cuttings of grape-vine

فُسَالَةٌ Filings or bits of iron

To affect eloquence, make a show of it تَفَاصَحَ فِي ٱلْكَلَام

Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language فَصْحٌ

Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day) فِصْحٌ

Divested of froth (milk) فَصْحٌ وَفَصِيحٌ

Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence فَصَاحَة

Elegant فَصِيحٌ ج فُصَحَاءُ وَفِصَاحٌ وَفُصُحٌ speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic

Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day) مُفْصِحٌ

* فَصَدَ يَفْصِدُ فَصْدًا وَفِصَادًا To open a vein; bleed

To macerate in a little water فَصَّدَ

The trees opened their leaf-buds أَفْصَدَ ٱلشَّجَرُ وَٱنْفَصَدَ

To flow (blood, sweat) تَفَصَّدَ وَٱنْفَصَدَ

To have a vein opened, be bled إِنْفَصَدَ وَٱفْتَصَدَ

Act of bleeding, of opening a vein فَصْدٌ وَفِصَادٌ

Bleeder, phlebotomist فَصَّادٌ

A person who is bled, opened vein فَصِيدٌ وَمَفْصُودٌ

Lancet مِفْصَدٌ

* فَصْنَصَ To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat]

To disperse, run away (from fright) تَفَصْنَصَ

Species of trefoil or clover فِصْنِصٌ وَفِصْفِصَة

Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure] فَشَلٌ

Left-handed [أَفْشَلُ م فَشْلَاءُ]

* فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشُوًّا To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become generally known

To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge أَفْشَى

To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease) تَفَشَّى

* فَصَّ يَفِصُّ فَصِيصًا وَٱفْتَصَّ To separate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet

To set a gem in a ring. Look intently فَصَّصَ

To be separated from, be disjoined إِنْفَصَّ

To extract, elicit (information) إِسْتَفَصَّ

Stone or gem فَصٌّ ج فُصُوصٌ وَأَفُصٌّ of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair)

A species of trefoil or clover [فِصَّة]

* فَصَحَ يَفْصَحُ فَصْحًا To break forth, (morning-light)

فَصُحَ يَفْصُحُ فَصَاحَةً أَفْصَحَ وَتَفَصَّحَ To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic

To become clear of froth (milk) فَصَحَ وَفَصِحَ وَأَفْصَحَ

To be clear; appear clearly; أَفْصَحَ be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover

To come out, get clear of a thing أَفْصَحَ مِنْ

٭ فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصْلاً To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing]

فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ To go from, depart

فَصَلَ بَيْنَ ٱلقَوْمِ To make division among the people

فَصَلَ فِصَالاً وَ إِفْتَصَلَ To wean a sucking child

فَصَّلَ To divide into parts. Cut out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct

فَاصَلَ To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price]

أَفْصَلَ [To expire; die]

إِنْفَصَلَ To be separated; detached; be decided

إِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ To forsake, go away from

فَصْلٌ ج فُصُولٌ Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year

فَصْلُ ٱلخِطَابِ Decision of a case

قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ A true saying

فِصَالٌ Weaning (of an infant)

فَاصِلٌ That which divides or separates

حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فَيْصَلٌ Decisive judgment

فَاصِلَةٌ ج فَوَاصِلُ A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period

فَصِيلٌ Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress

فَصِيلَةٌ ج فَصَائِلُ Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe

فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword

تَفْصِيلٌ ج تَفَاصِيلُ Detailed statement

بِٱلتَّفْصِيلِ In detail

مَفْصِلٌ ج مَفَاصِلُ Joint; articulation

دَآءُ ٱلْمَفَاصِلِ Rheumatism

مُفَصَّلٌ Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided

مُفَصَّلاً In detail

مُفَصَّلَةٌ ج مُفَصَّلَاتٌ [Hinge]

مَفْصُولٌ وَمُنْفَصِلٌ Separated, cut off, detached

٭ فَصَمَ يَفْصِمُ فَصْمًا To crack *(tr.)*; cut off

فَصَّمَ To crack much, in several places

أَفْصَمَ عَنْ To cease (rain, fever)

تَفَصَّمَ وَ إِنْفَصَمَ To break *(intr.)* without being separated; be cracked much

٭ فَصَى يَفْصِي فَصْيًا To separate from, remove

٭ فَضَّ يَفُضُّ فَضًّا To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears)

فَضَّ عَلَى To distribute among

To contend with another for excellence فَاضَلَ

To leave a portion; exceed. Make a profit (in trade) أَفْضَلَ

To show favour أَفْضَلَ وَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَى or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence

[Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, &c.) تَفَضَّلْ]

To mutually contend for or differ in superiority تَفَاضَلَ

To take more than one's right or due إِسْتَفْضَلَ

To leave a part or portion إِسْتَفْضَلَ مِنْ

Excess; superfluity. فَضْلٌ ج فُضُولٌ Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder

Besides. Much less; to say nothing of .... فَضْلاً عَنْ

Portion re- فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفُضَالَةٌ maining, redundant portion

Secretions or excretions of the body فُضُولُ ٱلْبَدَنِ

Superior; excellent; distinguished فَاضِلٌ

Excellent thing or فَاضِلَةٌ ج فَوَاضِلُ act; gift, benefaction. Profit

Distinguished فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ ج فُضَلَاءُ for kindness and generosity; excellent

Remains, excess. [Officiousness] فُضُولٌ

Officious (person); meddlesome فُضُولِيٌّ

Virtue. High degree of excellence فَضِيلَةٌ ج فَضَائِلُ

To cover or adorn with silver فَضَّضَ

To become separa- تَفَضَّضَ وَ إِنْفَضَّ ted; dispersed; break up, scatter

To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears) إِنْفَضَّ

To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little إِفْتَضَّ

State of being separated; dispersion فَضٌّ

Silver. [Para] فِضَّةٌ ج فِضَضٌ

Broken pieces, fragments فُضَاضٌ

To divulge or * فَضَحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower]

To break forth (morning) فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ

To be published; have إِفْتَضَحَ one's faults made known; be disgraced

One who exposes the فَضُوحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ vices or faults of others

State فُضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَاحَةٌ وَفَضِيحَةٌ ج فَضَائِحُ of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy

To be large, ample; easy (garment). [Finish] * فَضْفَضَ

Large, wide, ample; abundant (means) فَضْفَاضٌ

* فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ وَفَضِلَ يَفْضَلُ فَضْلاً

To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous

To excel, surpass; gain the ascendency فَضَلَ وَعَلَى

To deem better; prefer. Cause to excel فَضَّلَ عَلَى

Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent * فِطَحْلٌ

[Distinguished men of learning] فَطَاحِلُ

To cleave, split. * فَطَرَ يَفْطُرُ فَطْرًا
Create (God). Initiate; invent: found. Bake unleavened dough

To eat and drink break one's fast فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا

To give one to eat; make one break his fast فَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَ

To break one's fast, take أَفْطَرَ
breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast

To be split, cracked, تَفَطَّرَ وَ إِنْفَطَرَ
broken. Put forth leaves (tree)

Cleft, split, crack فَطْرٌ ج فُطُورٌ

Breaking the fast. [Fungus] فِطْرٌ

Feast following the fast of Ramadan عِيدُ ٱلْفِطْرِ

A poisonous fungus, toadstool فُطْرٌ

Creation. Innate فِطْرَةٌ ج فِطَرٌ
quality, or nature. Religion of Islam

Calamity. Unleavened bread فَطْرَى

Creator. One who has eaten فَاطِرٌ

Eating and drinking; breakfast. [Midday meal] فُطُورٌ

Unleavened; immature. فَطِيرٌ
Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

Jewish feast of unleavened bread عِيدُ ٱلْفَطِيرِ

أَفْضَلُ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفَاضِلُ م فُضْلَى

Better; more excellent ج فُضْلَيَاتٌ وَفُضَلٌ

The best; the most excellent أَلْأَفْضَلُ

Calculus (integral and differential) حِسَابُ ٱلتَّمَامِ وَٱلتَّفَاضُلِ

Deeming more excellent; preference تَفْضِيلٌ

Adjective in the إِسْمُ ٱلتَّفْضِيلِ
comparative degree, *as*: أَكْبَرُ (larger)

A single garment or مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَلَةٌ
wrap worn in the house

Deemed excellent. Preferable مُفَضَّلٌ

Distinguished for excellence مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَالٌ

To be large, * فَضَا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضُوًّا
spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant]

To empty, turn out [فَضَّى]

To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place أَفْضَى

To reveal (a secret) أَفْضَى إِلَى بِـ

To reach, arrive at. Lead to أَفْضَى إِلَى

To be free, have leisure for [تَفَضَّى لِـ]

Open space; large place; yard; empty place فَضَاءٌ

[Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure] فَاضٍ

To make broad, flatten. Beat * فَطَحَ يَفْطَحُ فَطْحًا

Flat or broad headed. Flat-nosed أَفْطَحُ

Sheep or goat فَطِيرَةٌ ج فَطَائِرُ slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake]

(A person) breaking his fast مُفْطِرٌ

* فَطَسَ يَفطِسُ فُطُوساً To die. Flatten, make broad (an iron)

To have a flat, فَطِسَ يَفْطَسُ فَطَساً spreading nose. [Be suffocated]

To kill. [Suffocate] فَطَّسَ

Flatness and wideness of the nose فَطَسَةٌ

Blacksmith's فِطِّيسٌ ج فَطَاطِيسُ hammer. [Suffocated]

Snout, nose, (of animals) lip فِطِّيسَةٌ

Flat-nosed أَفْطَسُ م فَطْسَاءُ ج فُطْسٌ

* فَطَمَ يَفْطِمُ فَطْماً To cut (a rope). Wean (infant)

To turn one away from (a habit) فَطَمَ عَنْ

To attain the age of weaning (infant) أَفْطَمَ

To be weaned إِنْفَطَمَ

To cease from, leave off إِنْفَطَمَ عَنْ

Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation] فِطَامٌ

Weaned (child) فَطِيمٌ ج فُطُمٌ وَمَفْطُومٌ

* فَطَنَ يَفْطُنُ وَفَطِنَ يَفْطَنُ فِطْنًا وَفِطْنَةً وَفُطُونَةً وَفَطَانَةً بِ وَإِلَى وَلِ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider]

To vie with one in understanding or sagacity فَاطَنَ

To make one فَطَّنَ بِ وَلِ وَإِلَى understand. [Remind]

To know or understand quickly; [remember] تَفَطَّنَ لِ

Understanding; intelligence; sagacity فِطْنَةٌ

Intelli- فَطِنٌ وَفَاطِنٌ وَفَطِينٌ وَفَطُونٌ gent; sagacious, skilful

* فَظَّ يَفَظُّ فَظَاظَةً وَفَظَظًا وَفِظَاظًا To be rough, rude; bad tempered

To press out and فَظَّ يَفُظُّ فَظًّا drink water (of a camel's stomach)

Rough, rude, فَظٌّ ج فِظَاظٌ وَأَفْظَاظٌ uncivil, disagreeable

* فَظِعَ يَفْظَعُ فَظَعًا وَفَظَاعَةً To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. Be full

To be ex- فَظُعَ يَفْظُعُ فَظَاعَةً وَأَفْظَعَ cessively horrid or repulsive; be hard, difficult, distressing

To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing فَظَّعَ

To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing أَفْظَعَ

To find difficult, hard, distressing تَفَظَّعَ وَإِسْتَفْظَعَ

Atrocious; فَظِعٌ وَفَظِيعٌ وَمُفْظِعٌ excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing

Snake. Calamity. Wild goat. Bottle * فَاعُوسٌ

Sound made by one driving sheep * فَعْفَعَ

تفعفع To hasten

* فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فِعْلاً وَفَعَالاً To do; perform; act

فعل بِهِ To do something to one

فَعَّلَ To scan (verse)

فَاعَلَ To do together (two persons)

إنفعل To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected

إفتعل To forge; invent; counterfeit

فِعْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ Action, deed. Actuality. Verb

فَعْلَة A single deed or action

فِعْلَة Custom, habit, manner, wont

فعلية Quality of a verb

فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعَلَةٌ Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer]

إِسْمُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ Noun of agent, pres. participle *(gram.)*

نَائِبُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ Agent or subject of the passive verb

فَاعِلَة Harlot (*Fem. of* فاعل)

فَعَال A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c.

فَعَّالٌ Wont to do; effective, efficient

إِنْفِعَالٌ ج إِنْفِعَالَاتٌ Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction

إِنْفِعَالٌ نَفْسَانِيٌّ Emotion

تَفْعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلُ Foot *(in prosody)*

مَفْعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِيلُ Something done. Impression; influence

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ Object of transitive verb

إِسْمُ ٱلْمَفْعُولِ Noun of patient, passive participle, *e. g.* (مَضْرُوبٌ) (struck)

مُفْتَعَلٌ Invented; forged. Done purposely

* فَعَمَ يَفْعَمُ فَعْمًا To fill (a vessel). Provoke or fill with anger

فَعُمَ يَفْعُمُ فُعُومَةً وَفَعَامَةً To be full; full formed, thick in shank

فَعَّمَ وَأَفْعَمَ To fill. Fill with odour. Enrage

فَعْمٌ وَفَعْمَل Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy

* فعا – تفعّى To become like a viper in evil

فَاعٍ Angry, foaming with anger

أَفْعًى أُفْعُوَانٌ ج أَفَاعٍ Viper

* فَغَرَ يَفْغَرُ فَغْرًا وَأَفْغَرَ To open (the mouth); *tr.*

فَغَرَ وَإِنْفَغَرَ To open; *intr.*; to be open

فُغْرَةٌ ج فُغَرٌ Mouth of a valley

* فَغْفُورِيٌّ China-ware, porcelain

* فَغَمَ يَفْغَمُ فَغْمًا وَفُغُومًا To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open

* فغا يفغو فغوًا To reveal, disclose. Dry up *(intr.)*

أَفْغَى To blossom (plant). Become poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome

Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* فَغْوٌ وَفَاغِيَةٌ

To open * فَقَّ يَفُقُّ فَقًّا

To open * فَقَأَ يَفْقَأُ فَقْأً وَفَقًا تَفْقِئَةً (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye)

He will لَا يَفْقَأُ أَوْ لَا يُفَقِّئُ ٱلْبَيْضَ not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent

To burst; break; be put out (eye) تَفَقَّأَ وَإِنْفَقَأَ

Protuberance of the back or the chest فَقَأٌ

To open the * فَقَحَ يَفْقَحُ فَقْحًا وَفَقَّحَ eyes for the first time (puppy)

To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَفَقَّحَ

To lose; * فَقَدَ يَفْقِدُ فَقْدًا وَفِقْدَانًا وَفُقُودًا be deprived of; miss

To deprive of, cause to lose أَفْقَدَ

To seek a lost or missing object تَفَقَّدَ وَإِنْفَقَدَ

To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] إِفْتَقَدَ وَإِسْتَفْقَدَ

Lost object. One lost to فَقِيدٌ وَمَفْقُودٌ his friends (dead). Uncared for

To dig; pierce, * فَقَرَ يَفْقِرُ فَقْرًا وَفَقَّرَ perforate, make an incision

To break the vertebræ of the back فَقَرَ يَفْقُرُ

To become poor, needy فَقُرَ يَفْقُرُ فَقَارَةً

To have a disease of the vertebræ فَقِرَ

To make poor; impoverish. أَفْقَرَ Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)

To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness تَفَاقَرَ

To become poor, needy إِفْتَقَرَ

To need إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى

Poverty; need; necessity فَقْرٌ وَفَقَارَةٌ

Having the back-broken فَقِرٌ وَمَفْقُورٌ

Sentence, فِقْرَةٌ ج فِقَرٌ وَفِقَرَاتٌ phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio*

Incision in the فُقْرَةٌ ج فُقَرٌ وَأَفْقُرٌ nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness

Calamity, mis- فَاقِرَةٌ ج فَوَاقِرُ fortune; what breaks one's back

One of [فَقَارَةٌ ج فَقَارٌ | فَقْرَةٌ ج فَقَرَاتٌ the bones of the spinal column

Poor; needy, neces- فَقِيرٌ ج فُقَرَاءُ sitous. Broken backed

[Fire-crackers فَقِّيرٌ]

Strong in the back, strong for riding مُفْقَرٌ

To pull down by * فَقَسَ يَفْقِسُ فَقْسًا the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap)

[To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] فَقَّسَ

To pull each other down تَفَاقَسَ by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)]

Unripe figs [فُقّيع]

Excessive poverty فَقْر مُقْقِع

To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble] فَقْفَق *

To be full (vessel). فَقِم يَفْقَم فَقَمًا *
Be abundant or be spent (wealth)

To proceed in a فَقِم فَقَمًا وَفُقُومًا
crooked course, not right (affair)

To become very serious, تَفَاقَم
important, formidable (affair)

Seal (sea-animal) فُقْمَة وَفَقَمَة

Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)] فُقْم

Tortuous; difficult. أَفْقَم م فَقْمَاء

Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower

To surpass in knowledge فَقَه يَفْقَهُ فَقْهًا *

To understand فَقِه يَفْقَهُ فَقْهًا

To know; possess فَقُه وَفَقِه يَفْقَهُ فَقَاهَة
intelligence. To be skilled in the law

To teach; make understand فَقَّه وَأَفْقَه

To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science فَاقَه

To understand; learn; be- تَفَقَّه
come well versed in science, *sp.* Science of Law or in Religion

Knowledge; understanding فِقْه

To be overturned. [Be hatched] تَفَقَّس وَإِنْفَقَس

[To be clarified (butter)] تَفَقَّس

Syrian melon فَقُّوس

To break open (egg, &c.) فَقَش يَفْقُشُ فَقْشًا *

To break, فَقَص يَفْقُصُ فَقْصًا وَفَقَّص *
crush (egg, &c.)

To break *(intr.)*, open تَفَقَّص وَإِنْفَقَص

Unripe melon [فَقُّوص]

To write the word *only* [فَقَّط] *
after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto

Only. *(from* ف *and* قط) فَقَطْ

To be of a فَقَع يَفْقَعُ فَقْعًا وَفُقُوعًا *
bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity)

To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone) فَقَّع

To become white, foul with matter (eye) تَفَاقَع

To be cleft, rent, fissured إِنْفَقَع

Poverty. Whiteness فَقْع ج فِقَعَة

Very bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow فَاقِع

A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious فُقَّاع

Bubble of air (upon water, &c.) فُقَّاعَة ج فَقَاقِيع

White pigeons. Intensely white فَقِيع

عِلْمُ ٱلْفِقْهِ Science of Law, *sp.* of Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion

فَقَاهَةٌ Understanding; learning; intelligence

فَقِيهٌ ج فُقَهَاءُ Skilled in the Science of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge

* فَكَّ يَفُكُّ فَكًّا To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone)

فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفُكُوكًا Redeem (a pledge). Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفِكَاكًا To free (a prisoner or slave)

فَكَّكَ To separate; disentangle

تَفَكَّكَ To be separated; sundered, disjointed

إِنْفَكَّ To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner)

مَا ٱنْفَكَّ يَفْعَلُ He has not ceased to do

إِفْتَكَّ To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge)

إِسْتَفَكَّ To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave)

فَكٌّ ج فُكُوكٌ Act of separating. Jaw, maxillary bone

[صَاحِبُ فَكَّةٍ] Versatile in speech

فَاكٌّ Separating, &c. Extremely old, weak; stupid

فِكَاكٌ Separation; disentanglement. Redemption

فَكَّاكٌ Separating, &c., much; [using words not suited to the meaning desired]

* فَكَرَ يَفْكِرُ فَكْرًا وَفَكَّرَ وَأَفْكَرَ وَتَفَكَّرَ

وَإِفْتَكَرَ فِي To think of; reflect on; consider

[فَكَّرَ] To remind

فِكْرٌ (ج أَفْكَارٌ) وَفِكْرَةٌ ج فِكَرٌ . وَفِكْرَى

Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation

[فَاكُورَةٌ ج فَوَاكِيرُ] Latch (of a door)

فِكِّيرٌ وَفَيْكَرٌ Thoughtful

* فَكَعَ يَفْكَعُ فَكْعًا وَفُكُوعًا To go forth or away

فَكَعَ To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief)

* (فَكَنَ). تَفَكَّنَ To wonder, think over, regret (an act)

فُكْنَةٌ Regret

* فَكِهَ يَفْكَهُ فَكَهًا وَفَكَاهَةً To be gay, merry. Jest

فَكِهَ وَتَفَكَّهَ مِنْ To wonder at

فَكَّهَ To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit

فَاكَهَ To jest with some one

تَفَكَّهَ To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret

تَفَكَّهَ بِ To enjoy

تَفَاكَهَ To jest with one another

فَكِهٌ ج فَكِهُونَ Merry; cheerful; gay. Eater of fruit

فَاكِهَةٌ ج فَوَاكِهُ Fruit (fresh or dry); sweetmeats

Winter fruit. Fire فاكهة الشتاء

Seller of fruit فاكهي وفاكهاني

Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment فكاهة وفكيهة

To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape] * فلّ يفلّ فلًّا

To blunt, notch much فلّل

To become notched or blunted تفلّل وانفلّ وافتلّ

Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword) فلّ ج فلول وأفلال

Arabian Jasmine. Barren land فلّ

A notch or break. [Escape] فلّة

Broken or notched in the edge فليل وأفلّ ومفلول

To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away * فلت يفلت فلتًا وأفلت

To escape, go forth quickly تفلّت وانفلت

To spring on; assault; seize upon تفلّت على

To long for, be desirous of تفلّت إلى

He died suddenly أفتلت وافتلتت نفسه

To improvise language, speak extempore افتلت الكلام

Escape فلت

Sudden, unexpected event فلتة

Suddenly. Undesignedly فلتة

Vagabond [فلتي]

Loose, free فالت

[Improper language] كلام فالت

To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish * فلح يفلح فلحًا وفلوحًا وأفلح

To divide, distribute; split; plough فلج وفلّج

To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c. فلج يفلج فلجًا

To be attacked with paralysis فُلج [وانفلج]

To be split تفلّج

To shine, shine brightly (daybreak) انفلج

Half فلج ج فلوج

A measure فلج وفالج

Success, conquest, victory فلج وفلج وفلجة

Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet فلج ج أفلاج وفلجان

Paralysis; palsy فالج ج فوالج

One whose teeth or feet are wide apart أفلج

Paralyzed; paralytic مفلوج

To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split * فلح يفلح فلحًا

To have a crack in the under lip فلح يفلح فلحًا

فَلَحَ وفَلَّحَ To deceive, defraud; mock

أَفْلَحَ To prosper; be successful; succeed

فَلْحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft

فَلْحٌ وفَلاحٌ Prosperity; success. Salvation; security, safety

فَلَحَةٌ Cultivated, ploughed field or land

فِلاحَةٌ Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture

فَلَّاحٌ ج فَلَّاحُونَ Farmer; peasant. Country-man; rustic

أَفْلَحُ م فَلْحَاءُ Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip

* فَلَذَ يَفْلِذُ فَلْذًا To cut off (a portion of property, &c.)

فَلَذَ وفَلَّذَ To cut in pieces

إِفْتَلَذَ To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property).

فِلْذَةٌ ج أَفْلاذٌ Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. *Pl.* treasures

فَالُوذٌ وفَالُوذَجٌ A kind of Arab sweet; pastry

فُولاذٌ [بُولادٌ] Steel

* فِلِزٌّ وفِلِزٌ Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross

* فَلَّسَ To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge)

أَفْلَسَ To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor

فَلْسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ وأَفْلُسٌ A small copper coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money]

إِفْلاسٌ Insolvency, bankruptcy

مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسُ ومَفَالِيسُ Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless

* فِلَسْطِينُ وفَلَسْطُونُ Palestine

فِلَسْطِيٌّ وفِلَسْطِينِيٌّ Native of Palestine. Philistine

* فَلْسَفَ . تَفَلْسَفَ To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things

فَلْسَفَةٌ Philosophy. Scepticism

اَلْفَلْسَفَةُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّةُ Natural philosophy. Physics

اَلْفَلْسَفَةُ ٱلْعَقْلِيَّةُ Mental philosophy; psychology

فَلْسَفِيٌّ Philosophical

فَيْلَسُوفٌ ج فَلاسِفَةٌ Philosopher

* [فَلَشَ] To spread out (*tr.*)

[إِنْفَلَشَ] To spread (*intr.*); be spread out

* [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلْصًا مِنْ] Te escape from

فَلَّصَ To deliver

أَفْلَصَ وتَفَلَّصَ وإِنْفَلَصَ To escape, be delivered

* أَفْلَطَ To let go, free. To come upon suddenly

* فَلْطَحَ To flatten, make broad

مُفَلْطَحٌ Flattened; broad

* فَلَعَ يَفْلَعُ فَلْعًا وفَلَّعَ To split; cut; rend

تَفَلَّعَ وإِنْفَلَعَ To be split, cut, rent

فَلْعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ Fissure, crack

فَالِعَةٌ ج فَوَالِعُ Calamity, misfortune

* فَلْفَلَ وَتَفَلْفَلَ To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps

فَلْفَلَ To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick. Make (the hair) crisp

فُلْفُلٌ وَفِلْفِلٌ Pepper (tree or fruit)

فُلْفُلَةٌ Pepper-corn

مُفَلْفَلٌ Peppery; hot with pepper

[رُزٌّ مُفَلْفَلٌ] Rice partly cooked, the grains being distinct

* فَلَقَ يَفْلِقُ فَلْقًا وَفَلَّقَ To cleave; split

فَلَقَ ٱللهُ ٱلصُّبْحَ God made the morning break forth

أَفْلَقَ وَإِفْتَلَقَ To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in

تَفَلَّقَ وَإِنْفَلَقَ To be split, cleft

إِنْفَلَقَ ٱلصُّبْحُ The dawn broke

فِلْقٌ Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity

فَلْقٌ ج فُلُوقٌ Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft

فَلَقٌ ج أَفْلَاقٌ Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals)

فِلْقَةٌ ج فِلَقٌ Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune

فُلَاقٌ Curdling or curdled milk

فَلِيقٌ Calamity. Strange event. Vein in the neck or arm

فَيْلَقٌ Army, military force. Large man. [Cocoon]

مُفْلِقٌ Distinguished (poet)

* فَلَكَ يَفْلُكُ فَلْكًا وَفَلَّكَ وَأَفْلَكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ To become round

فَلَكَ وَفَلَّكَ To become full in the breast

فَلَّكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ [To augur or predict]

فُلْكٌ (Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.). Ship, sp. Noah's ark

فَلَكٌ ج أَفْلَاكٌ وَفُلُكٌ Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky]

عِلْمُ ٱلْفَلَكِ Astronomy, astrology

فَلْكَةٌ ج فَلَكٌ Whirl (of a spindle); anything circular

فَلَكِيٌّ Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer

[فُلَيْكَةٌ وَفَلُوكَةٌ] Small ship, boat

* فَلَنَ . فُلَانٌ A certain person. Such a one; Mr. so and so

فُلَانِيٌّ Such and such

* فَلَنْقَسٌ One whose father or mother is a slave

* فَلَا يَفْلُو فَلْوًا وَفَلَّاءً وَإِفْتَلَى To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. Become intelligent

أَفْلَى To wean. Go into the country or desert. Have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare)

[فَلَا] Open space; the open air

فِلْوٌ (م فِلْوَةٌ) وَفُلُوٌّ ج فَلاَوَى وَأَفْلاَءٌ
Foal, colt that is a year old, or when weaned

فَلاَةٌ ج فَلاً وَفَلَوَاتٌ وَفُلِيٌّ وَأَفْلاَءٌ Desert. Open country

* فَلَى يَفْلِي فَلْياً To clean from lice (head, &c.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate

فَلَّى To clean from lice

تَفَلَّى To search one's head, or garment for lice

فِلاَيَةٌ Act of searching the head for lice

فَالِيَةٌ Spotted beetle that associates with scorpions and snakes

فَالِيَةُ الأَفَاعِي Beginning or prelude of evil

* [فَلْيُونٌ م فَلْيُونَةٌ] Child for whom the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors

[فَلِّين] Cork. Bottle-cork

* فَمٌ وَفَمٌ Mouth. (*See* فَاهَ يَفُوهُ)

* فَنَّ يَفُنُّ فَنًّا To drive away. Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

فَنَّنَ To make of different sorts; make a medley; mix, confuse; diversify (speech)

تَفَنَّنَ To be of different kinds. Use diversity in language; be possessed of various acquirements

فَنٌّ ج فُنُونٌ وَأَفْنَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ Form; kind, sort; state, condition. [Art; science. Treatise]

أَفَانِينُ كَلاَمٍ Diversities, varieties of speech

فَنَنٌ ج أَفْنَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ Branch of a tree

مُتَفَنِّنٌ وَمِفَنٌّ Accomplished; skilful. One who has various sorts or modes of speech. A man who does prodigies

* [فَنْجَرَ] To open (the eyes) wide, stare at

* فِنْجَانٌ ج فَنَاجِينُ Small cup (for coffee, &c.)

* فَنِدَ يَفْنَدُ فَنَداً To be weak in mind from old age or disease. Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie

فَنَّدَ To accuse of untruth, or error; pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail]

فَنَّدَ وَفَانَدَ وَتَفَنَّدَ عَلَى To desire (one) to perform (something)

أَفْنَدَ To commit an error, or lie; charge with an error of judgment; render weak or unsound in mind; be weak in mind

فِنْدٌ ج فُنُودٌ وَأَفْنَادٌ Branch. Sort, species. Party, company. [Wax-candle; taper]

فِنْدٌ Great mountain, or the head or peak of one

فَنَدٌ Lie; exaggeration; error. Ingratitude. Impotence

فِنْدَأْيَةٌ ج فَنَادِيدُ Adz; axe; hoe

مُفْنِدٌ وَمُفْنَدٌ Weakness or unsoundness of mind from age

* فُنْدُقٌ ج فَنَادِقُ (*See* بُنْدُقٌ) Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

* [فَنَارٌ ج فَنَارَاتٌ Lantern (of paper or cloth). Light-house

* [فنسَ – فَانُوسٌ ج فَوَانِيسُ] Lantern. Lamp. Backbiter

[فَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ] Magic lantern

* فِنْطِيسٌ Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured

فِنْطِيسَةٌ Snout of swine or wolf

* فَنِعَ يَفْنَعُ فَنَعًا To abound in wealth, be rich

* فَنَّقَ وَفَانَقَ To make one lead an easy life

أَفْنَقَ وَتَفَنَّقَ To lead, enjoy an easy life

فَنِيقٌ Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden

* فَنَكَ يَفْنُكُ فُنُوكًا وَأَفْنَكَ فِي To insist upon, persist in, indulge in

* فَنِيَ وَفَنِيَ يَفْنَى فَنَاءً To perish; cease to exist. Waste away

فَانَى To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with

أَفْنَى إِفْنَاءً To annihilate; destroy

تَفَانَى To destroy each other; share in the destruction

فَنَاءٌ State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence

فِنَاءٌ ج أَفْنِيَةٌ Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around

فَانٍ Transient; perishing; aged, infirm

* فَهَّ أَوْ فَهِهَ فَهًّا وَفَهَاهَةً To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget

فَهَّهَ وَأَفَهَّ To cause to lack power or ability, make forget

فَهٌّ وَفَهِيهٌ Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability

فَهَّةٌ وَفَهَاهَةٌ Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech

* فَهِدَ يَفْهَدُ فَهَدًا To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so

فَهْدٌ ج فُهُودٌ وَأَفْهُدٌ Cheetah or hunting leopard (*Cynoelurus. jubatus)*

أَنْوَمُ مِنْ فَهْدٍ More inclined to sleep than a cheetah

* فَهْرَسَ To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue

فِهْرِسٌ وَفِهْرِسْتٌ ج فَهَارِسُ Catalogue. Index, table of contents

* فَهِقَ يَفْهَقُ فَهَقًا وَتَفَهَّقَ To be full (vessel)

فَهْقَةٌ ج فِهَاقٌ The upper vertibra [Lower part of the throat]

* فَهِمَ يَفْهَمُ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً To understand; comprehend

فَهَّمَ وَأَفْهَمَ To make understand

تَفَهَّمَ To understand successively; try to know

[إِنْفَهَمَ] To be understood

إِسْتَفْهَمَ To seek to know; apply for information or explanation

فَهْمٌ Understanding; comprehension; intelligence

فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَّامَةٌ Having much understanding, very intelligent

Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation إِسْتِفْهَامٌ

Interrogative pronoun إِسْمُ ٱسْتِفْهَامٍ

Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken مَفْهُومٌ

* فَاتَ يَفُوتُ فَوْتًا وَفَوَاتًا To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede

To precede, outgo by (so much) فَاتَ بِ

To make pass; omit, leave behind [فَوَّتَ]

To cause to miss أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً

To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him تَفَوَّتَ عَلَى فِي

To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct تَفَاوَتَ

Act of passing by, missing فَوْتٌ وَفَوَاتٌ

Space, wide space (between two things) فَوْتٌ ج أَفْوَاتٌ

Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c. فَوْتَ يَدِهِ أَوْ فَوْتَ رُمْحِهِ

Dissimilarity; difference تَفَاوُتٌ

Water-cress or mint * فُوتَنْجٌ

To diffuse its odour (musk). Become cool (day) * فَاجَ يَفُوجُ فَوْجًا

Troop; company; party فَوْجٌ ج أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُؤُوجٌ

In troops; in crowds أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا

To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil * فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوَحَانًا

An exhalation (of perfume) فَوْحَةٌ

To die. Mingle. Pass away or remain * فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا

* فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُؤُورًا وَفَوَرَانًا To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam

To exhale, spread (odour) فَارَ فُوَارًا وَفَوَرَانًا

To make boil or foam أَفَارَ [وَفَوَّرَ]

Mice فَارٌ (for فَأْرٌ) ج فِيرَانٌ

Mouse. [Carpenter's plane] فَارَةٌ

Odour of musk; vesicle of it فَارَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ

Immediately; at once عَلَى ٱلْفَوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.) فَوْرَةٌ

Froth, foam فُوَارَةٌ

Boiling much, welling forth abundantly فَوَّارٌ

[Jet d'eau. Spring, fountain] فُوَّارَةٌ

To die; perish. * فَازَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا Win, succeed, gain a victory

To escape, be safe from فَازَ مِنْ

To obtain; attain; be successful in فَازَ بِ

To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die فَوَّزَ

To cause to obtain; render successful أَفَازَهُ بِ

Escape. success فَوْزٌ

Tent (with two poles) فَازَةٌ

Waterless مَفَازَةٌ ج مَفَازَاتٌ وَمَفَاوِزُ plain. Escape; place of safety: place of destruction

To float * [فَاشَ يَفُوشُ فَوْشًا]

To make float * [فَوَّشَ]

Floating. Shallow [فَائِشٌ]

To give full * فَوَّضَ تَفْوِيضًا إِلَى power; commit to

To be co-equal. فَاوَضَ مُفَاوَضَةً Enter into partnership, be a co-partner (in anything). Converse, confer with; compete with another; do as he does

To share, be partners; converse, confer together تَفَاوَضَ

Rabble; men joined on the فَوْضَى principle of communism, equal among themselves, having no head, with goods in common

Conversation, conference. Consultation; competition مُفَاوَضَة

(A woman) marrying without dowry مُفَوَّضَة

Napkin; towel. Waist-wrapper * فُوطَةٌ ج فُوَطٌ

Odour * فَوْعَةٌ وَفَوْغَةٌ

Whiteness upon * فُوفٌ ج أَفْوَافٌ the nails. Variegated garments (of Yemen). Flowers

Variegated, figured (garments) مُفَوَّف

To surpass; * فَاقَ يَفُوقُ فَوْقًا وَفَوَاقًا excel; overcome. [Remember]

To hiccough فَاقَ فُوَاقًا

His spirit was فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ فُوُوقًا وَفُوَاقًا about to pass forth; he died

To make one excel, make فَوَّقَ succeed. Notch (an arrow) for the bow-string. Give (a young camel) milk time after time. [Remind]

To recover (from أَفَاقَ وَ إِسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ illness). Awake (from sleep, intoxication, or negligence)

To surpass; excel; exalt one's self تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى

Notch or place فُوقٌ ج فُوَقٌ وَأَفْوَاقٌ for the string (of an arrow)

He went away and did not return مَا إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ

Above; upon. Superior فَوْقُ (*opp. to* تحت)

Upwards إِلَى فَوْقُ

He overcame him أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فَوْقٍ

That which is over and فَمَا فَوْقُ above (a thing previously mentioned)

Poverty; want; need فَاقَةٌ

What is above فَوْقَانِيٌّ (*opp. to* تَحْتَانِيٌّ)

Outer garment فَوْقَانِيَّةٌ

Hiccough; wind فُوَاقٌ ج أَفْوِقَةٌ وَآفِقَةٌ that rises from the chest. The time between two milkings of a camel; a short time

Surpassing, excelling; فَائِقٌ ج فُوَقَةٌ *pl.* fine scholars or orators

There is no one *among* them لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ

He came *with* his retinue جَاءَ فِي مَوْكِبِهِ

I rose *at* sunrise قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ

مَا مَتَاعُ ٱلدُّنْيَا فِي ٱلْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life *in comparison with* that which is to come is but little

During certain days فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ

He said *of* or *concerning* him so and so قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا

That is of no account ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ

And verily وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ ٱلنَّخْلِ I will crucify you *upon* the trunks of the palms

* فَاءَ يَفِيءُ فَيْئًا وَأَفَاءَ وَإِسْتَفَاءَ To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty)

To have much shade (tree); shade فَيَّأَ تَفْيِئَةً

To restore to, give أَفَاءَ عَلَى

To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self تَفَيَّأَ

Shadow; afternoon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute فَيْءٌ ج أَفْيَاءٌ وَفُيُوءٌ

Party; (See فَأَى) company. Reserve (army) فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ وَفِئُونَ

Return. Space of time. Bird like an eagle. [Definite price] فَيْئَةٌ

Time (of a thing) تَفِيئَةٌ وَتَفِيَّةٌ

Beyond description فَائِقُ ٱلْوَصْفِ

Recovering from illness, &c. مُفِيقٌ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ

Horse-beans (*Vicia faba, Linn*) * فُولٌ

He who cooks or sells beans فَوَّالٌ

Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind * فُومٌ

A pinch of something فُومَةٌ ج فُومٌ

To speak; utter; pronounce * فَاهَ يَفُوهُ فَوْهًا

To have a large mouth فَوِهَ يَفْوَهُ فَوَهًا

To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place) تَفَوَّهَ

To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence تَفَاوَهَ

Mouth فُوهٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ

I spoke to him mouth to mouth كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيَّ

His teeth fell out سَقَطَ فُوهُ

He died prone upon his face فَاتَ لِفِيهِ

Perfume, odoriferous substance, *pl.* spices فُوهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفَاوِيهُ

Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth فَوَهٌ

Madder-root فُوَّهٌ وَفُوَّةٌ

Mouth; opening; entrance فُوَّهَةٌ ج فُوَّهَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهٌ

One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth أَفْوَهُ م فَوْهَاءُ ج فُوهٌ

In, among, with, at, &c., *as:* * فِي

In the house فِي ٱلْبَيْتِ

أتيتهُ على تفيئةِ ذلك I came to him at the time of that or near it

مفياة ومفيوة Shady place, or one without any sun

* فاحَ يفيحُ فيحًا وفيحانًا To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow

أفيح م فيحاء ج فيح Wide; extensive

الفيحاء *Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus and Tripoli*

* فادَ يفيدُ فيدًا To be proud, swagger. Die. Turn away from

فادَ لهُ To come to, accrue to one (profit)

فيد [To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest]

أفادَ To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words)

تفايدَ To profit one another

إستفادَ To receive benefit: gain, acquire; seek profit

فيد Saffron

فائدةٌ ج فوائدُ Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money)

إفادةٌ Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of words

مفيدٌ Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable

* فيروز . وفيروزج Turquoise (stone). *(Pers.)*

* فاشَ يفيشُ فيشًا To boast, be boastful, proud

فايشَ To vie with in boasting

تفيّشَ To arrogate (a thing) falsely. Turn away from

فيّاشٌ Very boastful, braggart

* فيصلٌ ج فياصِلُ Arbiter. *(See* فصل*)*

* فاضَ يفيضُ فيضًا وفيضانًا To abound. Flow freely, overflow (river). Be full (vessel). Spread (report). [Be superfluous]. Die

أفاضَ To pour (water); fill to overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminate (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts

أفاضَ في الحديثِ To launch forth into discourse, be profuse

إستفاضَ To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely

فيضٌ ج فيوضٌ Abundance. Flow; river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance

فيوضٌ Land with abundant water

فيّاضٌ Containing much water, overflowing (river). Bountiful, munificent

فيضانُ النيلِ Periodic inundation of the Nile

* فيفٌ ج أفيافٌ وفيوفٌ Open country, even, level place

فيفاةٌ وفيفى وفيفاءُ ج فيافٍ Waterless desert

* فالَ يفيلُ فيلةً وفيلولةً وتفيلًا To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment

فيّلَ To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous

تفيّلَ To increase, grow fat. Mature (plant)

فِيلٌ ج أَفْيَالٌ وَفُيُولٌ وَفِيَلَةٌ Elephant

أَصْحَابُ ٱلْفِيلِ *An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss*

فَيَالَةٌ وَفُيُولَةٌ Weakness of opinion or judgment

فَيَّالٌ ج فَيَّالَةٌ Possessor or driver of elephants

* فَيْلَقٌ ج فَيَالِقُ Army, *sp.* of 5000. Great man. Calamity

فِيمَ (فِي مَا) Why? wherefore?

* فَانَ يَفِينُ فَيْنًا To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious]

فَيْنَةٌ Hour, time. [Avarice]

فَيْنَانٌ Having beautiful, long hair

ق

ق The twenty-first letter of the Alphabet called *Qâf.* As a numerical sign = 100

قِ . (وَقَى) *Imp. sing. masc. from*

* قَاقَا Voice of the crow, croaking

قَيْقَى White of an egg

* قَبَّ يَقِبُّ قَبًّا To dry up (plant). [Rise. Depart]

قَبَّ قُبُوبًا To lose moisture or freshness. Clamour

قَبَّ يَقَبُّ قَبَبًا To be thin, slender (in the waist), lank

قَبَّبَ To build a cupola, or dome; make convex

تَقَبَّبَ To be surmounted or provided with a dome or cupola; be convex; enter under a dome

قَبٌّ Chief, prince, king. The hole through which passes the pivot or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

قِبٌّ Chief, head-man. Bone that projects from the back between the buttocks

قِبَّةٌ [Collar (to a shirt, &c.)]

قُبَّةٌ ج قُبَبٌ وَقِبَابٌ Cupola, dome; building covered with a dome

قُبَّةُ ٱلسَّنَامِ Round portion of the camel's hump

قُبَّةُ ٱلشَّهَادَةِ Tabernacle. (Jewish)

قُبَابٌ Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick, large (nose)

قَبَابٌ Kind of fish

أَقَبُّ Slender in the waist, lank in the belly

Large steelyard قَبَّانٌ ج قَبَابِينُ

Wood-louse حِمَارُ قَبَّانَ وَعَيْرُ قَبَّانَ

Surmounted with a dome convex, [vaulted] مُقَبَّبٌ

Partridge. Stone-curlew (*Pers.*) * قَبَجٌ

Venetian blind; window shutter * قَبَاجُور

* قَبُحَ يَقْبُحُ قُبْحًا وَقَبَاحَةً وَقُبَاحًا وَقُبُوحًا وَقُبُوحَةً

To be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable

قَبَحَ يَقْبَحُ قَبْحًا . وَقَبَّحَ To render ugly, &c. Remove or reject as worthless or abominable

He declared his deed evil, abominable قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَهُ

To treat with ignominy, revile, insult قَابَحَ

To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things أَقْبَحَ

To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor إِسْتَقْبَحَ

Ugliness, foulness, vice قُبْحٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ

Out with him! fie on him! قُبْحًا لَهُ

Ugly, vile, infamous, abominable قَبِيحٌ ج قِبَاحٌ وَقَبْحَى وَقَبَاحَى

Vile action, foul deed, abomination قَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِحُ وَقِبَاحٌ

Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions مَقَابِحُ

To bury, inter * قَبَرَ يَقْبِرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا

O thou who shalt bury me! *i. e.* may you outlive me! [يَا تَقْبُرُنِي]

To cause to be buried; assign a grave to أَقْبَرَ

Tomb, grave, sepulchre قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ

قُبَّرٌ وَقُبَرٌ وَقُنْبَرَةٌ وَقُنْبُرَةٌ وَقُنْبَرَاءُ ج قَنَابِرُ

Sky-lark, lark

Lantern or light used by fishermen. [Capers] قُبَّارٌ

Cemetery مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبِرَةٌ وَمَقْبُرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ

Interred, buried مَقْبُورٌ

Cyprus (island); pure copper * قُبْرُسُ

Of Cyprus; Cypriote قُبْرُسِيٌّ ج قَبَارِسَةٌ

To take * قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْسًا وَإِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ fire or fever from; acquire knowledge, learn from. Seek fire or knowledge from

To give fire. Teach أَقْبَسَ

To borrow passages from an author; quote إِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

Root, origin قِبْسٌ

Fire, live coal, a fire brand قَبَسٌ وَمِقْبَاسٌ

Single act of taking fire; a coal, a fire-brand قَبْسَةٌ

Place of fire-brands; brazier مِقْبَسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ

To take with *قَبَصَ يَقْبِصُ قَبْصًا وَقَبَّصَ the finger-tips; take a pinch

Great number; large mass of sand قِبْصٌ

Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips; handful قَبْصَةٌ

* قَبَضَ يَقْبِضُ قَبْضًا بِ أَوْ عَلَى بِ

To seize and hold, grasp; arrest

قَبَضَ To seize, take hold of. Contract, shrink, wrinkle; constipate. Go quickly; drive violently

قَبَضَ عَنْهُ يَدَهُ To refrain from laying hold of it

قَبَضَ وَإِقْتَبَضَ To receive (money or a payment)

قَبَضَهُ ٱللّٰهُ God caused him to die

قُبِضَ To die

قَبَّضَ To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold

تَقَبَّضَ To contract, shrink; become constipated

إِنْقَبَضَ To contract, shrink; become constipated. Be oppressed, grieved. Be received, paid. Withdraw from the world

قَبْضٌ Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent

قَبَضٌ What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c.

قَبْضَةٌ A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful

قُبْضَةٌ Handle, haft, hilt

قَابِضٌ One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; astringent or constipating (food or medicine)

إِنْقِبَاضٌ Contraction; constipation, &c.

مَقْبَضٌ وَمِقْبَضٌ وَمَقْبَضَةٌ وَمِقْبَضَةٌ ج مَقَابِضُ Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword)

مَقْبُوضٌ Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead

مُنْقَبِضٌ وَمُتَقَبِّضٌ Drawn together, prepared to spring (lion)

* قَبَطَ يَقْبِطُ قَبْطًا To gather in the hand

قَبَّطَ ٱلْوَجْهَ To contract the face; look austere

قُبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ Copts

قُبْطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيُّ A Copt; Coptic

* قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ قُبُوعًا To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] Cry out (man); grunt (hog)

قُبْعٌ وَقُبَعَةٌ [Hood, cowl]

قُبَعٌ وَقُبَاعٌ Porcupine

قُبَاعٌ Foolish person. Large, capacious measure

قَبِيعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعُ Grunt (of a hog)

* قَبْقَبَ To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)]

قَبْقَابٌ ج قَبَاقِيبُ Wooden shoes, clogs

* قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to

قَبَلَ يَقْبِلُ قَبَالَةً To be surety for, guarantee

قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَةً To act as a midwife, receive a child at its birth

قَبَلَ يَقْبِلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى To enter upon a thing and persevere in it

قَبَلَتِ ٱلْقَبُولُ To blow (South wind)

قَبِلَ ٱلنَّعْلَ To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs

قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبْلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ To approach, be near (day, month, &c.)

قَبَّلَ To kiss

قَابَلَ To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps

قَابَلَ بِـ To compare, collate

أَقْبَلَ To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant]

تَقَبَّلَ To recive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, by God). Become responsible. Travelto the south. Be kissed

تَقَابَلَ To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated

إِقْتَبَلَ To extemporize (speech). Begin anew

إِسْتَقْبَلَ To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to

إِقْبَلَّ وَإِقْبَالَّ To turn toward the nose, squint (eye)

قَبْلُ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ Previously, formerly, before

مِنْ ذِي قَبَلٍ Previously to, before a time referred to

قَبَلٌ Elevation; summit, top. State of being cross-eyed

قُبُلٌ ج أَقْبَالٌ Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda

قُبُلًا وَقِبَلًا In the presence of, face to face

قِبَلٌ Power, authority. Side, direction

مِنْ قِبَلِهِ With respect to; from; from the presence of

قِبْلَةٌ Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca]

قُبْلَةٌ ج قُبَلٌ . وَتَقْبِيلٌ Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress

قِبْلِيٌّ [Southern, meridional]

قِبَالٌ Thong or strap for fastening a sandal

قَابِلٌ One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future

قَابِلَةٌ ج قَوَابِلُ Midwife. Receiver (*chem.*)

قَابِلِيَّةٌ Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite]

قُبَالَةٌ Position in front of; over against

قَبَالَةٌ Responsibility; act of guaranteeing

قِبَالَةٌ Midwifery

قَبُولٌ Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife

قَبِيلٌ ج قُبُلٌ Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Company. Lower part of the ear

مِنْ هٰذَا ٱلْقَبِيلِ With respect to this

قُبَيْلًا A little while before

قَبِيلَةٌ ج قَبَائِلُ Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well

أَقْبَلُ م قُبْلَاءُ ج قُبْلٌ Cross-eyed, squint-eyed

إِقْبَالٌ Approach; arrival. Prosperity, abundance

إِسْتِقْبَالٌ Going to meet; reception. The future

تَقَابُلٌ وَمُقَابَلَةٌ State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis

مُقْبِلٌ Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous]

مُقَابِلٌ Opposite to, in front of

مَقْبُولٌ Accepted, agreed to; received, well received

مُقْتَبَلُ ٱلشَّبَابِ Still young, having no mark of old age

مُسْتَقْبِلٌ Facing, going in front of. The future

* قَبَنَ يَقْبِنُ قُبُونًا To go, pass through (a land)

قَبَّنَ To weigh with the steelyard

قَبَّانٌ Steelyard (sort of balance). Faithful, reliable

قِبَانَةٌ Trade of a weigher

قَبَّانِيٌّ One who weighs for the market people

قُبُونَةٌ Act of weighing with the steelyard

* قَبَا يَقْبُو قَبْوًا To collect, gather (with the fingers). Raise (a building). Bend, curve

قَبَّى To put (effects) in order. Make an outer garment (*Kabā*)

قَبَى عَلَيْهِ To be unjust, severe toward one

تَقَبَّى To put on the (*Kabā*). Be curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault

قَبَاءٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ Outer garment or tunic

قَبَاءٌ Measure, interval, space

قَبْوٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ Vault; any vaulted room. Siege-testudo

[قَبْوَةٌ] Small vault; longer than it is wide

* قَبَايَةٌ (مِنْ قَبِيَ) Desert

* قَتَّ يَقُتُّ قَتًّا وَقَتَتًا To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely; calumniate

قَتَّاتٌ وَقَتُوتٌ Slanderer, vilifier

* أَقْتَبَ وَإِقْتَتَبَ (مِنْ قتب) To put a pack-saddle on an animal

قَتَبٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ Small pack-saddle

قِتْبٌ وَقِتْبَةٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ Intestine, *sp.* coiled

قَتُوبَةٌ Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned

* قَتَدٌ ج أَقْتَادٌ وَقُتُودٌ وَأَقْتُدٌ Wooden framework of a camel-saddle

قَتَادٌ Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of *Astragalus*

* قَتَرَ يَقْتُرُ قَتْرًا وَقُتُورًا To be barely sufficient. Adhere to, join

قَتَرَ وَقَتَّرَ وَأَقْتَرَ عَلَى To be niggardly to one's family

قَتَرَ يَقْتِرُ وَقَتِرَ يَقْتَرُ وَقَتَّرَ To exhale odour (roast meat, &c.)

أَفْتَرَ To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to

تَفَتَّرَ وَإِفْتَتَرَ To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter)

قَتْرٌ وَتَقْتِيرٌ Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living

قُتْرٌ Side, quarter, tract, region

قَتَرٌ وَقَتَرَةٌ Dust, *sp.* of an army

قُتْرَةٌ Lurking-place of a hunter

قَاتِرٌ وَقَتُورٌ وَأَقْتَرُ وَمُقْتِرٌ Parsimonious, avaricious; economical

* قَتَعَ يَقْتَعُ قُتُوعًا To be mean, vile

* قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلاً وَتَقْتَالاً To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink)

قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ He committed suicide

قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا He confined him until death

قَتَلَ ٱلْأَمْرَ خُبْرًا He knew the matter thoroughly

قَتَّلَ To kill much, massacre terribly

قَاتَلَ مُقَاتَلَةً وَقِتَالاً وَقِيتَالاً To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with]

قَاتَلَهُ ٱللهُ May God curse him!

قَاتَلَهُ ٱللهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ How fine he (or it) is!

أَقْتَلَ To deliver to death

تَقَتَّلَ To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death

تَقَاتَلَ وَإِقْتَتَلَ To combat with one another, fight

إِسْتَقْتَلَ To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately

قَتْلٌ Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment

قِتْلٌ ج أَقْتَالٌ Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person

قَتْلَةٌ Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating]

قَاتِلٌ ج قُتَّالٌ وَقَتَلَةٌ Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal

قِتَالٌ وَمُقَاتَلَةٌ Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight]

قَتَّالٌ Deadly, causing death

قَتُولٌ ج قُتُلٌ One that kills much (*m. & f.*)

قَتِيلٌ (*m. & f.*) ج قَتْلَى . وَمَقْتُولٌ Killed, murdered; executed

مَقْتَلٌ ج مَقَاتِلُ Vital part (of the body)

مُقَاتِلٌ Adversary, combatant

مُقْتَتَلٌ Battle field

* قَتَمَ يَقْتِمُ قُتُومًا وَقَتِمَ يَقْتَمُ قَتَمًا To rise up (dust)

إِقْتَمَّ To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black

قُتْمَةٌ وَقَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour

قَتَامٌ Dark-coloured dust. Darkness

قَاتِمٌ وَأَقْتَمُ Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured

* قَتَنَ يَقْتُنُ قَتَانَةً To be small, insignificant (person)

قَتَنَ يَقْتُنُ قُتُونًا To become dry

قَتِينٌ Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)

* قَثَّ يَقُثُّ قَثًّا To collect. Drive, drag along

قَثَّ وَٱقْتَثَّ To pull out, uproot, extirpate

قُثَاثٌ Household goods, utensils, furniture

قَثَّاثٌ Slanderer, vilifier

قَثَاثَةٌ وَقَثِيثَةٌ Collective body (of men)

مَقَثَّةٌ Multitude

* أَقْثَأَ To abound with cucumbers

قِثَّآءٌ وَ[مَقْثِيٌّ] Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*). Wild cucumber

قَثَّآءُ ٱلْحِمَارِ *Elaterium momordicum*

* قَثَمَ وَقَثَا وَقَثَى To gather, amass (property)

* قَحَّ يَقُحُّ قُحُوحَةً وَقَحَاحَةً To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough]

قُحٌّ ج أَقْحَاحٌ Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude

[قَحَّةٌ] A cough

قُحَاحُ أَمْرٍ Source, foundation or essence of a thing

* قَحَبَ يَقْحُبُ قَحْبًا وَقُحَابًا وَقَحَّبَ To cough

قَحْبٌ Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm

قَحْبَةٌ ج قِحَابٌ Cough. [Whore, prostitute]

* قَحَدَةٌ Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself

قُحَادٌ Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring

* قَحَزَ يَقْحَزُ قَحْزًا To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw

* [قَحَصَ يَقْحَصُ قَحْصًا] To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly

* قَحِطَ يَقْحَطُ قَحْطًا وَقُحُوطًا . وَأَقْحَطَ To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)

قَحَّطَ To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off]

أَقْحَطَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلْأَرْضَ God afflicted the land with drought

قَحْطٌ Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need

قَاحِطٌ ج قَوَاحِطُ Sterile, dry, barren (year)

زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ Time of drought

قَحِيطٌ Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe

عَامٌ مُقْحِطٌ Year of drought

* قَحَفَ يَقْحَفُ قَحْفًا To strike or break the skull. Sweep away. Sow

قَحَفَ وَٱقْتَحَفَ To drink all in the vessel, drain it

قِحْفٌ ج أَقْحَافٌ وَقُحُوفٌ وَقِحَفَةٌ Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull

قَاحِفٌ ج قُحُفٌ Sweeping away every thing (river)

قُحَافٌ Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent)

قُحَافَةٌ What is swept or carried away

مِقْحَفَةٌ Winnowing-fan; dust-pan

* قَحْقَحَ To be reiterated in the throat (voice)

قحقحة Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice)

* قحل يقحل قحلا وقحل قحولا وقحل To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man); waste away

أقحل To dry, cause to wither, emaciate

قحال Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin

قحولة Dryness, aridity

متقحل (Man) having a dry skin; in a wretched state

* قحم يقحم قحوما في To rush heedlessly into

قحم إلى To draw near to

قحم وأقحم To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly; throw (a horse his rider)

تقحم To rush into the river, &c. (horse); throw his rider

إقتحم Rush upon, break in upon

قحم ج قحام . وقحوم Very old

قحمة ج قحم Danger, difficulty; a rushing into danger; destructive thing; year of famine

قحامة وقحومة Very old age, infirmity

مقحام ج مقاحيم One who rushes heedlessly into danger

مقاحم Dangerous places

* قحوان وأقحوان ج أقاح وأقاحي Anthemis, camomile

* قد *Noun:* sufficiency; *e. g.* قد زيد درهم a dirhim is *sufficient* or a *sufficiency* for Zeid

قد *Particle; placed before a preterite verb denotes:* already, just now, *e. g.* قد قام زيد Zeid has *already* or *just* arisen or stood up

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قد يصدق الكذوب The liar *sometimes* or *rarely* speaks the truth; *or expectancy, e. g.* قد يقدم الغائب The absent one is expected to come. *Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.*

قد أفلح من زكاها *Verily* he prospers who purifies it

قد يعلم ما أنتم عليه *Verily* he knows what your state is

* قد يقد قدا وقدد و إقتد To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff)

قدد To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun

تقدد To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat); be split; divided into different parties (people); be rent, tattered (garment)

إنقد To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off

إقتد To consider (affairs) forecast results

إستقد To continue in one state, be uniform

قَدٌّ ج أَقُدٌّ وَقِدَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ Lamb's skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity

عَلَى قَدِّهِ Equal to in measure, size, &c.

حَسَنُ ٱلْقَدِّ Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking

قِدٌّ ج أَقُدٌّ . وَقِدَّةٌ ج قِدَدٌ Strip of untanned skin, thong

قِدَّةٌ ج قِدَدٌ Company of diverse opinions [Strip of board, ruler]

قَدِيدٌ وَمَقْدُودٌ Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat

مَقَدٌّ Road; plain, desert

* قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth)

قَدَحَ وَٱقْتَدَحَ To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle

قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander

قَدَحَ ٱلْعَيْنَ To perform the operation of couching upon the eye

قَدَّحَ To make lean, lank, slender. Be sunken (eye)

إِقْتَدَحَ To consider, look into (an affair)

إِسْتَقْدَحَ To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire

قِدْحٌ ج قِدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَاحٌ وَأَقْدُحٌ Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore]

قَدَحٌ ج أَقْدَاحٌ Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass

قَدْحٌ وَقَادِحٌ Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees

قَادِحٌ Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator

قَدَّاحٌ Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, offsets

قَدَّاحٌ وَقَدَّاحَةٌ Flint-stone with which fire is struck

مِقْدَحٌ وَمِقْدَاحٌ ج مَقَادِحُ وَمَقَادِيحُ That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker]

* قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدِرَ يَقْدَرُ قَدْرًا وَقُدْرَةً وَمَقْدُرَةً عَلَى To be able, have the power over, the ability to do

قَدَرَ قَدْرًا To cook (in a قدر)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِ To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture

قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God)

قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ لِ To prepare, assign; fix a time for

قَدَّرَ [To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.]

قَدَّرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over

قَادَرَ To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with

Predestination, fate, تَقْدِير ج تَقَادِير hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring. Evaluation

Virtually; hypothetically; as understood تَقْدِيرًا

Quantity, fixed measure مِقْدَارٌ

As much as بِمِقْدَارِ مَا

Power, ability, wealth, opulence مَقْدِرَة

Valuer (of harvests). Appraiser مُقَدِّر

Decreed; مُقَدَّرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ ج مَقَادِير fixed by God; predestined

Understood (in grammatical sense) مُقَدَّر

To be pure, holy * قَدُسَ يَقْدُسُ قُدْسًا

To hallow; sanctify; consecrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass] قَدَّسَ

To be purified, sanctified; [Be consecrated (bread, wine)] تَقَدَّسَ

Purity, sanctity, holiness قُدْسٌ وَقَدَاسَةٌ

The Holy of Holies قُدْسُ ٱلأَقْدَاسِ

Jerusalem ٱلْقُدْسُ

The رُوحُ ٱلْقُدْسِ [وَٱلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ] Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity

Large ship. Cadiz (city) قَادِسٌ

Mill-hopper. Vessel for water قَادُوسٌ ج قَوَادِيس

To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for تَقَدَّرَ

To agree with or be according to the measure إِنْقَدَرَ

To be powerful or rich, have great influence. Cook for one's self (in a pot). Make (a thing) of medium size إِقْتَدَرَ

Quantity, measure, bulk, extent قَدْرٌ

Preordained destiny, قَدَرٌ ج أَقْدَارٌ predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value

The night when the لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ Coran was sent down, or imparted to Mohammed

Cooking-pot, kettle. (*masc. & fem.*) قِدْرٌ ج قُدُور

Might, power, authority; competence; wealth قُدْرَة

Distance (between palm-trees) [measure of anything] قَدَرَة

Sect denying the decrees of God, asserting man's free will ٱلْقَدَرِيَّةُ

Power, ability قِدَارٌ وَقُدُورٌ

Powerful; all-powerful; able قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ

The Omnipotent ٱلْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَٱلْقَدِيرُ

Power, wealth, opulence إِقْتِدَارٌ

اَلْقَادِسِيَّةُ Town near El Kufeh where the Arabs defeated the Persians

قَدَّاسٌ ج قَدَادِيسُ [Mass, liturgy]

قَدُوسٌ Very forward; bold to advance to an attack

قُدُّوسٌ Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God)

قَدِيسٌ Pearl

قِدِّيسٌ ج قِدِّيسُونَ Saint

تَقْدِيسٌ Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic consecration]

مَقْدِسٌ Holy Place

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ وَٱلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ Jerusalem

مُقَدَّسٌ وَمُتَقَدِّسٌ Sanctified

[اَلْكِتَابُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ] The Holy Bible

مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمُقَدَّسِيٌّ Relating to Jerusalem

[مُقْدِسِيٌّ ج مَقَادِسَةٌ] Jerusalem-pilgrim

* [قَدَّيش] (قَدْ أَيْ شَيْءٍ) How much ?

* قَدَعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا To restrain (a horse). Execute (a matter)

قَدِعٌ Brakish (water). Weeping much

* قَدَفَ يَقْدُفُ قَدْفًا To draw out, exhaust (water)

* قَدَمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدْمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَّمَ] To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first

قَدِمَ يَقْدَمُ قُدُومًا وَقِدْمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ To arrive, return from a journey; come back from

قَدَمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى Advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold

قَدُمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقِدَمًا . وَتَقَادَمَ To precede in time, be old or ancient

قَدَّمَ وَأَقْدَمَ To bid to advance, to attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance

قَدَّمَهُ عَلَى To prefer (a thing), place it before (another)

قَدَّمَ لِ To present, offer to; suggest, propose

قَدَّمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ To come before, into the presence of one

تَقَدَّمَ وَٱسْتَقْدَمَ To advance, lead, be chief

تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى To be preferred to; surpass; be or go in advance of

إِسْتَقْدَمَ To seek to get in advance

قِدْمٌ وَقِدْمَةٌ Olden times, antiquity

قِدْمًا Of old, once on a time, formerly

قِدَمٌ Precedence

قَدَمٌ ج أَقْدَامٌ Foot, front *(m. & f.)* part of the foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; grade of honour. Courageous

سَمْتُ ٱلْقَدَمِ Nadir

قُدْمَةٌ Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack

One who arrives, قَادِمٌ ج قُدُمٌ وَقُدَّامٌ who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching

Head. Van (of a caravan) قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمُ

Vanguard (of an army) قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ

Ten large قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقُدَامَى front feathers of a wing

Shortest way, short cut [قَادُومِيَّةٌ]

Front part; in front of, before قُدَّامٌ

King, chief, lord; leader قُدَّامٌ وَقَدِيمٌ

A man of eloquent or chaste speech قُدَامَةٌ

Courageous, bold, intrepid قَدُومٌ ج قُدُمٌ

Hatchet, adze قَدُومٌ وَقَدُّومٌ ج قَدَائِمُ وَقُدُمٌ

Ancient, قَدِيمٌ ج قُدَمَاءُ وَقُدَامَى وَقَدَائِمُ old, antique; former

The Eternal (God) أَلْقَدِيمُ

Formerly, of old, in olden times قَدِيمًا وَفِي ٱلْقَدِيمِ

In olden times, from time immemorial مِنَ ٱلْقَدِيمِ

Front part (of a thing) قَيْدَامٌ وَقَيْدَمٌ

More ancient, more antique أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ

The ancients أَلْأَقْدَمُونَ

Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence إِقْدَامٌ

Present; offering, تَقْدِمَةٌ ج تَقَادِمُ dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture

Act of presenting, offering, &c. تَقْدِيمٌ

Pre-eminence; priority; progress تَقَدُّمٌ

Antiquity, oldness, &c. تَقَادُمٌ

Front part, fore part; bow (ship) مُقَدَّمٌ

Front or fore part; ad- مُقَدِّمَةٌ vance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c.

One who is in advance; chief; prefect مُتَقَدِّمٌ

Afore-mentioned مُتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ

Courageous, مِقْدَامٌ وَمِقْدَامَةٌ ج مَقَادِيمُ bold; first in the attack

* قَدَا يَقْدُو قَدْوًا وَقَدِيَ يَقْدَى قَدًى وَقَدَاوَةً

To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return

To grow old, be near death أَقْدَى

To keep to the traveled way تَقَدَّى

To imitate, emulate, copy إِقْتَدَى بِ

Having an agreeable taste قَدٍ وَقَدِيٌّ

Model for imitation, قِدَةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ good example; pattern

Source, or trunk having branches قِدْوٌ

Uprightness, integrity قَدْوَى

Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone) إِقْتِدَاءٌ

To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. * قَذَّ يَقُذُّ قَذًّا

قَذَّ وَقَذَذَ وأَقَذَّ To feather (an arrow)

قُذَّةٌ Feather of an arrow

قُذَاذَةٌ What is cut or clipped from anything

مِقَذٌّ Knife, cutting instrument

* قَذِرَ يَقْذَرُ وَقَذُرَ يَقْذُرُ قَذَرًا وَقَذَارَةً To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy

قَذِرَ وَقَذَّرَ وَتَقَذَّرَ وَاسْتَقْذَرَ To regard as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid on account of foulness

قَذَّرَ To foul, render unclean

قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ. وَقَاذُورَةٌ Dirt, filth; uncleanliness

قَذْرٌ وَقَذُرٌ Dirty, filthy; unclean

قُذَرَةٌ (A man) who shuns causes of blame

قَذُورٌ (A woman) who shuns what is unclean, as foul actions

قَاذُورٌ (وة) Foul in language, evil in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish

مَقْذَرٌ One whom others avoid and shun

* قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذْعًا To cudgel; abuse, revile

قَذَعَ وَقَاذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ To revile with obscene language

قَذْعٌ وَقَذِيعَةٌ Abuse; obscenity; foul deed

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا [وَقَذَّفَ] بِ To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. Vomit. Row (a boat)

قَذَفَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ To throw (one) into the fire

قَذَفَ وَإِسْتَقْذَفَ بِ To drive away by throwing stones at, abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery

قَاذَفَ To throw stones at

تَقَاذَفَ To throw at one another. Run (horse to water)

قَذْفٌ Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing

قَذَفٌ وَقُذُفٌ Place where one slips or falls

قُذْفٌ وَقَذَفٌ وَقُذْفَةٌ Side, *sp.* of a valley; river-bank

قُذْفَةٌ ج قُذُفَاتٌ وَقُذُفٌ وَقِذَافٌ Summit, vortex

قَذَّافٌ Ballista, catapult. Scales of a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might

قِذَافٌ وَقَذِيفَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ Projectile

قَذُوفٌ وَقَذِيفٌ Distant

مِقْذَافٌ وَمِقْذَفٌ ج مَقَاذِفُ وَمَقَاذِيفُ Oar

* قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذْلًا To beat on the back part of the head. Act unjustly; with energy. Follow

قَذَلٌ Vice; defect, blemish

قَذَالٌ ج قُذُلٌ وَأَقْذِلَةٌ Back part of the head; occiput

* قَذَمَ يَقْذِمُ قَذْمًا To give all at once

قَذِمٌ Fast; strong. Bountiful lord

* قَذِيَ يَقْذَى قَذًى وَقَذَيَانًا To ache or suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye)

قَذَّى وَأَقْذَى To cast in, or draw out, a mote from the eye

قِذًى ج أَقْذَاءٌ وَقَذِيٌ Earth reduced to powder

قَذًى وَقَذَاةٌ Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink)

يُغْضِي عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى He submits quietly to suffer wrong

صَارَ ٱلْأَمْرُ قَذًى فِي عَيْنَيْهِ The matter troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ يَقِرُّ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing]

قَرَّ عَلَى To persist, persevere in anything

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قَرًّا To be or become cold (day, night)

قَرَّ يَقُرُّ To pour out (water) pour forth (speech)

قَرَّ يَقِرُّ قُرَّةً وَقُرُورًا To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief

قَرَّ عَيْنًا He was refreshed, became content

قَرَّرَ Te settle, fix, establish, confirm

قَرَّرَ وَأَقَرَّ فِي To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in

قَرَّرَ بِـ To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing

قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ To decide upon, determine to....

قَارَّ مُقَارَّةً To settle, become fixed (with another)

أَقَرَّ To settle, establish, confirm

أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي To leave one quiet at his work; settle, establish, confirm one in (something)

أَقَرَّ بِـ To confess, avow, acknowledge

أَقَرَّ عَيْنَهُ To refresh, console, quiet one

أَقَرَّهُ ٱللهُ God caused him to be smitten with cold

تَقَرَّرَ To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed

تَقَارَّ فِي To remain, be fixed in (a place)

إِسْتَقَرَّ To subsist, have being

إِسْتَقَرَّ فِي To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest

قَرٌّ وَقَارٌّ Cold (day or night)

ٱلْقَرَّتَانِ The two cold times; *i. e.* morning and evening

قُرٌّ وَقِرَّةٌ Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.* cold of winter

قُرَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Water-cress *(nasturtium)* Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed

قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ Fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance; rest, quiet

قَرَارٌ [The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music)]

دَارُ ٱلْقَرَارِ The future state, world to come

قَارَّةٌ Continent, firm land

قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرُ Glass bottle, phial; flask

قَرِيرُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c.

إِقْرَارٌ Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond

تَقْرِيرٌ Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report]

مَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest

مَقْرُورٌ Suffering from cold; cold (day)

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرُؤُ قَرْأً وَقِرَاءَةً وَقُرْآنًا

To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran)

قَرَأَ عَلَى To read or recite to, study with (a teacher)

أَقْرَأَ To make or teach one to read or recite

أَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ To send or deliver a salutation (in writing)

قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation

قَارَأَ To read or study with and teach one another

تَقَرَّأَ To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran

إِسْتَقْرَأَ To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction

قُرْءٌ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وَقُرُوءٌ وَأَقْرُؤٌ A time. Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses

أَقْرَاءُ ٱلشِّعْرِ Kinds or modes of poetry

قِرْأَةٌ Pestilence

قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاءَاتٌ Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran

قُرْآنٌ Act of reading

اَلْقُرْآنُ The Coran

قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّاءٌ وَقَرَأَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ Reader, reciter; devotee

قَرَّاءٌ ج قَرَّاؤُونَ Good, expert reader

قُرَّاءٌ ج قُرَّاؤُونَ Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran

مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرِيٌّ وَمَقْرُوٌّ Read, recited

* قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ وَقَرُبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا

وَقُرْبَانًا إِلَى وَمِنْ To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent

قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرْبًا وَقَرَّبَ وَأَقْرَبَ

To sheathe the sword

قَرَبَ أَمْرًا To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair

قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ قَرَبًا To have a pain in the flank

قَرَّبَ To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion]

قَارَبَ To be near to; live close by one; [be related to]. Interchange with one good or pleasing words

قَارَبَ أَنْ To be on the point of ..

أَقْرَبَ To be near confinement (female); nearly fill (a vessel)

تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا إِلَى To approach, advance toward; seek greater intimacy or seek to ally one's self with; curry favour with. [Take the holy communion]

تَقَارَبَ To be near, approach one another, come nearer

إِقْتَرَبَ To approach, come toward

إِسْتَقْرَبَ To find or regard near

قُرْبٌ وَقِرَابٌ Nearness of place, time or relationship

عَنْ قُرْبٍ In a short time, shortly, soon

بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ In the vicinity of, near to

قُرُبٌ ج أَقْرَابٌ Flank, side

قِرْبَةٌ ج قِرْبَاتٌ وَقِرَبٌ Skin bag for water or milk

قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرُبَاتٌ Offering to God, oblation; good work for seeking God's favour

قُرْبَانٌ م قُرْبَى Vessel nearly full. Associate, companion

قُرْبَانٌ ج قَرَابِينُ Pious offering to conciliate the favour of God, oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate, companion

قِرَابٌ ج قُرُبٌ وَأَقْرِبَةٌ Sheath, scabbard, case, receptacle

قِرَابٌ وَقِرَابَةٌ What is nearly equal or equivalent (of a thing).

قَرَابَةٌ وَقُرْبَى Kinship; relations, *sp.* on the female side

قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ Boat, skiff. Seeking water, *sp.* at night

قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرِبَاءُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرَائِبُ Near, close at hand (in space and time); related; neighbour, fellow-man; relation

عَنْ قَرِيبٍ Shortly, soon, &c.

أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ Nearer, closer at hand; more closely related: more probable, more likely

تَقْرِيبٌ Approximation. Argument of such a nature as to require assent

تَقْرِيبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ Approximately

مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ Near road or way

مُقْرِبٌ ج مَقَارِيبُ Near to bringing forth (female)

مَقْرُبَةٌ Relationship

اَلْمُقَرَّبُونَ Angels and men nearest to God

مُقَارِبٌ Of a middling sort or quality, not very good, cheap

مُتَقَارِبٌ Resembling, approaching. A certain metre (in poetry)

* قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَابِيسُ Pommel of a saddle; saddle-bow

* قَرَثَ يَقْرُثُ قَرْثًا To grieve, burden

قَرِثَ يَقْرَثُ قَرَثًا To toil; earn, gain

* قرنع Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion

* قَرَحَ يقرح قرحًا To wound. Dig (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse

قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قُرُوحًا وقَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قُرحًا To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse)

قَرِحَ يقرح قرحًا وتقرّح To be covered with ulcers or pustules

قرّح To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge]

أقرح To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers

تقرّح لِ To prepare for

إقترح To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore

إقترح بـ على To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration

قَرِحٌ Covered with ulcers or pustules

قَرْحٌ ج قروح Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded

قَرْحَةٌ A wound; an ulcer

قُرْحَةٌ White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring)

قَارِحٌ (*Masc. & fem.*) ج قَوَارِح

وقُرْحٌ Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal)

قَرَاحٌ ج أقرحة Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown

قَرِيحٌ ج قَرْحَى Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)

قَرِيحَةٌ ج قرائح Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well

أقرح م قرحاء Having a white spot in the face (horse)

إقتراح Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority

مقرّح ومقروح Covered with ulcers; wounded

* قَرِدَ يقرد قردًا To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)

قرّد To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable

قرّد وأقرد To be silent from impotence of speech

أقرد To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to

تقرّد To be knotted (wool); be heaped up

قِرْدٌ ج قرود وأقراد وقِرَدٌ وقِرَدَة Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon]

قَرَدٌ Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech

قُرَادٌ ج أقردة وقِرْدَان Tick (insect). Nipple

قَرُودٌ Patient, still, quiet

* قردح To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)]

قَرْدَاحِيٌّ وقَرْدَحِيٌّ ج قَرَادِحَة [Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]

* فَرِدٌ Elevated and rugged ground

* فَرْدَسَ To fetter, tie. Call (a puppy)

* فِرْدِعٌ Lice on camels or fowls

* فَرَزَ يَفْرُزُ فَرْزًا To pinch; take with the tips of the fingers

* فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرْسًا To freeze, become congealed (water)

فَرِسَ يَفْرَسُ فَرَسًا To be intense (cold)

فَرَّسَ وَأَفْرَسَ To cause to freeze; benumb with cold

فَرِسٌ وَفَرِيسٌ وَفَارِسٌ Intensely cold, freezing, icy

فَارِسٌ وَفَرِيسٌ Intense cold; hoar-frost

[فَرَاسِيَا A kind of plum; cherry]

* فَرَشَ يَفْرِشُ فَرْشًا وَفَرَّشَ وَإِفْتَرَشَ
To earn, gain for one's family

فَرَشَ To cut. Collect together from all sides

[فَرَّشَ To curdle (milk). Reduce to piasters (money)]

[فَارَشَ To intermeddle; have dealings with]

تَفَارَشَ وَإِفْتَرَشَ To mix up, be crossed (lances)

[فِرْشٌ ج فُرُوشٌ Piaster]

فَرِيشَةٌ Sweet curd

قُرَيْشٌ Name of the tribe Koreish

قُرَيْشِيٌّ Belonging to the tribe of Koreish

مُقْرِشٌ Rich

* فَرَصَ يَفْرُصُ فَرْصًا To pinch; bite; hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash with the ends of the fingers

فَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ To pain one by cutting words

فَرَصَ وَفَرَّصَ To cut in pieces and spread out (dough); make flat loaves of it

فُرْصٌ ج أَفْرَاصٌ وَفِرَصَةٌ Flat disc; round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرَصٌ A disc, cake, &c.

فَارِصٌ Pricking, biting; sour (milk); stinging insect

فُرَّاصٌ وَ [فُرَّيْصٌ] Nettle (plant)

فَرِيصٌ A kind of condiment

مُفَرَّصٌ Rounded, made disc-shaped

* فُرْصَانٌ ج فَرَاصِينُ Corsair, pirate

* فِرْصِعْنَةٌ وَفِرْصِعَنَّةٌ Prickly plant (*Eryngium Creticum*)

* فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرْضًا To cut; gnaw, nibble. Turn aside from. Cross (a valley). Recite (a poem)

فَرِضَ يَفْرَضُ فَرَضًا وَفَرَضَ رِبَاطَهُ To die

فَرَضَ وَقَارَضَ To recompense, requite

فَرَّضَ To cut or gnaw much
Exalt with praise, *and in an opposite sense*, to blame, criticise

أَفْرَضَ To lend one money (with or without interest)

تقارض To recompense one another; recite verses one to another

إنقرض To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time)

إقترض من To take a loan from, borrow

إستقرض من To try to make a loan, borrow money

قرض ج قروض Loan, debt

قراضة Cuttings, clippings, filings

قراضة A creeping insect that eats wool, moth. Defamer

قريض Poetry. Cud (of a camel, &c.)

مقراض ج مقاريض Scissors

* قرضب To cut, separate. Collect; scatter. Eat up

* قرط يقرط قرطا وقرط To cut into small pieces

قرط [To pronounce badly, putting one letter for another]

قرط To adorn with ear-rings. Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. Clip (money)

قرط على To be miserly, give one little, or little by little

تقرط To adorn one's self with ear-rings

قرط Species of leek

قرط ج أقراط وقراط وقروط وقرطة Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas]

[قرطة] Incorrect pronunciation. Log of wood

قراطة That which is clipped off; candle-snuff

[قاروط (ة)] Son or daughter of the wife by a former husband

[قاروط الطاحون] Miller's servant

قيراط ج قراريط Carat = 4 grains = $\frac{1}{24}$ *mithkâl* or *dinâr* $\frac{1}{24}$ of anything. [Inch]

مقرط One who wears ear-rings

* قرطب To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). Throw one down on his back. Run, flee

قرطبي Sword

قرطبة Cordova (in Spain)

* قرطس To hit the mark

قرطاس ج قراطيس Paper; sheet or roll of paper; a writing, a book

*قرطق Sort of tunic with a single opening

* قرطل ج قراطل Reed-basket; [fruit-basket]

* قرطم To cut, cut off, amputate

قرطم وقرطم Saffron-seed

[قرطام] Leprosy

* قرظ يقرظ قرظا To tan, dye. To pluck, gather (leaves, fruit)

قرظ يقرظ To become lord or chief after being in an abject state

قَرَظَ To laud, eulogize (a living person)

تَقَارَظَ To praise one another

قَرَظٌ Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning

قَرَظِيٌّ Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen

قَرَّاظٌ Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit

تَقْرِيظٌ Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person)

* قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear

قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا To win in casting lots

قَرِعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear

قَرَّعَ To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb

قَارَعَ مُقَارَعَةً وَقِرَاعًا To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble

أَقْرَعَ To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler)

أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَ To cast the lot for others, prepare them for the lot

تَقَرَّعَ To turn or roll over (when lying down)

تَقَارَعَ To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel]

إِنْقَرَعَ عَنْ To give up, cease from

بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّعُ I turned over constantly (*i. e.* did not sleep)

إِقْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى To cast lots for

إِقْتَرَعَ To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem

قَرْعٌ Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd

قَرِعٌ Sleepless. Receptive of counsel

قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَةٌ Baldness; scald-head. A pustule

قَرْعَةٌ A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull]

قُرْعَةٌ ج قُرَعٌ Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing

أَلْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ He wins

أَلْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ He loses

قَارِعَةٌ ج قَوَارِعُ Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway

أَلْقَارِعَةُ The day of judgment

أَلْقَوَارِعُ Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons

قَرِيعٌ ج قَرْعَى Winner. Young male camel

قَرِيعُ ٱلدَّهْرِ The hero of the age

أَقْرَعُ م قَرْعَاءُ ج قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless]

مِقْرَعٌ Vessel in which dates are gathered

مِقْرَعَةٌ ج مَقَارِعُ Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker)

مُقَارَعَةٌ Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots

* قَرْفَصَ To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them]

قِرْفَصَى وَقُرْفُصَى وَقُرْفُصَاءُ Way of sitting described above

* قَرَقَ يَقْرِقُ قَرْقًا To cluck (hen). To deceive

قَرْقٌ Clucking of a hen

قَرَقٌ Level place

قُرْقٌ [Hernia; rupture in the scrotum]

[قُرْقَةٌ] Sitting-hen

[مَقْرُوقٌ] Afflicted with hernia

قُرْقُبٌ وَقُرْقُبٌ Belly

* قَرْقَدَ To dry, become hard (bread)

* [قَرْقَذَانٌ وَقَرْقَذُونٌ] Squirrel. *(Seiurus syriacus)*

* قَرْقَرَ To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach)

* قَرْقَرٌ Level and soft ground. Back. Woman's clothing

قَرْقَرَةٌ ج قَرَاقِرُ Cooing of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels

قَرْقُورٌ [Lamb]

قُرْقُورٌ ج قَرَاقِيرُ Long ship, or a large one

* [قَرْقَشَ] To gnaw at; make a grinding sound

* [قَرْقَطَ] To cut into small pieces

* [قَرَاغُولٌ وَقَرَاقُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ] Guard-house, police station

* قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرْفًا To peel, pull off, skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn

قَرَفَ عَلَى To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress

قَرَفَ وَقَرَّفَ بِ To suspect of, find fault with, blame

قَرِفَ يَقْرَفُ قَرَفًا To be about to fall ill. [Loathe]

قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وَقِرَافًا To approach; lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin

أَقْرَفَ To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe]

أَقْرَفَ بِ To draw suspicion upon

أَقْرَفَ لِ To approach, mingle with

إِقْتَرَفَ To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime)

إِقْتَرَفَ بِ To be suspected of, blamed for

قَرَفٌ Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing]

قِرْفٌ Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry

قِرْفَةٌ ج قِرَفٌ Suspicion. Gain. Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon

قَرُوفٌ Full of insolence and injustice

أَقْرَفُ Very red

مُقْرِفٌ Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed]

[قَرْقُوطَةٌ] A small piece

*[قَرْقَعَ] To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.)

[قَرْقَعَةٌ] A rattling, rumbling, creaking

* قَرْقَفَ To frighten. Coo. Laugh inordinately ; growl fiercely (camel)

قَرْقَفَ وَتَقَرْقَفَ To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold)

قَرْقَفٌ وَقُرْقُوفٌ Wine

* قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا To gnaw off, nibble, peel : cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile

قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا وَقُرُومًا وَمَقْرَمًا To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel)

قَرِمَ يَقْرَمُ قَرَمًا إِلَى To long for (meat), desire greatly

قَرَّمَ To teach to eat

أَقْرَمَ To keep a stallion for breeding

قَرْمٌ ج قُرُومٌ Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master

أَلْقِرْمُ The Crimea

قُرْمَةٌ ج قُرَمٌ Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree]

قُرْمِيَّةٌ ج قَرَامِيُّ Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth]

* قَرْمَدَ To cover or plaster with gypsum ; pave or build with bricks

قَرْمَدٌ وَقِرْمِيدٌ ج قَرَامِيدُ Baked brick, plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes]

* قِرْمِزٌ Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion

قِرْمِزِيٌّ Of a crimson, scarlet colour

* قَرْمَشَ To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)]

* قَرْمَطَ To take short steps; write very closely, or in lines near together

قِرْمِطِيٌّ A Karmathian

قَرَامِطَةٌ The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians

* قَرَنَ يَقْرِنُ قِرَانًا To join one thing to another; yoke or tie together (two animals)

قَرِنَ يَقْرَنُ قَرَنًا To have eye-brows joined together

قَرَّنَ To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.)

قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَةً وَقِرَانًا To enter into partnership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade]

أَقْرَنَ To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope

أَقْرَنَ عَنْ To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter)

أَقْرَنَ وَإِسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى To be equal to (a matter)

تَقَارَنَ To be partners, enter into partnership

إِقْتَرَنَ بِـ To be joined, yoked together; be married

قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ Horn; point; chief top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head. Upper limb of the sun. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. Edge or point of a sword. Lock of hair

ذُو ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ *Surname of Alexander the Great*

وَحِيدُ ٱلْقَرْنِ Rhinoceros

قُرُونُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Coral

قِرْنٌ ج أَقْرَانٌ One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another]

قَرْنِيَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Cornea

قُرْنَةٌ Projecting angle or corner

قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَنَةٌ Close union; association; conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things

قَارُونُ Name of a very rich man

قَرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ Breath, spirit, soul

قَرِينٌ ج قُرَنَاءُ Joined, yoked together; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related

قَرِينَةٌ ج قَرَائِنُ Female companion, friend, mate, wife, spouse. Context. Soul. Female genius or demon

أَقْرَنُ م قَرْنَاءُ Having the eyebrows joined

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءُ Horned snake

مُقَرَّنٌ Joined, yoked, &c.; horned; angled

مَقْرُونٌ وَمُقْتَرِنٌ Joined, yoked to another

* [قَرْنَبِيطٌ قُنَّبِيطٌ] Cauliflower

* قَرْنَسَ To moult. Have its eyes sewed up before the hunt (falcon)

قُرْنَاسٌ Portion of a mountain projecting from the range; camel with projecting sides

* قَرَنْفُلٌ Cloves. Pink, carnation (plant)

[كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ] Cloves

قَرَنْفُلَةٌ A pink, or carnation

* قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرْواً إِلَى To tend to; travel from one country to another. Follow up (a matter)

قَرَا وَ إِقْتَرَى وَ إِسْتَقْرَى To follow out a thing with perseverance

قَرْوٌ ج قُرُوٌّ وَقُرِيٌّ وَأَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرٍ Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press. Small vessel

قَرْوٌ وَقَرْوَةٌ Enlargement of the scrotum; hernia

إِسْتِقْرَاءٌ Induction (See إِسْتَقْرَأَ)

مَقْرًى ج مَقَارٍ Top of a hill

* قَرَا يَقْرِي قِرًى وَقَرَاءٌ To receive hospitably; shelter, entertain

To collect (water in a reservoir). Gather the cud in the side of the mouth (camel) قَرَى قَرْيًا وَقَرًى

To travel across a country, go from one country to another قَرَى وَتَقَرَّى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقْرَى

To ask for hospitality أَقْرَى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقْرَى

To live, dwell in a village or town أَقْرَى

Meal placed before a guest; entertainment; hospitality. Water collected in a reservoir قِرًى

Village; district, town قَرْيَةٌ ج قُرًى وَ[قَرَايَا]

Inhabitant of a village or town قَارٍ

Inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic قَرَئِيٌّ وَقَرَوِيٌّ

Canal or water-course. Thick milk not sour قَرِيٌّ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرِيَةٌ

Reservoir, pool, basin مَقْرًى وَمَقْرَاةٌ

Dish in which food is offered to a guest مِقْرًى وَمِقْرَاةٌ ج مَقَارٍ

Hospitable مِقْرًى م مِقْرَاةٌ وَمِقْرَاءٌ

To feel aversion to, avoid, shun *قَزَّ يَقُزُّ قَزًّا عَنْ

To loathe anything impure قَزَّ قَزًّا وَتَقَزَّزَ مِنْ

To jump; gather one's self for a jump قَزَّ يَقُزُّ قَزًّا

Raw silk, floss-silk قَزٌّ ج قُزُوزٌ

One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame قُزٌّ

Well-bred, polite; shunning faults قُزٌّ ج أَقْزَاءٌ . وَقَزَزٌ وَقَزَازٌ

Silk-worm. Large serpent or short one دُودُ ٱلْقَزِّ

[Glass, glass-ware] قِزَازٌ

Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass merchant] قَزَّازٌ

To season (a dish) * قَزَحَ يَقْزَحُ قَزْحًا وَقَزَّحَ

To eject (urine; dog) قَزَحَ وَقَزَّحَ بِـ

To embellish, adorn (one's style) قَزَّحَ

To ramify, branch out (tree) تَقَزَّحَ

Rainbow قَوْسُ قُزَحَ

Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning *(such as coriander)* قِزْحٌ ج أَقْزَاحٌ

A streak of yellow, red, and green قُزْحَةٌ ج قُزَحٌ

Iris (of the eye) [قُزَحِيَّةٌ]

Seasoned with aromatic seeds قَزِيحٌ

Tin * قَزْدِيرٌ (عِوَض قِصْدِيرٌ)

To be quick, active, *also* slow * قَزَعَ يَقْزَعُ قُزُوعًا

To shave (the head) leaving stray locks قَزَّعَ

To appoint, assign (one) to; send (a messenger) قَزَّعَ لِـ

To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another. Prepare to run (horse) أَقْزَعَ لِـ فِي

Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything — قَزَعٌ

Scattered locks of hair left in shaving — قُزْعَةٌ وَقَزِيعَةٌ

To limp. To leap — * قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزْلاً وَقَزَلَانًا

Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg — قَزَلٌ

One who limps badly — أَقْزَلُ م قَزْلَاءُ ج قُزْلٌ

To accuse of a vice; to blame — * قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزْمًا

To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor; dwarfish — قَزِمَ يَقْزَمُ قَزَمًا

Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people (*masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*) — قَزَمٌ

Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish — قَزِمٌ وَقُزُمٌ

To loathe, feel aversion. Poke with a stick — * قَزَا يَقْزُو قَزْوًا

Snake, short snake — قُزَةٌ

To defame, slander — * قَسَّ يَقُسُّ قِسًّا

Follow out, seek — قَسَّ وَتَقَسَّسَ

To become a priest or clergyman — قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وَقِسِّيسَةً

قَسٌّ ج قُسُوسٌ. وَقِسِّيسٌ ج قِسِّيسُونَ وَأَقِسَّةٌ — Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman

Kind of garments of flax and silk mixed, from Egypt — قَسِّيٌّ

Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord — قَسَّاسٌ

Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter — قِسِّيسِيَّةٌ

Tree from which bird-lime is made. *Cordia Myxa* — [مِقْسَاسٌ]

To be hard — * قَسَبَ يَقْسُبُ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا

To flow (water) Begin to set (sun) — قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا

Hard, tough — قَسْبٌ

Boots — قُسُوبٌ

Current, flow — قَسِيبٌ

To force; compel one to do anything against his will — * قَسَرَ يَقْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَاقْتَسَرَ عَلَى

Violence, compulsion — قَسْرٌ

By force, &c. — قَسْرًا

To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. Separate, distribute — * قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسْطًا وَقُسُوطًا

To exercise justice — قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسْطًا وَأَقْسَطَ

To pay a debt by instalments. Distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other — قَسَّطَ

They divided it equally among themselves — تَقَسَّطُوهُ وَاقْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ

Justice; just, equitable (*sing. & pl.*) — قِسْطٌ

قِسْطٌ ج أَقْسَاطٌ A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance

قُسْطٌ Costus, an aromatic wood

* قَسْطَرَ To test money to see if it be genuine

[قَسْطَرٌ ج قَسَاطِرُ] Pipe, earthen conduit

قَسْطَرِيٌّ ج قَسَاطِرَةٌ Sagacious, discerning; tester of money

* قُسْطَاسٌ Large balance, just balance

* قَسْطَلٌ وَقَسْطَالٌ وَقَسْطُولٌ Dust

قَسْطَلٌ ج قَسَاطِلُ [Pipe, earthen conduit]

* قَسْقَسَ To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake

قَسْقَاسٌ Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion

* قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قَسْمًا وَقَسَّمَ To divide, distribute

قَسَمَ أَمْرًا To weigh, consider a matter

قَسَمَ بَيْنَ To divide between several

قَاسَمَ To divide a thing one with another; share mutually

قَاسَمَ عَلَى To take an oath on or about (a matter)

أَقْسَمَ بِاللهِ أَنْ To swear by the name of God that ....

تَقَسَّمَ To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men)

تَقَاسَمَ وَاقْتَسَمَ To divide with one another, share

تَقَاسَمَ To take mutual oaths

إِنْقَسَمَ To be divided, distributed, separated

إِسْتَقْسَمَ To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from

قَسَمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ . وَمُقْسَمٌ Oath

قِسْمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ وَأَقَاسِيمُ Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom

قِسْمَةٌ ج قِسَمٌ Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate

خَارِجُ ٱلْقِسْمَةِ Quotient *(arith.)*

قَسِمَةٌ ج قَسِمَاتٌ Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes

قَسَامٌ Beauty. Intense heat

قَسَامَةٌ ج قَسَامَاتٌ Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels

قُسَامَةٌ Alms

قَسَّامٌ Divider, distributer

قَسِيمٌ ج أَقْسِمَاءُ Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another

قَسِيمَةٌ ج قَسَائِمُ Perfume box or phial

أُقْسُومَةٌ ج أَقَاسِيمُ . وَمِقْسَمٌ Portion, lot

تَقْسِيمٌ Division. [Land census; land-tax roll]

مَقْسَمٌ Portion. [Point where a water course divides]

To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, *sp.* poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust * قَشَبَ يَقْشِبُ قَشْبًا

To be new and clean (garment) قَشُبَ يَقْشُبُ قَشَابَةً

To gain praise or blame قَشَبَ وَ اِقْتَشَبَ

To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid قَشَبَ وَقَشَّبَ

Poison. [Chapped skin] قَشَبٌ

Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul قِشْبٌ ج أَقْشَابٌ

Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good قِشْبٌ وَقِشْبَةٌ

Poisoned food. White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty قَشِيبٌ ج قُشُبٌ

To take or strip off * قَشَدَ يَقْشُدُ قَشْدًا

A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter قِشْدَةٌ

To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare * قَشَرَ يَقْشِرُ قَشْرًا وَقَشَّرَ

To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c. تَقَشَّرَ وَ اِنْقَشَرَ

Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish قِشْرٌ ج قُشُورٌ

A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c. قِشْرَةٌ وَقُشَارَةٌ

Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year) أَقْشَرُ م قَشْرَاءُ ج قُشْرٌ

Divided, distributed. Beautiful مُقَسَّمٌ

Divided, separated; dividend *(arith.)* مَقْسُومٌ

Divisor *(arith.)* مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ

To be hard, unyielding * قَسَا يَقْسُو قَسْوًا وَقَسْوَةً وَقَسَاوَةً

To harden قَسَّى وَأَقْسَى

To endure, suffer قَاسَى

Hard-heartedness قَسَاوَةٌ

Hard, rough, cruel, severe قَسِيٌّ وَقَاسٍ ج قُسَاةٌ

Spurious, of debased metal (coin) قَسِيٌّ ج قِسْيَانٌ

Bows (*pl.* of قوس) قِسِيٌّ

To be much, increase. Become old * قَسْوَرَ

Lion. Strong. First half of the night قَسْوَرَةٌ ج قَسَاوِرُ

To gather, collect. To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim] * قَشَّ يَقُشُّ قَشًّا

To improve (after being thin and weak) قَشَّ قُشُوشًا

[To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.] قَشَّشَ

Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw] قَشٌّ

[A single straw] قَشَّةٌ

Gleaner [sweeper] قَشَّاشٌ

Gleanings قُشَاشٌ وَقَشِيشٌ

Broom [مِقَشَّةٌ]

Demijohn [مُقَشَّشَةٌ]

Having the peel or rind taken off مقشر

* قشط يقشط قشطًا عن To take off; uncover; strip off

قشّط To strip, remove a covering. [To rob, plunder. Baste]

تقشّط وانقشط To be clear, serene (sky). [To be stripped, robbed]

قشطة Sugar-candy. [Cream]

قشاط Skin stripped off. [Leather strap]

قشّاط Great spoiler, plunderer

* قشع يقشع قشعًا To disperse (people). Milk

قشع وأقشع To disperse the clouds (wind)

قشع يقشع To be dry, light. [See]

أقشع To be dispersed, depart (people)

أقشع عن وتقشّع وانقشع To be dispelled, fade away (clouds)

انقشع [To be seen]

قشع ج قشوع Stupid, rash. Skin rug or tent. Dry leather bottle. Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud

قشع Dry. Inconstant, fickle

قشعة ج قشاع وقشعة ج قشع Remnant of a dispersed cloud. Piece of dry hide. Withered old woman

*(قشعر). اقشعرّ To shudder, shiver (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold; stand on end (hair). Be barren, sterile (year)

قشعريرة Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit

* قشعم Old, thick, stout. Lion

أمّ قشعم War, calamity, death. Hyena. Spider. Ant hill

قشعام Large male eagle

قشعامة Trap, gin, snare

* قشف يقشف قشفًا وقشف يقشف قشافة وتقشّف To have the skin squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery; be wretched

تقشّف [To lead an ascetic life]

قشف Life in squalor and misery; squalor; [ascetic life]

قشف ومتقشّف Living in squalor and misery; having a squalid skin

متقشّف Ascetic; mortifying the flesh

أقشف Sterile, severe (year)

* [قشلة] Soldier's barracks

* قشم يقشم قشمًا To eat much, eat the best and reject the bad food

قشامة Refuse of food left on the table

* قصّ يقصّ قصًّا To cut off, clip (with scissors)

قصّ يقصّ قصصًا على To impart, communicate, tell; narrate

قصّ قصًّا وقصصًا. وتقصّص واقتصّ To follow one's tracks

قصّ وأقصّ To draw near (death)

To requite, قاصَّ مُقاصَّةً وَقِصاصًا revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. Impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due

To cut, clip much قَصَّصَ

To requite one another, settle accounts mutually تَقاصَّ

To be clipped, cut off إِنقَصَّ

To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon إِقتَصَّ

To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c. إِستَقَصَّ

Act of cutting off, clipping قَصٌّ

Clippings (of wool, &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ

Tale, story, case, affair قِصَّةٌ ج قِصَصٌ وَأَقاصِيصُ

Front-lock, hair of the forehead قُصَّةٌ ج قُصَصٌ وَقِصاصٌ

Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind قِصاصٌ

Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails) قُصاصَةٌ

Story-teller [قَصَّاصٌ]

Single blade of scissors, [scissors] مِقَصٌّ ج مَقاصُّ

To cut, cut up (a sheep, &c.). Stop one from drinking * قَصَبَ يَقصِبُ قَصبًا

To impute to one a vice or fault قَصَبَ وَقَصَّبَ

To twist (hair) in spiral form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones)] قَصَّبَ

To pasture camels that refuse to drink. Produce reeds or canes أَقصَبَ

Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones, back قُصْبٌ ج أَقصابٌ

Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver]. Fine, delicate (cloth) *(Coll.)* قَصَبٌ

Sugar-cane قَصَبُ ٱلسُّكَّرِ وَ [قَصَبُ ٱلمَصِّ]

A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length قَصَبَةٌ ج قِصابٌ

Œsophagus قَصَبَةُ ٱلمَرِيءِ

Windpipe; duct or air-passage of the lungs قَصَبَةُ ٱلرِّئَةِ

Bone of the nose قَصَبَةُ ٱلأَنفِ

Dam; small channels for irrigation قِصابٌ (و ة)

Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade قِصابَةٌ

Butcher. Player on a musical reed قَصَّابٌ

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. Pipe, musical reed قَصَّابَةٌ

Twisted lock of hair قُصَّابَةٌ ج قُصَّابٌ

Lock of hair in a spiral form. Pipe قَصِيبَةٌ ج قَصائِبُ

Slaughter house. Place of reeds مَقصَبَةٌ

To aim at, intend, purpose; go toward or to, repair to * قَصَدَ يَقصِدُ قَصدًا وَلِ أَوْ إِلَى

To break, break in halves قَصَّدَ

قَصَدَ وَ إِقْتَصَدَ فِي To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise

قَصَدَ وَأَقْصَدَ وَ إِقْتَصَدَ To make poems

أَقْصَدَ To hit; kill on the spot

أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair caused me to go to him

تَقَصَّدَ To die

تَقَصَّدَ وَ إِنْقَصَدَ To break, break in halves *(intr.)*

قَصْدٌ Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction

قَصَدٌ Bramble; fine branches. Hunger

قَصِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ Broken (spear), *sp.* in halves

قِصْدَةٌ ج قِصَدٌ A fragment, piece

قَاصِدٌ ج قُصَّادٌ One who intends, &c. Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope]

قَصِيدٌ Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow)

قَصِيدٌ وَمَقْصُودٌ Aimed at, intended, desired

قَصِيدَةٌ ج قَصَائِدُ وَقَصِيدٌ Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry

إِقْتِصَادٌ Golden mean, moderation; economy

مَقْصِدٌ Place towards which one repairs or tends

مَقْصَدٌ ج مَقَاصِدُ وَمَقْصُودٌ ج مَقَاصِيدُ Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

مُقَصَّدٌ One who sickens and dies suddenly

مَقْصَدَةٌ A thing that people seek after, or desire

* قَصْدِيرٌ Tin

* قَصُرَ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقِصَرًا وَقَصَارَةً To be short

قَصِرَ يَقْصَرُ قَصَرًا To have a stiff or thick neck

قَصَرَ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا To miss, fall short (arrow). Come (evening)

قَصَرَ وَقَصَّرَ عَنْ وَدُونَ To lack power or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from. leave off

قَصَرَ يَقْصِرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصَّرَ وَأَقْصَرَ To cut short, shorten

قَصَرَ قَصْرًا وَقِصَارَةً To clean, wash, bleach

قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ To shut up, confine one to his house

قَصَرَ عَلَى To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to

قَصَّرَ وَقَصَرَ بِ To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain

قَصَّرَ وَأَقْصَرَ To enter upon the latter part of the day

قَصَّرَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ He fell, came short, was remiss in the affair

قَصَّرَ ٱلْعَطِيَّةَ أَوْ فِيهَا He gave a scanty, mean gift

أَقْصَرَ عَنْ To desist from; fall short of

تَقَصَّرَ To shrink, contract, become shortened

تَقَصَّرَ بِ To be occupied with, engaged in

تَقَاصَرَ To feign shortness; contract one's self; become abject, mean; be contracted

تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ To fall short of; desist, abstain from

إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى To limit one's self to; be content with

إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي He obeyed my command

إِسْتَقْصَرَ To find short, to regard as short of the requirement

قَصْرٌ وَقِصَرٌ Shortness, smallness; state of that which is short

قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ وَقَصَارٌ Laziness, slothfulness

قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ وَقُصُورٌ State of falling short of the accomplishment, remissness, flagging

مَقْصِرٌ وَمَقْصَرَةٌ ج مَقَاصِرُ Afternoon, evening

قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرَى وَقُصَارَى End (of an affair)

قَصْرٌ ج قُصُورٌ Castle, palace, pavilion; large dwelling or building of stone

قَصَرٌ Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; what remains in the sieve

قَصَرَةٌ Base of the neck. Bran, siftings

قِصَارٌ Shortening or clipping (of the hair)

قَاصِرٌ م قَاصِرَةٌ Short. (Minor, under age)

قَاصِرُ ٱلْيَدِ Powerless, or having little power

قَاصِرَةُ ٱلطَّرْفِ Modest (woman), restraining her eyes from looking at any save her husband

قَصَّارٌ Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* by beating clothes

قَصَارُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هٰذَا This is the utmost that lies in thy power to do

قُصَارَةٌ Spacious mansion or apartment; nuptial chamber

قِصَارَةٌ Art of washing, whitening clothes

قَوْصَرَّةٌ Receptacle (of mats or reeds) for dates. Woman, wife

قَيْصَرٌ ج قَيَاصِرَةٌ Cæsar, emperor

قَصِيرٌ ج قِصَارٌ وَقُصَرَاءُ Short; small; too short, defective

قُصَيْرَى Lowest or last rib; base of the neck

أَقْصَرُ م قُصْرَى ج أَقَاصِرُ Shorter. Having a thick or stiff neck

تَقْصِيرٌ Abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma

تِقْصَارٌ وَتِقْصَارَةٌ ج تَقَاصِيرُ Necklace or collar

مَقْصِرٌ Inferior thing, less than one's desire

مِقْصَرَةٌ Wooden implement for beating clothes

مَقْصُورٌ Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, fulled. (*Gram.*); a word ending in the form ى.

مَقْصُورَةٌ ج مَقَاصِيرُ *Fem. of preced.* *also*, spacious room or apartment

* قَصَعَ يَقْصَعُ قَصْعًا To swallow large mouthfuls (of water)

قَصَعَ وَقَصِعَ Quench thirst (water). Remain (in the house)

قَصِعَ قَصَعًا وَقَصُعَ قَصَاعَةً To be slow in coming (one's youth)

قَصْعَةٌ ج قَصَعَاتٌ وَقِصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ Large dish or platter

قُصَعَةٌ (ج قُصَعٌ) وَقَاصِعَاءُ Hole of the jerboa

قَصِيعٌ Slow in coming to adolescence

*قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا To break, break off, shatter

قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِيفًا To roar and resound (thunder)

قَصَفَ يَقْصُفُ قُصُوفًا To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement

قَصِفَ يَقْصَفُ قَصَفًا To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant)

قَصِفَ وَتَقَصَّفَ وَإِنْقَصَفَ To break, be broken

أَقْصَفَ To be thin, slender

تَقَصَّفَ To assemble

تَقَاصَفَ To assemble and crowd upon one another

إِنْقَصَفَ To pour forth (stream)

إِنْقَصَفَ عَنْ To leave, pass by (a person)

قَصِفٌ Brittle, easily broken

قَصْفَةٌ ج قَصْفٌ وَقُصْفَانٌ Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people

قَاصِفٌ Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder)

قَصِيفٌ Broken into two pieces. Sound made by the camel

[مَقْصَفٌ] Pleasure-house, place of amusement

* قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلاً وَإِقْتَصَلَ To cut off, mow

قَصَّلَ To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck)

تَقَصَّلَ وَإِنْقَصَلَ وَإِقْتَصَلَ To be cut, mowed, &c.

قِصْلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقُصَالَةٌ Stubble, refuse in winnowing, chaff

قَصَّالٌ Cutting, keen

قَصِيلٌ Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.)

* قَصَمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا To break in pieces; shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress

تَقَصَّمَ وَإِنْقَصَمَ To be broken

قِصْمٌ (ج أَقْصَامٌ) وَقِصْمَةٌ Fragment, piece

قَصَمٌ Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs

قَصِمٌ Brittle, fragile

قَصِيمٌ وَمَقْصُومٌ Broken shattered

أَقْصَمُ م قَصْمَاءُ ج قُصْمٌ Having the front teeth broken

*قَصْمَلَ To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up

* قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْوًا وَقُصُوًّا وَقَصَاءً وَقَصِيَ

قَصِيَ يَقْصَى To be very distant (place); go far away

قَصَا وَقَصَى To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails)

To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit	أقصى
To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom	تقصّى وإستقصى في
To abbreviate. Send or wish far away	إستقصى
Direction; distant relationship	قصًا
Distance. Court-yard of a house	قصًا وقصاء

قصيّ ج أقصاء . وقاصٍ ج أقصاء وقاصون

Very distant

Direction, region. Distant *(fem.)*	قاصية ج قواصٍ
Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation	إستقصاء
More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears	أقصى م قصوى وقصيًا ج أقاصٍ
The extreme end; highest purpose	ألغاية القصوى
The uttermost parts of the earth	أقاصي الأرض
To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap	* قضّ يقضّ قضًا
To send (horsemen) against (an enemy)	قضّ على

قضّ يقضّ قضضًا وأقضّ وإستقضّ

To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.)

To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiæ of a matter	أقضّ
To swoop down (bird)	تقضّض وإنقضّ
To fall, threaten to fall. Break	إنقضّ
To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry)	إنقضّ على
To find (a bed) hard, rough	إستقضّ
Having small pebbles or dust	قضّ وقضض
Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust	قضّة
Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand	قضض
Pebbles. Small pieces of food	قضيض
Instrument for breaking stones	مقضّ
To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay	* قضي يقضأ قضأ
To beat with a rod; cut off (branches)	* قضب يقضب قضبًا
To ride an untrained camel	قضب وإقتضب
To extend its rays like rods (sun)	قضّب وتقضّب
To cut off, prune [Condense, make an extract]	قضّب وإقتضب
To be cut off, pruned; [condensed]	تقضّب وإنقضب
To be separated from. Dart down (star)	إنقضب
To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract]	إقتضب

Freshly mown clover; قَضْبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ plants of any kind eaten fresh

Arrow-shaft, arrow; rod قَضْبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ

Sharp, keen (sword) قَاضِبٌ وَقَضَّابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ

What is cut off in pruning قُضَابَةٌ

Switch, wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis. Bow made of a branch. Slender sword or arrow قَضِيبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضُبٌ

Reaping-hook. pruning-hook مِقْضَبٌ وَمِقْضَابٌ

Inexperienced. Improvised (speech) مُقْتَضَبٌ

To overcome, subdue * قَضَعَ يَقْضَعُ قَضْعًا

Leopard. Fine dust قُضَاعَةٌ

To be thin and slender * قَضُفَ يَقْضُفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضَفًا

Thin, slender قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقُضْفَانٌ

To nibble at, gnaw (anything dry) * قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ وَقَضَمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا

To crumble at the end and become black *(teeth)*; have such teeth قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ قَضَمًا

Sword. Breaks or nicks in a sword قَضَمٌ

Notched or nicked (sword) قَضِمٌ

That which is nibbled; dry, edible substance قُضْمَةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ

Chick-peas when roasted. *(Cicer)* [قَضَامَةٌ] وَقَضَامِيٌّ

White parchment. Old sword with a notched edge. Barley. Silver قَضِيمٌ ج قُضُمٌ

To decide, decide upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a want); execute (an order). Make known * قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضَاءً

قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضْيًا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً بَيْنَ To judge, deliver sentence; condemn, pass judgment upon

To prescribe, order, make necessary, require قَضَى عَلَى

To die قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ

To spend the time or live a life قَضَى ٱلزَّمَانَ أَوِ ٱلْحَيٰوةَ

To finish; bring to قَضَى إِلَى

To pay a debt قَضَى ٱلدَّيْنَ

He struck him and killed him ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ

He was seized with admiration قَضَى مِنْهُ ٱلْعَجَبَ

To pronounce a sentence in one's favour قَضَى لِ

To gain one's end, fulfil a purpose قَضَى ٱلْوَطَرَ أَوِ ٱلْحَاجَةَ

To execute, carry out, complete قَضَّى تَقْضِيَةً وَقِضَاءً

To summon before a judge قَاضَى

To be carried out, completed; come to an end تَقَضَّى وَٱنْقَضَى

They (two) had a law-suit تَقَاضَيَا

To demand payment; receive payment تَقَاضَى وَٱقْتَضَى

إِقْتَضَى To be required, necessary

إِسْتَقْضَى To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt)

أُسْتُقْضِيَ To be made a judge

قَضًى وَقَضَاءٌ ج أَقْضِيَةٌ Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment

قَضِيٌّ One quick to judge. Death

قَضِيَّةٌ ج قَضَايَا Judgment, sentence, decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition

قَضَّاءٌ Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail

قَاضٍ ج قُضَاةٌ One who decides definitely; judge

سَمٌّ قَاضٍ Deadly poison

قَاضِي ٱلْقُضَاةِ Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi

قَاضِيَةٌ Death (*fem. of* قاضي)

إِنْقِضَاءٌ End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death

إِقْتِضَاءٌ Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand

مَقْضِيٌّ Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided

مُقْتَضًى Required, necessary

بِمُقْتَضَى In conformity with, on account of..

بِمُقْتَضَى ٱلْحَالِ According to the circumstances or conditions

بِمُقْتَضَى ٱلعَقْلِ In conformity with reason

* قَطَّ يَقُطُّ قَطًّا وَ إِقْتَطَّ To cut, mend (a reed pen)

قَطَّ يَقِطُّ قَطًّا وَقُطُوطًا وَقَطٌّ To advance, be high (price)

قَطَّ يَقَطُّ قَطَطًا وَقَطَاطَةً To be short and curly (hair)

[قَطَّ عَنْهُ] To desist from, lag

قَطْ Sufficiency, that which is sufficient for; *also*, only (used with a negative and placd after that which it modifies)

قَطْنِي أَوْ قَطْكَ It suffices me, suffices thee

قَطْ عَبْدَ ٱللهِ دِرْهَمٌ A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah

مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا هٰذَا قَطْ Thou hast only this

قَطُّ وَقَطُ وَقَطْ Never, not at all (used as above)

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطُّ I never saw him

سِعْرٌ قَطٌّ وَقَاطٌّ High price

شَعَرٌ قَطٌّ أَوْ قَطَطٌ Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair

رَجُلٌ قَطٌّ وَقَطَطٌ A man whose hair is crisp, curly

قِطٌّ ج قُطُوطٌ Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, *sp.* written obligation

قِطٌّ ج قِطَاطٌ وَقِطَطَةٌ Tom-cat, cat

قِطٌّ بَرِّيٌّ Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*)

قِطَّةٌ Female cat

مِقَطٌّ وَمِقَطَّةٌ That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory

مِقَطٌّ ج مَقَاطُّ Extremity of the rib, of a horse

* قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا . وَقَطَّبَ
To frown, contract the eye-brows

قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا To collect, assemble *(tr.)*. Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry

قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ To assemble, congregate *(intr.)*

قَطَبَ وَقَطَّبَ وَأَقْطَبَ To mix (wine, &c.)

[قَطَّبَ] To sew, mend (shoes, &c.)

[قَوْطَبَ عَلَى] To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt

[إِنْقَطَبَ] To be wholly wanting (food)

قُطْبٌ وَقِطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ ج قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ

وَقَطَبَةٌ Axle-tree, axis, pivot

قُطْبٌ Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means

نَجْمَةُ ٱلْقُطْبِ Pole-star

قُطْبَةٌ One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head

قُطْبِيٌّ Polar

قِطْبَى A certain plant of which rope is made

قِطَابٌ An admixture

قَاطِبٌ وَقَطُوبٌ One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion

قَاطِبَةً All together, mixed, one with another

قَطُوبٌ Frowning, scowling. Lion

قَطِيبٌ وَمَقْطُوبٌ Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.)

قَطِيبَةٌ Anything mixed

* قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطَرَانًا .

وَأَقْطَرَ وَتَقَاطَرَ To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle

قَطَرَ وَقَطَّرَ وَأَقْطَرَ To make to drop, drip, trickle

قَطَرَ قُطُورًا To travel fast

قَطَرَ قَطْرًا To prostrate one with violence. Sew

قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ وَقَطَّرَ To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship]

طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَّرَهُ He speared him and threw him over on his side

قَطَّرَهُ فَرَسُهُ وَأَقْطَرَهُ وَتَقَطَّرَ [وَتَقَنْطَرَ] بِهِ
His horse threw him on his side

تَقَطَّرَ To be made to drop, fall in drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood

تَقَاطَرَ To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series

إِسْتَقْطَرَ To seek to make (it) drop; distil

قَطْرٌ وَقَطَرَانٌ Act of dropping, distilling, trickling

قَطْرٌ ج قِطَارٌ Rain; what drops; drops

قِطْرٌ وَقِطِرٌ Copper, brass, *sp.* in a state of fusion

قُطْرٌ Aloes wood with which one fumigates

قُطْرٌ ج أَقْطَارٌ Side, tract, region, portion

قُطْرُ ٱلدَّائِرَةِ أَوِ ٱلمُحِيطِ Diameter of a circle

قُطْرُ ٱلمُرَبَّعِ أَوِ ٱلمُسْتَطِيلِ Diagonal of a square or parallelogram

أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ ٱلعَالَمِ The four parts of the world

قَطْرَةٌ ج قَطَرَاتٌ A drop. [Collyrium]

قَطِرَانٌ وَقِطْرَانٌ Liquid pitch; tar

قِطَارٌ ج قُطُرٌ وَقُطُرَاتٌ File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train]

قُطَارٌ (Cloud or rain) having large drops

قُطَارَةٌ Drippings; small quantity of water

قَاطِرٌ (Gum) that exudes in drops

قَطُورٌ وَمِقْطَارٌ (Cloud) having many drops

تَقْطِيرٌ Distillation

مِقْطَرٌ وَمِقْطَرَةٌ Censer

مِقْطَرَةٌ Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives)

مَقْطُورٌ Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel)

* قَطْرَبَ To be quick. To throw down, cast down

قُطْرُبٌ Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn

* قَطْرَنَ To smear (a camel) with tar

* قَطَعَ يَقْطَعُ قَطْعًا وَمَقْطَعًا وَتِقِطَّاعًا

To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

قَطَعَ ٱلطَّرِيقَ To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery

قَطَعَ عُنُقَهُ To sell (an animal)

قَطَعَ عَنْ To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend

قَطَعَ بِٱلتَّقْطِيعِ To beat, scourge

قَطَعَ قِطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water)

قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا To cross a river, or mountain, &c.

قَطَعَ وَأَقْطَعَ بِٱلحُجَّةِ To upbraid; convince (an opponent)

قَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ To silence one by benefits

قَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وَقَطِيعَةً To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives

قَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً To assign one a portion

قَطَعَ فِي ٱلقَوْلِ To speak decisively

قَطِعَ يَقْطَعُ وَقَطُعَ يَقْطُعُ قَطَاعَةً To be unable to speak

قُطِعَ لِسَانُهُ His tongue lost its audacity or impudence

قُطِعَ بِهِ To be unable to pursue one's journey

لَمْ يَقْطَعْ عَقْلَهُ [It did not occur to him]

قَطَعَنِي ٱلثَّوْبُ أَوْ قَطَّعَنِي أَوْ أَقْطَعَنِي The cloth was sufficient for me (*i. e.* for a garment)

قَطَّعَ To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.)

By all means, undoubtedly, قَطْعًا &c.; (with and without negative) not at all, by no means, &c.

Short breath; panting. Drying up of a well قُطْعٌ

What is قِطْعٌ ج أَقْطَاعٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c. Part of the night, *sp.* first or last part. Bad arrow

One who leaves and rejects his relatives قُطُعٌ وَقُطَعَةٌ

One who has lost his voice قَطِعٌ

A part, a fragment, a piece, segment قِطْعَةٌ ج قِطَعٌ

Portion cut قِطْعَةٌ ج قُطَعٌ وَقُطُعَاتٌ off. Separate piece of land, field. Stump of an amputated hand

Cutting, &c.; shears, sharp, قَاطِعٌ penetrating; sour. Convincing, decisive. Scant. [Fasting from meat]

[River bank on the opposite side] قَاطِعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ

قَاطِعُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَّاعُهَا ج قُطَّعٌ وَقُطَّاعٌ
Highway-man; robber, brigand

Birds of passage قَاطِعَةٌ ج قَوَاطِعُ

Cuttings; that which falls off from a thing cut قُطَاعَةٌ

[A fasting or قِطَاعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ abstinence from meat and milk. Stone-cutting]

Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter] قَطَّاعٌ

[Stone-cutter's sledge] قَطَّاعَةٌ

(Camel) whose milk soon fails قَطُوعٌ

[To pass away or kill time] قَطَّعَ ٱلزَّمَانَ

To scan poetry قَطَّعَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

God inflicted قَطَّعَ ٱللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ ٱلعَذَابَ upon him various torments

To separate from. [Cut one's قَاطَعَ acquaintance, renounce. Give work at a fixed price by the job]

To make or permit one to أَقْطَعَ cut or cut off. Bring across (a river). Give land to as a fief. Give one the control of a district. Cease laying (hen). Be exhausted (water)

To be mixed (wine) تَقَطَّعَ

To be cut off, broken, تَقَطَّعَ وَٱنْقَطَعَ torn; be detached, separated

To be interrupted; cease; run short, dry up (water) إِنْقَطَعَ

To be attached, devoted to.... إِنْقَطَعَ إِلَى

To separate or take a part from إِقْتَطَعَ مِنْ

To ask for a fief or the control of a district إِسْتَقْطَعَ

Act of cutting off, separa- قَطْعٌ tion, partition; cut, amputation; section; cæsura; intersection. Certainty. [Size or form of a book]

Hyperbola قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ

Ellipse قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ

Parabola قَطْعٌ مُكَافِي

Conic section قَطْعُ ٱلمَخْرُوطِ

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطِعَةٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَأَقَاطِعُ Rod, branch cut from a tree

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعٌ Herd, flock

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطَعَاء Anything similar, like

قَطِيعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom

أَقْطَعُ م قَطْعَاءُ ج قُطْعٌ وَقُطْعَانٌ Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer

إِقْطَاعَةٌ ج إِقْطَاعَاتٌ Fief, district assigned to a vassal

إِنْقِطَاعٌ Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation

تَقْطِيعٌ ج تَقَاطِيعُ Stature. Colic. Cæsura of a verse; scanning

مَقْطَعٌ ج مَقَاطِعُ Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable

مَقْطَعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ Ford of a river

مِقْطَعٌ Cutting instrument; sharp

مِقْطَاعٌ Changeable. Well that soon fails

مُقَطَّعَةٌ وَمُقَطَّعَاتٌ Short clothes, [worn out]

مُقَاطَعَةٌ ج مُقَاطَعَاتٌ [Province, district]

بِٱلْمُقَاطَعَةِ [Work by the job]

مُقَطَّعٌ Cut into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words)

مُنْقَطِعٌ Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to)

مَقْطُوعٌ Cut off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one]

جَاءَ ٱلْخَيْلُ مَقْطُوعَاتٍ The horses came swiftly one after another

* قَطَفَ يَقْطِفُ قَطْفًا وَقَطَّفَ وَٱقْتَطَفَ To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch

قَطَفَ قِطَافًا وَقُطُوفًا To walk with short or quick steps (horse)

قَطَّفَ [To sift (flour) lightly. Bone meat]

أَقْطَفَ To be near the time of or ready for the vintage

قَطْفٌ Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody)

قِطْفٌ ج قُطُوفٌ Fruit gathered. Cluster of grapes

قِطَافٌ Grape-gathering

قُطَافَةٌ Gleanings of grapes

قَطِيفَةٌ ج قَطَائِفُ وَقُطُفٌ A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. *Pl.* kind of pancake

مِقْطَفٌ Basket, pannier

مِقْطَفٌ Fine sieve for flour

* قَطَلَ يَقْطِلُ قَطْلًا To cut off; behead

قُطُلٌ وَقَطِيلٌ Cut off at the root

* قَطِمَ يَقْطَمُ قَطَمًا To have strong desire, to lust

قَطَمَ يَقْطِمُ قَطْمًا To cut off, lop off. Bite with the front teeth; taste

قَطِمٌ Having strong desire

Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh قَطَامِ

Fragment, piece; handful قَطِيمَةٌ

Husk, shell * قِطْمِيرٌ وَقِطْمَارٌ

To inhabit (a place) * قَطَنَ يَقْطُنُ قُطُونًا فِي

To serve (a person) قَطَنَ

To bend the back قَطِنَ يَقْطَنُ قَطَنًا

To cause one to dwell in... قَطَّنَ
Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould]

Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region قَطَنٌ

Cotton قُطْنٌ ج أَقْطَانٌ

Cotton garment. قُطْنِيَّةٌ ج قَطَانِيُّ
Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates)

Settled قَاطِنٌ ج قُطَّانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ
inhabitant, resident

Servants, slaves (male or female) قَطِينٌ

Having the back bent أَقْطَنُ

Cotton field مَقْطَنَةٌ

Pumpkin, squash يَقْطِينٌ

To walk slowly or with short steps * قَطَا يَقْطُو قَطْوًا

Sand grouse قَطَاةٌ ج قَطًا وَقَطَوَاتٌ
(Pterocles arenarius)

Taking short steps قَطَوَانٌ وَقَطَوْطَى

To be cup-like or hemispherical * قَعِبَ (من قعب)

Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl قَعْبٌ ج أَقْعُبٌ وَقِعَابٌ وَقِعَبَةٌ

Cup-like مُقَعَّبٌ

To give a small quantity * قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ قَعْثَةً لِ

To root up, eradicate قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ وَقَعَّثَ

To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall) إِنْقَعَثَ

Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain) قَعِيثٌ

To sit down, * قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا
sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. Bear no fruit every second year (date tree). Be without a husband (woman)

To lie in wait for قَعَدَ لِ

To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind قَعَدَ عَنْ

To cause one to sit, seat قَعَدَ بِهِ

To withhold from, prevent from attaining قَعَدَ بِهِ عَنْ

To serve, aid, assist قَعَدَ وَأَقْعَدَ

To cause to sit, seat. Set up, أَقْعَدَ
station. Support one's father

To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm أُقْعِدَ

Prevent from, force to renounce أَقْعَدَ وَتَقَعَّدَ عَنْ

To have no mind for, neglect تَقَعَّدَ وَتَقَاعَدَ عَنْ

To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat إِقْتَعَدَ

A place of sitting; مَقْعَد ج مَقَاعِد divan, bench, &c. [A drawing room, reception room]

Same meaning. Foundation مَقْعَدَة

Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple, lame مُقْعَد

Frogs مُقْعَدَاتٌ

[Pensioner] مُتَقَاعِد

To dig deep, ✱ قَعَرَ يَقْعَرُ قَعْرًا deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

To be deep قَعُرَ يَقْعُرُ قَعَارَةً

To make concave. Speak gutturally قَعَّرَ

To dig deep, make deep; make a bottom to قَعَّرَ وأَقْعَرَ

To be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty. Go deep into. Be overturned تَقَعَّرَ

To be uprooted; cut off by the root; to fall prostrate إِنْقَعَرَ

Act of excavating. Bottom, lowest depth of any thing; hollow pit, root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind). City, town قَعْرٌ ج قُعُورٌ

Intelligence, penetration قَعَرٌ

Pit, deep hole, &c. قُعْرَةٌ

Deep قَعُورٌ وقَعِيرٌ

Wide and deep (cup) مِقْعَارٌ

Dug; hollow; empty; concave; deep مُقَعَّرٌ

Human ordure. Those holding back from war. Separatists, schismatics قَعَدٌ

A single sitting, session. [Buttocks] قَعْدَةٌ

Eleventh month of the Arabian year ذُو ٱلْقَعْدَةِ

Mode or manner of sitting قِعْدَةٌ

An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel) قُعْدَةٌ

Sitting much, lazy قُعَدَةٌ

Vehicle for woman or for men. Kind of carpet قَعَدَةٌ

One who sits or lies down much; impotent قُعْدِيٌّ

Disease which causes one to sit; lameness قُعَادٌ وإِقْعَادٌ

Foundation, قَاعِدَةٌ ج قَوَاعِدُ وقَاعِدَاتٌ base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Rule, principle, canon; model, method

Capital (of a kingdom) قَاعِدَةُ ٱلْبِلَادِ

Young camel قَعُودٌ ج أَقْعِدَةٌ وقُعُدٌ وقِعْدَانٌ

The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity قُعُودٌ

A companion in sitting; preserver, guardian, watcher. Father. Locust قَعِيدٌ

By thy Watcher or Keeper, God قَعِيدَكَ ٱللهَ وقَعْدَكَ ٱللهَ

Wife. Kind of sack. قَعِيدَةٌ ج قَعَائِدُ Thing woven by women on which one sits. Tract or heap of sand

* قَعِسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعَسًا To have a protruding chest and hollow back

قَعَسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعْسًا To protrude the chest in walking

تَقَاعَسَ To make one's own breast protrude

تَقَاعَسَ وَاقْعَنْسَسَ عَن To draw back, hold back from; be refractory

قَعِسٌ ج قَعْسَانٌ . أَقْعَسُ م قَعْسَاءُ ج قُعْسٌ Having a protruding chest, and hollow back

مُقْعَنْسِسٌ Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful

* قَعَشَ يَقْعَشُ قَعْشًا To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building)

* قَعَصَ يَقْعَصُ قَعْصًا وَأَقْعَصَ To slay on the spot

قَعْصٌ Violent, sudden death

مِقْعَاصٌ That which kills quickly

* [قَعْقٌ زَرْعِيٌّ] Hooded crow *(Corvus cornix)*

* [قُعْفُورٌ] (قُهْفُورٌ) Heap of stones

* قَعْقَعَ قَعْقَعَةً To clatter, clash, rattle

قَعْقَعٌ وَقَعَقَعٌ ج قَعْقَعَانٌ Magpie; *also:* large white and black bird with long beak and legs

قَعْقَعَةٌ Clatter, clash, rattle

* قَعَلَ : أَقْعَلَ وَإِقْعَالَّ To expand (vine-flowers)

قُعَالٌ Vine-blossoms

* قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا To cry, mew (cat)

قَعِمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعَمًا To overtake and kill (disease)

* قَعِيَ يَقْعَى قَعًا To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned

أَقْعَى To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches

أَقْعَى م قَعْوَاءُ Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end

* قَفَّ يَقِفُّ قُفُوفًا To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch

أَقَفَّ To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye)

إِسْتَقَفَّ To be shriveled, drawn together (old man)

قُفٌّ ج قِفَافٌ وَأَقْفَافٌ Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe: hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble

قُفَّةٌ ج قُفَفٌ Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit

قُفَّةٌ Small, short, weak man

قُفَّةٌ A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.)

* قَفَخَ يَقْفَخُ قَفْخًا To abhor, reject. Take dry

* قَفَدَ يَقْفِدُ قَفْدًا To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand

قَفِدَ يَقْفَدُ قَفَدًا To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet

Having a thick, flabby neck. أقفد

Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak

* قَفَرَ يَقْفُرُ قَفْرًا وَتَقَفَّرَ وَإِقْتَفَرَ To follow in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track

To be without seasoning. Be little قَفِرَ يَقْفَرُ قَفَرًا

To collect, gather قَفَّرَ

To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry أَقْفَرَ

To eat all the meat (from a bone) إِقْتَفَرَ

Desert without water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning قَفْرٌ ج قِفَارٌ وَقُفُورٌ

(Bread or food) without seasoning قَفَارٌ وَقَفِيرٌ

Spathe of the palm-flower قَافُورٌ وَقَفُّورٌ

Bee-hive; basket قَفِيرٌ ج قُفْرَانٌ

Dry, desert waste مِقْفَارٌ

* قَفَزَ يَقْفِزُ قَفْزًا وَقَفَزَانًا وَقُفَازًا وَقُفُوزًا To jump, leap, spring, bound

To make jump قَفَّزَ

To dye the hands (woman). [Put on gloves] تَقَفَّزَ

Jump, leap قَفْزَةٌ ج قَفَزَاتٌ

A leaping, jumping قَفَزَى

Leaping or jumping much قَفَّازٌ

Kind of glove, or mitten قُفَّازٌ

A certain measure of capacity; also of land = 144 cubits قَفِيزٌ ج أَقْفِزَةٌ وَقُفْزَانٌ

Having white on the fore legs as far as the knee (horse) أَقْفَزُ

* قَفَصَ يَقْفِصُ قَفْصًا To collect, put together; bind the legs; tie

To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage] قَفَّصَ

To have a cage or coop أَقْفَصَ

To become complicated, confused تَقَفَّصَ وَتَقَافَصَ

To be collected, gathered, put together تَقَفَّصَ

Complicated, entangled قَفْصٌ وَقَفِصٌ

Contracted, drawn up, *sp.* from cold قَفِصٌ

Bird-cage; coop. قَفَصٌ ج أَقْفَاصٌ

Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce

* قَفَعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفْعًا To beat the fingers with a rod

To contract, shrivel قَفِعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفَعًا

To put into a vessel قَفَّعَ

To shrivel, be contracted تَقَفَّعَ

To be prevented, desist from إِنْقَفَعَ عَنْ

Large basket قَفْعَةٌ ج قِفَاعٌ

Having the toes turned back upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned أَقْفَعُ

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers مِقْفَعَة

To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant) * قَفْقَفَ وَتَقَفْقَفَ

To return, *sp.* from a journey * قَفَلَ يَقْفُلُ قُفُولاً

To become dry (skin) قَفَلَ يَقْفُلُ وَقَفِلَ يَقْفَلُ

To guard, lock up قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قَفْلاً وَقُفُولاً

To lock the door قَفَّلَ

To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock أَقْفَلَ

To cause to return, lead back أَقْفَلَ عَنْ

To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon أَقْفَلَ عَلَى

To be or become locked, bolted تَقَفَّلَ وَإِنْقَفَلَ وَإِقْتَفَلَ

To be miserly إِسْتَقْفَلَ

People returning from a journey قَفَلٌ

Lock, bolt. [Caravan] قُفْلٌ ج أَقْفَالٌ وَأَقْفُلٌ وَقُفُولٌ

Returning. Having a dry skin or hand قَافِلٌ ج قَافِلَةٌ وَقُفَّالٌ

Caravan, group of travellers قَافِلَةٌ ج قَوَافِلُ

Dry (skin or tree) قَفِيلٌ

Vena cephalica (vein in the arm) قِيفَالٌ

To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus * قَفَنَ يَقْفِنُ قَفْنًا

To die قَفَنَ يَقْفِنُ قُفُونًا

Back, or back of the neck قَفَنٌ وَقَفْنٌ

To walk behind one, follow in the track of. Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds * قَفَا يَقْفُو قَفْوًا وَقُفُوًّا

To cause or bid to follow, send after قَفَّى بِـ أَوْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بِـ

To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one أَقْفَى عَلَى بِـ

To follow (one), imitate تَقَفَّى وَإِقْتَفَى

To slander, calumniate تَقَافَى

To prefer, select, choose إِقْتَفَى

To strike on the back of the neck إِسْتَقْفَى

Back part of the head, or neck; occiput; back side, reverse (of anything) قَفًا وَقَفَا ٢ ج أَقْفِيَةٌ وَقُفِيٌّ

Front and back (side) بِٱلْقَفَا وَبِٱلْوَجْهِ

Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains قَفْوٌ

Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime قِفْوَةٌ

Importunity in following one with questions قَفَاوَةٌ

One who comes after, successor قَفِيٌّ

Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse قَافِيَةٌ ج قَوَافٍ

Imitation; preference, choice إِقْتِفَاءٌ

Poetry, rhymed prose أَلْكَلَامُ ٱلْمُقَفَّى

* قَقَل : قَاقُلَّة Cardamon. Cakile (an aromatic plant)

* قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قِلاًّ وَقِلَّة To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely

قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ It rarely happened

قَلَّ قَلاًّ وَأَقَلَّ To support, bear; lift up and carry

قَلَّلَ وَأَقَلَّ To make little; diminish, lessen

قَالَّ لَهُ ٱلْعَطَا He gave him little

أَقَلَّ To bring little; have little property. Carry

إِسْتَقَلَّ To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey

إِسْتَقَلَّ بِ To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion)

قِلّ Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire

قُلّ Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone

هُوَ قُلٌّ بْنُ قُلٍّ Neither he nor his father is known

قَلَّة Return to strength and vigour after sickness

قُلَّة ج قُلَلٌ وَقِلاَلٌ Large earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top

قِلَّة Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack

جَمْعُ ٱلْقِلَّةِ Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated

قِلِّيَّة [وَقِلاَّيَة] A (monk's) cell

قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلاَّءَ وَقِلاَلٌ Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

قَلِيلاً Rarely, seldom

أَقَلُّ Less, rarer

ٱلأَقَلُّ Least, rarest

أَقَلُّ وَمُقِلٌّ Poor, possessing but little

تَقْلِيلٌ Act of diminishing, lessening

إِسْتِقْلاَلٌ Independence

مُسْتَقِلٌّ Independent (sovereign, governor)

* قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَّبَ To change, alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search

قَلِبَ يَقْلَبُ قَلَبًا To be turned up (lip)

قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ To hit the heart; affect it

قُلِبَ To suffer with pain or disease of the heart

قَلَّبَ To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, do business

تَقَلَّبَ To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent]

تَقَلَّبَ فِي To act according to one's own will

إِنْقَلَبَ To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about

إِنْقَلَبَ إِلَى To be converted to, return to

قَلْبٌ Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, *(in gram.)*. Reverse

قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوبٌ Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent

قِلْبٌ The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves

قُلْبٌ Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent

قُلْبٌ Of pure, genuine origin or lineage

قَلَبَةٌ Disease for which one must be turned over and examined

قَلْبِيٌّ Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty

قَالِبٌ ج قَوَالِبُ Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates

[قَالِبُ سُكَّرٍ] Loaf of sugar

قُلَابٌ Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels)

قُلُوبٌ Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant

قَلُوبٌ وَقَلُّوبٌ وَقِلَّوْبٌ وَقِلِّيبٌ Wolf

قَلِيبٌ Earth turned over. Well

أَقْلَبُ م قَلْبَاءُ Having an upturned lip

إِنْقِلَابٌ Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change

إِنْقِلَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Solstice

تَقَلُّبٌ Inversion; change; inconstancy

تَقَلُّبَاتُ ٱلْأُمُورِ أَوِ ٱلْأَحْوَالِ أَوِ ٱلدَّهْرِ

The vicissitudes of fortune

مِقْلَبٌ Implement for turning the soil for sowing

مَقْلُوبٌ Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease

ٱلْمَقْلُوبَةُ The ear

مُنْقَلَبٌ Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place

* قَلِتَ يَقْلَتُ قَلَتًا To die, perish

قَلْتٌ Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity

* قَلِحَ يَقْلَحُ قَلَحًا To become yellow (teeth)

قَلَّحَ To remove the yellowness of the teeth

قَلَحٌ وَقُلَاحٌ Yellowness of the teeth

أَقْلَحُ م قَلْحَاءُ ج قُلْحٌ Having yellow teeth

* قَلَدَ يَقْلِدُ قَلْدًا To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate

قَلَدَتْهُ ٱلْحُمَّى The fever seized him every day

قَلَّدَ To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit]

تَقَلَّدَ To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلامرَ To take upon one's self (an affair)

To gird one's self with the sword تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ

Twisted bracelet قَلْدٌ

Single strand or twist قِلْدٌ ج أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ

Necklace; collar, &c. قِلَادَةٌ ج قَلَائِدُ

Exquisite old poems that last forever قَلَائِدُ الشِّعْرِ وَمُقَلَّدَاتُهُ

Twisted (rope, bracelet, &c.) قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ

Store-room, vessel, measure, feed-bag. Staff with crook مِقْلَدٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ

Key مِقْلَدٌ وَمِقْلَادٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ

To give one the management of affairs أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ الْأُمُورِ

Imitation of another's acts or words. [Theatrical representation. Church tradition] تَقْلِيدٌ ج تَقَالِيدُ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ

Adorned with a necklace; invested, given full power. [Imitated, counterfeited] مُقَلَّدٌ

[Imitator, counterfeiter] مُقَلِّدٌ

* To swallow up قَلْزَمَ وَتَقَلْزَمَ

Ancient town near Mount Sinai. A certain sword قُلْزُمٌ

Red Sea بَحْرُ الْقُلْزُمِ

* To belch, cast forth, vomit; overflow. Dance, sing well. Drink much wine قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلْسًا

To attire one with the hood or cap called *Kalensuwat* قَلَّسَ وَقَلْنَسَ

To attire one's self as above mentioned تَقَلَّسَ وَتَقَلْنَسَ

Ship-cable, thick rope. What is belched or vomited forth قَلْسٌ ج قُلُوسٌ

Maker or seller of hoods or cowls. Belching forth blood (wound); casting forth foam or froth (sea) قَلَّاسٌ

Eel [أَنْقَلِيسٌ وَإِنْقِلِيسٌ]

Slipper * قَلْشِينٌ

* To contract, shrink; move away (shadow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea قَلَصَ يَقْلِصُ قُلُوصًا وَقَلَّصَ

To raise, tuck up (a garment); contract قَلَّصَ

To separate (one from another) قَلَّصَ بَيْنَ

To be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk تَقَلَّصَ

Young she-camel قَلُوصٌ ج قَلَائِصُ وَقُلُصٌ

* To tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; take away, depose; [pull off one's clothes, undress] قَلَعَ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَّعَ

To set sail أَقْلَعَ

To withdraw from; leave أَقْلَعَ عَنْ

To be taken away, pulled out, uprooted; deposed تَقَلَّعَ وَإِنْقَلَعَ وَإِقْتَلَعَ

Bag, wallet of the herdsman. Hatchet قَلْعٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَأَقْلَاعٌ

Period of the intermission of a fever قِلْعٌ وَإِقْلَاعٌ

* قَلِقَ يَقْلَقُ قَلَقًا To be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver. [Be wakeful]

أَقْلَقَ To agitate, disquiet, disturb

قَلَقٌ Agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety

قَلِقٌ Disturbed; vacillating

مِقْلَاقٌ Disturbed, troubled

* [قُلْقَاسٌ] Colocassia

[قُلْقَاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ] Potato

* قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَةً وَقِلْقَالًا To move, shake, agitate

تَقَلْقَلَ To be moved, shaken, agitated

قَلْقَلَةٌ Agitation

حُرُوفِ ٱلْقَلْقَلَةِ *The following letters* (ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

* قَلَمَ يَقْلِمُ قَلْمًا وَقَلَّمَ To cut, pare (the nails, &c.)

قَلَمٌ ج أَقْلَامٌ وَقِلَامٌ Reed, reed pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style

قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ Pencil

قَلَمُ حَجَرٍ Slate-pencil

ٱلْقَلَمُ ٱلْقَدِيمُ أَوِ ٱلْأَوَّلُ Hieroglyphics; ancient writing

قُلَامَةٌ Parings, cuttings of the nails or of pens

إِقْلِيمٌ ج أَقَالِيمُ Region, tract, province; climate, zone

مُقَلَّمٌ Cut, pared. [Striped]

قِلْعٌ وَقِلَاعَةٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَقِلَاعٌ Sail

قَلْعَةٌ ج قِلَاعٌ وَقُلُوعٌ Castle, fortress, citadel

قُلَاعٌ Dry, cracked clay; dry crust or clod of earth which is split by growing tubers or roots. Sores in the mouth (aphtha)

مَقْلَعٌ ج مَقَالِعُ Stone-quarry

مِقْلَاعٌ ج مَقَالِيعُ Sling

مَقْلُوعٌ Uprooted, pulled out, extirpated; deposed. Afflicted with sore mouth

* [قَلْمَطَ] To soil excessively

[تَقَلْمَطَ] To be much soiled

اِقْلَعَطَّ To become knotted and stiff (hair)

* إِقْلَعَفَّ To become wrinkled (skin) shiver from cold

* قَلَفَ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا To remove the bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Reverse, overturn (a thing)

قَلَفَ يَقْلُفُ To circumcise

قَلِفَ يَقْلَفُ قَلَفًا To be uncircumcised

قَلَفَ قَلْفًا وَقَلْفَةً وَقَلَّفَ To calk and tar a ship

قِلْفٌ Bark (of a tree), rind. Rough spot

قَلَفَةٌ وَقُلْفَةٌ ج قَلَفٌ Prepuce

قُلَافَةٌ Bark, rind

قِلَافَةٌ Trade of calking ships

أَقْلَفُ Uncircumcised. Luxurious. Fruitful year

مِقْلَمَةٌ Pen-case, pencil-case

* قَلْنَسَ To attire one with the cap mentioned below

قَلَنْسُوَةٌ وَقَلَنْسِيَةٌ ج قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِيسُ

Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest]

* قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلْوًا وَقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلْيًا To fry in a pan, roast

قَلَا يَقْلُو قِلًا وَقَلَاءً To hate, detest

قَالَى وَتَقَالَى To hate mutually

قِلًى وَقِلْيٌ Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.

قُلًى Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains

قَلَايَةٌ Cell of a monk or room of a bishop

قَلِيَّةٌ ج قَلَايَا Fried food

مِقْلًى وَمِقْلَاةٌ وَ [مِقْلَايَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ

A frying or roasting pan

مَقْلِيٌّ وَمَقْلُوٌّ Fried, roasted (in a pan)

قَمَّ يَقُمُّ قَمًّا To sweep. Dry *(intr.)*, become arid

قَمَّمَ To dry *(tr.)*

تَقَمَّمَ To reach or beat the top. Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs

قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. Fat. Company

قُمَامَةٌ Assembly of people. Sweepings

مِقَمَّةٌ Brush, broom

* قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ وَقَمُؤَ يَقْمُؤُ قَمْأً وَقَمَاءَةً

وَقُمُوءًا To become fat (cattle)

قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ قَمْأً To suppress, force, subdue

* قَمَحَ يَقْمَحُ قُمُوحًا وَتَقَمَّحَ وَاقْتَمَحَ To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel)

قَمَّحَ To give little of what is due

أَقْمَحَ To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinacious substance (ears of wheat)

قَمْحٌ Wheat

قَمْحَةٌ Grain of wheat; grain (weight)

* قَمَدَ يَقْمِدُ قَمْدًا To refuse, refrain

قَمِدَ يَقْمَدُ قَمَدًا To have a long or thick neck

قُمُدٌّ وَقُمْدٌ وَقُمَادٌ Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude

* قَمَرَ يَقْمِرُ قَمْرًا To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so

قَمِرَ يَقْمَرُ قَمَرًا To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight

قُمِرَ To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance)

قَامَرَ مُقَامَرَةً وَقِمَارًا To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble

أَقْمَرَ To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight

تَقَامَرَ To play at dice or games of chance with one another

قَمَرٌ ج أَقْمَارٌ Moon

أَلْقَمَرَانِ Sun and moon

قُمْرَةٌ Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white

قَمِرَةٌ Moonlit (night)

قَمَرِيٌّ Lunar; moonlike

قُمْرِيٌّ م قُمْرِيَّةٌ ج قَمَارِيُّ Turtle-dove

[قَمَرِيَّةٌ ج قَمَارٍ] Small, round window

قِمَارٌ Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling

أَقْمَرُ م قَمْرَاءُ Intensely white; shining like the moon

أَقْمَرُ وَمُقْمِرٌ وَمَقْمُورَةٌ Moonlit (night)

مُقَامِرٌ Gambler

* قَمَزَ يَقْمُزُ قَمْزًا To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump]

* قَمَسَ يَقْمِسُ قَمْسًا To dive, dip or plunge into the water

قَمَّسَ وَأَقْمَسَ To plunge (another) into the water

إِنْقَمَسَ To set (a star); dive

قَمَّاسٌ Diver

قَامُوسٌ ج قَوَامِيسُ Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary

* قَمَشَ يَقْمِشُ قَمْشًا وَقَمَّشَ To collect from here and there

تَقَمَّشَ To eat what one finds though vile

قُمْشٌ The bad or refuse of anything

قُمْشَةٌ Whip

قُمَاشٌ ج أَقْمِشَةٌ Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff]

قُمَاشُ ٱلْبَيْتِ Household things

قُمَاشُ ٱلنَّاسِ Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind

* قَمَصَ يَقْمِصُ قَمْصًا وَقِمَاصًا To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless

قَمَصَ وَقَمَّصَ بِ To toss about (the sea, a ship)

قَمَّصَ (قَمِيص) To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office

تَقَمَّصَ To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man)

قُمْصٌ Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched

قَمُوصٌ وَقَمِيصٌ Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast)

قَمِيصٌ ج قُمُصٌ وَأَقْمِصَةٌ وَقُمْصَانٌ Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus

قَمِيصُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Pericardium

تَقَمُّصٌ وَتَقْمِيصٌ Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration

* قَمَطَ يَقْمِطُ قَمْطًا وَقَمَّطَ To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child)

قِمْطٌ Rope for binding the legs of a sheep

[قَمْطَة] Bandage for the head

قَمِيطٌ Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken

قِمَاطٌ ج قُمُطٌ Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong

مُقَمَّطٌ Bound up, swaddled

* قِمَطْرٌ وَقِمَطْرَةٌ ج قَمَاطِرُ Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive

قَمْطَرِيرٌ وَقُمَاطِرٌ Evil, calamitous (day)

* قَمَعَ يَقْمَعُ قَمْعًا وَأَقْمَعَ To tame, subdue; beat on the head

قَمَعَ وَأَقْمَعَ عَنْ To prevent by force from

قَمَّعَ To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit

تَقَمَّعَ To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone

إِقْتَمَعَ To choose. Drink down a draught greedily

إِنْقَمَعَ To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place

قَمْعٌ وَإِقْمَاعٌ Act of subjugating, taming

قَمَعٌ Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye

قِمَعٌ ج قُمُوعٌ Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young

قِمْعٌ ج أَقْمَاعٌ Funnel

قَمَعَةٌ وَقِمَعَةٌ Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels

مِقْمَعَةٌ ج مَقَامِعُ Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head

* تَقَمْقَمَ [To murmur, find fault]

قُمْقُمٌ وَقُمْقُمَةٌ ج قَمَاقِمُ Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests]

تَقَمْقُمٌ [Murmuring]

* قَمِلَ يَقْمَلُ قَمَلًا وَقَمَّلَ To be infested with lice

قَمْلٌ Lice, vermin

قَمِلٌ وَمُقَمَّلٌ Infested with lice

قَمْلَةٌ A louse

قُمَّلٌ Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings

* قَمَنٌ وَقَمِنٌ Adapted to, suitable for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)

قَمِينٌ ج قُمَنَاءُ Oven to heat baths

* قَنَّ يَقُنُّ قَنًّا To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question

إِقْتَنَّ To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent

إِسْتَقَنَّ To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair)

Slave, *sp.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقِنَّةٌ). قِنٌّ

Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain قُنٌّ

Small mountain, peak قُنَّةٌ ج قُنَنٌ وَقِنَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ

Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp قَانُونٌ ج قَوَانِينُ

Canonical, according to law or rule, legal قَانُونِيٌّ

Glass bottle, phial قِنِّينَةٌ ج قَنَانِيُّ

To be very red; dyed red or black * قَنَأَ يَقْنَأُ قُنُوءًا

To make very red قَنَّأَ

Very dark red أَحْمَرُ قَانِئٌ

To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower) * قَنَبَ يَقْنُبُ قُنُوبًا

To become a troop. Travel far قَنَّبَ وَأَقْنَبَ

To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant) أَقْنَبَ

Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string] قِنَّبٌ

Lark * قُنْبُرٌ وَقُنْبُرَاءُ وَقُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ

Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell] قُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ

Cauliflower * قُنَّبِيطٌ وَ[قَرْنَبِيطٌ]

To swell with rage * قَنْبَعَ

Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man قُنْبُعٌ

A kind of blouse for children. Short woman قُنْبُعَةٌ

To become the possessor of a troop * قَنْبَلَ

Troop of horse, squadron قَنْبَلٌ وَقَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ

Bomb-shell. قُنْبُلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ

To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Be silent * قَنَتَ يَقْنُتُ قُنُوتًا وَأَقْنَتَ

To eat sparingly قَنِتَ يَقْنَتُ قَنَاتَةً

Pious, assiduous in prayer قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَةٌ

Piety, submission to the will of God قُنُوتٌ

(Woman) that eats little قَنِيتٌ

Thickened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy * قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقِنْدِيدٌ ج قُنُودٌ

To repent. Go; traverse a land * قَنْدَسَ

[Pannier * [قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنَادِلُ

A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil *(calycotome)* قُنْدُولٌ

Candlestick, lamp, chandelier قِنْدِيلٌ ج قَنَادِيلُ

Butcher's shop. [Small onions] * قَنَّارَةٌ

Cock's comb; tuft of hair * قُنْزُعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ وَقِنْزِعَةٌ

To hunt, catch or kill in hunting * قَنَصَ يَقْنِصُ قَنْصًا وَتَقَنَّصَ وَإِقْتَنَصَ

Hunting قَنْصٌ وَإِقْتِنَاصٌ

What is taken as prey; game قَنَصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ

قَانِصٌ وَقَنَّاصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ Hunter

قَانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصُ Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard

* قُنْصُلٌ ج قَنَاصِلُ [Consul]

قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ وَقُنْصُلَاتُو [Consulate]

* قَنِطَ يَقْنَطُ قَنَطًا وَقَنَطَ يَقْنِطُ قُنُوطًا

وَقَنُطَ يَقْنُطُ قَنَاطَةً To despair, lose courage

قَنَّطَ To throw into despair, discourage

قَنَطٌ وَقُنُوطٌ Despair, utter discouragement

قَنِطٌ Desperate; discouraged; despairing

* قَنْطَرَ To vault, arch; tie, make firm. Be possessed of a large property; possess it by the *qantar*. Collect together

تَقَنْطَرَ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ (*See* تقطر)

قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنَاطِرُ Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct]

قِنْطَارٌ ج قَنَاطِيرُ A standard of weight or measure; a hundred ôkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000

قِنْطَارِيُونَ Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach

مُقَنْطَرٌ Aggregated, completed, made up

* قَنِعَ يَقْنَعُ قَنَعًا وَقَنَاعَةً بِ To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced]

قَنَعَ يَقْنَعُ قُنُوعًا To ask humbly, be abject. Ascend

قَنَّعَ وَأَقْنَعَ To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade]

قَنَّعَ To put the veil on a woman

أَقْنَعَ الرَّأْسَ To raise the head, keep it fixed to the front

تَقَنَّعَ To be contented; [be convinced]. Put on the veil; veil one's self

إِقْتَنَعَ بِ To be content; [be persuaded, convinced]

قَنِعٌ وَقَنُوعٌ Content, satisfied. [Sober, temperate]

قِنْعٌ ج قُنُعٌ وَأَقْنَاعٌ Origin. Arms. Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet

قِنْعَةٌ ج قِنَعٌ Level space between two hills

قُنْعَةٌ Solicitation, entreaty

قَانِعٌ Contented, *sp.* a beggar with what is given him. Going from place to place

قِنَاعٌ ج قُنُعٌ Veil for the head

قُنُوعٌ Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness

قُنْعَانٌ Satisfaction in a division

مِقْنَعٌ وَمِقْنَعَةٌ Woman's veil

مُقَنَّعٌ Wearing an iron helmet

* قَنِفَ يَقْنَفُ قَنَفًا To be cracked, broken (clay, mud)

To maintain order أَقْنَفَ وَإِسْتَقْنَفَ in one's states (king)

Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little قَنِيفٌ

* قُنْفُذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ وَقُنْفَذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ

Porcupine ; (*hystrix cristatus.*) Mouse, rat

Animal having the قُنْفُذٌ بَحْرِيٌّ anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish

To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink * قَنْفَشَ

Disgusting in appearance and clothing مُقَنْفَشٌ

To make a halt, alight. (*Turk*) [قُنِقَ] *

Resting-place, [قُنَاقٌ ج قُنَاقَاتٌ] station, quarters; day's journey

Person (of the Holy Trinity) * أُقْنُومٌ ج أَقَانِيمُ

*قَنَا يَقْنُو قُنُوًّا وَقُنْيَانًا وَقَنْوًا وَقَنَى يَقْنِي قَنْيًا وَقُنْيَانًا . وَإِقْتَنَى

To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. Create

To be aquiline (nose) قَنِيَ يَقْنَى قَنًا

To be always modest, bashful قَنِيَ يَقْنَى وَأَقْنَى

To dig a canal for the water. [Put in possession of] قَنَّى

To give one possession, cause one to possess أَقْنَى

Large قِنًا وَقِنًى وَقِنْوٌ ج قِنْيَانٌ وَقُنْوَانٌ palm with its fruit

Acquisition; possession of cattle قُنْوَةٌ

Artificial channel, canal قَنَاةٌ ج قُنِيٌّ وَقَنَوَاتٌ

Reed قَنَاةٌ ج قَنًا وَقَنَوَاتٌ وَقُنِيٌّ وَقَنَيَاتٌ lance, lance; reed pen

Spine قَنَاةُ ٱلظَّهْرِ

That which is acquired قِنْيَةٌ ج قِنًى

Possessor, proprietor, owner قَانٍ

Very red أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ (*for* قَانِئٌ)

Having an aquiline nose أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاءُ

To laugh excessively, * قَهْ يَقِهُ قَهًّا be convulsed with laughter

To be of a dusky white colour * قَهِبَ يَقْهَبُ قَهَبًا

Gray, dusky white قَهْبٌ . وَأَقْهَبُ م قَهْبَاءُ

Dusky white colour قُهْبَةٌ

To walk with short steps * قَهَدَ يَقْهَدُ قَهْدًا

Clear in colour; white قَهْدٌ

To subdue, con- * قَهَرَ يَقْهَرُ قَهْرًا quer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate]

To treat with violence and harshness قَاهَرَ

To be in a condition in which أَقْهَرَ one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered

Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment] قَهْرٌ

May he be overcome, subdued ! قَهْرًا بَهْرًا

By force or violence; in spite of قَهْرًا وَقَهْرَةً

Force, violence, &c. قُهْرَةٌ

[Coffee-house keeper قَهْوَجِيٌّ]

To dig. Flee. Be near. Break open her eggs (bird) * قَابَ يَقُوبُ قَوْبًا

To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground قَوَّبَ

To be dug up. Be broken (egg) تَقَوَّبَ وَإِنْقَابَ

Distance from the middle of a bow, or where it is grasped, to one of its extremities قَابٌ

Near each other بَيْنَهُمَا قَابَ قَوْسٍ

Quantity, measure قِيبٌ

Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter قُوبَاءُ وَقُوبَاءَة

Young bird; egg قَائِبَة

Crested lark (*Alauda cristata*) * [قُوبَارَةٌ]

To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain * قَاتَ يَقُوتُ قَوْتًا وَقِيَاتَة

To support, have power over أَقَاتَ عَلَى

To nourish, supply one's self with food تَقَوَّتَ وَإِقْتَاتَ بِ

To ask for food إِسْتَقَاتَ

قُوتٌ وَقِيتٌ وَقِيتَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ
Food, victuals, sustenance

Guardian, provider; having power مُقِيتٌ

To be purulent, suppurate * قَاحَ يَقُوحُ قَوْحًا وَتَقَوَّحَ

To sweep (a house) قَاحَ وَقَوَّحَ

(A woman) abounding in evil قُهَرَة

Victor, conqueror; victorious قَاهِرٌ

Cairo, *i. e. Victrix* أَلْقَاهِرَةُ

God, The Almighty أَلْقَهَّارُ

Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved] مَقْهُورٌ

Major-domo, steward, manager (*Pers.*) * قَهْرَمَانٌ ج قَهَارِمَة

Stewardship, management (*Pers.*) قَهْرَمَة

To go backwards, retreat * قَهْقَرَ وَتَقَهْقَرَ

Hard, solid stone قَهْقَرٌ وَقَهْقَارٌ

Retrograde movement; retreat قَهْقَرَى وَقَهْقَرَة

Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone قُهْقُورٌ وَ[قَعْقُورٌ]

To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter * قَهْقَهَ

Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter قَهْقَهَة

To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful * قَهَلَ يَقْهَلُ قَهْلًا وَقُهُولًا

To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self أَقْهَلَ

To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy تَقَهَّلَ

To be weak, infirm إِنْقَهَلَ

Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee] * قَهْوَة

[Coffee-house; café] قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَاوٍ

★ قَادَ يَقُودُ قَوْدًا وَقِيَادَةً وَقِيَادًا وَمَقَادَةً .

To lead, guide, conduct — وَإِقْتَادَ

To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander — قَادَ قِيَادَةً

To have a long back and neck — قَوِدَ يَقْوَدُ قَوَدًا

To give one (horses) to lead. — أَقَادَ
Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely

To allow one's self to be guided, led — إِنْقَادَ وَإِقْتَادَ

To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable — إِنْقَادَ لِ وَإِسْتَقَادَ لِ

To ask for the death of a murderer — إِسْتَقَادَ

Measure, quantity — قَادٌ وَقِيدٌ

Act of leading, guiding; leadership — قَوْدٌ وَقِيَادَةٌ

Punishment; retaliation — قَوَدٌ

قَائِدٌ ج قُوَّدٌ وَقُوَّادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ
Guide; leader, commander

Halter, leading-rope — قِيَادٌ وَمِقْوَدٌ ج مَقَاوِدُ

Tractable, manageable, submissive — قَوُودٌ

Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck — أَقْوَدُ م قَوْدَاءُ

Led, guided, &c. — مَقُودٌ وَمَقْوُودٌ

★ قَارَ يَقُورُ قَوْرًا . قَوَّرَ وَإِقْتَارَ وَإِقْتَوَرَ
To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything

To walk on tip-toe — قَارَ

To lose one eye — قَوِرَ يَقْوَرُ قَوَرًا

To pass (night); writhe (serpent) — تَقَوَّرَ

Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoemaker's wax] — قَارٌ

Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones — قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ

What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping — قُوَارَةٌ

Spacious, wide — أَقْوَرُ م قَوْرَاءُ

Great calamities — اَلْأُقْوُرُونَ وَالْأَقْوَرِيَاتُ

Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center — مُقَوَّرٌ

Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat — ★ [قَوْرَمَةٌ]

★ قَاسَ يَقُوسُ قَوْسًا وَقِيَاسًا . وَإِقْتَاسَ

To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something) — بِ أَوْ عَلَى

Go in advance — قَاسَ

قَوِسَ يَقْوَسُ قَوَسًا وَقَوَّسَ وَتَقَوَّسَ
To bend, have a bent back from age

[To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun] — قَوَّسَ

[To be shot, fired] — تَقَوَّسَ

Cell of a hermit — قُوسٌ

قَوْسٌ ج قِسِيٌّ وَأَقْوَاسٌ Bow, arc. Cubit. Constellation of seven stars called قلادة. Saggittarius (sign of the Zodiac)

قَوْسُ بُنْدُقٍ وَقَوْسُ جُلَاهِقٍ Bow for hurling balls; catapult

قَوْسُ ٱلجُلَاهِقِ Crossbow

قَوْسُ قُزَحَ Rainbow

قَوْسُ نَدْفٍ Bow for separating cotton

قَوْسُ نَبْلٍ Arabian bow

قَوْسُ نُشَّابٍ Persian bow

قَوَّاسٌ ج قَوَّاسَةٌ Bow-maker; archer. [Hunter using a gun. Cavass]

قُوَيْسَةٌ Sage (plant)

أَقْوَسُ Having a bent back. Difficult (times). Distant; long (day)

* [قُوشٌ ج أَقْوَاشٌ] Crupper; small man

* قَاضَ يَقُوضُ قَوْضًا وَقَوَّضَ To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent)

تَقَوَّضَ وَ إِنْقَاضَ To be destroyed, demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army)

قَوْضٌ Exchange

* قَوْطٌ ج أَقْوَاطٌ Flock of sheep

قَوْطَةٌ Large basket

* قَاعَ يَقُوعُ قَوْعًا وَقِيَاعًا To yield, give up, retreat

قَاعٌ ج قِيعٌ وَقِيعَانٌ وَأَقْوَاعٌ وَقِيعَةٌ Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land

قَاعَةٌ ج قَاعَاتٌ Courtyard, court (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon]

* قَافَ يَقُوفُ قَوْفًا To trace by marks or signs

قَافٌ A fabulous mountain chain. A name for the Coran. [Caucasus]

قَائِفٌ One who knows the marks or traces of things; physiognomist

قِيَافَةٌ Following of traces

* قَاقَ يَقُوقُ قَوْقًا To cackle (hen)

قَاقٌ Stupid; vacillating

قَاقٌ وَقُوقٌ وَقِيقٌ So tall as to be out of proportion, ungainly

قَاوُوقٌ ج قَوَاوِيقُ Cylindrical hat; hat of a Maronite priest

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلًا وَقَالًا وَقِيلًا وَمَقَالًا

وَمَقَالَةً To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine

قَالَ بِ To profess a certain doctrine; to give as an opinion

قَالَ عَنْ To speak or tell what another has said, report his words

قَالَ عَلَى To speak against

قَالَ فِي To pronounce one's opinion upon

قِيلَ It is said, has been said; they say, &c.

To accuse one of saying what he did not قَوَّلَ وَأَقْوَلَ

To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with, bargain with قَاوَلَ

To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى

To converse together تَقَاوَلَ

To use authority over. Choose إِقْتَالَ عَلَى

Talk قَالٌ وَقِيلٌ

Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour قَوْلٌ ج أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلُ

Eloquent, good speaker إِبْنُ أَقْوَالٍ

Talkative, eloquent قُوَلَةٌ وَقَوَّالٌ وَمِقْوَلٌ وَمِقْوَالٌ

قَائِلٌ ج قُوَّلٌ وَقُيَّلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُوُولٌ
Speaking; speaker. Author of a saying

Tongue مِقْوَلٌ ج مَقَاوِلُ

Treatise; article; chapter (of a book) مَقَالَة

Conference, conversation, dispute, &c. [Contract] مُقَاوَلَة

Said, pronounced; word, sentence مَقُولٌ وَمَقْوُولٌ

Colic * قُولَنْجٌ

* قَامَ يَقُومُ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَقِيَامًا وَقَامَةً
To rise and stand upright; stand

The truth was established قَامَ ٱلْحَقُّ

The water froze قَامَ ٱلْمَاءُ

His back pained him قَامَ بِهِ ظَهْرُهُ

The market was good قَامَ ٱلسُّوقُ

The man supported his wife قَامَ ٱلرَّجُلُ ٱلْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا

To rise against, revolt قَامَ عَلَى

To rise to honour one قَامَ لِ

To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter) قَامَ بِ

To keep one's promise قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ

She began to cry قَامَتْ تَنُوحُ

To make stand upright erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. Fix the price of, estimate; measure, survey (a country, *sp.* to ascertain its taxable property) قَوَّمَ

To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy, resist قَاوَمَ مُقَاوَمَةً وَقِوَامًا

To set up, erect, cause to rise; establish; turn towards. Resuscitate, raise (the dead) أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً

To abide, stay (in a place) أَقَامَ بِ

To persevere in أَقَامَ عَلَى

To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Appoint to (a place) أَقَامَهُ عَلَى

أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلدَّعْوَى He brought a charge aginst him

تَقَوَّمَ To be straightened, put into order, corrected

تَقَاوَمَ To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another

إِسْتَقَامَ To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct)

إِسْتَقَامَ إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ To go to God.

قَوْمٌ (*masc. and fem.*) ج أَقْوَامٌ People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect

أَلْقَوْمُ The enemy

قَوْمَةٌ A single rising. Interval between two prostrations. Stature

قَوَامٌ Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature

قِوَامٌ Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance

قُوَامٌ Disease of the legs (of an animal)

قَامَةٌ ج قَامَاتٌ وَقِيَمٌ Upright position; stature. [A measure of length=1 fathom]. Pulley with rope

قِيمَةٌ ج قِيَمٌ Price, value, worth; estimation

قَائِمٌ ج قُوَّمٌ وَقُيَّمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقُوَّامٌ Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm

قَائِمُ ٱلسَّيْفِ Hilt of a sword

قَايِمَقَامُ (قَائِمَ مَقَام) وَقَيِم مَقَام أَو قَيمقَام [Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]

قَائِمٌ عَلَى Revolting against. Perpendicular to

قَائِمُ ٱلزَّاوِيَةِ Rectangular, right-angled

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle

قَائِمَةٌ ج قَوَائِمُ Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table]

قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمُ List, register, catalogue, inventory

قِيَامَةٌ Resurrection

يَوْمُ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ The day of Judgment

قَوَّامٌ ج قَوَّامُونَ Of fine stature, fine form; prince

قَوِيمٌ ج قِيَامٌ Straight and upright; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form

قَيُّومٌ وَقَيَّامٌ Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God)

قَيِّمٌ عَلَى أَمْرٍ One responsible for a matter, manager

قَيِّمُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ Husband

أَلْقَيِّمَةُ The true religion

إِقَامَةٌ Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier)

إِسْتِقَامَةٌ Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing)

تَقْوِيمٌ ج تَقَاوِيمُ Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying

تَقْوِيمُ ٱلسَّنَةِ Calendar

تَقْوِيمُ ٱلْبِلَادِ Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation

مُقَامٌ Place (of standing)

مَقَامٌ Place, dignity, rank, office

مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتٌ Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose

مُقَاوِمٌ One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival

مُقَاوَمَةٌ Resistance, opposition, contradiction

مُسْتَقِيمٌ Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward

* قَاوُونٌ A kind of cucumber

* قَوَّهَ To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c.

* قَوِيَ يَقْوَى قُوَّةً To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful

قَوِيَ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ To be able to cope with a matter, manage it

قَوِيَتِ ٱلدَّارُ قِيًّا وَقَوَايَةً The habitation became vacant

قَوِيَ قَوًى To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain)

قَوَّى To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage

قَاوَى To give. Vie with in strength

أَقْوَى To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)

تَقَوَّى وَٱقْتَوَى وَٱسْتَقْوَى To be or grow strong, vigorous

تَقَاوَى To pass the night in hunger

تَقَاوَى وَٱقْتَوَى To out-bid one another

إِقْتَوَى To appropriate something to one's self. Blame

قَوَآءٌ وَقَوًى Hunger. Desert land

قُوَّةٌ ج قُوَّاتٌ وَقُوًى Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality

اَلْقُوَى ٱلْعَقْلِيَّةُ The mental faculties

اَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلنَّظَرِيَّةُ Perception, conception

اَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْعَمَلِيَّةُ Reasoning, deduction, induction

اَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْحَافِظَةُ Memory

قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ Strong, vigorous, powerful

إِقْوَآءٌ Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry

تَقْوِيَةٌ Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration

مُقَوٍّ Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging

* قَاءَ يَقِيءُ قَيْئًا To vomit

قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً وَأَقَاءَ To make vomit, give an emetic

تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا وَٱسْتَقَاءَ To vomit intentionally

قَيْءٌ Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food

قُيَاءٌ Vomiting or frequent vomiting

مُقَيِّئٌ Emetic, that which causes vomiting

* قِيثَارٌ ج قَيَاثِرُ وَقِيثَارٌ ج قَيَاثِيرُ Guitar

* قَاحَ يَقِيحُ قَيْحًا وَقَيَّحَ وَتَقَيَّحَ To suppurate (wound)

قَيْحٌ Pus, suppuration

* قَيَّدَ To bind, fetter, chain. Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word

تَقَيَّدَ To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed

تَقَيَّدَ بِ To be bound to, under obligation to

قَيْدٌ ج قُيُودٌ وَأَقْيَادٌ Fetter, chain, bond; strap. Quantity, measure

قَيْدُ ٱلْفَرَسِ A certain brand on the neck of a camel

قُيُودُ ٱلْأَسْنَانِ The gums in which the teeth are

قِيدٌ وَقَادٌ Measure

قِيَادٌ Leading rope, halter

قَيِّدٌ Tractable; easy to be led

تَقْيِيدٌ Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c.

مُقَيَّدٌ ج مَقَايِيدُ Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle

* قَيَّرَ To pitch, tar

قِيرٌ وَقَارٌ Pitch, tar

قَيَّارٌ Possessor or seller of tar

* قَيْرَوَانٌ Caravan *(Pers.)*. Cyrene

* قَاسَ يَقِيسُ قَيْسًا وَقِيَاسًا بِ أَو عَلَى To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule

قَايَسَ مُقَايَسَةً وَقِيَاسًا وَإِقْتَاسَ To measure; investigate, examine

قَايَسَ بَيْنَ To compare one thing with another

إِنْقَاسَ To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy

قَيْسٌ Kais, *name of an Arab tribe*

قَيْسُ رُمْحٍ The measure of a spear

قِيَاسٌ ج أَقْيِسَةٌ Measure, act of measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism

عَلَى ٱلْقِيَاسِ وَقِيَاسًا According to the rule

قِيَاسِيٌّ According to rule, regular; analogous; comparative. Syllogistic

مُقَايَسَةٌ Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy

مِقْيَاسٌ ج مَقَايِيسُ That by which anything is measured, measure

مِقْيَاسُ ٱلنِّيلِ Nilometer

* قَيْسَرِيٌّ ج قَيَاسِرُ وَقَيَاسِرَةٌ Large, great

قَيْسَارِيَّةٌ Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.]

* قَاصَ يَقِيصُ قَيْصًا وَإِنْقَاصَ To fall out (tooth)

إِنْقَاصَ To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well)

تَقَيَّضَ To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well)

* قَاضَ يَقِيضُ قَيْضًا ; To cleave, break; be broken. Dig out (a well)

قَاضَ بِ To liken, assimilate one to another

قَاضَ مِنْ To exchange one for another

قَيَّضَ لِ To destine one to.. (God). Lead one to another

قَايَضَ مُقَايَضَةً وَقِيَاضًا وَتَقَايَضَ وَتَقَاوَضَ

To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

تَقَيَّضَ To be broken in pieces. fall to pieces (wall)

تَقَيَّضَ لِ To be decreed, destined to....(fate)

إِنْقَاضَ To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall)

قَيْضٌ Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute

قِيضَةٌ ج قِيَضٌ Small fragment of bone

قِيَاضٌ Act of exchanging. An equivalent

قِيَاضَةٌ وَمُقَايَضَةٌ وَمُقَاوَضَةٌ Exchange

قَيَّضٌ Barterer, exchanger

* [قِيطَانٌ ج قَيَاطِينُ] Silk-card, silk-lacing or -trimming

* قَاظَ يَقِيظُ قَيْظًا To be very hot as in mid-summer

قَاظَ وَقَيَّظَ وَتَقَيَّظَ بِ To pass the summer in (a place)

قَايَظَ To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer

قَيْظٌ ج أَقْيَاظٌ وَقُيُوظٌ High summer; midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought]

قَيْظِيٌّ What is produced, brought forth in summer

قَائِظٌ Very hot (day)

مَقَاظٌ وَمَقِيظٌ Summer resort

مَقِيظَةٌ Plant that remains green until summer

مُقَيِّظٌ That which suffices for the summer

* قيف : قَيَّفَ وَتَقَيَّفَ To examine and follow one's tracks; examine closely

مُقَيِّفٌ One who discerns by traces or features; physiognomist

* قَاقَ يَقِيقُ قَيْقًا To cackle (hen)

قَيْقَةٌ Membrane around an egg

قِيقَاءَةٌ ج قَيَاقٍ Rough, coarse land

* قَيْقَبٌ Maple. Saddle

قَيْقَبٌ Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*)

* قَالَ يَقِيلُ قَيْلًا وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا

وَتَقَيَّلَ To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap

قَيَّلَ وَأَقَالَ To give drink at midday. [Take rest]

قَايَلَ To give in exchange

أَقَالَ يُقِيلُ إِقَالَةً To annul, abrogate a sale

أَقَالَ ٱلْعَثْرَةَ To raise from a fall

إِقْتَالَ To exchange

إِسْتَقَالَ To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from something

قَيْلٌ وَقَيُولٌ Milk which one drinks at midday

قِيلَةٌ Hydrocele

قَائِلٌ ج قُيَّلٌ وَقُيَّالٌ Taking a siesta

قَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُولَةٌ Midday nap, siesta

أَلْقَائِلَةُ Midday

إِقَالَةٌ Legal annulment of a bargain or contract

مَقِيلٌ Place of a midday nap

* قَانَ يَقِينُ قَيْنًا To forge (iron); hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)

قَانَ عَلَى To create one with certain qualities (God)

قَيَّنَ To deck out, adorn

قَيْنٌ ج قِيَانٌ Slave

قَيْنٌ ج أَقْيَانٌ وَقُيُونٌ Blacksmith, artisan

قَيْنَةٌ Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer

قَابِيلُ Cain

ك

ك The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called *Kaf*. As a numeral sign=20

كَ *Pronominal suffix of the (masc.)* (*fem.*) وكِ *2nd pers. sing.* thee thine

ضَرَبَكَ He struck thee

كِتَابُكَ وَكُتُبُكَ Thy book, thy books

كَ As, like, *governs the oblique case, e. g.*

كَٱلْأَسَدِ Like a lion

كَمِثْلِهِ Like him or it

* كَئِبَ يَكْأَبُ كَأْبًا وَكَأْبَةً وَكَآبَةً .

وَٱكْتَأَبَ To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit

أَكْأَبَ To cause one to grieve; be in grief

كَأْبٌ وَكَأْبَةٌ وَكَآبَةٌ Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning

كَئِبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ وَمُكْتَئِبٌ Grieved, sorrowing, depressed

* كَأَدَ *Same as* كَئِبَ

* كَأْسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْؤُسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ وَكَاسَاتٌ Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine

كَأْسُ ٱلْمَنِيَّةِ Death

* كَأْكَأَ كَأْكَأَةً وَتَكَأْكَأَ To be a coward, give way. Assemble

تَكَأْكَأَ عَلَى To collect around; crowd

* كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنْ (مِنْ كَ وَأَنْ) As if, as though, *e. g.*

كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ As if Zeid were a lion

* [كَاوُتْشُوكٌ] Rubber

* كَبَّ يَكُبُّ كَبًّا عَلَى وَلِ To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. Be heavy. [Pour out]

أَكَبَّ عَلَى To bend over; be intent upon. Overthrow; fall prostrate *(tr. & intr.)*

تَكَبَّبَ To be wrapped, or rolled, up

إِنْكَبَّ To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt]

كُبَّةٌ ج كُبَبٌ Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food)]

كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ Assault in battle, charge

كَبَابٌ Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled

كَبَابَةٌ Cubeb. *(Piper cubebæ)*

[كَبَابَةُ ٱلشَّوْكِ] Hedge-hog. *(Erinaceus europeus)*

مِكَبٌّ ج مِكَبَّاتٌ وَمَكَابُّ That on which thread is wound; reel

* كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا To throw down, prostrate. Rout; abase. Restrain; avert

إِنْكَبَتَ To be thrown down

كَبْتٌ Rage. Grief

كَبُّوتٌ ج كَبَابِيتُ Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top)

* [كَبْتَلَ] To heap up; make into lumps

* كَبِثَ يَكْبَثُ كَبْثًا To stink (meat)

* كَبَحَ يَكْبَحُ كَبْحًا وَأَكْبَحَ بِ To pull in a horse (by the bridle). Strike with the sword

كَبَحَ عَنْ To restrain, prevent, hinder

كَابَحَ To insult

أَكْبَحَ To pull up a horse with the bridle

أُكْبِحَ To be high

* كَبِدَ يَكْبَدُ كَبَدًا To suffer pain in the liver

كَبَدَ يَكْبِدُ To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose

كَبَّدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle

كَابَدَ مُكَابَدَةً وَكِبَادًا To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties

كَبَدٌ Difficulty, distress, trouble

كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدَاءُ The middle or meridian of the sky

Liver كَبِدٌ وَكِبْدٌ ج أَكْبَادٌ وَكُبُودٌ

Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything كَبِدٌ

Suffering, enduring كَابِدٌ وَمُكَابِدٌ

Pain, disease of the liver كُبَادٌ

Citron [كُبَّادٌ]

* To be of an advanced age, full-grown كَبِرَ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا وَمَكْبِرًا

To surpass in age by (so much) كَبَرَ يَكْبُرُ كَبْرًا بِ

To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank كَبُرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبَرًا وَكُبْرًا وَكَبَارَةً

The affair became serious كَبُرَ ٱلْأَمْرُ

It became formidable to him كَبُرَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ

To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say اللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great! كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَّارًا

To vie, contend with for the superiority; deny one his right or due كَابَرَ

To deem great or formidable أَكْبَرَ

To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَابَرَ وَإِسْتَكْبَرَ

To deem great and important; seek to become great إِسْتَكْبَرَ

Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, insolence. Main or principal part of a thing كِبْرٌ

Greatness; advanced age كِبَرٌ

Caper-bush. (*Capparis*) كَبَرٌ [وَكَبَّارٌ وَقَبَّارٌ]

Old age كَبْرَةٌ

The greatest, or oldest. Great crime or sin كِبْرَةٌ

كُبْرَى ج كُبَرٌ وَكُبْرَيَاتٌ (*fem. of* أَكْبَرُ) Major proposition (*logic*)

Great, large كُبَارٌ وَكُبَّارٌ

Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness كِبْرِيَاءُ

Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged كَبِيرٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكُبَرَاءُ

Great crime. A grievous burden كَبِيرَةٌ ج كَبَائِرُ وَكَبِيرَاتٌ

Greater; older; more important أَكْبَرُ ج أَكَابِرُ وَأَكْبَرُونَ

God is great! أَللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ

The great ones, grandees, notables أَلْأَكَابِرُ

Act of saying (أَللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ) of magnifying, praising تَكْبِيرٌ

Pride, haughtiness, arrogance تَكَبُّرٌ

Proud, haughty مُتَكَبِّرٌ

* To cover with brimstone كَبْرَتَ

Brimstone, sulphur. [Matches] كِبْرِيتٌ

Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted مُكَبْرَتٌ

To defer the payment of a debt كَبَّلَ وَكَابَلَ ٱلدَّيْنَ
To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c. تَكَبَّلَ
Heavy fetter, chain كَبْلٌ ج كُبُولٌ
Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains مُكَبَّلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ
Horse-blanket *[كُوبَانٌ]
To fall *كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكُبُوًّا (لِوَجْهِهِ) on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out
To fail to give fire كَبَا وَأَكْبَى
To cover the fire with ashes كَبَى ٱلنَّارَ
To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation) تَكَبَّى وَ إِنْكَبَى
Trip, stumble; a falling upon one's face; emptying كَبْوَةٌ
To whisper in one's ear. Displease. Number *كَثَّ يَكُثُّ كَثًّا
To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot); gurgle كَتَّ يَكِتُّ كَتِيتًا
To press, crowd تَكَاتَّ عَلَى
To listen, hear إِكْتَتَّ
Stingy. Charpie, lint; flax كَتِيتٌ
*كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كَتْبًا وَكِتَابًا وَكِتْبَةً وَكِتَابَةً
To write
To write to one upon (a matter) كَتَبَ إِلَى بِـ
To leave to one by a written will كَتَبَ لِـ
To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon كَتَبَ عَلَى

To cover, spread *كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا over. Invest, besiege. Add (a day to leap year). [Conserve in vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze
To assail suddenly كَبَسَ وَكَبَّسَ وَتَكَبَّسَ عَلَى
[To train for work (an animal). Lay hands on a person in blessing] كَبَّسَ
To be pressed, squeezed; covered with earth تَكَبَّسَ
Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar] كَبْسٌ
A surprise, a sudden attack كَبْسَةٌ
Nightmare; incubus كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَابِيسُ
[Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles] كَبِيسٌ
Leap year سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ
Hand or hydraulic press مِكْبَسٌ ج مَكَابِسُ
Assailed, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, &c., [pickled] مَكْبُوسٌ
*كَبْشٌ ج كِبَاشٌ وَأَكْبُشٌ وَأَكْبَاشٌ
Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader
[Mulberry-fruit كَبْشُ ٱلتُّوتِ]
[Cloves كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ]
[A handful. Gang. Hook and eye كَبْشَةٌ]
Same as كَبَّ *كَبْكَبَ
To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison *كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلًا وَكَبَّلَ

كَتَبَ عَنْ To write after the dictation of, or what is heard from another

كَتَّبَ To dispose troops in order, form squadrons or regiments. Cause to write, teach to write

كَاتَبَ To write to, correspond with

أَكْتَبَ To dictate

تَكَتَّبَ To assemble in squadrons

تَكَاتَبَ To write to one another, be in correspondence

إِكْتَتَبَ To transcribe (a book); inscribe one's name, register in a list or roll

إِسْتَكْتَبَ To ask to write; dictate to; make one one's secretary

كُتُبِيٌّ Book-seller; librarian; [according to scripture]

كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَّابٌ وَكَتَبَةٌ Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary

كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ Writing, book, volume; letter. Commission; sentence; prescription, law; document (of manumission to a slave) register. Contract of marriage. Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

أَلْكِتَابُ The Coran; Bible; any sacred book

أَهْلُ ٱلْكِتَابِ People who have sacred scriptures, (*sp.* Christians and Jews). Scholars

كُتَّابٌ ج كَتَاتِيبُ School; boys' school

كِتَابَةٌ Art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed; document; contract

كَتِيبَةٌ ج كَتَائِبُ Division of an army, regiment; battalion; squadron. Document, record, edict

مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Primary school. [Office]

مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Library; writing room, study

مُكَاتِبٌ Correspondent

مُكَاتَبَةٌ Correspondence by letter

مُكْتَتَبٌ Inscribed, registered; enrolled

مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَاتِيبُ Written; letter

* أَكْتَادٌ Companies

* كُتْرٌ Noble pedigree; rank. Middle

* كَتِعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتَعًا To shrink, contract; be contracted

كَتَعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتْعًا To go, flee. Swear. Be contracted

تَكَاتَعَ To follow one another

إِنْكَتَعَ To shrink. Be abased

كُتَعٌ ج كُتَعَانٌ. وَكُتَيْعٌ Vile, contemptible

أَكْتَعُ م كَتْعَاءُ ج كُتْعٌ Having the fingers crippled and turned in. Entire, the whole

* كَتَفَ يَكْتِفُ كَتْفًا وَكِتَافًا وَكَتَفَ To tie one's hands to the back; strike or gall the shoulder

تَكَتَّفَ To cross or fold the arms

كَتِفٌ وَكَتْفٌ ج أَكْتَافٌ وَكِتَفَةٌ
Shoulder-blade, shoulder

كِتَافٌ ج كُتُفٌ Rope or fetter for binding man or beast

مُكَتَّفٌ [Having the arms folded]

* كَتَلَ يَكْتُلُ كَتْلاً To bind, imprison

كَتِلَ يَكْتَلُ كَتَلاً To be sticky, viscid

كَتَّلَ To collect, heap up; make into lumps

تَكَتَّلَ To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps

كُتْلَةٌ ج كُتَلٌ Heap, lump; piece (of meat)

* كَاتُولِيكِيٌّ ج كَاتُولِيكٌ Catholic

* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كَتْمًا وَكِتْمَانًا . وَكَتَّمَ

وَاكْتَتَمَ To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger

كَاتَمَ To conceal, a secret from another

إِنْكَتَمَ To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self

إِسْتَكْتَمَ To ask one to be silent about a thing; confide a secret to one

كَتْمٌ وَكِتْمَانٌ Act of concealing, hiding

كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ [Confidential or private secretary]

كِتَامٌ [Constipation, costiveness]

كَتُومٌ ج كُتُمٌ Holding, or keeping, a secret

مَكْتُومٌ وَمُكْتَتَمٌ Hidden, concealed, kept secret

* كَتَنٌ Soot

كَتَّانٌ Flax, linen

[بِزْرُ كَتَّانٍ] Linseed

* كَثَّ يَكِثُّ كَثَاثَةً وَكُثُوثَةً To be thick, short, curly (hair)

كَثٌّ وَكَثِيثٌ Thick, dense; densely crowded; having thick hair, or beard

* كَثَأَ يَكْثَأُ كَثْأً To rise (cream, froth)

كَثْأَةٌ Floating curd; scum, cream

* كَثَبَ يَكْثِبُ كَثْبًا To heap up, gather, assemble *(tr. & intr.)*. Pour out (liquid). Approach

كَثَبَ فِي ٱلْمَكَانِ To enter a place

كَثَّبَ عَلَى To charge (an enemy)

كَثُبَ To diminish, be less or few

كَاثَبَ وَأَكْثَبَ To approach, be near

إِنْكَثَبَ To be gathered, heaped

كَثَبٌ Nearness, short distance

كَثْبَاءُ Earth, soil

كُثْبَةٌ A little (of food or drink). Valley, depression

كَثِيبٌ ج أَكْثِبَةٌ وَكُثُبٌ وَكُثْبَانٌ
A sand-hill

* كَثُرَ يَكْثُرُ كَثْرَةً To surpass in number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; happen frequently

كَثُرَ وَأَكْثَرَ To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive

أَكْثَرَ To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow

أَكْثَرَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To speak much

تَكَثَّرَ To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]

تَكَاثَرَ To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number

إِسْتَكْثَرَ To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)

إِسْتَكْثَرَ بِخَيْرِهِ To thank

كُثْرٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency

كُثَارٌ Companies, troops, &c.

كَوْثَرٌ A rich man; great blessing

ٱلْكَوْثَرُ A river in paradise

كَثِيرٌ Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)

كَثِيرًا Abundantly, often, very

كَيِّثَرٌ Much, many. Bountiful giver

أَكْثَرُ More numerous, more frequent, more

أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ The greater number, or, most people

تَكَاثُرٌ Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication

مُكْثِرٌ Rich

مِكْثَارٌ وَمِكْثِيرٌ Loquacious

* كَثُفَ يَكْثُفُ كَثَافَةً وَتَكَاثَفَ وَإِسْتَكْثَفَ To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]

كَثَّفَ To make thick or dense

أَكْثَفَ مِنْ To approach

إِسْتَكْثَفَ To deem thick or dense

كَثْفٌ Dense crowd, throng

كَثَافَةٌ Thickness, denseness

كَثِيفٌ Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse

* كَثَمَ يَكْثُمُ كَثْمًا To collect. Trace

كَثَمَ عَنْ To divert from

تَكَثَّمَ To stop; turn back

إِنْكَثَمَ To fall into sorrow

أَكْثَمُ Wide road. Large bellied

* كُحُوفٌ Members of the body

* كَحَلَ يَكْحُلُ كَحْلًا وَكَحَّلَ وَتَكَحَّلَ وَإِكْتَحَلَ To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes

كَحَلَ وَأَكْحَلَ To be sterile (year)

إِكْتَحَلَ To fall into a difficulty

كَحَلٌ Blackness of the eye-lids

كُحْلٌ *Kohl*, an eye-salve or eye-paint *(antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black)*; collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes

كَحِلٌ وَكَحِيلٌ م كَحِيلَةٌ ج كَحْلَى وَكَحَائِلُ
Painted black with antimony, &c.

كِحَالٌ Black antimony-powder

كَحِيلٌ ج كِحَالٌ وَكَحَائِلُ [Horse of the best breed]

أَكْحَلُ م كَحْلَاءُ ج كُحْلٌ Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by *kohl*

اَلْأَكْحَلُ A vein in the arm

مِكْحَلٌ وَمِكْحَالٌ Pencil with which the *kohl* is applied

مُكْحُلَةٌ ج مَكَاحِلُ Vessel containing the *kohl*

مُكَحَّلٌ وَمَكْحُولٌ Having the eye-lashes blackened with *kohl*

* كَاخِيَةٌ ج كَوَاخٍ Secretary of a prince or governor

* كَدَّ يَكُدُّ كَدًّا To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work

كَدَّ وَإِكْتَدَّ وَإِسْتَكَدَّ To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent

أَكَدَّ وَإِكْتَدَّ To be niggardly

كَدٌّ Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion

كَدُودٌ Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well)

قَوْمٌ أَكْدَادٌ وَأَكَادِيدُ People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men)

* كَدَحَ يَكْدَحُ كَدْحًا فِي To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face)

كَدَحَ وَإِكْتَدَحَ To toil for one's family

كَدْحٌ ج كُدُوحٌ A scratch

* كَدِرَ يَكْدَرُ وَكَدَرَ يَكْدُرُ كَدَارَةً وَكَدَرًا
وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً To be troubled, muddy, turbid

كُدِرَ To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled

كَدَّرَ To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty

تَكَدَّرَ وَإِكْدَرَّ To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed

كَدَرٌ Turbidness, muddiness Gloominess. Weariness, vexation

كَدْرٌ وَكَدِرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life)

كُدْرَةٌ Turbidness, dinginess

مُكَدَّرٌ Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy

* كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدْسًا وَكَدَّسَ To collect, heap up (reaped grain)

تَكَدَّسَ To be heaped up (grain)

كُدْسٌ ج أَكْدَاسٌ . وَكُدَّاسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ
Heap of reaped grain

مُكَدَّسٌ Heaped up

* كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدْشًا To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)]

أَكْدَشَ To earn, gain

[كُدَاشَةٌ] Gain, earnings

[كَدِيشٌ ج كُدُشٌ] Horse of a low breed; pack-horse

* كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark

كَدْمٌ ج كُدُومٌ Scar; mark, brand

* كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدْنًا To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough]

كِدْنٌ ج كُدُونٌ Litter for women

* كَدَهَ يَكْدَهُ كَدْهًا To break; overcome

* كَدَا يَكْدُو كِدَاءً To prevent, cut off

* كَدَا يَكْدِي كَدْيًا To restrain; occupy

كَدَّى To ask

أَكْدَى To refuse to give or give little

* كَذَّ يَكُذُّ كَذًّا To be rough, hard

كَذَّانٌ Soft stones

* كَذَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَهٰكَذَا Thus, like this, in this way

كَذَا وَكَذَا So and so

* كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كِذْبًا وَكَذِبًا وَكِذْبَةً وَكِذَابًا وَكِذَّابًا To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake

كَذَبَ (عَلَى) To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty

كَذَّبَ To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie

كَذَّبَ تَكْذِيبًا وَكِذَّابًا بِ To deny, or discredit, a thing

كَذَّبَ وَأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ To contradict one's self, belie one's self

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay to do

أَكْذَبَ To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying

تَكَذَّبَ To be given to lying, lie purposely

تَكَذَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar

إِسْتَكْذَبَ To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying

كِذْبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكِذَابٌ وَكُذْبَى وَكُذْبَانٌ وَأُكْذُوبَةٌ ج أَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit

كَذُوبٌ ج كُذُبٌ. وَكَذْبَانُ وَكَيْذَبَانُ وَكَاذِبٌ ج كُذَّبٌ وَكَذَبَةٌ. وَكَذَّابٌ Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious

أَكْذَبُ Greater liar; more false, more deceitful

مَكْذَبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِبُ. وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood

مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Falsely accused

* كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كُرُورًا To return to; return successively (day and night)

كَرَّ كَرًّا وَكُرُورًا وَتَكْرَارًا عَلَى To turn upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack

يَفِرُّ وَيَكِرُّ كَرًّا He feigns flight and returns to the attack

كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكْرَارًا وَتَكِرَّةً To repeat, reiterate; do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine]

تَكَرَّرَ To be repeated. [To be purified, refined]

كَرٌّ وَكَرَّى Return, return to the attack, or charge

كُرٌّ ج أَكْرَارٌ A large measure of capacity. [Foal of an ass, colt]

كَرَّةٌ ج كَرَّاتٌ Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand]

[كُرَةٌ (عِوَضُ كُرَةٍ) ج كُرَاتٌ] Globe, ball

كَرَّارٌ وَمِكَرٌّ Returning often to the attack, repeatedly

كُرُورُ ٱلدُّهُورِ Succession of ages or centuries

تَكْرَارٌ وَتَكْرِيرٌ Repetition; reiteration

تَكْرَارًا In several turns; repeatedly

مَكَرٌّ A battle-field

مِكَرٌّ One who often returns to the fight

مُكَرَّرٌ Repeated. [Refined, purified]

* كَرَبَ يَكْرُبُ كَرْبًا To grieve, afflict; overburden

كَرَبَ كُرُوبًا To draw near

كَرَبَ يَفْعَلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ To be near doing anything

كَرَبَ ٱلْقَيْدَ عَلَى To tighten the bonds or shackles upon (one)

كَارَبَ To approach, be near to

كَرَّبَ To affect one with sorrow. Hasten, be in a hurry

إِكْتَرَبَ To grieve, be in distress

كَرْبٌ ج كُرُوبٌ. وَكُرْبَةٌ ج كُرَبٌ Grief, sorrow; anxiety

كَارِبٌ Approaching, near

كَرَابَةٌ ج أَكْرِبَةٌ Calamity, misfortune

كَرُوبٌ ج كَرُوبِيُّونَ Cherub

كَرِيبٌ وَمَكْرُوبٌ Grieved, afflicted

مُكْرَبٌ Strong, firm

* كِرْبَاجٌ ج كَرَابِيجُ Horse-whip, scourge *(Pers.)*

* كِرْبَاسٌ A garment of white cotton; rough garment

* كَرْبَشَ To take, bind. Walk like one shackled

* كَرْبَعَ To throw down, prostrate

* كَرْبَلَ To wade in mud or water. Sift wheat. Mix

كِرْبَالٌ ج كَرَابِيلُ Carder's mallet. Wheat sieve

* تَكَرْتَبَ عَلَى To overcome, overturn

* [كَرْتَنَ] To impose a quarantine

[تَكَرْتَنَ] To be kept in quarantine

[كَرْتِينَة] Quarantine

[كَرْتُونٌ ج كَرَاتِينُ] Paste-board, thick paper

* كَرَثَ يَكْرُثُ كَرْثًا وَأَكْرَثَ To oppress, be heavy upon; molest

إِكْتَرَثَ لِ وَبِ To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after

إِنْكَرَثَ To be broken (rope)

كُرَّاثٌ Leek

كَارِثٌ وَكَرِيثٌ Oppressing, distressing

* كَرِجَ يَكْرَجُ كَرَجًا To become mouldy, musty (bread)

* كُرْجٌ Georgia

كُرْجِيٌّ Georgian

* [كَرْخَانَةٌ ج كَرَاخِينُ Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame]

* كَرَدَ يَكْرُدُ كَرْدًا To drive away; cut off

كَرْدٌ The neck *(Pers.)*

كُرْدٌ وَأَكْرَادٌ Kurd

كُرْدِيٌّ A Kurd

* كَرْدَحَ To walk with short steps. Throw one down

* كَرْدَسَ To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons

تَكَرْدَسَ To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickset]

كُرْدُوسَةٌ ج كَرَادِيسُ وَكَرَادِسُ Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint

مُكَرْدَسٌ Short and thick-set

* كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كُرُوزًا To conceal one's self

كَرَزَ وَكَارَزَ To seek refuge in

[كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كَرْزًا To preach the Gospel]

[كَرْزٌ وَكِرَازَةٌ Preaching of the Gospel]

كَرَزٌ Cherry, cherry tree

كُرْزٌ ج كِرَزَةٌ A shepherd's bag

كَرَّازٌ The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat

كُرَازٌ وَكُرَّازٌ Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice

[كَارِزٌ Preacher]

* كَرَّسَ To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate]

تَكَرَّسَ To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God]

إِنْكَرَسَ عَلَى To bend over

كِرْسٌ ج أَكْرَاسٌ A cake of dung, or mud. Origin

كُرَّاسَةٌ ج كُرَّاسٌ وَكَرَارِيسُ Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet

كُرْسِيٌّ ج كَرَاسِيُّ وَكَرَاسٍ Chair; throne

[كَرُّوسَةٌ ج كَرُّوسَاتٌ Carriage, cart]

[تَكْرِيسٌ Consecration, dedication]

* كَرْسَنَ To hock an animal

* كِرْسِنَّةٌ [كَرْسَنَة] Vetch *(Vicia Ervilia)*

* كَرِشَ يَكْرَشُ كَرَشًا وَتَكَرَّشَ To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin)

* كَرُمَ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا وَكَرَامَةً وَكَرَمَةً To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious

To exalt, كَرَّمَ تَكْرِيمًا وَتَكْرِمَةً وَأَكْرَمَ honour above others,

God grant him honour! كَرَّمَ ٱللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ

To vie with another in generosity كَارَمَ

How generous he is! مَا أَكْرَمَهُ

To show one's self generous and beneficent تَكَرَّمَ

To abstain from تَكَرَّمَ وَتَكَارَمَ عَنْ what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable

To seek, or find, something precious إِسْتَكْرَمَ

Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind كَرَمٌ

Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard] كَرْمٌ ج كُرُومٌ

A vine-tree, a vine-branch كَرْمَةٌ

Vine-dresser كَرَّامٌ

Generosity, liberality; كَرَامَةٌ honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour

For the love and حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً لِ respect of; most gladly, with all my heart

Noble-minded, كَرِيمٌ ج كِرَامٌ وَكُرَمَاءُ generous, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove]

Noble lady, كَرِيمَةٌ ج كَرَائِمُ وَكَرِيمَاتٌ princess. Precious object

Stomach of كِرْشٌ وَكَرِشٌ ج كُرُوشٌ a ruminating animal

Large-bellied. Wealthy أَكْرَشُ م كَرْشَاءُ ج كُرْشٌ

Arabic written in Syriac characters * [كَرْشُونِيٌّ]

Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff) كُرَيْشَةٌ

* كَرَعَ يَكْرَعُ كَرْعًا وَكُرُوعًا فِي To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup

To find rain water أَكْرَعَ

Rain water. Base, mean كَرَعٌ

The slender كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرُعٌ وَأَكَارِعُ part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses

The ends of the earth أَكَارِعُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

To froth (pot). Be mixed together * كَرْفَأَ

Celery (*Apium graveolens*) * كَرَفْسٌ

Distilling-retort * [كَرَكَةٌ]

Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron كُرْكِيٌّ ج كَرَاكِيُّ

To disarrange, confuse * [كَرْكَبَ]

Rhinoceros * كَرْكَدَنٌّ [وَكَرْكَرْدَنٌّ]

To repeat. Laugh loud * كَرْكَرَ and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect

Saffron. (*Carthamus*) * كُرْكُمٌ

A red precious stone similar to the ruby * كَرْكَنْدٌ

ٱلْكَرِيمَتَانِ — The two eyes

أَكْرَمُ — More noble, more generous, &c.

إِكْرَامٌ — Respect, reverence; hospitable reception; honouring

إِكْرَامًا لِ — In honour, or for the sake of

تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِمَةٌ — Act of honouring, honour

تَكْرِمَةٌ — Cushion of honour

مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكَرَّمٌ — Honoured, respected, venerated, &c.

مَكْرُمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمُ — Noble and generous action

* كُرُنْبٌ وَكَرَنْبٌ — Cabbage

* كَرِهَ يَكْرَهُ كُرْهًا وَكَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً وَمَكْرَهَةً — To feel averison to, loathe, abhor

كَرُهَ يَكْرُهُ كَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً — To be loathsome, ugly, abominable

كَرَّهَ — To render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust

أَكْرَهَ عَلَى — To force one against his inclinations to....

تَكَرَّهَ وَتَكَارَهَ — To feel aversion or displeasure at

إِسْتَكْرَهَ — To find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence for

كُرْهٌ وَكَرَاهَةٌ وَكَرَاهِيَةٌ — Abhorrence, aversion, disgust, repugnance

كَرْهًا وَعَلَى كُرْهٍ وَإِكْرَاهًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ وَعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ — In spite of, contrary to one's will, by compulsion

كَرِهٌ وَكَرِيهٌ — Loathsome, detestable, hateful, ugly

كَرِيهَةٌ ج كَرَائِهُ — Adversity; misery of war; war

تَكَرُّهٌ — Abhorrence, aversion, disgust

مَكْرَهَةٌ ج مَكَارِهُ — A cause of aversion; abhorrence, repugnance

مَكْرُوهٌ — Abhorred, detested, &c.

* كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرْوًا — To dig. Do again and again. Play ball

* كَرَوْيَا وَكَرَوْيَاءُ [كَرَاوِيَا] — Caraway

* كَرِيَ يَكْرَى كَرًى — To be sleepy, to slumber

كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وَكِرَآءً وَأَكْرَى — To let, rent, hire out

كَرَى يَكْرِي كَرْيًا — To go fast. Play ball

أَكْرَى — To be awake

تَكَرَّى — To sleep

إِكْتَرَى وَإِسْتَكْرَى — To hire, rent, take into one's service

كَرٍ وَكَرِيٌّ — Sleepy

كِرَآءٌ وَكِرْوَةٌ — Hire, wages; rent

كُرَةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وَكُرًى — Globe; ball; sphere

كُرَةُ ٱلْكَوَاكِبِ — Celestial sphere

كُرَةُ ٱلْأَرْضِ — The terrestrial globe

كُرَوِيٌّ — Globular, spherical

Hirer out, letter out كَرِيٌّ ج أَكْرِيَاءُ

Sleepy, slumbering كَرِيٌّ وَكَرْيَانُ

Act of renting, letting إِكْرَاءٌ

Act of hiring إِكْتِرَاءٌ

Hirer out, letter مُكْرٍ وَمُكَارٍ

Muleteer, [وَمُكَارِيَةٌ] مُكَارٍ ج مُكَارُونَ camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.

Hired, rented, let مُكْرًى

*كَزَّ يَكُزُّ كَزَازَةً وَكُزُوزَةً . وَإِكْتَزَّ To dry up, shrivel; shrink; become stiff, rigid

To feel aversion to [كَزَّ مِنْ]

To have tetanus كُزَّ

Dry, rigid, shrivelled, كَزٌّ ج كُزٌّ shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy

Miserly, niggardly كَزُّ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ

Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness كَزَزٌ

Tetanus كُزَازٌ وَكَزَازٌ

One suffering from tetanus مَكْزُوزٌ

Coriander-seed or plant *كُزْبَرَةٌ وَكُزْبُرَةٌ

To have a short nose *كَزِمَ يَكْزَمُ كَزَمًا

To bite off and eat (animal) كَزَمَ يَكْزِمُ كَزْمًا

To shrink. Eat until satisfied أَكْزَمَ

Shortness of nose. Avarice كَزَمٌ

One with a short nose. Niggardly أَكْزَمُ م كَزْمَاءُ

To pursue; overcome *كَسَأَ يَكْسَأُ كَسْأً

The latter part (of a thing) كُسْءٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ

To earn a *كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَسْبًا وَإِكْتَسَبَ living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire

To cause, or كَسَّبَ وَكَسَّبَ وَأَكْسَبَ assist, one to earn or gain. Bestow; occasion

To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge تَكَسَّبَ

To gain, acquire إِكْتَسَبَ

Earnings, gain كَسْبٌ

Earning or acquiring much كَسُوبٌ

Act of acquiring, earning; gain, profit إِكْتِسَابٌ

Acquired (knowledge, science) إِكْتِسَابِيٌّ

Gain, profit, earnings مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسَبَةٌ ج مَكَاسِبُ

Acquired, earned, derived مَكْسُوبٌ وَمُكْتَسَبٌ

Chestnut *[كَسْتَنَا]

A man having a scanty *كَوْسَجٌ beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish

To sweep. Cut off; *كَسَحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسْحًا destroy; carry off; clean out

To be crippled كَسِحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسَحًا

To sweep or carry off إِكْتَسَحَ

كَسَحٌ وَكُسَاحٌ Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms

كُسَاحَةٌ Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish

كَسِيحٌ وَكَسِيحٌ وَكَسْحَانُ وَأَكْسَحُ ج كُسْحَانٌ Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic

أَكْسَحُ م كَسْحَاءُ ج كُسْحٌ وَكُسْحَانٌ A cripple

مِكْسَحَةٌ A broom

مَكْسُوحٌ Lame

* كَسَدَ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market)

أَكْسَدَ To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull

كَاسِدٌ وَأَكْسَدُ وَكَسِيدٌ Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market)

* كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَإِكْتَسَرَ To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ِ)

كَسَرَ مِنْ To abate somewhat from....

كَسَرَ ٱلثَّوْبَ To fold (a garment)

كَسَرَ ٱلْجَنَاحَ To fold or contract (the wing)

كَسَرَ ٱلشِّعْرَ To break the measure (of poetry)

كَسَرَ ٱللَّيْلَ To spend the night

كَسَّرَ To break into many pieces

كَاسَرَ To seek an abatement in price

تَكَسَّرَ To be broken into many pieces

إِنْكَسَرَ To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail

كَسْرٌ Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ِ)

كَسْرٌ ج كُسُورٌ وَكُسُورَاتٌ Fraction *(in arith.)*

كِسْرٌ A side; portion or part of

كِسْرَةٌ ج كِسَرٌ Fragment; broken piece

كَسْرَةٌ ج كَسَرَاتٌ The vowel (ِ). A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَةٌ وَأَكَاسِرُ Chosroes. (Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

كَاسِرٌ ج كُسَّرٌ Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey

كُسَارٌ Fragments

كُسَارَةٌ A fragment

كَسِيرٌ ج كَسْرَى وَكَسَارَى Broken, routed, &c.

إِكْسِيرٌ Elixir

إِنْكِسَارٌ Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy

جَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ Broken plural

مُكَسَّرٌ Broken into pieces, smashed

مُنْكَسِرٌ Broken; languishing

Upper garment, dress كِسَاءٌ ج أَكْسِيَةٌ

Honour, glory كَسَاءٌ

Clothing, dress, garment كُسْوَةٌ ج كُسًى وَكِسَاءٌ وَ [كِسَاوٌ]

Rear; hind parts * كَسْيٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ

To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back رَكِبَ أَكْسَاءَهُ

To peel; cut. Be satisfied with food * كَشَأَ يَكْشَأُ كَشْأً

To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies] * كَشَّ يَكِشُّ كَشِيشًا

Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree كُشٌّ

Fore-lock; lock of hair كُشَّةٌ

A thimble *[كِشْبَانٌ ج كَشَابِينُ]

Dodder (parasitic plant). *(Cuscuta)* * كَشُوثٌ

To bear a grudge against; be inimical to * كَشَحَ يَكْشَحُ كَشْحًا لِ وَكَاشَحَ

To disperse, drive away. Put the tail between the legs كَشَّحَ

To retire from and disperse كَشَحَ وَٱنْكَشَحَ عَنْ

Flank; waist كَشْحٌ ج كُشُوحٌ

To determine upon طَوَى كَشْحًا

He separated from ...., broke his relations with.... طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ

Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (ِ) *kesrah* مَكْسُورٌ

To eclipse (sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God) * كَسَفَ يَكْسِفُ كُسُوفًا

To be eclipsed, be darkened كَسَفَ وَٱنْكَسَفَ

To assume a gloomy look (face) كَسَفَ

Piece; layer كِسْفَةٌ ج كِسَفٌ

Eclipse of the sun or moon; *sp.* sun كُسُوفٌ وَٱنْكِسَافٌ

Having a gloomy look, &c. كَاسِفُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

An evil day يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ

Miserable; heavy-hearted كَاسِفُ ٱلْبَالِ

Eclipsed (sun) مَكْسُوفٌ وَمُنْكَسِفٌ

To be lazy, negligent, idle * كَسِلَ يَكْسَلُ كَسَلًا . وَتَكَاسَلَ

To make lazy أَكْسَلَ

Laziness, idleness, negligence كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ

كَسِلٌ وَكَسْلَانُ (ج كُسَالَى وَكَسْلَى) وَمِكْسَالٌ
Lazy, idle, negligent

To toil for one's family * كَسَمَ يَكْسِمُ كَسْمًا

Mode, fashion [كَسْمٌ]

To clothe, dress * كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسْوًا وَأَكْسَى

To dress one's self, put on one's clothes كَسِيَ يَكْسَى كَسًا وَتَكَسَّى بِ

To be dressed, clothed إِكْتَسَى

كَاشِحٌ One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy

كُشَاحَةٌ Secret hatred, deep grudge

* كَشَدَ يَكْشُدُ كَشْدًا To bite off with the front teeth

* كَشَرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا وَكَشَّرَ عَنْ To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly

كَشَرَ عَنْ نَابِهِ أَوْ أَنْيَابِهِ To snarl (beast)

كَشِرَ يَكْشَرُ كَشَرًا To flee

كَاشَرَ To display one's teeth to another in laughing

كِشْرَةٌ A display of the teeth

* كَشَطَ يَكْشُطُ كَشْطًا وَاسْتَكْشَطَ To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin

تَكَشَّطَ To be dispersed (clouds)

إِنْكَشَطَ To be taken off, uncovered; removed

* كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا عَنْ To go away, depart from

كَشِعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشَعًا To be in anxiety, troubled

* كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا وَكَاشِفَةً . وَكَشَّفَ To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case

كَشِفَ يَكْشَفُ كَشَفًا To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form

كَاشَفَ بِـ To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly

كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ To manifest enmity towards

تَكَشَّفَ وَانْكَشَفَ To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known

إِكْتَشَفَ To discover; find out

إِسْتَكْشَفَ To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out

كَشْفٌ An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration

كَاشِفٌ ج كَشَفَةٌ Uncovering, &c. [Overseer, chief of a district]

كَاشِفَةٌ ج كَوَاشِفُ Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test

كَشَّافٌ One who reveals, discloses

كَشِيفٌ وَمَكْشُوفٌ Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed

إِكْتِشَافٌ ج إِكْتِشَافَاتٌ Discovery

مُكْتَشِفٌ Discoverer

* كِشْكٌ Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. *(Pers.)*

* كَشْكَشَ To flee. To rustle (snake)

[كَشْكَشٌ] Ruffle of a garment, &c.

* كَشْكُولٌ A beggar's bag *(Pers.)*

* كَشَمَ يَكْشِمُ كَشْمًا To cut off the nose

* كِشْمِشٌ A kind of small grapes. [Currants]

* كَشَا يَكْشُو كَشْوًا To bite, bite off

To assemble, crowd ٭ كَصَّ يَكِصُّ كَصًّا وكَصِيصًا

To flee, run away أَكَصَّ

To turn back, retire ٭ كَصَمَ يَكْصُمُ كُصُومًا

To surfeit, oppress, distress (food); fill with grief (affair) ٭ كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا

To be crowded together كَاظَّ وتَكَاظَّ

To be filled with إِكْتَظَّ بِ

To be surfeited with إِكْتَظَّ مِنْ

Indigestion, distress from overeating; surfeit كِظَّةٌ

Difficulty, fatigue كِظَاظٌ

Surfeited with food. Throng كَظِيظٌ

To shut (a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger ٭ كَظَمَ يَكْظِمُ كَظْمًا وكُظُومًا

To be silent كُظِمَ

Silent, speechless. One who restrains his anger كَاظِمٌ ج كُظَّمٌ

Suppressing anger; sorrowful كَظِيمٌ ومَكْظُومٌ

To be cowardly, weak ٭ كَعَّ يَكِعُّ كُعُوعًا

٭ كَعَبَ يَكْعِبُ كُعُوبًا وكَعَابَةً وكُعُوبَةً .

To become prominent (bosom, breast); have swelling breasts (girl) وكَعَّبَ

To fill (a vase) كَعَبَ كَعْبًا

To make square or cubic; cube (a number) كَعَّبَ

To hasten, hurry أَكْعَبَ

Breast, bosom كُعْبٌ

Joint; ankle. Astragalus. Cube *(arith.)* كَعْبٌ ج كِعَابٌ وكُعُوبٌ

Square or cubic building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba* كَعْبَةٌ ج كَعَبَاتٌ

Having swelling breasts (girl) كَعَابٌ وكَاعِبٌ ومُكَعِّبٌ

Swelling, prominent (breast) كَاعِبٌ ومُكَعِّبٌ

Cubic; cube; in cubic form مُكَعَّبٌ

Extremity of the radius next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; its knotted head ٭ كُعْبُرَةٌ

To be large bellied, grow fat ٭ كَعِرَ يَكْعَرُ كَعَرًا

The wild ass ٭ كَعْسَمٌ ج كَعَاسِمُ وكَعَاسِيمُ

Biscuit, cake, bun, &c. ٭ كَعْكٌ

To muzzle (a camel); stop (a bottle, &c.) ٭ كَعَمَ يَكْعَمُ كَعْمًا

Fear overcame him كَعَمَهُ الخَوْفُ

Muzzle of the camel كِعَامٌ

Muzzled كَعِيمٌ ومَكْعُومٌ

To be timid ٭ كَعَا يَكْعُو كُعُوًّا

To fail after repeated attempts [كَعِيَ عَنْ]

Paper, *(Pers.)* ٭ كَاغِدٌ وكَاغَذٌ

To double up and sew a hem; to hem, seam ٭ كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا

كَفَّ عَنْ To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from

كَفَّ وَكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ To become blind.

تَكَفَّفَ To put out the hand in begging

تَكَافَّ عَنْ To cease from

إِنْكَفَّ عَنْ To abstain from, be averted, stayed; abandon

إِسْتَكَفَّ To put out the hand in begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from

إِسْتَكَفَّ حَوْلَ To surround

كَفٌّ ج كُفُوفٌ وَأَكُفٌّ Palm of the hand, hand; [glove]·

كُفَّةٌ Border. Hem

كِفَّةٌ ج كِفَفٌ وَكِفَافٌ Scale (of a balance)

[كَفِيَّةٌ (عِوَض كُوفِيَّة)] Silk handkerchief for wrapping round the head

كَافَّةً. جَاءَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَافَّةً They *all* came

كِفَافٌ Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread

كَفَافٌ The best part (of a thing)

كِفَافَةٌ Hemming (a garment)

[كَفِيفٌ] وَمَكْفُوفٌ ج مَكَافِيفُ Blind

مُكَافَّةٌ Armistice, truce

* كَفَأَ يَكْفَأُ كَفْأً To turn over, invert; turn back from (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow; chase; away

كَفْأً وَأَكْفَأَ To incline a thing; be inclined

كَافَأَ مُكَافَأَةً وَكِفَاءً To reward, requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand

أَكْفَأَ To overturn

أَكْفَأَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To turn aside in a journey

تَكَفَّأَ To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking

تَكَافَأَ To be equal to one another

إِنْكَفَأَ To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down

إِسْتَكْفَأَ To ask for a year's produce

كَفَأٌ وَكَفَاءَةٌ Equality, likeness

كِفَاءٌ وَكُفْءٌ وَكُفُوءٌ ج أَكْفَاءٌ وَكِفَاءٌ Equal, like

كُفْأَةٌ A year's produce

مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَةٌ Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to

* كَفَتَ يَكْفِتُ كَفْتًا . وَكَفَّتَ To take up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn

كَفَتَ كَفْتًا وَكِفَاتًا To hasten, be swift. Gather, add to

كَفَتَ عَنْ To prevent, hinder from

إِنْكَفَتَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ To turn away from his course

كَفْتٌ وَكَفِيتٌ Swift, quick. Slender

كَفْتٌ Death

مَاتَ كِفَاتًا To die suddenly

* كَفَحَ يَكْفَحُ كَفْحًا . وَكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً وَكِفَاحًا To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face

كَافَحَ ٱلْأَمْرَ To manage a thing in one's own person

كَافَحَ عَنْ To fight for, defend

أَكْفَحَ عَنْ To turn away, drive back from

تَكَافَحَ To encounter one another

كِفَاحٌ وَمُكَافَحَةٌ Battle, hand to hand combat, contention

لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا I met him face to face

أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا He loaded him with many favours

* كَفَرَ يَكْفِرُ كَفْرًا . وَكَفَّرَ To cover; conceal; veil

كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا To disbelieve in God, be an infidel; deny; blaspheme

كَفَرَ بِ To renounce, deny

كَفَّرَ وَأَكْفَرَ To make one impious or an infidel; cause one to disobey; call one an infidel or unbeliever, charge with infidelity

كَفَّرَ لِ To pardon (a crime) (God)

كَفَّرَ ٱلذَّنْبَ To expiate the crime

كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ To redeem (an oath) by expiation

كَافَرَ حَقَّهُ To deny, disacknowledge another's right

أَكْفَرَ وَإِكْتَفَرَ To inhabit a village

تَكَفَّرَ بِ To cover one's self with

كَفْرٌ ج كُفُورٌ Village, hamlet. Dust. Grave. Darkness

كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ Unbelief; infidelity; blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وَكَفَرَةٌ وَكِفَارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ وَكَفُورٌ ج كُفُرٌ Infidel; apostate; ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the ground. Dark night, darkness

كَوَافِرُ Amphoras, jars

كَافُورٌ Camphor. Fountain in Paradise

كَفَّارَةٌ Atonement, expiation

تَكْفِيرٌ Atonement; expiation of a crime; covering, &c.

مُتَكَفِّرٌ وَمُكَفَّرٌ Covered (with arms). well armed

* كَفَسَ يَكْفَسُ كَفَسًا To have crooked or distorted feet (child)

أَكْفَسُ م كَفْسَآءُ ج كُفْسٌ Having crooked or distorted feet

* كَفْكَفَ عَنْ To prevent, restrain, turn away, repel

تَكَفْكَفَ To abstain, be prevented, repelled

* كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكَفَالَةً . وَكَفَّلَ To nourish, take charge of

كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفِلَ يَكْفَلُ وَكَفُلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً بِ To stand security or bail for; to warrant

كَفَلَ بِ وَعَنْ To be responsible for

كَفَّلَ وَأَكْفَلَ To make one give bail or security, warrant

تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ بِ To stand security for, guarantee

كَفَلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Hind parts of the body, buttocks

كِفْلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Anything double; equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel

كَافِلٌ ج كُفَّلٌ One who stands security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence

أَلْكَافِلُ God

كَفَالَةٌ Bail, security, pledge

كَفِيلٌ (*sing.* and *pl.*) وج كُفَلَاءُ One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar

مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ Guaranteed (debt)

مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ Debtor for whom security is given

مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ Creditor who has security

مُكَافِلٌ Confederate

* كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَّنَ To shroud the dead; cover up

تَكَفَّنَ بِ To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud)

كَفْنٌ Saltless (food)

كَفَنٌ ج أَكْفَانٌ Shroud, winding sheet

مَكْفُونٌ وَمُكَفَّنٌ Shrouded, prepared for burial

* إِكْفَهَرَّ (من كفهر) To shine in a dark night (star). Be very dark, gloomy (night). Look severe and austere (man)

إِكْفِهْرَارٌ Shining of the stars, and contrariwise, darkness

مُكْفَهِرٌّ Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face)

* كَفَى يَكْفِي كِفَايَةً To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content

كَفَى بِٱللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافِي God suffices as witness

كَفَاهُ ٱلشَّرَّ To prevent evil, protect one from evil

كَافَى بِ To requite, recompense, suffice

إِكْتَفَى بِ To have enough and be contented

كِفْيٌ Sufficiency

كَفِيٌّ وَكَافٍ ج كُفَاةٌ Sufficient

أَلْكُفْيَةُ ج أَلْكُفَى Food

كِفَايَةٌ Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. Ability

مُكَافَاةٌ Recompense, requital, retribution

* كَلَّ يَكِلُّ كَلًّا وَكِلَّةً وَكَلَالًا وَكُلُولًا

وَكَلَالَةً To be exhausted and tired; be weary. To have neither father nor child

كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.)

كَلَّلَ To crown; place a wreath on the head. [To join in wedlock]

أَكَلَّ To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight)

To be seized with * كَلِبَ يَكْلَبُ كَلَبًا hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst; [be greedy]

To annoy, distress كَالَبَ

Dog; كَلْبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلُبٌ وَأَكَالِبُ lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill)

Shark كَلْبُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Otter *(Lutra vulgaris)* كَلْبُ ٱلْمَآءِ

Thorny shrub أُمُّ ٱلْكِلَابِ

Constellation of *Canis major* ٱلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ

Constellation of *Canis minor* ٱلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَصْغَرُ

A bent or hooked كَلْبٌ وَكَلَّابٌ iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet

Hydrophobia; raving mad- كَلَبٌ ness; voracity; vehemence: severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress; evil, injury

Seized with hydro- كَلِبٌ ج كَلْبَى phobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune); sterile (year)

Female dog, bitch كَلْبَةٌ

Tongs, pincers كَلْبَتَانِ

Hook, clamp; كُلَّابٌ وَكَلُّوبٌ ج كَلَالِيبُ harpoon; grapnel; spear; *pl*: claws of a hawk

Both of (*See* كِلَا) * كِلْتَا

* كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كُلُوحًا وَكُلَاحًا . وَأَكْلَحَ وَتَكَلَّحَ To look austere, frown; grin

To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married] تَكَلَّلَ

To be blunted (sword) إِنْكَلَّ

Weariness, ex- كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ haustion; dimness, dulness

Blunt, dull كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ م كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ (sword); dim (eye-sight)

Totality; the whole of, all; كُلٌّ each, every

No! by no means, on the con- كَلَّا trary. *Also, in contrary sense:* by all means, certainly, truly!

Condition, state. كِلَّةٌ ج كِلَلٌ وَكِلَّاتٌ Thin veil; mosquito-net

Delay. [Cannon ball; كُلَّةٌ ج كُلَلٌ marble]

As often as, each time that, كُلَّمَا whenever

Universal, general كُلِّيٌّ م كُلِّيَّةٌ

General term *(logic).* ٱلْكُلِّيَّةُ Universality, totality

Altogether, en- بِٱلْكُلِّيَّةِ وَبِكُلِّيَّتِهِ tirely

Fatigued, exhausted; dim; كَالٌّ blunt, dull

Crown, إِكْلِيلٌ ج أَكَالِيلُ وَأَكِلَّةٌ diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant)

Crowned, wearing a diadem; مُكَلَّلٌ encircled with flowers

To keep * كَلَأَ يَكْلَأُ كَلْأً وَكِلَاءَةً وَكِلَاءً guard

Forage, herbage كَلَأٌ ج أَكْلَاءٌ (green or dry)

Abounding in herbage كَلِئٌ م كَلِئَةٌ (land)

كَالِحٌ Severe looking, austere; severe (cold)

كَلَاحِ وَكُلَاحٌ Barren year; sterility. *(The first word is indeclinable)*

كَلَاحَةٌ Austerity

* كَلَدَ يَكْلِدُ كَلْدًا وَكَلَّدَ Gather, put together

* [كَلَارٌ] Store-house for provisions

[كَلَارْجِيٌّ] Steward

* كَلَزَ يَكْلِزُ كَلْزًا وَكَلَّزَ To gather

* كَلَّسَ To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified

كِلْسٌ Lime, mortar

كَلْسَةٌ [Sock, stocking]

كُلْسَةٌ Dark ash-colour

كَلَّاسٌ Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword)

[كَلَّاسَةٌ] [Lime-kiln

مُكَلِّسٌ Lime-burner; plasterer

مُكَلَّسٌ Plastered or coated with lime

* أَنْكَلِيسٌ Eel

* كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا To dry upon the head (dirt, scab)

كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلَعًا To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt); have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.)

تَكَلَّعَ To collect and league together

كُلَاعٌ Evil, calamity

كُلَاعِيٌّ A brave man

* كَلِفَ يَكْلَفُ كَلَفًا To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled

كَلِفَ بِ To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with

كَلَّفَ وَإِلَى To impose a difficult matter upon one

كَلَّفَ [To cost]

كَلَّفَ خَاطِرَهُ To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything)

كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَكَ Will you please be so kind as (to do)!

تَكَلَّفَ To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon]

كَلْفٌ وَكَلَفٌ وَكُلْفَةٌ Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles

كَلَفٌ Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. *(Ephelis)*

كُلْفَةٌ ج كُلَفٌ Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense]

أَكْلَفُ ج كُلْفٌ Freckled; maculated

تَكْلِيفٌ ج تَكَالِيفُ Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonics, compliments]

بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ [Without standing upon ceremony]

مُكْلِفٌ وَمُكَلِّفٌ [Expensive]

مُكَلَّفٌ Responsible agent; accountable

مُتَكَلِّفٌ One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder

* كَلَكٌ Raft. *(Pers.)*

* [كَلْكَلَ To become callous (hand)]

كَلْكَلٌ وَكَلْكَالٌ Upper part of the chest

كَلاَكِلُ Companies

* كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلْمًا . وَكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا
To wound

كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وَكِلاَّمًا To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with

كَالَمَ To speak to, converse with

تَكَالَمَ To speak, confer, converse with one another

تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وَتِكِلاَّمًا بِـ To talk, converse, speak a language

كَلْمٌ ج كُلُومٌ وَكِلاَمٌ Wound

كَلِمٌ Sentence, clause of three words or more

كَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ وَكَلِمٌ . وَكَلْمَةٌ ج كَلَمَاتٌ .

وَكِلْمَةٌ ج كِلَمٌ Word, speech, sentence; poem

اَلْكَلِمَاتُ ٱلْعَشْرُ The Ten Commandments

كَلاَمٌ Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition

عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلاَمِ Dogmatic theology

كَلِيمٌ ج كُلَمَاءُ One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded

كَلِيمُ ٱللهِ Name given to Moses

تَكَلُّمٌ Talking, &c.; speech, language

مُتَكَلِّمٌ One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person *(gram.)*

مَكْلُومٌ وَكَلِيمٌ Wounded

* كِلاَ م كِلْتَا *(dual)* Both

رَأَيْتُ كِلاَ ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوِ ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا

I saw both men

* كَلِيَ يَكْلَى كَلًى To have kidney disease

كُلْوَةٌ مث كُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وَكُلْوَاتٌ .

وَكُلْيَةٌ مث كُلْيَتَانِ ج كُلْيَاتٌ وَكُلًى Kidney

* كَمْ How much? how many? much; many

كَمْ رَجُلاً عِنْدَكَ How many men have you?

كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ You have killed many men

كُمْ *Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g.*

كِتَابُكُمْ Your book

كُمَا *Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem.*

* كَمَا As, even as, just as

* كَمَّ يَكُمُّ كَمًّا To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered

كَمَّمَ To muzzle (an animal)

كَمَّ كَمًّا وَكُمُومًا وَكَمَّمَ وَأَكَمَّ To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree)

كَمٌّ وَكَمِّيَّةٌ ج كَمِّيَّاتٌ Quantity, multitude

كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَأَكِمَّةٌ Involucre of the palm-blossoms, spathe

كُمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ Sleeve

كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ Muzzle of an animal, *sp.* camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle

مَكْمُومٌ Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom)

* كَمِئَ يَكْمَأُ كَمْأً عَنْ To be ignorant of (news). Be bare-footed

أَكْمَأَ To abound in mushrooms (soil)

كَمْءٌ ج أَكْمُؤٌ وَكَمْأَةٌ Mushroom; truffle

* [كَمْبِيَالَةٌ] Bill; cheque

* [كَمْبِيُو] Rate or bill of exchange

* كَمَتَ يَكْمُتُ كَمْتًا To suppress (anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

كُمْتَةٌ Reddish brown or dark bay colour

كُمَيْتٌ (*masc.* and *fem.*) ج كُمْتٌ Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour)

* كُمَّثْرَى Pear

كُمَّثْرَاةٌ ج كُمَّثْرَيَاتٌ A pear

* كُمَاجٌ A kind of bread

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمْحًا . وَأَكْمَحَ To pull in by the reins (horse)

* كَمَخَ يَكْمَخُ كَمْخًا وَأَكْمَخَ بِأَنْفِهِ To elevate the nose, be proud

كَمَحَ بـِ To pull in by the reins (horse)

[كَمْخَةٌ] Scum; film

كَامَخٌ A kind of seasoning

كُمَاخٌ Pride, haughtiness

* كَمِدَ يَكْمَدُ كَمَدًا To be sick at heart and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment)

كَمَدَ وَأَكْمَدَ To warm (a cloth and apply to the body for relieving pain)

كَمَّدَ To foment, warm

أَكْمَدَ To make sad, sick at heart

كَمْدٌ وَكُمْدَةٌ Change of colour. Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief

كَمِدٌ وَكَامِدٌ وَكَمِيدٌ Grieved, sad; suffering with concealed grief

كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ Piece of cloth used in fomentation

* كَمَرٌ ج أَكْمَارٌ [Hair-belt for money (*Pers.*)]

* [كُمْرُكٌ] Toll, custom, duty; custom house

[كُمْرُكْجِي] Receiver of customs

* كَمَزَ يَكْمِزُ كَمْزًا To gather and make into a ball in the hand

كُمْزَةٌ Ball (of dates, &c.)

* كَمَشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمَّشَ بـِ [To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of]

Philosophers who hold أَهْلُ ٱلْكُمُونِ that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam

Cumin كَمُّونٌ

Caraway كَمُّونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ

Hidden, concealed; كَمِينٌ ج كُمَنَاء lying in ambush (soldier); ambush

Place of ambush; ambuscade مَكْمَنٌ ج مَكَامِنُ

Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush مُكْتَمِنٌ

Violin * كَمَنْجَة

To be blind; be * كَمِهَ يَكْمَهُ كَمَهًا night-blind. Be misty (day)

To wander at random تَكَمَّهَ

Blindness, *sp.* from birth كَمَهٌ

Blind at birth أَكْمَهُ م كَمْهَاءُ ج كُمْهٌ

To gather; pack up. Conceal * كَمْهَلَ

To be gathered, collected تَكَمْهَلَ

* كَمَى يَكْمِي كَمْيًا . وَكَمَّى وَأَكْمَى وَتَكَمَّى

To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. Put on defensive armour

To decide upon أَكْمَى عَلَى

To cover; be covered تَكَمَّى

To conceal one's self إِنْكَمَى

Armed from كَمِيٌّ ج كُمَاةٌ وَأَكْمَاءُ head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior)

To wrinkle; contract. Walk fast إِنْكَمَشَ وَتَكَمَّشَ

Swift, brisk كَمْشٌ وَكَمِيشٌ

A handful [كَمْشَةٌ]

Carpenter's pincers [كَمَّاشَةٌ]

To put on ٱلْكُمَّةَ * تَكَمْكَمَ

A round head-dress كُمَّةٌ

* كَمَلَ وَكَمُلَ يَكْمُلُ وَكَمِلَ يَكْمَلُ كَمَالًا وَكُمُولًا . وَتَكَمَّلَ وَتَكَامَلَ وَإِكْتَمَلَ

To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished

To finish, كَمَّلَ وَأَكْمَلَ وَإِسْتَكْمَلَ complete, perfect

Entire, complete, كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ in full number, total. Kind of a metre

Completeness; perfection كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ

Act of completing, finishing; perfecting تَكْمِيلٌ

Completed, finished, perfected, &c. مُكَمَّلٌ

* كَمَنَ يَكْمُنُ وَكَمِنَ يَكْمَنُ كُمُونًا .

To hide; conceal one's self وَإِكْتَمَنَ

To lie in wait or in ambush for أَكْمَنَ لِ

Weakness, redness of the eye or eye-lids كُمْنَةٌ

Ambush; party in ambush كَمْنَةٌ ج كِمَانٌ

Also; more [كَمَانٌ]

State of being hidden, concealed كُمُونٌ

*كُنَّ *Pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g.* كِتَابُكُنَّ.

*كَنَّ يَكُنُّ كَنًّا وَكُنُونًا . وَكَنَّنَ وَأَكَنَّ وَإِكْتَنَّ To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter

كَنَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ To keep concealed in mind; keep secret

إِكْتَنَّ To be concealed

إِسْتَكَنَّ To be concealed; retire to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]

كِنٌّ ج أَكْنَانٌ وَأَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter. Home; asylum; refuge

كَنَّةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ Son's or brother's wife

كُنَّةٌ ج كِنَانٌ Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door

كِنَّةٌ وَكِنَانٌ ج أَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter

كَانُونٌ وَكَانُونَةٌ ج كَوَانِينُ Warming-pan; hearth, stove

كَانُونُ ٱلْأَوَّلُ December

كَانُونُ ٱلثَّانِي January

كِنَانَةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ وَكِنَانَاتٌ Quiver (for arrows)

كَنِينٌ وَمَكْنُونٌ Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved

*كَنَبَ يَكْنُبُ كُنُوبًا . وَأَكْنَبَ To be callous, coarse, rough, thick

كَنَبٌ Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)

مِكْنَبٌ وَمُكْنِبٌ Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)

*[كُنْتَرَاتُو] Contract

*كَنَدَ يَكْنُدُ كُنُودًا To be ungrateful for a benefit

كُنُدٌ وَكَنَّادٌ وَكَنُودٌ Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly

كُنُودٌ Ingratitude

كَنُودٌ Hard and rough; sterile (soil)

*كُنْدُرٌ Frankincense

[كُنْدُرَةٌ] Shoe

[كُنْدُرْجِيٌّ] Shoemaker

*كَنَارٌ Hem, border, edge *(Pers.)*

كَنَارِيٌّ Canary bird

كِنَّارَةٌ ج كِنَّارَاتٌ Lute, harp; tambourine; drum

*كَنَزَ يَكْنِزُ كَنْزًا To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure

إِكْتَنَزَ To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)

كَنْزٌ ج كُنُوزٌ Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)

كِنَازٌ ج كُنُزٌ وَكِنَازٌ . وَكَنِيزٌ Firm or compact in flesh

مُكْتَنِزٌ Firm and compact

مَكْنُوزٌ Hidden, buried (treasure)

*كَنَسَ يَكْنِسُ كَنْسًا وَكَنَّسَ To sweep (a house)

تَكَنَّسَ To enter a tent or litter

To help, come to the assistance of.... كَنَفَ وَكَانَفَ وَأَكْنَفَ

To surround on all sides, encompass تَكَنَّفَ وَإِكْتَنَفَ

Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade كَنَفٌ ج أَكْنَافٌ

[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.] كُنَافَةٌ ج كُنَافَاتٌ

Shelter كَانِفَةٌ

Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels كَنِيفٌ ج كُنُفٌ

To reach the utmost of a thing * اَكْنَهَ وَإِكْتَنَهَ

Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment كُنْهٌ

* كَنَا يَكْنُو وَكَنَى يَكْنِي كِنَايَةً عَنْ بِ

To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonomy

كَنَى يَكْنِي كُنْيَةً . وَكَنَّى وَأَكْنَى بِ

To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..

To go by, or assume, a surname or epithet تَكَنَّى وَإِكْتَنَى بِ

Surname. Epithet (as of calling a person the father or mother of such a one) كُنْوَةٌ وَكُنْيَةٌ

Metaphor, metonomy كِنَايَةٌ

Instead of, in place of; an expression for كِنَايَةً عَنْ

That to which allusion is made مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ

The planets, the stars اَلْجَوَارِي اَلْكُنَّسُ

Sweeper. [Miser] كَنَّاسٌ

Sweepings كُنَاسَةٌ

Refuge or haunt of gazelles كِنَاسٌ

Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue كَنِيسٌ

Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman كَنِيسَةٌ ج كَنَائِسُ

Ecclesiastical كَنَائِسِيٌّ

Broom مِكْنَسَةٌ ج مَكَانِسُ

Swept مَكْنُوسٌ وَمُكَنَّسٌ

To fill with distress * كَنَظَ يَكْنُظُ كَنْظًا

To be contracted. Be near * كَنَعَ يَكْنَعُ كُنُوعًا

To covet كَنَعَ فِي

To submit كَنَعَ إِلَى

To swear by God كَنَعَ بِٱللّٰهِ

To seize, press كَنَّعَ

To submit, be subdued أَكْنَعَ

To assemble *(intr.)*; approach إِكْتَنَعَ

To show kindness to إِكْتَنَعَ عَلَى

Canaan * كَنْعَانُ

The Canaanites اَلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ

To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold * كَنَفَ يَكْنُفُ كَنْفًا

Weak, sluggish, effete كَهَامٌ

To be priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine * كَهَنَ يَكْهُنُ كَهَانَةً وَتَكَهَّنَ

To exercise the office of a priest كَهَّنَ

Soothsayer; diviner, magician; [priest] كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ وَكُهَّانٌ

Soothsaying; divination; priesthood كِهَانَةٌ

[Priesthood] كَهَنُوتٌ

* كَابَ يَكُوبُ كَوْبًا . وَإِكْتَابَ

To drink out of a cup called *kub*

To pound, bray with the *kubet* كَوَّبَ

A large cup or mug without handle or spout كُوبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ

Stone that fills the hand (used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess; [backgammon] كُوبَةٌ

A horse-cloth [كُوبَانٌ ج كَوَابِينُ]

Fertility, a good harvest * كُوتَةٌ

To be abundant, plentiful * تَكَوْثَرَ

Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise كَوْثَرٌ

Stern of a ship; rudder, helm * كَوْثَلٌ وَكَوْثَلٌ

* كَاحَ يَكُوحُ كَوْحًا وَكَوَّحَ وَكَاوَحَ وَأَكَاحَ

To overcome, subdue

To fight together تَكَاوَحَ

Surnamed, called by an epithet مُكَنًّى

Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black * كُهْبَةٌ

Dark-grey (thing) أَكْهَبُ م كَهْبَاءُ ج كُهْبٌ

To fatigue; be fatigued; hurry * كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَأَكْهَدَ

To be importunate, eager كَهَدَ فِي ٱلطَّلَبِ

[To electrify] * كَهْرَبَ

Yellow amber كَهْرَبَاءُ

[Electric]. Amber-coloured كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

[Electricity] كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

[Electrified] مُكَهْرَبٌ

To enter a cave * إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْفًا

Spacious cavern, grotto, cave كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ

* كَهَلَ يَكْهَلُ كُهُولًا . وَكَاهَلَ وَإِكْتَهَلَ

To become middle-aged

To marry كَاهَلَ

At the age of from 30 to 51; of mature age; كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ

Upper part of the back كَاهِلٌ ج كَوَاهِلُ

Chief of a people كَاهِلُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

Mature age; steadiness; laziness [كُهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ]

* كَهِمَ يَكْهَمُ وَكَهُمَ يَكْهُمُ كَهَامَةً وَكُهُومًا

To be weak (man); blunt (sword)

* كُوخٌ ج أَكْوَاخٌ وَكُوخَانٌ وَكِيخَانٌ
Hut of reeds or cane without windows

To prevent, restrain, hinder — * كَادَ يَكُودُ كَوْدًا

To be on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) *e. g.* — كَادَ يَكَادُ كَوْدًا وَمَكَادًا وَمَكَادَةً

He was on the point of doing, he almost did — كَادَ يَفْعَلُ

He hardly or scarcely did — مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ

To pile up, heap — كَوَّدَ

By no means — وَلَا كَوْدًا أَوْ مَكَادَةً

Pile, heap (of earth, etc.) — كُوْدَةٌ

To wind in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig — * كَارَ يَكُورُ كَوْرًا وَكَوَّرَ عَلَى

To smite and throw down (with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods) — كَوَّرَ

To cause (day and night) to follow each other. (God) — كَوَّرَ عَلَى

To be rolled up. (*Cor.*) — كُوِّرَ

To despise, regard as weak — أَكَارَ عَلَى

To fall — تَكَوَّرَ

To hasten — إِسْتَكَارَ

[Art, profession] — كَارٌ ج كَارَاتٌ

Furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest — كُورٌ ج أَكْوَارٌ

Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels) — كَوْرٌ

Small town; district, quarter, region — كُورَةٌ ج كُوَرٌ

Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.] — كُوَارَةٌ ج كَوَائِرُ

Turban — كِوَارَةٌ

Camel's saddle. Turban — مِكْوَرٌ

Quarantine — * [كُورَنْتِينَا]

To gather (*tr.*) Drink from the *kûz* — * كَازَ يَكُوزُ كَوْزًا

To assemble, be gathered — تَكَوَّزَ

Petroleum — [كَازٌ أَوْ زَيْتُ ٱلْكَازِ]

كُوزٌ ج أَكْوَازٌ وَكِوَزَةٌ وَكِيزَانٌ
A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug *(Egypt)*]

To strike down. Walk slowly — * كَاسَ يَكُوسُ كَوْسًا

To be thrown upside down — تَكَوَّسَ

To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply — تَكَاوَسَ

To restrain from — إِكْتَاسَ عَنْ

Drinking-cup — كَاسٌ ج كَاسَاتٌ

A kind of vegetable marrow — * كُوسَا

To be afraid of, fear — * كَاشَ يَكُوشُ كَوْشًا

[Elbow] — * كَاعٌ وَكُوعٌ ج أَكْوَاعٌ
Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna

To cut (leather) — * كَوَّفَ

To be assembled. Assume to be a *Kufite* تَكَوَّفَ

Kufa (city) اَلْكُوفَةُ

Kufic (writing); of Kufa. كُوفِيٌّ

Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head كُوفِيَّةٌ

The inhabitants of Kufa, *sp.* her grammarians اَلْكُوفِيُّونَ

To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron) * كَوْكَبَ

Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword كَوْكَبٌ ج كَوَاكِبُ

A party; assembly كَوْكَبَةٌ

To assemble (*intr.*) * تَكَوَّلَ

To make a heap, heap up * كَوَّمَ

Heap (of earth and the like) كُومَةٌ ج كُوَمٌ وَأَكْوَامٌ

To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place * كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكِيَانًا وَكَيْنُونَةً

He possessed great wealth كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ

He was standing كَانَ قَائِمًا

Thou couldst have done (it), *or* it was for thee to do كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

He had said كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ

What God wills takes place مَا شَاءَ ٱللّٰهُ كَانَ

To call into existence, create, form كَوَّنَ

To be created, formed, receive life, exist تَكَوَّنَ

To be responsible for إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَبِـ

To submit (to one) إِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ

Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance كَوْنٌ

Because, for the reason that لِكَوْنِ

Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe كَوْنٌ ج أَكْوَانٌ

Being, existing (*adj.*); being (*sub.*), creature كَائِنٌ

The absolute being, God اَلْكَائِنُ ٱلْمُطْلَقُ

Incident, accident, event كَائِنَةٌ ج كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنُ

Everything created اَلْكَائِنَاتُ

Being, existence; inborn nature of man كِيَانٌ

Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c. تَكْوِينٌ

Book of Genesis سِفْرُ ٱلتَّكْوِينِ

Place مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ

Adverb of place ظَرْفُ ٱلْمَكَانِ

Place; rank, degree مَكَانَةٌ ج مَكَانَاتٌ

Creator مُكَوِّنٌ

Window, dormer-window * كُوَّةٌ ج كُوَّاتٌ وَكُوًى

To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion) * كَوَى يَكْوِي كَيًّا

To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag] كَيَّسَ

To vie with in acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence كَايَسَ

To affect acuteness of intellect تَكَيَّسَ

Intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect كَيْسٌ وَكِيَاسَةٌ

Bag, purse. Scrotum كِيسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ

Subtle, intelligent, clever; handsome كَيِّسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ وَكَيْسَى

Handsome, pretty, fine [كُوَيِّسٌ]

More intelligent, &c.; [More handsome, prettier] أَكْيَسُ [وَأَكْوَسُ]

To be timid and cowardly. Eat much. Hasten *كَاصَ يَكِيصُ كَيْصًا وَكَيَصَانًا

To cut, cut off *كَافَ يَكِيفُ كَيْفًا . وَكَيَّفَ

To take such and such a form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour] تَكَيَّفَ

How, in what way? كَيْفَ

How are you? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ

As you do, so will I do كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ أَفْعَلُ

Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment] كَيْفٌ

Howsoever it may be, or was كَيْفَمَا كَانَ

[To iron (clothes)] كَوَى

To revile كَاوَى

To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed] تَكَوَّى

To have one's self cauterised إِكْتَوَى

Cauterization; issue. [Ironing] كَيٌّ

Slanderer, backbiter. [Laundry-man, *fem.* laundress] كَوَّاءٌ م كَوَّايَةٌ

Cauterizing iron. [Flat-iron] مِكْوَاةٌ ج مَكَاوٍ

Cauterized, &c. مَكْوِيٌّ وَمُكْتَوٍ

In order that, so that.... *كَيْ وَلِكَيْ كَيْمَا وَلِكَيْمَا

In order not...; lest كَيْ لَا وَلِكَيْ لَا

So and so *كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ

To deceive, beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles *كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَايَدَ

To beguile, deceive one another by artifice تَكَايَدَ

War; *sp.* war carried on by perfidy كَيْدٌ

Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning كَيْدٌ ج كِيَادٌ وَمَكِيدَةٌ ج مَكَايِدُ

Blacksmith's bellows *كِيرٌ ج أَكْيَارٌ وَكِيَرَةٌ

To be intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly *كَاسَ يَكِيسُ كَيْسًا وَكِيَاسَةً

كَيْفِيَّةٌ ج كَيْفِيَّاتٌ Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement]

* كَالَ يَكِيلُ كَيْلاً وَمَكَالاً وَمَكِيلاً.

[وَكَيَّلَ] To measure out corn and the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing

كَالَ بِ To measure one thing by another

كَايَلَ To do or say to another as he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with

تَكَايَلَ To revile one another

إِكْتَالَ مِنْ وَعَلَى To measure out (corn) to...., give or take by measure

كَيْلٌ ج أَكْيَالٌ Measure, especially for corn, = 6 *mudds*

كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلَاتٌ A small measure. In Syria, a measure of two *mudds*

كِيَالَةٌ Occupation of measuring or weighing; fee for measuring

كَيَّالٌ One who measures, weighs

مِكْيَلٌ وَمِكْيَالٌ وَمِكْيَلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِيلُ Measure of capacity

مَكِيلٌ وَمَكْيُولٌ Measured

* كَيْلُوسٌ Chyle

* كَيْمَا (كَيْ مَا) In order that

* كِيمِيَا وَكِيمِيَاءُ Chemistry, alchemy; elixir

كِيمِيٌّ وَكِيمَوِيٌّ Chemist, alchemist; chemical

* كَانَ يَكِينُ كَيْنًا لِ ... To submit to ...

أَكَانَ To subdue, humiliate

إِسْتَكَانَ To grieve secretly

* [كِينَا] Quinine

[خَشَبُ ٱلْكِينَا] Cinchona bark

ل

ل The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign = 30

لِ *Prep.* To, For.

Particle of admiration, e. g.

يَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ What a (splendid) horseman!

لَ *(Joined in writing with the following word)* truly, indeed certainly, *e. g.* إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَاءِ Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished

لَ *Particle introducing an oath,* as: لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!

لِ *Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention,* or *object in view,* as:

جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنْ أُكْرِمَكَ I came to thee in order to do thee honour

لِيَكْتُبْ Let him write, or, bid him write

لَا No; not; neither, nor, *e. g.*

لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌو Neither Zeid nor Amr

اَللَّاأَدْرِيَّةُ A sect of sophists or agnostics

لَاتَ Not, there is not or no...

* اَللَّاتُ وَٱللَّاتُ Name of an ancient Arab goddess

* لَازَوَرْدٌ Lapis lazuli

لَازَوَرْدِيٌّ Azure-blue

* أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لاك) To send as a messenger to..

مَلْأَكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكُ Angel, messenger. Message

* لَأْلَأَ وَتَلَأْلَأَ To shine, glitter (star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman)

لَأْلَاءٌ وَلَأَّلٌ وَلَآءٌ Dealer in pearls

لُؤْلُؤٌ Pearls *(gen. term)*

لُؤْلُؤَةٌ ج لَآلِئُ A pearl. Wild cow

لُؤْلُؤِيٌّ وَلُؤْلُؤَانٌ Pearl-coloured

* لَأَمَ يَلْأَمُ لَأْمًا To dress, bind up a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin)

لَأُمَ لُؤْمًا وَمَلْأَمَةً وَلَآمَةً To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly

لَأَمَ وَلَاءَمَ To mend, repair

لَاءَمَ To agree with (food, climate, &c.) Accord with; suit

لَاءَمَ بَيْنَ To reconcile, pacify, make peace between

تَلَأَّمَ وَتَلَاءَمَ وَإِلْتَأَمَ To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated

إِلْتَأَمَ To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite *(intr.)*

إِسْتَلْأَمَ To marry into a base family

لِئْمٌ Peace; concord, accord

لِئْمٌ وَلِئَامٌ Like, similar to

لَأْمٌ Assembled. Person

لَأْمَةٌ ج لَأْمٌ وَلُؤَمٌ Coat of mail

لُؤْمٌ Avarice, meanness; baseness

لَئِيمٌ ج لِئَامٌ وَلُؤَمَاءُ وَلُؤْمَانٌ Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly

مُلَائِمٌ Convenient; adaptable; suitable

مُلَاءَمَةٌ Suitableness, adaptability

مُلْتَئِمٌ Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united

* لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبًّا وَأَلَبَّ بِـ To stay, abide, remain (in a place)

لَبَّ To stand opposite to (one house to another)

لَبَّ يَلَبُّ لَبَابَةً To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent

لَبِبَ وَأَلَبَّ To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain)

أَلَبَّ لَهُ To appear to him

تَلَبَّبَ لِـ To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action

لُبٌّ ج لُبُوبٌ Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent)

لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَأَلُبٌّ Heart; mind, intellect, understanding

لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَلُبَابٌ The purest, the best; quintessence

لَبَّةٌ وَلَبَبٌ Lowest and front part of the neck

لُبَابٌ Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit

لَبِيبٌ ج أَلِبَّاءُ Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering

لَبَّيْكَ *See under* لبى

مَلْبُوبٌ Highly intelligent

* لَبَأَ يَلْبَأُ لَبْأً To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk

لِبَأٌ First milk obtained after parturition

لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ Lioness

* لَبِثَ يَلْبَثُ لَبْثًا وَلُبْثًا وَلَبَاثَةً وَتَلَبَّثَ بِـ To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.*

مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay in doing, or to do

لَبَّثَ وَأَلْبَثَ	To make to tarry
إِسْتَلْبَثَ	To deem him slow, tardy
لَبْثٌ وَلُبْثٌ وَلَبَاثٌ	A tarrying, act of abiding
لُبْثَةٌ	A short stay, delay
لَبِيثَةٌ	A company (of men) of various tribes
*لَبَجَ يَلْبُجُ لَبْجًا بِ	To throw to the ground
لَبَجَهُ بِ	To beat one with (a cudgel)
لُبِجَ	To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue)
لُبْجَةٌ وَلَبَجَةٌ ج لُبَجٌ	An iron with prongs for catching wolves
*لَبَخَ يَلْبَخُ لَبْخًا	To beat. To abuse. To kill
لَبْخٌ وَلَبَخٌ	Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek, L.*
لَبْخَةٌ ج لَبْخَاتٌ	[Poultice, cataplasm]
*لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبِدَ يَلْبَدُ لَبَدًا	To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady
لَبِدَ وَأَلْبَدَ بِ	To abide, dwell in (a place)
لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ	He leaned upon his staff
[لَبَدَ] وَلَبَّدَ	To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack]
لَبَّدَ	To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness)
أَلْبَدَ	To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering
تَلَبَّدَ	To stick together; be or become matted, compact
تَلَبَّدَ بِ	To stick to, cleave to
إِلْتَبَدَ	To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree)
لَبَدٌ	Wool
لِبْدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَأَلْبَادٌ	Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet
لَبِدٌ	One who does not quit his place
لُبَدٌ	A mass of men
لِبْدَةٌ	A lion's mane
لِبْدَةٌ ج لِبَدٌ	Thick, matted hair or wool
لَبِيدٌ وَلَبِيدَةٌ	A sack; fodder-bag
لَبَّادٌ	Maker of felt
لَبَّادَةٌ	Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt]
*لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا . وَلَبَّسَ عَلَى	To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter)
لَبِسَ يَلْبَسُ لُبْسًا وَلِبَاسًا	To put on a garment, dress
لَبَّسَ	To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon
لَابَسَ	To associate with another; have a close connexion with; know intimately

Clothing, dress, garment مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ

To collect pell-mell; pack up * [لَبَّشَ]

Baggage, chattels [لَبْشٌ]

To throw on the * لَبَطَ يَلْبُطُ لَبْطًا بِـ ground. Kick, kick at (animal)

A kick لَبْطَةٌ

To be * لَبِقَ يَلْبَقُ لَبَقًا وَلَبُقَ يَلْبُقُ لَبَاقَةً intelligent, skilful

To fit, become one (clothes, &c.) لَبِقَ بِـ

To soften, render flexible لَبِقَ وَلَبَّقَ

Wit and cleverness; لَبَقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well

Skilful, clever, intelli- لَبِقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ gent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well

To mix; confuse * لَبَكَ يَلْبُكُ لَبْكًا . وَلَبَّكَ

To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex] لَبَّكَ بِـ

To speak wrongly; wickedly أَلْبَكَ

To be confused, تَلَبَّكَ وَإِلْتَبَكَ entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed]

Mixture; confused affair لَبْكٌ وَلَبَكَةٌ

Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed] مُلْتَبِكٌ وَمَلْبُوكٌ

To fondle, caress a child (mother) * لَبْلَبَ بِـ

To cover, clothe أَلْبَسَ

To clothe one's self, تَلَبَّسَ بِـ dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask]

To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled إِلْتَبَسَ

It was confused or dubious to him إِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ

It was confused with another thing إِلْتَبَسَ بِهِ

لَبْسٌ وَلُبْسَةٌ وَلُبُوسَةٌ وَإِلْتِبَاسٌ
Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity

Clothing, dress, garment لُبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ

See above. Also ; لِبَاسٌ ج أَلْبِسَةٌ وَلُبُسٌ apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]

Worn often; worn-out لَبِيسٌ

Act of decking, dressing, تَلْبِيسٌ &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical

Naughty, mischievous boy [وَلَدٌ تَلْبِيسٌ]

Clothing, garment, مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِسُ dress. Pride. Profit

Obscure; ambigu- مُلْبِسٌ وَمُلْتَبِسٌ ous, doubtful, enigmatical

Obscured, confused, mixed مُلَبَّسٌ (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons]

لَبْلَبٌ وَلُبْلُبٌ Kind and beneficent (man)

لَبَالِبُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Tenderest affections

لَبْلَابٌ A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean *(Dolichos lablab, L.)*

* لَبِنَ يَلْبَنُ لَبَنًا وَأَلْبَنَ To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.)

لَبَنَ يَلْبِنُ لَبْنًا To give one milk to drink. Eat much

لَبَنَ بِـ To beat severely

لَبَّنَ To make bricks

تَلَبَّنَ To stay, abide

إِلْتَبَنَ To nurse, suck milk

إِسْتَلْبَنَ To seek milk

لَبَنٌ ج أَلْبَانٌ Milk, [sour milk]. Sap of a tree

لَبِنٌ وَلِبْنٌ Brick, tile

لَبِنَةٌ A brick

لُبْنَانُ Mount Lebanon

لُبْنَانِيٌّ Of or from Mount Lebanon

لِبَانٌ Nursing, sucking

لَبَانٌ Chest, breast

لُبَانٌ Frankincense. Pine

لَبَّانٌ Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk]

لُبَانَةٌ ج لُبَانَاتٌ Desire, object

لَبُونٌ Abundant in milk; lover of milk

* لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ Lioness

* لَبَّى To say لَبَّيْكَ Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to

* لَتَّ يَلُتُّ لَتًّا To pound, pulverize; bind tightly together, couple. To moisten with water, &c., and stir up ٱلسَّوِيقَ [To chatter, speak nonsense]

* ٱللَّاتُ وَٱلْعُزَّى Two Arabian idols

* لَتَأَ يَلْتَأُ لَتْأً To thrust, cast; bring forth (woman). Lessen; pass away

* لَتِبَ يَلْتَبُ لَتْبًا وَلُتُوبًا عَلَى To adhere to; be fixed

أَلْتَبَ عَلَى To impose upon as obligatory

* ٱلتَّلْتَلَةُ A false oath. [Silly talk]

* أَلَّتِي (fem. of ٱلَّذِي) مث ٱللَّتَانِ ج

أَللَّوَاتِي وَٱللَّاءِي وَٱللَّاتِي Who, which

أَللَّتَيَّا وَٱلَّتِي Great and small disasters

* لَتِحَ يَلْتَحُ لَتْحًا To be hungry

لَتَحَ To throw stones into one's face; put out the eye

لَتْحَانُ م لَتْحَى Hungry

* لَتَمَ يَلْتِمُ لَتْمًا To beat, strike, wound. Shoot (an arrow)

* لَثَّ يَلُثُّ لَثًّا وَأَلَثَّ عَلَى To insist upon, importune, harass

لَثَّ يَلِثُّ وَأَلَثَّ To last several days (rain); stay, remain

لَثٌّ Dew

* لَثِغَ يَلْثَغُ لَثَغاً To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp

لَثَغٌ وَلُثْغَةٌ Fault of pronunciation. Stammering

أَلْثَغُ م لَثْغَاءُ ج لُثْغٌ One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper

* لَثْلَثَ لَثْلَثَةً To be weak, inactive

لَثْلَثَ فِي To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust *(tr.)*

لَثْلَثَ عَنْ To restrain from

تَلَثْلَثَ فِي To roll in the dust (*intr.*); waver, vacillate

لَثْلَاثٌ وَلَثْلَاثَةٌ Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it

* لَثَمَ يَلْثِمُ وَلَثِمَ يَلْثَمُ لَثْماً To kiss

لَثَمَ وَلَثَّمَ وَتَلَثَّمَ وَإِلْتَثَمَ To cover the lower part of the face with a veil (*litham*); to muffle

لَثْمَةٌ A kiss

لِثَامٌ Veil for the mouth and cheeks

مُلَثَّمٌ وَمُتَلَثِّمٌ Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the *litham*

* لِثَةٌ ج لِثَاتٌ وَلِثًى (من لثى) Gums (of the teeth)

* لَجَّ يَلَجُّ لَجَجاً وَلَجَاجاً وَلَجَاجَةً فِي To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in

لَجَّ عَلَى To importune, press upon (one)

لَجَّجَ To go through a high sea (ship)

لَاجَّ To dispute obstinately with, wrangle

تَلَجَّجَ وَإِسْتَلَجَّ To claim the property of another

إِلْتَجَّ To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices)

إِسْتَلَجَّ بِيَمِينِهِ To claim with an oath

لُجٌّ . وَلُجَّةٌ ج لُجَجٌ وَلِجَاجٌ Numerous assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea

لَجَّةٌ Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices

لُجِّيٌّ Deep, bottomless (sea)

لَاجٌّ وَلَجُوجٌ Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious

لَجَاجٌ وَلَجَاجَةٌ Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity

مَلْجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ Pressed, importuned

مُلْتَجٌّ Confused (sounds)

* لَجَأَ يَلْجَأُ لَجْأً وَلَجِئَ يَلْجَأُ لَجَأً . وَإِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى To take refuge in, repair to....

لَجَّأَ وَأَلْجَأَ إِلَى To compel to do; force to seek refuge

أَلْجَأَ To defend, protect, give refuge to

أَلْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى To give over, commit one's affairs to another

Refuge, asylum, protection لَجَأ . وَمَلْجَأ ج مَلَاجِئ

Seeking shelter, refuge, protection لَاجِئ وَمُلْتَجِئ

Constraint, compulsion تَلْجِئَة

To cry out, clamour *لَجِبَ يَلْجَبُ لَجَبًا

To give little or much milk (sheep) لَجُبَ - لُجُوبَة

Clamourous, noisy لَجِب

To eat, bite off; lick *لَجَذَ يَلْجُذُ لَجْذًا

To beat *لَجَفَ يَلْجُفُ لَجْفًا

To stammer, repeat words in speech *لَجْلَجَ وَتَلَجْلَجَ

A confusion of sounds لَجْلَجَة

One who speaks indistinctly, stutters لَجْلَاج

To bridle (a horse) *[لَجَمَ] وَأَلْجَمَ

To be bridled *إِلْتَجَمَ

Bridle, curb لِجَام ج أَلْجِمَة وَلُجُم

Bridled مُلْجَم [وَمَلْجُوم]

To adhere to *لَجِنَ يَلْجَنُ لَجْنًا بِ

To be adherent تَلَجَّنَ

Dirty, filthy, foul لَجِن

A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee] لَجْنَة

Silver لُجَيْن

To be close, be near (relationship) *لَحَّ يَلَحُّ لَحًّا

To stick together, (eyelids) لَحَّ يَلَحُّ لَحَحًا

To persist or insist in one's demands أَلَحَّ فِي ٱلسُّؤَالِ

To importune one, press upon him, harass أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ

Close relationship لَحّ

Importunate. Narrow (road) لَاحّ

Importunity; persistence إِلْحَاح

One who insists in his demands مُلِحّ وَمِلْحَاح

To be weakened by old age *لَحِبَ يَلْحَبُ لَحَبًا

To tread upon; make plain (road) لَحَبَ يَلْحَبُ لَحْبًا

Clear, plain (road) لَاحِب وَمَلْحُوب

To take refuge in. Strike; hit (the eye) *لَجَأَ يَلْجَأُ لَجَأً إِلَى

To stick fast (sword in scabbard) لَجَّ يَلْجَجُ لَجَجًا فِي

To force to take refuge, compel to أَلْجَأَ وَأَلْجَأَ إِلَى

Refuge, asylum. مُلْتَجَأ ج مَلَاجِئ . وَمُلْتَجَأ

Pl; narrow passes or places

To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury *لَحَدَ يَلْحَدُ لَحْدًا . وَأَلْحَدَ

To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize; incline to أَلْحَدَ وَإِلْتَحَدَ عَنْ دِينِ ٱللهِ

Lateral niche in a grave; grave لَحْد ج أَلْحَاد وَلُحُود . وَمَلْحَد

Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith إِلْحَاد

مُلْحِدٌ ج مُلْحِدُونَ وَمَلَاحِدَةٌ One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate

مُلْتَحَدٌ Refuge, shelter

* لَحَزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحْزًا To importune one

لَحِزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحَزًا To be niggardly; impatient

* لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts)

لَحِسَ لَحْسًا وَمَلْحَسًا وَلَحْسَةً To lick, lap

لَاحِسَةٌ Barren, calamitous (year)

لَحَّاسَةٌ Lioness

* لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي To enter into

لَحَصَ وَلَحَّصَ To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger)

لَحِيصٌ Narrow

* لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لَحْظًا وَلَحَظَانًا إِلَى To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways; regard, watch with the eye

لَاحَظَ مُلَاحَظَةً وَلِحَاظًا To look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. Have an analogy to

لَحْظٌ ج أَلْحَاظٌ وَلِحَاظٌ Outer corner of the eye

لَحْظَةٌ Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment]

مُلَاحَظَةٌ Consideration; observation; remark

مُتَلَاحِظٌ Similar, analogous

مَلْحُوظٌ ج مَلْحُوظَاتٌ Something in view, regarded

* لَحَفَ يَلْحَفُ لَحْفًا وَأَلْحَفَ To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe

لُحِفَ فِي To lose a part

لَاحَفَ To aid; attend

أَلْحَفَ To importune, press

إِلْتَحَفَ بِ To wrap one's self up with; dress

لِحْفٌ Foot of a mountain

لِحَافٌ ج لُحُفٌ Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife

مِلْحَفَةٌ ج مَلَاحِفُ An outer dress; wrapper

* لَحِقَ يَلْحَقُ لَحْقًا وَلَحَاقًا. وَبِ وَأَلْحَقَ To reach, overtake

لَحِقَ لُحُوقًا To be obligatory on. Be emaciated

لَاحَقَ To pursue, follow; cling to

أَلْحَقَ بِ To annex, join to; cause to reach

تَلَاحَقَ To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption

إِلْتَحَقَ بِ To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed

لَاحِقٌ Overtaking, reaching

إِلْحَاقٌ Act of reaching; adding; annexing

مُلْحَقٌ Joined, annexed appendix codicil; p stscript; supplement

* لَحِمَ يَلْحَمُ لَحَمًا . وَلَحُمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحَامَةً To be fleshy

لَحَمَ يَلْحَمُ To feed one on meat

لُحِمَ لَحْمًا To be killed, massacred

لَحَمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحْمًا To make firm; solder. Clean a bone of meat

لَاحَمَ وَأَلْحَمَ بِـ To join, unite (one thing to another)

لَاحَمَ To make affinity with a family by marriage

أَلْحَمَ To weave; compose poetry. Abound in meat

تَلَاحَمَ To kill one another; be hot, fierce (battle)

تَلَاحَمَ وَٱلْتَحَمَ To be soldered, united; join, unite, close *(intr.)*; unite and heal (wound)

إِلْتَحَمَ To grow bloody, fierce (combat)

إِسْتَلْحَمَ To become wide (road); follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لِحَامٌ وَلُحُومٌ وَلُحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحُمٌ Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

لَحِمٌ Fleshy. Flesh-eater

لَحْمَةٌ A piece of meat

لُحْمَةٌ ج لُحَمٌ Woof. Skin of the head. Relationship

لِحَامٌ Solder

لَحَّامٌ Butcher; flesh-monger

لَحِيمٌ Fleshy. Killed

إِلْتِحَامٌ Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle)

مُلْحِمٌ One who gives others meat to eat

مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلَاحِمُ Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house]

* لَحَنَ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلَحَانَةً To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic)

لَحَنَ لَحْنًا (فُلَانٌ لِفُلَانٍ) To say to one something intelligible to him but not to another

لَحَنَ إِلَى To seek; incline to

لَحَنَ وَلَحِنَ قَوْلَهُ To understand what one said to him

لَحَّنَ To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily

لَحَّنَ فِي ٱلْقِرَاءَةِ To modulate the voice in reading; chant

لَاحَنَ To repeat something so that one may understand it

أَلْحَنَ To make one understand

لَحْنٌ ج أَلْحَانٌ Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words. Language. Meaning

صِنَاعَةُ ٱلْأَلْحَانِ Musical art, music

لَحَنٌ Intelligence

لَحِنٌ Intelligent

لَاحِنٌ One who speaks incorrectly

تَلْحِينٌ Act of modulating the voice, &c.; chanting

* لَحَا يَلْحُو لَحْوًا وَلَحَى يَلْحِي لَحْيًا وَالْتَحَى
To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.* the inner bark. Insult, vilify

لَاحَى To quarrel, dispute with

أَلْحَى To do a blamable thing

تَلَاحَى To blame, or revile, one another

إِلْتَحَى To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth)

لَحْيٌ مث لَحْيَانِ ج أَلْحٍ وَلُحِيٌّ Jaw-bone

لِحَاءٌ Bark, *sp.* inner bark

لِحْيَةٌ ج لِحًى Beard

لِحْيَةُ التَّيْسِ Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant)

لِحْيَانِيٌّ وَأَلْحَى Having a large beard

* لَخَّ يَلَخُّ لَخًّا فِي كَلَامِهِ To speak unintelligibly or barbarously

لَخَّ يَلَخُّ لَخًّا To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a report). Strike. Anoint

إِلْتَخَّ To be confused (affair)

مُلْتَخٌّ One whose mind is confused (from intoxication)

* لَخَّصَ To extract the purest part or essence. Make clear, distinct; explain, interpret; abridge; sum up, recapitulate

تَلْخِيصٌ Act of extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication]

مُلَخَّصٌ Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract

* لَخْفَةٌ ج لِخَافٌ Thin white stone

* لَخَمَ يَلْخُمُ لَخْمًا To cut

لَخَمَ يَلْخَمُ لَخْمًا وَلَاخَمَ مُلَاخَمَةً وَلِخَامًا
To strike on the face

لَخْمَةٌ Weariness, heaviness

* لَخَا يَلْخِي لَخْيًا To give one his property

لَخِيَ يَلْخَى لَخًى To multiply words without meaning

* لَدَّ يَلُدُّ لَدًّا To quarrel, dispute with; oppose violently

لَدَّ عَنْ To restrain, hinder

لَدَّدَ بِهِ To make notorious or infamous

لَادَّ لِدَادًا To contend with another violently

لَادَّ عَنْ To repel from, defend

تَلَدَّدَ To turn the face from side to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. Wait in expectation

إِلْتَدَّ عَنْ To decline from

مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُلْتَدٌّ I have no way of avoiding it

لَدَدٌ Quarrel, dispute, contention

لَادٌّ وَلَدُودٌ. وَأَلَدُّ م لَدَّاءُ ج لُدٌّ وَلِدَادٌ
A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition

* لَدَغَ يَلْدَغُ لَدْغًا وَتَلْدَاغًا To bite (serpent); sting (scorpion)

Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing	إِلْتِذَاذٌ وَإِسْتِلْذَاذٌ
Delight, pleasure	مَلَذَّةٌ ج مَلَاذُّ
To burn; brand, cauterize; pain	* لَذَعَ يَلْذَعُ لَذْعًا
To hurt, injure with (the tongue)	لَذَعَ بِـ
To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words	إِلْتَذَعَ
A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma	لَذْعَةٌ
Sun-stroke	[لَذْعَةُ شَمْسٍ]
Stinging language	لَاذِعَةٌ ج لَوَاذِعُ
Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar	لَذَّاعٌ
Ingenious; witty; clever	لَوْذَعٌ وَلَوْذَعِيٌّ
Latakia, *(city in Syria)*	* أَللَّاذِقِيَّةُ
* أَلَّذِي مث أَللَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ (مِنْ لَذِي) Who, which	
To adhere to. Assemble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity]	* لَزَّ يَلُزُّ لَزًّا وَلَزَزًا
To tie, bind to	لَزَّ يَلُزُّ بِـ
To associate with	لَازَّ
To adhere to it	إِلْتَزَّ بِهِ
Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door	لَزَزٌ
Compact, strong	مُلَزَّزٌ
To adhere firmly to; cohere; solidify	* لَزَبَ وَلَزِبَ يَلْزُبُ لُزُوبًا
To hurt by words	لَدَغَ بِكَلِمَةٍ
Sting, poisonous bite	لَدْغَةٌ
Stung	لَدِيغٌ ج لَدْغَى . وَمَلْدُوغٌ
To smite	* لَدَمَ يَلْدِمُ لَدْمًا
To patch (a garment)	لَدَمَ وَلَدَّمَ
A patch; patches	لِدَامٌ
Old, patched (garment)	لَدِيمٌ
To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable	* لَدُنَ يَلْدُنُ لَدَانَةً وَلُدُونَةً
To moisten, soften	لَدَّنَ
To tarry, be tardy	تَلَدَّنَ
Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable	لَدْنٌ ج لُدْنٌ وَلِدَانٌ
At, by, to, with, near to	لَدُنْ لَدْنْ وَلَدُنْ
Softness, tenderness, flexibility	لَدَانَةٌ وَلُدُونَةٌ
At, by, to, with	* لَدَى وَلَدًا
Near or by thee; to thee	لَدَيْكَ
To be sweet, agreeable, delightful	* لَذَّ يَلَذُّ لَذَاذًا وَلَذَاذَةً
To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in	لَذَّ وَتَلَذَّذَ وَإِلْتَذَّ وَإِسْتَلَذَّ بِـ
Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep	لَذٌّ
Pleasure, enjoyment, delight	لَذَّةٌ ج لَذَّاتٌ
Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable	لَذِيذٌ ج لُذٌّ وَلِذَاذٌ

لَزَبَ To stand firm, be fixed, settled. Be a time of drought; be sterile (year)

لَزِبٌ ج لِزَابٌ Little in quantity or number

عَزَبٌ لَزَبٌ Unmarried man, bachelor

لِزْبٌ Strait, difficult, narrow

لَزْبَةٌ Adversity, distress; drought

لَازِبٌ That which adheres firmly; which is firm. Necessary

هُوَ ضَرْبَةُ لَازِبٍ It is necessary or indispensable

مِلْزَابٌ ج مَلَازِيبُ Very avaricious

*لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا وَتَلَزَّجَ To stretch, extend; be elastic; be glutinous, cohesive, viscid

لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا بِ To stick, adhere

لَزِجٌ Viscid, sticky, cohesive

لُزُوجَةٌ Viscidity, stickiness

*لَزِقَ يَلْزَقُ لُزُوقًا وَإِلْتَزَقَ بِ To stick to, adhere

لَازَقَ To adhere to another

أَلْزَقَ [وَلَزَّقَ] To unite, join; glue together

لِزْقٌ That which adjoins; next neighbour; companion; side

[لَزْقَةٌ] وَلَزُوقٌ Poultice, plaster (for sore or wound)

لَزِيقٌ Inseparable companion

*لَزِمَ يَلْزَمُ لُزُومًا وَلِزَامًا وَلِزَامَةً وَلُزْمَةً وبِ To adhere to, continue in a place; persist in, attend to perseveringly; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity

لَازَمَ مُلَازَمَةً وَلِزَامًا To be inseparable from, cling to; attend to a thing steadily and zealously

أَلْزَمَ إِلْزَامًا To join, to associate; impose as a duty; compel, force

إِلْتَزَمَ To be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; be forced, compelled; take upon one's self as a duty; [farm taxes and the like]

إِسْتَلْزَمَ To regard as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent

لَازِمٌ Necessary, urgent, unavoidable. Closely adhering to, inseparable. Intransitive verb

لُزُومٌ Necessity; necessary connection or consequence

إِلْزَامٌ Compulsion; act of necessitating

إِلْتِزَامٌ ج إِلْتِزَامَاتٌ Necessity; obligation; dependence. Adhesion. [Renting; act of farming the public revenues]

مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ ج مَلَازِمُ Vice, hand-vice; press

مُلَازِمٌ Attached; assiduous; inseparable. [Lieutenant *(mil.)*. Assistant, aid]

مُلَازَمَةٌ Adherence, adhesion. Act of following one. Assiduity, application. Inseparableness

لَسِنٌ ج لُسْنٌ. وَأَلْسَنُ م لَسْنَاءُ ج لُسْنٌ
Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (.m. & f) ج أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَلُسْنٌ
Tongue; speech; language. Cape of land

Epiglottis لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ

What speaks for itself, shown by the circumstances لِسَانُ ٱلْحَالِ

By word of mouth لِسَانًا

[Double dealer, false] ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ

Referring to the tongue, lingual لِسَانِيٌّ

Liar مَلْسُونٌ

To decrease; be degraded * لَشَا يَلْشُو لَشْوًا

To destroy, annihilate لَاشَى

To vanish, perish, be annihilated تَلَاشَى

Destruction, annihilation مُلَاشَاةٌ وَتَلَاشٍ

* لَصَّ يَلَصُّ لَصًّا وَلَصَاصًا وَلُصُوصِيَّةً.

To be or become a robber, steal much, make stealing a trade وَتَلَصَّصَ

To do a thing secretly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door) لَصَّ يَلُصُّ لَصًّا

To stick, adhere إِلْتَصَّ

Thief, robber لُصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَأَلْصَاصٌ

Robbery, thieving لُصُوصِيَّةٌ

To stick, adhere to * لَصِبَ يَلْصَبُ لَصَبًا

Obliged, compelled; unavoidable مُلْتَزَمٌ وَمَلْزُومٌ

[Farmer of the revenues] مُلْتَزِمٌ

To press and crowd together (people) * لَزَنَ يَلْزُنُ لَزْنًا

Distress; distressing لَزْنٌ وَلَزْنَةٌ

To sting; flog * لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسْبًا

To eat; lick * لَسَّ يَلُسُّ لَسًّا

To sting; hurt with cutting words * لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا

To depart, set out on a [journey through (a region)] لَسَعَ فِي

Sharp, cutting tongue لُسْعَةٌ

* لَسِقَ يَلْسَقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِ
To adhere, stick to

To glue, make to stick together أَلْسَقَ

To be silent * لَسِمَ يَلْسَمُ لَسَمًا

To taste لَسَمَ لَسْمًا

To teach. To make to taste أَلْسَمَ

To seek أَلْسَمَ وَإِسْتَلْسَمَ

To seize or hold another's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite * لَسَنَ يَلْسُنُ لَسْنًا

To be eloquent, excel in oratory لَسِنَ يَلْسَنُ لَسَنًا

To overcome in dispute لَاسَنَ مُلَاسَنَةً

To deliver a message أَلْسَنَ

لِصْبٌ ج لِصَابٌ وَلُصُوبٌ A small ravine

* لَصِقَ يَلْصَقُ لَصْقًا وَلُصُوقًا وَإِلْتَصَقَ بِ To adhere to, be closely joined

لَاصَقَ To cling to, be devoted to

أَلْصَقَ بِ To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere

لَصُوقٌ A dressing (for wounds)

مُلْصَقٌ Joined, allied. Adopted son

مُلَاصِقٌ Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring

مُلَاصَقَةٌ Contiguity, adherence

* لَطَأَ وَلَطِئَ يَلْطَأُ لَطْأً وَلُطُوءًا To cleave to the ground. To strike

لَاطِئَةٌ Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting

* لَطَّ يَلُطُّ لَطًّا بِ To apply one's self to; stick one thing to another

لَطَّ عَلَى وَعَنْ To conceal from one

لَطَّ حَقَّهُ وَأَلَطَّ وَتَلَطَّطَ To deny his claim

إِلْتَطَّ To cover; to cover herself (woman)

لَطَطٌ Repudiation of a claim

* لَطَخَ يَلْطَخُ لَطْخًا وَلَطَّخَ بِ To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame

تَلَطَّخَ بِ To be soiled, stained, polluted with....

لَطْخٌ A little, small quantity. Pollution

لُطْخَةٌ وَلَطِيخٌ A fool

لَطْخَةٌ A soiling; stain

* لَطَعَ يَلْطَعُ لَطْعًا To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object

لَطَعَ أَصْبَعَهُ To die

* لَطَفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا بِ وَلِ To be kind towards

لَطُفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا وَلَطَافَةً To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant

لَطَّفَ To soften, mitigate

أَلْطَفَ بِ To do a favour

لَاطَفَ To treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress

تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاطَفَ لِ To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory

إِسْتَلْطَفَ To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c.

لُطْفٌ ج أَلْطَافٌ Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God

[حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ] Light illness, slight indisposition

لَطَافَةٌ Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtility. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry

لَطِيفٌ ج لِطَافٌ وَلُطَفَاءُ, Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense)

ٱللَّطِيفُ God

لَطِيفَةٌ ج لَطَائِفُ Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice

تَلَطُّفٌ Friendliness, kindness, courteousness. Flatteries, caresses

مُلَاطَفَةٌ Caresses, pleasantries. Kind and friendly treatment

* لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطَّمَ وَلَاطَمَ To slap, box (the ears or cheek)

لَطَّمَ To seal a letter

تَلَاطَمَ To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek)

تَلَاطَمَ وَ إِلْتَطَمَ To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea)

لَطْمَةٌ ج لَطَمَاتٌ Box on the ear, slap on the face

مَلْطَمٌ Cheek, side of the face

* لَطَا يَلْطُو لَطْوًا . [وَتَلَطَّى] To take refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.)

لَطِيَ يَلْطَى لَطْيًا To cleave to the ground

تَلَطَّى عَلَى To lie in wait (for an enemy)

[لَاطِيَةٌ] A bishop's veil

* لَظَّ يَلُظُّ لَظًّا وَلَظِيظًا To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away

تَلَاظَّ To follow or charge upon one another; keep up an incessant fight

لَظٌّ Hard; malignant in disposition

مُلِظٌّ وَمِلْظَاظٌ Assiduous; importunate

* لَظِيَ يَلْظَى لَظًى وَتَلَظَّى وَ إِلْتَظَى To blaze, rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity

لَظَّى To make the fire blaze

تَلَظَّى وَ إِلْتَظَى To be enflamed with passion, very angry

لَظًى Fire; flame

* لَعَبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعْبًا To slaver (child)

لَعِبَ لَعْبًا وَلَعِبًا وَتِلْعَابًا . وَلَعَّبَ وَتَلَعَّبَ To play, sport; jest, joke

لَاعَبَ To play, sport, jest, joke with....

تَلَاعَبَ بِـ To make game of, sport with

لَعْبٌ وَلَعِبٌ Play, game, sport, joking

[لَعِبُ ٱلْقِمَارِ] Game of chance, gambling

لُعْبَةٌ ج لُعَبٌ A game, piece of sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays

لُعَابٌ Spittle, saliva, slaver. Mucilage of plants

لُعَابِيٌّ Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky

لَعَّابٌ وَلِعِّيبٌ One who plays much; [gambler]

لَعُوبٌ A sportful woman

لُعْبَةٌ Doll

أُلْعُوبَةٌ Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays

Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering — تَلَاعُبٌ

Sporting place; playgronnd. Theatre — مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ

Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything — مَلْعَبَةٌ

Places where winds blow — مَلَاعِبُ ٱلرِّيَاحِ

Partner at play, play-fellow — مُلَاعِبٌ

A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِيبُ]

To hesitate, delay — * لَعْثَمَ لَعْثَمَةً وَتَلَعْثَمَ (فِي)

To pain, burn; stir the heart — * لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا

To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) — لَعَجَ فِي ٱلصَّدْرِ

To distress — لَاعَجَ

To be distressed, disquieted — إِلْتَعَجَ

Burning pain; ardent (love) — لَاعِجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ

To bite — * لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا

To have dark-red lips — لَعِسَ لَعَسًا

Dark-red colour of lips — لُعْسَةٌ

Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage) — أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَاءُ ج لُعْسٌ

To brand an animal on the neck. Hasten. Browse — * لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعْطًا

To lick; lick from the finger — * لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْقًا وَلَعْقَةً

What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger) — لُعْقَةٌ

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) — لَعُوقٌ

Spoon — مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ

Perhaps, may be. *(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as:* لَعَلَّكَ *)* — * لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ

It may be that Zeid is standing — لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ

To shine, gleam (mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone) — * لَعْلَعَ وَتَلَعْلَعَ

To let the tongue hang out (dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger — تَلَعْلَعَ

Mirage; vapours rising from excessive heat. Wolf — لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِعُ

To curse, imprecate. Expel — * لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا

To curse one another, break forth in imprecations against each other — لَاعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَإِلْتَعَنَ

لَعْنٌ . وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعَنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ

Imprecation, curse. Expulsion

Cursed, *(macs. & fem.)* accursed, execrable. Expelled — لُعْنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ

One addicted to much cursing — لَعَّانٌ وَلُعَنَةٌ

Satan — أَللَّعِينُ

Cursed, accursed. [Colic fatal to horses] — مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ

* لَغَبَ يَلْغَبُ وَلَغِبَ يَلْغَبُ لَغْبًا وَلُغُوبًا

To be extremely tired, fatigued

To fatigue, tire to the utmost — لَغَّبَ

تَلَغَّبَ To chase, or hunt, long

لَغْبٌ Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow

لَغْبٌ وَلَغُوبٌ Weak, foolish

لَاغِبٌ وَلَغْبَانُ Extremely fatigued

* لَغَزَ يَلْغَزُ لَغْزًا وَلَغَّزَ وَأَلْغَزَ To alter, distort, pervert

أَلْغَزَ ٱلْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles

أَلْغَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ To equivocate in one's oath

لُغْزٌ وَلُغُزٌ وَلَغَزٌ ج أَلْغَازٌ Riddle; mystery; enigma

أَلْغَازٌ Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth

لَغَّازٌ One addicted to speaking evil of others

مُلْغَزٌ Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure

* لَغَطَ يَلْغَطُ لَغْطًا وَلِغَاطًا وَلَغَّطَ وَأَلْغَطَ To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly

لَغَطَ لَغْطًا وَلَغِيطًا To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.)

لَغَطٌ ج أَلْغَاطٌ Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds

* لَغِمَ يَلْغَمُ لَغْمًا To say something uncertain

[لُغْمٌ ج لُغُومٌ وَلُغُومَةٌ] Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it

[لُغْمِيٌّ] Miner; blaster

* لَغَا يَلْغُو لَغْوًا To speak. To cease. To be disappointed

لَغَا يَلْغُو وَيَلْغَى وَلَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْغَاةً

فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish

لَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغَا بِـ To apply one's self, or be intent upon something

أَلْغَى To exclude, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. Disappoint

لَغًا Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language

لُغَةٌ ج لُغًى وَلُغَاتٌ Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression

عِلْمُ ٱللُّغَةِ Lexicography

أَهْلُ ٱللُّغَةِ Lexicographers

لَغْوٌ وَلَاغِيَةٌ That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk

يَمِينُ لَغْوٍ . ٱللَّغْوُ فِي ٱلْيَمِينِ Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith

لُغَوِيٌّ Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer

إِلْغَاءٌ Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling

مُلْغًى Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted

* لَفَّ يَلُفُّ لَفًّا . وَلَفَّفَ To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join

لَفَّ To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.)

أَلَفَّ To put the head under the wings (bird)

تَلَفَّفَ وَإِلْتَفَّ فِي To wrap one's self up

Turnip, rape. *(Brassica rapa)* لِفْتٌ

Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفْتَةٌ ج لَفَتَاتٌ

Left-handed. Bad-natured أَلْفَتُ م لَفْتَاءُ ج لُفْتٌ

Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. *(Rhet.)* إِلْتِفَاتٌ

To constrain. To become poor ✻ أَلْفَجَ

Poor, destitute, bankrupt مُلْفَجٌ

To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword) ✻ لَفَحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا

Burning, scorching (fire, wind) لَفُوحٌ وَلَافِحٌ ج لَوَافِحُ

Mandrake (plant) لُفَّاحٌ

To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die ✻ لَفَظَ يَلْفِظُ وَلَفِظَ يَلْفَظُ لَفْظًا

To utter, pronounce, speak لَفَظَ وَتَلَفَّظَ بِ

Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفْظٌ ج أَلْفَاظٌ

As regards the wording and the meaning لَفْظًا وَمَعْنًى

A word; an utterance لَفْظَةٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ

Verbal; (*opp. to* مَعْنَوِيٌّ) expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth لَفْظِيٌّ

Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفِيظٌ وَمَلْفُوظٌ

What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little لُفَاظَةٌ ج لُفَاظَاتٌ

To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) إِلْتَفَّ

Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفٌّ وَنَشْرٌ

Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لِفٌّ ج لُفُوفٌ

[Turban]. Dense لَفَّةٌ ج لَفَّاتٌ

Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لِفَافَةٌ ج لَفَائِفُ

Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* طَوَى وَوَفَى لَفِيفٌ

Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) مُلْتَفٌّ

Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] مَلْفُوفٌ

To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat ✻ لَفَأَ يَلْفَأُ لَفْأً

He gave him all his due لَفَأَهُ حَقَّهُ

To remain, endure لَفِيَ يَلْفَى

Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَفًا

To twist, turn this way and that ✻ لَفَتَ يَلْفِتُ لَفْتًا

To turn one back from something لَفَتَ عَنْ

To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for تَلَفَّتَ وَإِلْتَفَتَ إِلَى

He paid no regard to him or it مَا الْتَفَتَ إِلَيْهِ

To put on the لفام * لَفَّمَ وَتَلَفَّمَ
A veil for the lower part of the face لِفَام
To diminish one's right * لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفْوًا
To find أَلْفَى إِلْفَاءً
To mend; make up for a loss; take up and arrange a matter تَلَافَى
To give a title; surname, nickname * لَقَّبَ بِـ
To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed تَلَقَّبَ
Nickname, surname; title of honour, or contempt, or designation لَقَبٌ ج أَلْقَابٌ
Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title مُلَقَّبٌ
To fecundate (palm-tree) * لَقَحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقْحًا وَلَقَّحَ وَأَلْقَحَ
To be fecundated; conceive لَقِحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقَحًا
To fecundate لَقَّحَ وَأَلْقَحَ
To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, &c.) إِلْتَقَحَ
Big with young. Severe (war) لَاقِحٌ ج لَوَاقِحُ
Fecundation لَقْحٌ
Milch camel لَقْحَةٌ ج لِقَحٌ وَلَقُوحٌ ج لِقَاحٌ
Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation لِقَاحٌ
Semen. Camels لَقَاحٌ
An experienced man رَجُلٌ مُلَقَّحٌ

Casting forth; uttering. Dying لَافِظٌ
The earth, the sea اَللَّافِظَةُ
To cover the head (white hair) * لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا . وَلَفَّعَ
To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head) تَلَفَّعَ وَإِلْتَفَعَ بِـ وَفِي
Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women لِفَاعٌ
To seam; sew the two edges of cloth together. To seek unsuccessfully * لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا أَوْ لَفَّقَ
To find, take لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا
To get, take. Begin to do لَفِقَ يَلْفَقُ
To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies لَفَّقَ
To reach, attain تَلَفَّقَ بِهِ
Their affairs were settled تَلَافَقَ ٱلْقَوْمُ
A garment or wrapper [لِفْقٌ وَلَفْقَةٌ] formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of them
Put together and embellished by falsehood (speech, narrative) مُلَفَّقٌ
[To wrap up, envelop] * لَفْلَفَ
[To wrap one's self up, be enveloped] تَلَفْلَفَ فِي
Convolutions of the brain تَلَافِيفُ ٱلدِّمَاغِ

* لَقَسَ يَلْقِسُ لَقْسًا To blame. Find fault with

لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ تَلْقَسُ لَقَسًا مِنْ To have a disgust for....

لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ إِلَى To strive for....

[تَلَقَّسَ] To delay, be late

[لَقِّيس] Late, delaying beyond the proper time

* [لَقْش] Conversation

[لِقْش] Pine-wood; wood containing pitch

* لَقَطَ يَلْقُطُ لَقْطًا To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]

تَلَقَّطَ وَٱلْتَقَطَ To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize]

إِلْتَقَطَ To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking

لَقَطٌ وَلَقْطَةٌ وَلُقَطَةٌ وَلُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings

لَاقِطٌ م لَاقِطَةٌ Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman

لِقَاطٌ Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of

لُقَاطٌ وَلَقَاطٌ Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners

لُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless

لَقِيطٌ ج لُقَطَاءُ Picked from the ground, found. Foundling

لَقِيطَةٌ Base, vile, mean

مِلْقَطٌ ج مَلَاقِطُ Pincers; tongs; tweezers

مَلْقُوطٌ ج مَلَاقِيطُ Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling

* لَقَعَ يَلْقَعُ لَقْعًا To cast at. Sting, bite

لَقَعَ لَقَعَانًا To pass on quickly

لَاقَعَ To dispute with

تَلَقَّعَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To speak fluently, glibly

لُقَّاعَةٌ Glib-tongued; fool

* لَقِفَ يَلْقَفُ لَقْفًا وَلَقَفَانًا .. وَتَلَقَّفَ وَٱلْتَقَفَ To seize, snatch away promptly

لَقَّفَ وَتَلَقَّفَ To swallow eagerly, hastily

لَقِفٌ وَلَقِيفٌ Quick, sharp (man)

* لَقْلَقٌ وَلَقْلَاقٌ ج لَقَالِقُ Stork

* لَقِمَ يَلْقَمُ لَقْمًا To swallow, or eat hastily

لَقَّمَ وَأَلْقَمَ To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water]

تَلَقَّمَ وَٱلْتَقَمَ To swallow

لُقْمَةٌ ج لُقَمٌ Morsel, mouthful

لُقْمَانُ Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman)

* لَقُنَ يَلْقُنُ لَقَانَةً To have a quick, active mind

لَقِنَ يَلْقَنُ لَقْنًا وَلَقَنًا وَلَقَانَةً وَلَقَانِيَةً . وَتَلَقَّنَ To understand readily

لَقَّنَ To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate

تَلَقَّنَ To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn

Gifted with quick comprehension لَقِنٌ

Quick comprehension لَقَانَةٌ وَلَقَانِيَةٌ

Putty [لَاقُونَةٌ]

To suffer from facial paralysis * لُقِيَ لَقْوًا

Facial paralysis لَقْوَةٌ

To meet, encounter; see, find * لَقِيَ يَلْقَى لِقَايَةً وَلِقَاءً وَلُقْيَانًا

To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by.... لُقِيَ مِنْ

To go to meet one, meet, encounter لَاقَى مُلَاقَاةً وَلِقَاءً

To cast down to or before one. Receive لَقَّى

To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. Cause a thing to reach one أَلْقَى إِلَى وَبِـ مِنْ

To listen to one أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ ٱلسَّمْعَ

To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. Propound to (one an enigma, &c.) أَلْقَى عَلَى

To cast away from أَلْقَى عَنْ

To receive; encounter تَلَقَّى

To meet one another; to be found, be met with تَلَاقَى وَإِلْتَقَى

To lie on one's back إِسْتَلْقَى عَلَى

Riddle, enigma أُلْقِيَّةٌ ج أَلَاقِيُّ

Meeting; one who meets لَقِيٌّ

Act of meeting, encounter تِلْقَاءٌ

Vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards, *e. g.* جَلَسَ تِلْقَاءَ ٱلنَّارِ He sat towards or before the fire تِلْقَاءٌ

Spontaneously, of his own accord مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ

Mutual encounter, meeting تَلَاقٍ

The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ ٱلتَّلَاقِي

Leaning or resting upon مُلْقًى عَلَى

Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction مَلْقًى وَمُلْتَقًى

Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons مُلَاقَاةٌ

To give one a blow with the fist, hit on the back. Strip a bone of meat * لَكَّ يَلُكُّ لَكًّا

To become dense (trees, men). Err or hesitate in speaking إِلْتَكَّ

Lac (plant); sealing wax لَكٌّ

[*Word used in India for one hundred thousand.* Ten millions] لَكٌّ ج أَلْكَاكٌ وَلُكُوكٌ

Juice or resin of the plant called lac لُكٌّ

Crowding لِكَاكٌ

Thick, dense (army) لَكِيكٌ ج لِكَاكٌ

To strike, throw down. To give all one's claim * لَكَأَ يَلْكَأُ لَكْأً

To abide in, or with لَكِيَ بِلَكَأُ لَكَأً

To delay, or stop, in a matter تَلَكَّأَ عَنِ ٱلْأَمْرِ

To strike with the hand; push — * لَكَدَ يَلْكُدُ لَكْدًا
To embrace; adhere to. Be fleshy — تَلَكَّدَ
To push or repel by hitting with the fist on the chest or chin, strike upon the breast — * لَكَزَ يَلْكُزُ لَكْزًا
Miserly, penurious — لَكِزٌ
To be vile and abject — * لَكَعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكَعًا وَلَكَاعَةً
To stick to (filth) — لَكِعَ عَلَى
To sting (scorpion) — لَكَعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكْعًا
لُكَعٌ (م لَكَاعِ) وَلَكُوعٌ وَلَكِيعٌ . وَأَلْكَعُ م لَكْعَاءُ
Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid; slave — ج لُكَعٌ
To strike, push back with blows of the fist — * لَكَمَ يَلْكُمُ لَكْمًا
To beat or box one another — لَاكَمَ
Boxing, fighting — مُلَاكَمَةٌ
* لَكِنَ يَلْكَنُ لَكَنًا وَلُكُونَةً وَلُكْنَةً وَلُكُونَةً
To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously
(*Pronounced* لَاكِنْ) لَكِنْ وَلَكِنَّ
But, yet, however, nevertheless
Large copper basin — لَكَنٌ ج أَلْكَانٌ
Speaking (Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment, or barbarously — أَلْكَنُ م لَكْنَاءُ ج لُكْنٌ
In order that, so that — * لِكَيْ وَلِكَيْمَا

Not, not yet. (*Used only with the pres. fut. but giving it the sense of the past, e. g.*) — * لَمْ
He has not eaten — لَمْ يَأْكُلْ
Why? for what reason? — لِمَ (for لِمَا)
Was it not? — أَلَمْ وَأَفَلَمْ وَأَوَلَمْ
To gather, amass; bring together — * لَمَّ يَلُمُّ لَمًّا
May God arrange his affairs — لَمَّ ٱللّٰهُ شَعَثَهُ
To come to and dwell (in a place or with a person) — لَمَّ وَأَلَمَّ وَٱلْتَمَّ بِ
To commit slight errors. — أَلَمَّ
Approach to maturity (palm tree). Be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near
To come to, visit for a short time; come upon, befall — أَلَمَّ بِ
To know the meaning — أَلَمَّ بِٱلْمَعْنَى
To commit the crime — أَلَمَّ بِٱلذَّنْبِ
To visit — إِلْتَمَّ
1. *Negative particle having the meaning of* لَمْ = not yet; *e. g.* — لَمَّا
They have not yet tasted suffering — لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا ٱلْعَذَابَ
2. *Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future):* when, after, *e. g.* لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ when he shall come I will honour him

To shine, لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا وَلَمَحَانًا وَتَلْمَاحًا gleam, sparkle (star or lightning)

To glance at لَامَحَ

To hint at, suggest obscurely, allude to لَمَّحَ إِلَى

He made one to glance أَلْمَحَ

He lost his sight أُلْتُمِحَ بَصَرُهُ

A clear case لَمْحٌ بَاصِرٌ

Stealthy look, sly glance. Resemblance. A shining, gleaming لَمْحَةٌ

Brilliant, shining (star or lightning) لَامِحٌ وَلَمُوحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ

Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing تَلْمِيحٌ

What appears of the beauties or defects of the face; points of resemblance مَلَامِحُ

He has فِيهِ لَمْحَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامِحُ مِنْ أَبِيهِ features which remind one of his father

To submit humbly * لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُ لَمْدًا

To make a sign * لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا with the eye, &c. Blame, reproach. Strike, push, repel

One addicted to blaming, defaming, backbiting لُمَزَةٌ وَلَمَّازٌ

To touch, * لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمْسًا وَلَامَسَ feel. Seek, enquire after

To seek for repeatedly تَلَمَّسَ

Inasmuch as.... لَمَّا كَانَ

Why? لِمَاذَا (لِمَا—ذَا)

Calamity, fate; misfortune. Touch of madness [Collection, subscription] لَمَّةٌ

Fellow-traveller لُمَّةٌ

Lock of hair; لِمَّةٌ ج لِمَمٌ وَلِمَامٌ hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them

Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins لَمَمٌ

An evil eye عَيْنٌ لَامَّةٌ

Knowledge, experience إِلْمَامٌ

Calamity, accident; chance fortune مُلِمَّةٌ ج مُلِمَّاتٌ

Collected. Slightly mad مَلْمُومٌ

To take entirely * لَمَأَ يَلْمَأُ لَمْأً

To take secretly. Deny one's right أَلْمَأَ عَلَى

To enclose; conceal تَلَمَّأَ بِ

To eat with the * لَمَجَ يَلْمُجُ لَمْجًا extremity of the mouth

To give one something to eat before the morning-meal لَمَّجَ

To eat *(as above)* تَلَمَّجَ

Light food taken early لُمْجَةٌ ج لُمَجٌ وَلَمَاجٌ

To look * لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا إِلَى. وَأَلْمَحَ إِلَى stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares

I directed my sight towards him لَمَحْتُهُ بِالْبَصَرِ

To entreat for, ask for from ...	إلْتَمَسَ مِنْ
Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling	لَمْس
A moderate want	لُمَاسَةٌ
One whose lineage is suspected	لَمُوس
A woman soft to the touch	لَمِيسٌ
Entreaty, petition, supplication	إلْتِمَاسٌ
Touch. Place of touch	مَلْمَسٌ
Touched	مَلْمُوسٌ
Objects perceived by the sense of touch	مَلْمُوسَاتٌ
To wound with a spear	* لَمَطَ يَلْمُطُ لِمَطَابِ
To pay part of one's debt or of one's due or right	* لَمَظَ يَلْمُظُ لَمْظًا وَلَمَّظَ مِنْ
To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips	أَلْمَظَ عَلَى
A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot	لُمْظَة
A thing which one tastes	لُمَاظٌ
What remains in the mouth after eating	لُمَاظَة
The part of the face by which smiling is expressed	مُتَلَمَّظٌ
To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle	* لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَإلْتَمَعَ
To beckon with one's hand. Carry off	لَمَعَ بِ
To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. Abstract, steal	أَلْمَعَ بِ
To steal. To fade (colour)	تَلَمَّعَ وَإلْتَمَعَ
Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing	لَمْعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ
Dry plant. Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity	لُمْعَةٌ ج لُمَعٌ وَلِمَاعٌ
That which shines or flashes	لَامِعٌ ج لُمَّع
Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar	أَلْمَعُ وَأَلْمَعِيٌّ
Genius, wit	أَلْمَعِيَّة
Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse)	مُلَمَّع
Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar	يَلْمَعٌ ج يَلَامِع
To write; erase	* لَمَقَ يَلْمُقُ لَمْقًا وَلُمُوقًا
To gather, get together. Make round, globular	* لَمْلَمَ
To be gathered	تَلَمْلَمَ
A numerous army	لَمْلَمٌ
To carry off secretly	* أَلْمَى بِ إلْمَاءً
One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade)	أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاءُ ج لُمِيٌّ
Not. By no means, not at all.	* لَنْ

(Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense) e. g. لَنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me

To flame, blaze (fire)	* لَهِبَ يَلْهَبُ لَهْبًا وَلَهَبًا وَلَهِيبًا وَلُهَابًا وَلَهَبَانًا

To thirst	لَهِبَ لَهَبًا
To make the fire to blaze	لَهَّبَ وَأَلْهَبَ
To flame, blaze, (fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst	تَلَهَّبَ وَإِلْتَهَبَ
Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing	لَهَبٌ وَلَهِيبٌ
Intense thirst	لَهْبَةٌ وَلَهَبَانٌ
Blazing. Intense heat, thirst	لَهَبَانٌ
Violently thirsty; burning, blazing	لَهْبَانُ م لَهْبَى ج لِهَابٌ
Inflammation. Conflagration	إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ
Divinity, the divine nature	*أَللَّاهُوتُ (مِنْ لَهَتَ)
Theology	عِلْمُ ٱللَّاهُوتِ
Theologian	لَاهُوتِيٌّ

*لَهَثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهْثًا وَلُهَاثًا وَإِلْتَهَثَ

To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

To thirst	لَهِثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهَثًا وَلَهَاثًا وَلَهَثَانًا
Thirst; weariness, fatigue	لُهْثَةٌ
Intensity of thirst	لُهَاثٌ
Thirsty; out of breath	لَهْثَانُ م لَهْثَى
To be addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly	*لَهِجَ يَلْهَجُ لَهَجًا وَأُلْهِجَ بِ
To be taken up passionately with	أُلْهِجَ بِ
Tip of the tongue, tongue. [Voice, tone, dialect]	لَهْجَةٌ
A slight meal before ٱلْغَدَاء	لُهْجَةٌ
To over-load a beast. Push, thrust. Eat	*لَهَدَ يَلْهَدُ لَهْدًا
To oppress	لَهَّدَ وَأَلْهَدَ
Sad, sorrowful	لَهِيدٌ
To cut. To eat	*لَهْذَمَ وَتَلَهْذَمَ
Cutting, sharp (weapon)	لَهْذَمٌ
To associate, mix with. Thrust	*لَهَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَهْزًا
To lick	*لَهَسَ يَلْهَسُ لَهْسًا
Quick, alert	لَاهِسٌ
To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved for	*لَهِفَ يَلْهَفُ لَهَفًا وَتَلَهَّفَ عَلَى
To desire eagerly, covet	أَلْهَفَ لَهُ
Regret, grief, sadness	لَهْفٌ
Oh! Alas!	يَا لَهْفَا وَيَا لَهْفَاهْ وَيَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ

لَهْفَانُ م لَهْفَى ج لُهْفٌ وَلَهَافَى وَلَاهِفٌ .

Grieved, afflicted, sad	وَلَهِيفٌ ج لِهَافٌ . وَمَلْهُوفٌ

*لَهِمَ يَلْهَمُ لَهْمًا وَلَهَمًا وَتَلَهَّمَ وَإِلْتَهَمَ

To swallow rapidly at one gulp

To inspire. To make one swallow	أَلْهَمَ
To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance	إِسْتَلْهَمَ

Greedy, voracious لَهِمٌ وَلُهَمٌ وَلَهُومٌ وَلَهِيمٌ وَمِلْهَمٌ

Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct إِلْهَامٌ ج إِلْهَامَاتٌ

One who inspires مُلْهِمٌ

Inspired; having instinct مُلْهَمٌ

To give a present on one's return from a journey * لَهَنَ

A traveller's present on his return لُهْنَةٌ

To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْوًا

To be infatuated with لَهَا بِ

To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لُهِيًّا وَلِهْيَانًا (عَنْ)

To love لَهِيَ يَلْهَى لَهًا (بِ)

To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهِيَ عَنْ

To preoccupy; distract لَهَّى وَأَلْهَى (عَنْ)

To approach. Contend with لَاهَى

To be occupied or diverted تَلَاهَى وَٱلْتَهَى

To play with; be diverted by إِلْتَهَى بِ

Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهْوٌ

Quantity; as much as لُهَاءٌ

Soft palate لَهَاةٌ ج لَهَوَاتٌ وَلَهَيَاتٌ

Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهَوِيٌّ

Gift; great gift لُهْيَةٌ وَلُهْوَةٌ

Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَاهٍ

Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Instrument of diversion مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Musical instruments آلَاتُ ٱلْمَلَاهِي

If. O that! * لَوْ

When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.

Had he come I would have honoured him لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ

They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ

Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ

Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا

Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ

If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ

See under لول لَوْلَا وَلَوْمَا

* لَابَ يَلُوبُ لَوْبًا وَلُوَابًا وَلَوَبَانًا

To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)

Beans. *(Phaseolus)* لُوبَاءٌ وَلُوبِيَا

A kind of perfume مَلَابٌ

To say something different from that about which he was asked * لَاتَ يَلُوتُ لَوْتًا

Who, which *(Pl. of* أَلَّتِي) * أَللَّوَاتِي

To stain; soil. Wind or bind around; go around. Mix * لَاثَ يَلُوثُ لَوْثًا

To delay in a matter لَاثَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

To stain; soil. Mix	لَوَّثَ
To be soiled	تَلَوَّثَ تَلَوُّثًا
To become confused, (affair)	إِلْتَاثَ ٱلْأَمْرُ
To delay in doing a thing	إِلْتَاثَ فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ
Entangled (vegetation)	لَائِثٌ وَلَيِّثٌ
Weak; sluggish	أَلْوَثُ م لَوْثَاءُ ج لُوثٌ
To glimmer; appear; shine, flash, gleam. Emaciate, (thirst, fatigue). See	* لَاحَ يَلُوحُ لُوحًا
To thirst	لَاحَ لَوْحًا وَلَوَاحًا وَلَوَحَانًا
To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan	لَوَّحَ تَلْوِيحًا
To appear; shine. Destroy	أَلَاحَ إِلَاحَةً
To fear, be afraid of	أَلَاحَ مِنْ
To thirst. [Be emaciated in the face]	إِلْتَاحَ إِلْتِيَاحًا
To consider carefully	إِسْتَلَاحَ فِي
Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade	لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ
A glimmering; appearance. [Schedule]	لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ
Defacing beauty	لَوَّاحَةٌ
A kind of metaphor	تَلْوِيحَةٌ
Annotations, marginal notes	تَلْوِيحَاتٌ
To take refuge in. Surround	* لَاذَ يَلُوذُ لَوْذًا وَلِوَاذًا (بِ)
To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun	لَاوَذَ
Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley	لَوْذٌ ج أَلْوَاذٌ
Circumvention, delusion	لَوْذَانِيَّةٌ
Refuge; fortress	مَلَاذٌ
To take refuge in	* لَازَ يَلُوزُ لَوْزًا (إِلَى)
To escape from	لَازَ مِنْ
Almond, (tree and fruit)	لَوْزٌ
The tonsils	ٱللَّوْزَتَانِ
To taste	* لَاسَ يَلُوسُ لَوْسًا
Nothing. (*abbr.* from لَا شَيْءَ)	* لَاشَ
To look through the interstice of a door	* لَاصَ يَلُوصُ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ
To turn aside from	لَاصَ عَنْ
Coaxing, deceitful (man)	مُلَاوِصٌ
To commit sodomy. Strike, hit	* لَاطَ يَلُوطُ لِوَاطَةً
To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to	لَاطَ بِ
To cleave to	لَاطَ وَإِلْتَاطَ بِ
Lot	لُوطٌ
A sodomite	لُوطِيٌّ وَلَوَّاطٌ
Sodomy	لُوَاطَةٌ
Plank	[لَاطَةٌ]
To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)	* لَاعَ يَلُوعُ لَوْعًا وَلَوَّعَ
To become sick; impatient	لَاعَ يَلَاعُ وَيَلُوعُ لَوْعَةً

لَوَّعَ تَلْوِيعًا To torture
إِلْتَاعَ To burn with love, or anxiety
لَاعٌ وَلَائِعٌ Impatient; coward
لَوْعَةٌ Pain; anguish; torture
* لَافَ يَلُوفُ لَوْفًا To eat, masticate
لُوفٌ A plant, the Arum. *(A Dioscoridis)*
* لَاقَ يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا To soften. Strike (the eye)
لَوْقَةٌ Time; hour
لُوقَةٌ Butter
أَلْوَقُ Fool. [Crooked]
* لَاكَ يَلُوكُ لَوْكًا To masticate, bite. Defame
[لُوكَنْدَةٌ] Hotel *(Ital.)*
* لَوْلَا (لَوْ *and* لَا) Were it not for.... If it had not been for....
* لَوْلَبٌ ج لَوَالِبُ Screw
لَوْلَبِيٌّ Spiral
* لَامَ يَلُومُ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي To blame; censure
لَوَّمَ To blame exceedingly
أَلَامَ وَإِسْتَلَامَ إِلَى To do a blamable thing
تَلَوَّمَ To delay, expect, wait for
تَلَاوَمَ تَلَاوُمًا To blame one another
إِلْتَامَ To receive blame

لَوْمٌ وَلَوْمَى Blame; censure
لَامَةٌ Terror; something fearful
لَائِمٌ ج لُوَّمٌ وَلُوَّامٌ Blamer; censurer
لَائِمَةٌ *Fem.* of لَائِمٌ. Blame
لُوَمَةٌ وَلَوَّامٌ Censurer
لُومَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ Blamable; reprehensible
مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ Blame; censure
اَلْعَظْمُ ٱللَّامِيُّ Hyoid bone
[لُومَانٌ] Jail for life, or for a long period; state-prison
* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا To colour
تَلَوَّنَ To be coloured; have different colours
لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ Colour. Kind; form
مُتَلَوِّنٌ Changeful
* [لَوَنْدَا] Lavander
* لَاهَ يَلُوهُ لَوْهًا وَلَوَهَانًا To glitter (mirage). Create (God)
لَاهُوتٌ Divinity *(See under* لهت*)*
* لَوَى يَلْوِي لَيًّا To defer payment of a debt. Twist
لَوَى عَنْ To neglect. Conceal
لَوَى عَلَى To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for
لَوَى وَأَلْوَى To bend
لَوِيَ يَلْوَى لَوًى وَتَلَوَّى تَلَوِّيًا وَإِلْتَوَى إِلْتِوَاءً To be bent; deflected

Winding sand; thin sand لِوًى ج أَلْوَآء وَأَلْوِيَة

Vanities, falsehoods لُوًى

Flag, standard. District لِوَآء ج أَلْوِيَة

A general of the army أَمِيرُ ٱللِّوَآء

Curvature (of the spine) إِلْتِوَآء

Who (*Pl. of* ٱلَّذِي) ٱللَّاؤُونَ

Levite لَاوِيٌّ ج لَاوِيُونَ

To diminish, lessen * لَاتَ يَلِيتُ لَيْتًا وَأَلَاتَ

A particle expressing a wish for something, generally impossible. O that! Would that! لَيْتَ

Would that Zeid were going! لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ

O that youth would return! يَا لَيْتَ ٱلشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ

Would that I had done it! لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ

Lion * لَيْثٌ ج لُيُوثٌ

To take refuge * لَاذَ يَلِيذُ لَيْذًا

Not. (*A word of disputed origin which expresses negation*) * لَيْسَ

Zeid is not standing لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا

God is not unjust لَيْسَ ٱللّٰهُ بِظَالِمٍ

I do not say that لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذٰلِكَ

To stick, adhere [لَيِسَ بِـ]

Tardy, slow مُلَايِسٌ

To deviate. * لَاصَ يَلِيصُ لَيْصًا وَأَلَاصَ Move from, cause to deviate

Fibre of palm, &c. * لِيفٌ

To be fit, suitable, worthy * لَاقَ يَلِيقُ لَيْقًا وَلِيَاقَةً

This is unbecoming, improper هٰذَا لَا يَلِيقُ

Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall لِيقَةٌ ج لِيَقٌ

Suitable, proper لَائِقٌ

Night * لَيْلٌ ج لَيَالٍ . وَلَيْلَةٌ ج لَيْلَاتٌ

The exhilaration of wine لَيْلَى ٱلْخَمْرِ

Black wine أُمُّ لَيْلَى

Lest, so that it may not (*From* لِأَنْ لَا) * لِئَلَّا

Lest, or so that he may not say لِئَلَّا يَقُولَ

See لَأَمَ. * لَايَمَ مُلَايَمَةً

Lemon * لَيْمُونٌ

To be soft, flexible, tender * لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَلَيَانًا وَلِينَةً

To soften; make tender, flexible لَيَّنَ تَلْيِينًا وَأَلَانَ إِلَانَةً

To conciliate; mollify لَايَنَ مُلَايَنَةً وَلِيَانًا

To become soft, tender, flexible تَلَيَّنَ

To coax, conciliate تَلَيَّنَ لَهُ

Soft, tender, flexible لَيْنٌ ج لَيْنُونَ . وَلَيِّنٌ ج لَيِّنُونَ

لِينٌ Softness. Diarrhœa

لَيَانٌ مِنَ ٱلْعَيْشِ Easy or soft life

لِينَةٌ Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree

لُيُونَةٌ Softness, pliability

[لِيوَانٌ] (*For* إِيوَانٌ) Portico

* لَاهَ يَلِيهُ لَيْهًا To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted

---

م

م The twenty-fourth letter of the Alphabet called *Mîm*. As a numeral sign = 40

مَا 1st. *Interrogative pronoun,* What? What thing? *e. g.*

مَا فَعَلَ What has he done?

After a preposition مَا *drops its* ا: *e. g.* لِمَ بِمَ *instead of* لِمَا بِمَا

2nd. *Relative pronoun:* What, *e. g.* عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done

مَا بَيْنَ What is between, between

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٌ thing, *e. g.* أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of* a certain, *e. g.* جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for a certain affair

4th. *Adverb of Time:* As long as, *e. g.* مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration:* How! *e. g.* مَا أَجْمَلَهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle:* Not, *e. g.* مَا أَدْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant, e. g.* رُبَّمَا *for* رُبَّ (*see under* رَبَّ)

* مَاذَا Same meaning as مَا interrogative, *e. g.*

مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ What art thou doing?

لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ Why hast thou come?

* مَاجَرَيَاتٌ Events, (*see under* جَرَى)

* مَاهِيَّةٌ Nature or essence (of a thing). [Wages, pay, salary]

* مَآءٌ ج مِيَاهٌ Water (*see under* مَوَهَ)

* مَأَرَ يَمْأَرُ مَأْرًا To fill up

مَارَ وَمَارَ بَيْنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ To stir up discord among

مِئْرٌ ج مِئَرٌ Enmity, hostility

* مَأْقٌ وَمُؤْقٌ وَمُوقٌ ج آمَاقٌ وَأَمْآقٌ
Inner angle or corner of the eye

* مَأَلَ وَمَئِلَ يَمْأَلُ مُؤُولَةً وَمَآلَةً To be corpulent

* مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً To bleat

* مَأَنَ يَمْأَنُ مَأْنًا To provide with provisions. Fear. Know

مَا مَأَنْتُ لَهُ I paid no attention to it

مَأَّنَ To prepare. Consider; know; inform

مَؤُونَةٌ وَمُونَةٌ ج مُوَنٌ Provisions, store of edibles. Distress

* مَأَى يَمْأَى مَأْيًا To consider deeply, follow out

مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ ج مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ One hundred

ثَلَاثُ مِئَةِ رَجُلٍ Three hundred men

مِئَوِيٌّ Centenary, relating to a hundred

* مَتَّ يَمُتُّ مَتًّا To extend, stretch

مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِقَرَابَةٍ To entreat him

* [مِتْرٌ ج أَمْتَارٌ] Metre (measure)

مُمْتَرٍ ج مُمْتَرُونَ Doubting, doubter

* مَتَعَ يَمْتَعُ مَتْعًا وَمُتْعَةً بِ To take away

مَتَعَ مُتُوعًا To be long, prolonged. Rise, reach the end

مَتَّعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ To grant one the enjoyment of... (God). Prolong

تَمَتَّعَ وَإِمْتَتَعَ وَإِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ وَمِنْ To enjoy something for a long time; find pleasure in it

مُتْعَةٌ ج مُتَعٌ Enjoyment, privilege; advantage

نِكَاحُ ٱلْمُتْعَةِ A contract of marriage for a specified time

مَتَاعٌ ج أَمْتِعَةٌ Utensil, tool; furniture, effects; something profitable or useful

تَمَتُّعٌ وَإِسْتِمْتَاعٌ The enjoyment or privilege derived from the possession of something (property)

* مَتُنَ يَمْتُنُ مَتَانَةً To be firm, solid; robust

مَتَنَ يَمْتُنُ مُتُونًا بِ To abide, dwell

مَتَّنَ To strengthen, fortify, consolidate something; make firm

مَتْنٌ ج مِتَانٌ وَمُتُونٌ Side of the back or lower part of it. The back. Middle (of a road). Text of a book or composition

مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ Strong, solid, robust

مَتَانَةٌ Solidity, firmness, strength

ٱلْمَتِينُ The mighty (God)

* مَتَى When, at what time? When

مَتَى مَا When, at the time when

* مَثَلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا وَمَاثَلَ To resemble

مَثَلَ وَمَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلًا وَتِمْثَالًا وَمَاثَلَ بِ
To compare to

مَثَلَ وَمَثُلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
To stand before someone

مَثَلَ أَوْ مَثَّلَ بِهِ To maim, mutilate

مَثَّلَ لِ To represent or show one the model of something; give an example

تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ He imagined (a thing)

تَمَثَّلَ بِ To imitate, make one's self similar to, quote an example

تَمَاثَلَ To resemble or be similar to one another

إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ To obey the orders of someone

إِمْتَثَلَ طَرِيقَتَهُ To follow another's custom or conduct

مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ Similar, like; *(m. & f.)* resemblance, similarity; image of

مِثْلَ وَكَمِثْلِ Like, similar to

مِثْلَمَا As, as well as

مَثَلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ *Same as* مِثْل. *Also,* argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb; allegory; parable; story, fable; a saying

سِفْرُ ٱلْأَمْثَالِ Book of Proverbs

ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا To give an example, quote a saying or proverb

مُثْلَةٌ An astonishing thing

مَثُلَةٌ Example (in retribution)

مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثِلَةٌ وَمُثُلٌ وَمُثْلٌ Model. Example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is و or ي

مَثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ Lesson; task

مَثِيلٌ ج مُثُلٌ Resembling; similar to. Illustrious

أَمْثَلُ م مُثْلَى ج أَمَاثِلُ The best, most distinguished

أُمْثُولَةٌ ج أُمْثُولَاتٌ Example, citation as an example. Lesson

تِمْثَالٌ ج تَمَاثِيلُ Image, statue, effigy, figure; resemblance, likeness

تَمَاثُلٌ وَمُمَاثَلَةٌ Equality in number; unity in kind

تَمْثِيلٌ Assimilation. Analogy. Illustrating by example; allegory

* مَثَانَةٌ ج مَثَانَاتٌ Bladder

* مَجَّ يَمُجُّ مَجًّا To spit; reject, repudiate

مُجَاجٌ Spittle, saliva

مُجَاجُ ٱلنَّحْلِ Honey

مُجَاجُ ٱلْمُزْنِ Rain

قَوْلٌ مَمْجُوجٌ A saying which the ear rejects

* مَجَحَ يَمْجَحُ مَجْحًا To be proud

* مَجَدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجْدًا وَمَجُدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجَادَةً To be great, illustrious, eminent, glorious. Have abundant pasture

مَجَّدَ وَأَمْجَدَ To praise, glorify, exalt, magnify, honour

مَاجَدَ To compete with another in glory, nobility

تَمَجَّدَ To be glorified or praised

تَمَاجَدَ To sing one's own praise, glory; vie in honour

إِسْتَمْجَدَ To seek honour

مَجْدٌ ج أَمْجَادٌ Glory, praise; nobility of ancestry, distinction. Piece of elevated ground

تَمْجِيدٌ Praise, glorification, praising

مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ Noble, glorious, illustrious

أَلْمَجِيدُ The Glorious (God)

مَجِيدِيٌّ م مَجِيدِيَّةٌ Coins struck in the reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid

أَمْجَدُ ج أَمَاجِدُ More noble, illustrious, or glorious

* مَجَرَ يَمْجُرُ مَجْرًا To be thirsty

مَجِرَ يَمْجَرُ مَجَرًا To fill the belly and not be satisfied

مَجَرٌ Hungarian

بِلَادُ ٱلْمَجَرِ Hungary

* تَمَجَّسَ To become a magian

مَجُوسٌ Magians, fire-worshippers

أَلْمَجُوسِيَّةُ Religion of the Magians

* مَجَعَ يَمْجَعُ مَجْعًا وَتَمَجَّعَ To eat dates and milk

* مَجْلَةٌ ج مَجْلٌ وَمِجَالٌ Blister on the hands or feet

مَجَلَّةٌ Code, book, (see جل)

* مَجَنَ يَمْجُنُ مُجُونًا وَمَجَانَةً . وَتَمَجَّنَ To be brazen-faced; use improper language; jest

مَجَنَ مُجُونًا To be thick, solid

مَاجِنٌ ج مُجَّانٌ Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced person; banterer, jester

مَجَّانٌ Buffoon, jester. Ample. Free gift

مَجَّانًا Gratis, gratuitously; freely

* مَحَّ يَمَحُّ مَحًّا وَأَمَحَّ To become old, worn out, (garment); obliterated, (dwelling)

مَحٌّ A worn-out garment

مُحٌّ The choicest part of a thing. Yolk of an egg

مُحَاحٌ Hunger

مَحَّاحٌ An habitual liar

* [مَحَارَةٌ] Litter, panier (See حور)

* مَحَسَ يَمْحَسُ مَحْسًا To rub and tan (a skin)

* مَحَصَ يَمْحَصُ مَحْصًا بِ To purify

مَحَّصَ To purify; remove, blot out (sins). Try, prove

أَمْحَصَ To reappear after an eclipse (sun); recover (from illness)

تَمَحَّصَ وَإِنْمَحَصَ To be purified

* مَحَضَ يَمْحَضُ مَحْضًا لَهُ To entertain, or hold out, (sincere love, counsel) to him

مَحُضَ فِي نَسَبِهِ To be pure in his lineage

مَحَّضَ وَأَمْحَضَ To be sincere towards one (in love, counsel, &c.)

مَحْضٌ ج مِحَاضٌ Pure, unmixed

To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy — * مَحَقَ يَمْحَقُ مَحْقاً وَمَحَقَ

To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish — تَمَحَّقَ وَإِمْتَحَقَ وَإِمَّحَقَ

Perdition, annihilation, destruction — مَحْقٌ

End of the lunar month; waning of the moon — مُحَاقٌ

To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent — * مَحَكَ يَمْحَكُ مَحْكاً وَأَمْحَكَ وَتَمَحَّكَ

To quarrel or dispute with someone — مَاحَكَهُ

To quarrel or dispute one with another — تَمَاحَكَ

A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome — مَحِكٌ ومَاحِكٌ

A quarrel, brawl — مُمَاحَكَةٌ

* مَحَلَ يَمْحَلُ مَحْلاً وَمُحُولاً. وَمَحُلَ يَمْحُلُ

To be sterile (land, soil, year) — مَحَالَةً وَأَمْحَلَ

مَحِلَ يَمْحَلُ وَمَحَلَ يَمْحُلُ مَحْلاً وَمِحَالاً بِـ

To ensnare; plot against

To seek something cunningly — تَمَحَّلَ

Sterility, aridity, distress. Sterile land. Deceit, cunning — مَحْلٌ

Cunning, deceitful. Satan — مَحَّالٌ

Crafty, designing — مَحُولٌ

Barren, unfruitful, sterile — مَاحِلٌ وَمُمْحِلٌ وَمِمْحَالٌ

To try, test, prove, examine. Give — * مَحَنَ يَمْحَنُ مَحْناً

To consider, try, examine. Dilate — إِمْتَحَنَ

Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune — مِحْنَةٌ ج مِحَنٌ

Test, trial, experiment; examination — إِمْتِحَانٌ

To efface, blot out; to disappear — * مَحَا يَمْحُو مَحْواً. وَمَحَا يَمْحِي مَحْياً

To be blotted out, effaced — إِمَّحَى (إِنْمَحَى)

Effaced, wiped or blotted out — مَمْحُوٌّ وَمَمْحِيٌّ

A cloth for wiping — مِمْحَاةٌ [وَمَحَّايَةٌ]

To take out the marrow from the bone — * مَخَّ العَظْمَ

Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing — مُخٌّ ج مِخَاخٌ

To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer) — * مَخَرَ يَمْخَرُ مَخْراً وَمُخُوراً

To face the wind — تَمَخَّرَ وَإِمْتَخَرَ وَإِسْتَمْخَرَ الرِّيحَ

Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship) — مَاخِرَةٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ

A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people — مَاخُورٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ وَمَوَاخِيرُ

To churn; shake violently — * مَخَضَ يَمْخَضُ مَخْضاً

He revolved his idea (in his mind) — مَخَضَ رَأْيَهُ

To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female) — مَخِضَتْ تَمْخَضُ مِخَاضاً وَتَمَخَّضَتْ

To be churned, shaken — تَمَخَّضَ وَإِمْتَخَضَ

A female in childbirth — مَاخِضٌ ج مَوَاخِضُ

To seek help or assistance from إستمدّ

Tide; rise of a river; flux مدّ ج مدود

Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (‾) مدّ ومدّة

A dry measure (*sp.* for cereals) مدّ ج أمداد

Period, space of time, while مدّة ج مدد

Pus مدّة

Assistance, succour, aid, help مدد وإمداد

Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure مداد

According to one model, or mode على مدادٍ واحدٍ

Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object مادّة ج مادّات وموادّ

Material مادّيّ

Materially مادّيًّا

Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody) مديد ج مدد

Woof of cloth أمدّة [مدّة]

Custom, habit أمدود

Extension; dilatation تمدّد

Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody ممتدّ

Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with مدّة (‾) e. g. صحرآء — آمن ممدود

Labour or pangs of childbirth مخاض

Butter-milk مخيض

A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned مِمخض

To blow the nose. Go rapidly * مخط يمخط مخطًا

Mucus, (*sp.* of the nose) مخاط

The مُخاط الشيطان (والشمس) gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat

Mucous مخاطيّ

Lever * [مخل ج أمخال ومخول]

To rinse the mouth * [مخمض فاه وتمخمض]

To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark * مخن يمخن مخنًا

To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer * مدّ يمدّ مدًّا وتمدّد

To stretch the sight مدّ بصره

God made his life long مدّ الله في عمره

To flow, increase (river) مدّ النهر

To dip the pen in ink مدّ القلم

To help, aid, assist one with something مدّ وأمدّ بـ

To prolong, delay, defer مادّ

To incline forwards, reach; extend to إمتدّ إلى

To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched تمدّد وإمتدّ

* مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحاً ومِدْحةً To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of
تَمَدَّحَ To seek praise; to boast, glory
تَمَدَّحَ وَإِمْتَدَحَ To be extended (land)
إِمْتَدَحَ To praise, extol
تَمَادَحَ To praise one another
مَدْحٌ . ومَدِيحٌ ج مَدَائِحُ Eulogy, praise
مَادِحٌ ومَدَّاحٌ Eulogist, panegyrist
أُمْدُوحَةٌ ج أَمَادِيحُ Praise; a song of praise
مَمَادِحُ Praiseworthy qualities
* مَدَرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْراً To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay
مَدِرَ يَمْدَرُ مَدَراً To be large bellied
مَدَرٌ Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city
أَهْلُ ٱلْمَدَرِ وَٱلْوَبَرِ The inhabitants of towns and of tents
* مَدَشَ يَمْدُشُ مَدْشاً To eat a little; give little
مَدِشَ يَمْدَشُ مَدَشاً To be darkened, obscured (eye)
مَدَّاشُ ٱلْيَدِ Thieving, light-fingered
* مَدَّنَ To build, found cities; civilize
تَمَدَّنَ To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society
تَمَدُّنٌ Refinement, civilization
مَدِينَةٌ ج مُدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ City, town

أَلْمَدِينَةُ Medina (in Arabia)
مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Bagdad
مَدَنِيٌّ Citizen, townsman
* مَادَى To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong
أَمْدَى To become old (man)
تَمَادَى To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing
مَدًى ومَدْيَةٌ ومِيدَاءٌ Distance, extent; uttermost end
مَدَى ٱلْبَصَرِ Utmost range of sight
مِدْيَةٌ ج مُدًى Large knife. Blade
* مُذْ Since. (*See* مُنْذُ)
* مَذِرَ يَمْذَرُ مَذَراً وَأَمْذَرَ To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless
مَذَّرَ To disperse, scatter
تَمَذَّرَ To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.)
شَذَرَ مَذَرَ Hither and thither, in every direction
مَذِرٌ Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul
* مَذَقَ يَمْذُقُ مَذْقاً To mix milk or wine with water
مَذِيقٌ ومَمْذُوقٌ Mixed with water (milk or wine)
مُمَاذِقٌ Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical
* مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرًّا وَمُرُوراً وَمَمَرًّا To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart
مَرَّ وَإِمْتَرَّ بِ وَعَلَى To pass by or near to (someone or something)

To be bitter مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرَارَةً . وأَمَرَّ

To embitter, make bitter مَرَّرَ

To become, or make, bitter أَمَرَّ

He caused him to pass أَمَرَّهُ

To pass one another تَمَارَّ

To be hostile one to another تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُم

To continue, keep on in إِسْتَمَرَّ the same state; last; be firm, constant. To find bitter

His resolution, or resistance, was firm إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيرَتُهُ

Rope. Spade, shovel مَرٌّ

Course, succession (of days, &c.) مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ

Bitter. Myrrh (plant) مُرٌّ ج أَمْرَارٌ

One time, once مَرَّةٌ ج مِرَارٌ وَمَرَّاتٌ

Several times, often; from time to time; at times مِرَارًا

Gall; bile. Strength, مِرَّةٌ ج مِرَرٌ firmness of body or mind

Aforesaid or mentioned أَلْمَارُّ ذِكْرُهُ

Bitterness; مَرَارَةٌ ج مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَائِرُ loathing. Gall-bladder

A strong rope. A strong man مَرِيرٌ ج مَرَائِرُ

Resolution, determination مَرِيرٌ وَمَرِيرَةٌ

Strength of mind مَرِيرَةٌ

More bitter أَمَرُّ

Poverty and decrepitude اَلْأَمَرَّانِ

Passage; pathway مَمَرٌّ

Strong, solid, durable; continued, continual مُسْتَمِرٌّ

Strong in altercation; بَعِيدُ ٱلْمُسْتَمَرِّ patient in striving and bearing

To be * مَرِئَ يَمْرَأُ وَمَرُؤَ يَمْرُؤُ مَرَاءَةً healthy, pleasant (food)

To be manly; active, energetic مَرُؤَ يَمْرُؤُ مُرُوءَةً

To affect, seek, or acquire manliness تَمَرَّأَ

To find the food wholesome and pleasant إِسْتَمْرَأَ

Man مَرْءٌ وَٱمْرُؤٌ

Woman مَرْأَةٌ وَٱمْرَأَةٌ ج نِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ

Virility, manhood; courage, bravery مُرُوءَةٌ وَمُرُوَّةٌ

A wish of health to a مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا person eating or drinking

Brave, courageous. Healthy, salubrious مَرِيءٌ وَمَمْرِيٌّ

Gullet, œsophagus مَرِيءٌ ج أَمْرِئَةٌ وَمُرُوٌّ

To make smooth, * مَرَتَ يَمْرُتُ مَرْتًا or glossy. Send away

Arid (soil); arid desert مَرْتٌ ج أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ

Aridity of land مُرُوتَةٌ

A certain fallen angel مَارُوتُ

To moisten, * مَرَثَ يَمْرُثُ مَرْثًا soak (dates). Suck (child). Macerate (a medicine); soften

مَرِثٌ Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing

* مَرَجَ يَمْرُجُ مَرْجًا To pasture. Mix. Mar, spoil

مَرِجَ يَمْرَجُ مَرَجًا To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, con fused

مَرْجٌ ج مُرُوجٌ Meadow; pasture

مَرَجٌ Trouble, agitation; disorder

مَرْجَانٌ Coral. Small pearls

مَارِجٌ مِنْ نَارٍ Fire without smoke

مَرِيجٌ Disturbed, unsteady

* مَرِحَ يَمْرَحُ مَرَحًا To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud

مَرَّحَ To anoint

أَمْرَحَ To make very joyful, lively

مَرِحٌ ج مَرْحَى وَمَرَاحَى Very gay; brisk, proud

مِرَاحٌ Great joy, exultation; insolence

مَرُوحٌ Active, vigorous

عَيْنٌ مِمْرَاحٌ An eye that is quick to weep

* مَرْحَبًا (*See under* رحب)

* مَرَخَ يَمْرَخُ مَرْخًا . وَمَرَّخَ To anoint (the body, &c.)

تَمَرَّخَ To anoint one's self

مَرْخٌ A kind of tree, (*cynanchum viminale*)

مَرُوخٌ That which serves to anoint the body

مِرِّيخٌ Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear. Fool

* مَرَدَ يَمْرُدُ مُرُودًا . وَمَرُدَ يَمْرُدُ مَرَادَةً

وَمُرُودَةً To be audacious, hardened. Rebel, revolt

مَرَدَ عَلَى To become accustomed to....

مَرِدَ يَمْرَدُ مَرَدًا To be still beardless (youth)

مَرَّدَ To strip a branch of its leaves. Make a building smooth, or plastered

تَمَرَّدَ To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless

تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى To be proud, insolent to others

مَرْدَاءُ Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree

مَرَادٌ وَمَرَّادٌ ج مَرَارِيدُ The neck

مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High

أَمْرَدُ ج مُرْدٌ Beardless (youth)

مُمَرَّدٌ High and smooth

* مَرْدَقُوشٌ وَمَرْزَنْجُوشٌ Marjoram (*origanum*). Saffron

* مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرْسًا To steep, soak, macerate. Lick

مَارَسَ To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self

تَمَرَّسَ To be assiduous, accustomed to. Rub one's self against, make use of. Strive against

تَمَارَسَ To contend together; fight

مَرِسٌ Strong, experienced

مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ Rope, cord

مَرْسِينٌ The myrtle-tree. *(Myrtus communis)*

لَيْلَةٌ مِرَاسَةٌ A hard night's journey

فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ A strong stallion

مُمَارَسَةٌ Exercise, practice

* مَارِسْتَانٌ Hospital. *(Pers)*

* مَرَشَ يَمْرِشُ مَرْشًا To scratch, *sp.* with the nails

إِمْتَرَشَ To take or snatch from. Gain

* مَرِضَ يَمْرَضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرْضًا To fall ill, be sick or unwell

مَرَّضَ To nurse or tend a sick person

أَمْرَضَ To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill

تَمَرَّضَ To be weak, feeble

تَمَارَضَ [وَإِسْتَمْرَضَ] To feign illness

مَرَضٌ (ج أَمْرَاضٌ) وَمَرْضٌ وَمَرْضَةٌ
Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy

مَرِيضٌ ج مَرْضَى Sick, ill; diseased; patient

مُتَمَرِّضٌ Sick; feeble, weak

مِمْرَاضٌ One who is often ill

* مَرَطَ يَمْرُطُ مَرْطًا To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair)

مَرِطَ يَمْرَطُ مَرَطًا To have scanty hair

تَمَرَّطَ ٱلشَّعْرُ To fall off (hair)

إِمْتَرَطَ To steal, snatch; collect

مِرْطٌ Garment of wool or silk

أَمْرَطُ م مَرْطَاءُ ج مُرْطٌ Scanty-haired. Thief

* مَرَغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرْغًا . وَأَمْرَغَ To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head)

مَرَعَ وَمَرُعَ To abound in herbage

مَرْعَةٌ وَمِرَاعٌ Fat

مَرِيعٌ ج أَمْرُعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ Rich in pasturage

* مَرَغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرْغًا To graze (cattle)

مَرِغَ عِرْضُهُ To be polluted, (reputation); defamed

مَرَّغَ To roll an animal in the dust

تَمَرَّغَ To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self

مَرْغَةٌ Meadow

أَمْرَغُ م مَرْغَاءُ ج مُرْغٌ Vicious, defiled

* مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مُرُوقًا مِنْ To penetrate, pierce through; to pass

مَرَقَ مِنَ ٱلدِّينِ To follow a heresy in religion

مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ Broth; fat; gravy, sauce

مَارِقٌ A heretic in religion

* مَرْمَرَ To get angry. [Be bitter]

مَرْمَرٌ Marble

* مَرْمَرِيسٌ Calamity; severe

* مِرْمِيسٌ Rhinoceros

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمُرُونَةً وَمُرُونًا To become elastic, flexible

مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى To be accustomed to

مَرَّنَ عَلَى To train, habituate, harden one to....

تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى To exercise or habituate one's self to

مَرِنٌ Elastic; flexible

مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ Elasticity, flexibility

مَارُونِيٌّ ج مَوَارِنَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُّونَ Maronite

تَمْرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ Practice; exercise

مُمَرَّنٌ Trained; inured, habituated, used

* مَرْهَمَ To dress a wound with ointment

مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Ointment. Unguent

* مَرَى يَمْرِي مَرْيًا To make (a cloud) pour out rain (wind); let flow; draw out. Deny one his right. Scourge

مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاءً To engage in a quarrel with one

تَمَارَى To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

إِمْتَرَى To draw out, extract. Doubt

مَار وَمَارِي Saint. *(Syriac)*

مِرَاءٌ A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مَرْوَةُ Mountain at Mecca

مِرْيَةٌ Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

* مَزَّ يَمُزُّ مَزًّا To suck (something)

مُزٌّ وَمُزَّةٌ Acidulated, sourish. [Insipid]

مَزَازَةٌ Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity]

* مَزَجَ يَمْزُجُ مَزْجًا To mix or blend

مَازَجَ To associate with one

تَمَازَجَ To mix or get mixed with one another

إِمْتَزَجَ بِـ To be or get mixed with....

إِمْتِزَاجٌ Mixture; amalgamation

مَزِيجٌ وَمَمْزُوجٌ وَمُمْتَزِجٌ Mixture, alloy; mixed

مِزَاجٌ ج أَمْزِجَةٌ Temperament, constitution

* مَزَحَ يَمْزَحُ مَزْحًا To joke, jest, banter

مَازَحَ مُزَاحًا وَمُمَازَحَةً To jest or joke with one

تَمَازَحَ To jest, joke or banter with one another

مُزَاحٌ وَمُزَاحَةٌ Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry

مَازِحٌ وَمَزَّاحٌ Jester, joker

* مَزَرَ يَمْزُرُ مَزْرًا To sip, taste. Pinch; anger

مِزْرٌ A kind of beer. Fool

* مَزَعَ يَمْزَعُ مَزْعًا To walk fast, begin to run

مَزَّاعٌ Porcupine

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا وَمَزْقَةً . وَمَزَّقَ To tear, rend to pieces

مَزَّقَ To disperse, separate (a crowd of people)

تَمَزَّقَ To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed

Partial contact	مُماسّة
Touched. Maniac; insane	مَمْسُوس
A kind of shoe. *(Pers.)*	* مَسْت ج مُسُوت
To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay	* مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا
To measure or survey land	مَسَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً
To wet with water	مَسَحَ بِٱلْمَاء
To wipe some object with the hand	مَسَّحَ وَتَمَسَّحَ
To wash one's self	تَمَسَّحَ بِٱلْمَاء
To become friendly, or make a league together	تَمَاسَحَ
The act of wiping. Anointing	مَسْح
Hair-cloth; sack-cloth	مِسْح ج مُسُوح وَأَمْسَاح
[Extreme unction]. Mark, trace	مَسْحَة
Land-survey	مِسَاحَة
The science of land-surveying. Mensuration	عِلْمُ ٱلْمِسَاحَةِ
Anointed	مَسِيح ج مُسَحَاء وَمَسْحَى
Christ, the Messiah	أَلْمَسِيحُ
Antichrist	أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ
Christian	مَسِيحِيّ ج مَسِيحِيُّونَ وَمَسِيحِيَّة
The Christian Religion. Christianity	أَلْمَسِيحِيَّة
Land-surveyor	مَسَّاح ج مَسَّاحَة
Professional woman for combing hair	مَاسِحَة ج مَوَاسِح
A torn piece	مِزْقَة
To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee	* مَزَنَ يَمْزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمُزُونًا
A day of flight	يَوْم مَزْنٍ
Clouds	مُزْن
Custom; state, condition	مَزَن
To be proud	* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا
To praise	مَزَّى
Merit, excellence, superiority	مَزِيَّة ج مَزَايَا وَمَازِيَة ج مَازِيَات
To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)	* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا وَمَسِيسًا
Necessity has obliged (one) to..	مَسَّتِ ٱلْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
To be seized with madness, be insane	مُسَّ
To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to....	مَاسَّ مُمَاسَّةً وَمِسَاسًا
To make one touch or feel	أَمَسَّ
To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with	تَمَاسَّ
Touch; contact. Insanity, madness	مَسّ
Urgent need or business	حَاجَة مَاسَّة
Touch; mutual touching	مَسَاس
[Ox-goad]	مِسَّاس
Tangent, (geom.)	مُمَاسّ

Crocodile تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ

To transform, * مَسَخَ يَمْسَخُ مَسْخًا change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue

Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal مَسْخٌ

Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster] مَسِيخٌ ج مُسُوخٌ

To plait or twist * مَسَدَ يَمْسُدُ مَسْدًا (a cord). Continue a journey

To rub with the hand مَسَدَ أَوْ عَلَى

Cord or rope of مَسَدٌ ج مِسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ ligneous fibres. Axle of iron

* مَسَكَ يَمْسُكُ مَسْكًا . وَمَسَّكَ وَأَمْسَكَ

To hold وَتَمَسَّكَ وَتَمَاسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ بِـ in the hand, grasp, seize

To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold مَسَّكَ

To retain, hold back. To prevent or check أَمْسَكَ

To check أَمْسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ one's self, abstain from....

He could not abstain from saying مَا تَمَاسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ

Musk مِسْكٌ

Musk-deer (animal) غَزَالُ ٱلْمِسْكِ

Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy مُسُكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسَّاكٌ

Avarice, stinginess مُسُكَةٌ وَمِسَاكٌ وَمِسَاكَةٌ

Handle. Food. Strength مُسْكَةٌ

Pledge مُسْكَانٌ

Avarice. Abstinence, continency إِمْسَاكٌ

Scented or perfumed with musk مُمَسَّكٌ

To wish one good evening * مَسَّى

May God grant you a good evening مَسَّاكَ ٱللّٰهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ

To enter into the evening أَمْسَى

Zeid was laughing in the evening أَمْسَى زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا

Eve, evening مَسَاءٌ

Yesterday evening مَسَاءَ أَمْسِ

Good evening مَسَاءَ ٱلْخَيْرِ

To dissolve. Wipe * مَشَّ يَمُشُّ مَشًّا the hand. Suck (a bone)

To mix, confuse * مَشَجَ يَمْشُجُ مَشْجًا

To create a disturbance between (men) مَشَّجَ بَيْنَ

A mixture مَشَجٌ وَمَشْجٌ وَمَشِيجٌ ج أَمْشَاجٌ

To perform the * مَشَّحَ — مَشْحَةٌ rite of extreme unction

To comb * مَشَطَ يَمْشُطُ مَشْطًا . وَمَشَّطَ (the hair). Mix, confuse

To comb one's own hair; be combed إِمْتَشَطَ

Comb; kind of rake مِشْطٌ ج أَمْشَاطٌ وَمِشَاطٌ

Instep of the foot. Metatarsus *(anat.)* مُشْطُ ٱلرِّجْلِ

Violin's bridge مُشْطُ ٱلْكَمَنْجَةِ

مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ Hair-dresser; comber; professional female hair-dresser

مَشَّاطٌ Comb-maker

مَشِيطٌ وَمَمْشُوطٌ Combed

* مَشَعَ يَمْشَعُ مَشْعًا To snatch, carry off; gain, collect

* مَشَقَ يَمْشُقُ مَشْقًا To act or move with rapidity. Stretch (some thing). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]

أَمْشَقَ To scourge, whip

تَمَشَّقَ To wane (night). To be peeled, torn

إِمْتَشَقَ To steal; cut off. Draw (the sword)

مَشْقٌ Slenderness

مُشَاقَةٌ The refuse of silk, hair

مَمْشُوقٌ Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless

* مِشْمِشٌ Apricots (*coll.*). The apricot tree

مِشْمِشَةٌ An apricot (tree or fruit)

* مِشَانٌ The best kind of dates

* مَشَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا . وَمَشَّى وَتَمَشَّى To walk; go; travel on foot, march

مَشَّى وَأَمْشَى To cause to walk, make one go

مَاشَى To walk with one

أَمْشَى وَإِمْتَشَى To increase in cattle

تَمَاشَى To walk together

مَشْيٌ Act of walking, marching

مَشِيئَةٌ (عِوَض مَشِيئَة مِنْ شَاءَ) Will, desire

مَاشٍ ج مُشَاةٌ Walker, pedestrian; on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]

مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَوَاشٍ Feminine of preced. Flocks, cattle

مَمْشًى ج مَمَاشٍ Corridor, pavement; passage

* مَصَّ يَمُصُّ مَصًّا . وَإِمْتَصَّ To suck; sip

أَمَصَّ To make one suck

تَمَصَّصَ To suck gradually

مُصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing

مُصَّانٌ [وَقَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ] Sugar-cane

[خَيْطُ مِصِّيص] Twine, pack thread

مِمَصٌّ Siphon; sucking tube or pipe

مَمْصُوصٌ Sucked. Thin, emaciated

* مَصَحَ يَمْصَحُ مُصُوحًا To go, depart; cease

* مَصَدَ يَمْصُدُ مَصْدًا To suck. Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)

مَصْدٌ وَمَصَدٌ Intensity of heat or of cold

* مَصَّرَ To lay out, build (cities). Make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk

تَمَصَّرَ To become a city or town (place)

مِصْرٌ Egypt. Cairo

مِصْرٌ ج أَمْصَارٌ وَمُصُورٌ Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries

مِصْرِيٌّ ج مِصْرِيُّونَ Egyptian

مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج مَصَارِيُّ [Para. *Pl.* Money]

مَصِيرٌ ج أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمُصْرَانٌ وَمَصَارِينُ Intestine

* مُصْطَكَى Mastic (kind of gum)

* مَصَعَ يَمْصَعُ مَصْعًا To flash, shine. Strike, flog

مَاصَعَ To fight

* مَصَلَ يَمْصُلُ مَصْلاً وَمُصُولاً To drop, trickle, drip (water, &c.)

مَصْلٌ Whey. Lymph

مَاصِلٌ Dripping, leaking, oozing. Insignificant gift

* مَصْمَصَ To rinse the mouth. [To suck]

* مَضَّ يَمُضُّ مَضًّا وَمَضِيضًا . وَأَمَضَّ To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite

مَضِضَ يَمْضَضُ مَضَضًا To suffer pain

أَمَضَّ To give pain

مَضٌّ وَمَضَّةٌ Painful, grieving; afflicting. Sour (milk)

مَضَضٌ Pain, grief, affliction. Sour milk

* مَضَرَ يَمْضُرُ مَضْرًا To become sour

مُضَارَةٌ Whey

* مَضَغَ يَمْضَغُ مَضْغًا To masticate, chew

أَمْضَغَ To be ripe, or good, to eat

مَضْغٌ وَمُضَاغٌ Mastication; chewing

مُضْغَةٌ ج مُضَغٌ Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful

* مَضْمَضَ To rinse, wash

مَضْمَضَ ٱلْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ To rinse one's mouth

* مَضَى يَمْضِي مُضُوًّا وَمُضِيًّا To pass, be past; expire; go, go away, depart

مَضَى فِي To carry out

مَضَى عَلَى To execute; conclude (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]

مَضَى بِـ To take away, go away with; take, carry off

أَمْضَى To execute, accomplish; [sign (an act or document)]

تَمَضَّى To be brought to an end (affair); carried out, executed

مُضُوَاءٌ Progress, advance

إِمْضَاءٌ Execution of a thing. Signature. Subscription

أَلْمَاضِي The preterit, past tense. The past

مُمْضٍ Signer; subscriber

* مَطَّ يَمُطُّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطَ To draw; extend, stretch (something)

تَمَطَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To extend, lengthen or adorn (a narrative or speech)

مَطَاطٌ [Rubber] thick, sour milk

* مَطَرَ يَمْطُرُ مَطْرًا وَمَطَرًا . وَأَمْطَرَ To rain

ألسَّمَاء تَمْطُرُ It rains

أمطَرَ To cause it to rain ; to send down rain (God); rain. Become silent

تمطّر To go swiftly

إستمطر مِن To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone

مَطَرٌ ج أمطار Rain; heavy rain

مطِرٌ وماطِرٌ ومُمطِرٌ Rainy (weather)

مُطْرٌ ومَطْرَةٌ Custom, habit

مطْرَةٌ A shower of rain

مَطَرَةٌ A water-skin

متمطِرٌ ومطّارٌ Fast, quick (horse)

مستمطِرٌ A benevolent man

مستمطِرٌ One praying for rain; seeking beneficence

* مِطْرانٌ ج مطارِنة Bishop. Metropolitan

* مَطَل يمطُل مطلاً To stretch out, extend

مطّل وماطل وإمتطل To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt)

مَطْلٌ ومِطَالٌ ومُماطَلَةٌ Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt)

مَطُولٌ ومُماطِلٌ One who delays or puts off; delayer

مَمْطُولٌ Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise)

* مطا يمطو مطواً To hasten, press on rapidly

مطِيَ يمطَى مطًى To be extended, lengthened

أمطى وإمتطى To mount, ride (a beast)

أمطى To make one ride

تمطّى To be long (day). Stretch and swing the arms in walking, swagger

مطِيّةٌ ج مطايا ومطِيٌّ Beast of burden, or for riding

* مظّ The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate tree

* مَعَ ومَعْ With, together with, along with. At the moment of..

مع ذلك For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, yet

مع أنّ Although; notwithstanding

معاً Together, simultaneously

معيّة Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance

* مَعَد يمعَد معداً To steal; drag along rapidly. Have stomach trouble

مَعِدَةٌ ومِعْدَةٌ ج مِعَدٌ ومِعَدٌ Stomach

ممعود A man suffering from his stomach

* مَعِرَ يمعَر معَراً وأمعر To fall off (hair). Be destitute of herbage (land); become poor (man)

His face changed with anger تَمَعَّرَ وجهُهُ

Destitute of hair, or herbage. Niggardly مَعِرٌ وأَمْعَرُ

To be rich in goats * مَعِزَ يَمْعَزُ مَعَزًا وأَمْعَزَ

مَعْزٌ ومَعَزٌ ج أَمْعُزٌ ومَعِيزٌ . ومِعْزَى

Goats *(coll. noun)*

He-goat or she-goat; goatskin مَاعِزٌ ج مَوَاعِزُ

Goat-herd مَعَّازٌ

To rub with force (skin); [crush]. Stab * مَعَسَ يَمْعَسُ مَعْسًا

To be angry with, displeased * مَعِضَ يَمْعَضُ مَعَضًا وَإِمْتَعَضَ مِنْ

To pluck (hair or feathers); draw (a sword) * مَعَطَ يَمْعَطُ مَعْطًا

Bald; hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil مَعِطٌ وأَمْعَطُ م مَعْطَاءُ ج مُعْطٌ

To drink deeply. Sweep the ground (flood) * مَعَقَ يَمْعَقُ مَعْقًا

Deep مَعِيقٌ

To rub; force, subdue * مَعَكَ يَمْعَكُ مَعْكًا

To delay paying a debt مَعَكَ وَمَاعَكَ بِدَيْنِهِ

One who delays paying his debts مَعِكٌ وَمُمْعِكٌ وَمُمَاعِكٌ

To seize, remove forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil a thing * مَعَلَ يَمْعَلُ مَعْلًا

Crackling of burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight * مَعْمَعَةٌ ج مَعَامِعُ

To avow, or deny, something * مَعَنَ يَمْعَنُ مَعْنًا . وَأَمْعَنَ بِ

To flow (water) مَعَنَ يَمْعَنُ مَعْنًا

To consider attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon أَمْعَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي وَتَمَعَّنَ

Application, effort, assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking إِمْعَانٌ وتَمَعُّنٌ

Utensil. A good or charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat)] مَاعُونٌ ج مَوَاعِينُ

Running or flowing water مَعِينٌ ج مُعُنٌ ومَعِنَاتٌ

To mew * مَعَا يَمْعُو مُعَاءً

Intestine مِعْيٌ ومِعًى ومِعَاءٌ ج أَمْعَاءٌ

A combat, struggle. Evil, wickedness * مَغْثٌ ج مِغَاثٌ

To suck. Grow fat, fill out * مَغَدَ يَمْغَدُ مَغْدًا

Red earth for dyeing * مَغْرَةٌ ومَغَرَةٌ

To pierce with (a lance) * مَغَسَ يَمْغَسُ مَغْسًا بِ

* مَغِصَ مَغْصًا ومَغِصَ يَمْغَصُ مَغْصًا وتَمَغَّصَ

To suffer from colic [وَإِنْمَغَصَ]

Colic, gripes مَغْصٌ ومَغَصٌ ومَغِيصٌ

One suffering from colic مَمْغُوصٌ

To stretch, extend, expand, or lengthen something * مَغَطَ يَمْغَطُ مَغْطًا . ومَغَّطَ

To extend; be stretched or expanded; stretch one's self out تَمَغَّطَ وَإِمَّغَطَ وَإِمْتَغَطَ

* مَكُّوكٌ ج مَكَاكِيكُ A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle]

* مَكَثَ يَمْكُثُ مُكْثًا وَمُكُوثًا وَمُكْثَانًا .

وَتَمَكَّثَ بِـ To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place)

مَكْثٌ Sojourn, stay

مَكِيثٌ Cautious, steady, sedate

* مَكَدَ يَمْكُدُ مَكْدًا وَمُكُودًا To abide. Give little milk (camel)

* مَكَرَ يَمْكُرُ مَكْرًا وَمَاكَرَ بِهِ To deceive, beguile, circumvent

مَاكَرَ وَتَمَاكَرَ To deceive one another

أَمْكَرَ ٱللّٰهُ وَمَكَّرَ To punish deceit (God)

مَكْرٌ Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk

مَاكِرٌ ج مَاكِرُونَ وَمَكَرَةٌ Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful

مَكُورٌ وَمَكَّارٌ A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily

* مَكَسَ يَمْكِسُ مَكْسًا To diminish, deduct

مَكَّسَ وَمَكَسَ To collect taxes, imposts, tribute

مَاكَسَ To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle

مَكْسٌ ج مُكُوسٌ Custom duties, tax, impost

مَاكِسٌ وَمَكَّاسٌ Tax-gatherer

* مَكُنَ يَمْكُنُ مَكَانَةً عِنْدَ To have influence or power with, be influential; be strong, powerful

إِمْتَغَطَ To draw (a sword)

[مُغَيَّطٌ] Elastic; gum

* مُغْلٌ ج مُغُولٌ Mongol

* مَغْمَغَ To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle

مَغْمَغَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak in an indistinct or confused manner

* مَغْنَطِيسٌ The magnet, magnetic iron

* مَقَتَ يَمْقُتُ مَقْتًا . وَمَقَّتَ To hate, detest; abhor

مَقُتَ يَمْقُتُ مَقَاتَةً To be odious, detestable

مَقْتٌ Hatred; aversion

مَقِيتٌ وَمَمْقُوتٌ Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated

* مِقَةٌ See وَمِقَ

* مَقَسَ يَمْقُسُ مَقْسًا To dip. Fill. Break. Flow

مِقْسَاسٌ A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*)

* مَاقِطٌ ج مَقَاطٌ Slave of a feedman

* مَقَعَ يَمْقَعُ مَقْعًا To drink greedily

إِمْتَقَعَ To grow pale from grief or fear

* مَقَلَ يَمْقُلُ مَقْلًا To look at. Dip. Dive

* مُقْلَةٌ ج مُقَلٌ The eye; eye-ball

[مَقَانِقُ] Sausages

* مَكَّةُ Mecca (city in Arabia)

مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَّاوِيٌّ From Mecca. Meccan (man or object)

The journey was long, tedious to him أَمَلَّ عَلَيْهِ ٱلسَّفَرُ

To dictate to one something to write أَمْلَلَ إِمْلَالًا عَلَى

To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.) تَمَلْمَلَ

To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it تَمَلَّلَ وَإِمْتَلَّ

To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome إِسْتَمَلَّ

Weariness. Weary مَلٌ وَمَلُولٌ

Hot ashes, or coals, for baking مَلَّةٌ

Tacking, basting (in sewing) مَلَّةٌ ج مُلَلٌ

A religion, creed; religious community مِلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ

Weariness, tediousness, dulness مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ

Mollah, a high Turkish judge [مُلَّا]

Acorn-tree; kind of oak *(Quercus Aegilops. L.)* مُلُولٌ

* مَلَأَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَمِلَاءَةً وَمِنْ وَبِ

To fill, fill up something with; satisfy, glut; aid

To be rich, opulent مَلَأَ وَمَلُوَ يَمْلُوءُ مَلَاءَةً وَمَلَاءً

To be choked with fullness مُلِوَ وَمُلِيَ

To be filled, full of مَلِئَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَتَمَلَّأَ وَإِمْتَلَأَ مِنْ

To fill, fill up. [Draw water] مَلَّأَ تَمْلِئَةً

To aid; take one's part مَالَأَ عَلَى

To unite against, or give mutual aid تَمَالَأَ

To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly مَكَّنَ

To give one the power of, enable مَكَّنَ وَأَمْكَنَ مِنْ

To be possible, easy for (him) أَمْكَنَهُ

It is possible that; perhaps يُمْكِنُ أَنْ

To be stable, firm, solid, established تَمَكَّنَ

To have the power to.., to be capable of.., be master of تَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمْكَنَ مِنْ

Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty مُكْنَةٌ

Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ

Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power مَكَانَةٌ

Firm, solid, stable مَاكِنٌ وَمَكِينٌ ج مُكَنَاءُ

Possibility; power إِمْكَانٌ

Possible; that which is possible مُمْكِنٌ

Possibilities مُمْكِنَاتٌ

Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun مُتَمَكِّنٌ

Indeclinable noun غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ

* مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلَلًا وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالًا مِنْ

To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored

To take or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. Suffer from pain, or grief مَلَّ يَمُلُّ مَلًّا

To cause weariness أَمَلَّ وَأَمَلَّ عَلَى

How handsome he is! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ

To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful تَمَلَّحَ

To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty إِسْتَمْلَحَهُ

Salt. Water having a salty taste مِلْحٌ ج أَمْلَاحٌ وَمِلَاحٌ

Treaty, compact مِلْحٌ وَمِلْحَةٌ

Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers مُلْحَاءُ

Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity مُلْحَةٌ ج مُلَحٌ

Beauty (of the face); goodliness. A fine sentence مَلَاحَةٌ

The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَاحَةٌ

Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime] مَلَّاحٌ

Salt-works, salt mine مَلَّاحَةٌ وَمَمْلَحَةٌ

The taste of salt, saltness مُلُوحَةٌ

Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلِيحٌ ج مِلَاحٌ وَأَمْلَاحٌ

Gray-coloured أَمْلَحُ م مَلْحَاءُ ج مُلْحٌ

A witty saying or anecdote أُمْلُوحَةٌ

Salted مُمَلَّحٌ

Salt-cellar مِمْلَحَةٌ ج مَمَالِحُ

To draw, pull out * مَلَخَ يَمْلَخُ مَلْخًا وَامْتَلَخَ

To journey, go to and fro مَلَخَ فِي

To invest money on good security إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي ٱلدَّيْنِ

Quantity which fills up a measure مِلْءٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ

Freedom from anxiety مِلْءُ ٱلْجَفْنِ

An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَأٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ

A kind of garment مُلَاءَةٌ (وَمُلَايَةٌ) ج مُلَاءٌ

Full مَلْآنُ م مَلْأَى وَمَلْآنَةٌ ج مِلَاءٌ

A rich, or honest, man مَلِيءٌ

Fullness. Plethora إِمْتِلَاءٌ

Full. Filled up مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوٌّ وَمُمْتَلِئٌ

To soothe; make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently * مَلَثَ يَمْلُثُ مَلْثًا . وَمَالَثَ

To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَالَثَ

The first darkness of night مَلْثٌ

To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle * مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا

To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مَلَاحَةً

* مَلَحَ يَمْلُحُ وَمَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مُلُوحَةً وَمَلَاحَةً وَمُلُوحًا

To be salty (food or water)

To salt. Say something nice مَلَّحَ وَأَمْلَحَ

To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَالَحَ مُمَالَحَةً

To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water أَمْلَحَ

مُلُوخِيَّةٌ وَمَلُوخِيَا Jew's mallow, *(Corchorus olitorius)*

* مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلْدًا To extend, stretch out

مَلَدٌ Youth; delicateness. Agitation

أَمْلَدُ م مَلْدَاءُ ج مُلْدٌ Tender, delicate

* مَلَذَ يَمْلُذُ مَلْذًا To lie. Stab with a spear

مَلِذَ يَمْلَذُ مَلَذًا To be thick (darkness). Be hypocritical, insincere

* مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلْسًا To coax, flatter. To push, urge on (a beast of burden)

مَلَسَ وَمَلُسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَاسَةً وَمُلُوسَةً To be smooth

أَمْلَسَ ٱلظَّلَامُ The darkness became thick

مَلَّسَ To make sleek, smooth

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِمْلَاسَّ To become smooth

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِنْمَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ To escape, slip away from

مَلَسُ ٱلظَّلَامِ Twilight, dawn

مَلَاسَةٌ The polish or smoothness of a surface

أَمْلَسُ م مَلْسَاءُ ج مُلْسٌ Smooth, polished, glossy

إِمْلِيسٌ ج أَمَالِيسُ Waste desert

رُمَّانٌ إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ A sweet pomegranate having no stones

* مَلِصَ يَمْلَصُ مَلَصًا مِنْ To slip away, escape

تَمَلَّصَ وَإِنْمَلَصَ وَإِمَّلَصَ مِنْ To be delivered from, escape

مَلِصٌ وَمَلِيصٌ Slipping, gliding

أَمْلَصُ ٱلرَّأْسِ Bald-headed

* مَلَطَ يَمْلُطُ مَلْطًا . وَمَلَّطَ To plaster with mud or mortar (a wall)

مَلَّطَ To shave off (the hair)

مِلْطٌ ج أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ A thief. A man of mixed origin. (*See* خلط)

مِلَاطٌ Plaster with which walls are cemented

مَالِطَةٌ Malta (island)

مَالِطِيٌّ Maltese

أَمْلَطُ م مَلْطَاءُ ج مُلْطٌ A man having scanty hair

* مَلَعَ يَمْلَعُ مَلْعًا To skin (a sheep). Be agile (camel)

إِمْتَلَعَ To flay. To steal

* مَلِقَ يَمْلَقُ مَلَقًا لِ . وَمَالَقَ To flatter, coax, cajole

مَلَّقَ To level (the soil, &c.)

أَمْلَقَ To become poor

تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وَتِمِلَّاقًا . وَلِ To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle

إِنْمَلَقَ مِنْ To escape from

إِمْتَلَقَ To draw out

مَلَقٌ وَتَمْلِيقٌ وَتَمَلُّقٌ Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing

مَلِقٌ وَمَلَّاقٌ Adulator, flatterer

Roller; trowel [مَالَق]

* مَلَكَ يَمْلِكُ مُلْكًا وَمَلَكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً . وَتَمَلَّكَ To possess

مَلَكَ عَلَى To reign or rule over

مَلَكَ (ٱلمَرْأَةَ) مَلْكًا وَمُلْكًا To wed, marry (a wife)

مَلَّكَ To cause one to marry; give in marriage

مَلَّكَ عَلَى To make one a king over; cause him to rule over

مَلَّكَ وَأَمْلَكَ To place one in possession of something

تَمَلَّكَ To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)

تَمَالَكَ عَنْ To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, e. g. مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ He did not abstain from....

مِلْكٌ The right of property

مِلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ Property; possessions; goods, estates

مُلْكٌ Power, authority, reign

مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عوض مَلْأَكٌ) Angel

مَلِكٌ وَمَلْكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ King

مَلِكَةٌ Queen

مِلْكَةٌ وَمَلَكَةٌ Property

مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ Custom, habit; facility, aptitude

مَلَكُوتٌ Royalty. Kingdom, empire

مَلَكِيٌّ [وَمُلُوكِيٌّ] Royal, kingly

مَلَكِيٌّ وَمِلْكِيٌّ Melchite (Greek)

مَالِكٌ Possessor, proprietor

مَالِكُ ٱلحَزِينِ Heron (bird)

مَلَاكَةٌ وَمُلُوكَةٌ Property, right of property

مَلِيكٌ ج مُلَكَاءُ Possessor, proprietor. King

إِمْلَاكٌ Marriage; contract of marriage

مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكُ Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire

مُمَلَّكٌ Put in possession of something. Created king

مَمْلُوكٌ A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)

مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِيكُ White slave; servant. Mamluke

* مَلْمَلَ To hasten, hurry

تَمَلْمَلَ To move or toss about in bed; be restless

* مَلَنْخُولِيَا Melancholy; black bile

* مَلَا يَمْلُو مَلْوًا To march at a quick step

مَلَّى وَأَمْلَى To prolong (one's life)

أَمْلَى عَلَى To dictate to one something to write

إِسْتَمْلَى To beg someone to dictate to him

مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلًا Desert

مَلِيٌّ وَمَلْوَةٌ A space of time; long time

مَلِيًّا مِنَ ٱلدَّهْرِ A long time *(adv.)*

مَنَّ ٱلسَّيْرُ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا To fatigue (a journey)

مَانَّ مُمَانَّةً To hesitate in doing something for another

أَمَنَّ وَتَمَنَّنَ To weaken, enfeeble

مَنٌّ Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna

بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى By the grace of God

مَنٌّ ج أَمْنَانٌ A weight equivalent to two rottles (*See* رطل) (1440 drachms)

مَنٌّ [A parasitic insect which injures plants]

مِنَّةٌ ج مِنَنٌ Grace, blessing, bounty. Recounting a good act to reproach one

مَنَّانٌ م مَنَّانَةٌ Liberal-hearted, generous. One who upbraids for his favours

أَلْمَنَّانُ God, the giver of all good

أَلْمَنُونُ Ill-fortune. Death

رَيْبُ ٱلْمَنُونِ Troubles, adversities of life

إِمْتِنَانٌ Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation

مَمْنُونٌ Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged]

[مَمْنُونٌ لِ] Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another

[مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ] The obligation one is under (to someone)

* مَنَأَ يَمْنَأُ مَنْأً To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor

إِمْلَاءٌ ج أَمَالٍ Dictation

أَمَالٍ Sayings; resumés

*مِلْيُونٌ ج مَلَايِينُ [Million]

* مِمَّا (عوض مِنْ مَا) For what? For what reason?

* مَنْ 1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who?

مَنْ 2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Whoever, he who, she who, &c.

* مِنْ *Preposition.* From; of; for; than

جِئْتُ مِنَ ٱلْبَيْتِ I came *from* the house

أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ I took *from* him

مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ There are some *of* them who say

مَا يَعْمَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ What he does *of* good

أَتَرْضَى هٰذَا مِنْ ذَاكَ Will you be satisfied with this *for* that?

قَرُبَ مِنْهُ He drew nigh *to* him

زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ Zeid is better *than* Bekr

مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ No one *at all* came to me

جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ He came at once

مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ He died the same day

* مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا . وَإِمْتَنَّ عَلَى بِ To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to

مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا وَمِنَّةً وَإِمْتَنَّ وَمَنَّنَ عَلَى To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received

* منجنيق ومنجليق — Battering-ram

* منح يمنح منحا — To give, grant (as a free gift)

إمتنح — To receive a gift

إستمنح — To ask or seek a gift

منحة ج منح — Gift, favour

* منذ ومذ — Since

منذ أو مذ يومين — Two days ago

* منع يمنع منعا عن ومن — To refuse one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder

منع يمنع مناعة ومناعا — To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress)

مانع — To refuse; oppose, prevent

تمنع عن — To abstain or refrain from; refuse to....

تمنع ب — To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection

إمتنع — To be impossible; prevented from

منع ج منوع — Prevention; prohibition

منعة — Strength; protection

مناع ومنوع — Strong in resisting, or refusing

منيع — Impregnable, inaccessible

مانع — Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens

ممتنع — Impossible

ممنوع — Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented

* منا يمنو منوا ومنى يمنو منيا — To test, prove

مني له — He was favoured in...

منى تمنية — To grant one's desire

تمنى — To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book)

أمنى — To impregnate

منا مث منوان ومنيان ج أمناء . (See من) A measure

مني ومني ومني ومنية — Semen

منى ومنية ج منايا — Death. Destiny, fate

منية ج منى — Wish, desire; a desired thing

أمنية ج أماني وأمان — Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood

تمن — Desire, wish

* مهجة ج مهج ومهجات — Blood. Spirit, soul, life

* مهد يمهد مهدا ومهد — To extend, unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare

مهد — To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare

مهد له العذر — He accepted his excuse

تمهد — To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy

مهد ج مهود — Bed; child's cradle

مهاد ج أمهدة ومهد — Bed; flat land; expanse

ممهد — Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy

* مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا وَمُهُورًا وَمِهَارًا وَمَهَارَةً وَفِي وَبِ
To be skilful, dexterous, experienced, well practised in

مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا . وَأَمْهَرَ To give a dowry to a woman

مَاهَرَ To vie with another in skill

تَمَهَّرَ To acquire skilfulness, experience

مَهْرٌ ج مُهُورٌ وَمُهُورَةٌ Dowry. Like

مُهْرٌ ج مِهَارٌ وَأَمْهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ Foal; the firstling or first-born of an animal. Signet (Pers.)

[مُهْرْدَار] Seal-bearer, secretary

مُهْرَةٌ ج مُهَرٌ وَمُهُرَاتٌ Filly

مَهَارَةٌ Skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency (in an art or science)

مَاهِرٌ ج مَهَرَةٌ . وَمُتَمَهِّرٌ Skilful, ingenious, expert; experienced

مَمْهُورَةٌ A dowered woman

* مِهْرَجَانٌ A feast of the Persians

* مَهِقَ يَمْهَقُ مَهَقًا To be very white

أَمْهَقُ Very white

* مَهَكَ يَمْهَكُ مَهْكًا To crush, pulverize

* مَهَلَ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلًا وَمَهَلَةً . وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي
To act slowly, patiently, deliberately

مَهَّلَ وَأَمْهَلَ To accord or grant a delay; defer, put off

إِسْتَمْهَلَ To ask for a delay

مَهْلٌ وَمَهَلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ Quiet, deliberate action, slow proceeding; calmness, slowness

مَهْلًا *Used for the Imperative (both sing. and pl.).* Go slowly, do not hurry; softly

عَلَى مَهْلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ Softly, slowly, leisurely, at your ease

مُهْلٌ Metal; melted metal or pitch. Dregs, lees

مُهْلَةٌ Delay for preparation; time for getting ready

إِمْهَالٌ Concession of a delay; days of grace

تَمَهُّلٌ Slowness, delay

* مَهْمَا Whatever

مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ Whatever you do I shall do

* مَهْمَهٌ وَمَهْمَهَةٌ ج مَهَامِهُ Desert; waste place

* مَهَنَ يَمْهَنُ مَهْنًا وَمِهْنَةً To serve; overwork; despise; beat

مَهُنَ يَمْهُنُ مَهَانَةً To be despised; be enfeebled, debilitated

مَاهَنَ To practice, exercise

أَمْهَنَ To employ. Weaken

إِمْتَهَنَ To take into one's service; emyloy. Despise

مِهْنَةٌ ج مِهَنٌ وَمُهَنٌ Service; skill. [Art, profession, trade, handicraft]

مَاهِنٌ ج مُهَّانٌ Servant

مَهِينٌ ج مُهَنَاءُ Despised; abject

To strike or beat violently * مَهَا يَمْهُو مَهْوًا
To gild, or silver. Make thin مَهَا يَمْهَا وَمَهَى يَمْهِي مَهْيًا
Pearls; white pebbles; hail. Sharp sword. Thin milk مَهْوٌ
Arabian oryx *(oryx beatrix)*. Piece of crystal. The sun مَهَاةٌ ج مَهًا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهَيَاتٌ
To mew * مَاءَ يَمُوءُ مُوَاءً أَوْ أُمَوَاءً
To die, expire. Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.) * مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا
To die in chains مَاتَ صَبْرًا
To cause to die; kill, put to death مَوَّتَ وَأَمَاتَ
To deaden or mortify one's passions أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
To become obsolete, (word) أُمِيتَ
To feign death تَمَاوَتَ
To seek death; to act desperately إِسْتَمَاتَ
Death, decease; mortality مَوْتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ
A painful, or violent death مَوْتٌ مَائِتٌ
Natural death أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ
Sudden or bloody death أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ
Death by strangulation أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ
Any special kind of death مُوتَةٌ
Cattle-disease or plague مُوَاتٌ وَمُوتَانٌ
Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.) مَوَتَانٌ
An inanimate thing مَوَاتٌ
Dying, in a dying state مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمَوَّاتٌ
مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتَى وَمَيْتُونَ وَمَيِّتُونَ م مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ وَمَيْتَةٌ ج مَيْتَاتٌ
Dead وَمَيِّتَاتٌ
Kind of death مِيتَةٌ
Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification إِمَاتَةٌ
Death, decease مَمَاتٌ
Deadly, mortal, fatal مُمِيتٌ
A bold, desperate warrior مُسْتَمِيتٌ
To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd) * مَاجَ يَمُوجُ مَوْجًا. وَتَمَوَّجَ
To deviate from مَاجَ عَنْ
Wave, billow, surge مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ
A wave, a billow مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ
The prime of youth مَوْجَةُ ٱلشَّبَابِ
Commotion; fluctuation تَمَوُّجٌ
To move from side to side, or to and fro * مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا وَتَمَوَّرَ
To agitate; make to flow أَمَارَ
Dust raised by the wind مُورٌ
A saint *(Syriac)* * مَارِي وَمَارِيٌّ
A hospital, asylum * مَارِسْتَانٌ

Banana (tree or fruit) * مَوْزٌ
To shave (the head) * مَاسَ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا
Diamond مَاسٌ
A razor مُوسَى وَمُوسٌ ج مَوَاسٍ وَمُوسَيَاتٌ
Moses مُوسَى
Music (*for.*) * مُوسِيقَى
Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture * مَاشٌ
To wash lightly, rub with the hand * مَاصَ يَمُوصُ مَوْصًا
To be cheap * مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مَوْقًا
To be foolish مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مُوُوقًا وَمُوقًا
Inner angle of the eye مُوقٌ
A fool مَائِقٌ
To be wealthy, rich * مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا وَمُوُولًا
To give one goods, or wealth; enrich مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا . وَأَمَالَ وَمَوَّلَ
To become rich, wealthy, opulent تَمَوَّلَ وَإِسْتَمَالَ
Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks مَالٌ ج أَمْوَالٌ
Moslem Public Treasury بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ
Financial; pecuniary مَالِيٌّ
Finance. [Ministry of Finance] أَلْمَالِيَّةُ
Song [مَوَّالٌ ج مَوَاوِيلُ]
A wealthy man مُتَمَوِّلٌ
A kind of bitumen * مُومِيَا

Mummy (of Egypt) * مُومِيَةٌ ج مُومِيَاتٌ
To furnish or supply with provisions * مَانَ يَمُونُ مَوْنًا وَمُؤُونَ
To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family) تَمَوَّنَ
Provisions مُونَةٌ (عوض مَؤُونَةٍ)
Store-room بَيْتُ ٱلْمُونَةِ
To mix * مَاهَ يَمُوهُ مَوْهًا
To abound in water; take in water (ship) مَاهَ يَمُوهُ وَيَمَاهُ مَوْهًا وَمُؤُوهًا وَمَاهَةً
To gild, or silver (a metal). Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate مَوَّهَ
To give, or abound in, water أَمَاهَ وَأَمْوَهَ
Water مَاءٌ ج أَمْوَاهٌ وَمِيَاهٌ
Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty مَاءُ ٱلْوَجْهِ
Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic مَائِيٌّ وَمَاهِيٌّ وَمَاوِيٌّ
Nature, essence. [Salary] مَاهِيَّةٌ
Of a watery nature. Mirror مَاوِيَّةٌ
Falsified (narrative or account) مُمَوَّهٌ
To give, make a present * مَاحَ يَمِيحُ مَيْحًا وَمِيَاحَةً
To walk haughtily, strut, waddle مَاحَ يَمِيحُ مَيْحًا وَمَيْحُوحَةً
To intercede for one with.... مَاحَ عِنْدَ

Purveyor مائِرٌ ج مُيَّارٌ . وَمَيَّارٌ ج مَيَّارَةٌ

* مَازَ يَمِيزُ مَيْزًا . وَمَيَّزَ وَأَمَازَ مِنْ
To detect, distinguish, discern. To put aside, separate

To be تَمَيَّزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَازَ وَإِسْتَمَازَ
separated, distinguished from

To burst with rage تَمَيَّزَ مِنَ ٱلْغَيْظِ

Act of separating. Discernment; understanding مِيزَةٌ

Separation; distinction. تَمْيِيزٌ
Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. *(Gram.)* determination, specification

The age of reason, or discretion سِنُّ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ

Distinction; privilege; preference تَمَيُّزٌ وَإِمْتِيَازٌ

Distinguishing, separating. *(Gram.)* determinative مُمَيِّزٌ

Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality مُتَمَيِّزٌ وَمُمْتَازٌ

* مَاسَ يَمِيسُ مَيْسًا وَمَيَسَانًا . وَتَمَيَّسَ
To walk affectedly, swagger

Hackberry-tree, (*celtis australis*). [Tinsel] مَيْسٌ

One who walks affectedly مَائِسٌ وَمَيَّاسٌ

* مَاطَ يَمِيطُ مَيْطًا وَمَيَطَانًا To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course

To be unjust; vex, trouble مَاطَ مَيْطًا

To put away at a distance مَاطَ وَأَمَاطَ

To retire to a distance one from another تَمَايَطَ

To hold intercourse with مَايَحَ

To reel in walking; move from side to side تَمَايَحَ

To give, grant إِمْتَاحَ

To seek a gift, or intercession إِسْتَمَاحَ

The yolk, or white, of an egg مَاحٌ

Profit, advantage مَيْحٌ

Request (of a gift or favour) إِسْتِمَاحَةٌ

Solicitor مُسْتَمِيحٌ

* مَادَ يَمِيدُ مَيْدًا To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Povide for

To move from side to side تَمَايَدَ

To ask for a favour إِمْتَادَ

A dish; a مَائِدَةٌ ج مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَوَائِدُ
spread table with food; dining table

Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to مِيدَاءُ

Asking, or desiring, a gift مُمْتَادٌ

Hippodrome; مَيْدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ
race-course; battle-field; arena

* مَارَ يَمِيرُ مَيْرًا . وَمَايَرَ وَأَمَارَ To supply or provide (one's family)

To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for إِمْتَارَ لِ

Prince (for أَمِيرٌ) [أمِيرٌ]

Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food مِيرَةٌ

Impost, taxes مِيرِيٌّ أَوْ مِيرَةٌ (عوض أَمِيرِي)

هِيَاطٌ وَمِيَاطٌ Clamour; contention

مِيطٌ . مَا عِنْدَهُ مِيطٌ He has nothing

مُمَايَطَةٌ Low, faint speaking

* مَاعَ يَمِيعُ مَيْعًا To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse)

أَمَاعَ To make to flow; melt

تَمَيَّعَ وَإِنْمَاعَ To be liquified

مَيْعَةٌ Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything)

مَائِعٌ Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid

* مَالَ يَمِيلُ مَيْلاً وَمَيَلاَنًا إِلَى To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for....

مَالَ عَنْ To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.)

مَالَ عَلَى To be adverse to...

مَالَ يَمِيلُ مُيُولاً To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day)

أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (ـَ) towards that of the *kasra* (ـِ), or that of the ا towards the ي.

تَمَايَلَ To move from side to side in walking, sway

إِسْتَمَالَ To bend, incline forwards, or to one side

إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بِقَلْبِهِ To conciliate, dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined

مَيَّلَ وَأَمَالَ To incline, bend

مَيْلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ Inclination, sympathy or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination

مِيلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ وَمُيُولٌ A probe for wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone

مِيلَةٌ Form, shape. Time, period

مَائِلٌ ج مَالَةٌ وَمُيَّلٌ Bent, inclined

مَيَّالٌ Very much bent or inclined

* مَانَ يَمِينُ مَيْنًا To lie, tell a falsehood

مَيْنٌ ج مُيُونٌ A lie, falsehood, an untruth

مِينَا وَمِينَاءُ A harbour, port. Enamel

مَيَّانٌ وَمَيُونٌ A liar

مُتَمَايِنُ ٱلْوُدِّ One insincere in his friendship

* مَاهَ يَمِيهُ مَيْهًا وَمَيَهَةً . *Same as* مَوَهَ

ن

ن The twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nûn*. As a numeral sign=50

ن 1st. *A prefix of verbs in the present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, e. g.* نَضْرِبُ

2nd. *A redundant suffix, e. g.* يَضْرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ

3rd. *A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g.*
ضَرَبْنَ يَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ

4th. *A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g.*
يَضْرِبُنَّ وَيَضْرِبُنْ . إِضْرِبَنَّ وَإِضْرِبَنْ

5th. *A penultimate letter (called* نُونُ ٱلْوَقَايَةِ*) to preserve the preceding letter from taking a Kesra, e. g.* ضَرَبَنِي وَإِنَّنِي

نَا *Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g.* ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبَنَا . كِتَابُنَا

* نَأَثَ يَنْأَثُ نَأْثًا عَنْ To become remote from

* نَارْجِيل وَنَارَجِيل Cocoa-nut

* نَأَمَ يَنْئِمُ To groan, whine, twang

* نَأَى يَنْأَى نَأْيًا . وَإِنْتَأَى عَنْ To retire; be far from

أَنْأَى To put far away

إِنْتَأَى عَنْ To go far from

نَاءٍ One who is far away, remote

نَأْي وَنُؤِي Ditch around a tent to protect it from water

مَنْأَى وَمُنْتَأَى A distant place

* نَبَّ يَنِبُّ نَبًّا وَنَبِيبًا To bleat (he goat)

أُنْبُوبٌ ج أَنَابِيبُ A tube or pipe

* نَبَأَ يَنْبَأُ نَبْأً وَنُبُوءًا To be high

نَبَأَ عَلَى To come to some one

نَبَأَ عَنْ To repel; revolt from something

نَبَّأَ وَأَنْبَأَ أو بـ To announce (news); to inform

تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict

إِسْتَنْبَأَ To ask or seek for information

نَبَأٌ ج أَنْبَاءٌ News; information; intelligence

نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيءٌ ج أَنْبِيَاءُ وَنَبِيُّونَ A prophet

نُبُوءَةٌ وَنُبُوَّةٌ A prophecy

To speak confusedly أَنْجَ

To bark, *نَجَ يَنْجُ نَجًا وَنَجِيًا وَنُبَاحًا (dog). To hiss (serpent)

To incite a dog to bark أَنْجَ وَإِسْتَنْجَ

Barking نُبَاحٌ

Barking; clamour of people نُبُوحٌ

To throw or *نَبَذَ يَنْبِذُ نَبْذًا . وَنَبَّذَ fling (thing) before or behind one's self. Give up, abandon. Violate a treaty

To make نَبَذَ وَنَبَّذَ وَأَنْبَذَ وَإِنْتَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ into wine (dates, grapes)

To oppose. Withdraw نَابَذَ مُنَابَذَةً

To separate one's self; go aside إِنْتَبَذَ

A small quantity نَبْذٌ ج أَنْبَاذٌ

The rabble, mob أَنْبَاذُ النَّاسِ

A fragment or part (sp. نُبْذَةٌ ج نُبَذٌ of a book). Section, article. Side

Wine نَبِيذٌ ج أَنْبِذَةٌ

Thrown away, rejected, spurned نَبِيذٌ وَمَنْبُوذٌ

To grow up (boy). *نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing); shout at, annoy

To calumniate or speak نَبَرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ to one in an insolent manner

To build a store-house أَنْبَرَ

To become swollen. Go up into the pulpit إِنْتَبَرَ

Prophetic نَبَوِيٌّ

The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet أَلْمُتَنَبِّي

*نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبْتًا وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ

To grow, sprout (plant). Produce plants (soil)

To plant; train (a child) نَبَّتَ

To cause to grow (plants) أَنْبَتَ

A plant; herb; sprout نَبْتٌ

A plant, a germination نَبْتَةٌ

Plant, vegetation نَبَاتٌ ج نَبَاتَاتٌ

Botany عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ

The vegetable world عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ

Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable *(adj.)* نَبَاتِيٌّ

Sprouting, germinating نَابِتٌ

A club نَبُّوتٌ ج نَبَابِيتُ

A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium مَنْبِتٌ ج مَنَابِتُ

A land rich in vegetation مَنْبَاتٌ

To dig out (a well) *نَبَثَ يَنْبُثُ نَبْثًا

To search, find out نَبَثَ عَنْ

Trace, vestige نَبَثٌ ج أَنْبَاثٌ

The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret نَبِيثَةٌ

To go out of its hiding place (bird) *نَجَ يَنْجُ نَجًا

نِبْرٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ ج أَنَابِرُ وَأَنَابِيرُ A shop, store; granary; warehouse

نَبْرَةٌ Emphasis (in speaking)

مِنْبَرٌ ج مَنَابِرُ Stage, pulpit, platform

* نِبْرَاسٌ ج نَبَارِيسُ A lamp

* نَبَزَ يَنْبِزُ نَبْزًا وَنَبَّزَ To upbraid; call names

تَنَابَزَ To call one another names

* نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا وَنُبْسَةً . وَنَبَّسَ To speak, make a speech. Hasten; move. Keep a secret

* نَبَشَ يَنْبُشُ نَبْشًا To unearth, dig up; reveal (a secret); dig (a grave, well, &c.); excavate

نَبِيشَةٌ Earth or pit dug out

نَبَّاشٌ A digger, grave-digger

* نَبَصَ يَنْبِصُ نَبْصًا To speak, coo (bird)

* نَبَضَ يَنْبِضُ نَبْضًا وَنَبَضَانًا To beat, pulsate, throb (artery)

نَبْضٌ ج أَنْبَاضٌ Pulsation of an artery; pulse

نَبْضَةٌ A throb or beat of the heart or artery

مَنْبِضٌ The place where the heart's impulse is seen

* نَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ نَبْطًا وَنُبُوطًا To gush or flow out (water)

أَنْبَطَ وَتَنَبَّطَ وَإِسْتَنْبَطَ To dig until water is found

إِسْتَنْبَطَ To invent (something); discover

نَبَطٌ ج أَنْبَاطٌ وَنَبِيطٌ Depth. Common people. The Nabathæns

كَلِمَةٌ نَبَطِيَّةٌ A common, or vulgar word

إِسْتِنْبَاطٌ Discovery, invention

* نَبَعَ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبَعَانًا To spring, gush, or flow out (water)

أَنْبَعَ To cause to gush out (water)

نَبَّعَ To flow out slowly (water)

نَبْعٌ Act of flowing out. Spring of water

مَنْبَعٌ ج مَنَابِعُ A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin

يَنْبُوعٌ ج يَنَابِيعُ A spring of water, fountain

* نَبَغَ يَنْبَغُ نَبْغًا وَنُبُوغًا To arise; appear; gush out (water). Become a poet

أَنْبَغَ To frequent a place

نَبَغَةُ ٱلْقَوْمِ The chief men

نَابِغَةٌ ج نَوَابِغُ وَنَبِيغٌ ج نُبَغَاءُ A distinguished man; genius

* نَبَقَ يَنْبُقُ نَبْقًا وَنَبَّقَ To write. Come out

نَبْقٌ Act of writing. A kind of meal taken from the trunk of a palmtree

نَبِقَةٌ ج نَبِقٌ Fruit of lotus tree (*Zyzyphus*)

إِنْبِيقٌ ج أَنَابِيقُ A chemical retort

* إِنْتَبَكَ To be elevated (place). Be bent on evil

نَبَكَةٌ ج نَبَكٌ وَنَبْكٌ وَنِبَاكٌ وَنُبُوكٌ A hill terminating in a point

* نَبَلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلًا To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently

نَبُلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence

نَبَّلَ وَأَنْبَلَ To hand arrows to another

تَنَبَّلَ To become skilful; affect skilfulness

إِنْتَبَلَ لَهُ To take notice of, prepare one's self for

نَبْلٌ *(coll. fem.)* ج نِبَالٌ وَأَنْبَالٌ وَنُبْلَانٌ Arrows, darts

نَبَلٌ وَنَبِيلٌ ج نِبَالٌ Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer

نَبْلَةٌ An arrow or dart

نُبْلَةٌ A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful

نَبَالَةٌ Ability, capacity; superiority of merit

نُبَالَةٌ Tools

نَابِلٌ ج نُبَّلٌ An archer. Arrow-maker

[تَنْبَلٌ] Dull, stupid, idle

* نَبِهَ يَنْبَهُ نَبَهًا لِ To perceive, pay attention to

نَبَهَ نُبْهًا مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from sleep

نَبِهَ وَنَبُهَ وَنَبَهَ نَبَاهَةً To be honoured, distinguished

نَبَّهَهُ وَأَنْبَهَهُ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep

نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى To warn one, draw his attention to

تَنَبَّهَ وَإِنْتَبَهَ مِنْ To awake or rise up from sleep

تَنَبَّهَ عَلَى وَلِ To be awake to, see, know

إِنْتَبَهَ لِ To perceive, take notice of

نُبْهٌ Vigilance; intelligence

نَبِهٌ وَنَابِهٌ Noble, great

نَبَاهَةٌ Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence

إِنْتِبَاهٌ Attention; wakefulness; circumspection

تَنْبِيهٌ Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice

مُتَنَبِّهٌ وَمُنْتَبِهٌ Awakened, aroused. Attentive

* نَتَأَ يَنْتَأُ نَتْأً وَنُتُوءًا To swell up (a sore), project

نَاتِئٌ وَنَاتٍ Projecting, jutting out; prominent

* نَتَجَ يَنْتِجُ نَتْجًا وَنُتِجَ نِتَاجًا (وَلَدًا) To bring forth (*sp.* she camel)

نُتِجَ مِنْ To arise, result from . . .

أَنْتَجَ مِنْ To draw forth, extract, produce from

إِسْتَنْتَجَ To deduce, infer, conclude

نِتَاجٌ What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep)

نَتِيجَةٌ ج نَتَائِجُ Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence

بِٱلنَّتِيجَةِ For this reason, therefore, consequently

* نَتَخَ يَنْتِخُ نَتْخًا To pull up, take away

* نَتَرَ يَنْتُرُ نَتْرًا To draw by force. Thrust; tear or rend (clothes)

نَتْرٌ Debility, languor. Violence

* نَتَشَ يَنْتِشُ نَتْشًا To draw out, extract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick

أَنْتَشَ To germinate (seed)

مِنْتَاشٌ Hair-tweezers, pincers

* نَتَعَ يَنْتَعُ نُتُوعًا To flow slowly, ooze

* نَتَفَ يَنْتِفُ نَتْفًا وَنَتَّفَ To pluck off, pull out (hair, &c.)

تَنَتَّفَ وَتَنَاتَفَ وَإِنْتَتَفَ To be plucked off, pulled out (hair, feathers)

نُتْفَةٌ ج نُتَفٌ That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece]

نُتَافٌ وَنُتَافَةٌ That which falls in pulling out (hair)

مِنْتَافٌ Tweezers

* نَتَقَ يَنْتُقُ نَتْقًا To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit]

نِتَاقٌ Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting]

نَاتِقٌ The month of Ramadan

* نَتَلَ يَنْتِلُ نَتْلًا To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy

* نَتَنَ يَنْتِنُ نَتْنًا وَنَتُنَ يَنْتُنُ نُتُونَةً وَنَتَانَةً

وَأَنْتَنَ To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.)

نَتْنٌ وَنَتَانَةٌ Stench, offensive odour

نَتِنٌ وَمُنْتِنٌ Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid

* نَتَا يَنْتُو نُتُوًّا To be swollen

نُتُوٌّ ج نُتُوَّاتٌ Something projecting; tuberosity

نَاتٍ Swollen. Projecting

* نَثَّ يَنِثُّ نَثًّا To divulge. Anoint (a wound)

* نَثَرَ يَنْثُرُ نَثْرًا وَنِثَارًا. وَنَثَّرَ To disperse, scatter; disseminate

نَثَرَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak much

تَنَاثَرَ وَإِنْتَثَرَ To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair)

إِنْتَثَرَ وَإِسْتَنْثَرَ To draw water into the nose

نَثْرٌ Prose *(opp. to* نَظْمٌ *poetry)*

نَثِرٌ وَمِنْثَرٌ Talkative, loquacious

نُثَارٌ وَنُثَارَةٌ Crumbs, fragments of a meal

نَاثِرٌ A writer in prose

تَنَاثُرٌ Dispersion. Falling off of hair

مَنْثُورٌ وَمُنْتَثِرٌ Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. *(Matthiola)*

* نَثَلَ يَنْثُلُ نَثْلًا To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off

نَثَالَةٌ Earth removed in cleaning a well

* نَثَا يَنْثُو نَثْوًا . وَنَثَى يَنْثِي نَثْيًا To spread, divulge (news)

* نَجُبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً . وَأَنْجَبَ To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds

إِنْتَجَبَ To choose, select

نَجَابَةٌ Nobility of race, or character

نَجِبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نُجُبٌ وَنُجَبَاءُ وَأَنْجَابٌ

Noble, of noble family or birth. Of good race or breed

نَجَائِبُ وَنَوَاجِبُ The choicest or best parts (of a thing)

* نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجْحًا وَنَجَاحًا وَأَنْجَحَ To succeed, prosper, turn out well

نَجَّحَ وَأَنْجَحَ To give success, prosper (*tr.*)

تَنَجَّحَ وَإِسْتَنْجَحَ To seek the fulfillment of a promise

نُجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ Success, prosperity

نَاجِحٌ Successful, thriving, prosperous

نَجَاحَةٌ Patience

نَجِيحٌ Patient. Judicious

* نَجَخَ يَنْجَخُ نَجْخًا To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)

نَاجِخٌ Roaring of the waves

* نَجَدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا وَأَنْجَدَ To help, assist, aid

نَجُدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةً To be brave, energetic

نَجِدَ يَنْجَدُ نَجَدًا To perspire, become weary, stupid

نَجَّدَ To furnish a house with upholstery

نَاجَدَ مُنَاجَدَةً To bring help to, succour one. To oppose

أَنْجَدَ To aid. Advance to high ground, rise high (building). Become clear (sky). Comply with a request

تَنَجَّدَ To become high

إِسْتَنْجَدَ To become strong, bold

إِسْتَنْجَدَ وبـِ To invoke the assistance of one

نَجْدٌ ج أَنْجُدٌ Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery

نَجُدٌ Brave, quick to help

نَجْدِيٌّ A Nedjd (horse)

نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجَدَاتٌ Help, succour. Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror

نَجَّادٌ وَمُنَجِّدٌ An upholsterer

نَاجِدٌ Helper, succourer

مُنَاجِدٌ A protector, defender. Combatant

* نَجَذَ يَنْجُذُ نَجْذًا To bite with the back-teeth. Importune

نَجَّذَ To try; give experience; befall (calamity)

نَاجِذٌ ج نَوَاجِذُ Wisdom-tooth; molar

مَنَاجِذُ Moles. (*See* جُلْذٌ وَخُلْدٌ).

* نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone

نَجْرٌ وَنِجَارٌ Origin, stock. Colour

نَجْرَانُ A pivot on which a door moves

نِجَارَةٌ Carpentry, joiner's work or trade

نُجَارَةٌ Shavings, chips of wood

نَجَّارٌ ج نَجَّارُونَ Carpenter, joiner

أَنْجَرٌ ج أَنَاجِرُ An anchor. *(Pers.)*

مَنْجُورٌ Wood-work of a house

*نَجَزَ يَنْجُزُ نَجْزًا . وَنَجَّزَ To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)

نَجَزَ وَنَجِزَ يَنْجَزُ نَجَزًا To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)

نَاجَزَ مُنَاجَزَةً To combat, fight

أَنْجَزَ To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)

تَنَجَّزَ وَاسْتَنْجَزَ To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)

تَنَاجَزَ To fight together

نَجْزٌ وَنَجَازٌ Achievement, accomplishment, execution

نَاجِزٌ وَنَجِيزٌ Ready, present

مُنَاجَزَةٌ وَتَنَاجُزٌ A struggle, combat

*نَجِسَ يَنْجَسُ نَجَسًا . وَنَجُسَ يَنْجُسُ نَجَاسَةً To be dirty, unclean, impure

نَجَّسَ وَأَنْجَسَ To defile, pollute

تَنَجَّسَ To become polluted, unclean

نَجَاسَةٌ Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement

نَجِسٌ ج أَنْجَاسٌ Impure, filthy, unclean

نَاجِسٌ Incurable disease

*أَلنَّجَاشِيُّ Title of the Abyssinian kings

*نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْعًا وَنُجُوعًا To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)

نَجَعَ وَنَجَّعَ وَأَنْجَعَ وَاسْتَنْجَعَ فِي To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)

أَنْجَعَ To thrive, prosper

تَنَجَّعَ وَانْتَجَعَ To seek food, or forage

اِنْتَجَعَ To seek a favor or present

طَعَامٌ يُسْتَنْجَعُ بِهِ وَعَنْهُ Pleasant and nourishing food

نُجْعَةٌ Forage

نَجِيعٌ Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing

مُنْتَجَعٌ Pasturage, place of forage

*نَجَفَ يَنْجُفُ نَجْفًا To pare an arrow; cut down

اِنْتَجَفَ To draw out

نَجَفٌ وَنَجَفَةٌ A high land

نَجِيفٌ ج نُجُفٌ A broad arrow

*نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ نَجْلًا To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)

نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ To beget (a son)

تَنَاجَلَ To fight. Beget offspring

اِنْتَجَلَ To appear and then disappear

نَجْلٌ ج أَنْجَالٌ Progeny, offspring, child, son, father. Flowing water. Large company

نَاجِلٌ Of a noble family; of good breed (animal)

أَنْجَلُ م نَجْلَاءُ ج نُجْلٌ وَنِجَالٌ Having large, beautiful eyes

إِنْجِيلٌ ج أَنَاجِيلُ Gospel. New Testament

إِنْجِيلِيٌّ Evangelical; evangelist

مِنْجَلٌ ج مَنَاجِلُ A sickle, pruning-knife

* نَجَمَ يَنْجُمُ نُجُومًا وَأَنْجَمَ To appear, rise

نَجَمَ عَنْ To arise, or result from

نَجَّمَ وَتَنَجَّمَ To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist)

أَنْجَمَ وَإِنْتَجَمَ To cease (cold, rain); become fair, starry (heavens)

نَجْمٌ ج أَنْجُمٌ وَنُجُومٌ وَنُجُمٌ A star. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin

أَلنَّجْمُ The Pleiades

نَجْمَةٌ A star. Plant

عِلْمُ ٱلنُّجُومِ Astronomy

عِلْمُ ٱلتَّنْجِيمِ Astrology

نَجَّامٌ وَمُنَجِّمٌ وَمُتَنَجِّمٌ Astronomer. Astrologer

مَنْجَمٌ ج مَنَاجِمُ Mine. Origin, source. Plain road

* نَجَا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَايَةً To be delivered, saved, rescued; escape. Hasten

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مُنَاجَاةً وَنِجَاءً To confide a secret to

نَجَّى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger)

أَنْجَى To show; raise on a height

تَنَاجَى وَإِنْتَجَى To commune secretly (one with another)

إِنْتَجَى To tell a secret to only one man

إِسْتَنْجَى To be delivered, saved. Cleanse one's self after defecation. Hasten

نَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ وَنَجًا وَنَجْوٌ Deliverance, rescue; safety

نَجْوٌ ج نِجَاءٌ A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties

نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى Secret communication. Tribute

نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاةٌ High land

نَجِيٌّ A secret. Confidential friend. Swift

مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجٍ An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place

مَنْجَاةٌ A cause of deliverance

مُنَاجَاةٌ A secret communication; confidential conversation

* نَحَّ يَنِحُّ نَحًّا To urge on (an animal)

نَحَاحَةٌ Patience. Generosity or stinginess

* نَحَبَ يَنْحِبُ نَحْبًا وَنَحِيبًا To weep, cry, wail

تَنَاحَبَ To appoint a time (*sp.* for a battle)

إِنْتَحَبَ To weep bitterly; heave a deep sigh

نَحْبٌ Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease

قَضَى نَحْبَهُ To die

نُحْبَةٌ Fate, lot, destiny

نَحِيبٌ Wailing. Lamentation

* نَحَتَ يَنْحِتُ وَنَحِتَ يَنْحَتُ نَحْتًا To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape, work (wood). Emaciate

نَحَتَ فِي عِرْضِهِ To speak ill of one, defame him

نُحَاتَةٌ Fragments, chips, splinters

نَحَّاتٌ Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver

نَحِيتٌ وَمَنْحُوتٌ Cut, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved

مِنْحَتٌ ج مَنَاحِتُ Sculptor's chisel

* نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَنَحَارًا To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. Face

نَحَرَ ٱلْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا To know things thoroughly

تَنَاحَرَ وَٱنْتَحَرَ عَلَى To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat

تَنَاحَرَ To face one another

إِنْتَحَرَ To commit suicide

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّحْرِ (ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ) The 10th day of (Moslem month) on which sacrifices are made

نَحْرٌ ج نُحُورٌ The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month)

نِحْرٌ وَنِحْرِيرٌ ج نَحَارِيرُ Skilled, experienced, wise

نَحِيرٌ وَمَنْحُورٌ ج نَحْرَى وَنُحَرَاءُ وَنَحَائِرُ Slaughtered

مَنْحَرٌ Throat

مِنْحَارٌ A generous host

* نَحَزَ يَنْحَزُ نَحْزًا To thrust, prick, pound, kick

مِنْحَازٌ Mortar

* نَحِسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحَسًا وَنَحُسَ يَنْحُسُ نُحُوسَةً وَنَحَاسَةً To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen

نَحَّسَ To cover with copper

نَحْسٌ (opp. to سَعْدٌ) ج نُحُوسٌ Calamity, ill luck, misfortune

نَحِسٌ وَنَحِيسٌ [مَنْحُوسٌ] Unlucky

نُحَاسٌ Brass. Fire; smoke

نُحَاسٌ أَحْمَرُ Copper

نُحَاسَةٌ A piece of copper

نَحَّاسٌ A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects

مَنَاحِسُ Inauspicious things

* نَحَضَ يَنْحَضُ نَحْضًا To peel, strip (meat from bone). Be urgent. Make thin

* نَحَطَ يَنْحِطُ نَحِيطًا To sob, sigh

نَحْطٌ وَنُحَاطٌ وَنَحِيطٌ A stifled sob

* نَحِفَ يَنْحَفُ وَنَحُفَ يَنْحُفُ نَحَافَةً To be naturally slim and slender

أَنْحَفَ To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated

نَحَافَةٌ Leanness, slenderness

نَحِيفٌ وَمَنْحُوفٌ ج نِحَافٌ Thin, meagre, emaciated

* نَحَلَ يَنْحُلُ وَنَحُلَ يَنْحُلُ نُحُولاً To become thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)

نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلاً To make a gift; dower a woman; make a wedding gift

نَحَلَ نَحْلاً To attribute to one's self the words of another

أَنْحَلَ To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give

نَحَّلَ وَانْتَحَلَ To claim falsely to be the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize

إِنْتَحَلَ To embrace, profess (a religion)

نَحْلٌ Bees *(generic noun)*

نُحْلٌ وَنُحْلَى وَنُحْلَانٌ A gift, present

نَحْلَةٌ A bee

نُحْلَةٌ ج نُحَلٌ Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect

نِحْلَةٌ ج نِحَلٌ Kind, sort. Claim

نُحُولٌ Thinness, leanness; emaciation

نَاحِلٌ ج نُحْلَى Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword)

نَحِيلٌ ج نَحْلَى Thin, emaciated

إِنْتِحَالٌ Plagiarism; literary theft

* نَحَمَ يَنْحِمُ نَحْمًا وَنَحِيمًا وَنَحْنَحَ وَتَنَحْنَحَ To hem (make the sound of *hem*)

* نَحْنُ *Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case*=We

* نَحَا يَنْحُو وَيَنْحَا نَحْوًا. وَانْتَحَى To move towards a place or person

نَحَا يَنْحُو To bend, incline one's self

نَحَا وَنَحَّى عَنْ To dismiss or send away from

أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنْ To turn one's sight away from....

أَنْحَى عَلَى To advance, march up to or against

تَنَحَّى عَنْ To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off

تَنَحَّى وَانْتَحَى لِ To lean upon

نَحْوُ Towards. Direction; quarter. Nearly, about. For example. According to

نَحْوَ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ As, or for example; *Zeid has come*

نَحْوَ دَارِكَ Towards your house

نَحْوٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ Region. Intention. Method, way

نَحْوٌ وَعِلْمُ ٱلنَّحْوِ Grammar, *sp.* syntax

نَحْوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيُّونَ وَنَاحٍ ج نُحَاةٌ Grammarian

نَحْوِيٌّ Grammatical

نَاحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ Side, direction, quarter

* نَخَا يَنْخِي نَخْيًا To churn. To cause to disappear

نِحْيٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ وَنُحِيٌّ وَنِحَاءٌ Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance

مَنْخَاةٌ ج مَنَاخٍ Winding bed of a small stream

أَهْلُ مَنْخَاةٍ People who are distant; not related to one

* نَخَّ To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down]

نُخٌّ وَنُخَاخَةٌ Marrow

* نَخَبَ يَنْخُبُ نَخْبًا To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose

إِنْتَخَبَ To choose, select; elect

نَخْبٌ وَإِنْتِخَابٌ Choice, selection, election

نُخْبَةٌ وَنُخَبَةٌ ج نُخَبٌ Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing

اَلْإِنْتِخَابُ وَٱلرَّذْلُ Election and reprobation *(in theology)*

نَخِبٌ وَنَخَبَةٌ A coward

مُنْتَخِبٌ Elector

مُنْتَخَبٌ Chosen, selected; elected

* نَخَرَ يَنْخِرُ نَخْرًا وَنَخِيرًا To snore; snort (horse); snuffle

نَخِرَ يَنْخَرُ نَخَرًا To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood)

نَخِرٌ وَنَاخِرٌ Rotten, decayed, carious

نَخِيرٌ Snoring. Snorting

مِنْخِرٌ وَمَنْخِرٌ وَمُنْخُرٌ ج مَنَاخِيرُ Nostril; nose

* نَخْرَبَ To bore, make a hole

نُخْرُوبٌ ج نَخَارِيبُ Fissure, hole

نَخَارِيبُ Cells of a bee-hive

مُنَخْرَبٌ Rotten, full of holes

* نَخَزَ يَنْخُزُ نَخْزًا بِـ To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words)

* نَخَسَ يَنْخُسُ نَخْسًا To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs)

نِخَاسَةٌ Cattle-trade; slave-trade

نَخَّاسٌ Cattle, or slave trader

مِنْخَسٌ ج مَنَاخِسُ A goad or spur

* نَخَشَ يَنْخُشُ نَخْشًا To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch

* نُخَطٌ Men, a tribe of men

* نَخَعَ يَنْخَعُ نَخْعًا To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord

نَخَعَ لَهُ بِحَقِّهِ He acknowledged his claim

تَنَخَّعَ To hawk, clear the throat

نُخَاعٌ ج نُخُعٌ The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain]

نُخَاعَةٌ Phlegm; mucus

* نَخَلَ يَنْخُلُ نَخْلًا To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose

تَنَخَّلَ وَٱنْتَخَلَ To choose, take the best of a thing

نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ The palm-tree

نَخْلَةٌ A palm-tree

نُخَالَةٌ Bran; the outer husks of corn

مُنْخُلٌ ج مَنَاخِلُ A sieve

*نَخِمَ يَنْخَمُ نَخْماً. وَتَنَخَّمَ To hawk; blow the nose

نُخَامَةٌ Mucus; phlegm

*نَخَّ To travel violently. Make a camel kneel

*نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً To boast; be proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise

نَخَّى وَأَنْخَى To incite, instigate, urge

إِنْتَخَى To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will]

نَخْوَةٌ Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy]

*نَدَّ يَنِدُّ نَدًّا To run away (camel); stray

نَدَّدَ بِ To expose one's faults; defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret)

تَنَادَّ تَنَادًّا To disagree, separate

نَدٌّ وَنِدٌّ A kind of perfume or amber

نِدٌّ ج أَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ ج نُدَدَاءُ Similar to, resembling; an equal

*نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْباً To weep over, lament; to eulogize (the dead

نَدَبَ وَٱنْتَدَبَ إِلَى وَلِ To call, appoint, or urge one, to....

نَدِبَ يَنْدَبُ نَدَباً وَأَنْدَبَ To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound)

إِنْتَدَبَ لِ To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict

نَدْبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَنُدَبَاءُ Quick, clever

نَدَبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager

نَدْبَةٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابٌ Scar

نُدْبَةٌ An elegy, a lamentation

إِنْتِدَابٌ Invitation, call; appeal

نَادِبٌ A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead

مَنْدُوبٌ Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner]

*نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحاً To enlarge, extend, widen

نُدْحٌ Multitude; spaciousness

نُدْحَةٌ Wide, spacious place, room

مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action

لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ Unavoidable

لَكَ عَنْ هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ
This thing is optional to you

*نَدَخَ يَنْدَخُ نَدْخاً To strike against

*نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْراً وَنُدُوراً To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear

نَدُرَ ٱلْكَلَامُ نَدَارَةً To be clear, elegant (speech)

نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ Rare. Little used

نُدْرَةٌ Rarity; infrequency

نَادِرًا وَفِي ٱلنَّادِرِ. وَنَدْرَةً وَفِي ٱلنَّدْرَةِ
Rarely, seldom

نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident

* نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدْسًا بِـ To strike with, stab

تَنَدَّسَ To seek secretly for news

رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ Sharp spears

* نَدَغَ يَنْدَغُ نَدْغًا To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displease

* نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا To beat, card (wool, cotton)

نِدَافَةٌ Trade of carding

نَدَّافٌ Wool or cotton carder

نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ Carded

مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَفَةٌ Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string

* نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدْلًا To remove, snatch away, draw out

نَدِلَ يَنْدَلُ نَدَلًا To be soiled, dirty (hand)

نَدْلٌ Dirt, filth; dirty fellow

مِنْدَلٌ وَمِنْدِيلٌ ج مَنَادِلُ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil

مَنْدَلٌ A circle within which men sit in necromancy

* أَلْأَنْدَلُسُ Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain

أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ Andalusian

* نَدِمَ يَنْدَمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً. وَتَنَدَّمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent

نَادَمَ مُنَادَمَةً وَنِدَامًا To drink wine with one; associate with

إِنْتَدَمَ To come off easily

نَدَمٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ وَتَنَدُّمٌ Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence

نَادِمٌ ج نُدَّامٌ وَنَدْمَانُ ج نَدَامَى
Repentant, contrite

نَدِيمٌ ج نِدَامٌ وَنُدَمَاءُ A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend

مَنْدَمَةٌ A cause of regret

* نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا To gather an assembly; be assembled

* نَدِيَ يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنُدُوَّةً
To become damp, wet, be covered with dew

نَدَّى تَنْدِيَةً وَأَنْدَى To dampen, wet, bedew

نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنِدَاءً وَبِـ To call. Sit with another in an assembly

نَادَى بِـ To proclaim; publish

أَنْدَى إِنْدَاءً To be liberal. Have a good voice

تَنَدَّى To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed

تَنَادَى To assemble; call one another

إِنْتَدَى To assemble, meet together

نَدًى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَةٌ Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume

نِدَاءٌ Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation

حَرْفُ ٱلنِّدَاءِ The vocative particle; interjection

نَدْوَةٌ An assembly. Place of assembly, assembly-hall

نُدْوَةٌ Watering place for horses

نَدٍ وَنَدِيُ ٱلْكَفِّ وَنَدِيَّةٌ Liberal, generous, open-handed

نَدِيٌّ وَنَادٍ ج أَنْدِيَةٌ Place of assembly; assembly

نَدِيُّ ٱلصَّوْتِ Having a voice heard at a distance

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّنَادِي The Day of Resurrection

مُنَادٍ A public crier

مُنْدًى Bedewed, moist, damp

مُنْتَدًى A meeting-place; assembly-hall

* نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنُذُورًا لِلّٰهِ
To dedicate, consecrate to God

نَذَرَ وَٱنْتَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ To make a vow

نَذِرَ يَنْذَرُ نَذْرًا بِـ To know and watch against

أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنُذْرًا وَنُذُرًا وَنَذِيرًا بِـ
To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing

تَنَاذَرَ To warn one another

نَذْرٌ ج نُذُورٌ A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God

إِنْذَارٌ وَنُذْرَى وَنُذُرٌ وَنِذَارَةٌ A warning, admonition; exhortation

نَذِيرٌ ج نُذُرٌ Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher

مُنْذِرٌ ج مُنْذِرُونَ Exhorter; warner

أَلْمُنْذِرُ Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King

أَلْمَنَاذِرَةُ An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir

مَنْذُورٌ Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God

* نَذُلَ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنُذُولَةً To be abject, low, mean, evil

نَذْلٌ ج أَنْذَالٌ وَنُذُولٌ . وَنَذِيلٌ ج نُذَلَاءُ

وِنْذَالٌ Vile, despicable, mean

* نَرْبِيجٌ (أَوْ نَرْبِيشٌ) ج نَرَابِيجُ Tube of the nargileh

* نَرْجِسٌ Narcissus (plant)

* نَارَجِيلٌ وَنَارْجِيلٌ Cocoa nut

نَارْجِيلَةٌ [وَأَرْكِيلَةٌ] ج نَارْجِيلَاتٌ
Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. (*Egypt* شِيشَة *or* جُوزَة).

* نَرْدٌ Backgammon. A large bag

* نَارَدِينٌ وَنَرْدِينٌ Nard, spikenard

* نَزَّ يَنْزُ نَزًّا نَزْزًا To hide (from fear)

* نَارَنْجٌ Bitter orange. (*Citrus vulgaris*)

* نَزَّ يَنِزُّ نَزًّا وَنَزِيزًا . وَأَنَزَّ To exude (water; soil); to leak

نَزَّ نَزِيزًا To run or cry (gazelle). Vibrate (cord of a bow)

أَنَزَّ To become hard, strong

To be in the agony (of death) — نَزَعَ [وَنَازَعَ]

To resemble — نَزَعَ إِلَيْهِ نُزُوعًا

To call, or invite, one to something — نَزَعَ بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى

He longed to see his people — نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً

To fight, quarrel, dispute — نَازَعَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاعًا

To be in dispute, in contest with one another — تَنَازَعَ

To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled] — إِنْتَزَعَ

Agony of death — نَزْعٌ [وَنِزَاعٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ]

Mountain road. Baldness of the temples — نَزَعَةٌ

Contention, dispute, litigation — نِزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ

A stranger — نَازِعٌ ج نَزَعَةٌ وَنُزَّعٌ وَنُزَّاعٌ

Well of little depth — نَزُوعٌ

A stranger. Distant — نَزِيعٌ ج نُزَّاعٌ

Bald on the temples — أَنْزَعُ م زَعْرَاءُ

Taken away, removed. [Spoiled] — مَنْزُوعٌ

To defame, backbite. Incite to evil — * نَزَغَ يَنْزَغُ نَزْغًا

To foment discord between.... — نَزَغَ بَيْنَ

To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted (a well) — * نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ

To have a flow of blood; draw off blood — نُزِفَ

Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. Beautiful; generous. Intelligent. Nimble, light; inconstant — نَزٌّ ج نُزُوزٌ

A kind. Passion — نِزَّةٌ

To excite discord between — * نَزَأَ يَنْزَأُ نَزْءًا بَيْنَ

To charge, attack — نَزَأَ عَلَى

To incite against — نَزَأَهُ عَلَى

To turn him back from — نَزَأَهُ عَنْ

To be infatuated with — نُزِئَ بِ

To be distant (a house). Exhaust a well; be dried up (well) — * نَزَحَ يَنْزَحُ نَزْحًا وَنُزُوحًا

To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country — نُزِحَ بِهِ وَإِنْتَزَحَ

To nearly dry up or exhaust a well — أَنْزَحَ

Dried up, exhausted — نَازِحٌ . وَنَزُوحٌ ج نُزُحٌ

Distant. Emigrant — نَازِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ

People distant from their country — مَنَازِيحُ

Remote, far off from — مُنْتَزَحٌ مِنْ

To importune. Urge. Despise — * نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا

To decrease — نَزُرَ يَنْزُرُ وَتَنَزَّرَ

Little, small quantity — مَنْزُورٌ

* نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَّعَ . وَإِنْتَزَعَ مِنْ
To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place); deprive of; depose

نُزِفَ To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument

أَنْزَفَ وَ إِسْتَنْزَفَ ٱلدَّمْعَ To exhaust one's tears

نَزْفُ ٱلدَّمِ A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage

نُزْفَةٌ ج نُزَفٌ A small quantity of water

نَزِيفٌ وَمَنْزَفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood

مَنْزُوفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst

* نَزَقَ يَنْزِقُ وَنَزِقَ يَنْزَقُ نَزَقًا وَنُزُوقًا To be quick or light-headed

نَازَقَ To revile one another

نَزِقٌ وَنِزَاقٌ Quick, hot-tempered, refractory

* نَزَكَ يَنْزُكُ نَزْكًا To thrust one with a lance (*neizak*). Speak evil of one without just cause

نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ A short lance. *Pl.* falling or shooting stars

* نَزَلَ يَنْزِلُ نُزُولًا To descend, go down; fall (the market price)

نَزَلَ نُزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفِي To stop at a place, or with someone

نَزِلَ يَنْزَلُ نَزْلَةً To have a cold in the head

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَ إِسْتَنْزَلَ To receive one as a guest: offer hospitality to

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God)

نَازَلَ مُنَازَلَةً وَنِزَالًا فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ To fight against or with

تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ To renounce (one's rights); resign

تَنَازَلَ [وَإِلَى] To condescend to, be obliging

إِسْتَنْزَلَ To seek, or offer, hospitality

نِزْلٌ The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation]

نُزُلٌ ج أَنْزَالٌ Guest; what is prepared for guests

نَزْلَةٌ ج نَزَلَاتٌ A cold in the head. [Descent]

نَازِلَةٌ ج نَوَازِلُ وَنَازِلَاتٌ Accident, calamity, misfortune

نُزُولٌ A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending

نَزِيلٌ ج نُزَلَاءُ A guest

إِنْزَالٌ وَتَنْزِيلٌ A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down

تَنَازُلٌ Condescension, complaisance, affability

مَنْزِلٌ ج مَنَازِلُ [وَمَنْزُولٌ] A halting place; hostlery; house; abode

تَدْبِيرُ ٱلْمَنْزِلِ Domestic economy

مَنْزِلَةٌ Degree or rank

مُنَزَّلٌ [Inlaid]

* نَزَهَ يَنْزِهُ وَنَزِهَ يَنْزَهُ وَنَزُهَ يَنْزُهُ نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهِيَةً To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country)

To keep away one from evil نَزَّهَ عَنِ ٱلْقَبِيحِ
To walk, recreate or divert one's self تَنَزَّهَ
To keep far away from (what is dishonourable) تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ
Purity of the soul نُزْهٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ
One who abstains from evil نَزِهٌ وَنَازِهٌ وَنَزِيهٌ ج نُزَهَاءُ
Amusement, pleasure, recreation نُزْهَةٌ ج نُزَهٌ
Place of pleasure or recreation مُنْتَزَهٌ
To leap. Be dear (food) * نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنُزُوًّا
To escape from نَزَا عَنْ
Violence نَزَوَانٌ
Violent; ready for evil نَزِيٌّ
To urge on (a beast). Become dry (bread) * نَسَّ يَنِسُّ نَسًّا
Utmost effort; last breath. Extreme hunger نَسِيسٌ
To delay, retard. Urge * نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ نَسْأً وَأَنْسَأَ
To ask for a delay in payment إِسْتَنْسَأَ
Length of life نَسَاءٌ
Delay. Putting off the observation of the sacred months of Islam نَسِيٌّ
Delay (of payment) نُسْأَةٌ
Stick, rod مِنْسَأَةٌ
To give, or ask, one's genealogy * نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنِسْبَةً

To attribute, ascribe to نَسَبَ إِلَى
نَسَبَ ٱلشَّاعِرُ بِٱلْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسِيبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً
To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman
To be of the same race or kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient نَاسَبَ
To correspond with, suit; agree with; be related to one another تَنَاسَبَ
To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy إِنْتَسَبَ وَإِسْتَنْسَبَ
[Find convenient, approve of] إِسْتَنْسَبَ
Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship نَسَبٌ ج أَنْسَابٌ
Same as نَسَبٌ. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion نِسْبَةٌ
Relation, affinity. The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a يّ to the last letter of a noun, *as* Egyptian مِصْرِيّ نِسْبَةٌ ج نِسَبٌ
Having the same origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry نَسِيبٌ ج أَنْسِبَاءُ
Relation; analogy. Proportion مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ
Suited to, convenient, fit مُنَاسِبٌ
Proportioned; forming a proportion *(Arith.)* مُتَنَاسِبٌ
Relative adjective. (*See* نِسْبَةٌ). مَنْسُوبٌ

مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى Related to, attributed or ascribed to, imputed

* نست — نَاسُوتٌ (from إِنْسٌ) Humanity, human nature

* نَسَجَ يَنْسُجُ نَسْجًا To weave; compose; embellish (a narrative). Invent lies

إِنْتَسَجَ To be woven

نَسْجٌ Act of weaving

نِسَاجَةٌ The art of weaving

نَسَّاجٌ Weaver. Liar

نَسِيجٌ ج نُسُجٌ Woven tissue. *Pl.* carpets, or mats, on which Moslems offer their prayers

نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَائِجُ Any woven material

مِنْسَجٌ Loom

مَنْسُوجٌ Woven. Fabrics of the loom

* نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا . وَإِنْتَسَخَ To efface, rub out; abrogate, abolish (a law). Copy, transcribe (a book). Metamorphose

تَنَاسَخَ To transmit, or follow successively

إِنْتَسَخَ وَإِسْتَنْسَخَ To copy, transcribe (a book)

نَسْخٌ The act of effacing. Abrogation (of a law). Transcribing (of a book)

نُسْخَةٌ ج نُسَخٌ Copy; manuscript

اَلْخَطُّ اَلنَّسْخِيُّ A kind of handwriting used in copying books

نَاسِخٌ ج نَوَاسِخُ *Gram.*: the particles or verbs which change the grammatical form of a noun, *e.g.* إِنَّ and كَانَ

تَنَاسُخٌ Metempsychosis; transmigration of souls. Consecutive succession

اَلتَّنَاسُخِيَّةُ The believers in the transmigration of souls

مُنْتَسَخٌ وَمَنْسُوخٌ Effaced. Abolished. Copied, transcribed

* نَسَرَ يَنْسُرُ نَسْرًا To tear the flesh with his beak (a bird of prey); tear open (a wound); scrape off. Defame

تَنَسَّرَ To be untwisted (rope). Decay; pass away

إِسْتَنْسَرَ To become strong like an eagle (bird)

نَسْرٌ ج أَنْسُرٌ وَنُسُورٌ Vulture, eagle

نَاسُورٌ ج نَوَاسِيرُ A fistula, sinus

مِنْسَرٌ وَمَنْسِرٌ ج مَنَاسِيرُ The beak of a bird of prey. The advanced guard or out-post of an army

نِسْرِينٌ A scented white rose

* نَسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ Nestorian

* نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا وَنُسُوعًا To become loose (teeth). Become long

إِنْتَسَعَ To be scattered (camels)

نَاسِعٌ Long necked

* نَسَغَ يَنْسَغُ نَسْغًا بِـ أَوْ فِي To prick, punch; defame, slander. Travel. Grow loose (teeth)

إِنْتَسَغَ To be scattered (camels)

* نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَإِنْتَسَفَ To over-turn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain)

نُسَافَةٌ The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk

نَسِيفٌ A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure

مِنْسَفٌ ج مَنَاسِفُ Winnowing-fan

مِنْسَفَةٌ A machine for razing a buiding

* نَسَقَ يَنْسُقُ نَسْقًا To place in order; string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.)

نَسَّقَ To place in order; arrange

تَنَسَّقَ وَتَنَاسَقَ وَإِنْتَسَقَ To be arranged, placed in order

نَسَقٌ Order; system, method

حُرُوفُ ٱلنَّسَقِ Conjunctive particles

* نَسَكَ يَنْسُكُ نُسُكًا وَتَنَسَّكَ To lead an ascetic or hermit's life

نُسْكٌ وَنُسُكٌ Duty towards God. A hermit's life

نَاسِكٌ ج نُسَّاكٌ Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit

نَسِيكَةٌ ج نَسَائِكُ Sacrifice; blood

مَنَاسِكُ ٱلْحَجِّ Rites, or places, of pilgrimage

* نَسَلَ يَنْسُلُ نَسْلًا . وَأَنْسَلَ To beget; be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird)

نَسَلَ نَسَلًا وَنَسَلَانًا To hasten

تَنَاسَلَ To multiply by generation (men, animals)

نَسْلٌ ج أَنْسَالٌ Posterity, progeny, descendants

نُسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ Wool, hair, feathers which fall off during the moulting season

نَسَالٌ Hastening, swift

تَنَاسُلٌ Descent by generation

* نَسَمَ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسَمَانًا To blow gently, softly (breeze)

نَسَمَ وَنَسِمَ يَنْسَمُ نَسَمًا To become altered

نَسَّمَ فِي To begin (a thing)

نَاسَمَ To smell; approach

تَنَسَّمَ To breathe

نَسَمَةٌ ج نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ Breath of life. Man

نَسِيمٌ ج نِسَامٌ A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr

* نَسْنَاسٌ A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape]

* نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً To leave one's work

نَسًا ج أَنْسَاءٌ The sciatic nerve

[عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا Sciatica

نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ Women. (*See* مَرْأَةٌ)

نِسْوِيٌّ Effeminate; womanly

أَنْسَى م نَسْيَاءُ Suffering from sciatica

* نَسِيَ يَنْسَى نَسْيًا وَنِسْيَانًا وَنِسَايَةً To forget; neglect, abandon

نَسَّى وَأَنْسَى To make one forget; put out of one's mind

تَنَاسَى To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore

نَسْوَةٌ وَنِسْيَانٌ Forgetfulness

نِسْيٌ ج أَنْسَاءٌ A forgotten thing

نَسِيٌّ Very forgetful. Unnoticed

مَنْسِيٌّ Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered

* نَشَّ يَنِشُّ نَشِيشًا To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)]

نَشَّ يَنُشُّ To drive (a camel) pound; mix

وَرَقٌ نَشَّاشٌ Blotting-paper

* نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ وَنَشُوَ يَنْشُو نَشْأً وَنُشُوءًا وَنَشْأَةً وَنَشَاءً To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise

نَشَأَ مِنْ To follow, proceed from

نَشَّأَ تَنْشِئَةً To bring up, train (a child)

نُشِّئَ وَأُنْشِئَ To be brought up, grow up

أَنْشَأَ To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin

أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ He began to say

تَنَشَّأَ الحَاجَةَ To take up, undertake a thing

إِسْتَنْشَأَ الأَخْبَارَ To search out the news

نَشْأٌ وَنُشُوءٌ وَنَشْأَةٌ The act of growing, increasing, or developing

نَاشِئٌ Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman

إِنْشَاءٌ Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing

مَنْشَأٌ Native country. Source, origin

مُنْشِئٌ A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing

* نَشِبَ يَنْشَبُ نَشَبًا وَنُشُوبًا وَنُشْبَةً فِي To be fattached, fastened; stick or adhere to

نَشِبَ بَيْنَ To break out (war)

نَشَّبَ وَأَنْشَبَ فِي To stick or fix in

تَنَشَّبَ وَإِنْتَشَبَ فِي To be fixed in; be attached to

نَشَبٌ وَنَشَبَةٌ Property, wealth

نُشَّابٌ وَنُشَّابَةٌ An arrow (of wood)

نَشَّابٌ An archer. Arrow-maker

* نَشَجَ يَنْشِجُ نَشِيجًا To sob; choke with weeping

* نَشَدَ يَنْشُدُ نَشْدًا وَنِشْدَةً وَنِشْدَانًا وَأَنْشَدَ To seek a lost object. Know well

نَشَدَهُ اللهَ وَبِاللهِ To ask one to swear by God: to adjure by God

نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً وَنِشَادًا To cause to swear or take an oath

أَنْشَدَ To recite (verses to one)

أَنْشَدَ بِـ To revile

تَنَشَّدَ To seek for secret news

تَنَاشَدَ To recite verses one to another

إِسْتَنْشَدَ To ask (one) to recite (verses)

Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song نَشِيدٌ وَأُنْشُودَةٌ

The Song of Songs نَشِيدُ ٱلْأَنْشَادِ

A poem recited in an assembly. A song, hymn نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ

Ammonia * نُشَادِرٌ وَنُوشَادِرٌ

To spread out (a garment). Saw (wood). Disperse, scatter * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا . وَنَشَّرَ

To publish, divulge (news) نَشَرَ يَنْشِرُ نَشْرًا

نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ

To resuscitate, bring back to life

To be extended, stretched, spread تَنَشَّرَ وَإِنْتَشَرَ

To be long (day). Swell up. Be published, divulged, spread (news) إِنْتَشَرَ

To ask that news be imparted to him إِسْتَنْشَرَ ٱلْخَبَرَ

Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion نَشْرٌ

The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ ٱلنُّشُورِ

[A written open paper] نَشْرَةٌ

Shavings, saw-dust نُشَارَةٌ

Art of sawing; sawing نِشَارَةٌ

Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation إِنْتِشَارٌ

Dispersed, propagated, published مُنْشَرٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمُنْتَشِرٌ

Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat مِنْشَارٌ ج مَنَاشِيرُ

An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism مَنْشُورٌ

Prismatic form مَنْشُورِيٌّ

To be high, lifted up; rise * نَشَزَ يَنْشُزُ نَشْزًا

To rebel against, and hate, one's husband نَشَزَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشِزُ نُشُوزًا

To beat, or hate, one's wife نَشَزَ عَلَى ٱلْمَرْأَةِ

God raised the bones of the dead and restored them to their place أَنْشَزَ ٱللّٰهُ عِظَامَ ٱلْمَيْتِ

Aversion of husband or wife to each other نُشُوزٌ

To rise high (cloud). Hate one's husband. Stab. Be agitated. Draw out * نَشَصَ يَنْشِصُ نُشُوصًا

To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic * نَشِطَ يَنْشَطُ نَشَاطًا . وَتَنَشَّطَ

نَشَطَ يَنْشُطُ نَشْطًا . وَنَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ

To knot (a cord)

To encourage in, or excite to نَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي

Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy نَشَاطٌ

Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ ج نِشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطَى

A knot, noose أُنْشُوطَةٌ ج أَنَاشِيطُ

To perish. Absorb * نَشَفَ يَنْشُفُ نَشْفًا

[To become dry; to dry up] نَشِفَ يَنْشَفُ نَشَفًا

To dry, wipe (the body) تَنَشَّفَ

His colour was changed اُنْتُشِفَ لَوْنُهُ

Absorbing soil نَشَفَةٌ

نَاشِفٌ [Dry]

نَشَّافَةٌ ج نَشَّافَاتٌ A towel

تَنْشِيفٌ The act of wiping, drying up

مِنْشَفَةٌ ج مَنَاشِفُ A towel

* نَشِقَ يَنْشَقُ نَشْقًا . وَإِسْتَنْشَقَ To inhale, smell

أَنْشَقَ To cause one to smell, inhale; make one take medicine through the nose

إِسْتَنْشَقَ To suck in through the nose; inhale

نَشُوقٌ All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff

مَنْشَقٌ ج مَنَاشِقُ The nose

* نَشَلَ يَنْشُلُ نَشْلاً . وَإِنْتَشَلَ To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]

[نَشَّالٌ] A pickpocket

مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ ج مَنَاشِلُ A ladle

* نَشِمَ يَنْشَمُ نَشَمًا To be spotted black and white (bull)

نَشَّمَ To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)

* نَشْنَشَ To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)

* نَشِيَ يَنْشَى نُشْوَةً وَنَشَى وَإِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To smell (an odour)

نَشِيَ ٱلْخَبَرَ To inquire for news

نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنِشْوَةً To be or become drunk, intoxicated

نَشَّى To become drunk. Starch (linen, &c.)

تَنَشَّى وَإِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To become drunk

نَشًا وَنَشَاءٌ Starch

نَشْوَةٌ First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour

نَشْوَانُ م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى Drunk

* نَصَّ يَنُصُّ نَصًّا To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move *(tr.)*

نَصَّ إِلَى To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone

نَصَّ لِ وَعَلَى [To dictate a writing]

نَصَّصَ To make clear

نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ To press a debtor

نَصٌّ ج نُصُوصٌ Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost

[نِصٌّ] Half

نَصَّةٌ Small bird

نُصَّةٌ A lock of hair

مَنَصَّةٌ A bridal chamber

مِنَصَّةٌ Elevated chair for a bride

مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ Clearly stated, manifested, indicated; designated

* نَصَبَ يَنْصِبُ نَصْبًا وَنَصَبَ To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). Fatigue, pain

نَصَبَ وَنَصَّبَ To appoint to an office

نَصِبَ يَنْصَبُ نَصَبًا To be fatigued

نَاصَبَ To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against

أَنْصَبَ To fatigue, pain

* نَصَتَ يَنْصِتُ نَصْتًا وَأَنْصَتَ وَإِنْتَصَتَ

To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear • لِ

To turn one's ear to, listen in silence أَنْصَتَ لِ

To cause one to keep silence أَنْصَتَ

To make an effort in listening تَنَصَّتَ

To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen إِسْتَنْصَتَ

Listening نُصْتَة

* نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نُصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَلِ

To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship

To be pure, un- نَصَحَ نُصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا mixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment

To interchange good advice نَاصَحَ

To receive advice (from a sincere friend) إِنْتَصَحَ

To consider as a good adviser إِسْتَنْصَحَ

One who gives sincere نَاصِحٌ advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout]

Sincere نَصُوحٌ

Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser) نَصِيحٌ ج نُصَحَاءُ

Advice, counsel نَصِيحَةٌ ج نَصَائِحُ

* نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا To assist, aid, succour

To cause one to نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمِنْ conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour

To rise; stand تَنَصَّبَ وَإِنْتَصَبَ erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard)

To sit in judgment (judge) إِنْتَصَبَ لِلْحُكْمِ

That which is fixed, نَصْبٌ erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling]

A hoisted stand- نَصَبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ ard; sign. Calamity; disease

Idol, statue; a نُصُبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity

Before my eyes, ever before me نُصْبُ عَيْنِي

Origin. Handle of a نِصَابٌ ج نُصُبٌ knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west

Swindler | نَصَّابٌ |

The por- نَصِيبٌ ج أَنْصِبَةٌ وَنُصُبٌ tion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune

Weary, fatiguing, نَاصِبٌ ج نَوَاصِبُ tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of نَصْبٌ *e. g.* إِنَّ ، لَنْ ، أَنْ

Origin. Dignity, مَنْصِبٌ ج مَنَاصِبُ rank. Function, place, post

Exertion, struggle مَنْصَبَةٌ

Elevated, raised, erected, مَنْصُوبٌ planted, hoisted. A word in the state of نَصْب

نَصَّرَ To make one a Christian

تَنَصَّرَ To embrace the Christian religion

تَنَصَّرَ لِ To seek to assist or deliver one

تَنَاصَرَ To help one another, render mutual assistance

إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over

إِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ To take vengeance on one

إِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى To invoke the assistance of one against

إِسْتَنْصَرَ بِ To seek succour from

نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory

نَصْرَانِيٌّ ج نَصَارَى A Christian

اَلنَّصْرَانِيَّةُ Christianity, the Christian religion

اَلنَّاصِرَةُ Nazareth

نَاصِرِيٌّ Nazarene

نَاصِرٌ ج نُصَّارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ. وَنَصِيرٌ ج نُصَرَاءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ Helper, defender

نَاصُورٌ ج نَوَاصِيرُ (نَاسُورٌ) Fistula

إِنْتِصَارٌ Victory, triumph

مُنْتَصِرٌ Victorious, conquering

مَنْصُورٌ Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing

* نَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً To be pure, unmixed

نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest

أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ To acknowledge a claim

نَاصِعٌ . وَنَصِيعٌ Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.)

نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ Spotless white

* نَصَفَ يَنْصُفُ نَصْفًا To reach half its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half

نَصَّفَ To divide into two halves

نَاصَفَ To share a thing with another taking one half

أَنْصَفَ To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve

أَنْصَفَ وَتَنَصَّفَ وَإِنْتَصَفَ وَإِسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ To get one's due, or obtain justice from

تَنَصَّفَ To put in the middle. Appeal to one for justice

تَنَاصَفَ To deal towards one another with justice and equity

إِنْتَصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ To become mid-day

نِصْفٌ ج أَنْصَافٌ Half. Middle. Equity, justice

نَصْفٌ وَنَصَفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ Justice, equity

نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ Meridian *(astr.)*

نَاصِفٌ ج نُصَّافٌ وَنَصَفٌ Servant

نَصِيفٌ Half. Turban

تَنْصِيفٌ Reducing to halves

Servant مِنْصَفٌ م مِنْصَفَةٌ ج مَنَاصِفُ

The middle (of a road) مَنْصِفٌ

Middle (of anything) مُنْتَصَفٌ

To come out or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head) * نَصَلَ يَنْصُلُ نَصْلاً

To escape from | نَصَلَ مِنْ |

To take out أَنْصَلَ وَتَنَصَّلَ وَإِسْتَنْصَلَ مِنْ

To deliver, free, rid one's self from تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ

To excuse or clear one's self of, to another تَنَصَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ

To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head) إِنْتَصَلَ

The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife نَصْلٌ ج نِصَالٌ وَأَنْصُلٌ وَنُصُولٌ

To seize one by the forelock * نَصَا يَنْصُو نَصْواً . وَأَنْصَى

Forelock نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصٍ وَنَاصِيَاتٌ

Chiefs, nobles نَوَاصِي ٱلنَّاسِ

To be long, high. To choose *إِنْتَصَى

Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*) نَصِيٌّ

To ooze, flow out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings * نَضَّ يَنِضُّ نَضًّا وَنَضِيضاً

To be possible نَضَّ ٱلْأَمْرُ نَضِيضاً

To move, shake نَضْنَضَ

To complete, finish (a thing) أَنَضَّ

To take one's due تَنَضَّضَ وَإِسْتَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ

An improper thing. Money نَضٌّ

A possible thing أَمْرٌ نَاضٌّ

Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child نُضَاضَةٌ

A small quantity (water, &c) نَضِيضٌ ج نِضَاضٌ

To run into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment) * نَضَبَ يَنْضِبُ نُضُوباً . وَنَضَّبَ

To be done, cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit) * نَضِجَ يَنْضَجُ نُضْجاً وَنَضْجاً

To have a thing well cooked, or ripe أَنْضَجَ

Well cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit) نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِيجٌ

A man of mature judgment نَضِيجُ ٱلرَّأْيِ

A purgative and emollient medicine مُنْضِجٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ

To carry water for irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink * نَضَحَ يَنْضَحُ نَضْحاً

To be filled with tears (eye) نَضَحَتْ وَتَنَضَّحَتْ وَإِنْتَضَحَتِ ٱلْعَيْنُ

To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow) نَضَحَ بِـ

Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling نَضُوحٌ

Cistern, reservoir, basin نَضْحٌ ج نُضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاحٌ

Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration نَضِيحٌ ج نُضُحٌ

To sprinkle water * نَضَخَ يَنْضَخُ نَضْخًا on; irrigate; gush out (spring)

Water-skin نَضْخَة

Irrigating machine مِنْضَخَة ج مَنَاضِخ

To pile * نَضَدَ يَنْضِدُ نَضْدًا . وَنَضَّدَ up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.)

To stay or abide in a place إِنْتَضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ

Things piled up. Bedstead نَضَدٌ ج أَنْضَادٌ

Laid in tiers, نَضِيدٌ وَمَنْضُودٌ وَمُنَضَّدٌ stages, layers; superposed

* نَضَرَ يَنْضُرُ وَنَضِرَ يَنْضَرُ نَضْرَةً وَنُضُورًا

To be soft, beautiful, وَنَضَارَةً وَنَضَرًا delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant)

Softness, beauty. نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ Bloom, freshness. Wealth

Brilliant, shin- نَضِرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرُ ing, blooming, verdant

Moss. Very green; deep (of colour) نَاضِرٌ

To serve. Suck * نَضَفَ يَنْضُفُ نَضْفًا the udder dry (foal)

To surpass one in shooting arrows * نَضَلَ يَنْضُلُ نَضْلًا

To be fatigued, emaciated (camel) نَضِلَ يَنْضَلُ نَضَلًا

To compete with one at shooting arrows نَاضَلَ

To take up the cause of one and defend him نَاضَلَ عَنْ

To overwork, emaciate (a camel) أَنْضَلَ

To take or bring out تَنَضَّلَ وَإِنْتَضَلَ

To compete with one another تَنَاضَلَ وَإِنْتَضَلَ

Combat, contention نِضَالٌ وَمُنَاضَلَةٌ

To increase in wealth * نَضْنَضَ Move the tongue. Trouble

To undress. Strip * نَضَا يَنْضُو نَضْوًا one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water)

To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment) أَنْضَى

To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment) إِنْتَضَى

The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out نِضْوٌ ج أَنْضَاءٌ

A horse-shoe [نَضْوَةٌ]

To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip] * نَطَّ يَنِطُّ نَطًّا

To butt with the horns, gore * نَطَحَ يَنْطَحُ نَطْحًا

To butt one another تَنَاطَحَ وَإِنْتَطَحَ

A butt of the horn. Combat نَطْحَة

Butting. A misfortune, calamity نَاطِحٌ ج نَوَاطِح

Given to much butting نَطَّاحٌ

Wounded by a horn; gored to death نَطِيحٌ وَمَنْطُوح

To guard * نَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ نَطْرًا وَنِطَارَةً or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for]

The charge, or pay, of a نِطَارَةٌ watchman, for keeping guard

نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ ج نُظَّارٌ وَنُطَرَآءُ وَنَوَاطِيرُ Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations)

مَنْطَرَةٌ ج مَنَاطِرُ An elevated place on which a watchman stands

* نَطْرُونٌ Natron

* نَطِسَ يَنْطَسُ نَطَسًا To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science)

تَنَطَّسَ To investigate deeply

نَطِسٌ وَنَطَاسِيٌّ وَنِطِّيسٌ Very distinguished and learned. Doctor

نُطُسٌ Learned physicians

* نَطِعَ نَطَعًا To change (colour)

نِطْعٌ وَنَطَعٌ ج أَنْطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ Rug or carpet of skins

نَاطِعٌ Pure (colour)

* نَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَتَنْطَافًا وَنَطَفَانًا وَنِطَافَةً To flow softly, trickle gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse

نُطِفَ يَنْطَفُ نَطْفًا وَنَطَافَةً وَنُطُوفَةً To be suspected, or accused, of vileness. Corrupt

تَنَطَّفَ To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings

تَنَطَّفَ مِنْ To shun, avoid

نَطَفٌ Evil; impurity

نَطِفٌ Unclean. Suspicious

نُطْفَةٌ وَنُطَافَةٌ Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen

نَطَفَةٌ Ear-ring. Pearl

* نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا To speak, utter articulate sounds

نَطَّقَ To gird, place a belt round the waist

نَاطَقَ مُنَاطَقَةً To speak to

أَنْطَقَ To make one speak

تَنَطَّقَ وَإِنْتَطَقَ To gird one's self, put on a belt

إِسْتَنْطَقَ To question, interrogate, examine (judge)

نُطْقٌ Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation *(Egypt)*]. Reason, intellect

نِطَاقٌ ج نُطُقٌ Belt, girdle. Limit

نَاطِقٌ Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason

حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ A rational being; man

اَلنَّفْسُ اَلنَّاطِقَةُ The human soul

مَنْطِقٌ Speech, language. Logic

مَنْطِقِيٌّ Logical. Logician

مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ ج مَنَاطِقُ A girdle or belt. Zone

مِنْطَقَةُ ٱلْبُرُوجِ The Zodiac

مُنَطَّقٌ Girded

مَنْطُوقٌ Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word)

مِنْطِيقٌ An eloquent speaker

مُسْتَنْطِق Examiner *(law)*

* نَطَلَ يَنْطُلُ نَطْلاً . وَنَطَّلَ To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions

نَطَلَ ٱلخَمْرَ To press wine

نَطُولٌ ج نَطُولَاتٌ A medical fomentation

* نَطْنَطَ To make a distant journey; extend (a thing)

نُطْنُطٌ وَنَطْنَاطٌ ج نَطَانِطُ Long, tall

* نَطَا يَنْطُو نَطْوًا To extend, stretch out; be remote

أَنْطَى To give. *(A dialect of* أَعْطَى)

[نِطَاوَةٌ] Dampness

* نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. Listen to. Be patient towards

نَظَرَ لِ To take an interest in one; assist, aid

نَظَرَ بَيْنَ To judge, settle (an affair)

نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا فِي To consider attentively, contemplate, reflect on

نَاظَرَ مُنَاظَرَةً To be like, resemble; rival. Discuss with, debate. [Superintend, inspect]

أَنْظَرَ To defer, put off. Cause to see. Cause to resemble

تَنَظَّرَ To look at carefully. Be patient towards

تَنَاظَرَ To look at one another mutually. Face one another; struggle, discuss, or debate with one another

إِنْتَظَرَ وَٱسْتَنْظَرَ To await, wait for, expect

نَظَرٌ ج أَنْظَارٌ Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour]

فِي ٱلْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرٌ A matter subject to consideration

[تَحْتَ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ] Under the favour or protection of....

نَظَرًا وَبِٱلنَّظَرِ إِلَى With respect to, as to, relative to, as regards

نَظْرَةٌ A look, a glance of the eye. Compassion

نَظِرَةٌ Delay, putting off

نَظَرِيٌّ Theoretical. Subjective

نَظَرِيَّةٌ ج نَظَرِيَّاتٌ A problem for demonstration. *(Geom.)* Theory

نَاظِرٌ ج نُظَّارٌ Looker on, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister *(Egypt)*]

نَاظِرُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ Prime Minister

نَاظِرُ ٱلْأَشْغَالِ Minister of Public Works

نَاظِرُ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ ٱلْعُمُومِيَّةِ Minister of Public Instruction

نَاظِرُ ٱلْمَالِيَّةِ Minister of Finance

نَاظِرُ ٱلْخَارِجِيَّةِ Minister of Foreign Affairs

نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ Minister of the Interior

نَاظِرُ ٱلْحَرْبِيَّةِ Minister of War

نَاظِرُ ٱلْحَقَّانِيَّةِ Minister of Justice

To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all إِسْتَنْظَفَ

Cleanliness, purity. Beauty نَظَافَةٌ

Clean, pure, comely نَظِيفٌ ج نُظَفَاءُ

To join, unite نَظَمَ يَنْظِمُ نَظْمًا إِلَى * one thing to another

To put in order, arrange; string (pearls); compose (verses) نَظَمَ نَظْمًا وَنِظَامًا . وَنَظَّمَ

To be placed in order, in series; to be ordained, organized, arranged, composed تَنَظَّمَ وَإِنْتَظَمَ

Anything placed in order. Arrangement. Stringing (of pearls). Poetry; poetic style نَظْمٌ

Arrangement, organization. Manner of living, rule of behaviour; custom, habit. System, method. [Regular soldiers] نِظَامٌ ج أَنْظِمَةٌ

He who puts in order; organizer, adjuster. Poet نَاظِمٌ

Placed in certain order, in series; organized, arranged, adjusted, composed نَظِيمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ

Well kept, well arranged, kept in good order مُنَظَّمٌ

Composed, arranged; metrical compositon مَنْظُومٌ

To crow, caw. Go fast نَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا وَنَعِيبًا *

To describe or qualify a thing (chiefly in its praise); *Gram.* join an adjective to a substantive نَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ نَعْتًا وَإِنْتَعَتَ *

Qualification. Description نَعْتٌ

Minister of Wakfs نَاظِرُ ٱلْأَوْقَافِ

The eye نَاظِرَةٌ ج نَوَاظِرُ

Administration. A ministry نِظَارَةٌ

A telescope نَظَّارَةٌ وَنَاظُورٌ

Spectacles or eye-glasses [نَظَّارَاتٌ]

Similar, equal to another, the same as نَظِيرٌ ج نُظَرَاءُ

Nadir. That point of the heavens directly opposite to the Zenith اَلنَّظِيرُ

A distinguished man or woman نَظِيرَةٌ

Expectation. The act of waiting, expecting إِنْتِظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنْظَارٌ

View, sight, spectacle. Aspect, physiognomy مَنْظَرٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ

Telescope مِنْظَرٌ

Watch-tower. Observatory مَنْظَرَةٌ

Similar to, resembling. [Inspector, superintendent, surveyor, overseer] مُنَاظِرٌ

Controversy; rivalry. Inspection, superintendency مُنَاظَرَةٌ

The science of debate عِلْمُ ٱلْمُنَاظَرَةِ

Mirror, looking-glass. [Speculum] مِنْظَارٌ

To be clean, pure; comely, beautiful نَظُفَ يَنْظُفُ نَظَافَةً *

To cleanse, purify نَظَّفَ

To become clean; purify one's self تَنَظَّفَ

Adjective; attribute نَعْتٌ ج نُعُوتٌ

Very beautiful نُعْتَة

A qualified noun. *(Gram.)* مَنْعُوتٌ

A sheep, an ewe * نَعْجَةٌ ج نِعَاجٌ وَنَعَجَاتٌ

To shout, scream. Oppose, resist. Assemble. [Prick] * نَعَرَ يَنْعِرُ نَعِيرًا وَنُعَارًا

To come نَعَرَ إِلَى

To exert one's self in an affair نَعَرَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

The nasal passage. A gad-fly نُعَرَة

Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)] نَعَّارٌ م نَعَّارَةٌ

Earthen cooler [نَعَّارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ ج نَعَائِرُ]

Irrigating wheel نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ ج نَوَاعِيرُ

To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid * نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعْسًا

To make sleepy أَنْعَسَ

To pretend or feign to be asleep تَنَاعَسَ

Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy نُعَاسٌ

Sleepy, drowsy نَاعِسٌ . وَنَعْسَانٌ ج نُعْسٌ

* نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعْشًا . وَنَعَّشَ وَأَنْعَشَ
To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh

To rise (after falling). Be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated إِنْتَعَشَ

Bier نَعْشٌ

The Greater Bear *(Ursa Major)*, and the Lesser Bear *(Ursa Minor)* بَنَاتُ نَعْشٍ

Any star in the constellation of the Bear إِبْنُ نَعْشٍ

To devastate the land (locusts) * نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعْصًا

To sway, stagger نَعِصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا

To be angry إِنْتَعَصَ

Priapism * نَعْظٌ

A height, precipice * نَعْفٌ ج نِعَافٌ

Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot نَعْفَة

To croak (crow); call out to the sheep * نَعَقَ يَنْعِقُ نَعْقًا وَنَعِيقًا وَنُعَاقًا

Two stars in Orion اَلنَّاعِقَانِ

To shoe (an animal); give one a shoe * نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلاً . وَنَعَّلَ وَأَنْعَلَ

To put on one's shoes نَعِلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعَلاً وَتَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ

To be shod تَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ

Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil نَعْلٌ ج نِعَالٌ

Shod نَاعِلٌ وَمُنْتَعِلٌ

Heavy, rough ground مَنْعَلٌ وَمَنْعَلَةٌ

* نَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ نِعْمَةً وَمَنْعَمًا
To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life

نَعَمَ يَنْعُمُ نُعُومَةً To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth

Verb of praise (invariable), e. g. نِعْمَ

Excellent man! نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ

Excellent! Good! (From نِعْمَ مَا) نِعِمَّا

To make one easy in life; make something soft or smooth نَعَّمَ

To live in comfort, ease نَاعَمَ وَتَنَعَّمَ وَتَنَاعَمَ

To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.) أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ

God grant you a good morning! أَنْعَمَ ٱللهُ صَبَاحَكَ

Good morning to you! أَنْعِمْ (أَوْ عِمْ) صَبَاحًا

To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure تَنَعَّمَ

Yes, certainly, assuredly نَعَمْ

Cattle, camels نَعَمٌ ج نُعْمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ

Welfare, prosperity, blessing نُعْمٌ ج أَنْعُمٌ

نِعْمَةٌ ج نِعَمٌ وَنِعِمَاتٌ وَنُعْمٌ وَنَعْمَاءُ ج أَنْعُمٌ Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege]

Opulent, rich وَاسِعُ ٱلنِّعْمَةِ

Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.) نَاعِمٌ م نَاعِمَةٌ

Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*). Desert. (*Coll.*) نَعَامٌ

An ostrich. A desert نَعَامَةٌ ج نَعَائِمُ وَنَعَامَاتٌ

A soft south wind نُعَامَى

Softness to the touch, smoothness نُعُومَةٌ

Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira نُعْمَانُ

Anemone. (*Sing. or pl.*) شَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ

Contented, tranquil نَعِيمُ ٱلْبَالِ

Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing إِنْعَامٌ ج إِنْعَامَاتٌ

Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy تَنَعُّمٌ

Benefactor; beneficent مُنْعِمٌ

An easy liver; leading a life of pleasure مُتَنَعِّمٌ وَمُتَنَاعِمٌ

* تَنَعْنَعَ عَنْ To go far from. Sway; be disturbed

Mint (plant) نَعْنَعٌ وَنَعْنَاعٌ

* نَعَى يَنْعَى نَعْيًا لِ To announce the death of one to; invite one to attend the funeral of....

To complain of poverty and misery | نَعَى يَنْعِي |

To receive the news of the death of one أُنْعِيَ إِلَى

News or announcement of a death نَعْيَةٌ وَنَعْيٌ | وَنَعْوَةٌ]

The announcer of the death of one نَعِيٌّ وَنَاعٍ ج نُعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ

A message announcing the death of one مَنْعًى وَمَنْعَاةٌ ج مَنَاعٍ

* نَغَبَ يَنْغَبُ نَغْبًا To swallow

* نَغَرَ يَنْغِرُ نَغْرًا عَلَى To boil over (pot); be angry

تنغّر على To murmur against

نَغِرٌ Enraged, angry

نَغِرَةٌ A jealous woman

* نَغَشَ يَنْغَشُ نَغْشًا To move, be shaken

نَغَشَ إلى To incline favourably towards ....

[نَاغَشَ] To converse with; to court (a woman)

نُغَاشٌ وَنُغَاشِيٌّ Very short, dwarfish

* نَغِصَ يَنْغَصُ نَغَصًا To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed

نَغَّصَ وَأَنْغَصَ عَلَى To trouble, vex the life of one (God; care)

تَنَغَّصَ To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life)

[إِسْتَنْغَصَ لِ] To be moved, touched by pity (towards one)

* نَغَضَ يَنْغِضُ نَغْضًا وَنُغُوضًا وَنَغَضَ To move, be shaken; shake

أَنْغَضَ الرَّأْسَ To shake the head in wonder or scorn

* نَغَفٌ Dry nasal mucus

* نَغَقَ يَنْغِقُ نَغِيقًا To croak (raven)

* نَغِلَ يَنْغَلُ نَغَلًا To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound)

نَغَلَ بَيْنَ To cause dissension

نَغْلٌ وَنَغِيلٌ Illegitimate, bastard (child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

* نَغَمَ يَنْغِمُ وَنَغِمَ يَنْغَمُ نَغْمًا وَنَغَمَ وَتَنَغَّمَ في الغِنَاء To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter

نَاغَمَ To speak to one in a low voice

نَغْمٌ وَنَغَمٌ ج أَنْغَامٌ Low voice. Melodious or agreeable song

نَغْمَةٌ وَنَغَمَةٌ ج نَغَمَاتٌ Melody, tune

* نَغَى يَنْغِي نَغْيًا إلى To speak intelligibly

* نُغْنُغٌ Foolish, weak

نَاغَى To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with

* نَفَّ يَنِفُّ نَفًّا To sow seed

* نَفَتَ يَنْفِتُ نَفْتًا وَنَفَتَانًا To boil (vessel); boil with rage (person)

* نَفَثَ يَنْفِثُ نَفْثًا في To blow in or on a thing (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)

نَافَثَ To converse, or speak secretly, with

نَفْثٌ وَنَفَثَةٌ A breath, a puff. Expectoration

* نَفَجَ يَنْفُجُ نَفْجًا وَنُفُوجًا To bound, skip (hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)

تَنَفَّجَ وَانْتَفَجَ To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart

نَافِجَةٌ ج نَوَافِجُ A cloud full of rain. A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle

نَفَّاجٌ Proud, pretender; boastful

* نَفَحَ يَنْفَحُ نَفْحًا وَنَفَحَانًا To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind)

نَفَحَ بِ To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. Give

نَافَحَ To struggle with...

نَافَحَ عَنْ To defend, protect

نَفْحَةٌ ج نَفَحَاتٌ A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present

* نَفَخَ يَنْفُخُ نَفْخًا وَنَفَخَ بِفَمِهِ To blow with the mouth

نَفَخَ شِدْقَيْهِ وَ اِنْتَفَخَ To swell out, puff up one's self with pride

تَنَفَّخَ وَ اِنْتَفَخَ To be swelled, puffed out

اِنْتَفَخَ To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day)

نَفْخٌ Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness

نَفْخَةٌ A breath, puff

نَفْخَةٌ وَنُفَاخٌ A swelling, puffing

[نَافُوخٌ] Top of the head (*See* يَافُوخٌ)

نُفَّاخَةٌ A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish

مِنْفَاخٌ وَمِنْفَخٌ ج مَنَافِيخُ وَمَنَافِخُ Bellows

مَنْفُوخٌ Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied

* نَفِدَ يَنْفَدُ نَفَدًا وَنَفَادًا To be spent, consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease

نَافَدَ To contend, or go to law, with

أَنْفَدَ To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted

[نَفَّدَ ٱلْحِسَابَ] To state the account item by item

اِسْتَنْفَدَ To consume, exhaust

* نَفَذَ يَنْفُذُ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا مِنْ To penetrate, pierce through

نَفَذَ نُفُوذًا وَنَفَاذًا To be executed (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond

نَفَذَ إِلَى To reach, arrive at; to communicate with

نَفَّذَ وَأَنْفَذَ To send, cause something to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance)

تَنَافَذَ إِلَى To bring an affair or case before (a judge)

نَفْذٌ ج أَنْفَاذٌ Execution. Penetrating force

نَفَاذٌ وَنُفُوذٌ Execution, carrying out; efficiency

نَفَّاذٌ وَنَفُوذٌ Penetrating; effective

نَافِذٌ Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path)

نَافِذٌ وَنَفِيذٌ Efficacious, having effect (order)

نَافِذَةٌ ج نَوَافِذُ Window, casement; sky-light

مَنْفَذٌ ج مَنَافِذُ A place through which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light

Vanquished منفور

To be loquacious * نفرج

A coward نِفرجٌ و(ة) وَنِفْرَاجٌ و(ة)

To leap (gazelle) * نَفَزَ يَنفِزُ نَفزَانًا

To be * نَفُسَ يَنفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَنِفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا precious, valuable, sought after

نَفِسَتْ تَنفَسُ وَنُفِسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفْسًا وَنَفَاسَةً

To be confined, give birth to a child (woman) وَنِفَاسًا

To relieve from sorrow نَفَّسَ ٱلْكُرْبَةَ عَنْ

To aspire, desire, seek after, in contending with another, vie with نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً فِي

To be highly desirable; please أَنْفَسَ

To breathe, take a deep breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow) تَنَفَّسَ

To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply تَنَفَّسَ ٱلصُّعَدَاءَ

To contend together in.. تَنَافَسَ فِي

Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self *(taking all the pronominal affixes)*. Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment نَفْسٌ ج نُفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ

He himself came جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ

نُفَسَاءُ وَنَفْسَاءُ ج نِفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ

A woman at child-birth وَنُفَسَاوَاتٌ

The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing نَفْسُ ٱلْأَمْرِ

Ease, facility مُتَنَفَّذٌ

To grow wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one * نَفَرَ يَنفِرُ نُفُورًا وَنِفَارًا مِنْ

To hasten to نَفَرَ إِلَى

To go to, advance toward نَفَرَ لِ

To withdraw from, betake one's self away نَفَرَ عَنْ

To be swollen, inflamed (eye, &c.). [Project, jut out] نَفَرَ نُفُورًا

To frighten away; cause aversion نَفَّرَ

To take a case before a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion نَافَرَ وَتَنَافَرَ

To run away; frighten away إِسْتَنْفَرَ

A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier] نَفَرٌ وَنَفْرٌ ج أَنْفَارٌ

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّفْرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفَرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفِيرِ أَوِ ٱلنُّفُورِ

The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca

Sentence (of a judge). Amulet نُفْرَةٌ

Demon *(like* عِفْرِيتٌ*)* نِفْرِيتٌ

A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company نَفِيرٌ

Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. *In Rhetoric*, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, *e. g.* مُسْتَشْزِرَاتٌ تَنَافُرٌ

The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing — نَفْسُ ٱلشَّيْء

Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing — نَفَسٌ ج أَنْفَاسٌ

Respite, delay — نُفْسَة

Confinement, child-birth — نِفَاسٌ

Sought after, precious, valuable thing — نَفِيسٌ م نَفِيسَةٌ ج نَفَائِسُ

More precious. [Larger] — أَنْفَسُ

Respiration, breathing — تَنَفُّسٌ

The respiratory passages — ٱلْمَسَالِكُ ٱلتَّنَفُّسِيَّةُ

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing — مُتَنَفِّسٌ

Born. Precious — مَنْفُوسٌ

* نَفَشَ يَنْفُشُ نَفْشًا . وَنَفَّشَ To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter]

To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird) — تَنَفَّشَ وَ إِنْتَفَشَ

Wool. Fertility — نَفَشٌ

* نَفَضَ يَنْفُضُ نَفْضًا To be out of provisions

To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit) — نَفَضَ وَنَفَّضَ

To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks — أَنْفَضَ

To keep off or away (a person from one's self) — أَنْفَضَهُ عَنْهُ

To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes) — إِنْتَفَضَ

That which falls from some shaken object — نَفَضٌ وَنُفَاضٌ وَنُفَاضَةٌ

A shaking, shivering — نُفْضَةٌ وَنُفَضَاءُ

An advance party, scout — نَفَضَةٌ

Fever with shivering — نَافِضٌ

Fan; duster — مِنْفَضٌ

A plate for cigar or cigarette ashes — [مِنْفَضَةٌ ج مَنَافِضُ]

* نَفِطَ يَنْفَطُ نَفْطًا وَنَفَطًا وَنَفِيطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand)

To boil (pot); boil with rage — نَفَطَ يَنْفِطُ نَفْطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ

Matches — [نَفْط]

Naphta, bitumen — نِفْطٌ

Pustule, vesicle — نَفْطَةٌ وَنَفِطَةٌ

One who is easily provoked to anger — نُفَطَةٌ

A vesicating medicine — مُنَفِّطٌ

* نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا بِـ To be useful to

To be useful for (medicine) — نَفَعَ مِنْ

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by — إِنْتَفَعَ بِـ وَمِنْ

To seek benefit — إِسْتَنْفَعَ

Advantage, نَفْعٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ وَنَفَاعٌ وَنَفِيعَةٌ benefit, utility; gain, profit, use

Beneficial, useful, profitable نَافِعٌ

Very useful or beneficial نَفَّاعٌ وَنَفُوعٌ

* To have a brisk sale, نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا sell well (goods); be much frequented (market) be exhausted

To be consumed, نَفِقَ يَنْفَقُ نَفَقًا exhausted, spent (provisions)

To perish, die نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نُفُوقًا

To cause to sell well, نَفَّقَ وَأَنْفَقَ dispose of one's goods easily

To be hypocritical in religion نَافَقَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ

To exhaust one's means, become impoverished. Sell quickly (one's goods) أَنْفَقَ

To exhaust, consume إِسْتَنْفَقَ

Tunnel, closed passage under ground نَفَقٌ

Cost, expenses, نَفَقَةٌ ج نَفَقَاتٌ وَنِفَاقٌ expenditure. Means of sustenance

A seller (of goods). A frequented market; selling briskly نَافِقٌ

Hypocrisy نِفَاقٌ وَمُنَافَقَةٌ

A spendthrift, prodigal مِنْفَاقٌ

A hypocrite; deceiver مُنَافِقٌ

* To swear, take an oath نَفَلَ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلًا

To give one a gift or present; نَفَّلَ give booty taken from the enemy to (the soldiers)

To give one the booty نَفَّلَ وَأَنْفَلَ (ٱلنَّفَلَ)

To do deeds of supererogation تَنَفَّلَ وَإِنْتَفَلَ

To ask. Disown إِنْتَفَلَ مِنْ

A supererogatory deed نَفْلٌ

Booty. Present, gift نَفَلٌ ج أَنْفَالٌ وَنِفَالٌ

Clover. (*Trifolium*) نَفَلَةٌ

A supererogatory نَافِلَةٌ ج نَوَافِلُ deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present

* Steep mountain- نَفْنَفٌ ج نَفَانِفُ slope precipice. Desert; space between heaven and earth

* To be weak-hearted, نَفِهَ يَنْفَهُ نُفُوهًا cowardly

To be fatigued, feel exhausted نَفِهَ يَنْفَهُ نَفْهًا

Faint-hearted; exhausted نَافِهٌ

* To drive نَفَا يَنْفُو نَفْوًا وَنَفَى يَنْفِي نَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا away, expel, cast out. Deny, disavow, reject, repudiate, exclude

To banish, exile نَفَى مِنْ

To repulse, drive one away. نَافَى Oppose, be incompatible with

This excludes that, هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذٰلِكَ is opposed to, or incompatible with it

إنتفى To be excluded, rejected

تنافى To be incompatible one with another

نفي Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. *(Gram.)* Negation

حرف النفي Particle of negation

نفاء ونفاءة ونفية ونفاوة ونفاية Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse

نفيّ ومنفيّ Rejected, excluded. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied

نافٍ Excluding. A word expressing negation *(gram.)*

تنافٍ ومنافاة The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism

منفى ج منافٍ Exile, place of banishment; banishment

منفيّ *Gram.*; that which is negatived

* نقّ ينقّ نقيقًا To croak, crow, cackle, mew

[نقّ نقًّا] To complain much

نقّت ضفادع بطنه To be hungry

* نقب ينقب نقبًا To perforate, dig through, excavate

نقب ينقب نقبًا To be worn out, full of holes (shoe)

نقّب ونقب وأنقب في To traverse, travel over (a country)

نقب عن To examine, investigate

نقُب ينقُب نقابة To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe

نقّب وتنقّب عن To examine minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly

تنقّب وإنتقب To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman)

نقب ج أنقاب ونقاب A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging

نقاب ج نقب Veil of a woman. Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil

نقيب ج نقباء Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate

نقيبة Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character

منقب ج مناقب Perforating instrument. Mountain-road

منقبة ج مناقب Virtue, praise, worthy deed

* نقث ينقث نقثًا To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse

نقث في ونقّث وأنقث To hasten

* نقح ينقح نقحًا To peel. Extract

نقّح وأنقح To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care

نقح White summer-clouds

تنقيح Revision, correction

* نقخ ينقخ نقخًا To strike; break

نقاخ Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity

* نقد ينقد نقدًا ونقودًا To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird)

To pay in cash or ready money — نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَتِنْقَادًا لِ

To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money) — نَقَدَ وَتَنَقَّدَ وَإِنْتَقَدَ

To decay, get broken — نَقِدَ يَنْقَدُ نَقَدًا

To put forth leaves (tree) — أَنْقَدَ

To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash — إِنْتَقَدَ

Ready money, cash. Stealthy look — نَقْدٌ

A poor variety of sheep — نَقَدٌ

Money, cash — نُقُودٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّةٌ]

Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic — نَقَّادٌ

[Testing; criticism] — إِنْتِقَادٌ

Beak (of a bird) — مِنْقَادٌ ج مَنَاقِيدُ

* نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا . وَنَقَّذَ وَأَنْقَذَ مِنْ
To deliver, save, rescue from

To escape from danger — نَقِذَ يَنْقَذُ نَقَذًا

To deliver, rescue — تَنَقَّذَ وَإِسْتَنْقَذَ

Rescue; deliverance — نَقْذٌ

Deliverer — مُنْقِذٌ

To strike, injure one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers — * نَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا

To carve on (stone, &c.) — نَقَرَ فِي

To peck seeds (bird) — نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ

To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out — نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ عَنْ

To be angry with — نَقِرَ يَنْقَرُ نَقَرًا عَلَى

To dispute with — نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً وَنِقَارًا

To quit, cease from — أَنْقَرَ عَنْ

To investigate — تَنَقَّرَ وَإِنْتَقَرَ عَنْ

To choose, select — إِنْتَقَرَ

Poverty — نَقْرٌ

Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving — نُقْرٌ

Act of defaming — نَقَرَى

Quarrel, dispute, contention — نِقْرَةٌ

Hollow at the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. Ingot of gold or silver — نُقْرَةٌ ج نُقَرٌ وَنِقَارٌ

Clarion, hunting-horn — نَاقُورٌ ج نَوَاقِيرُ

A pecker. Sculptor, carver — نَقَّارٌ

Woodpecker — نَقَّارُ ٱلْخَشَبِ

[A small tambourine or drum] — نَقَّارَةٌ وَنُقَيْرَةٌ

[Hod] — نَقِيرٌ ج نُقْرَانٌ

Beak of a bird. Pick-axe — مِنْقَارٌ ج مَنَاقِيرُ

Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever — * نِقْرِسٌ

To skip, bound, (gazelle). [Be startled] — * نَقَزَ يَنْقُزُ نَقْزًا وَنَقَزَانًا

A leap, bound — نَقْزَةٌ

To strike on the *nakûs*. Injure, mock at — * نَقَسَ يَنْقُسُ نَقْسًا

نِقْسٌ ج أَنْقَاسٌ وَأَنْقُسٌ Ink

نَاقُوسٌ ج نَوَاقِيسُ A plate of iron serving as a bell when struck. [Bell]

نَقَاسَةٌ Mockery, irony, satire

أَنْقَسُ One whose mother is a concubine

* نَقَشَ يَنْقُشُ نَقْشًا وَنَقَّشَ To paint with several colours. Sculpture, chisel. Extract (a thorn)

نَاقَشَ To exact a detailed account from one; reckon minutely with; dispute with

إِنْتَقَشَ To extract. Select

نَقْشٌ ج نُقُوشٌ Painting; painted figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design

نِقَاشَةٌ Painting. Sculpture

نَقَّاشٌ Painter. Sculptor. Engraver

نَقِيشٌ Like, similar to

مِنْقَشٌ وَمِنْقَاشٌ Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle

مَنْقُوشٌ Painted. Sculptured

* نَقَصَ يَنْقُصُ نَقْصًا وَنُقْصَانًا To diminish, decrease, run low

نَقَصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَأَنْقَصَ وَإِنْتَقَصَ To diminish, lessen, reduce

تَنَقَّصَ To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame

تَنَاقَصَ To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees

إِسْتَنْقَصَ To ask for an abatement, lowering of the price. Find lessened, diminished, reduced

نَقْصٌ وَنُقْصَانٌ وَمَنْقَصَةٌ Diminution, decrease. Defect

نَاقِصٌ ج نُقَّصٌ Diminished, lessened. Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter

نَقِيصٌ Good, sweet (water or perfumery)

نَقِيصَةٌ ج نَقَائِصُ Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation

مَنْقُوصٌ *In grammar*, a noun whose last letter is a ي preceded by a *Kesra, e. g.* اَلْقَاضِي

* نَقَضَ يَنْقُضُ نَقْضًا To pull down, demolish (a house); break (a contract); undo (a thing); refute

نَاقَضَ To contradict

أَنْقَضَ To burden. Scream (eagle)

تَنَاقَضَ To contradict one another

إِنْتَقَضَ To be demolished; undone; be violated (treaty); annulled. Make a sound

نَقْضٌ Destruction, dissolution, demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty

نِقْضٌ ج أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ Ruin; pulled down, pulled to pieces

نِقْضَةٌ Animal worn out by travel

نَقْضَة Beam, joist

نَقِيض The contrary, opposite, or contrast, to another thing. Sound of a bow-string, pack-saddle, &c.

تَنَاقُض Contradiction, opposition (of two propositions); contrast. Contrariety. Inconsistence

مُنَاقَضَة Contradiction of a proposition. Contrariety

* نَقَطَ يَنْقُطُ نَقْطًا . وَنَقَّطَ To dot or mark with dots (a letter). [Let fall in drops. Present a bride with a gift]

تَنَقَّطَ الْخَبَرَ To receive news gradually

نُقْطَة ج نُقَط وَنِقَاط Diacritical point of a letter. Geometrical point. Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]

نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ The centre of a circle

[دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ] Epilepsy

* نَقَعَ يَنْقَعُ نَقْعًا وَأَنْقَعَ فِي To soak, macerate

نَقَعَ نَقْعًا وَنُقُوعًا To stagnate (water); quench thirst

أَنْقَعَ To soak; quench thirst. Change in colour (water). Harbour (evil). Bury

أُنْتُقِعَ وَإِسْتُنْقِعَ لَوْنُهُ To change in colour (water)

إِسْتَنْقَعَ To be gathered in a pool or basin and become stagnant

نَقْع ج نِقَاع وَأَنْقُع Stagnant water, swamp. Dust

نَاقِع Penetrating, pervading (venom or poison). Quenching thirst (water)

نَقُوع وَنَقِيع وَمَنْقُوع Anything soaked, or macerated in water. Infusion

[نَقُوع] Dried apricots

مِنْقَع وَمِنْقَعَة A vessel for maceration

مُسْتَنْقَع وَمَنْقَع A marsh of stagnant water; swamp

* نَقَفَ يَنْقُفُ نَقْفًا To break, or strike (the head). Strain, or mix, a liquid. [Throw a pebble at one holding it in thumb and finger]

نَاقَفَ وَتَنَاقَفَ To strike one another on the head

إِنْتَقَفَ To take out, extract

نَقْف ج أَنْقَاف A chick emerging from its egg

نَقَّاف An earnest inquirer. A thief. Sagacious

نَقِيف وَمَنْقُوف Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree)

مَنْقُوف Thin, meagre, pale-faced (person)

* نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا . وَنَقَّلَ To remove, transport, transfer from one place to another. Copy

نَقَلَ عَنْ To relate something taken from another or on his authority; copy from, transcribe; quote

نَاقَلَ وَتَنَاقَلَ الْحَدِيثَ To interchange ideas; converse, or dispute together

تَنَقَّلَ وَ إِنْتَقَلَ To be transported, transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied

إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ إِلَى To emigrate, remove from (one place) to (another)

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ ٱللهِ To die

نَقْلٌ Transport, transfer, removal; translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe)

نَقْلٌ وَنُقْلٌ ج نُقُولٌ وَنُقُولَاتٌ Dry confections, sweets, &c. Dessert

نَقِلٌ Ready of speech

نُقْلَةٌ ج نُقَلٌ Slander; backbiting

نُقْلَةٌ وَإِنْتِقَالٌ Removing; changing of houses; emigration; translation

نَاقِلٌ Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. [Pregnant]

نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلُ The vicissitudes of fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes

نَقِيلٌ Stranger. Stream flowing from an underground channel

نَقِيلَةٌ ج نَقَائِلُ Patch upon a shoe

مَنْقَلَةٌ A day's journey

مُنْتَقِلٌ Movable (estate)

مَنْقُولٌ Transferred, transported; copied, quoted

* نَقَمَ يَنْقِمُ وَنَقِمَ يَنْقَمُ نَقْمًا وَ إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ وَعَلَى To avenge one's self upon, punish, chastise. Blame, accuse

[نَاقَمَ] To bother, annoy one

نِقْمَةٌ وَنَقْمَةٌ وَنَقِمَةٌ ج نِقَمٌ وَنَقِمٌ وَنَقِمَاتٌ Vengeance; chastisement

إِنْتِقَامٌ Vengeance, revenge

نَاقِمٌ وَمُنْتَقِمٌ An avenger, he who avenges himself

* نَقْنَقَ To croak (frog); cackle (hen)

* نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقَهًا وَنُقُوهًا وَإِنْتَقَهَ مِنْ To recover (from an illness), become convalescent

نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقْهًا وَنَقَهًا . وَإِسْتَنْقَهَ To understand

أَنْقَهَ To restore to health. Make to understand

إِسْتَنْقَهَ ٱلْحَدِيثَ To understand what is said

نَاقِهٌ وَنَقِهٌ ج نُقَّهٌ Convalescent

* نَقِيَ يَنْقَى نَقَاءً وَنَقَاوَةً وَنَقَاءَةً To be pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish

نَقَّى وَأَنْقَى To clean, purify; sift, pick out the best

تَنَقَّى وَإِنْتَقَى To choose, select

إِسْتَنْقَى To cleanse one's body thoroughly

نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ Purity. Innocence

نُقْوَةٌ وَنُقَاوَةٌ ج نُقًا . وَنُقَايَةٌ ج نَقَايَا The best part of a thing

تَنْقِيَةٌ Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting

نَقِيٌّ Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent

Purer, cleaner أَنْقَى م نَقْوَاء

To cast down; * نَكَبَ يَنْكُبُ نَكْبًا وَنَكَبًا
afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty

To veer (wind) نَكَبَ نُكُوبًا

To go aside, or swerve from نَكِبَ وَنَكَّبَ عَنْ

To turn one aside نَكَّبَ

To take one's self away تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ
from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from

To carry the (bow تَنَكَّبَ وَإِنْتَكَبَ
or quiver) on one's shoulders

Misfortune, calamity نَكْبٌ ج نُكُوبٌ

A wind that blows نَكْبَاءُ ج نُكْبٌ
from any quarter lying between two points of the compass

Adversity, misfor- نَكْبَةٌ ج نَكَبَاتٌ
tune, calamity. Scourge

Shoulder. Flank, مَنْكِبٌ ج مَنَاكِبُ
side. Chief. Elevated land

Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted مَنْكُوبٌ

To poke the earth * نَكَتَ يَنْكُتُ نَكْتًا
with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head

To find fault with, or criticise one نَكَّتَ عَلَى

A fine point نُكْتَةٌ ج نُكَتٌ وَنِكَاتٌ
in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote *(sp.)* funny]

Criticism تَنْكِيتٌ

To break (a pro- * نَكَثَ يَنْكُثُ نَكْثًا
mise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel

To be broken (engage- إِنْتَكَثَ
ment), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord)

To break their word one to another تَنَاكَثَ

To pass over from إِنْتَكَثَ مِنْ إِلَى
(one affair) to (another)

What is unraveled نِكْثٌ ج أَنْكَاثٌ

Violation of one's word. نَكِيثَةٌ
A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power

Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty) مَنْكُوثٌ

To marry, con- * نَكَحَ يَنْكِحُ نِكَاحًا
tract a marriage. Overcome

To give in marriage أَنْكَحَ

To give and take in marriage تَنَاكَحَ

To marry إِسْتَنْكَحَ

Marriage; marriage contract نِكَاحٌ

To hinder, prevent. * نَكَدَ يَنْكُدُ نَكْدًا
Refuse what is asked, or give but little

To be painful, hard نَكِدَ يَنْكَدُ نَكَدًا
to bear (life). Have little water (well)

To molest, annoy, bother one نَكَّدَ وَنَاكَدَ

نُكْرَاءُ Cunning; sagacity. Calamity

نَكِرَةٌ ج نَكِرَاتٌ Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أَل .

إِنْكَارٌ Denial. Repudiation

تَنَكُّرٌ Disguise

نَكِيرٌ وَمُنْكَرٌ The names of two angels who interrogate the dead

مُنْكَرٌ ج مُنْكَرَاتٌ Illicit deed

مُنَكَّرٌ Indeterminate (noun)

* نَكَرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكْرًا To strike; push; prick

نَكَرَ نَكْرًا وَنَكِرَ نَكَرًا Become dry (well)

* نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا . وَنَكَّسَ To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]

نَكِسَ يَنْكَسُ نَكَسًا عَنْ To become inferior to

نُكِسَ To have a relapse (sick person)

تَنَكَّسَ To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]

إِنْتَكَسَ To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse

نُكْسٌ وَنُكَاسٌ وَإِنْتِكَاسٌ A relapse. Second fall

نِكْسٌ ج أَنْكَاسٌ Weak, mean, worthless man

نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسُ One who upsets; who bends his head down

مَنْكُوسٌ وَمُتَنَكِّسٌ One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed

نَكَّدَ To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear

تَنَاكَدَ To treat one another harshly, molest each other

نَكِدٌ وَأَنْكَدُ م نَكْدَاءُ Irritable, peevish. Of little good

تَنْكِيدٌ Annoyance, molestation

مَنْكُودٌ Insignificant (gift)

مَنْكُودُ ٱلْحَظِّ Unfortunate, unlucky

* نَكِرَ يَنْكَرُ نُكْرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنُكُورًا وَنَكِيرًا To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny

نَكُرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً To be difficult, hard (affair)

نَكَّرَ To disguise, render unrecognizable. Make a noun indeterminate *(gram.)*

نَاكَرَ To contend, fight with

أَنْكَرَ To deny, refuse to acknowledge

أَنْكَرَ عَلَى To disapprove of

تَنَكَّرَ To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised

تَنَاكَرَ To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other

إِسْتَنْكَرَ To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of

نُكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception

نَكِرٌ وَنُكُرٌ Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp

* نَكَشَ يَنْكِشُ نَكْشًا وَإِنْتَكَشَ To clean out, empty (a well); exhaust. [dig]

نَكَشَ مِن To be through with, finish (a thing)

مِنْكَش One who searches deeply into things

مِنْكَاشٌ ج مَنَاكِيشُ Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe]

* نَكَصَ يَنْكُصُ نَكْصًا وَنُكُوصًا عَنْ To withdraw from, desist

نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ To turn back from, retreat

نَكَّصَ To cause to retreat

مَنْكَصٌ A place of retreat

* نَكَظَ يَنْكَظُ نَكَظًا فِي To hurry

نَكِظَ يَنْكَظُ نَكْظًا To be starving, very hungry

* نَكَعَ يَنْكَعُ نَكْعًا وَأَنْكَعَ To restrain. Go. Hurry

نُكُعٌ Red-coloured; redness

* نَكَفَ يَنْكُفُ نَكْفًا عَنْ To refuse, reject. Abstain from

بَحْرٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ An unfathomable sea

جَيْشٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ An innumerable army

نَكِفَ يَنْكَفُ نَكَفًا عَنْ To withdraw from; repudiate

أَنْكَفَ To hold one free from evil

تَنَاكَفَ To discuss, contend together

إِسْتَنْكَفَ To be proud; disdain, scorn

* نَكَلَ يَنْكِلُ وَنَكِلَ يَنْكَلُ نُكُولًا وَنَكَلًا To give way to, recede before; abstain from

نَكَّلَ وَنَكَلَ بِـ عَنْ وَمِنْ To chastise, bring calamity upon

نَكَّلَ وَأَنْكَلَ To repel, ward off

نَكَلٌ An able and experienced man

نِكْلٌ ج أَنْكَالٌ A strong fetter; bridle, bit

نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَمَنْكَلٌ Chatisement, punishment; example, warning

[مِنْكَلَة] Instrument for cutting tobacco

* نَكَهَ يَنْكَهُ نَكْهًا لِ To breathe into another's nose

نَكْهَةٌ The smell of the mouth, breath

* نَكَى يَنْكِي نِكَايَةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْ فِي To kill, wound, injure; overcome one. [Annoy, oppose, vex]

نِكَايَةٌ ج نِكَايَاتٌ Injuring, wounding. [Vexation]

* نَمَّ يَنِمُّ نَمًّا To spread, emit its perfume or scent (musk); carry odours (wind). Repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. Adorn a speech with falsehood

نَمَّ بَيْنَ To make mischief between....

نَمٌّ ج نَمُونَ وَأَنِمَّاءُ وَنُمٌّ Calumny; calumniator

نَامٌّ وَنَمَّامٌ وَنَمُومٌ A calumniator, slanderer

نَامَّةٌ Sensation; motion; life

Gnat-veil; mosquito net نَامُوسِيَّة

To maliciously relate the discourse and actions of others; to slander; lie. Devour. (Locusts) * نَمَشَ يَنمُشُ نَمشًا . وَأَنمَشَ

To have a freckled skin, be freckled نَمِشَ يَنمَشُ نَمَشًا

Freckles نَمَشٌ

A straight sword نَمشَةٌ

Freckled أَنمَشُ م نَمشَاءُ ج نُمْشٌ

To pluck out (the hair), depilate * نَمَصَ يَنمُصُ نَمصًا . وَنَمَّصَ

To germinate (plant) أَنمَصَ

Soft hair; down نَمَصٌ

Thread of a needle نِمَاصٌ

A month نُمَاصٌ ج نُمُصٌ وَأَنمِصَةٌ

Cropped grass. Hair pulled out نَمِيصٌ

To point out, indicate * نَمَّطَ لَهُ عَلَى

Manner; way; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. Sect, party. Sort, kind نَمَطٌ ج نِمَاطٌ وَأَنمَاطٌ

After this manner, way or fashion عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلنَّمَطِ

To write (a book). Strike (the eye) * نَمَقَ يَنمُقُ نَمقًا

To write well, elegantly (a book, &c.); embellish نَمَّقَ

* نَمَلَ يَنمُلُ وَنَمِلَ يَنمَلُ نَمَلًا . وَأَنمَلَ

To slander, speak ill of, backbite

Calumny, slanderous speech نَمِيمَةٌ ج نَمَائِمُ

To get angry * نَمِرَ يَنمَرُ نَمَرًا . وَنَمَّرَ وَتَنَمَّرَ

To mark with numbers, number. *(For.)* [نَمَّرَ]

To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered] تَنَمَّرَ

نِمْرٌ وَنَمِرٌ ج نُمُرٌ وَأَنمُرٌ وَأَنمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ

Leopard *(Felis pardus)*. [Tiger] وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنُمُورَةٌ

Fem. of the above نَمِرَةٌ ج نَمِرٌ

Spot, dot, point. [Number *(For.)*] نُمْرَةٌ ج نُمَرٌ

Spotted أَنمَرُ م نَمرَاءُ ج نُمْرٌ

Similar to a leopard. Irritated, infuriated مُتَنَمِّرٌ

Pillow. Cushion * نُمْرُقَةٌ ج نَمَارِقُ

To keep, or confide (a secret) * نَمَسَ يَنمِسُ نَمسًا

To make a thing obscure to another نَمَسَ عَلَيهِ ٱلأَمرَ

To make mischief between.... أَنمَسَ بَينَ

The affair became ambiguous تَنَمَّسَ ٱلأَمرُ

To conceal one's self إِنَّمَسَ إِنِّمَاسًا

Marten *(Mustela foina)* نِمْسٌ ج نُمُوسٌ

A slanderer نَمَّاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ

Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour]. Gnat, mosquito نَامُوسٌ ج نَوَامِيسُ

The angel Gabriel اَلنَّامُوسُ أَوِ ٱلنَّامُوسُ ٱلأَكبَرُ

نَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلاً To be numb or benumbed (hand)

نَمْلٌ ج نِمَالٌ Ants *(coll.)*

نَمْلَةٌ ج نَمْلٌ An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse

نَمِلٌ وَنَامِلٌ وَنَمَّالٌ A slanderer, backbiter

أُنْمُلَةٌ وَأَنْمُلَةٌ ج أَنَامِلُ وَأُنْمُلَاتٌ The tip of the finger

مَنْمُولٌ Attacked by ants. The tongue

* نَمْنَمَ To embellish, adorn

مُنَمْنَمٌ Striped (stuff); adorned

* نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمُوًّا To grow, develop; enlarge, increase

نَمَا إِلَى To attribute, ascribe to

نُمُوٌّ Growth, increase

* نَمُوذَجٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجٌ ج نَمُوذَجَاتٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجَاتٌ Example. Model. *(Pers.)*

* نَمَى يَنْمِي نَمْيًا وَنُمِيًّا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَةً . وَنَمَّى To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)

نَمَى إِلَى To ascribe (a narrative) to one

أَنْمَى To cause to grow or increase

إِنْتَمَى إِلَى To trace back one's origin to

نَامٍ Growing, increasing. Escaped

نَامِيَةٌ The power which produces growth. Creatures

* نَهَأَ يَنْهَأُ نَهْأً To be filled (vessel)

نَهِئَ يَنْهَأُ وَنَهُوءَ يَنْهُوءُ نَهْأً وَنَهَاءَةً To be raw, not done

* نَهَبَ يَنْهَبُ وَنَهِبَ يَنْهَبُ نَهْبًا وَنَاهَبَ وَإِنْتَهَبَ To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander

نَهْبٌ ج نِهَابٌ Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest

نُهْبَةٌ وَنُهْبَى Booty, plunder, spoil, prey

نَهَّابٌ Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler

مَنْهُوبٌ Pillaged, plundered

* نَهْبَلَ نَهْبَلَةً To grow old

نَهْبَلٌ An old man

* نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهْجًا To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)

نَهِجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهَجًا To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant

أَنْهَجَ To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)

إِنْتَهَجَ To follow a road, enter upon it

إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one

نَهْجٌ A plain or open road

نَهَجٌ Rapid breathing, panting

مَنْهَجٌ وَمِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنَاهِجُ وَمَنَاهِيجُ A plain road. Way, manner of acting

* نَهَدَ يَنْهَدُ نُهُودًا . وَنَهَّدَ To grow round, swell (breasts). Rise up

نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهَدًا لِ وَ إِلَى To face (an enemy)

نَاهَدَ To contend with in battle

أَنْهَدَ To fill up; enlarge

تَنَاهَدَ To give battle one to another

تَنَهَّدَ To sigh, groan

نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised up. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man

نِهْدٌ Equal shares of expenses

نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدُ Having full and rounded breasts (girl)

تَنَهُّدٌ Sighing; groaning

* نَهَرَ يَنْهَرُ نَهْرًا To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come]

إِنْتَهَرَ To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid]

إِسْتَنْهَرَ To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious

نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهُرٌ وَنُهُرٌ وَنُهُورٌ River

نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ] Day

نَهِيرٌ Abundant

مَنْهَرٌ River-bed or channel

* نَهَزَ يَنْهَزُ نَهْزًا To be near. Strike, push. Rise up to receive

نَاهَزَ To approach, be close to, advance towards; take an opportunity

تَنَاهَزَ To seek to precede each other

إِنْتَهَزَ To seize an apportunity

نَهْزٌ وَنِهَازٌ Equal, similar, nearly the same

نِهْزٌ Lion

نُهْزَةٌ ج نُهَزٌ Opportunity, occasion

نَاهِزُ ٱلْقَوْمِ A chief

* نَهَسَ يَنْهَسُ نَهْسًا To sting, bite

نَهَسَ وَ إِنْتَهَسَ To calumniate

نَهَّاسٌ وَنَهُوسٌ Lion

* نَهَشَ يَنْهَشُ نَهْشًا To bite and tear with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery

تَهَاوِشُ Oppression

* نَهَضَ يَنْهَضُ نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ To rise, get up from (one's seat). Raise

نَهَضَ نَهْضًا To oppress

نَهَضَ لِ To rise in order to commence (an affair)

نَهَضَ عَلَى To revolt or rise against

نَهَضَ إِلَى To rush towards (the enemy)

أَنْهَضَ To urge; cause to rise; raise

تَنَاهَضَ To charge one another in battle

A draught, a drink نَهْلَة

نَاهِلٌ ج نَهَلٌ وَنِهَالٌ. وَنَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلَى
Thirsty. Satisfied with drink

A watering place; a مَنْهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلُ
place with a spring in the desert where travellers halt

A generous man. The grave مِنْهَلٌ وَمِنْهَالٌ

* نَهِمَ يَنْهَمُ وَنَهُمَ نَهَمًا وَنَهَامَةً To be ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite

To drive, urge (animals) نَهَمَ يَنْهِمُ نَهْمًا وَنَهِيمًا

An insatiable avidity for food نَهَمٌ

An Arabian idol نُهْمٌ

Insatiable desire; voracity نَهْمَةٌ

Greedy, insatiable. A glutton, great eater نَهِمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ

Infatuated with مَنْهُومٌ

* نَهَهُ عَنْ To forbid; restrain from

To be restrained. [Exhausted] تَنَهْنَهَ

* نَهَا يَنْهُو نَهْوًا وَنَهَى يَنْهَى نَهْيًا وَنَهْيَ عَنْ
To prohibit, forbid, interdict

To arrive نَهَى وَنَهَّي وَأَنْهَي وَإِنْتَهَى إِلَى
at, reach, attain to; be informed

To attain, reach (its highest point or degree) نَهَى وَتَنَاهَى

To abandon نَهِيَ يَنْهَى نُهًى وَأَنْهَى عَنْ

To be wise, intelligent نَهُوَ يَنْهُو نَهَاوَةً

To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end أَنْهَى

To be urged, stimulated; to rise up إِنْتَهَضَ

To urge, incite; cause one to engage in إِسْتَنْهَضَ لِ

Movement; power; forward movement, uprising نَهْضَة

Ascents نِهَاضٌ

Lifting; rising نُهُوضٌ

Brothers, who rise نَاهِضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضُ
in one's cause; servants

* نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نُهَاقًا وَنَهِيقًا To bray

Braying نُهَاقٌ وَنَهِيقٌ

* نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً To overcome,
conquer; wear out (a garment)

To attack or defame one's reputation نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ

نَهَكَ نَهْكًا وَنَهِكَ نَهْكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً . وَإِنْتَهَكَ
To reduce, weaken, emaciate (fever); to unnerve one (drink); exhaust, drain

To be enfeebled, reduced, by illness نُهِكَ نَهْكًا

To attaint (the honour of إِنْتَهَكَ
one); to disparage (the value of a thing). Violate a sacred thing

A brave man نَهُوكٌ وَنَهِيكٌ

Enfeebled, weakened, مَنْهُوكٌ
pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink)

* نَهِلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهَلًا وَمَنْهَلًا To take a first
drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [Be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out]

To give to drink. Enrage أَنْهَلَ

أَنْهَى إِلَى To inform

إِنْتَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى To bring, or lead, one to....

تَنَاهَى وَإِنْتَهَى To be completed, brought to an end

تَنَاهَى وَإِنْتَهَى عَنْ To abstain from

نَهْيٌ Prohibition, interdiction

نُهًى Intelligence

نَهٍ ج نَهُونَ Extremely intelligent

نُهْيَةٌ وَنِهَاءٌ وَنِهَايَةٌ ج نِهَايَاتٌ Extreme limit, end, utmost

نَاهٍ One who forbids

نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ What a man! (*word of admiration*)

إِنْتِهَاءٌ End, termination; limit

تَنْهَاةٌ وَتَنْهِيَةٌ ج تَنَاهٍ Bottom of a valley to which the water flows

مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden

مَنْهَاةٌ Intelligence. Highly intelligent

أَلْمَنَاهِي Illicit or prohibited things

مُتَنَاهِي ٱلْعَقْلِ Having a strong mind or mental capacity

غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ Infinite; endless, without end

مُنْتَهًى End, extremity; limit

مُنْتَهَى ٱلْجُمُوعِ *Gram.* the final plural

* نَاءَ يَنُوءُ نَوْءًا وَتَنْوَاءً To rise with difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one

نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَأَةً وَنِوَاءً To vie, or contend, with

أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةً To press heavily upon (a burden)

نَوْءٌ ج أَنْوَاءٌ وَنُوْءَانٌ وَأَنْوَءٌ Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting

* نَابَ يَنُوبُ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place فِي

نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنْتَابَ إِلَى To return several times to, frequently

نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى To repent, return (a sinner to God)

نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَإِنْتَابَ To overtake, befall one (a misfortune)

نَاوَبَ To take turns with (another). Follow, come after

أَنَابَ To appoint one as a substitute

تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى To do a thing in turn

إِسْتَنَابَ To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant

نُوبِيٌّ ج نُوبٌ وَنُوبَةٌ A Nubian

نَوْبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm

نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوْبَاتٌ [Music; musical concert; band]

نُوبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ Misfortune, calamity

نِيَابَةٌ Lieutenancy, vicarship

نِيَابَةً عَنْ In place of, instead of

نَائِبٌ ج نُوبٌ وَنُوَّابٌ — Lieutenant, substitute, deputy, representative

نَائِبُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ — The subject of a passive verb

مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّوَّابِ — Parliament. House of Commons

نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتٌ — Misfortune, calamity; accident. Daily (fever)

إِنَابَةٌ — Repentance; conversion

مَنَابٌ — Return. (One thing) taking the place of another

* نَاتَ يَنُوتُ نَوْتًا — To sway, stagger

نُوتِيٌّ ج نَوَاتِيُّ وَنُوتِيَّةٌ — Mariner, sailor

* نَاجَ يَنُوجُ نَوْجًا — To dissemble

نَوْجَةٌ ج نَوْجٌ — A tempest

* نَاحَ يَنُوحُ نَوْحًا وَنُوَاحًا وَنِيَاحًا وَنِيَاحَةً
To lament, wail; coo (dove)

نَاحَ عَلَى — To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one)

نَاوَحَ وَتَنَاوَحَ — To meet, confront, one another

تَنَوَّحَ — To oscillate, move to and fro

إِسْتَنَاحَ — To weep

نُوحٌ — Noah (the patriarch)

أُمُّ نُوحٍ — Olive-tree warbler (*hypolais olivetorum*)

نَوْحٌ وَنِيَاحٌ — Lamentation

نَوْحَةٌ — Cries, lamentations for the dead

نِيَاحَةٌ — Lamentations, cries. Funeral accompanied with wailings

نَائِحٌ — A mourner, weeper, lamenter

نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِحَاتٌ — Hired female mourners, wailing women

مَنَاحَةٌ — Place of lamentation

* أَنَاخَ إِنَاخَةً — To cause a camel to kneel

أَنَاخَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ — To abide in a place

تَنَوَّخَ وَٱسْتَنَاخَ — To kneel down

مُنَاخٌ ج مُنَاخَاتٌ — The kneeling place of a camel. [Climate; *from which is derived* Almanack]

* نَادَ يَنُودُ نَوْدًا وَنَوَدَانًا — To totter from sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading

تَنَوَّدَ — To shake, move (branch). *Intr.*

* نَارَ يَنُورُ نَوْرًا وَنِيَارًا . وَنَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
وَٱسْتَنَارَ — To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire

نَارَ — To see fire at a distance. Flee

نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ — To brand (a camel) with a hot iron

نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ — To flower, blossom (plant)

نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أَوْ لِ — To light up or illuminate, throw light upon

أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً وَأَنْوَرَ إِنْوَارًا — To appear

إِسْتَنَارَ بِ — To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from

نَارٌ ج نِيرَانٌ Fire. A mark or brand made with a hot iron. Opinion

اَلنَّارُ Hell

جَبَلُ ٱلنَّارِ A volcano

[مَرْكَبُ ٱلنَّارِ] A steam-ship

نَوْرٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ Flower, *sp.* white

نُورٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ Light; luminous body

نُورِيٌّ ج نَوَرٌ Gipsy [vagrant]

إِنَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ Illumination; lighting up; enlightening

إِسْتِنَارَةٌ Illumination

نَيِّرٌ م نَيِّرَةٌ Brilliant, shining, bright

مُنِيرٌ Giving light; shining, brilliant

مَنَارٌ A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land

مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَاوِرُ وَمَنَائِرُ Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret

[مَنَاوَرَاتٌ] [Manœuvres

* نَوْرَجٌ A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare

نُورُوزُ وَنَيْرُوزُ First day of the Persian solar year

* نَاسَ يَنُوسُ نَوْسًا To drive, swing, waver

نَوَّسَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ To abide in a place

أَنَاسَ To move. *Tr.*

* نَاسٌ Men; people. (*for* أُنَاسٌ)

* نَاوُوسٌ وَنَاؤُوسٌ ج نَوَاوِيسُ A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَاشَ يَنُوشُ نَوْشًا . وَتَنَاوَشَ وَإِنْتَاشَ To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

نَاوَشَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ To engage (an adversary) in combat

تَنَاوَشَ To return

تَنَاوَشَ بِـ To attack one another with (lances)

إِنْتَاشَ To extract, take out

* نَاصَ يَنُوصُ نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَنْ To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

نَاصَ To outstrip, go before; move (*intr.*)

نَاوَصَ To struggle with; undertake

أَنَاصَ To desire (a thing)

إِسْتَنَاصَ To move (*tr.*)

نَوْصٌ Wild ass

مَنَاصٌ A refuge, an asylum, a shelter

* نَاضَ يَنُوضُ نَوْضًا To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning). Draw out

* نَاطَ يَنُوطُ نَوْطًا وَنِيَاطًا وَأَنَاطَ بِـ To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

نِيطَ بِـ وَإِلَى To be suspended, attached, annexed to

نَوْطٌ ج أَنْوَاطٌ وَنِيَاطٌ A suspended thing; an additional burden

Salt-cellar	نَوْفَلَة
To separate the fat from meat	* نَاقَ يَنُوقُ نَوْقًا
To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order	نَوَّقَ
To please, satisfy	أَنَاقَ
To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress	تَنَيَّقَ وتَنَوَّقَ
To select, choose	إِنْتَاقَ
She-camel	نَاقَةٌ ج نَاقٌ وَنُوقٌ وَنِيَاقٌ
An improver, reformer	نَوَّاقٌ
Dainty, fastidious, elegant	نَيِّقٌ
Daintiness; elegance	نِيقَةٌ
Broken in (camel). Arranged	مُنَوَّقٌ
To be stupid	* نَوِكَ يَنْوَكُ نَوَكًا وَنَوَاكًا
How stupid he is!	مَا أَنْوَكَهُ
To give to, offer, present with	* نَالَ يَنُولُ نَوْلاً وَلَهُ وَبِهِ
To be generous	نَالَ يَنَالُ نَيْلاً
To be the moment for one to act	نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ
To present one with a gift	نَوَّلَ وَعَلَى وَلِ
To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]	نَاوَلَ
To procure for one, cause to obtain; give	أَنَالَ
To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand: [partake of the communion]	تَنَاوَلَ
Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended	نِيَاطٌ
Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause	مَنَاطٌ
Suspended, annexed to. Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]	مَنُوطٌ بِ
To move, sway. Seek	* نَاعَ يَنُوعُ نَوْعًا
To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds	نَوَّعَ
To be of different kinds; to be modified	تَنَوَّعَ
Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion]	نَوْعٌ ج أَنْوَاعٌ
Thirst	نُوعٌ
Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant	مُتَنَوِّعٌ
To be long and high (camel)	* نَافَ يَنُوفُ نَوْفًا
To overlook, surmount	نَافَ عَلَى
To surpass, exceed	نَيَّفَ عَلَى
To exceed; over-top, be long, high	أَنَافَ عَلَى
Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of	نَيْفٌ وَنَيِّفٌ
Upwards of ten, ten and more	عَشَرَةٌ وَنَيِّفٌ
An Arabian idol	مَنَافُ
Water lily (*See* نِيلُوفَرٌ)	* نَوْفَرٌ
Jet d'eau	* [نَوْفَرَةٌ]
Sea. Present. Handsome young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp	* نَوْفَلٌ

A loom, weaving machine — نَوْلٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ

It is your right, or duty to do such a thing — نَوْلُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا

That which is obtained. A kiss — نَوْلَةٌ

Freight charges — [نَاوُلُونٌ]

That which is obtained; receiving, obtaining — نَيْلٌ

The act of receiving or of presenting a thing — تَنَاوُلٌ وَمُنَاوَلَةٌ

That which has been obtained, acquired; possession — مَنَالٌ

Mode, manner, fashion — مِنْوَالٌ

In this way or manner — عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلْمِنْوَالِ

* To sleep, slumber. Become calm, subside (sea, wind). Be dull (market); die out (fire) — * نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا

To acquiesce in, remain quiet; confide in, submit quietly to; neglect — نَامَ وَٱسْتَنَامَ إِلَى

To cause to slumber; put to sleep — نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ

To pretend or feign to sleep — تَنَاوَمَ وَٱسْتَنَامَ

Sleep, slumber — نَوْمٌ وَنُوَامٌ

A sleep, a slumber, a nap — نَوْمَةٌ

Sleeping; sleeper. Lying down — نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنُوَّمٌ

Sleep. [A dream] — مَنَامٌ

A dormitory, sleeping apartment — مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ

Hypnotic, soporific. Medicine producing sleep — مُنَوِّمٌ

* To mark a noun with the double vowels (ٌ), (ً), (ٍ). Write the letter ن. — * نَوَّنَ تَنْوِينًا

Whale. Blade. Inkstand — نُونٌ ج نِينَانٌ وَأَنْوَانٌ

An epithet of the prophet Jonah — ذُو ٱلنُّونِ

A dimple in the chin of a child — نُونَةٌ ج نُونَاتٌ

The sound of ن added to words by marking them with the double vowels (ٌ), (ً), (ٍ) — تَنْوِينٌ

* To rise up, grow (plant); be high or elevated — * نَاهَ يَنُوهُ نَوْهًا

To extol, praise one; call one with a loud voice — نَوَّهَ بِهِ وَبِٱسْمِهِ

The forsaking of a thing — نُوهٌ

Praise; extolling; honourable mention — تَنْوِيهٌ

* To purpose, resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing) — * نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاةً وَنِيَّةً وَنِيَةً

To keep, preserve (God) — نَوَى ٱللّٰهُ

To emigrate from (one place) to (another) — نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى

To travel far — نَوَى نِيَّةً وَنَوًى · وَأَنْوَى إِنْوَاءً

To mew (a cat) — [نَوَّى]

To be hostile to one — نَاوَى

To seek; purpose — تَنَوَّى وَٱنْتَوَى

Absence. Distance. Intention. The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination — نَوًى

A fruit stone. [Nucleus] — نَوَاةٌ ج نَوًى وَنَوَيَاتٌ

Intention, resolution; wish, will — نِيَّةٌ ج نِيَّاتٌ وَنَوَايَا

Intended, purposed — مَنْوِيٌّ

To be raw, not done, not cooked (meat, &c.) — * نَاءَ يَنِيءُ نَيْئًا وَنُيُوءًا

Raw, underdone — نِيءٌ وَنِيٌّ

To bite with the canine teeth. Be old (she-camel) — * نَيَّبَ

نَابٌ وَنَيِّبٌ ج أَنْيُبٌ وَأَنْيَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ Canine tooth. Tusk. Old camel

To move (branch) — * نَاخَ يَنِيخُ نَيْخًا وَنَيَخَانًا

To give; [give rest]. Make strong; bruise — نَيَّخَ

To die — تَنَيَّخَ

Firm, strong (bone) — نَيِّخٌ

Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road — * نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ وَنِيرَانٌ

Woof; the leading strings of a cloth — نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ

Gum (of a tooth) — [نِيرَةٌ]

Clearer, more distinct — أَنْيَرُ

Short spear — * نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ

April — * نِيسَانُ

A decoration, medal. Mark. Target. Sight of a fire-arm — * [نِيشَانٌ ج نَيَاشِينُ]

To decorate one with a cross of honour. Aim at, or take aim at (with a fire-arm) — [نَيْشَنَ]

Porcupine *(Hystrix cristatus)* — * نِيصٌ

To be far — * نَاطَ يَنِيطُ نَيْطًا . وَ إِنْتَاطَ

To surpass, exceed, be more than.. — * نَافَ يَنِيفُ عَلَى

Eminence *(title of honour)* — [نِيَافَةٌ]

See under نوف . — نَيْفٌ وَنَيِّفٌ

To obtain, acquire (a desired object) — * نَالَ يَنَالُ وَيَنِيلُ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا

To cause to obtain, help to obtain — نَالَ وَأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً

Something obtained — نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ

Indigo-plant; indigo — نِيلٌ

The Nile — أَلنِّيلُ

Nenuphar (the great water-lily). Lotus — * نِيلُوفَرٌ وَنِينُوفَرٌ

To be high — * نَاهَ يَنَاهُ نَيْهًا

Nineveh — * نِينَوَى

A kind of flute. *(Pers.)* — * نَايٌ ج نَايَاتٌ

ه

ه The twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5

ه 1. *Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by* يا *or* وا *e. g.* واحسرتاه يا أسفاه Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in* هذاك . هذا *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing.* = His, him, it, *e. g.* ماله *His* property; قتله he killed *him*; ذهب به he took *him* or *it* away

* ها *Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing.* = Her, it, *e. g.* كتابها *Her* book. ضربها He struck *her*, or *it*

ها Lo! Behold!

* هاكَ هاكِ هاكما هاكم هاكنّ Take thou! take ye! Here you are!

* هَبْ Grant! (*Imp. of* وهب) suppose! *e. g.*

هبني قلت Grant, or suppose, I said..

* هَبَّ يهبّ هبًّا وهبوبًا وهبيبًا To blow violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

هبّ من النوم To awake from (sleep)

هبّ يفعل To commence or set to do (a thing)

هبّ To wear out (a garment)

أهبّ To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword)

هبّة Hour, space of time. State, condition

هبب Tattered (garment). Rags

هباب Fine dust in the air

هبوب Blowing (of wind)

هبوب وهبوبة وهبيب Violent or strong wind

مهبّ Place from which the wind blows

| مهبّب | Having torn garments

* هبت يهبت هبتًا To strike, throw down, put down

هبت To be weak-minded, faint-hearted

* هبج يهبج هبجًا To strike

هبّج To make swell up

[مِهباج] Pestle

* هَبَذَ يَهْبِذُ هَبْذًا	To hasten, hurry
* هَبَرَ يَهْبِرُ هَبْرًا	To cut flesh into large pieces
أَهْبَرَ	To be full, fleshy
إِهْتَبَرَ	To be emaciated (camel)
إِهْتَبَرَ بِ	To cut with
هَبْرٌ	Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat]
هَبْرِيَّةٌ	Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head
هَبَّارٌ	Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword
رِيحٌ هَبَارِيَةٌ	A wind raising dust
هُبَيْرَةُ	Hyena, *sp.* small one
أَبُو هُبَيْرَةٍ	Bullfrog
* هَبَشَ يَهْبِشُ هَبْشًا	To gather. Strike; hit
* هَبَطَ يَهْبِطُ هُبُوطًا	To descend; fall, abate (prices, &c.)
هَبَطَ وَأَهْبَطَ	To cause to come down; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)
هَبْطٌ وَهُبُوطٌ	Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent
هَبْطَةٌ	A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land
هَبِيطٌ وَمَهْبُوطٌ	Emaciated
مَهْبِطٌ ج مَهَابِطُ	Place of descent
* هَبِلَتْ تَهْبَلُ هَبَلًا	To lose a son by death (mother)
هَبَلَ وَتَهَبَّلَ وَإِهْتَبَلَ	To earn
تَهَبَّلَ	[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented]
إِهْتَبَلَ	To be very false, deceitful
هُبَلُ	An Arabian idol
هِبِلٌّ	Large or tall man
[هَبْلَةٌ]	Vapour; steam
هَابِيلُ وَهَابِيلُ	Abel (son of Adam)
[تَهْبِيلٌ]	Fumigation
مَهْبِلٌ ج مَهَابِلُ	Vagina
* هَبْهَبَ	To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter
هَبْهَابٌ	Mirage. Swift
* هَبَا يَهْبُو هُبُوًّا	To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled
تَهَبَّى	To shake one's hands
هَبَاءٌ ج أَهْبَاءٌ وَهَبْوَةٌ ج هَبَوَاتٌ	Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust
* هَتَّ يَهُتُّ هَتًّا	To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out
[هَتَّ عَلَى]	To threaten
* هَتَرَ يَهْتِرُ هَتْرًا	To defame. Make weak minded (age)
أَهْتَرَ	To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.)
تَهَاتَرَ	To make mutual false claims
إِسْتَهْتَرَ	To be reckless. [Neglect]

Impudent; مُتَهَتِّكٌ وَمُنْهَتِكٌ وَمُسْتَهْتِكٌ careless of one's reputation

To rain * هَتَلَ يَهْتِلُ هَتْلاً وَهُتُولاً وَهَتَلَانًا

To break another's front teeth * هَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ هَتْمًا

Broken pieces, chips هُتَامَةٌ

Having the front teeth broken off أَهْتَمُ م هَتْمَاءُ ج هُتْمٌ

To rain * هَتَنَ يَهْتِنُ هَتْنًا وَهَتَنَانًا وَتَهْتَانًا

To pound, pulverize * هَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ هَتْمًا

To give to one a part هَتَمَ لِ مِنْ

The young of an eagle or vulture هَيْثَمٌ

To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast * هَتْهَتَ

To demolish (a house) * هَجَّ يَهُجُّ هَجًّا وَهَجِيجًا

To sink (eye). Blaze (fire) هَجَّ هَجِيجًا

To flee from oppression [هَجَّ مِنْ]

To go to the utmost (in a matter) إِهْتَجَّ فِي

To persist (in one's opinion) إِسْتَهَجَّ

A yoke هُجٌّ

Rapid, quick (march) هَجَاجٌ

Deep valley. Far-stretching land هَجِيجٌ

To subside, * هَجَأَ يَهْجَأُ هَجْأً وَهُجُوءًا cease; eat; appease one's hunger

To spell (a word) تَهَجَّأَ

To sleep, or to be awake * هَجَدَ يَهْجُدُ هُجُودًا وَتَهَجَّدَ

Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.) هُتْرٌ

Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity هِتْرٌ ج أَهْتَارٌ

Contradictory evidences تَهَاتُرٌ

Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent] مُسْتَهْتِرٌ بِ

To be loquacious, wordy * هَتْرَمَ

To coo (pigeon) * هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هَتْفًا

To call to one (by shouting); praise هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هُتَافًا بِ

Invisible person whose voice can be heard هَاتِفٌ ج هَوَاتِفُ

Call, cry, shouting هُتَافٌ

Sounding, giving forth sound (bow) هَتُوفٌ وَهَتَّافٌ وَهَتَفَى

To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose * هَتَكَ يَهْتِكُ هَتْكًا

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one هَتَكَ سِتْرَهُ

To tear into shreds هَتَّكَ

To be torn, rent تَهَتَّكَ وَإِنْهَتَكَ

To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged تَهَتَّكَ

Solution of continuity. *(Surgery)* هَتْكٌ

Midnight هُتْكٌ

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night هَتْكَةٌ

Disgrace, shame, dishonour [هَتِيكَةٌ]

Emigration مُهَاجَرَةٌ

The companions of ٱلْمُهَاجِرُونَ Mohamet in his flight to Medina

Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word) مَهْجُورٌ

* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self

Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur هَجْسٌ

That which هَجْسٌ وَهَاجِسٌ ج هَوَاجِسُ presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought

* هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ هُجُوعًا وَتَهْجَاعًا To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down

To calm down. Appease one's hunger هَجَعَ هَجْعًا وَأَهْجَعَ

Careless; fool هُجَعٌ وَهُجَعٌ وَهَجِيعٌ

A light sleep during the early part of night هَجْعَةٌ

Part of the night. Night-watch هَجِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ

* هَجِفَ يَهْجَفُ هَجَفًا To be hungry

* هَجَمَ يَهْجُمُ هُجُومًا عَلَى To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise attack

To be demolished هَجَمَ وَٱنْهَجَمَ

To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly هَاجَمَ

A surprise, sudden attack. هَجْمَةٌ Herd of camels (forty to a hundred). Intensity of winter or summer

To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken هَجَّدَ

To sleep; to put to sleep أَهْجَدَ

Prayer at night تَهَجُّدٌ

* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهِجْرَانًا . وَأَهْجَرَ To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon

To travel at mid-day هَجَرَ وَهَجَّرَ

To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame أَهْجَرَ

To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people هَاجَرَ مِنْ

To depart from one تَهَاجَرَ وَٱهْتَجَرَ another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated

Forsaking, abandoning; separation هَجْرٌ

Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight هِجْرَةٌ

Emigration هِجْرَةٌ وَهُجْرَةٌ

The Hegira or Moslem Era. ٱلْهِجْرَةُ Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.

Hagar (mother of Ishmael) هَاجَرُ

Forsaking, abandoning. Excellent; beautiful, delicious هَاجِرٌ

Hot mid-day; the هَاجِرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ moment when the sun has passed the meridian

Excellent; handsome, هَاجِرِيٌّ beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant f a town

Abominations مَهَاجِرُ

Emigrant مُهَاجِرٌ

Violent (wind) هَجُومٌ

Sudden attack or surprise هُجُومٌ

To be low, * هَجُنَ يَهْجُنُ هُجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهُجُونًا vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech)

To revile, damage one's honour or character هَجَّنَ

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful إِسْتَهْجَنَ

Fault, vice meanness. هُجْنَةٌ ج هُجَنٌ Faulty speech or expression

Noble; excellent هِجَانٌ

Mean, vile. Of low هَجِينٌ م هَجِينَةٌ birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary]

To write * هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءً a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule

To spell, هَجَا هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً . وَهَجَّى وَتَهَجَّى form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet

To write satires (against one), satirize هَاجَى

To write satires against one another تَهَاجَى وَاهْتَجَى

A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark هِجَاءٌ

Spelling هِجَاءٌ وَتَهْجِيَةٌ وَتَهَجٍّ

حُرُوفُ ٱلْهِجَاءِ وَٱلتَّهْجِيَةِ وَٱلتَّهَجِّي
The letters of the alphabet

Satire; أُهْجُوَّةٌ وَأُهْجِيَّةٌ ج أَهَاجِيُّ satirical poem; injurious libel

Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer هَاجٍ

One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed مَهْجُوٌّ

To break, * هَدَّ يَهُدُّ هَدًّا وَهُدُودًا pull down, demolish; disable

To become decrepit, weak, feeble هَدَّ يَهِدُّ

To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace هَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ

To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin إِنْهَدَّ

Destruction, demolition. هَدٌّ Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice

Menacing, threatening. Intimidation تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهَدُّدٌ

Sledge hammer for breaking rocks مِهَدَّةٌ

To subside, * هَدَأَ يَهْدَأُ هَدْأً وَهُدُوءًا calm down; quiet; be quiet; die

To halt, abide (in a place) هَدَأَ بِـ

To calm, هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep

To rest, calm down. Feel تَهَدَّأَ relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods)

A part of the night هَدْءٌ وَهُدُوءٌ وَهَدْأَةٌ

Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet هُدُوءٌ [وَهَدَاوَةٌ]

To have long * هَدِبَ يَهْدَبُ هَدَبًا eye-lashes. Trail (branches)

To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off هَدَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا

هُدْبٌ وَهُدُبٌ ج أَهْدَابٌ Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe

هَدِبٌ Lion

هَدِبٌ وَأَهْدَبُ م هَدْبَاءُ ج هُدْبٌ Having long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches

* هَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ هَدَجَانًا وَهُدَاجًا To walk with a tottering gait

هَدَّجَ هَدْجَةً وَتَهَدَّجَ To fondle her young (camel)

هَدَّاجٌ Having a tottering walk

* هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا وَهَدَرًا To be spent uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity

هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا To coo (pigeon)

هَدَرَ هَدْرًا وَهَدِيرًا وَهَدَّرَ To grunt, growl (camel)

أَهْدَرَ To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity

هَدِيرٌ Roaring (of waves, animals, &c.)

مُهْدُورٌ Shed with impunity, (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, &c.)

* هَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ هَدْسًا To push, urge on

هَدَسٌ Myrtle-tree

* هَدَفَ يَهْدُفُ هَدْفًا إِلَى To enter into; approach, be near to

هَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ To be languid, weak

أَهْدَفَ لِ وَمِنْ To approach

أَهْدَفَ عَلَى To come in sight of (a place)

أَهْدَفَ إِلَى To take refuge in..

أَهْدَفَ وَإِسْتَهْدَفَ To rise, stand up; meet, encounter

هَدَفٌ ج أَهْدَافٌ Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy

هِدْفَةٌ ج هِدَفٌ Troop of men. Group of isolated houses

مُسْتَهْدِفٌ Broad; exposed

* هَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ هَدْكًا To demolish

* هَدَلَ يَهْدِلُ هَدِيلًا To coo (pigeon)

هَدَلَ هَدْلًا To let down

هَدِلَ يَهْدَلُ هَدَلًا وَتَهَدَّلَ To hang down, hang loosely *(intr.)*

أَبُو هَدَلَانَ A fatal bovine epidemic

أَهْدَلُ م هَدْلَاءُ ج هُدْلٌ Hanging down (lip)

* هَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ هَدْمًا To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back

هُدِمَ To be sea-sick

هَدَّمَ To destroy to the foundations (an edifice)

تَهَدَّمَ وَإِنْهَدَمَ To fall in ruins, be pulled down

هَدْمٌ Destruction, demolition

هِدْمٌ ج أَهْدَامٌ وَهِدَامٌ [وَهُدُومٌ] Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments]

To ask for guidance. إِسْتَهْدَى for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift

Direction, guidance in the right way. Day هُدًى

He is on the right path, in the right way. Day هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى

Animal offered for sacrifice. Way, method هَدْيَةٌ ج هَدْيٌ

That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety هُدًى وَهِدَايَةٌ

A present, gift, offering هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا

Act of offering, presenting إِهْدَاءٌ

Guide, leader, conductor. God هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وَهُدَاةٌ

Rightly guided. Presented, offered; prophet who leads in the right way مَهْدِيٌّ

To read fast. Cut off * هَذَّ يَهُذُّ هَذًّا وَهَذَذًا

To meditate, study, ponder over هَذَّ هَذِيذًا فِي

This *هَذَا (هَاذَا) م هَذِهِ وَهَذِي مث هَذَانِ

To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child) * هَذَبَ يَهْذِبُ هَذْبًا . وَهَذَّبَ

To hasten *(intr.)* هَاذَبَ وَأَهْذَبَ

To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated تَهَذَّبَ

Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity هَذَبٌ

Sea-sickness هُدَامٌ

Death هَادِمُ ٱللَّذَّاتِ

Vegetation remaining over from the past year هَدِيمٌ

Destroyed, demolished مَهْدُومٌ

To be quiet; languid, cowardly * هَدَنَ يَهْدِنُ هُدُونًا

To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury هَدَنَ هَدْنًا

To come to an agreement with another هَادَنَ

To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict) تَهَادَنَ

To flag (in a purpose) إِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ ٱلْعَزْمِ

Reconciliation; armistice, truce هُدْنَةٌ وَهِدَانَةٌ وَمُهَادَنَةٌ

Repose, quiet, tranquillity هُدْنَةٌ وَهُدُونٌ وَمَهْدَنَةٌ

Hoopoe *(Upupa epops)* * هُدْهُدٌ ج هَدَاهِدُ وَهَدَاهِيدُ

Gentleness. Carefulness هَدَاهِدُ

* هَدَى يَهْدِي هُدًى وَهَدْيًا وَهِدَايَةً وَهِدْيَةً To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show

To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to.... هَدَى وَأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً لِ وَإِلَى

To make mutual presents هَادَى وَتَهَادَى

To be rightly guided; find the right way إِهْتَدَى

To reach one's goal, attain an aim إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ

Education; formation or training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning تهذيب

Upright, without fault or vice (man) مهذب

Refined, polished. مهذب ومتهذب Well trained (child). Revised, corrected

* هذر يهذر هذرا وتهذارا To be very hot (day). Babble

To prate, talk foolishly هذر يهذر هذرا وأهذر

Idle talk, nonsense هذر

A babbler هذر ومهذار وهذرة

To speak or read fast * هذرب وهذرم

To go fast, hasten * هذرف

To cut quickly; eat fast * هذم يهذم هذما

Brave (man); sharp (sword) هذام

This (*Fem of* هذا) * هذه وهذي

* هذى يهذي هذيا وهذيانا To talk irrationally (as in delirium)

Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium هذاء وهذيان

To whine, yelp (dog, from cold) * هر يهر هريرا

To hate. Twang (bow). هر يهر Become dry, brittle (thorn)

To have diarrhœa. هر يهر هرا وهرارا [Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)]

A cat هر ج هررة

A she-cat هرة ج هرر

Diarrhœa [هرار]

Whining, yelping. Garrulity of old age هرير

* هرأ يهرأ هرأ وهراءة To be exceedingly cold (wind)

هرئ يهرأ هرأ وهروءا . وتهرأ To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten]

Loquacity. Babbler هراء

Rotten; worn out [مهترئ]

* هرب يهرب هربا وهروبا ومهربا وهربانا To run away, flee; escape

To put to flight; هرب وأهرب cause to escape. [Smuggle]

To travel fast. Exaggerate أهرب

To flee together تهارب

Escape, flight. Emigration هرب

A fugitive هارب [وهربان]

Place of refuge مهرب ج مهارب or safety; an asylum

To stab. Cook too much * هرت يهرت هرتا

Lion هرات وهروت وهريت

To get into * هرج يهرج هرجا discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse)

To be prolix and هرج في الحديث confused in one's speech

هَرَجَ **To joke, jest. Intoxicate**

تَهَارَجَ To be agitated, noisy (crowd)

إِنْهَرَجَ **To be intoxicated, drunk**

هَرْجٌ Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion

هَرِجٌ **Foolish, weak**

هَارِجٌ وَمُهَرِّجٌ **[Jester; buffoon]**

* هَرَدَ يَهْرِدُ هَرْدًا **To rend in pieces,** spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame

* هَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ هَرْسًا **To pound,** comminute, crush. Eat greedily

هَرِيسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ **Entirely crushed,** pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat

مِهْرَاسٌ ج مَهَارِيس A mortar; hollow in a rock

* هَرِشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا To be bad-tempered

* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرْشًا To be adverse (fortune)

هَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To set against each other; excite discord

تَهَارَشَ وَاهْتَرَشَ To leap one on another; to sport

هِرَاشٌ Exciting one against another. Tumult, row

مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهِرَاشٌ Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]

* هَرَضَ يَهْرِضُ هَرْضًا To rend, **tear**

* هَرَطَ يَهْرُطُ هَرْطًا **To defame,** slander. Blunder in speech

* | هَرْطَقَ وَتَهَرْطَقَ | To become a heretic

| هَرْطَقَةٌ | **Heresy**

| هَرْطُوقِيٌّ ج هَرَاطِقَةٌ | **Heretic**

* هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا **To flow fast** (blood); walk fast, hurry

أَهْرَعَ To hurry; march fast; be hurried

هَرَعٌ وَهِرَاعٌ Swift, rapid, trembling walk

* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرْفًا بِ To praise one immoderately

هَرَّفَ **To hasten**

* هَرَقَ يَهْرَقُ هَرْقًا. وَهَرَّقَ وَهَرَاقَ

To pour out abund- (*for* أَرَاقَ) antly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)

إِهْرَاقٌ Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)

مُهْرَقَانٌ وَمَهْرَقَانٌ The sea; bed of a torrent

* هِرَقْلُ وَهِرَقْلِ Heraclius (*Greek Emperor*)

* هَرِمَ يَهْرَمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً

To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age

هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرْمًا. وَهَرَّمَ **To cut into** small pieces; hash meat

هَرَّمَ وَأَهْرَمَ To render one old and weak

تَهَارَمَ **To feign to be** old

هَرْمٌ Act of cutting into small pieces

هَرَمٌ Decrepitude, weakness from old age

هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهِرَامٌ **A** pyramid

هَرِمٌ ج هَرِمُونَ وَهَرْمَى م هَرِمَةٌ ج هَرِمَاتٌ

Very old, decrepit, weak وَهَرْمَى

To frown, look stern * هَرْمَسَ

Bold lion هُرَامِسٌ

To move, shake *(tr.)* * هَرْهَرَ

To walk fast * هَرْوَلَ

To strike with a stick * هَرَا يهرُو هَرْوًا . وَتَهَرَّى

A large stick, cudgel هِرَاوَةٌ ج هَرَاوَى

[To wear out, use up (a garment)] * هَرَى يَهْرِي هَرْيًا

To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed [إِهْتَرَى]

Worn out (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten [مُهْرِيٌّ]

Imperial granary; storehouse هُرْيٌ ج أَهْرَاءٌ

To shake, brandish (a lance). [Rock (a child)] * هَزَّ يَهِزُّ هَزًّا . وَهَزْهَزَ

To be moved, shaken تَهَزْهَزَ وَإِهْتَزَّ وَإِنْهَزَّ

To be satisfied, gay إِهْتَزَّ

Earthquake [هَزَّةٌ]

Rolling of thunder. Briskness, cheerfulness هِزَّةٌ

Sound. Rustling of the wind. Reverberation of thunder هَزِيزٌ

Rocking chair [كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازِيَّةٌ]

* هَزَأَ وَهَزِئَ يَهْزَأُ هُزْءًا وَهُزُوءًا وَمَهْزَأَةً بِـ وَمِنْ وَتَهَزَّأَ وَتَهَازَأَ وَإِسْتَهْزَأَ بِـ
To make sport of, mock at one, ridicule, deride

Mockery, scoffing, derision هُزْءٌ وَهُزُوءٌ وَإِسْتِهْزَاءٌ

Object of derision, laughing-stock هُزْأَةٌ

A scoffer هُزَأَةٌ

To cut * هَزْبَرَ هَزْبَرَةً

Stout, thick, strong هِزَبْرٌ وَهِزْبَرٌ وَهُزَابِرٌ

* هَزِجَ يَهْزَجُ هَزَجًا . وَهَزَّجَ وَتَهَزَّجَ
To modulate one's voice; sing

Modulation of the voice; trill. Thunder. Name of a metre = مُفَاعِيلُنْ six times repeated هَزَجٌ

Part of the night هَزِيجٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ

A song أُهْزُوجَةٌ ج أَهَازِيجُ

To beat; press violently; drive away. Laugh. Hasten. Raise the price * هَزَرَ يَهْزِرُ هَزْرًا

To give liberally هَزَرَ لِ

To jest, joke [هَزَّرَ]

Excessive laziness هَزْرَةٌ ج هَزَرَاتٌ

Jesting, joking [هَزَّارٌ]

Nightingale هَزَارٌ ج هَزَارَاتٌ

To hasten, hurry *(intr.)* * هَزْرَفَ

هَزَعَ يَهزَعُ هَزْعًا وَاِهْتَزَعَ To hasten, be quick
هَزَعَ وَهَزَّعَ To break
هَزِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part or watch of the night
هَيْزَعَةٌ Fear. Tumult

* هَزَلَ يَهزِلُ هَزْلًا . وَهَازَلَ فِي
To speak or act in a joking or jesting way

هَزَلَ هَزْلًا . وَهَزَّلَ To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal)

هَزَلَ يَهْزُلُ هُزْلًا . وَهَزِلَ يَهزَلُ هَزَلًا
وَهُزِلَ هُزَالًا To be emaciated
هَزْلٌ وَهُزَالَةٌ Sport, jest, joke
هُزَالٌ Thinness, emaciation, atrophy
هَزِلٌ وَهَزَّالٌ Jester, joker, buffoon
هَزِيلٌ ج هَزْلَى وَمَهزُولٌ Thin, meagre, emaciated

* هَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ هَزْمًا وَهَزِيمَةً . وَهَزَّمَ
To overcome and put to flight. Dig

هَزَمَ لَهُ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right
هَزَمَ وَتَهَزَّمَ To twang (bow)
إِهْتَزَمَ To hasten to
إِنْهَزَمَ To be defeated and put to flight
هَزْمٌ وَهَزِيمَةٌ وَإِنْهِزَامٌ Flight; rout, defeat
هَزِيمٌ Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain)
هَازِمَةٌ ج هَوَازِمُ A calamity

هَزْهَزَ To shake, agitate
تَهَزْهَزَ To be shaken, moved
هُزْهُزٌ Abundant flowing water
هَزْهَزَةٌ ج هَزَاهِزُ Skaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war

* هَسَّ يَهُسُّ هَسًّا To pound or break to pieces. Talk to one's self

هَسْهَسَ هَسْهَسَةً To rustle

* هَشَّ يَهَشُّ هَشَاشَةً وَهَشَاشًا . وَاِهْتَشَّ
To be in good humour, be cheerful; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable

هَشَّ يَهُشُّ هَشًّا To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick)
هَشَّ يَهِشُّ هَشَاشَةً To be soft, tender, easily broken
هَشَّشَ To make cheerful; enliven
هَشٌّ Joyous, cheerful
هَشٌّ وَهَشَاشٌ Tender, soft
هَشِيشٌ Soft, tender. Affable, obliging
* هَشَرَ يَهْشُرُ هَشْرًا To milk dry
[هِشْبِرٌ] Fine, thick, tangled vegetation
* هَشَلَ يَهْشُلُ هَشْلًا To roam about
[هَشَّلَ] To drive away, expel

* هَشَمَ يَهْشِمُ هَشْمًا . وَهَشَّمَ وَتَهَشَّمَ
To crush, break, *sp.* dry sticks

تَهَشَّمَ وَإِنْهَشَمَ To be crushed, broken to pieces

To oppress, attack, and wrong one هَضَمَ وَتَهَضَّمَ وَإِهْتَضَمَ
To wrong, invade the rights of one هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ
To be digested (food) إِنْهَضَمَ
Low plain; bottom land in a valley هِضْمٌ ج هُضُومٌ وَأَهْضَامٌ
Digestion هَضْمٌ وَإِنْهِضَامٌ
Indigestion سُوءُ الْهَضْمِ
Slim, slender, tender هَضِيمٌ
Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong هَضِيمَةٌ ج هَضَائِمُ
* هَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ هَطْعًا وَهُطُوعًا . وَأَهْطَعَ To hasten
To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops * هَطَلَ يَهْطِلُ هَطْلاً وَهَطَلاَنًا
Fine but continuous rain هَطْلٌ
Raining هَطِلٌ م هَطْلاَءُ ج هُطُلٌ
A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion هَيْطَلٌ
To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash * هَفَّ يَهِفُّ هَفًّا وَهَفِيفًا
To long for هَفَّ إِلَى
To glitter (mirage) إِهْتَفَّ
Light, nimble; empty هِفٌّ
Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering هَفَّافٌ م هَفَّافَةٌ

To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone تَهَشَّمَ
To show favour to تَهَشَّمَ عَلَى
Liberal, generous هَشِمٌ
Generosity, liberality هِشَامٌ
Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak هَشِيمٌ
Highly liberal هَشِيمَةُ كَرَمٍ
* هَصَرَ يَهْصِرُ هَصْرًا بِ وَإِهْتَصَرَ
To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off
To be bent إِنْهَصَرَ وَإِهْتَصَرَ
An amulet هَصْرَةٌ
Lion هَصُورٌ
To break * هَصَمَ يَهْصِمُ هَصْمًا
Lion; chief هَيْصَمٌ
To break, pound * هَضَّ يَهُضُّ هَضًّا
To rain copiously * هَضَبَ يَهْضِبُ هَضْبًا
To speak loudly هَضَبَ وَإِهْتَضَبَ
To halt on high mountains أَهْضَبَ
هَضْبَةٌ ج هِضَابٌ وَهَضَبٌ وَأَهَاضِيبُ
Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain
To be copious * هَضَلَ يَهْضِلُ هَضْلاً
To break. Digest, help digestion * هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا

A proud man مُسْتَهْكِمٌ

Particle of Interrogation * هَلْ

Is Zeid here? هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا

Do you go out? هَلْ تَخْرُجُ

Did you write? هَلْ كَتَبْتَ

Is not? Why not? Come? * هَلَّا

Come, حَيَّ هَلَ وَحَيِّ هَلًا عَلَى ٱلصَّلَاةِ hasten to prayers!

To rain heavily. * هَلَّ يَهِلُّ هَلًّا
Appear (new moon); begin with the new moon (lunar month). Rejoice; shout, cry out

To be afraid, flee. Praise God; say the words:— هَلَّلَ

لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰهُ "*There is no other deity but God!*"

To appear (new moon); look at the new moon. Praise God أَهَلَّ

To immolate, sacrifice a victim, saying: "*In the name of God!*" أَهَلَّ لِلّٰهِ بِـ

To exult, be joyous تَهَلَّلَ

To shed tears (eye) تَهَلَّلَ وَ إِنْهَلَّ

To pour down in noisy torrents (rain) إِنْهَلَّ وَٱهْتَلَّ

To rain for the first time (in the season). Raise or lower the voice إِسْتَهَلَّ

The new moon هِلٌّ وَهِلَّةٌ

Fright, fear هَلَلٌ

To fly about * هَفَتَ يَهْفِتُ هَفْتًا وَهُفَاتًا
from lightness. Sink. Talk at random

To fall (one thing, or one part, after another) تَهَافَتَ

To rush to, or into; fly into the flame (moth) تَهَافَتَ عَلَى

Puzzled, bewildered مَهْفُوتٌ

To be slim * هَفْهَفَ وَتَهَفْهَفَ

Slim, slender (body) هَفْهَافٌ وَمُهَفْهَفٌ

To hurry, * هَفَا يَهْفُو هَفْوًا وَهَفْوَةً وَهَفَوَانًا
run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. Be gay and frivolous. Rise and fly away (wool)

To perish [هَفِيَ]

To starve to death *(tr.)* هَفَّى

Interrupted rain هَفَا

A slip, fault هَفْوَةٌ ج هَفَوَاتٌ

Famished هَافٍ م هَافِيَةٌ ج هَوَافٍ

To brand (a horse) * هَقَعَ يَهْقَعُ هَقْعًا

To be proud; delude; do a vile deed تَهَقَّعَ

To be famished * هَقِمَ يَهْقَمُ هَقَمًا

Thus, so, in such a manner * هٰكَذَا

To fall into ruin (a well). * تَهَكَّمَ
To fall with violence (rain)

To mock at, deride; [speak ironically about] تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى

Mockery, sarcasm. Irony تَهَكُّمٌ وَأُهْكُومَةٌ

Hallelujah! *(Heb.)* هَلِلُويَا

New moon; هِلَالٌ ج أَهِلَّةٌ وَأَهَالِيلُ the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]

Semi-lunar, crescent-like هِلَالِيٌّ

[Exordium of a speech] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ

Act of praising God تَهْلِيلٌ

Shouts of joy; joviality تَهَلُّلٌ

Curved, crescent-like مُهَلَّلٌ

* هَلَبَ يَهْلِبُ هَلْبًا To pluck the hair, crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile

A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter هُلْبَةٌ

Cold wind with rain certain cold days in January هَلَابٌ

A rainy night لَيْلَةٌ هَالِبَةٌ

Hairy. Rainy أَهْلَبُ م هَلْبَاءُ ج هُلْبٌ

A kind of dish made of [مُهَلَّبِيَّةٌ] pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar

To tell, relate incredible things * هَلَجَ يَهْلِجُ هَلْجًا

Myrobalan fruits *(Ind.)* Oval. Ellipse إِهْلِيلَجٌ وَهَلِيلَجٌ

Elliptical. Oval إِهْلِيلَجِيٌّ

To emaciate * هَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ هَلْسًا

To be emaciated; هُلِسَ يُهْلَسُ هَلْسًا lose one's mind or reason

To become emaciated هَلَّسَ

To confide a secret to one هَالَسَ وَأَهْلَسَ

Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk] هُلَاسٌ

Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses مُهْتَلِسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ

To be impatient; * هَلِعَ يَهْلَعُ هَلَعًا be seized with abject terror

Swift ostrich هَالِعٌ

Impatient. Avaricious هَلُوعٌ

To go fast, hasten * هَلَقَ يَهْلِقُ هَلْقًا وَتَهَالَقَ

To swallow * هَلْقَمَ هَلْقَمَةً

* هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ وَهَلِكَ يَهْلَكُ هَلَاكًا وَهَلْكًا

To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt

هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ هُلْكًا وَهَلَاكًا . وَهَلَّكَ وَأَهْلَكَ

To ruin, destroy وَ إِسْتَهْلَكَ

To sell أَهْلَكَ

To be very careful of, or eager in.... تَهَالَكَ عَلَى وَفِي

To throw one's self into great danger إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِهْتَلَكَ

To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt] إِسْتَهْلَكَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death هُلْكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ

هَالِكٌ ج هَلْكَى وَهُلَّكٌ وَهُلَّاكٌ وَهَوَالِكُ Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]

Prostitute هَلُوكٌ

Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death تَهْلُكَةٌ

To be anxious, concerned إهْتَمَّ بِ about; take pains in a matter

To be solicitous إهْتَمَّ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ about; take up, or interest one's self about another's affairs

To be preoccupied with إِسْتَهَمَّ one's own affairs. To seek another's care or interest

Care, anxiety. Intention, purpose. Important matter هَمٌّ ج هُمُومٌ

Decrepit old man هِمٌّ ج أَهْمَامٌ

Decrepit old woman هِمَّةٌ ج هِمَّاتٌ وَهَمَائِمُ

Intention, wish; plan; concern, care, solicitude; energy هِمَّةٌ ج هِمَمٌ

Venomous reptile; reptile, insect هَامَّةٌ ج هَوَامٌّ

Hero. Generous, magnanimous; noble. Brave هُمَامٌ ج هِمَامٌ

Greatly solicitous about others. Energetic. A tale-bearer; informer هَمَّامٌ

Fine rain هَمِيمٌ . وَهَمِيمَةٌ ج هَمَائِمُ

More serious, more important أَهَمُّ

Important matter [أَهَمِّيَّةٌ]

Assiduous care, effort. Solicitude إِهْتِمَامٌ ج إِهْتِمَامَاتٌ

An important matter مُهِمٌّ ج مَهَامُّ

Ammunition; provisions, necessaries. [Materials] مُهِمَّاتٌ

Preoccupied, laden with care, grieved, anxious مَهْمُومٌ

To wear out هَمَّا يَهُمُّ هَمًّا وَأَهَمَّا

Perilous, dangerous place. Desert مَهْلَكَةٌ

Parasite, one who lives on others مُهْتَلِكٌ

* هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا

Here! Come here! Bring! Give! And so on, and so forth هَلُمَّ جَرًّا = *et cetera*

Jelly * هُلَامٌ

Jelly-like, gelatinous هُلَامِيٌّ

Adhesive, sticky, gummy هَلِيمٌ

To weave (a stuff) loosely. * هَلْهَلَ Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

To take a thing leisurely هَلْهَلَ فِي الأَمْرِ

To be on the point of هَلْهَلَ يُدْرِكُهُ attaining or overtaking

1. *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd * هُمْ *pers. pl. masc.*=They

2. *As a suffix after a noun* =their

3. *After a verb or preposition* =them, *e. g.*

Their book كِتَابُهُمْ

He struck them ضَرَبَهُمْ

To cause * هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا وَمَهَمَّةً . وَأَهَمَّ anxiety, fill with care, engross (affair); grieve

To desire, seek, strive after هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا بِ

To seek تَهَمَّمَ

To be grieved إهْتَمَّ

Confusion; babbling. Swiftness * همرجة

To beat; push * همز يهمز همزا back with a blow; press, urge, spur (a horse); bite. Break. Mark (ي or و) with a *hemza*

A hemza = (ء) همزة ج همزات

A hemza which is همزة الوصل not pronounced and is *conjunctive* of two words in pronunciation; it is indicated by the sign ٱ.

A hemza which is همزة القطع pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it, a *disjunctive* hemza

Suggestions of Satan همزات الشيطان

Slanderer, backbiter همزة وهامز وهماز

مهمز ومهماز ج مهامز ومهاميز A spur, goad

Marked with a hemza (ء); مهموز having a hemza in its root

To chew or * همس يهمس همسا masticate without opening the mouth; mumble (words). Whisper; suggest evil (Satan). Break; press out

Low, indistinct noise or speech, whisper همس

To speak in a low voice, indistinctly; mutter بتكلم همسا

To gather. Bite * همش يهمش همشا

A worn out garment هِم ج أهماء

To drink its fill at once (camel) * همج يهمج همجا

To run swiftly (horse). To conceal أهمج

To be weakened, or emaciated, by the heat إهتمج

Small flies penetrating into همج the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, uncultivated people. Hunger. Thin sheep

A savage of low condition; very degraded همجي

Deserted; an army without هامج a leader, or a flock without a shepherd

To go out (fire). * همد يهمد همودا Subside (anger, wind); die. Be sterile (land)

To extinguish, put out همد وأهمد (a fire); calm, cause to subside

To keep silence when أهمد reprimanded. Subside, calm down (wind)

Apoplexy. A calm همدة

To pour out; * همر يهمر همرا shed; milk the udder empty. Utter many words. Destroy (an edifice)

To be poured out, flow إنهمر (water); fall (building, leaves)

A burst of passion. Shower of rain. Enchantment همرة

Cloud full of همار ومهمر ومهمار rain. Chatterer, loquacious

To be prolix, speak a great deal هَمَشَ يَهْمِشُ وَهَمِشَ يَهْمَشُ هَمْشًا

To get mixed up together (crowd) تَهَامَشَ وَإِهْتَمَشَ

Confused motion هَمْشَة

Margin of a book هَامِشٌ

* هَمَطَ يَهْمِطُ هَمْطًا . وَتَهَمَّطَ وَإِهْتَمَطَ
To take by force or violence

* هَمَعَ يَهْمَعُ هَمْعًا وَهُمُوعًا وَهَمَعَانًا
To shed tears, cry, weep; fall (dew)

To pretend to cry تَهَمَّعَ

Flowing هَمُوعٌ

To press, * هَمَكَ يَهْمُكُ هَمْكًا فِي
urge one (in an affair)

To give one's تَهَمَّكَ وَإِنْهَمَكَ فِي
self entirely to; be engrossed in

* هَمَلَ يَهْمُلُ هَمْلًا وَهَمَلَانًا وَهُمُولًا
To shed tears in profusion; rain steadily and quietly

To allow things to هَمَلَ وَأَهْمَلَ
take their course; neglect, omit, forget

To drop vowels and dots in writing أَهْمَلَ

To be idle, negligent, careless; dally over [تَهَامَلَ فِي]

To leave (camels) free, day and night تَرَكَهَا هَمْلًا

Flexible. Land desolated by war and abandoned هُمَالٌ

Negligence, carelessness تَهَامُلٌ

Unused, obsolete (word). مُهْمَلٌ
Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter)

Neglected; omitted مُهْمَلٌ وَمَهْمُولٌ

To mumble, mutter; * هَمْهَمَ
murmur in a low voice; groan

A hoarse voice; هَمْهَمَةٌ ج هَمَاهِمُ
mumbling. Growling

* هَمَا يَهْمُو هَمْوًا وَهَمَى يَهْمِي هَمْيًا وَهَمَيَانًا
To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

Belt; belt serving as a purse هِمْيَانٌ ج هَمَايِينُ

Royal. *(Pers.)* هُمَايُونٌ وَهُمَايُونِيٌّ

To weep * هَنَّ يَهِنُّ هَنًّا وَهَنِينًا

To yearn toward هَنَّ إِلَى

1. *Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem.* = They هُنَّ
2. *As a suffix after a noun*
= their, *e. g.* كِتَابُهُنَّ
3. *After a verb or preposition*
= them, *e. g.* ضَرَبَهُنَّ . فِيهِنَّ

* هَنَأَ يَهْنِئُ وَيَهْنَأُ وَيَهْنُؤُ هَنْأً وَهِنَاءً وَلِ
To make the food wholesome, easy to digest; do good, promote health, sustain (food)

To wish one هَنَأَ يَهْنَأُ هَنْأً وَهَنَا بِـ
health by saying "May it do you good!"

To rejoice, be happy in. Relish, find wholesome هَنِئَ بِـ

هَنِئَ يَهْنَأُ هَنْأً وَهَنًا . وَهَنُؤَ يَهْنُؤُ هَنَاءَةً

Geometrician. Architect. Engineer مُهَنْدِس

To arrange, adjust; adorn * هَنْدَمَ

Stature, bodily appearance هِنْدَام

Arranged, set; adorned مُهَنْدَم

Here. *(Adv.)* * هُنَا وَهٰهُنَا

There, yonder هُنَاكَ وَهُنَالِكَ

Time * هِنْو

Thing هَنٌ مث هَنَانِ وَهَنَوَانِ ج هَنُونَ

A little thing, trifle. A little while. Small quantity هُنَيَّة وَهُنَيْهَة

Remain a little while! أُمْكُثْ هُنَيْهَةً

Personal Pronoun 3rd *pers. masc. and neut. sing.* = He, it * هُوَ

It is I أَنَا هُوَ

It is he himself, or it itself هُوَ هُوَ

To cry out upon.. * هَوَّتَ بِ

A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss] هُوَّة ج هُوَت

To raise * هَاءَ يَهُوءُ هَوْءًا

Bring هَاءَ وَهَائِيَا وَهَاءُوا

To repent and return to one's duties * هَادَ يَهُودُ هَوْدًا

To become a Jew هَادَ وَتَهَوَّدَ

To walk quietly and slowly. Speak in a low voice. [Descend] هَوَّدَ

To succeed, be favourable. Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion وَهَنَأَ

To congratulate, wish joy or health to one هَنَّأَ بِ

To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنْوَأَ بِ

Wholesome (food). Pleasant هَنِيّ

"May it do you good!" هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا

A little thing, a trifle هُنَيْئَة

Congratulation; felicitation تَهْنِئَة

Ass. Hyena * هِنْبِرٌ

To call like an owl. Come short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour * هَنَدَ

Name of a woman هِنْد

India, the Indies أَلْهِنْد

Cocoa-nut جَوْزُ الهِنْدِ

An Indian; Hindoo; from India هِنْدِيّ ج هُنُود

Sword of Indian steel مُهَنَّد

Endive, wild chicory *(Cichorium intybus)* * هِنْدَبٌ وَهِنْدِبَاءُ

To make a plan (of a building); survey * هَنْدَسَ

Measure. Architecture. Engineering هَنْدَسَة

Geometry عِلْمُ الهَنْدَسَةِ

Geometrical; architectural هَنْدَسِيّ

To conciliate ; [abate price] هَاوَدَ

Name of a Prophet هُودٌ

Jews هُودٌ وَيَهُودُ

Jew, Jewess يَهُودِيٌّ م يَهُودِيَّةٌ

Judea اَلْيَهُودِيَّةُ

Camel-litter (for woman); travelling-litter * هَوْدَجٌ ج هَوَادِجُ

Lo! Behold! It is he! * هُوَذَا

To fall into ruins, crumble * هَارَ يَهُورُ هَوْرًا وَهُؤُورًا

To force, cause to do هَارَ عَلَى

To turn away from هَارَ عَنْ

To upset, throw down, demolish هَارَ وَهَوَّرَ

To roll down, fall down, fall (in ruins) تَهَوَّرَ وَتَهَيَّرَ وَإِنْهَارَ

To rush imprudently, headlong into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter) تَهَوَّرَ

Lake, swamp هَوْرٌ ج أَهْوَارٌ

Danger, peril, ruin هَوْرَةٌ وَهَوَارَةٌ

Irregular soldiers هَوَّارَةٌ

Rash, impetuous, imprudent هَيِّرٌ

Rashness, temerity. [Collapse] تَهَوُّرٌ

Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain تَيْهُورٌ

To break, pulverize * هَاسَ يَهُوسُ هَوْسًا

To roam about at night هَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ

To be perplexed هَوِسَ يَهْوَسُ هَوَسًا

To become silly, mad. تَهَوَّسَ
[Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused]

Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion] هَوَسٌ

Scorched green wheat هَوِيسٌ

Glutton أَهْوَسُ ج هُوسٌ

To be commingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark (dog)] * هَاشَ يَهُوشُ هَوْشًا

To sow discord; confuse. هَوَّشَ
[Set dogs against one another or on a person]

To become mixed up (crowd) تَهَوَّشَ وَتَهَاوَشَ

To unite against تَهَوَّشَ عَلَى

Confusion, tumult, disorder هَوْشَةٌ ج هَوْشَاتٌ

Property obtained by violence or theft مَهَاوِشُ

To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened * هَاعَ يَهَاعُ هَوْعًا

To vomit هَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهُوعُ هَوْعًا

Vomiting هَوْعٌ وَهُوَاعٌ

Covetousness. Enmity هَوْعٌ

To be stupid, foolish * هَوِكَ يَهْوَكُ هَوَكًا

To be bewildered; reckless, heedless تَهَوَّكَ

To frighten; be terrified * هَالَ يَهُولُ هَوْلًا وَهَوَّلَ

To have hallucinations, see phantoms (drunkard) هِيلَ

To terrify; threaten, menace one with هَوَّلَ عليهِ بِ

To be frightened, terrified إِهْتَالَ

Terror, fright هَوْلٌ ج أَهْوَالٌ وَهُؤُولٌ

Anything fearful هَوْلٌ وَهِيلَةٌ

The sphinx أَبُو ٱلهَوْلِ

Great terror; something frightful, terrible هَوْلٌ

Halo (of the moon) هَالَةٌ ج هَالَاتٌ

Terrible, frightful, redoutable هَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ

That which frightens تَهْوِيلٌ

A combination of different colours; figures, engravings تَهَاوِيلُ

To nod from sleepiness * هَوَّمَ

Head, top of the head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse هَامَةٌ ج هَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ

To be easy, or light (to do or suffer a thing) * هَانَ يَهُونَ هَوْنًا عَلَى

To be despised, contemptible; quiet هَانَ يَهُونُ هُونًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً

To facilitate, render easy هَوَّنَ عَلَى

To despise; treat with contempt أَهَانَ وَبِ

To consider easy; make light of; despise تَهَاوَنَ وَإِسْتَهَانَ بِ

To neglect, be negligent, careless تَهَاوَنَ بِ

Tranquillity; rest, ease. Modesty. Contempt. Deliberateness هَوْنٌ

To walk slowly, gently مَشَى هَوْنًا

Contempt; contemptibleness, despicableness هُونٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ

Convenience, ease هِينَةٌ

Deliberate action. Mildness هُوَيْنَا

Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury, insult إِهَانَةٌ

Negligence; idleness تَهَاوُنٌ

Mortar (for pounding) هَاوُنٌ وَهَاوُونٌ ج هَوَاوِينُ

Light, easy to do or to suffer هَيِّنٌ وَهَيْنٌ ج أَهْوِنَاءُ وَهَيِّنُونَ

Light, easy; lighter, easier أَهْوَنُ

Disdained, despised; treated with contempt; injured مُهَانٌ

Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ

To be open, gaping (sore, wound). Fall from a height (object); fall upon its prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind). Ring (ear) * هَوَى يَهْوِي هُوِيًّا

To go, travel هَوَى فِي

To love; to desire هَوِيَ يَهْوَى هَوًى

To blow; to expose to the wind or air, to ventilate [هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً]

To treat kindly. Travel rapidly هَاوَى

To fall down; descend. To extend (the hand) أَهْوَى

To fall one after another تَهَاوَى

إِنْهَوَى — To fall, fall down

إِسْتَهْوَى — To inspire with passionate love; to fascinate, captivate

هَوًى ج أَهْوَاء — A craving for, passionate desire, love

هَوَاء ج أَهْوِيَة — Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty

هَوَائِيّ — Atmospherical, relating to air

هَاوٍ — Falling down. Lover

اَلْهَاوِيَة — The lower world; Hades

هَوِيّ — A ringing in the ear

هُوِيَّة ج هَوَايَا — A very deep well

أَهْوَى — More desirable

مَهْوًى وَمَهْوَاة ج مَهَاوٍ — Sky, expanse. Ravine

* هِيَ ج هُنَّ — *Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. fem. or neut.* = she, it; they

* هَاءَ يَهِيءُ وَيَهَاءُ هَيْأَةً — To be comely, beautiful

هَاءَ يَهَاءُ هَيْأَةً إِلَى — To long for

هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَة — To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange

هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَة — To agree with

تَهَيَّأَ لِ — To be prepared for, disposed to; be possible for

تَهَايَأُوا عَلَى — To agree among themselves

هَيْئَة ج هَيْئَات — **Form, aspect.** Manner, way, fashion, quality

عِلْمُ ٱلْهَيْئَة — **Astronomy**

تَهْيِئَة — Act of preparing, preparation, making ready

مُهَايَأَة وَمُهَايَاة — Mutual agreement. Alternate use

* هَابَ يَهَابُ هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَةً وَمَهَابَةً وَتَهَيَّبَ

وَإِهْتَابَ — To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of

هَبْ — *Imp. of* هَابَ and وَهَبَ

هَيْبَة — Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity

هَيُوبٌ وَمَهِيبٌ وَمَهُوبٌ — **Redoutable,** to be feared; venerable; respected, awe inspiring

أَهْيَب — More respected, more feared, more venerable

مَهَابَة — Fear; veneration, respect

مَهَاب وَمَهُوب — Dangerous, unsafe (place)

مَهْيَبَة — A cause inducing fear, awe

* هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وَهَاتِينَ
Give! bring here!

* هَيْتَ لَكَ — Come! come here!

* هَاثَ يَهِيثُ هَيْثًا وَهَيَثَانًا — To give a little. Move. Obtain one's need

* هَاجَ يَهِيجُ هَيْجًا وَهَيَجَانًا وَهِيَاجًا
To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)

هَاجَ وَهَيَّجَ To excite, agitate, rouse

هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَةً وَهِيَاجًا To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad

تَهَيَّجَ وَإِهْتَاجَ To be agitated, moved, roused, excited

تَهَايَجَ To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight

هَيْجٌ Excitement. Windy. rainy (day)

هَيَجَانٌ Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion

هَيْجَاءُ وَهَيْجَا Battle, combat; strife

يَوْمُ ٱلْهِيَاجِ The day of combat

هَائِجٌ Agitated, excited. Rage, passion

* هَادَ يَهِيدُ هَيْدًا وَهَادًا وَهَيَّدَ To agitate, move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict

* هَيَّرَ To throw down. [To prepare]

هَيْرٌ The north wind

هَيَارٌ Anything fallen

* هَاسَ يَهِيسُ هَيْسًا To trample. Take much. Travel fast

أَهْيَسُ A brave man, hero

* هَاشَ يَهِيشُ هَيْشًا To corrupt. To be excited

هَيْشَةٌ ج هَيْشَاتٌ Mob. Tumult

[هَيْشَةٌ وَهَيْشٌ] Tangled thicket

* هَاضَ يَهِيضُ هَيْضًا وَ إِهْتَاضَ To fracture a healed bone

تَهَيَّضَ وَإِنْهَاضَ To be broken again after union (bone)

هَيْضَةٌ A relapse (in illness). Diarrhœa with vomiting. Cholera

* هَاطَ يَهِيطُ هَيْطًا وَهَايَطَ مُهَايَطَةً وَهِيَاطًا To scream wildly, to shout

هَيَاطٌ وَمَيَاطٌ Clamour, confusion

* هَاعَ يَهِيعُ وَيَهَاعُ هَيْعًا وَهُيُوعًا وَهَيَعَانًا To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

هَاعَ مِنْ To be bored, tired of

تَهَيَّعَ To be spread out

إِنْهَاعَ To flow

هَيْعَةٌ Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm

هَائِعٌ Coward; impatient. Dark (night)

هَائِعَةٌ Frightful noise or sound

* هَافَ يَهِيفُ هَيْفًا To be very thirsty

هَافَ يَهَافُ To escape (slave)

هَيِفَ يَهْيَفُ هَيَفًا وَهَيْفًا To be thin, slim, slender of waist

هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانُ Very thirsty. Slender

أَهْيَفُ م هَيْفَاءُ ج هِيفٌ Slim, slender of waist

* هَيْكَلٌ ج هَيَاكِلُ Big, tall. Large building. Temple; altar

[ٱلْهَيْكَلُ ٱلْعَظْمِيُّ] The skeleton (of bones)

* هَالَ يَهِيلُ هَيْلاً . وَهَيَّلَ وَأَهَالَ To pour out, heap up (earth)

تَهَيَّلَ وَ إِنْهَالَ To be heaped up

إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ To attack, assault one (people)

هَالٌ وَهَيِلٌ وَهَيَالٌ Heaped up (earth)

هَالَةٌ Halo (moon)

هَيُولَى وَهَيُّولَى ج هَيُولاتٌ Matter without form

هَيُولِيٌّ وَهَيُولاَنِيٌّ Material *(adj.)*

* هَيْلَلَ To say لَا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللّٰه

* هَامَ يَهِيمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيَمَانًا To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken

هَامَ هِيَامًا To thirst

تَهْيِيمٌ To lead to mad love

إِهْتَامَ To devise

هُيَامٌ **Passionate love. Violent thirst**

هَائِمٌ ج هِيمٌ وَهُيَّامٌ **Love-stricken; stupefied**

هَيْمَانٌ م هَيْمَى ج هِيَامٌ **Love-stricken. Very thirsty**

هَيْمَاءُ **Waterless desert**

أَهْيَمُ ج هِيمٌ **Having violent thirst**

لَيْلٌ أَهْيَمُ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَاءُ **Starless night**

قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ **Heart lost in love**

* هَيْمَنَ عَلَى To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen

مُهَيْمِنٌ **To be safe, secure**

أَلْمُهَيْمِنُ God (the Protector, the Guardian)

* هَيْنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ **Easy** *(See under* هون*)*

* هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هيه) **Far! far away!**

* هَيَّ وَهَيًّا هَيَّا **Come! Quick!**

و

*و The twenty-seventh letter of the Alphabet called *Waû*. As a numeral sign = 6

1. *Is a conjunction* = and, also وَ
2. *It expresses simultaneousness:* while, *e. g.*

He came while the sun was up جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ

3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing* = by, *e. g.*

By God ! وَاللهِ

4. *It is used associatively:* with

What have you to do with Zeid ? مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا

5. *It is placed after an interrogative meaning:* then, *e. g.*

Are you then astonished ? أَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ

6. *It is used in the sense of* (رُبَّ) *meaning:* rarely, *e. g.*

I have rarely seen a generous man وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ

7. *A pronoun. 3rd per. masc. pl.*

e. g. they came جَاءُوا

Interjection expressing pain or grief = Oh ! Ah ! Alas ! وَا

*وَأَبَ يَئِبُ إِبَةً مِنْ To blush, be ashamed, shrink

وَئِبَ يَوْأَبُ وَأَبًا To be angry

إِبَةٌ وَتُوبَةٌ وَمَوْئِبَةٌ Shame, dishonour; that which dishonours

وَأْبَةٌ Cavity in a rock holding water; wide, deep well

مُوئِبَاتٌ Dishonouring or shameful things

*وَأَدَ يَئِدُ وَأْدًا To bury alive one's daughter (in pre-islamic times)

تَوَأَّدَ وَإِتَّأَدَ To be careful

وَئِيدٌ Seriousness, carefulness

وَئِيدٌ وَمَوْؤُودَةٌ A daughter buried alive

تُؤَدَةٌ Caution, gravity of manner

*وَأَلَ يَئِلُ وَأْلًا To seek refuge

وَأَمَ (الله) To make ugly

وَاءَمَ وِئَامًا To agree

*[وَاوِيٌّ] Jackal (*See* (آوى)

*وَبِيَ يِبَأُ وَيَوْبَأُ وَبْأً وَوَبَاءً To be afflicted with pestilence (country)

إِسْتَوْبَأَ To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy

وَبَأٌ ج أَوْبَاءٌ . وَوَبَاءٌ ج أَوْبِئَةٌ An epidemic disease. Pestilence

وَبَائِيٌّ Epidemic; pestilential

أَرْضٌ وَبِئَةٌ وَوَبِيئَةٌ وَمَوْبُوءَةٌ A country suffering from pestilence

* وَبَّخَ To scold, rebuke, reprimand

تَوْبِيخٌ Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding

* وَبِدَ يَوْبَدُ وَبَدًا To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment)

* وَبِرَ يَوْبَرُ وَبَرًا. وَأَوْبَرَ To have abundant hair (camel, &c.)

وَبَرَ يَبِرُ وَبْرًا بِـ To abide

وَبَّرَ To lead a savage or secluded life

وَبْرٌ ج وُبُورٌ وَوِبَارٌ وَوِبَارَةٌ Cony, or coney *(Hyrax Syriacus)*

وَبَرٌ ج أَوْبَارٌ Soft hair (of animals)

أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ Nomad people

وَبِرٌ وَأَوْبَرُ م وَبِرَةٌ Hairy; having soft hair

* وَبِشَ يَوْبَشُ وَبَشًا To have white spots on the nails or skin

وَبْشٌ White spots on the nails or on the skin

وَبَشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ Rabble, low people

* وَبَصَ يَبِصُ وَبْصًا وَوَبِيصًا To flash (lightning)

* وَبَغَ يَبِغُ وَبْغًا To blame; defame

وَبَغٌ Dandruff. Skin disease in camels

* وَبَقَ يَبِقُ وَيَوْبَقُ وُبُوقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبَقًا To perish

أَوْبَقَ To restrain; destroy

مَوْبِقٌ A place of destruction

رَكِبَ ٱلْمُوبِقَاتِ To affront danger

* وَبَلَ يَبِلُ وَبْلًا To rain in heavy showers. Strike

وَبُلَ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً To be unhealthy (land)

وَابَلَ To persevere in

وَبْلٌ وَوَابِلٌ A heavy shower of rain in large drops

وَبَالٌ Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence

وَبِيلٌ Unhealthy. Hard. Stick; bundle of sticks or wood

* وَتَدَ يَتِدُ وَتْدًا وَتِدَةً . وَوَتَّدَ To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm

وَتَّدَ وَأَوْتَدَ To make firm (peg)

وَتِدٌ ج أَوْتَادٌ Wooden peg. A kind of foot *(Prosody)*

أَوْتَادُ ٱلْأَرْضِ Mountains

أَوْتَادُ ٱلْفَمِ Teeth

* وَتَرَ يَتِرُ وَتْرًا وَتِرَةً . وَوَتَّرَ وَأَوْتَرَ To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *witr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose; fail

وَاتَرَ To follow; to do successively or at intervals

تَوَتَّرَ To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.)

تَوَاتَرَ To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession

Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer وِتْر

Cord of a circle. (*Geom.*) وَتْر وَوِتْر

One after another, separately وِتْرًا

Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge وِتْر وَتِرَة

String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew وَتَر ج أَوْتَار

Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause وَتِيرَة

One after another successively تَتْرَى (for وَتْرَى)

Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men تَوَاتُر

Repeated at intervals. مُتَوَاتِر

Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rythm (*Prosody*)

Often, repeatedly مُتَوَاتِرًا

*وَتَنَ يَتِنُ وُتُونًا وَوَتْنَة To flow continuously (water)

Vein (of the heart) وَتِين ج وُتُن وَأَوْتِنَة

*وَتَأَ يَتَأُ وَتْأً وَأَوْتَأَ To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone; kill

To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone وُثِئَ وَثْأً

A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone وَثْء وَوَثَاءَة

*وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا وَوُثُوبًا To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack

To offer one a seat وَثَّبَ

To assault, attack وَاثَبَ

To take forcible possession of another's property تَوَثَّبَ فِي

A leap, jump. An assault وَثْبَة

A seat; couch; bed وِثَاب

*وَثَرَ يَوْثُرُ وَثَارَةً To be soft (bed or couch)

To press down وَثَرَ يَثِرُ وَثْرًا وَوَثَّرَ

To seek much (of a thing) إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِنْ

A soft bed وِثْر وَوَثِير وَوِثَار

*وَثِقَ يَثِقُ ثِقَةً وَوُثُوقًا وَمَوْثِقًا بِ To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in

To be firm; act with confidence وَثُقَ يَوْثُقُ وَثَاقَةً

To make firm, consolidate; deem one trustworthy وَثَّقَ

To make a covenant with one وَاثَقَ مُوَاثَقَةً وَوِثَاقًا

To fetter, tie fast أَوْثَقَ بِالْوِثَاقِ

To have self-reliance, act resolutely تَوَثَّقَ

To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. Secure a covenant إِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ

Confidence ثِقَة

Worthy of confidence أَخُو ثِقَةٍ

A tie, fetter, rope, strap وِثَاق

Firm or solid (covenant). Reliable وَثِيق ج وِثَاق

To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَّبَ]

To make binding or valid وَاجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve إِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward وَجْبٌ وَوَجَّابٌ وَوَجَّابَةٌ

One meal a day. [A set, or number of things of the same kind] وَجْبَةٌ ج وَجَبَاتٌ

Necessity, duty, obligation وُجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension وَجِيبَةٌ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ

Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ ج وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ ٱلْوُجُودِ وَٱلْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ

Affirmation *(opp. to* سَلْبٌ). إِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive إِيجَابِيٌّ

Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative *(logical term)* مُوجَبٌ

According to بِمُوجِبِ

Affirmative proposition *(logic)* مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

* وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوِجْدَانًا

To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state

To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجْدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ

Rich in pasturage (land). Compact alliance. [Passport] وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ

Firmer; firmest, strongest أَوْثَقُ م وُثْقَى

The strongest hold or support ٱلْعُرْوَةُ ٱلْوُثْقَى

مَوْثِقٌ وَمِيثَاقٌ ج مَوَاثِقُ وَمَوَاثِيقُ

Compact, alliance, covenant

To make firm. To gather * وَثَلَ

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثَلٌ وَوَثِيلٌ

To give generously. Increase one's wealth * (وثن) أَوْثَنَ

An idol وَثَنٌ ج وُثُنٌ وَأَوْثَانٌ

Idolater; heathen وَثَنِيٌّ ج وَثَنِيُّونَ

To be sprained (hand) * وُثِئَتْ يَدُهُ

A sprain وَثْءٌ

To hasten. [Burn, blaze] * وَجَّ يَوِجُّ وَجًّا

To strike, beat * وَجَأَ يَوْجَأُ وَجْأً

To fail, Dry up (well) أَوْجَأَ

Dried up (water) وَجْءٌ وَوَجِيءٌ

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down * وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وُجُوبًا وَجْبَةً

To be cowardly وَجُبَ يَوْجُبُ وُجُوبَةً

To eat once a day وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِـ

To be angry with وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَمَوْجِدَةً عَلَى
To be sorry, grieve for وَجِدَ وَجْدًا بِ .
To be ; to exist وُجِدَ
To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God). [To invent] أَوْجَدَ إِيجَادًا
To compel, oblige أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى
To be grieved for; to suffer by تَوَجَّدَ لِ
To force, compel, oblige تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى
To be found, be met with إِنْوَجَدَ
Wealth, opulence, riches · جِدَةٌ
An emotion of joy or grief وَجْدٌ
Wealth; joy; love وُجْدٌ
Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition وِجْدَانٌ
Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness وِجْدَانِيَّاتٌ
Existence. Act of finding وُجُودٌ
Found after being lost. That which exists; existing مَوْجُودٌ
Existing things اَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ
To say something disagreeable to another * وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا
To fear وَجِرَ يَوْجَرُ وَجَرًا مِنْ
To swallow medicine إِتَّجَرَ (from إِوْتَجَرَ)
Grotto, cave وَجْرٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ
Pitfall for capturing wild beasts وَجْرَةٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ
Den, lair وِجَارٌ ج أَوْجِرَةٌ وَوُجُرٌ
To be brief in one's speech * وَجَزَ يَجِزُ وَجْزًا فِي
To be brief and concise (a speech) وَجُزَ يَوْجُزُ وَجَازَةً وَأَوْجَزَ إِيجَازًا
To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly أَوْجَزَ
To importune; seek تَوَجَّزَ
Abridged, short, concise (speech) وَجْزٌ وَوَجِيزٌ وَمُوجَزٌ
Conciseness, brevity إِيجَازٌ
Briefly, succintly, in short, in a few words بِالْإِيجَازِ
To be seized with fear, take fright at * وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجْسًا وَوَجَسَانًا
To feel, think أَوْجَسَ وَتَوَجَّسَ
To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly تَوَجَّسَ لِ
Low and indistinct noise. Fright وَجْسٌ
Disturbing thought وَاجِسٌ
* وَجِعَ يَيْجَعُ وَيَوْجَعُ وَوَجَعَ يَجِعُ وَجَعًا
To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint
He has a headache يَوْجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ وَيَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ
To cause or inflict pain; to hurt أَوْجَعَ
To feel or complain of pain تَوَجَّعَ
To feel compassion or pain for تَوَجَّعَ لِ
Beer, ale جِعَةٌ

وَجِعَ ج أَوْجَاعٌ وَوِجَاعٌ Pain. Disease

وَجِعٌ ج وَجِعُونَ وَوَجْعَى وَوَجَاعَى Suffering from pain or sickness

وَجِيعٌ وَمُوجِعٌ Painful; sore

* وَجَفَ يَجِفُ وَجْفًا وَوَجِيفًا To be agitated; go fast (horse)

أَوْجَفَ To make a horse go fast

إِسْتَوْجَفَ To captivate (love)

* وجق . وُجَاقٌ وَأُوجَاقٌ Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops]

* وَجِلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا To fear

وَجَلٌ ج أَوْجَالٌ Fear terror

وَجِلٌ ج وَجِلُونَ وَوِجَالٌ Timorous, fearful of danger

وُجُولٌ Old men

* وَجَمَ يَجِمُ وَجْمًا وَوُجُومًا To be silent during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike

وَجِيمٌ Sullen from grief

وَجَمٌ ج أَوْجَامٌ Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech

* وَجَنَ يَجِنُ وَجْنًا . وَوَجَّنَ To full, beat cloth or hides (dyer, tanner)

تَوَجَّنَ To submit, be humbled

وُجْنَةٌ وَوَجِنَةٌ ج وَجَنَاتٌ Cheek (face)

وَجِينٌ Border of a valley. Rough, hard ground

مِيجَنَةٌ ج مَوَاجِنُ Mallet

* وَجُهَ يَوْجُهُ وَجَاهَةً To be respected, held in consideration

وَجَهَ يَجِهُ وَجْهًا To strike in the face, push back

وَجَّهَ To turn a thing towards a certain direction

وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ To turn to God

وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ To send one on an errand or commission

وَجَّهَ إِلَى To go

وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity

وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوِجَاهًا To meet one face to face; have an interview

تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وَإِلَى To depart, repair to direct one's self towards

تَوَاجَهَ To meet face to face; have an interview, confer together

إِتَّجَهَ إِلَى To turn towards, repair to

إِتَّجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ An idea occurred to him

وَجْهٌ ج أَوْجُهٌ وَوُجُوهٌ Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book]

بَيَّضَ اللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ To do an honourable deed

سَوَّدَ اللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ . إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ To do a dishonourable deed

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ To do a deed to please God

مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ To go away without paying attention to anything

To believe in, or declare the unity of God — وَحَّدَ اللهَ

To abandon — أَوْحَدَ لِ

To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude — تَوَحَّدَ

To be united. Make an agreement with; join with — إِتَّحَدَ

Separately — حِدَةً — عَلَى حِدَةٍ

Alone — وَحْدَهُ

Unity, being unique — وَحْدَانِيَّة

Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity — وَحْدَة

وَاحِدٌ مث وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ
One; single; unique

The one only God — أَلْوَاحِدُ

One — أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ

Sunday — أَلْأَحَدُ

One by one, one after another — أُحَادَ أُحَادَ

Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter — وَحِيدٌ م وَحِيدَةٌ

Union; harmony, accord — إِتِّحَادٌ

Belief in the Unity of God. Unification — تَوْحِيد

Isolation, solitude — تَوَحُّدٌ

A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian — مُوَحِّد

Isolated, separated, alone. One — مُتَوَحِّد

*وَحَشَ يَحِشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحَّشَ بِ
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away

In some manner of fashion — بِوَجْهٍ

In some way or other — بِوَجْهٍ مِنَ ٱلْوُجُوهِ

A man of elevated rank or position — وَجْهٌ ج وُجُوهٌ

Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. *(Geom.)* dimension — جِهَةٌ ج جِهَاتٌ

Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so) — مِنْ جِهَتِهِ

On all sides; in every way, on every side — مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ

The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window] — وَاجِهَةٌ

Consideration, position, dignity, authority — وَجَاهَةٌ

Nearly, about — وِجَاهَ

Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis — وِجَاهَ وَتُجَاهَ وَتُجَاهَهُ

Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected — وَجِيهٌ ج وُجَهَاءُ

Turned towards. Going, departing — مُتَوَجِّه

*وَجِيَ يَوْجَى وَجًا — To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot

To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from — أَوْجَى

*وَجَ يُوجَ وَجًا — To take refuge

To compel — أَوْجَ

A shelter, refuge — وَجٌ

*وَحَدَ يَحِدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً — To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated

To reduce to one, or unity; to unify — وَحَّدَ

To be unpeopled and devastated (country) أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ

To find a country unpeopled and devastated. Have no food, be hungry. Leave alone, make lonely أَوْحَشَ

To grow savage and brute-like تَوَحَّشَ

To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ

To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country) إِسْتَوْحَشَ

A desert, an uncultivated place; wild beast وَحْشٌ ج وُحُوشٌ وَوُحْشَانٌ

Onager, wild ass حِمَارُ وَحْشٍ وَحِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ

Grief; solitude وَحْشَةٌ

Grieved وَحْشَانُ ج وَحَاشَى

Wild, ferocious; cruel. Little used, obscure (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. *(Anat.)* وَحْشِيٌّ

Savage state. Barbarity تَوَحُّشٌ

Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild مُتَوَحِّشٌ

A land infested by wild beasts أَرْضٌ مُوحُوشَةٌ

To throw one's self on the ground * وَحَفَ يَحِفُ وَحْفًا

To go near to وَحَفَ مِنْ

To hasten; go towards وَحَفَ إِلَى

* وَحَلَ يَوْحَلُ وَحَلًا وَمَوْحَلًا . وَتَوَحَّلَ To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud

To throw one into the mud أَوْحَلَ

To become muddy تَوَحَّلَ وَإِسْتَوْحَلَ

وَحِلٌ وَوَحْلٌ ج وُحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ Thin mud, mire; mud pool

Muddy, miry وَحِلٌ

A place of mud مَوْحِلٌ

* وَحِمَتْ تَحِمُ وَتَوْحَمُ وَحَمًا . وَتَوَحَّمَتْ To long intensely for some particular food (a pregnant woman)

A woman having a desire for special food when pregnant وَحْمَى ج وِحَامٌ وَوَحَامَى

Special appetite of a pregnant woman وَحَامٌ وَوِحَامٌ

To bear malice against * وَحِنَ يَحِنُ وَيَوْحَنُ وَحَنًا عَلَى

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا . وَأَوْحَى إِلَى بِ To inform; to inspire, reveal

وَحَى وَحْيًا وَوَحًى وَوَحَاءً . وَتَوَحَّى To hasten, make haste

To hasten, hurry *(tr.)* وَحَّى وَأَوْحَى

To send, commission; inspire أَوْحَى إِلَى

To hasten one another تَوَاحَوْا

To seek to understand a thing إِسْتَوْحَى

A writing, letter, missive. Revelation; divine inspiration وَحْيٌ

وَحًى وَوَحَاءٌ Haste, hurry

وَحِيٌّ Prompt, rapid

أَوْحَى More rapid

* [وَاخَذَ مُوَاخَذَةً] (See . آخَذَ) To find fault with

[لَا تُوَاخِذْنِي] Excuse me. I beg your pardon

* وَخَزَ يَخِزُ وَخْزًا To prick with a lance or needle; to wound slightly. Grow gradually grey

* وَخُشَ يَوْخُشُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشَةً To be worthless, bad

وَخْشٌ ج أَوْخَاشٌ Good for nothing, bad, worthless, men. [Coarse]

* وَخَطَهُ ٱلشَّيْبُ يَخِطُهُ وَخْطًا To have grey hair mingled with black

* وَخُمَ يَوْخُمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy]

وَخِمَ يَوْخَمُ وَخَمًا وَإِتَّخَمَ مِنْ وَعَنْ To suffer from surfeit or indigestion

وَخَّمَ To make unhealthy [dirty]

أَتْخَمَ (أَوْخَمَ) To surfeit (food)

إِتَّخَمَ (إِوْتَخَمَ) مِنْ وَعَنْ To be surfeited, ill (from food)

وَخِمٌ وَوَخِيمٌ Heavy, suffering from indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean]

وَخِيمٌ وَوَخُومٌ ج وَخَامَى وَوِخَامٌ Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

تُخَمَةٌ Indigestion

* وَخَى وَوَخِيَ يَخِي وَخْيًا To seek, purpose

وَخَّى وَتَوَخَّى To seek diligently, or exclusively

وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً To fraternize with

إِسْتَوْخَى إِسْتِيخَاءً To inquire from

* وَدَّ يَوَدُّ وَدًّا وَوُدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَمَوَدَّةً To love; wish for, desire

وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا I wish you had done so

وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً وَوِدَادًا To love, cherish

تَوَدَّدَ To seek the friendship of

تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى To show love or affection to

تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا To have mutual love or friendship

وُدٌّ وَوِدَادٌ Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire

بِوُدِّي [بِدِّي] أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا It is my wish, or desire, that it be so

وَدٌّ وَوَدُودٌ Lover, affectionate

مَوَدَّةٌ Affection, friendship

مُوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادٌّ Mutual love

* وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً بِ To maltreat

وَدَأٌ Injury; destruction

* وَدَجَ يَدِجُ وَدْجًا To bleed a horse from the jugular vein

Jugular vein. وِدَاجٌ مث وِدَاجَانِ
(*In the dual*), two brothers

To be concealed; conceal * وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدْسًا وَوَدَّسَ

To forsake, leave. Settle down, remain * وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدْعًا

Let me, allow me! دَعْنِي

To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.) وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ فِي

To take leave of, say farewell to وَدَّعَ يُوَدِّعُ

To conciliate; permit وَادَعَ وِدَاعًا

To deposit with, put into one's keeping أَوْدَعَ عِنْدَ

He received it into his keeping as a deposit أُودِعَهُ

To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest) تَوَدَّعَ

To be reconciled together تَوَادَعَ

To beg one to accept as a deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell إِسْتَوْدَعَ

Grave; grave-railing وَدْعٌ

Small, white shell وَدْعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ

Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell وِدَاعٌ

Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness وَدَاعَةٌ

Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character دَعَةٌ

Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable وَدِيعٌ ج وُدَعَاءُ

Deposit; trust, charge وَدِيعَةٌ

Depositor مُسْتَوْدِعٌ

Depository, depositing place. Womb مُسْتَوْدَعٌ

To drop (rain) * وَدَقَ يَدِقُ وَدْقًا

To approach وَدَقَ وَدْقًا وَوُدُوقًا إِلَى

Rain وَدْقٌ

To be greasy * وَدِكَ يَوْدَكُ وَدَكًا

Fat, grease وَدَكٌ

Fat (*adj.*) وَدِكٌ وَوَادِكٌ

To wet, soak. Shorten * وَدَنَ يَدِنُ وَدْنًا

To strike with وَدَنَ بِ

Race-field, race-couse مِيدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ

To prevent, keep from * وَدَهَ يَدِهُ وَدْهًا

(Woman) of fair complexion وَدْهَاءُ

To atone for a murder by paying blood-money * وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً

To send; take, conduct [وَدَّى]

To perish. Put on armour أَوْدَى إِيدَاءً

To be carried off by death أَوْدَى بِهِ ٱلْمَوْتُ

To take blood-money and condone the murder إِتَّدَى (إِوْتَدَى)

To acknowledge (a claim) إِسْتَوْدَى بِ

دِيَةٌ ج دِيَاتٌ Blood-money paid by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered

وَادٍ ج أَوْدَاءٌ وَأَوْدِيَةٌ [وودِيانٌ] Valley, dale, low ground

* وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْأً To rebuke, reproach; humiliate

* وَذَرَ يَذِرُ وَذْرًا To cut; lay open (a wound)

ذَرْهُ Let him alone!

يَذَرُهُ He allows him, or lets him alone

* وَذِمَ يَوْذَمُ وَذَمًا To be cut, severed (thong of a bucket)

* وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا To scratch

وَذْيَةٌ Pain, suffering. Vice, fault

* وَرَأَ يَرَأُ وَيَوْرَأُ وَرْأً To push, drive away

وَرَاءَ Behind. Before, in front of; beyond

وَرِبَ يَوْرَبُ وَرَبًا To be corrupt

وَرَّبَ عَنْ To conceal, equivocate

وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوِرَابًا To use cunning in order to deceive one

وَرْبٌ ج أَوْرَابٌ Lair, den. Space between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]

وِرَابٌ Deviation, obliquity

مُوَارَبَةٌ Equivocation

* وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وِرْثًا وَإِرْثًا وَإِرْثَةً وَوِرَاثَةً To inherit

وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one

أَوْرَثَ To bring on (an evil)

تَوَارَثَ To inherit, possess by right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance

إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ Inheritance; heritage; heredity

وَارِثٌ ج وَرَثَةٌ وَوُرَّاثٌ Heir; inheritor

مَوْرُوثٌ Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary

مِيرَاثٌ ج مَوَارِيثُ Inheritance

* وَرِخَ يَوْرَخُ وَرَخًا وَتَوَرَّخَ To be thin (dough)

وَرَّخَ (for أَرَّخَ) To date (a writing)

* وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وُرُودًا To come to a watering-place; reach

وَرَدَ عَلَى To arrive (a letter); come to hand; arrive at

وَرَّدَ To paint red; dye rose-colour. Bloom (tree)

أَوْرَدَ إِيرَادًا . وَ إِسْتَوْرَدَ To lead to a watering-place (animals). Offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). State, narrate

تَوَرَّدَ To come to a watering-place. Become red

تَوَارَدَ إِلَى To arrive (at a place) one after another

إِسْتَوْرَدَ [To receive]

وِرْدٌ ج أَوْرَادٌ Access to a watering-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran

وَرْدٌ ج وُرُودٌ Flower. Rose

وَرْدَةٌ A rose

A kind of pigeon وَرَشَانٌ ج وَرَاشِينُ

To throw or lead into a difficulty or hardship * وَرَّطَ وَأَوْرَطَ

To fall into difficulty تَوَرَّطَ

To entangle one's self in a difficulty or danger إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي

Difficulty; danger; dilemma وَرْطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوِرَاطٌ

* وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَيَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوُرُوعًا
To be pious; to abstain from evil

To abstain from; forsake وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ

To be cowardly, base وَرَعَ يَرَعُ وَوَرُعَ يَوْرُعُ وَرَاعَةً

To cause one to abstain وَرَّعَ عَنْ

To speak to one; consult him وَارَعَ

To intervene, interpose between أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ

To abstain from what is unlawful تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ

Fear of God. Piety, godliness. Abstinence from what is unlawful وَرَعٌ

A man who fears God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid وَرِعٌ ج أَوْرَاعٌ

Abstinence from what is unlawful رِعَةٌ وَرِيعَةٌ

* وَرَفَ يَرِفُ وَرْفًا وَوَرَّفَ وَأَوْرَفَ
To extend in length and breadth (shadow). Be luxuriantly verdant (plant)

Cockroach بِنْتُ وَرْدَانٍ

Red, rose-coloured وَرْدِيٌّ

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوُرَّادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوُرُودٌ
Coming, arriving. New-comer. One who arrives or descends to the water

People going and coming; passers-by أَلصَّادِرُونَ وَٱلْوَارِدُونَ

Revenue, income, receipts, imports وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِيرَادَاتٌ

A fast camel وَرُودٌ

Vein وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ

Jugular vein أَلْوَرِيدُ وَحَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ

The composing of the same verse by two poets without previous accord تَوَارُدٌ وَمُوَارَدَةٌ

Road leading to a watering-place; a watering-place. Access, entrance مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ

Of a rose colour, rosy مُوَرَّدٌ

To become mossy (rock in water) * وَرِسَ يَوْرَسُ وَرَسًا

A plant used for dyeing yellow or red وَرْسٌ

To be active, brisk * وَرِشَ يَوْرَشُ وَرَشًا

To take food; eat ravenously وَرَشَ يَرِشُ وَرْشًا

To excite discord among وَرَّشَ بَيْنَ

Active, brisk [restless] وَرِشٌ

Builders at work; work-yard | وَرْشَةٌ |

* وَرَقَ يَرِقُ وَرْقًا . وَوَرَّقَ To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree

وَرَّقَ [To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)]

أَوْرَقَ To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail

تَوَرَّقَ To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal)

وَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ Leaf, foliage (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)]

وِرْقٌ وَوَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ وَوِرَاقٌ Coined money

وَرْقَاءُ ج وَرَاقَى وَوَرَاقٍ Dove. She-wolf. The soul

وَرَقَةٌ A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster]

وِرَاقَةٌ Art of paper-making

وَرَّاقٌ Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer]

وَارِقٌ م وَارِقَةٌ Green, verdant

مَوْرَقَةٌ A cause of increase

مُوَرِّقٌ Stationer. [Plasterer]

* وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا . وَتَوَرَّكَ وَتَوَارَكَ To lie or lean on the hip

وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا بِ To abide in

وَرَكَ عَلَى To overcome, be able to accomplish

وَرِكٌ وَوِرْكٌ Hip-bone; hip

وَارِكٌ وَوِرَاكٌ ج وُرُكٌ The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot

* وَرَلٌ ج وِرْلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ A large lizard

* وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا . وَتَوَرَّمَ To swell, be swollen

وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ To be angry

وَرَّمَ To cause to swell

وَرَّمَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, haughty

وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ Swelling. Tumour

مُوَرَّمٌ Swollen. Stout, corpulent

* وَرِهَ يَوْرَهُ وَرَهًا To be stupid

* وَرْوَرٌ وَوَرْوَارٌ ج وَرَاوِيرُ Bee-eater (bird). (*Merops apiaster*)

وَرْوَارُ ٱلْمَاءِ King-fisher

* وَرَى يَرِي وَرْيًا وَرِيَةً To kindle. Spoil. Consume

وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً To conceal, disguise; say one thing and mean another. [Show]

وَرَّى وَأَوْرَى وَٱسْتَوْرَى To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel)

وَارَى مُوَارَاةً To conceal

تَوَرَّى وَتَوَارَى عَنْ To hide, conceal one's self

وَرًى Creatures; mankind

وَرَاءَ Behind

تَوْرَاةٌ The Pentateuch. [Bible]

تَوْرِيَةٌ Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense

Wild geese. *(Anser)*	وَزٌّ (أَوَزٌّ)
Swan *(Cygnus)*	وَزُّ ٱلعِرَاقِ
A goose	وَزَّةٌ
To flow (water)	* وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا
Water-drain	مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ
To carry a burden. Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer	* وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وِزْرًا
To become a vizier	وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً
To commit a sin or crime	وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَوَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ وِزْرًا
To be suspected of crime; commit a crime	وُزِرَ
To aid, help or assist in	وَازَرَ عَلَى
To take, possess. Hide	أَوْزَرَ إِيزَارًا
To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier	تَوَزَّرَ
To commit a crime. Put on the *wizrat*	إِتَّزَرَ
To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take	إِسْتَوْزَرَ
Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour	وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ
Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain	وَزَرٌ
Cloth to cover the loins in a bath	وِزْرَةٌ ج وِزْرَاتٌ وِزَرَاتٌ
Rank or office of a minister or a vizier	وِزَارَةٌ
Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant	وَزِيرٌ ج وُزَرَاءُ
Assistant	مُوَازِرٌ
Guilty or accused of a crime	مَوْزُورٌ
To keep back, hinder, restrain	* وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا
To incite by ...	وَزَعَ وَزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعَ بِـ
To distribute, divide among	وَزَّعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ
He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks	أَوْزَعَنِي ٱلشُّكْرَ
To be divided, distributed. Divide and distribute among themselves	تَوَزَّعَ
To be restrained	إِتَّزَعَ
To thank God and seek His guidance	إِسْتَوْزَعَ ٱللّٰهَ
The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates	وَزَعَةٌ
Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog	وَازِعٌ ج وَزَعَةٌ
Bands, troops of people	أَوْزَاعٌ
A lizard	* وَزَغَةٌ ج وَزَغٌ وَأَوْزَاغٌ
To hurry *(tr. and intr.)*	* وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا وَوُزُوفًا
Scotch broom. *(Spartium Junceum)*	* [وَزَّالٌ]
To pay a debt. Add a little to	* وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا
To be swollen, inflamed	[وَزَّمَ]
To weigh, weigh money	وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً
To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it	وَزَنَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزَانَةً To be heavy. Be wise and prudent in judgment

وَزَّنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى To make up one's mind to... Habituate one's self to

وَازَنَ مُوَازَنَةً وَوِزَانًا To be equal to in weight, measure, or value; counterbalance. Recompense

[وَازَنَ بَيْنَ] To compare, make a comparison between

تَوَازَنَا To be equal one to another in weight, measure, or value (two objects); to counterbalance each other

إِتَّزَنَ (إِوْتَزَنَ) To be weighed (object). Be composed in the proper measure (verses). Weigh (money), receive it weighed. Be counterbalanced

وَزْنٌ وَزِنَةٌ Weighing; weight

وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ Weight; full weight or measure. *(Prosody)* metre. *(Gram.)* measure of a word

وَزْنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ A weight. Talent (of silver or gold)

وَازِنٌ A weigher. Of full weight

وَزِينُ ٱلرَّأْيِ A prudent, reflecting person

مُوَازِنٌ Equal, equivalent to

مُوَازَنَةٌ Equivalence. A form of parallelism of words. Equilibrium

مَوْزُونٌ Weighed. Complete, regular (verse or verb)

مِيزَانٌ ج مَوَازِينُ Scales, balance. Standard. Justice. Precision. Quantity. Measure (of Arabic words). Measure (of a verse). *(Astr.)* Libra

* وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا To be gathered, collected (objects)

وَازَى To correspond to, be parallel with

تَوَازَى To stand opposite to, correspond

مُوَازَاةٌ Equivalence, correspondence of two things

مُتَوَازٍ Parallel (line)

* وَسِخَ يَوْسَخُ وَيَيْسَخُ وَسَخًا وَتَوَسَّخَ وَٱتَّسَخَ وَٱسْتَوْسَخَ To be foul, soiled, unclean, dirty

وَسَّخَ وَأَوْسَخَ To soil, contaminate

وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاخٌ Dirt, uncleanness

وَسِخٌ Dirty, unclean, soiled

* وَسَّدَ To place a pillow beneath another's head

أَوْسَدَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To hasten

تَوَسَّدَ To be propped, lean on a pillow

وِسَادٌ ج وُسُدٌ وِسَادَةٌ ج وِسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَائِدُ A pillow, cushion

* وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسْطًا وَسِطَةً . وَتَوَسَّطَ To sit in the middle

وَسُطَ يَوْسُطُ وَسَاطَةً To become noble

وَسَّطَ To place or put in the middle. Divide into two

تَوَسَّطَ To take a middle course

To enrich one (God) وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى

To increase the expenses أَوْسَعَ ٱلنَّفَقَةَ

To be at ease, have room enough تَوَسَّعَ فِي

To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended إِتَّسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ

Power, ability وُسْعٌ وَسِعَةٌ

This is in his power هٰذَا فِي وُسْعِهِ أَوْ سِعَتِهِ

Width; capacity; amplitude; extension سَعَةٌ وَوُسْعَةٌ وَإِتِّسَاعٌ

Extent, extension; dilation إِتِّسَاعٌ

Wide, extended, spacious وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمُتَّسِعٌ

He whose mercy embraces all (God) أَلْوَاسِعُ

Wider, more vast, more spacious أَوْسَعُ

Rich, wealthy, opulent مُوسِعٌ

To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel) * تَوَسَّفَ

To carry; load (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather * وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا

To compete with, come up to وَاسَقَ

To load (a camel, &c.) أَوْسَقَ

To be in good order إِتَّسَقَ

To gather together, assemble إِسْتَوْسَقَ

A camel's load. Freight, cargo وَسْقٌ ج أَوْسَاقٌ

Freight, cargo (of a ship) [وَسْقَةٌ]

To mediate between (two enemies) تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ

Middle, centre (of a thing) وَسْطٌ وَوَسَطٌ

Medium. Intermediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes وَسَطٌ ج أَوْسَاطٌ

Gate. Chief district وَاسِطٌ

Means; mediator. Cause وَاسِطَةٌ ج وَسَائِطُ

Large middle pearl of a necklace وَاسِطَةُ ٱلْقِلَادَةِ

By means of, through بِوَاسِطَةِ

Mediation, intervention وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسُّطٌ

Mediator وَسِيطٌ ج وُسَطَاءُ

He is prominent among them هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ

أَوْسَطُ ج أَوَاسِطُ م وُسْطَى ج وُسَطٌ

Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism

The middle finger أَلْوُسْطَى

Intermediate. Mediator مُتَوَسِّطٌ

The Mediterranean Sea أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُتَوَسِّطُ

To be spacious, wide, ample * وَسُعَ يَوْسُعُ وَسَاعَةً

To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able وَسِعَ يَسَعُ سِعَةً

Thou canst not or art not permitted to do لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ

وَسِيقٌ Rain

وَسِيقَةٌ ج وَسَائِقُ Troop of camels

مُتَّسِقٌ Arranged in order. A kind of metre *(Prosody)*

مَوْسُوقٌ Freighted, loaded

* وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَةً . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ

إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ بِـ To implore, seek God by (some good deed)

وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ ج وَسَائِلُ Means, means of approach. Favour, honour

تَوَسُّلٌ Supplication

* وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وَسِمَةً To brand; impress a sign upon

وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا To be handsome, comely

وَسَّمَ To be present at the season of pilgrimage to Mecca

وَاسَمَ To rival in beauty

تَوَسَّمَ To look at one attentively and judge his character by the features

تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ I saw his goodness in his face

إِتَّسَمَ To distinguish one's self by a particular mark or sign

وَسْمٌ وَسِمَةٌ ج وُسُومٌ وَسِمَاتٌ A brand, mark. Sign

وِسَامٌ A brand-mark. [Badge of honour, decoration]

وَسْمِيٌّ First spring rain

وَسَامَةٌ Traits of beauty

وَسِيمٌ ج وُسَمَاءُ وَوِسَامٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ ج وَسِيمَاتٌ

وُسَّامٌ Handsome

مَوْسِمٌ ج مَوَاسِمُ Season of the pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs. [Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only]

مَوْسُومٌ Marked. Branded

مِيسَمٌ ج مَيَاسِمُ وَمَوَاسِمُ An iron for branding animals. Trait of beauty

* وَسِنَ يَوْسَنُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْنَةً وَسِنَةً وَٱسْتَوْسَنَ To lie in a deep sleep; slumber, fall asleep; awake

أَوْسَنَ To render one unconscious, (the air of a well or shaft)

وَسَنٌ وَسِنَةٌ Deep sleep, first sleep; unconsciousness

وَسَنٌ Need, want

وَسِنٌ وَوَسْنَانُ م وَسِنَةٌ وَوَسْنَى Slumbering

* وَسْوَسَ وَسْوَسَةً وَوِسْوَاسًا لِ وَإِلَى To suggest wicked or foolish things to. Whisper; talk incoherently

[تَوَسْوَسَ] To be disturbed by anxious thoughts

وَسْوَاسٌ ج وَسَاوِسُ Suggestions of the devil. Hallucination; disturbing thoughts

أَلْوَسْوَاسُ Satan

* وَاسَى (آسَى) To injure, wrong

* مُوسَى [وَمُوسٌ] A razor

* مُوسَى Moses

Mosaic; a Jew موسوِيٌّ

* وَشَجَ يَشِجُ وَشْجًا To be entangled (branches); ramified (kinship)

وشَّجَ To unite in firm kinship (God)

وَشِيجَةٌ A rope of fibres. Kinship

* وَشَّحَ To gird a lady with the sash called *wishah*. Paraphrase (a text). Adorn

تَوَشَّحَ وَإِتَّشَحَ To gird one's self with a sash set with precious stones, (woman); put on (clothes, &c.)

وِشَاحٌ A sash set with jewels

وِشَاحَةٌ Sword, sabre

تَوْشِيحٌ The composing of verses with double rhyme

مُوَشَّحَةٌ ج مُوَشَّحَاتٌ A double-rhymed piece of poetry

* وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا To saw (wood)

مَوْشُورٌ ج مَوَاشِيرُ A prism

مِيشَارٌ A saw

* وَشِزَ يَشِزُ وَشْزًا To hasten, be hasty

وَشْزٌ ج أَوْشَازٌ Haste. Hardship. A height

* وَشَظَ يَشِظُ وَشْظًا To break or fracture (a bone). Fix the iron of an axe to its handle

وَشِيظٌ ج أَوْشَاظٌ Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd

* وَشَعَ يَشَعُ وَشْعًا To mix. Climb, ascend (a mountain)

وَشَّعَ To mark (a garment). Wind (cotton). Become grey (hair)

أَوْشَعَ To blossom (tree)

وَشْعٌ Flower. Willow

وُشُعٌ A spider's web

وَشِيعَةٌ ج وَشَائِعُ A weaver's reel

* وَشَقَ يَشِقُ وَشْقًا To dry meat. Hasten (*intr.*)

وَاشِقٌ وَوَشَّاقٌ Transient

وَشِيقٌ وَوَشِيقَةٌ Dried meat

* وَشُكَ يَوْشُكُ وَشْكًا وَوَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَكَ To be quick, to hasten

أَوْشَكَ أَنْ To be on the point of

وُشْكٌ Celerity; haste, hurry

وِشَاكٌ Rapidity, haste

وَشِيكٌ Swift. Near, on the point of

* وَشَلَ يَشِلُ وَشْلًا To flow, trickle (water). Become weak, poor

وَشَلَ إِلَى To beseech

وَشَلٌ ج أَوْشَالٌ Water trickling from a rock or a mountain: cascade. Few or abundant tears. Awe mingled with repect

أَوْشَالًا In succession, successively

* وَشَمَ يَشِمُ وَشْمًا. وَوَشَّمَ To tattoo the skin

أَوْشَمَ To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow

أَوْشَمَ فِي To look at, examine. Increase (grey hair)

أَوْشَمَ يَفْعَلُ هٰذَا He began to do this

وَشْمٌ ج وِشَامٌ وَوُشُومٌ Tattooing. Early sprouting grass or plant

* (وَشَنَ) تَوَشَّنَ To diminish (water)

وَشْنٌ Elevated ground. Large camel

* وَشْوَشَ وَشْوَشَةً وَتَوَشْوَشَ To whisper into one's ear, one to another

* وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وَشِيَةً . وَوَشَّى To embellish a garment with different colours

وَشَى ٱلْكَلَامَ To colour a (narrative) with lies

وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ وِشَايَةً إِلَى To slander, speak against, accuse one to

أَوْشَى To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine)

تَوَشَّى To be disseminated (grey hairs)

إِيتَشَى To unite (a broken bone)

شِيَةٌ ج شِيَاتٌ A colour mixed with another (in a horse)

وَشْيٌ ج وِشَاءٌ Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel

وَاشٍ ج وُشَاةٌ وَوَاشُونَ Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver

مُوَشًّى Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished

* وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وُصُوبًا To last, continue

وَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى To persevere in

وَصِبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا . وَوَصَّبَ وَأَوْصَبَ وَتَوَصَّبَ To be ill, sick

وَصَبٌ ج أَوْصَابٌ Continued illness, pain

وَصِبٌ ج وَصَابَى وَوِصَابٌ Ill, suffering

وَاصِبٌ Continual, perpetual

* وَصَدَ يَصِدُ وَصْدًا To weave

وَصَدَ وَصْدًا To be firm. Abide

وَصَّدَ To warn

أَوْصَدَ To shut, close (a door)

أَوْصَدَ وَٱسْتَوْصَدَ To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid*

وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ ج وَصَائِدُ A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals

مُوصَدٌ Shut, closed

* وِصْرٌ Covenant. Register

أَوَاصِرُ ٱلْقَرَابَةِ Bonds of relationship

* وَصَعٌ ج وِصْعَانٌ A very small bird

* وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصِفَةً To describe, qualify; praise

وَصَفَ لِ To prescribe medicine to a sick person

وَصُفَ يَوْصُفُ وَصَافَةً To be apt or fit for service

إِتَّصَفَ To be distinguished by peculiar qualities

To ask for a description (of something) إِسْتَوْصَفَ

To consult إِسْتَوْصَفَ ٱلطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ a physician on one's illness

Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute وَصْفٌ ج أَوْصَافٌ

Prescription of a physician وَصْفَةٌ

Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute وَصْفِيٌّ

Qualification. صِفَةٌ ج صِفَاتٌ Quality. Attribute; adjective

Essential attributes صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Young servant وَصِيفٌ ج وُصَفَاءُ

Young servant girl وَصِيفَةٌ ج وَصَائِفُ

Described. Prescribed مَوْصُوفٌ (medicine). Qualified noun

To sell by description مُوَاصَفَةٌ without displaying the goods

To unite * وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَصْلاً وَصِلَةً بِ one thing with another; to join, combine

وَصَلَ وُصُولاً وَوُصْلَةً وَصِلَةً إِلَى To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter)

To be وَصَلَ وَصْلاً وَصِلَةً . وَوَاصَلَ united by love or friendship; give, bestow

To lead or bring وَصَّلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى to; to send, cause to reach to

To be united by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in وَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوِصَالاً فِي

To be united by friendship; be joined تَوَصَّلَ بِ

To arrive at, reach تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى (a place). Seek with favour or kindness

To be joined; be united تَوَاصَلَ by friendship one with another

To be continuous, without interruption إِتَّصَلَ

To arrive at, reach إِتَّصَلَ إِلَى

To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching إِتَّصَلَ بِ

Connection, union of several وَصْلٌ things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt]

The last night of a lunar month لَيْلَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ

Junction, union وُصْلَةٌ وَإِتِّصَالٌ

Union of two friends وِصَالٌ

Union. Gift; charity صِلَةٌ ج صِلَاتٌ

Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment] وُصُولٌ ج وُصُولَاتٌ

A liberal giver وَصُولٌ

An intimate companion وَصِيلٌ

Cultivation; fertility وَصِيلَةٌ ج وَصَائِلُ

Continuity; union, junction, connexion إِتِّصَالٌ

To appoint one as guardian or executor أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ

To charge one another تَوَاصَى

To accept one's charge إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا

وَصِيٌّ (masc. and fem.) ج أَوْصِيَاءُ A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian

وَصِيَّةٌ (ج وَصَايَا) وَوَصَاةٌ وَوِصَايَةٌ An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament

Testator; one who charges or commands مُوصٍ وَمُوَصٍّ

That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded مُوصًى بِهِ

A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made مُوصًى لَهُ وَإِلَيْهِ

* وَضُوَ يَوْضُو وُضُوءًا وَوَضَاءَةً To be clean; pleasing, beautiful

To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty وَضَأَ يَضَأُ وَضْأً

To attain the age of puberty تَوَضَّأَ

To perform ablutions before prayers تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ

Water for ablutions وَضُوءٌ

Clean وَضِيءٌ ج أَوْضِيَاءُ وَوِضَاءٌ

Cleanliness; beauty وَضَاءَةٌ

Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems) تَوَضُّوءٌ

Place for ablutions. Latrine مُتَوَضَّأٌ

A lavatory مِيضَاةٌ

Continuity. Union of two friends مُوَاصَلَةٌ

Connective مُوصِلٌ

Môsul (city of Mesopotamia) أَلْمَوْصِلُ وَالْمُوصِلُ

Contiguous; joined with another. Continual مُتَّصِلٌ

Suffixed pronoun أَلضَّمِيرُ الْمُتَّصِلُ

United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition مَوْصُولٌ

Relative pronoun أَلِاسْمُ الْمَوْصُولُ

* وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا To tie up quickly. Break. Accuse, reproach

To suffer (from disease) تَوَصَّمَ

Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick وَصْمٌ ج وُصُومٌ

Disease وَصَمٌ

Fault; shame; stigma. Languor وَصْمَةٌ

* وَصْوَصَ وَصْوَصَةً To look through a hole; to peep

وَصْوَصٌ وَوَصْوَاصٌ ج وَصَاوِصُ Opening in a veil for the eyes

* وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا بِـ To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation

وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً وَأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ بِـ To bequeath by will to

وَصَّى إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِـ To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying)

To charge, command وَصَّى وَأَوْصَى بِـ وَفِي

To be وَضُعَ يوضُعُ ضَعَةً ووَضَاعَةً humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded

To lose in trade وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ

To stay, remain وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ

To abase, degrade وَضَّعَ

To bet, stake against one وَاضَعَ

To come to an agreement with one (in a matter) وَاضَعَ فِي

To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) أَوْضَعَ

To be humble, تَوَاضَعَ وَإِتَّضَعَ modest; to humiliate one's self

To agree upon تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى

To be humbled; to fall إِتَّضَعَ into contempt and humilitation

To ask an abatement (from one) إِسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ

Placing, setting, وَضْعٌ ج أَوْضَاعٌ putting down. Giving birth. Position, site (of a place or thing). Attitude. Purpose

Putting down; humiliation; abjectness ضِعَةٌ

Humility, humble attitude وَضَاعَةٌ

Laying down. Founder وَاضِعٌ

Humble, low, mean; small, paltry وَضِيعٌ ج وُضَعَاءُ

Baggage; load. وَضِيعَةٌ ج وَضَائِعُ Impost, tax, duty. Pretender

Humility, modesty تَوَاضُعٌ وَإِتِّضَاعٌ

To be clear, * وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا وَضَحَةً evident, manifest, distinct

To make clear, evident; وَضَّحَ وَأَوْضَحَ elucidate

To become clear, تَوَضَّحَ وَإِتَّضَحَ evident

To ask for an explana- إِسْتَوْضَحَ tion; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly

Brightness of the وَضَحٌ ج أَوْضَاحٌ morning. Light. Moon. Whiteness. Milk. Silver jewelry

Distinctness, clearness وُضُوحٌ وَإِتِّضَاحٌ

Clear, manifest, evident وَاضِحٌ

Bright day. Beautifully white وَضَّاحٌ

Cattle. Arabian oryx (*oryx beatrix*) وَضِيحَةٌ ج وَضَائِحُ

Clear exposition; explanation إِيضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ

Evident, manifest, clear مُتَّضِحٌ

To be dirty, greasy * وَضِرَ يَوْضَرُ وَضَرًا

Dirt, grease; smell of tainted meat وَضَرٌ ج أَوْضَارٌ

To lay, put * وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا down, place, set. Write a book. Walk fast (camel)

To give birth, be وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وُضْعًا confined (woman)

To humiliate, وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ humble, abase, degrade

وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوُضُوعًا وَضَعَةً
To humble one's self

Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality مَوْضِعٌ ج مَوَاضِعُ

Humble, meek, modest مُتَّضِعٌ ومُتَوَاضِعٌ

Set down, placed, established مَوْضُوعٌ م مَوْضُوعَةٌ

Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*logic*) مَوْضُوعٌ ج مَوَاضِيعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتٌ

Fabricated sayings اَلْأَحَادِيثُ ٱلْمَوْضُوعَةُ

To go fast; make go fast * وَضَفَ يَضِفُ وَضْفًا وَأَوْضَفَ

To place flesh on a tray (butcher) * وَضَمَ يَضِمُ وَضْمًا

To act unjustly, wrongly إِسْتَوْضَمَ

A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon وَضَمٌ ج أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ

A morning-entertainment وَضِيمَةٌ

To fold, make double; weave * وَضَنَ يَضِنُ وَضْنًا

To be joined to إِتَّضَنَ بِ

Girth, band وَضِينٌ ج وُضُنٌ

Woven. Jewelled مَوْضُونٌ

To prepare, arrange * وَطَأَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً

To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً بِرِجْلِهِ

To mount (a horse) وَطِئَ (ٱلْفَرَسَ)

To be level, even, smooth; abased وَطُؤَ يَوْطُؤُ وُطُوءَةً وَوَطَاءَةً

To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, faciliate (an affair) وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً

To repeat the same rhyme in a poem وَطَّأَ وَأَوْطَأَ إِيطَاءً فِي ٱلشِّعْرِ

To agree upon; come to an understanding with another وَاطَأَ وَأَوْطَأَ وَتَوَطَّأَ وَتَوَاطَأَ عَلَى

To come to a mutual agreement تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى

To be prepared, arranged, settled إِتَّطَأَ إِتِّطَاءً

Low ground وَطَاءٌ وَوَطْءٌ

Docile; humiliated, trodden upon وَطِيءٌ

Pressure, violence; footprint وَطْأَةٌ

Evenness, smoothness, softness وَطَاءَةٌ

Low | وَاطِئٌ |

Where one puts the foot; foot-stool مَوْطَأٌ وَمَوْطِئٌ ج مَوَاطِئُ

Accord, agreement مُوَاطَأَةٌ

Milk-skin * وَطْبٌ ج أَوْطُبٌ وَوِطَابٌ

To fight one another * تَوَاطَحَ وَتَوَاطَخَ

To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard * وَطَدَ يَطِدُ وَطْدًا وَوَطَّدَ

To be made firm, fixed, consolidated تَوَطَّدَ

Firm, solid, fixed, immovable وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوْطُودٌ

وَطَائِدُ Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot)

أَوْطَادٌ Mountains

*وَطَرٌ ج أَوْطَارٌ Object, purpose, need

قَضَى وَطَرَهُ To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim

* وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطْسًا To strike; break

وَطِيسٌ Furnace. Battle

حَمِيَ ٱلْوَطِيسُ The battle raged fiercely

* وَطِفَ يَوْطَفُ وَطَفًا To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes

أَوْطَفُ م وَطْفَاءُ ج وُطْفٌ Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes

* وَطَنَ يَطِنُ وَطْنًا وَأَوْطَنَ بِـ To reside in a place, abide, dwell

وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَٱتَّطَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ To select a country to reside in; inhabit

وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for

وَطَنٌ ج أَوْطَانٌ Residence, home. Native country or place

مَوْطِنٌ ج مَوَاطِنُ Abode, home, place

* وَطْوَاطٌ ج وَطَاوِيطُ وَوَطَاوِطُ A bat. Mountain-swallow

* وَطَّى To lower, let down

* وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وُظُوبًا . وَوَاظَبَ عَلَى To persevere, continue, persist in

وَظَبَ وَظْبًا To tread upon

مُوَاظَبَةٌ Perseverance, assiduity, application

* وَظَّفَ To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office

[تَوَظَّفَ] To be employed, be entrusted with an office

وَظِيفٌ Shank of a horse

وَظِيفَةٌ ج وَظَائِفُ Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment]

وَظَائِفُ ٱلْأَعْضَاءِ Functions of the members or organs. Physiology

[مُتَوَظِّفٌ] Functionary; official

* وَعَبَ يَعِبُ وَعْبًا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْتَوْعَبَ To take up the whole of a thing

أَوْعَبَ إِيعَابًا To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate

إِسْتَوْعَبَ To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech)

وَعْبٌ A wide road

وَعِيبٌ Wide, spacious

* وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَوَعُثَ يَوْعُثُ وَعْثًا وَوُعُوثَةً To be broken (hand); difficult (road); arduous (affair)

وَعْثٌ ج وُعُوثٌ A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair)

وَعْثَاءُ Difficulty, hardship

* وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا To promise, give one's word

To stretch the neck and take long steps; try to outstrip in travelling أَوْعَسَ
Sandy plain difficult for travel وَعْس
To exhort, warn, preach, advise, charge * وَعَظَ يَعِظُ وَعْظًا وَعِظَة
To listen to warning; obey إِتَّعَظَ
وَعْظٌ وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ (ج وَعَظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ ج مَوَاعِظ Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation
A preacher; one who exhorts وَاعِظٌ ج وُعَّاظٌ وَوَاعِظُونَ
Catechumens [أَلْمَوْعُوظُونَ]
* وَعَقَ يَعِقُ وَعْقًا وَوُعَاقًا وَوَعِيقًا To make a noise within the belly while trotting (horse)
To hinder, oppose وَعَّقَ
To be sultry, intense (heat). Give general pain (fever); suffer pain, feel sore (from fatigue) * وَعَكَ يَعِكُ وَعْكًا وَوَعْكَةً
To roll one on the ground, in the dust وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ
To be ill, indisposed تَوَعَّكَ
Pains of a fever; traces left by it; an illness. Combat وَعْكَة
Sick; feverish وَعِكٌ وَمَوْعُوكٌ
To ascend * تَوَعَّلَ
Persian wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*) وَعْلٌ وَوَعِلٌ ج أَوْعَالٌ وَوُعُولٌ
A refuge; a noble man وَعْلٌ

To promise good to, threaten, menace وَعَدَ بِ وَأَوْعَدَ إِيعَادًا
To make an appointment of time or place وَاعَدَ
To threaten, frighten by threats تَوَعَّدَ وَإِتَّعَدَ
To promise one another mutually تَوَاعَدَ
A promise, anything promised عِدَةٌ وَوَعْدٌ ج وُعُودٌ
Menaces, threats وَعِيدٌ
Appointed place or time. Promise مَوْعِدٌ ج مَوَاعِدُ
Time or place of the fulfilment of a promise مِيعَادٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ
Promised مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ
To be rugged; hard, difficult (place) * وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا وَوُعُورًا
To fall into rugged places. Become impoverished أَوْعَرَ
To become rugged (place) Be hard, difficult (affair) تَوَعَّرَ
Rugged, rough place. Difficult (question) وَعْرٌ ج وُعُورٌ وَأَوْعُرٌ وَأَوْعَارٌ
Rugged, difficult وَعِرٌ
Unusual, rude (word) وَعْرِيٌّ
* وَعَزَ يَعِزُ وَعْزًا . وَوَعَّزَ وَأَوْعَزَ إِلَيْهِ فِي To intimate, prescribe, hint, recommend
To command, order وَعَزَ بِ
To tread upon * وَعَسَ يَعِسُ وَعْسًا

وَعْلَة Mountain-crag; rock

* وَعِمَ يَعِمُ وَعْمًا To salute, greet

عِمْ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً Good morning, and good evening (to you)

* وَعْوَعَ وَعْوَعَةً وَوَعْوَاعًا To shout, (a crowd); howl, yelp, bark

وَعْوَعٌ ج وَعَاوِعُ Jackal; fox

* وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا To gather; contain. Learn, remember, preserve in the memory. [To pay attention; awake]

أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً To put into a vessel; keep in one's mind

أَوْعَى وَإِسْتَوْعَى To take up the whole (of a thing)

[تَوَعَّى وَإِسْتَوْعَى To be careful, cautious]

وَعًى Shouting; howling, barking

وَعْيٌ Pus. [Attention, care]

وِعَاءٌ ج أَوْعِيَةٌ Vessel, receptacle

وَاعٍ Containing. Remembering; preserving in one's memory. [Cautious, attentive, on one's guard]. Guardian

وَاعِيَةٌ Noise, crying out

مَوْعِيٌّ Taken up; preserved

* وَغْبٌ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوِغَابٌ Sack, large bag. Inferior house utensils. Stupid; weak, vicious. Large camel

* وَغَدَ يَغِدُ وَغْدًا To serve

وَغُدَ يَوْغُدُ وَغَادَةً To be stupid, weak, mean

وَاغَدَ To imitate; vie in running

وَغْدٌ م وَغْدَةٌ ج أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغْدَانٌ
A servant. Stupid, weak

* وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا To be very hot and sultry (midday)

وَغَرَ وَوَغِرَ يَوْغَرُ وَغْرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى
To burn with anger against one

وَغَّرَ وَأَوْغَرَ عَلَى To provoke to anger against

تَوَغَّرَ To burn with anger

وَغْرٌ وَوَغَرٌ Intense midday-heat. Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult of an army

* وَغَفَ يَغِفُ وَغْفًا وَوُغُوفًا To be weak (eyesight). Hasten

* وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولاً فِي To enter, enter and hide one's self in

أَوْغَلَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To quicken one's steps, hurry or push on

أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي To penetrate, go far into (a region); fathom deeply (a science)

وَغْلٌ Good-for-nothing fellow

* وَغًى وَوَغْيٌ Tumult; battle

* وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا وَوُفُودًا وَوِفَادَةً عَلَى أَو إِلَى
To arrive at the court of a king (ambassador). [Come]

وَفَّدَ وَأَوْفَدَ To send (an envoy)

أَوْفَدَ وَتَوَفَّدَ عَلَى To overlook

A deputation. وَفْدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ
Top of a sand-hill

وَافِدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَوَفْدٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوُفَّادٌ

A comer. Envoy. The leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic] وَوَفْدٌ

* وَفَرَ يَفِرُ وَفْرًا وَوُفُورًا وَوُفْرَ يَوْفُرُ

To increase, multiply. Become complete وَفَارَةً

To increase (*tr.*) Complete, finish وَفَرَ وَفْرًا وَفِرَةً

To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment وَفَّرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

[To economise; save] وَفَّرَ

To respect another's honour. [Be saved] تَوَفَّرَ عَلَى

To receive one's due إِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ

Wealth, affluence; abundance وَفْرٌ ج وُفُورٌ

[Economy; saving] وَفْرٌ وَتَوْفِيرٌ

Abundance. Hair, *sp.* above the ears وَفْرَةٌ ج وِفَارٌ

Name of a metre in prosody وَافِرٌ

Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide وَافِرٌ وَمُتَوَافِرٌ

More abundant أَوْفَرُ

* وَفَضَ يَفِضُ وَفْضًا وَأَوْفَضَ To walk rapidly, hasten

To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) إِسْتَوْفَضَ

Haste, hurry وَفْضٌ وَوَفَضٌ

Parties of men; mixed crowds أَوْفَاضٌ

To find suitable, fit, useful * وَفَقَ يَفِقُ وَفْقًا

To make fit; fit one thing to another. Assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God) وَفَّقَ

To bring about an agreement between two parties; reconcile وَفَّقَ وَوَافَقَ بَيْنَ

To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests; meet, encounter وَافَقَ مُوَافَقَةً وَوِفَاقًا

To agree with, comply with one in something وَافَقَهُ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

To succeed in an enterprise; be prosperous تَوَفَّقَ

To come to an agreement; agree together تَوَافَقَ فِي

To agree upon إِتَّفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To happen, occur to one إِتَّفَقَ لِ

To pray for success إِسْتَوْفَقَ ٱللّٰهَ

Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord وَفْقٌ

In accordance with وَفْقًا لِ

Union, accord. Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (*Arith.*) وَفْقٌ وَتَوَافُقٌ

Agreement, harmony, concord; fitness وِفَاقٌ وَمُوَافَقَةٌ

Companion, friend وَفِيقٌ

Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement إِتِّفَاقٌ

Accidental, by chance; casual — إِتِّفَاقِيٌّ

Success. Prosperity — تَوْفِيقٌ

Convenient, suitable — مُوَافِقٌ

Prosperous, successful — مُتَوَفِّقٌ

* وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً . وَأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً وَبِـ To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements; pay a debt

To be perfect, complete, full in number; abundant — وَفَى وَفِيًا

To give one his full due, pay the whole debt — وَفَّى وَوَافَى وَأَوْفَى حَقَّهُ

To arrive, come to — وَافَى وَأَوْفَى

تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا وَإِسْتَوْفَى إِسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ To receive full payment of a debt

God took his life, he died — تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللّٰهُ

To die — تُوُفِّيَ

The company was full or complete — تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْمُ

Fulfilment of a promise; payment of a debt — وَفَاءٌ وَإِيفَاءٌ

Death, decease — وَفَاةٌ ج وَفَيَاتٌ

Faithful, trustworthy; one who keeps his word. Complete — وَفِيٌّ ج أَوْفِيَاءُ وَوَافٍ م وَافِيَةٌ

One who arrives or comes — مُوَافٍ

* وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا وَوُقُوبًا To set (sun); disappear; come upon

Hollow in a rock. Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a house — وَقْبٌ ج أَوْقَابٌ

* وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا . وَوَقَّتَ To appoint a certain time

To appoint a time or term to — وَقَّتَ لِ

Time, term, season — وَقْتٌ ج أَوْقَاتٌ

Then, at that time — وَقْتَئِذٍ

Immediately, at once — لِلْوَقْتِ وَلِوَقْتِهِ

Temporal, provisional — وَقْتِيٌّ

Fixed, determined, appointed (in time) — مُوَقَّتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ

Appointed or fixed time; set time or place — مَوْقِتٌ وَمِيقَاتٌ ج مَوَاقِيتُ

* وَقَحَ يَقِحُ وَوَقِحَ يَوْقَحُ وَوَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَقَاحَةً وَوُقُوحَةً وَقِحَةً وَوَقْحًا To be impudent, shameless. Be hard (hoof)

To behave impudently, shamelessly — تَوَقَّحَ وَإِتَّقَحَ

Impudent, brazen-faced, shameless — وَقِحٌ . وَوَقَّاحٌ ج وُقُحٌ

Impudence, shamelessness, effrontery — وَقَاحَةٌ وَقِحَةٌ

* وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا . وَتَوَقَّدَ وَإِتَّقَدَ

To be kindled; burn, blaze (a fire) — وَإِسْتَوْقَدَ

To kindle (fire); light (a lamp) — أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَإِسْتَوْقَدَ

To flash, twinkle (star) — تَوَقَّدَ

Fire. Act of burning — وَقْدٌ

Fuel, material for burning — وِقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوَقُودٌ

Fiery, ardent. Clever, sharp (man) — وَقَّادٌ وَمُتَوَقِّدٌ

مَوْقِدٌ [وَمَوْقِدَةٌ] Fire-grate, fire-place

مَوْقُودٌ وَمُتَّقِدٌ Lit, kindled

* وَقَذَ يَقِذُ وَقْذًا To beat severely; to throw down; overwhelm, overpower (sleep)

وَقِيذٌ وَمَوْقُوذٌ Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death

* وَقُرَ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةً وَوَقَارًا To be grave, steady, dignified, serious

وَقَرَتْ أُذُنُهُ تَقِرُ وَوَقِرَتْ تَوْقَرُ وَقْرًا
To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear)

وَقَّرَ To honour, respect, exalt one

أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا To load (an animal); burden

أَوْقَرَ وَأُوقِرَ To be laden with fruit (palm-tree)

تَوَقَّرَ وَ إِتَّقَرَ To be dignified, grave, venerable

وَقْرٌ ج وُقُورٌ Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge

وِقْرٌ ج أَوْقَارٌ Load, heavy burden

وَقْرَةٌ ج وَقَرَاتٌ Trace, impression

وَقَارٌ Dignified bearing, gravity of manners. Mildness. Majesty

وَقُورٌ Venerable

* وَقَشَ يَقِشُ وَقْشًا To be obliterated

تَوَقَّشَ To move, shake (*intr.*)

وَقْشٌ وَوَقْشَةٌ Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood

* وَقَصَ يَقِصُ وَقْصًا To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish

وَقَصٌ Defect; diminution

[وَقِيصَةٌ ج وَقَائِصُ] Carion, carcass

مَوْقُوصٌ Broken-necked. Diminished

* وَقَطَ يَقِطُ وَقْطًا To beat to the ground

* وَقَظَ يَقِظُ وَقْظًا To beat severely

* وَقَعَ يَقَعُ وُقُوعًا To fall, fall down

وَقَعَ لِ To happen, occur to one

وَقَعَ وُقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ
To slander, insult one

وَقَعَ ٱلْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ To make an impression on one (speech)

وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْقِعَ ٱلرِّضَى To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing)

وَقَعَ وَقْعًا وَوَقْعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِ To fight, attack, assail

وَقَّعَ To let fall, cause to fall down. Put the royal seal or signature to

وَاقَعَ مُوَاقَعَةً وَوِقَاعًا To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman

أَوْقَعَ To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight

أَوْقَعَ بِ To fall upon, attack

تَوَقَّعَ وَ إِسْتَوْقَعَ To expect, look for, hope for

تَوَاقَعَ To fight together (enemies)

تَوَاقَعَ عَلَى To beseech humbly

إِسْتَوْقَعَ To fear, be terrified at

Act of falling. Blow, وَقْعٌ وَوُقُوعٌ stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position

A fall. Blow, stroke; وَقْعَةٌ ج وَقَعَاتٌ collusion. Event. Battle. [Meal]

Falling; happening. Objective وَاقِعٌ

Actually, in fact [فِي ٱلْوَاقِعِ]

Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle وَاقِعَةٌ

The resurrection أَلْوَاقِعَةُ

Calumniator وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ

One who seeks help [وَقِيعٌ]

Conflict, وَقِيعَةٌ ج وَقَائِعُ وَوِقَاعٌ battle. Calumny, slander

Harmony of sounds إِيقَاعٌ

Expectation; hope تَوَقُّعٌ

Signature of a prince. Edict تَوْقِيعٌ ج تَوَاقِيعُ

Place where any مَوْقِعٌ ج مَوَاقِعُ object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place

A signatory. A tuner مُوَقِّعٌ

To stop, * وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا stand still, pause; stand up

To endow وَقَفَ لِ وَعَلَى

To prevent, restrain وَقَفَ عَنْ

To inform. [Know, ascertain] وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا عَلَى

To set up, raise. To arrest وَقَّفَ وَأَوْقَفَ

To oppose one وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وَوِقَافًا فِي in a combat or contend with

To cause to stand. Be أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا silent. Make a pious endowment

To hesitate تَوَقَّفَ فِي

To abstain from, desist تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ

To persevere in. [To depend on] تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

To make a stand in battle تَوَاقَفَ against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)]

To ask one to stop; cause to remain إِسْتَوْقَفَ

Endowment. وَقْفٌ ج أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause

The day of prayer at Arafat يَوْمُ ٱلْوَقْفَةِ

Standing, stopping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes وَاقِفٌ ج وُقُوفٌ

Informed, acquainted [وَاقِفٌ عَلَى]

Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping وُقُوفٌ

Hesitation; arrest; dependence on تَوَقُّفٌ

Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action) تَوْقِيفٌ

A halting place, a stand, station مَوْقِفٌ ج مَوَاقِفُ

Dependent on, stopped. مَوْقُوفٌ Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes

* وَقَلَ يَقِلُ وَقْلاً وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي To ascend

* وَقَمَ يَقِمُ وَقْماً To subdue, humiliate; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal)

* وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً وَوَقْياً. وَوَقَّى To guard, preserve, protect

تَوَقَّى وَاِتَّقَى To fear and be on one's guard

اِتَّقَى يَتَّقِي تَقِيَّةً وَاِتِّقَاءً To fear and honour God; be pious

وِقَاءٌ وَوِقَايَةٌ Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected

وَقِيٌّ وَوَاقٍ Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects

تُقًى وَتَقْوَى Fear of God. Piety

تَقِيٌّ ج أَتْقِيَاءُ Pious God-fearing

أُوقِيَّةٌ ج أَوَاقِيُّ وَأَوَاقٍ The twelfth part of a *rotl*: sixty drams. A pharmaceutical ounce

مُتَّقٍ A man who fears God

* أَوْكَأَ وَتَوَكَّأَ وَاِتَّكَأَ عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَأَ)

To lean or recline upon

اِتَّكَأَ To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing

مُتَّكَأٌ ج مُتَّكَآتٌ A staff; a couch or seat to lean or rest upon

مُتَّكِئٌ Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back

* وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْباً وَوُكُوباً وَوَكَبَاناً

To advance slowly

وَكَبَ وَوَاكَبَ عَلَى To persevere in

وَاكَبَ وَأَوْكَبَ To join a procession

مَوْكِبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who form a procession

* وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُوداً بِالْمَكَانِ To stop, stay in a place

وَكَدَ وَكْداً To seek purposely. Bind

وَكَّدَ وَأَكَّدَ وَأَوْكَدَ To bind, tie fast. Affirm, confirm

تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ To be strengthened, confirmed

وَكِيدٌ وَأَكِيدٌ وَمُؤَكَّدٌ Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed

تَوْكِيدٌ وَتَأْكِيدٌ Affirmation, confirmation. Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea

بِالتَّأْكِيدِ Certainly

مُتَوَكِّدٌ Prompt, ready to act

* وَكَرَ يَكِرُ وَكْراً To enter its nest (bird)

اِتَّكَرَ To make a nest

وَكْرٌ ج أَوْكَارٌ وَأَوْكُرٌ وَوُكُورٌ. وَوَكْرَةٌ

ج وُكُرٌ Nest of a bird

* وَكَزَ يَكِزُ وَكْزاً To hit with the fist; to push

وَكَزَ بِـ To thrust with

وَكَزَ فِي To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance)

تَوَكَّزَ To lean on a staff. Be ready for evil

To be diminished * وَكَسَ يَكِسُ وَكْسًا

To diminish (*tr.*) وَكَسَ وَوَكَّسَ

Loss; diminution of value وَكْسٌ

To sell at a loss بَاعَ بِٱلْوَكْسِ

To prick, bite, * وَكَعَ يَكَعُ وَكْعًا
sting. Rebuke. Push, press

To be mean, وَكُعَ يَوْكُعُ وَكَاعَةً
vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing)

Ploughshare. Vomer (*anatomy*) مِيكَعٌ ج مِيكَعَةٌ

* وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْفًا وَوَكُوفًا . وَأَوْكَفَ
To drop, trickle (water, tear). Leak (roof)

To deviate; do wrong وَكِفَ يَوْكَفُ وَكَفًا

To look out for news تَوَكَّفَ ٱلْخَبَرَ

Trickling, leaking وَكْفٌ

Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain وَكَفٌ ج أَوْكَافٌ

To confide * وَكَلَ يَكِلُ وَكْلًا إِلَى
in, entrust another with one's affairs; commit to

To trust in God وَكَلَ وَأَوْكَلَ بِٱللهِ

To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager وَكَّلَ

To be appointed as agent تَوَكَّلَ

To trust in, rely تَوَكَّلَ وَٱتَّكَلَ عَلَى
upon, commit one's self to

Agency, office of وَكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ
a substitute, &c. Proxy; delegation. [Superintendence]

Substitute, agent, وَكِيلٌ ج وُكَلَاءُ
deputy, manager; attorney

Trust, confidence; act of confiding in, relying upon إِتِّكَالٌ

Confidence, trust in others تُكْلَانٌ

Appointing of a deputy تَوْكِيلٌ
or substitute; delegating, act of deputing

Confided, committed to مَوْكُولٌ إِلَى

To sit. Travel fast * وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا

Nest وَكْنٌ ج أَوْكُنٌ وَوُكُنٌ وَوَكْنَةٌ ج وُكُنَاتٌ

To enter * وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا وَفِي

To commit to وَلَّجَ وَإِلَى

To make a gift of وَلَّجَ مَالَهُ
property to one's children in order to evade mendicants

To cause to enter; أَوْلَجَ إِيلَاجًا فِي
to put (one thing) into (another)

To enter, penetrate تَوَلَّجَ إِلَى وَٱتَّلَجَ

Trust, resort. Entrance وَلِيجَةٌ

Entrance مَوْلِجٌ ج مَوَالِجُ

* وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً وَوِلَادًا وَمَوْلِدًا
To give birth, beget, bring forth

To assist a woman in giving وَلَّدَ
birth; act as a midwife. Bring up (a child). Deduce

To give birth; be on the أَوْلَدَ إِيلَادًا
point of confinement, or parturition

To have a child by her أَوْلَدَهَا وَ إِسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا

To be born; originate from; be derived, result from تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ

To multiply by generation تَوَالَدُوا

(*Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.*). Child; offspring وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ

Birth, parturition, confinement وِلَادَةٌ

Midwifery, obstetrics عِلْمُ ٱلْوِلَادَةِ

Father; sire وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ

Mother; dam وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتٌ

Father and mother, parents أَلْوَالِدَانِ

Giving birth وَلُودٌ

Small child وُلَيْدٌ

Offspring; boy. Slave وَلِيدٌ ج وِلْدَةٌ وَوِلْدَانٌ

A young woman; a maid-servant وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَائِدُ

Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth لِدَةٌ

Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدُ

Birthday, time of birth مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِدُ

Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ عِيدُ ٱلْمِيلَادِ

Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Apocryphal (book) مُوَلَّدٌ

Uncertain evidence بَيِّنَةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ

Midwife مُوَلِّدَةٌ

Born. Derived. Child مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ

The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms أَلْمَوَالِيدُ ٱلثَّلَاثَةُ

To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise * وَلَسَ يَلِسُ وَلْسًا وَوَالَسَ

Fraud, deceit وَلْسٌ وَمُوَالَسَةٌ

To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right * وَلَعَ يَلَعُ وَلْعًا وَوَلَعَانًا

وَلِعَ يَوْلَعُ وَلَعًا وَوُلُوعًا بِ وَأُولِعَ بِ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with

To light or kindle [وَلَّعَ]

To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate أَوْلَعَ إِيلَاعًا

Material for lighting with [وَلْعَة]

Violent love, passion وَلَعٌ

Falsehood وَلْعٌ

Passionately addicted to, in love with مُولَعٌ [وَمُوَلَّعٌ] بِ

To lap (dog) * وَلَغَ يَلَغُ وَلْغًا

To give water to a dog أَوْلَغَ

Indifferent to reproach مُسْتَوْلِغٌ

To come together (people) * وَلَفَ ٱلْقَوْمُ يَلِفُ وَلِيفًا

To be continuous (lightning) وَلَفَ وَلْفًا وَوِلَافًا

To associate with, be joined in close friendship وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً وَوِلَافًا

وَلِيفٌ (أَلِيفٌ) An intimate friend

* وَلَقَ يَلِقُ وَلْقًا To hasten; continue. Wound, stab

* أَوْلَمَ To give an entertainment

وَلِيمَةٌ ج وَلَائِمُ Dinner-entertainment; wedding-banquet

* وَلِهَ يَلِهُ وَيَوْلَهُ وَلَهًا . وَتَوَلَّهَ وَاتَّلَهَ To be overwhelmed with grief, or love

وَلَّهَ وَأَوْلَهَ To fill one with grief

وَلَهٌ Grief, passion, love

وَالِهٌ وَوَلْهَانُ م وَالِهَةٌ وَوَلْهَى Deeply moved, stupefied with grief

* وَلْوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً وَوِلْوَالًا To wail, utter piercing cries (woman)

وَلْوَلَةٌ وَوَلْوَالٌ Wailing, lamentation, *sp.* for the dead

* وَلَى وَوَلِيَ يَلِي وَلْيًا To be close to; follow; approach

وَلِيَ وِلَايَةً وَعَلَى To rule, administer

وَلَّى فُلَانًا تَوْلِيَةً وَأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To make one a ruler; entrust him with an affair or office

وَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from *(tr.)*

وَلَّى هَارِبًا He turned and fled

وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ He turned his face

وَالَى مُوَالَاةً وَوِلَاءً To help, protect, befriend one

أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To commit (an orphan) to the care of one

أَوْلَى مَعْرُوفًا To do a good deed or turn to one

تَوَلَّى To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend

تَوَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from

تَوَالَى تَوَالِيًا To follow one another in unbroken succession

إِسْتَوْلَى إِسْتِيلَاءً عَلَى To take possession of; overcome; accomplish

وَلْيٌ وَوَلَاءٌ Proximity, nearness, neighbourhood

وَلَاءٌ Nearness. Victory. Love

وِلَاءٌ Succession

وَلَاءَةٌ Kinship

وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءُ Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper

وَلِيُّ اللهِ Friend of God

وِلَايَةٌ ج وِلَايَاتٌ Province. Rule, government

وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ Heir apparent

وَلِيُّ النِّعَمِ Benefactor

وَالٍ ج وُلَاةٌ Ruler, governor

أَوْلَى بـ مث أَوْلَيَانِ ج أَوْلَوْنَ More deserving, suitable, fit

تَوَلٍّ Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity

تَوَالٍ Uninterrupted succession

مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ Master, lord; slave. Friend, neighbour

مَوْلَوِيٌّ A member of a religious Moslem order

A ward, an orphan in charge مُوَلًّى

A kind of song or chant مَوَالِيَا

Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a government مُتَوَلٍّ

Successive; following without interruption مُتَوَالٍ

Mutawali (a Sheïte) مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَة

* وَمَأَ يَمَأُ وَمْأً . وَوَمَأَ تَوْمِئَةً . وَأَوْمَأَ

To beckon to, give a sign, indicate إِيمَاءٌ إِلَى

Indication by sign, hint, wink وَمْأٌ وَإِيمَاءٌ

Indicated, spoken of, mentioned اَلْمُومَأُ إِلَيْهِ

To be hot, sultry (night) * وَمِدَ يَوْمَدُ وَمَدًا

To scrape off * وَمَسَ يَمِسُ وَمْسًا

A prostitute مُومِسَةٌ ج مُومِسَاتٌ

* وَمَضَ يَمِضُ وَمْضًا وَوَمِيضًا . وَأَوْمَضَ

To flash (lightning)

To make a secret sign; smile أَوْمَضَ

Lightning; flash; gleam وَمِيضٌ

To love * وَمِقَ يَمِقُ وَمْقًا وَمِقَةً

Beloved, dear وَمِيقٌ وَمَوْمُوقٌ

Lover وَامِقٌ

To be very hot (day) * وَمِهَ يَوْمُهُ وَمَهًا

Desert * مَوْمَاةٌ وَمَوْمَاةٌ

To reprove, reprimand * وَنَبَ

A cymbal. Weakness. [Buzzing of flies] * وَنٌّ

* وَنَى يَنِي وَوَنِيَ يَوْنَى وَنْيًا وَوِنَاءً وَوِنِيَّةً

To be faint, weak, tired وَنَى فِي

He does not cease to... لَا يَنِي

To be slothful وَنَى

To weaken, fatigue أَوْنَى

To slacken, relax one's efforts; be careless تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا فِي

Fatigue, faintness, languor, lassitude وَنًى وَوَنَاءٌ

Slow in rising or sitting down (woman). Pearl وَنَاةٌ

Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness تَوَانٍ

Lazy, languid; slow مُتَوَانٍ

Enamel; substance of glass مِينَا

Port, harbour; anchorage مِينَا وَمِينَاءٌ ج مَوَانٍ

To grant, give as a present *وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا وَهِبَةً لِ

Grant! (*Imp. of* وَهَبَ) هَبْ

Granted or supposing I have acted thus هَبْنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا

To prepare; to be ready for أَوْهَبَ لِ

To make presents one to another تَوَاهَبَ

To receive (a present) إِتَّهَبَ

To ask for a present إِسْتَوْهَبَ

Gift, present هِبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ

وَاهِبٌ وَوَهَّابٌ وَوَهَّابَةٌ وَوَهُوبٌ Giver, bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous

وَهَّابِيٌّ ج وَهَّابِيَّةٌ Wahhabite

مَوْهِبَةٌ ج مَوَاهِبُ Donation, gift, present

مَوْهُوبٌ Given, granted

* وَهَثَ يَهِثُ وَهْثًا فِي To be entangled in

* وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجًا وَوَهَجَانًا وَتَوَهَّجَ To blaze, burn, glow

أَوْهَجَ إِيهَاجًا To kindle (a fire)

وَهَجٌ Glow, heat (of fire, sun)

وَهَّاجٌ Intensely glowing

وَهِيجٌ Heat, intensity of heat

* وَهَّدَ لِ To prepare a soft couch for one

تَوَهَّدَ To become soft (couch)

وَهْدٌ ج أَوْهُدٌ وَوُهْدَانٌ Low ground

وَهْدَةٌ ج وَهْدٌ وَوِهَادٌ Low ground, deep pit; abyss

* وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْرًا . وَوَهَّرَ To lead one into inextricable danger. [Frighten, bewilder]

إِسْتَوْهَرَ بِ To be certain of

وَهْرٌ Glowing reflection of sunbeams

[وَهْرَةٌ] Gravity, sternness

* وَهَزَ يَهِزُ وَهْزًا To tread upon; push, strike; urge

وَهْزٌ Short, stout man

* وَهَسَ يَهِسُ وَهْسًا To break, pulverize; tread upon

* وَهَصَ يَهِصُ وَهْصًا To break, crush under foot, throw down violently

* وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطًا To be weak

وَهَّطَ وَأَوْهَطَ To make weak. Throw down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill

تَوَهَّطَ فِي To rush rashly into

وَهْطَةٌ ج وَهْطٌ وَوِهَاطٌ Precipice, abyss

* وَهَفَ يَهِفُ وَهْفًا وَوَهِيفًا To put forth leaves. Be agitated. Approach

* وَهَقَ يَهِقُ وَهْقًا عَنْ To restrain

تَوَهَّقَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To become confused (in speaking)

وَهْقٌ ج أَوْهَاقٌ Rope with noose at each end, lasso

* وَهِلَ يَوْهَلُ وَهَلًا To be weak, timid; be terrified

وَهِلَ فِي وَعَنْ To mistake, forget

وَهَّلَ To terrify

تَوَهَّلَ To mislead

وَهَلٌ وَوَهْلَةٌ Terror, fear, fright

أَوَّلَ وَهْلَةٍ وَوَاهِلَةٍ The first thing, at first sight

* وَهَمَ يَهِمُ وَهْمًا To imagine, fancy, form an opinion, suppose, think

وَهَمَ فِي To conceive falsely

وَهِمَ يَوْهَمُ وَهَمًا وَأَوْهَمَ فِي To commit an error in calculating; forget

وَهَّمَ وَأَوْهَمَ To lead one into error

To suspect, or accuse, أَوْهَمَ وَأَتْهَمَ بِ one of (something wrong)

To suppose, imagine تَوَهَّمَ

To be suspected, accused of إِتَّهَمَ بِ

Imagination, illusion, conjecture, surmise. [Fear] وَهْمٌ ج أَوْهَامٌ

The imaginative faculty أَلْوَاهِمَةُ وَٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْوَهْمِيَّةُ

Imaginary, hypothetical وَهْمِيٌّ

A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture وَهْمِيَّةٌ ج وَهْمِيَّاتٌ

Ambiguity. Misleading إِبْهَامٌ

Suspicion, accusation, charge تُهَمَةٌ ج تُهَمٌ وَتُهَمَاتٌ

Suspected person, accused تَهِيمٌ وَمُتَّهَمٌ

Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination تَوَهُّمٌ

To be weak, feeble * وَهَنَ يَهِنُ وَوَهُنَ يَوْهُنُ وَهْنًا

To weaken, enfeeble وَهَّنَ وَأَوْهَنَ

Weakness, want of power وَهْنٌ

Weak, frail وَاهِنٌ ج وُهْنٌ

Overseer of workmen وَهِينٌ

Feeble, weak مَوْهُونٌ م مَوْهُونَةٌ

To be weak, frail, flimsy; burst, break *(intr.)* * وَهَى وَوَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا

To weaken, break, rend أَوْهَى

A rent, fissure وَهْيٌ ج أَوْهِيَةٌ

Feeble, frail, perishable; torn وَاهٍ م وَاهِيَةٌ ج وَاهُونَ وَوُهَاةٌ

An interjection expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas! * وَاهِ وَوَاهَ وَوَاهًا لِ

Wonderful! * وَيْ لِ

Interjection Woe to you! وَيْكَ (*for* وَيْلَكَ)

Woe! *(takes a pronoun)* * وَيْبٌ

A measure containing 22 or 24 *Mudds* وَيْبَةٌ ج وَيْبَاتٌ

Oasis * وَاحٌ ج وَاحَاتٌ

Interjection (*Like* وَيْلٌ) *meaning* Woe to! * وَيْحٌ

Oh unhappy Zeid! وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ أَوْ وَيْحَ زَيْدٍ

Disaster, terrible calamity * وَيْلٌ

وَيْلِي . وَيْلَكَ . وَيْلَهُ -- وَٱلْوَيْلُ لِي . لَكَ . لَهُ

Woe to me! to you! to him!

Woe to Zeid! وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ

Disgrace وَيْلَةٌ ج وَيْلَاتٌ

Interjection for inciting: Come on! Make haste! * وَيْهٌ وَيْهِ وَوَيْهًا

ي

ي The twenty-eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a numeral sign = 10

ي 1. *Pronominal suffix of the* 1st *pers. sing.* = My, me, *e. g.*

كِتَابِي My book

مَعِي With me

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by* ن *e. g.*

ضَرَبَنِي He struck me

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

تَضْرِبِينَ Thou (*fem.*) strikest

إِضْرِبِي Strike thou (*fem.*)

4. *A prefix of the present-future, e. g.*

يَضْرِبُ He strikes

يّ *A particle of relation, e. g.*

مِصْرِيّ Egyptian

* يَا 1. *Interjection for calling to or addressing persons, e. g.*

يَا زَيْدُ O Zeid!

2. *Is used also with* ل *in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

يَا لَهُ رَجُلاً أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ O what a man!

* يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ وَيَيْئِسُ يَأْسًا وَيَآسَةً مِنْ To despair of, give up hope. Know

يَئِسَتْ إِيَاسًا To pass the age of fertility (woman)

آيَسَ مُؤَايَسَةً وَأَيْأَسَ إِيَاسًا To lead, or drive, one to despair

إِتَّأَسَ إِتِّئَاسًا وَإِيْتَأَسَ إِيتِئَاسًا To despair

يَأْسٌ وَيَآسَةٌ Despair, loss of hope

يَؤُوسٌ وَيَؤُوسٌ Despairing, one who gives up all hope

* يَبَابٌ Desolate, in ruins

* يَبْرَقٌ Vine-leaves (*Turk.*)

* يَبِسَ يَيْبَسُ وَيَابِسَ وَيَيْبِسُ يُبْسًا To dry up, wither

يَبَّسَ وَأَيْبَسَ To dry, cause to dry

أَيْبِسْ Be silent! (*Imperative*)

يُبْسٌ وَيَبَسٌ Dryness; aridity

أَلْيَبَسُ وَٱلْيَابِسَةُ The dry land (*opp. to sea*)

يَبْسٌ وَيَابِسٌ وَيَبِيسٌ Dry

يُبُوسَةٌ Dryness

* يَتَمَ يَيْتِمُ وَيَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ يُتْمًا . وَيَتَمًا To become an orphan

يَتَّمَ To make one an orphan

أَيْتَمَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ To have orphan children (woman)

يُتْمٌ وَيُتُمٌ وَيَتَمٌ State of orphanage

يَتِيمٌ ج يَتَامَى وَأَيْتَامٌ Fatherless. Unique, rare

دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ A rare pearl

* يَثْرِبُ Medina (city of Arabia)

* يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ Gog and Magog

* يَحْمُورٌ Red. Wild ass. Fallow-deer *(Cervus dama)*

* يَحْمُومٌ (*See* حَمَّ) Black, black smoke

* [يَخْنَةٌ] A kind of stew

* يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ وَأَيَادٍ Hand; arm. Handle

عَنْ يَدٍ By force

هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ They are all united

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him; in his presence

لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ Such a person has rendered me a service

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ I shall never do it

لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ He is well versed

ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى Power, influence

لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ He is very clever, well versed in

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَادِي سَبَا They dispersed

هٰذَا مَا جَنَتْ يَدَاكَ You have got what you deserve or merit

يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ Stars in the constellation of Orion

يَدِيٌّ وَيَدَوِيٌّ Manual, belonging or referring to the hand; handicraft, done by the hand

* يَرْبُوعٌ Jerboa *(Dipus egyptius)*

يَرَاعٌ Glow-worm; a kind of stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward

يَرَاعَةٌ A glow-worm, fire-fly. Reed-bank. Ostrich

* يَرَقَانٌ Jaundice. Blight

* يُرَنَّأٌ وَيَرَنَّأٌ (حِنَّا) Henna

* يَزَكٌ يَزَكِيٌّ Scout

* يس Name of a chapter in the Coran

* يَسَرَ يَيْسِرُ يَسْرًا To be docile, gentle, easily led

يَسَرَتْ وَأَيْسَرَتْ To have an easy confinement (woman)

يَسَرَ يَيْسِرُ يَسْرًا To cast lots with arrows

يَسَرَ وَيَاسَرَ وَتَيَاسَرَ To approach one on the left side

يَسِرَ يَيْسَرُ يَسَرًا To be easy

يَسُرَ يَيْسُرُ يُسْرًا To be easy. Be in small quantities

يَسَّرَ To facilitate, make easy. Give one over to....

يَاسَرَ مُيَاسَرَةً To take on the left side. Be easy, gentle with one

أَيْسَرَ To become rich, live in affluence

To become easy تيسّر وإستيسر

To be feasible or possible تيسّر له to one; to be within his reach or power

To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another تياسر

Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth يسر ويسر ويسار ويسارة

Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence يسار ج يسر

Left side, on the left يسارا أو عن اليسار

Easy. Small quantity يسير

More easy, more convenient أيسر

The left side الأيسر واليسرى

Rich, affluent. Easy liver موسر ج مياسير

Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling ميسر

Ease, affluence, wealth ميسرة

Left side; left wing of an army ميسرة ج مياسر

That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible ميسور ج مياسير

A cavass. (*Turk.*) [يسقي ويسقجي]

Jasmine * يسم – ياسمون وياسمين

Jasper (*stone*) * يشب

Green jasper. Agate * يشم

Jasper * يصب ويصف

A male bee. Chief * يعسوب ج يعاسيب

Jacob * يعقوب

To strike on the crown of the head * يفخ ييفخ يفخا

Middle and crown of the head يافوخ

To attain the age of puberty * يفع ييفع يفعا وأيفع

Hill يفع ويفاع ج يفوع

A young man يافع ج يفعة ويفعان

A difficult matter. High mountain يافعة ج يافعات

To be clear white; shine * يقّ ييقّ يقوقة

Bright white; shining أبيض يقق ج يقائق

Ruby * ياقوت وياقوتة ج يواقيت

* يقظ ييقظ يقظا ويقظ ييقظ يقاظة
To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard

To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard يقّظ وأيقظ

To be awakened, wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard تيقّظ و إستيقظ

Wakefulness. Attention يقظة

Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant يقظ ويقظان ج أيقاظ

Cock أبو اليقظان

To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident * يقن ييقن يقنا

To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true أيقن وإستيقن وب

To know, be sure of تَيَقَّنَ

Certainty, assurance يَقَنٌ

Certain belief, conviction يَقِينٌ

He is sure of it هُوَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ مِنْهُ

Certainly, undoubtedly يَقِينًا

Certain knowledge عِلْمُ ٱلْيَقِينِ

Indubitable truth حَقُّ ٱلْيَقِينِ

Certain truths; axioms يَقِينِيَّاتٌ

Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing مُوقِنٌ

Credulous مِيقَانٌ وَيَقَنٌ

Coat of mail *يَلْمَقٌ ج يَلَامِقُ

To purpose, intend. *يَمَّمَ وَتَيَمَّمَ Perform an ablution with clean earth (Moslem)

Sea, ocean يَمٌّ ج يُمُومٌ

Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon يَمَامٌ وَيَمَامَةٌ ج يَمَامَاتٌ

Moslem ablution with clean earth تَيَمُّمٌ

As to myself, on my part.... [مِنْ يَمِّي]

To take the right side; be on the right side. Bless (God) *يَمَنَ يَيْمِنُ يَمْنًا

To lead one to the right side يَمَنَ بِـ

To be blessed, prosperous, successful يَمِنَ يَيْمَنُ يُمْنًا وَمَيْمَنَةً

To go to the right, be on the right of يَمَّنَ وَيَامَنَ وَأَيْمَنَ وَتَيَامَنَ

To seek a blessing, or good omen, in.... تَيَمَّنَ وَ إِسْتَيْمَنَ بِـ

To exact an oath from; to adjure one إِسْتَيْمَنَ

Blessing, success, luck يُمْنٌ

Right side or hand يُمْنَةٌ

Yemen, Arabia Felix أَلْيَمَنُ

Right hand; right side يُمْنَى ج يُمْنَيَاتٌ

On the right, to the right يَمْنًا وَيَمْنَةً وَيَمِينًا وَعَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ

From or of Yemen يَمَنِيٌّ وَيَمَانِيٌّ

Right side, right hand يَمِينٌ

Oath. Right hand or side يَمِينٌ ج أَيْمُنٌ وَأَيْمَانٌ

Perjury, a false oath يَمِينُ ٱلصَّبْرِ

A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue يَمِينُ ٱللَّغْوِ

Formula of an oath=By God أَيْمُنُ وَأَيْمُ وَإِيمُ ٱللّٰهِ

Right-handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right أَيْمَنُ م يُمْنَاهُ ج أَيَامِنُ وَيُمْنٌ

The South أَلتَّيْمَنُ

Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army مَيْمَنَةٌ ج مَيَامِنُ

That which brings a blessing مَيْمَنٌ

Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey] مَيْمُونٌ ج مَيَامِينُ

Auspicious; fortunate مَيْمُونُ ٱلطَّائِرِ

* يَنْبُوعٌ (*See* نَبَعَ) Fountain.

* يَانْسُونٌ (أَنِيسُون) Anise

* يَنَعَ يَيْنِعُ يَنْعًا وَيُنُوعًا . وَأَيْنَعَ To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)

يَنَعٌ A kind of cornelian. Red beads

يَانِعٌ وَيَنِيعٌ ج يَنْعٌ Ripe (fruit). Red

* يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودُ . (*See* هود) Jew.

* يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً To hire or engage by the day

يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ Day. Time; season

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day, from day to day

مِنْ يَوْمِهِ From that day; the same day

يَوْمًا مَا One day, once, some day

ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ On a certain day, once

أَلْيَوْمَ To-day

إِبْنُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ Man of experience

أَيَّامُ ٱللّٰهِ The blessings of God

يَوْمِيٌّ Daily *(adj.)*

يَوْمِيًّا Day by day, daily, every day

يَوْمِيَّةٌ Daily wages; day s work. [A daily ledger]

يَوْمَئِذٍ On that day, at that time

* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ] Jonah

* اَلْيُونَانُ The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks

بِلَادُ ٱلْيُونَانِ Greece

يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُّونَ Greek, Grecian

اَلْيُونَانِيَّةُ The Greek language

ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولَّدة المستعملة في القطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

ا

إِنْسِيطج أَبَاسِيط	Felly (of a wheel)
أَجْزَاخَانَة	Pharmacy
أَدَبْخَانَة	Privy. W. C.
أَدَوَات	Materials
إِرْدَبّ	Corn measure = 5 bushels
أَرْضِيَّة	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot
أُرْغَاطَة خَشَب	Wooden capstan (*eng.*)
إِسْبِتَالِيَة	Hospital
إِسْتِمَارَة	Blank form
إِسْفِين	Wedge (*See* سَفَن)
خَطٌّ إِسْفِينِي	Cuniform writing
أَشْرَجِي	Pointsman (*rail.*)
إِصْلَاحُ الأَرَاضِي	Reclamation of lands
أَفُوكَاتُو	Lawyer, advocate
أَقْرَابَاذِين	Pharmacology, pharmacy
إِكْلِينِك	Clinic (*med.*)
آلَة رَافِعَة	Pumping engine (*eng.*)
آلَات وَعِدَد	Plant (*eng.*)
أَلِيدَاد بِنَظَّارَة	Plane-table with telescope (*eng.*)
أَمْوَال مُقَرَّرَة	Fixed taxes
أَمْوَال غَير مُقَرَّرَة	Non-fixed taxes
إِمْتِيَاز	Concession
أَنْتِقْخَانَة وَأَنْتِكْخَانَة	Museum of antiquities
إِنْجِرَارِيَّة	Towage

إنشا Construction

أنفيتياترو Amphitheatre

أوبيرة Opera

أودة وأوطة ج أود Room, chamber

أوستنج Levelling instrument (*eng.*). Level

أوسطى (أوستاد) ج أوسطاوات Master of any trade

أونباشى ج أونباشية Corporal (*mil.*)

إيرادات سايرة Sundry revenues

ب

باثالوجيا Pathology

بازج بازات Tomtoms

بازار Market, bazar

باسابورت Passport

باش Chief

باش كاتب Chief clerk

باش مهندس Chief engineer

باش تختة Desk ; chest of drawers

باشكير Face towel

باق (ارض) Unexhausted soil

بتيت Whirlpool

بدل سفرية Travelling allowances

برادية Water cooler

بربا ج برابي Ruined temples

الخط البرباي Hieroglyphics

برنج ج برابخ Culvert, sluice (*irrig.*)

برج (حمام) Dovecot

برسيم Clover, trefoil

برمة Spoke (wheel)

برمة Corkscrew

برمق ج برامق Railings

برنق ج برانق Wooden mallet

برويي Uncut wheat or barley stalks

بروة (اللجام) Bit (bridle)

بروة (الصابونة) Soap remnant

بروجي Trumpeter (*mil.*)

بشربدة ج بشريد Earth blocks or clods

بشكور Long oven hook

بصاص ج بصاصين Detective

بصلة Compass

بُصْلَة منشورية برجلها Prismatic surveying compass with legs *(eng.)*

بَصَمَ To imprint

اَلْمَبْصُوم بِخَتْمِي Bearing the impression of my seal

بَطَّارِيَّة Battery

بَطَّانِيَّة أَوْ حِرَام Counterpane, blanket

بَطْرَخ وَبَطَارِخ Dried fish-roe

بَغْلَة اَلْقَنْطَرَة Pier (bridge)

بَقَّال Grocer

بُقْجَة Bundle, package

بُقْمَة Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. *(Carthamus Tinctorius)*

بِكْبَاشِي Major *(mil.)*

بَكْرَج Coffee pot

بِلَاَّصِي Earthen jar

بَلَانْقُو Tackle *(eng.)*

بَلَّانَة Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths

بَلْطُو Overcoat

بُلْغَة ج بُلَغ Yellow shoe from Barbary States

بَلَنْشِيطَة Plane-table *(eng.)*

بَلَكُون او تَرَاسِينَة Balcony

بُلُوك امين ج بُلُوكَات امنا Quarter-master sergeant *(mil.)*

بِنْتو (فنتي) Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) *(Ital.)*

بَنْك Bank; office

اَلْبنك اَلعقاري Land and mortgage bank

بَنْك اَلرُّهُونَات Pawnbroking office

بُوح (ترمس) Lupin

بُوتَقَة وَبُودَقَة Crucible

بُورصا Stock Exchange

بوري Axle block (wheel). Bugle

بوص Dry reeds or cane

بُوصة Inch

بُولِيس Police

بُولِيصة Bill of lading

بُويجي Shoeblack

بِيَادَة Infantry *(mil.)*

بَيْت اَلراحة Privy

بيرة Beer

ت

تابوت Hydraulic wheel

تَاج ظَهْر Washer (tube)

Cap of pier (*mas.*)	تاج العامود
Land survey. Cadastre	تاريع
Scouring of an embankment	تآكل الجسر
The Nile at its lowest	تحاريق النيل
Grouting (*mas.*)	تحشية بالمونة
Diversion (*irrig.*)	تحويلة
Blackboard	تختة
Reduction of taxes or dues	تخفيف الضرائب
Mule or donkey driver	ترّاس
Door bolt	ترباس
Necessaries or allowances for a journey	ترحيلة
Layer (*mas.*)	ترصيصة
Inlet channel (*irrig.*)	ترعة الايراد
Outlet channel (*irrig.*)	ترعة التصريف
Private canal (*irrig.*)	ترعة خصوصية
Public canal	ترعة عمومية
Common canal	ترعة مشتركة
Trumpeter (*mil.*)	ترنبجي ج ترنبجية
Ticket clerk (*rail.*) Passport inspector	تزكرجي
Bill of health	تزكرة بحرية
Permit, pass	تزكرة مرور
Inscription; registry	تسجيل
Cracks (*mas.*)	تشريح
Master of ceremonies	تشريفاتي وتشريفجي
Design, project	تصميم
Census	تعداد
Instructor (*mil.*)	تعليمجي
Allowances, rations	تعيينات
Dough cloth	تفّال
Weight	ثقالة
Seed for sowing	تقاوي
Pitching (*irrig.*)	تكسية
Sack of goat's hair	تلّيس
Ward attendant; sick nurse	تمرجي وتمورجي
Stamp	تمغة
Stamped revenue paper	ورق تمغة
Cover, tent, awning	تندة
Coffee pot	تنكة وكنكة
Colmatage (*irrig.*)	تنبيل
Endless rope of a water-wheel	تونس الساقيه
Current (*irrig.*)	تيار
Theatre	تياترو
Theodolite (*eng.*)	تيودوليت

ث

ثَمْنَة	Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* (إِرْدَب).

ج

جَارُوش	Small stone mill for bruising corn
جَارُوشَة	Flat threshing board for grain
جَامَكِيَّة	Wages, salary
عَسَاكِر جُمَكِيَّة	Mercenary troops
جَاوُوش	Sergeant
جَبَّاسَة	Plaster of Paris mill
جَبَّانَة	Cemetery
جَرَّارَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)
جِرَايَة (ٱلعسكر)	Rations
جِرَايَة (ضد الخاص)	Coarse bread
جَرْجِير	Rocket plant
جَرْدَل	Pail, bucket
جِسر	Embankment
جِشْم	Eye-salve
جِشْنَة	Verification of measurements. Sample
جِشْنِجِي	Mint assayer; assay-master
جُعْرَان	Scarabæus ; beetle
جِلَّة	Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel
جِلَّابِيَّة	Long blouse
جَنَّابِيَّة (سكة الحديد)	Side ditch
جَنْدَرْمَة	Gendarmerie
جَنْزِير	Chain (*meas.*)
مِسْمَار جَنْزِير	Pin (chain)
جُولَة	Hub or hob (of a wheel)
جَيْش الاحتلال	Army of occupation

ح

حَانُوتِي	Washer of dead bodies
حُجَّة دَامِغَة	Powerful argument
حَجَر دَسْتُور	Ashlar stone
حَدِيد ظَهْر	Cast iron

Pool of water	حَسْيَة
Earthwork (*irrig.*)	حَفْر وَرَدْم
Public security	حفظ النظام العمومي
Ground rent	حِكْر
Fenu-greek (Fœnum Græcum)	حِلْبَة
Carrier, porter	حَمَّال
Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة
Water hawker	حِمْلِي
Cultivated basin (*irrig.*)	حُوشَة
Basin (*irrig.*)	حَوْض ج حيضان
Docks	الأحْوَاض

ح

Impaling stake	خَازُوق
Fine white bread	خَاص (ضد جِرَايَة)
Oats	خَافُور
Rations	خَرْج (العسكر)
Haberdasher	خُرْدَجي
Concrete (*irrig.*)	خَرَسَانَة
Short cut (distance)	خَرْم
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of an Ardeb (إرْدَب)	خَرُّوبَة
Reservoir	خزّان
Spear	خِشْت
Greengrocer	خُضَري
Railway line	خَطّ السِّكَّة
Hook (large)	خَطَّاف
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلْفَة (قصب)
Palm leaves	خُوص
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولي
Bedouin tent	خَيْشَة (عرب)

د

Midwife	دَايَة
Municipality	دَايِرَة بَلَدِيَّة
Rough stones	دَبْش
Furniture, effects	دَبَش

Sledge hammer	دَبُّورَة
Door bolt	دِرْبَاس
Desk, drawer	دُرْج
Elm tree	دِرْدَار
Wing (door, window)	دَرْفَة
Parapet of bridge (*mas.*)	دِرْوَة ج دَرَاوِي
Groove of bridge (*mas.*)	دَرَوَنْد ج دَرَوَنْدَات
Copper cauldron	دِسْت
One dozen; packet, package	دَسْتَة
Coarsely ground corn or beans	دِشِيش
Archives	دَفْتَرْخَانَة
Ramming (*mas.*)	دَقّ او دَكّ
Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt)	دُقَاق
Oven cinders or ashes	دِمْس
Rise of the Nile	دَمِيرَة
Cotton worm	دُودَة
Steersman, helmsman	دُومَانْجِي
Raft	دُومِس
The State Domains	دُومَين او كَمِسْيُون ٱلْأَرَاضِي الاميريّة
Fleet (*navy*)	دُونَنْمَا
Sentry (*mil.*)	دَيْدَبَان
Consolidated Debt	الدَّيْنُ ٱلْقُونْصُولِيدَه
Public Debt	الدَّيْنُ ٱلْعُمُومِي
Guaranteed Debt	الدَّيْنُ ٱلْمَضْمُون
Privileged Debt	الدَّيْنُ ٱلْمُمْتَاز
Unified Debt	الدَّيْنُ المُوَحَّد

ر

Irrigation by rotation (*irrig.*)	رَابِطَة ٱلرَّيّ
Groyne or spur (*irrig.*)	رَاس
First growth of clover	رَاس بَرْسِيم
Head-stall (halter)	رَاسِيَّة
Second growth of clover	رِبَّة بَرْسِيم
Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْع
Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْعَة
Second hand or cast off	رَجِيع وَخَلِيع
Bran	رَدَّة
Filling in of a hole	رَدْم بِرْكَة
Pension office	رُزْنَامَة
Chief of the Pension office	رُزْنَجِي

Wheat market	رُقعة	Draftsman	رَسّام
Raft	رُومِس	Toll	رَسْم مُرُور بالهوِيس
Irrigation	رَيّ	Horizontal plan (*eng.*)	رَسْم أُفقِي
Flush irrigation	رَيّ بالراحة	Vertical plan (*eng.*)	رَسْم رَاسِي
Canal of diversion	رَيّاح	Observatory	رَصَدْخَانَة ومَرْصَدْخانَة
Weather cock	ابو رِيَاح	Stock on hand	رَصِيد
Dollar	رِيال	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff (*mil.*)	رَيِّس اركان حرب	Screw propeller	رَفّاص اَلمَرْكب
Pilot	رِيِّس اَلبوغاز	Certificate of discharge. Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	رَفتيّة
Chief of a bureau	رِيِّس قلم		
Nib of a pen	ريشة قلم حديد	Splash board (carriage)	رَفْرَاف

ز

Urn, jar	زِلْعَة	Square (*carp*). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زَاوِيَة
Small leather water bottle	زَمْزَمِيّة	Mud	زَبَط
Oats	زُمّير	Tassel	زِرّ (طربوش)
Venerial (*med.*)	زُهَرِي	Lattice work	زَرْب
Large conical earthen jar for water	زِير	Peasant's woollen cloak	زَعْبُوط
		Pebbles	زَلَط

س

Brake-van (*rail.*)	سِبِنْسَة	Basket	سَبَت

سبنسي	Brakesman (*rail.*)
سترة	Coat
سحارة	Siphon (*irrig.*)
سدر	Lotus tree
سردار	Sirdar, commander-in-chief
سرع	Reins, or any long straps of leather
سفينة	Note book, diary
سقى وسقاء	Water carrier
سقط (عسكري)	Unsound in body
سلخانة	Slaughter-house
سلطانية	Bowl
سلم التسليق	Rope-ladder
سلاملك	Reception room
سماد ج أسمدة	Manure, fertilizer
سمنتو البرنجة	Cement plaster
سهم	Cross-tree or pivot
سواري	Cavalry (*mil.*)
سواق وابور	Engine driver
سيالة	Channel (*irrig.*)
سيبة	Tripod
سيكورتا (تأمين)	Insurance; assurance

ش

شاغر	Camel saddle
شاويش	Sergeant (*mil.*)
شبحة	Shackles, fetters (for animals)
شريط	Roulette (*eng.*)
شل	Horse blanket
شليتة	Large sack
شمار	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves
شمام	Musk melon
شماهة (ارض)	Exhausted soil
شمعة	Bits (*mas.*)
شمندورة	Buoy (*nav.*)
شنطة	Portmanteau, travelling bag
شنة	Rope-net sack for straw
شنيطة	Running knot or noose
شوفان	Oats
شونة	Large enclosure for straw
شيال	Porter, carrier
شيبية	Whirlpool, eddy

ص

Tin	صَفيح	Castor duct (dredger)	صَارُود
Steel	صُلْب	Rocket (fireworks)	صَارُوخَة
Basin embankments (*irrig.*)	صَلاَيِب الحيضان	Adjutant-Major (*mil.*)	صَاغقُول اغاسِي
Kind of oat	صَمّة	Nut (screw)	صَامُولَة
Large barge	صَنْدَل	Board of health	صِحّة (دِيوَان)
Public Debt Office	صُنْدُوق الدَّين	Non-commissioned officer (*mil.*)	صف ضبّاط

ض

Mint ضَرَبْخَانَة

ط

Argil, potter's earth	طَفْل	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (*eng.*)	طَابِق
Parasitical plants, (*bot.*)	طُفَيْلِيّة (نبات)	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellies of wheels)	طَبَان
Fire-engine, pump	طُلُمْبَة وَطُرُمْبَة	Arsenal	طُبْخَانَة
Fireman	طُلُمْبَجِي	Main embankment of the Nile (*irrig.*)	طَرّاد البحر
Silt, alluvial deposit (*irrig.*)	طَمِي	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طُرّة
Coping of a parapet (*mas.*)	طَيْلَسَانَة أو تَهْرِيمَة	Leggings, gaiters	طَزْلُق

ع

Carriage	عَرَبِيّة	Lever, crowbar	عَتَلَة

عَرِيش عَرَبِيَّة — Shaft, pole (carriage)

عَرِيف — Monitor (school)

عِزْبَة — Hamlet

عِشَّة ج عِشَش — Hut

عُشُور — Tithes

عَطَاوَات — Tenders

عَطَشْجِي — Stoker

عَفْرِيتَة — Screwjack (*eng.*)

عُمْدَة ج عُمَد — Notable, prominent citizen

عُمُولَة — Commission, rate of commission

عَنْبَرْجِي — Holder (*nav.*)

عَوَايِد — Dues

عَوَايِد مِرْسَى — Anchorage dues

عَوَايِد مِينَا — Port dues

عَوْنَة — Corvée; forced labour

عِيَادَة (طبيَّة) — Clinic

عَيَّار — Crane (*eng.*)

عَيْنِيَّة — Sample, specimen

عيون ٱلْقَنْطَرَة — Arches of a bridge

غ

غَاز — Gas

غَيط — Ore (metals)

غَيط سِبَاخ — Conical shaped dung bag or sack

غُرَاب (شكل) — Hook (window, &c.)

ف

فَاتُورَة — Invoice

فَاخُورَة — Pottery factory

فَدَّان — Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats

فَرَّاش — Janitor; valet

فَرَاشَة ٱلرَّحَى — Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves

فَرْش ٱلْقَنْطَرَة — Floor of a bridge (*mas.*)

فِرْقَة هَنْدَسِيَّة — Party of engineers

فَرِيق — General (of division) (*mil.*)

فَسقِيّة Water fountain

فُم اَلتِّرْعَة Head of a canal

فُوّة Madder root

فُودَة Oven mop

فِيّة Price, rate

ق

قَادُوس Water wheel bucket

قَارِب Mortar

قَالِب او فُرْمَة Template

قاع اَلترعة Bed of a canal

قَائِمَقَام Lieutenant-colonel

قَبْطَان وَقُومَنْدَان Captain, commander

قَبُو كَتخُدَاي Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople

قِدّة Batter (*mas.*)

قَدَح Corn measure = $\frac{1}{96}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب .)

قِرْدَاش Carding board

قزَان Steam boiler; large kettle

قَصَبَة كَنِيف Drain pipe

قَطرْجِي (سكة حديد) Coupler of railway cars

قطوع الجِسْر Breaches of an embankment (*irrig.*)

قُلفَيل Earth clods

قَلَم (مصلحة) Bureau

قَلَم افرَنجي European Bureau

قَلَم الاحصَاء Bureau of Satistics

قَلَم قَضَايَا الحكومة Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. *French*) = Department for the settling of disputed points

قَلَاوُوز Screw

قَلَاوُوظ Pilot

قَلَاوُوظ اَلبَغلَة Bolt (of a pier) (*eng.*)

قِمرَاني Glazier

قُمع Funnel

قَنْطَرَة Bridge (*irrig.*)

قَنْطَرَة غما Regulating bridge (*irrig.*)

قَيَّاس Chainman (*eng.*)

قِيسُوني Cistern, reservoir

ك

كَبَاس مَكَنَة Valve (press)

كُبْرِي Bridge

Library; stationer's shop	كُتُبْخَانَة
Wing of a bridge (*mas.*)	كِتف حَيطِي (للقنطرَة)
Pointing (*mas.*)	كَحْلَة
Dredger, dredging machine	كَرَاكَة
Police station	كَرَاكُون
Sieve for straw	كَرْبَال
Rake (*inst.*)	كَرَك
Large sentry box	كَشك
Steward	كَلَارِجِي
Bill of exchange. Note of hand	كَمْبِيَالَة
Rate of exchange	كَمْبِيُو
Ticket collector	كَمسَار
Rag dealer	كَهْنَجِي
Hillock. Pile	كَوْم ج كِيمَان
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb	كَيْلَة
Lock	كَيْلُون

ل

Regulations	لَائِحَة
Acacia tree (*Acacia Egyptiaca*)	لَبَخ
oints (*mas.*)	لِحَامَات
Brigadier-General (*mil.*)	لِوَا
Large spade or shovel	لَوْح

م

Sown field; crop	مَارِس ج مَوَارِس
Rafter, beam	مَارِينَة
Tongs; tweezers	مَاسِك
Pipe (lead or iron)	مَاسُورَة
Pile driver	مَاشُولَة
Lighter (boat)	مَاعُون
Delegate	مَأْمُور
Standard rod (*eng.*)	مِتر تخفِيف
Burrow pit (*irrig.*)	مَتْرَبَة
Wooden square (*eng.*)	مُثَلَّث خَشَب
Optical square (*eng.*)	مُثَلَّث مسَّاح
Student in a Mosque University	مُجَاوِر

Legislative Council	مجلس شورى القوانين
Governor	محافظ
Governorate	محافظة
Native Tribunals	المحاكم الاهلية
Lawyer, advocate	محامي
Sheriff's officer	محضر المحكمة
Winding skein	محلة
Storekeeper	مخزنجي
Pickles	مخلل (طرشي)
Camel's riding saddle	مخلوفة
Prosecutor	مداعي
Pitch fork	مذرة
Amphitheatre	مدرج
Sounding pole	مدرى
Preparatory School	مدرسة التجهيزية
School of Pharmacy	مدرسة الاجزاجية
Military School	مدرسة الحربية
School of Law	مدرسة الادارة
School of Medicine	مدرسة الطب
School of Arts and Trades	مدرسة العمليات
Primary School	مدرسة المبتديان
Normal School	مدرسة المعلمين
Polytechnic School	مدرسة المهندسخانة
School of Midwifery	مدرسة الولادة
Large pestle	مدقه
Course (*mas.*)	مدماك
Orderly (*mil.*)	مراسلات
Controller	مراقب
Sailor	مراكبي
Allowances, allocations	مرتبات
Bed, mattress	مرتبة
Short stage	مرجع
Sledge hammer	مرزبة
Pack saddle	مرشحة
Dismissed, discharged	مرفوت
Bed of a stone (*mas.*)	مرقد الحجر
Pensioned	مركون
Water course (*irrig.*)	مروى
Crops	مزروعات
Yearly subscription or contribution	مسانية
Financial adviser	مستشار المالي
Trowel (*mas.*)	مسطارين
Ranging rod	مسطرة خشب مقسمة
Steel ruler	مسطرة صلب
Water course (*irrig.*)	مسقة
Cattle dung	مسكة

مسلكين الطرق	Pioneer (*mil.*)
مسمار حديد بصامولة	Hook-bolt
مسوكر (مكتوب)	Registered letter
مش	Cheese whey
مشطة	Carding board for hemp
مشق	Model
مصاريف نثرية	Sundry expenses
مصايد الاسماك	Fisheries
مصب الترعة	Tail of a canal (*irrig.*)
مصطاح الترعة	Berme of a canal (*irrig.*)
مصلحة	Administration; department
مصلحة البوسطة	The Post Office
مصلحة التلغراف	The Telegraph Administration
مصلحة سكة الحديد	The Railway Administration
مضاهية	Comparison
مطبعجي	Printer
مطلاع	Climbing noose for ascending date trees
مطوى	Penknife
معاش	Pension
معدية	Ferry boat
معرض	Exhibition
معزقة	Hoe
معمل ومعملخانة	Factory
مغرة	Red ochre
مغنا (خشب)	Mahogany
مفتاح العقد	Binder of an arch (*mas.*)
مقاس مراكب	Tonnage
مقاسات (دفتر)	Levelling measurement book
مقاولة (قونترانو)	Contract
مقررة الميزانية	Budget provisions
مقوى (ورق)	Pasteboard, cardboard
مقياس خشب بقس	Boxwood scale. Double decimetre (*eng.*)
مقياس ورق	Paper scale
مكارة	Pulley
مكنة	Machine
مكنة خياطة	Sewing machine
ملزمة	Screw press
ملوة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$th of an Ardeb (إردب .)
ملاوين	Handles
ملاحي الطرادين	Coastguard cruisers (*nav.*)
مندلة	Monkey (*mas.*). Mall; wooden beetle
مندوب	Delegate
منسف	Carding board for grain
منسوب المياه	Level of the water (*irrig.*)
منشة	Fly-flap

Extraneous matter مَوَاد غَرِيبَة
Mortar مُونَة
Budget مِيزَانِيَّة
Plumb (*mas.*) مِيزَان ٱلبَنَّايِين
Level (*eng.*) مِيزَان انجليزِي
Mark, target مِيس
Slope of an embankment مَيْل الجسر

Circular مَنْشُور
Speculum (*med.*) مِنْظَار
Protractor (*eng.*) مَنْقَلَة
Skylight (*nav.*) مَنْوَر
Screen (*mas.*) مِهَزَّة
Land-surveying engineer مُهَنْدِس مَسَّاح
Mechanical engineer مُهَنْدِس مَكَنِيكِي

ن

Mortar hod نقير
Official on duty نَوْبَتْجِي
Unslaked lime نُورَة
Florist نِبَازِي

Station master نَاظِر محطَّة
Stone dressing (*mas.*) نَحْت
Traveller (*irrig.*) نَصْبَة نَقَّالَة
Blisters (*mas.*) نُقْرَة ج نُقَر

ه

Rake (*impl.*) هَوْدَج

Canal lock (*irrig.*) هَوِيس

و

Sentry box وَرْدِيَّة
Guardian, watchman وِرْدِيَان
Queen (chess) وَزِير (شطرنج)
Public building; hotel; khan وَكَالَة

Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine وَابُور
Tug boat وَابُور جَرَّار
Paddle boat وَابُور طَارَة
Beam وَتَر

وِنْش	Crane (*eng.*)
رَبْعَة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an Ardeb : (. اردب)
وِيرْكُو	Artisans, taxes
ٱلوِيرْكُو	Egypt's tribute to Turkey

ي

يَاوِر ج يَاوِرَان وَيَاوِرِيَّة	Aide-de-camp; attaché
يَاي ج يَايَات	Steel spring ; spring of a carriage
يَسَقْجِي	Cavass ; janissary
يَكْلِنْجِي	Boatswain (*nav.*)
يُوزْبَاشِي	Captain (*mil.*)

قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (*for* مؤنث) Feminine

مث (*for* مثنى) Dual

ج (*for* جمع) Plural

Abbr.	Abbreviated
Adj.	Adjective
Adv.	Adverb
Alg.	Algebra
Anat.	Anatomy
Arith.	Arithmetic
Astr.	Astronomy
Bot.	Botany
Coll.	Collective noun
Contr.	Contraction
Cor.	Coran
Dim.	Diminutive
Eng.	Engineering
Fem.	Feminine
For.	Foreign
Fut.	Future
Geom.	Geometry
Gram.	Grammar
Heb.	Hebrew
Hort.	Horticulture
Indec.	Indeclinable
Irrig.	Irrigation
Intr.	Intransitive
Ital.	Italian
Log.	Logic
Mas.	Masonry
Masc.	Masculine
Med.	Medicine
Mil.	Military
Nav.	Navy
Neg.	Negative
Neut.	Neuter
Opp.	Opposed or opposite to
Pers.	Persian
Pl.	Plural
Pr.	Preposition
Pret.	Preterit
Rail.	Railway
Sing.	Singular
Sp.	Specially
Subs.	Substantive
Theo.	Theology
Tr.	Transitive
Turk.	Turkish

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full ; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word ; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf,* at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators: my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (ق). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet:

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by **Dr. William Thomson Wortabet** with the collaboration of **Dr. John Wortabet** and **Dr. Harvey Porter.** It was also revised by Mr. **Yacoub Sarrouf** and **Mr. Faris Nimr** founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

Librairie du Liban
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

Associated companies, branches and representatives throughout the world

Printed in Lebanon by OFFSET CONROGRAVURE

WORTABET'S

ARABIC - ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

Fourth Edition

Librairie du Liban
Beirut
1968

WORTABET'S

ARABIC - ENGLISH

DICTIONARY